


R.G.18
NS and COMMITTEES

Departmental Commission.
and Reports of the
Departmental Commission.

Feb. 11, 1864)

copy 2





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
Ontario Council of University Libraries

<http://www.archive.org/details/b248756>

FIRST REPORT

OF THE

Financial and Departmental

COMMISSION.

M. Tefy

MAY, 1863.

No 1



QUEBEC:
JOSIAH BLACKBURN, FABRIQUE STREET.
1863.

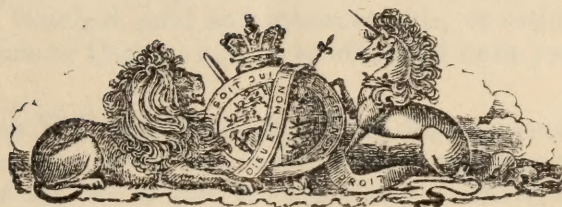
FIRST REPORT

OF THE

Financial and Departmental

COMMISSION.

MAY, 1863.



QUEBEC:
JOSIAH BLACKBURN, FABRIQUE STREET.
1863.

FIRST REPORT

OF THE

Financial and Departmental

COMMISSION

MAY 1900

CHICAGO

JOHN H. HARRIS, PUBLISHER

1900

PROVINCE OF CANADA.



MONCK.

*VICTORIA, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland,
QUEEN, Defender of the Faith, etc., etc., etc.*

To THOMAS STORROW BROWN and WILLIAM BRISTOW, of the City of Montreal, and
GEORGE SHEPPARD, of the City of Quebec, Esquires—GREETING:

WHEREAS serious charges of malversation in the Public Departments and of misappropriation of public moneys without the sanction of Law, have been preferred and repeated in and out of Parliament, for a series of years, and it is therefore necessary that a thorough and impartial examination should be had into the system under which the financial affairs of Our Province of Canada have been conducted during the last ten years. Now KNOW YE, that reposing especial trust and confidence in your loyalty, ability, and integrity, We, of Our especial Grace and of Our Royal Will and pleasure, do by these presents, Nominate, Constitute, and Appoint you the said Thomas Storrow Brown, William Bristow, and George Sheppard, to be Our Commissioners for the following purposes, that is to say: To enquire into the prevailing mode of keeping the Public Accounts of this Province, and the items of receipt and disbursement of money by every Department of the Public Service, and how the same have been and are now checked and audited, and also to enquire into the issue of debentures authorized by law; their sale or disposal, the payment of interest thereon and the redemption thereof, together with the accounts relating to the same, and to ascertain how the existing method facilitates the application of proper checks to the various transactions connected with the issue and management of public securities; and further to enquire into all the expenditure which form the deduction from revenue, and the manner in which the contingencies of the various departments, and all branches of the public service are vouched, paid and accounted for, or estimated and checked. To have and to hold the Office of Commissioners as aforesaid unto you and each of you during Our Royal Pleasure.

185
to
186

And it is Our further Will and Pleasure, and we do, in pursuance of the Statute in that behalf, hereby authorize and empower you, the said Thomas Storrow Brown, William Bristow, and George Sheppard, or any two of you, as such Commissioners, to summon before you any party or witnesses, and to require them to give evidence on oath orally or in writing, (or on solemn affirmation, if such parties be entitled to affirm in civil matters,) and to produce such documents and things, as you the said Thomas Storrow Brown, William Bristow, and George Sheppard, or any two of you, may deem requisite to the full investigation of the matters and things aforesaid, And we do hereby require that you the said Commissioners do report the result of the above mentioned investigation with all convenient speed to Our Governor of the said Province for the time being.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent,
and the Great Seal of Our said Province to be hereunto affixed:

WITNESS Our Right Trusty and Well-Beloved Cousin, the Right Honorable CHARLES STANLEY, Viscount MONCK, Baron MONCK of Ballytrammon, in the County of Wexford, Governor General of British North America, and Captain General and Governor in Chief in and over Our Provinces of Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the Island of Prince Edward, and Vice Admiral of the same, &c., &c. &c. At Quebec, this twenty-sixth day of November, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-two, and in the twenty-sixth year of Our Reign.

By Command,

(Signed,)

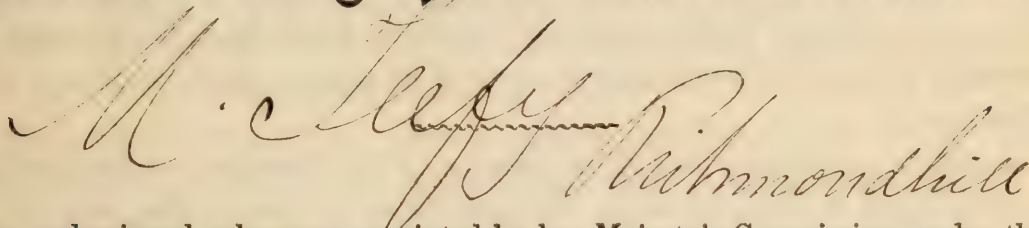
E. PARENT,

Assistant Secretary.

FIRST REPORT

OF THE

Financial and Departmental Commission.



The undersigned, who were appointed by her Majesty's Commission, under the Great Seal of the Province of Canada, bearing date the 26th day of November, A.D. 1862, "to enquire into the prevailing mode of keeping the Public Accounts of this Province, and the items of receipt and disbursement of money by every department of the public service, and how the same have been and are now checked and audited,—and also to enquire into the issue of debentures authorized by law—their sale or disposal, the payment of interest thereon, and the redemption thereof, together with the accounts relating to the same; and to ascertain how the existing method facilitates the application of proper checks to the various transactions connected with the issue and management of public securities; and, further, to enquire into all the expenditure which forms the deduction from revenue, and the manner in which the contingencies of the various departments, and all branches of the public service are vouched, paid and accounted for, or estimated and checked," respectfully beg leave to present their first Report to His Excellency the Governor General, in obedience to a call made on them to that effect.

THEY RESPECTFULLY REPRESENT,

That on the 27th November, the Commissioners opened their Commission at Quebec, and took into consideration the most advisable course to be pursued in prosecuting the important inquiry with which they are entrusted.

After careful deliberation on the subject, in all its bearings, the Commissioners determined to adopt, as the initiatory step in the prosecution of their labors, that "thorough and impartial examination into the system under which the financial affairs of the Province of Canada have been conducted during the last ten years," which the terms of their Commission enjoin on them. In pursuance of this determination, they summoned before them, in succession, Mr. Dickinson, Acting Deputy Inspector General; Mr. Langton, Auditor of Public Accounts; Mr. Harington, Deputy Receiver General; Mr. Trudeau, Secretary of Public Works; Mr. Andrew Russell, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands, with other principal officers in their respective departments, and derived from them much valuable testimony on the various subjects to which their examination extended. The leading

object of the Commission in this initiatory stage of their proceedings was to scrutinize the efficiency of the working of the system as now in force, the degree of harmony it insures amongst the several departments, and the amount of protection it affords against fraudulent or wasteful expenditure. This part of the enquiry was, in a great degree, of a Departmental character, and all the particular incidents detailed in evidence bear on one or other of the points adverted to. During the enquiry, transactions of a more special nature, and of great importance, were brought to light, which demanded for their elucidation the testimony of another class of witnesses, amongst whom may be mentioned the Hon. A. T. Galt, the Hon. John Ross, the Hon. W. P. Howland, and Mr. Cassels, Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, who successively appeared before the Commission.

The evidence ranges over a wide field of enquiry, and much of it is incomplete in the most essential particulars. The condensation, therefore, which this report presents must, in many respects, be regarded rather as a synopsis of its general character than a complete conclusion from it.

Foremost amongst the subjects of investigation by the Commission is the Audit system. This was instituted in 1854-'55, under the provisions of Act 18 Vic., cap. 78, which established a Board composed of "the Deputy Inspector General as Chairman, the Commissioner of Customs, and an Auditor to be appointed by the Governor General, their duties being, under the direction and supervision of the Minister of Finance, from time to time to report to the said Minister of Finance on any accounts laid before the said Board."

The powers and position of the creation under this Act,—an official holding the high title of Auditor,—whose signature has given, for a few years past, a certain degree of confidence in the correctness of statements and accounts to which his name has been attached, received the particular attention of the Commissioners, who find that the Act does not define his exact position, and that whatever may have been the original intention of the law, he is to all intents and purposes "a simple subordinate" in the Finance Minister's Department. (Q. 42.) "I am aware," says Mr. Langton, "that the general impression is, that I have more power than I really possess, and that I am held responsible for things over which I have no control." The practice of the Auditor corresponds with his theory. It amounts to little beyond a comparison of figures with figures, to see that statements, accounts and vouchers rendered to him correspond arithmetically on their face, but in verification of the substance of the accounts audited it amounts to nothing. His special duty under the Act is defined to be, "to examine, check and audit the accounts and expenditure of the Department of Public Works, and all contracts made by or with that Department;" but, according to the Auditor's own description, "the unfortunate system upon which the books of that department are kept," renders them the most difficult to deal with of any accounts which come before him. "One would imagine that the principal object to be sought for in the books of the Department of Public Works would be to shew, in the first place, the appropriations made by Parliament for the several services; secondly, the engagements made by the Department on account of these appropriations; thirdly, the amount of work done; and fourthly, the money paid. But the last of them is the only thing which enters into the books of the Department." "The accounts, which I think ought to be rendered for audit are the general accounts of contractors or others, shewing the work they have engaged to do, the work they have done, and the amount

that has been paid to them on account of that work. The vouchers sent to me would perhaps enable me to make out such accounts, but it would only be by reconstructing from them a ledger, such as I think ought to be kept by the Department. As to contracts, "the accounts connected with them are so confused by 'extras and deviations,' of the amount, nature and necessity of which he is unacquainted, and his audit takes no cognizance, and concerning the prices of which, whether they are fair or not, he has no personal knowledge—he has been led frequently to state to the Minister of Finance, that he could only hold himself responsible for the correctness of additions and extensions, and other such matters which may be called the financial audit, as distinguished from the engineering audit." Particular instances, such as "Mr. Baby's Works, the Ottawa Works, and others have appeared to the auditor as of an unsatisfactory nature," and have been "privately mentioned to the Minister of Finance, and sometimes to the Commissioner of Public Works;" but he "had no authority further to interfere."

A partial reform has, however, been effected in the Department, for Mr. Langton says:—"I may add, however, that since I came into office, there has been a great improvement, in one respect, in our check upon the Public Works Department. Formerly the Department had practically the power of paying away the public money *without any control*. They issued certificates that a certain sum was due to an individual, and the Bank was authorized to cash these certificates. When the certificate was presented in order that the warrant might issue, it was generally presented by the Bank which had made the advance, and not by the individual. The issue of the warrant became little more than a form. According to the present system the certificate never goes into the hands of the individual, but is sent to the Department of the Minister of Finance, and, after having been examined there, is the authority for a warrant to be drawn out. I think that this improvement was effected in 1857."

Owing to the former practice it appears, on page 44, there are still outstanding claims by the Bank on the Government, to the amount of £7,951 0s. 9d.

Over the Crown Lands Department the influence of the audit is equally insignificant. As to the accounts of the separate agents who act for the Department; there are (Q. 32) "no means of auditing them, and the auditing of receipts is always most difficult. In fact there is no proper way of auditing them, except publicity." Of scrip, the auditor observes, "All the cancelled scrip comes in to me. Up to the present time I have taken all the late scrip which has been issued as genuine; with regard to the old scrip, very little of which is now in existence, many forgeries have passed at the Crown Land Department." Regarding that scrip, full particulars of an extensive fraud will be found in another part of this Report. The auditor adds that "since the investigation he has reason to believe that the Crown Land Department is a great deal more particular in verifying the scrip than was the case formerly."

The audit of the other expenditures by this branch is thus characterized: "All accounts paid are certified by the Commissioner or Assistant Commissioner, and beyond this I have no authority to go. Over the amount expended for surveys I have no control. There is a general authority vested in the heads of Departments for all expenditure necessary for the collection of revenue, and such expenditure does not come before Parliament in the estimates. I do not think that there is a sufficient line between this class of ex-

penditure and others, that they should be treated in such a different way. For instance, a vote is annually taken on the estimates for the payment of the salaries of the staff of the Department of Finance, but no vote is taken for the salaries of the officers employed in the Custom House at Quebec or elsewhere. Again, the Commissioner of Public Works cannot spend £100 upon any work without a vote of Parliament. But the Commissioner of Crown Lands may order any expenditure he likes upon surveys." Of Colonization Roads, the auditor says: "In auditing the accounts of Colonization Roads, I see that no more is paid than is authorized by the appropriation. This Parliamentary appropriation is subsequently divided by Orders in Council, amongst different roads, and I endeavor to check the expenditure against these sub-appropriations. But as many of the roads are under the superintendence of the same individual, it is very difficult to keep the sub-appropriations quite distinct."

Concerning the Post Office audit, he observes: "There is very little that can be audited outside of the Department itself." The Bureau of Agriculture and Statistics "have not for the last five years had any accounts of expenditure to audit. The Receiver General's Department "is placed under the Deputy Inspector General, and not the Auditor. But, in fact, the auditing of that portion of the interest on the public debt which is paid in London, and which forms the greatest part of the whole, cannot be audited in the Finance Department, as they have not the necessary materials. The Receiver General really audits that, and I see no objection to his doing so, other than the requirement of the Audit Act, which assigns the duty to the Deputy Inspector General." Neither does the Deputy Inspector General's Branch of the Finance Department come under the supervision of Mr. Langton, as auditor. He is "constantly compelled to refer to the books, and called upon by Parliament and the Ministry for statements which require familiarity with all the transactions of the Branch;" the expenditure is periodically checked with his books. "As Auditor, he is cognizant of the accuracy of the annual balance sheet, and verifies every account embraced in it."

The audit of Provincial Asylums, Hospitals, Penitentiaries and Prisons is also of a very loose description. It merely extends to checking the figures of such accounts as are laid before him, in which task he says there is "no difficulty," but adds, "I have sometimes found a difficulty in knowing whether a certain expenditure was necessary, and even whether it was charged at the proper rates." This duty of "verification" appears to be entrusted to the Prison Inspectors themselves, the parties under whom the expenditure is incurred, who, says Mr. Langton, "have much better opportunities than I can have of ascertaining if everything is regular."

The "examination, check, and audit of the accounts and expenditure" of the University of Toronto, and of the Superintendents of Education of Upper and Lower Canada is confined within narrow limits. All these parties transmit accounts with vouchers. With reference to the management of the endowment of the first-named Institution, the Auditor has "nothing to do except to see that nothing is charged against the principal, except what there is authority for;" "in the investment of the University money the Bursar acts under an Order in Council, and takes his instructions from the Attorney General;" "the audit does not extend beyond the vouchers." Vouchers are in like manner transmitted to the Auditor for the Superintendents of Education; those for Upper Canada

are characterized as "very regular" and correct in form, those from Lower Canada as "not so satisfactory": improvement in the latter may, however, be anticipated, as the Auditor "about a year ago sent a gentleman from his office to put them in a better way of keeping their books." The "separate appropriations" for educational purposes appear to be sometimes disregarded in the distribution of the moneys, and when this disregard "becomes of a permanent character," the Auditor "calls the attention of the Government to it." With the Upper Canada account a remedy for the irregularity, through an Order in Council, is easily provided, there being "a balance of the Legislative grant unappropriated, and a balance in the Receiver General's hands undrawn; but in Lower Canada, where there are no funds in hand, and the service is largely in debt, and there are Legislative appropriations for a larger amount than the funds ever realize, the readjustment of the balances is a question of great difficulty. The case in Lower Canada is this: that the income fund produces less than was estimated, that the expenditure authorized is more than the estimate, and that more is expended than is authorized." (Q.36). Respecting the audit of the accounts of the Militia, the same remark applies as to those of Education: "there are several appropriations, but the expenditure takes place from accountable warrants embracing the whole of them. When therefore a warrant is applied for, we can only be guided by the aggregate of the appropriations, and we cannot tell how much has been expended upon each separate appropriation until the accounts are received. It may thus happen that one appropriation has been exceeded and has to be charged in 'unprovided items,' when there is no Order in Council authorizing it.'—'(Q. 37.)

The examination of the returns of the Savings and other Banks prescribed by law by the Auditor is of the slightest description. Respecting the first class, the Auditor observes:

"It amounts to nothing at all. They send in a return, but I have no means of testing the correctness of it, and I have no power to make any investigation into it. Sometimes, indeed, I receive no returns. My opinion is that the whole system of Savings' Banks ought to be entirely altered. At present there is no check or audit whatever. From the chartered Banks I receive their own statements monthly, and publish them in the *Gazette*. The Governor General has power under their charters to call for further information, but I am not aware that this power has ever been exercised since I have been in office. Personally I have no knowledge of the accuracy of these statements, and I have no means of proving them. I take no account of the relation which their specie bears to their issues. The Banks make a return to me annually of the amount of debentures held by them, which is verified on oath."—(Q. 39.)

On Insurance returns, his information is: "Some returns are occasionally sent to me, but I have not received them from all the Insurance Companies, and I have no means of looking into their affairs."—(Q. 40.)

This exhibition by the Auditor of his mode of exercising his functions demonstrates the inadequacy of the system as a safeguard of the public interests, or as "a check against malversation in the public departments or misappropriations of public moneys without the sanction of law."

Turning from the subject of the audit system, the Commissioners now present their impression of the evidence taken respecting the economy and management of the principal Public Departments, both internally and with relation to each other. And first with regard to book-keeping. The law provides (Consolidated Statutes, Cap. 14, Sec. 22) that

"the public accounts of the Province shall be kept by double entry in the Offices of the Receiver-General and the Minister of Finance; and an annual statement shall be prepared, as soon as practicable, after the termination of each fiscal year, exhibiting the state of the Public Debt, and the amounts chargeable against each of the Public Works for which any part of the debt has been contracted; also the state of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, and of the various trusts and special funds under the management of the Provincial Government, and such other accounts and matters as may be required to shew what the liabilities and assets of the Province really are at the date of such statement." The accounts of these two Departments are kept by double entry in the cash-book, journal, and ledger, with a number of auxiliary books, containing details of the Revenue and Expenditure—their correctness being proved by the general books.—(Q. 3.) "The Receiver-General's books are supposed to correspond with those kept in the Office of the Minister of Finance, although there are various auxiliary books kept in one Department which are not kept in the other."—(Q. 4.) This is the statement of Mr. Dickinson. That of Mr. Harington does not vary in substance; he declares, "Each ought to be a check to the other, inasmuch as no receipt of money or payment made is completed until the vouchers have gone through both Departments."—(Q. 50.) This check appears to be made through "a trial balance sheet, taken from the general ledger in the Inspector-General's Department, occasionally, say three or four times during the year, and there is an annual balance on the 31st December in each year."—(Q. 23.) The book keeper of the Receiver General also keeps "a trial balance-book of his own, which he checks with the Finance Minister's books, very often, sometimes weekly."—(Q. 51.) How far, however, the books of the Receiver-General's Department are "a counterpart of those in the Finance Department," Mr. Harington does not know, and Mr. Dickinson (Q. 11) speaks of certain items entering into the "trial balance sheet," of which he has not the particulars in his books. An instance of discrepancy between the two Departments is to be found in relation to the entries against the Upper Canada Bank for the Bill of Exchange on the Grand Trunk Company, purchased by the Government, concerning which a narrative is given in a subsequent portion of this Report. The amount appears to have been placed to the debit of the Bank in August, 1860, in the Inspector-General's books (Q. 1048), whilst the first entry as against the Bank, in the Receiver-General's books, was on the 16th October, 1861.—(Q. 1020.)

The general character of the books of the Receiver General's Department is thus described by Mr. Harington as rendering improvement necessary. He says:

"In my opinion, the accounts as now kept are subdivided too much, creating an unnecessary liability to error and mystification. This remark applies especially to the old Debenture books, which necessitate a large number of references to trace the history of many classes of debentures now outstanding. When I entered the office I was given to understand that the books had not been balanced for five years. After a time I found that there were large differences *pro* and *con*, between the office books and the Bank of Upper Canada; and Mr. Lewis, an accountant, has ever since been employed in trying to get at the bottom of these differences. We are narrowing them down rapidly, but have not got to the bottom of them yet. There were large items debited by the Receiver General against the Bank, for which there was no corresponding credit in the bank books; and in other cases the bank had charges against us for which we had not given them credit. This state of things showed an amount of carelessness on the part of somebody, for which I am unable to account."

In coming to the question of receipts and payments of public money, the Commissioners find the operations systematised and simplified in a measure by the law and practice which requires that the revenues of the Province, and all public dues shall be paid into Bank to the credit of the Receiver General, and that no expenditure of moneys out of the public chest shall be made except by cheque, signed by the Receiver General, and countersigned by the Finance Minister, or their respective deputies, on some Bank, upon the warrant of the Governor in Council.

The process of receipt and acknowledgement is thus described by Mr. Deputy Receiver General Harington—(Q. 49) :

“All public moneys are received by the Receiver General, not in the form of cash, but by bank certificates of deposit, accompanied, in the case of the Bank of Upper Canada, by drafts. The draft is drawn by the agent where the money is deposited, and is payable at the branch where the Government for the time being is,—Quebec for the present. So that the total balance in that bank is shown at the branch where the Receiver General's Department actually is. In some of the counties there are no branches of the Bank of Upper Canada, and in these cases the parties receiving money on account of the Government for tavern licenses, have remitted cash, which is at once deposited in the Bank of Upper Canada here, and a certificate of deposit returned to the office, on which the amount is carried to account. The bank gives to the person who remits, through its agency, two certificates and a draft; the original certificate he retains; the duplicate and the draft he forwards to the Department. In all cases the parties receive an official receipt signed by the Deputy Receiver General and the Deputy Inspector General. With regard to the other banks, where casual deposits are made, they give a simple certificate of deposit to the parties, or a draft on their own agency nearest the seat of government, payable at sight. These drafts are forwarded to the Department, are there endorsed by the Receiver General or his deputy, in favor of the Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, and sent down to him as cash, the same kind of certificates of deposit being returned to us as if actual cash were deposited. It is then brought to account, and the official receipt is sent to the parties depositing, signed by the two deputies named. Public moneys received by other departments of the government, are deposited in the Bank of Upper Canada, and an ordinary certificate of deposit is furnished by them to the Receiver General, by whom precisely the same kind of receipt is forwarded to them as to parties remitting from a distance.”

The entire amount of receipts, whether for revenue or debts due to, and collected for the Province, being deposited in Banks, all payments are made in warrants, either “simple,” as for a vote of a fixed sum or an admitted claim; or “accountable,” the nature of the latter being thus explained.

“By accountable warrants I mean a round sum paid to the party accounting, as to the expenditure of which he has afterwards to render a statement with vouchers. There are also some other warrants which are occasionally called accountable warrants, but to which the word does not strictly apply. Thus, the certificate of the Commissioner of Public Works, applying for the issue of a warrant, bears upon the face of it the words to be accounted for, and the warrant is drawn out accordingly. But as the money is not paid to the Commissioner of Public Works, he cannot account for its proper application; what is meant is, that he will afterwards render an account, shewing how he arrived at this sum as the proper amount to be paid to the individual. So also a person who has done work for the Government, say, the Queen's Printer, gets a warrant which would more properly be called a warrant on account. He has not to account for the application of the money, but only to shew that he has earned it.”—(Q. 32.)

All “advances by the issue of accountable warrants on the application of the heads of departments for current expenses,” or to “public officers connected with the administration

of justice in Lower Canada, or to public officers or others connected with the Government to pay travelling expenses, when engaged in the public service, are made without reference to the Executive Council, except in particular cases," when the Auditor or Deputy Inspector General regard the amount applied for as "excessive." Under this class of "advances" made on the simple "order of heads of Departments" "without reference to the Executive Council,"—(Q. 20.)—is comprehended the amounts that come under the head "Deductions from Revenue," being "the salaries and contingencies in connection with the collection of the revenues of the Province, the expenses of surveys, of the Postal Service, and similar charges." These are never submitted to Parliament nor covered by its vote. A reference to Table 1, to be found in the Appendix, will prove the progressive increase, and the large amount of public moneys comprehended under this head; the aggregate for the year 1862 being \$1,404,778 72. The following reference to this subject, in the Report of the Minister of Finance, Mr. Howland, laid before Parliament at its recent Session, renders any comment on the part of the Commissioners superfluous:—

"Not the least important of the changes which the undersigned hope to see brought about in connection with the reduction of administrative expenses, is one that will give to Parliament the power of limiting the amounts expended by the heads of the several departments. At present, these expenditures may be increased indefinitely, at the will of a minister or a government; for they are provided for out of the current revenues, which come into the Provincial Treasury only after deductions to which there is no recognized limit. The true system appears to be one that will bring into the Treasury the whole of the receipts, from whatsoever source derived, and that will confer upon Parliament the power, and impose upon it the duty, of determining specifically the sums that shall be expended under departmental authorisation and supervision."

Another class of irregular "advances" must be here adverted to, although not coming under the same category as the last, since they are authorized by Orders in Council. They consist of the amounts for which warrants are issued either in excess of, or without appropriations by, Parliament. These sums are subsequently made the subjects of indemnity by a vote in Parliament. The rapid increase of the expenditure under this head, of "Unprovided Items," is also demonstrated in Statement No. III of the Appendix.

Judging from the evidence taken before the Commission, a very wide and important difference of opinion has existed between the heads of the two great Financial Departments of State as to their respective powers, attributes, and functions. It has already been shewn that the public accounts are recorded in the books of each of these Departments, and the control over the public funds is also guarded by law in the provision that renders imperative the signature of the heads or deputy heads of both Departments to all cheques for the withdrawal of public moneys from their places of deposit. Joint authority over the public funds would, therefore, appear to be the rule, and joint responsibility the result. But the construction of the "functions" proper to the two offices appears to have varied, according to the character and disposition of the parties who held them. Mr. Harington, in answer to a question (48) regarding the functions "of the Receiver General's Department," replies:

"It is not easy to answer the question, because every Receiver General who enters office has his own peculiar opinions upon the subject. Shortly after I came in, Mr. Sherwood became Receiver General, and he considered that the Finance Minister was responsible for everything relating to the initiation of financial matters, such as the negotiation of loans, and so forth."

* * * * *

"The present Receiver General, I have reason to believe, entertains an opinion in regard to his duties quite the opposite of that acted upon by Mr. Sherwood. I believe that Mr. Morris considers that he has as much right to take part in the active management of the financial affairs as the Finance Minister himself. My opinion is, that the Finance Minister, having to provide ways and means, should transact all the preliminary matters, and that, after action on the part of the Government, the business of the Receiver General, as the treasurer of the Province, is to carry out the executive part of the Government plans. Otherwise, the Department of the Receiver General would be a mere branch of the Department of the Minister of Finance, instead of a separate and independent department. I know that when the Finance Minister interferes with what I consider the strict duty of the Receiver General's Department, misunderstandings arise. I have seen these occur. The misunderstanding begins with the heads, and extends to the deputy heads and subordinates."

"When the Government agreed to the recommendations of the Minister of Finance, in regard to loans or other financial subjects, such as the purchase of exchange, Mr. Sherwood considered that it was the Receiver General's duty to do the executive part of the finance, such as preparing Debentures and really issuing them. Mr. Sherwood's general practice was to refer matters to Mr. Galt, then the Finance Minister, whose suggestions were usually acted upon in our Department. Mr. Carling succeeded Mr. Sherwood, but did not interfere in any way during his short incumbency."—(Q. 48.)

The views of Mr. Sherwood were "acquiesced in by the Government." "In the early part of 1858, Mr. Galt recommended the passing of an Order in Council directing the correspondence with the English agents relating to the financial affairs of the Province, to be carried on by the Minister of Finance; which order was passed."—(Q. 56.)

Although the Receiver General still keeps the accounts with the London agents, his correspondence with them is now trifling. The consequence of this transfer of correspondence, Mr. Harington thus depicts:—"For some little time we did not see the correspondence in question; but on pointing out the inconvenience that was likely to arise from the practice, the letters received from Glyn's and Barings were sent down to us. We make copies, and return the originals. The correspondence we see is from the English agents; the replies to them from the Department of the Finance Minister, we do not see."—(Q. 56.)

This attribution of nearly all the functions relating to Finance to the Finance Minister, leads to what Mr. Harington regards as "an anomaly in the rule acted upon for the disposal or management of the Provincial funds in England." He justly observes on it thus:

"Here, where the funds are comparatively small, the consent of the Receiver General as well as of the Finance Minister, is requisite to their disposal. But with regard to England, where the transactions are large, the Finance Minister appears to direct the disposal of funds at his own discretion, without any check on the part of the Receiver General."

Instances will be adduced in subsequent pages of this Report, affording abundant testimony to the baneful consequences to the finances of the country arising from this trespass on what was formerly regarded as the proper walk of the Receiver General, and thus converting his high and responsible office, from one of concurrent jurisdiction to a mere appendage to the Ministry of Finance. It will there be seen that, acting on the Order in Council passed at his recommendation, Mr. Galt negotiated loans, and entered into very large transactions of a pecuniary nature with the London Agents of the Province, the Bank of Upper Canada and others, of some of which no record, and in others only a record of the most incomplete and unsatisfactory description, is to be found in the official books of public correspondence. Some of these negotiations have been transacted

verbally, and only brief minutes, where any have been preserved, exist, leading to difficulties, misapprehensions, and denials of the sense in which they are alleged to have been made. The consequence has been, in more than one case, repudiation by the parties of heavy debts which the Finance Minister represented as due by them to the Province. It is needless in this place to utter more on this subject than to express utter reprobation by the Commission of the entire system of management, in this respect, of the Finance Departments of this Province.

The looseness and irregularity which are visible in the Public Works Department extend far beyond its book-keeping. Its records of account are defective ; its checks upon expenditure worthless ; its paucity of information on points essential to a correct understanding of its transactions in their progress, is, confessedly, deplorable. And these vices appear to pervade its entire system. They are met everywhere, varying, indeed, in form, but in essence always the same.

In regard to contracts, another important defect is manifest. The expediency of making a rule absolute, would seem to be nowhere more clear than in laying the foundation of those large expenditures which are under the control of the Commissioner of Public Works. A contract is executed as an indispensable security against possible breaches of faith on the part of those who undertake the construction of works. But what is a contract without a schedule of prices ? Of what avail as a check upon over-charges is an instrument which takes no cognizance of the rates at which materials are to be supplied and labour is to be performed ? Yet the testimony of Mr. Trudeau is, that there is no definite practice in this matter. (Q. 86.) Experience has taught him that it would be well if to every contract were attached two schedules of prices, one according to which the progress estimates should be made, the other fixing the rate at which extra work should be paid for. (Q. 97). But it is not alleged that this course is pursued, or that any attempt is systematically made to attain the object at which it aims. A large loophole for exaction on one hand, and for favoritism and extravagance on the other, is provided at the outset.

Hence the facility with which expenditure for extras is incurred. The Commissioner may order or sanction their payment to an unlimited extent, and his word secures their payment, whether they are contemplated in the contract or covered by the appropriation or not. "The Commissioner determines the course to be pursued in this respect," are Mr. Trudeau's words ; he "alone has authority within the Department to make any deviation from the contract," and his oral order is accepted as sufficient. (Q. 91.) The most important accounts for extras have been passed by certain of the Commissioners without reference to the Deputy Commissioner, who has been described as the professional as distinguished from the administrative head of the Department. Mr. Rubidge, the Assistant Engineer of the Department, explaining the engineering audit, declares that in checking accounts for extras, he would regard the oral or written order of the Commissioner as justification for payment for work not provided for by the terms of the contract. (Q. 239).

No more striking illustration of the evils incident to the radical defects of the public Works Department, and of the extent to which they are sometimes used, can be had than that which is afforded by the Ottawa Buildings and the payments to Mr. McGreevy under

his contract. The Secretary of the Public Works Department laid before the Commission papers shewing that on 31st May, 1861, the estimated amount of work performed by Mr. McGreevy was \$277,899.32, and at that date he had been paid on account \$248,163.95. As the terms of the contract required the retention by the Department of ten per cent on the gross amount of work and materials, as security for the proper fulfilment of the arrangement, it follows that at the period referred to, Mr. McGreevy had received all to which he was entitled, with the trifling exception of \$1,945.44. Between the following month (June) and November in the same year, Mr. McGreevy received further sums amounting in the aggregate to \$235,000; and it is instructive to note the authority which existed in the several instances for the payments entering into this sum. The first payment of \$30,000, on June 13, appears to have been made on the authority of an Order in Council, on account of the general contract, without any estimate to justify it. On June 18th, there was a payment of \$10,000; on the 25th, of \$15,000, without any authority other than that of the Commissioner, who, in making these payments, surrendered the drawback which he was required to keep for the protection of the public interests. On July 31st, there was a payment of \$25,000; on August 26th, a payment of \$20,000; on September 11th, a payment of \$40,000—in each case resting upon progress estimates, and therefore, it is to be presumed, correct; though a remark subsequently attached by Messrs. Fuller & Jones to one of their certificates shews that even with regard to these estimates a serious irregularity had existed, inasmuch as some of the estimates on account of work which had been professionally under their charge had been forwarded to the Department without reference to them—a course which in the opinion of Mr. Trudeau was “not completely satisfactory”, but which in nowise impeded the payments in question. In October \$50,000 more were paid, or rather advanced, on the report of Mr. Killaly, who furnished no details to justify the advance, the alleged object of which was to enable the contractor to pay the men he had discharged. In November \$45,000 were paid on an estimate based upon Mr. Killaly’s revaluation of the whole work, ordinary and extra. Considering the payments in the light of the contract only, this last sum of \$45,000 should be deducted from the statement, which will then shew a total payment under the contract of \$190,000. The amount shewn by the three progress estimates to have been due, exclusive of the drawback, was \$81,820.76; add to which the original balance of \$1,945.44, and the \$60,000 which Mr. Killaly reported might safely be advanced, and a total is obtained of \$143,766.19. It therefore follows that, apart from the question of revaluation, Mr. McGreevy was overpaid on the sole authority of the Commissioner, \$46,233.81. (p.p. 36 to 39.)

In his evidence on the 18th December, Mr. Trudeau cited a clause in the contract as authority for the advance on the drawback made by the Commissioner in the payment on the 13th June. The clause to which reference is made sets forth,—“That it shall be in the power of the Commissioner on behalf of Her Majesty, to make payments or advances on materials, implements, vessels, or tools of any description procured for the works, or used or intended to be used about the same, in such cases and upon such terms and conditions as to the said Commissioner may seem proper.” (Q. 156.) Accompanying conditions provide that an advance or payment of this nature shall assume the character of a mortgage, the tools, implements or materials on which the advance or payment is

made being thenceforward "vested in and held as collateral security by Her Majesty." (Q. 162.) In reply to the question—"Were any materials made over to the Crown in pursuance of these conditions, and as a consequence of" any advance? the Secretary states—"None, except the building materials recited at full length in the progress monthly estimates," where they are classed in the category of work and materials from which the drawback of ten per cent. should be retained. On the 20th December, the same witness qualified this portion of his evidence by remarking that the right of the Commissioner to advance on the drawback as expressed by Mr. McGreevy's contract, must be understood to apply only to that portion of it which is retained on the materials, the proportion of drawback on which would be small. His final conclusion was, that as the total drawback retained at the period to which reference is made amounted to \$27,789.93, the \$25,000 which were paid on account of the drawback was a larger proportion than the corrected explanation would justify.

The practice which prevailed in regard to payments and advances to Mr. McGreevy is stated to have extended in the main to other contractors, Messrs. Jones, Haycock & Co.; (Q. 189.) but the Commission in the mean time abstained from pushing the enquiry further than seemed requisite to obtain a knowledge of this important feature of the administration of the Public Works Department.

The Quebec Jail has also afforded occasions for heavy outlay under the head of extras, and of a very large increase of expenditure on the amount provided for by the contract; moneys being provided by Orders in Council to an extent which, up to the date of the latest returns, had added nearly 50 per cent. to the cost originally fixed by the contract. In the first instance, an Order in Council named \$64,000 as the cost of the building, with an addition of 5 per cent. as compensation to the architect for his professional supervision. On the 9th December last, the sum of \$69,059.18 had been paid to the contractors, including upwards of \$10,000 for extras, and altogether exclusive of the amount received by or due to the architect, (p. 42.) In addition to the \$69,059.18, a further sum of \$21,236.44 had been provided by Orders in Council; Parliament having no voice in determining the expenditure and no knowledge of it until called upon afterwards to furnish the funds, and the Commissioner having entire control over the works and the sums expended upon them. The glaring defects in the books of account of the Public Works Department, failing as they do to shew the sum appropriated for each work, not only render it difficult for officers who desire to discharge their duty to keep any check on outgoing funds, but facilitate recklessness, and throw a shield over the arbitrary and unauthorized expenditure in which it has been the habit of particular Commissioners to indulge.

In connection with other branches of the same subject—the extent and irregularity of expenditures conducted on the sole authority of the Commissioner or the Government for the time being—attention may be usefully directed to the outlay upon buildings appropriated for the occupancy of His Excellency the Governor General. Extending the enquiry no further back than the Spring of 1860, a very suggestive series of facts have been brought to light.

Under the authority of an Order in Council passed on the 12th March, 1860, the Commissioner of Public Works entered into an agreement with Mr. Henry Burstall for the lease of the property known as Cataraqui, for a term of three years and some days, a

an annual rent of £400 (Q. 114.) Concurrently with the execution of the lease^a was the execution of a deed of agreement by which the Commissioner, in behalf of the Government, covenanted that at the expiration of the term covered by the lease, "the said property should be sold, and that the said Henry Burstall should receive, as the price thereof, the sum of £5,000,"—the sale to be by public auction, and the condition being that, if the property, being sold, realized less than the sum of £5,000 currency, Her Majesty should be bound "to make good the difference in cash to the said Henry Burstall."—(Q. 115)

Although the Secretary of the Department states in his evidence that the lease and the agreement to purchase were alike of record, the latter was the only part of the transaction at the time known to the public. Aside, however, from the question of secrecy, the improvidence of the arrangement is manifest, since on the supposition that the property was worth £5,000, and that the possession of it was necessary for the accommodation of the Governor General, the cheaper plan would have been at once to complete the purchase, instead of paying a rental at the rate of 8 per cent., with the ultimate certainty of being obliged to realize by the sale the principal sum stipulated in the deed of agreement.

Having acquired possession of Cataragui, a process of expenditure upon it commenced and continued until the removal of His Excellency thence. The total expended during His Excellency's occupancy is reported by the bookkeeper of the Department of Public Works to have amounted to \$10,483.52, of which sum, \$3,358.71 was paid for furniture, and \$6,297.36 for repairs. "In this statement," the witness adds, "no allowance is made for the wages of parties employed in taking charge of the grounds and buildings." (Q. 1133.)

On the 27th February, in the present year, the property was offered for sale at public auction, and was sold for \$12,100. The difference between this sum and the \$20,000 guaranteed by the deed of agreement being paid by Government, and being the amount of loss directly consequent upon the transaction.—(Q. 1120, 1121.) Altogether, the Cataragui account may be stated as follows:—

Repairs.....	\$ 6,297 36
Rent (say three years, at \$1,600).....	4,800 00
Loss on Sale.....	7,900 00
	<hr/>
	\$18,997 36

Or, an annual charge for three years of \$6,332.45, exclusive of \$3,358.71 for furniture, and all the incidental expenses for maintenance and management.

But the Cataragui transaction dwindles into trifling proportions when compared with the expenditure incurred in relation to the late residence of His Excellency in Quebec. In October, 1861, whilst the Cataragui expenditure was still going on, a city residence was required for His Excellency, and the Government selected for the purpose two private dwellings in St. Louis Street, one, the property of Mr. Bradshaw, being already leased for governmental purposes for a period of two years and eight months, at an annual rental of £400; the other, owned by Mr. Baby, being at the time occupied by Mr. Desbarats at a yearly rental of £150.—(Q. 1128, 1137.) The value of the houses may be pronounced equal, and the rental paid by Mr. Desbarats may, it is presumed, be taken as the measure of the annual value of either. To obtain Mr. Desbarats' relinquishment of his tenancy, however, it was necessary to provide for him another domicile with accommodation similar

to that of the house which he then occupied, and the then Premier of the Government, Mr. Cartier, entered into an agreement with Mr. Joseph Hamel for the tenancy of the house owned by him on the Esplanade. It was an unfinished house, and additions were necessary to make it acceptable to Mr. Desbarats, who states that in its then condition £125 would have been its extreme annual value. Mr. Cartier agreed to pay a rental of £350.—(p. 194.) Moreover, the sum of \$2,600.23 was expended upon it to render it fit for the occupation of a private gentleman.—(p. 193.) In other words, the Government agreed to pay more than double the extreme annual value of the House, and in addition made a present to Mr. Hamel of improvements costing upwards of \$2,600.

Meanwhile, the larger outlay on the dwelling-houses chosen for His Excellency was being conducted under the personal direction of Mr. Cauchon, the Commissioner of Public Works. Enquiry has not elicited a minute statement of the circumstances under which the work was carried on; the Public Works Department, according to the testimony of its Secretary, not being in possession of any complete record of the arrangement, the greater part of which was made verbally. "There were no written contracts," the same witness states, and he has no record of any verbal agreements which may have been made from time to time between Mr. Cauchon, the Commissioner, and the builders. (Q. 1131.) The financial result is known, however, and it speaks with a cogency which renders comment superfluous. A total of \$55,229.97 (p. 193) represents the actual expenditure incurred without contracts, without the sanction of Parliament, without any specific appropriation, without any authority whatever beyond that of the Government of the day, and without any check upon the items beyond the will of the Commissioner of Public Works. Deduct \$19,849.83, the amount set down under the head of furniture, and deduct also two or three trifling sums not properly connected with the St. Lewis-street building, and the account stands thus:—

Repair of and additions to houses	\$24,257.34
Stables	7,492.60
Additions to J. Hamel's house.....	2,600.23
J. F. Bradshaw, rent from 1st September, 1861, to 1st May, 1863	2,666.68
J. Hamel, rent from 8th October, 1861, to 1st May, 1863, and six months' taxes	2,230.25
Gas and water rent	979.68
Insurance of house and furniture	188.68
Total.....	\$40,415.46

That is to say, \$40,415.46 for twelve months' use and possession of a city residence by the Governor General; His Excellency having entered into its occupation in March, 1862, and having left it in March of the present year.

Passing to the Crown Lands Department, the evidence obtained by the Commission abundantly establishes the necessity of amendment in every part of the system. In many respects it is the most important, as it is unquestionably the most extensive of the Departments, several of the branches being in themselves departments, judging them by the extent of their operations and their bearings upon the revenue and expenditure of the Province. It is a Department which has grown into importance simultaneously with the

growth of the Province in population, with the extension of territory available for settlement, and with the development of the lumber trade; and the result is visible in the absence of that well-ordered distribution of labour and responsibility which an organization constructed with reference to ascertained wants might be expected to exhibit.

The theoretical principle on which the surveys of the public lands are carried on is now perfect; the practical conduct of the surveys in the reverse. In Upper and Lower Canada, what Mr. Russell describes as the astronomical system is in operation. Mr. Joseph Bouchette, speaking for Lower Canada, states that "the astronomical system is made absolute, and has been since 1850." Mr. Devine, speaking for Upper Canada, says the same. "The use of the theodolite and the taking of astronomical observations are made absolute," is the reply which the latter witness gives to a question upon the subject. Both of these witnesses, however, admit that the system which is essential to accuracy, and which is professedly in operation, is to a large extent disregarded by the surveyors employed by the Department. "I apprehend," says Mr. Bouchette, "that there are frequent departures from this system;" cautiously adding, "but this I state from hearsay." (Q. 446.) Mr. Devine declares that the surveyors' returns are no proof of their adherence to the instructions, and that he has no means of imposing any check upon them, so far as astronomical surveying is concerned.—(Q. 470.) Upon this head we have more than inferential testimony. Mr. Bouchette admits that erroneous surveys are numerous enough both in Upper and Lower Canada (Q. 458); and with a view to test the surveys of Lower Canada he recommended an inspection, which was made to a very limited extent in 1861 by Mr. Fletcher, the senior surveyor in the Surveyor's Branch of the Department, who, speaking of certain surveys on the Gatineau and Du Lièvre Rivers, exposes their comparative worthlessness, and says that the result of his labours seemed to him to establish the necessity of a thorough and systematic inspection, which has not yet been undertaken.—(Q. 757.) Mr. Bridgland, by whom a limited inspection of surveys was conducted in some of the newer townships of Upper Canada, reported that the general result was unsatisfactory, and that a large increase in the cost of surveys has not been attended with any corresponding improvement in their character.—(Q. 640.)

The absence of everything like systematic inspection seems to afford a premium to negligence and dishonesty, of which a few surveyors in both sections have not hesitated to avail themselves. According to Mr. Russell, a surveyor may make a false plan and false field notes, and if they agree, the fraud cannot be discovered in the office.—(Q. 281.) The evidence of Mr. Fletcher and Mr. Bridgland is conclusive as to the fact that these frauds have been perpetrated in many instances with impunity. The verification of surveys should precede payment for them; at present it takes place after payment, and only then irregularly and incompletely.

How far the political influences which usually enter into the appointment of Surveyors are chargeable with the errors and imperfections which exist in the surveys, is a question on which there is room for an unfavorable opinion. "Formerly," Mr. Russell states, "the Commissioner usually consulted the head of the Upper Canada surveys respecting the fitness of the persons recommended by the local members, and Mr. Papineau went so far in this direction as to hold this officer responsible for the fitness of the individuals employed."—(Q. 329.) For some years past a different practice has prevailed, the

Commissioner appointing Surveyors on the recommendation of members of Parliament, without consulting the officers who are supposed to be responsible for the management of the surveys in their respective sections. "During the last 12 or 15 years," says Mr. Bouchette, "I have not had the nomination of Surveyors."—(Q. 440.) And again, Mr. Devine says: "The Commissioner makes the appointments, in some cases consulting me; but not usually."—(Q. 467.)

The audit of Surveyors' accounts devolves upon Mr. Bouchette and Mr. Devine respectively; a regular scale being acted upon in estimating the sums payable for surveys alleged to have been performed. Departures from this scale sometimes occur under the sanction of the Commissioner. The most notable instance of this kind which has been brought under the attention of the Commission is that of Mr. Francis Jones, M.P.P. In 1857, he was employed to survey the Township of Canonto, in Upper Canada. A general suspension of surveys was ordered some months afterwards, that of Canonto being amongst the number; Mr. Jones having at the time surveyed 17,563 acres.* For this service he received \$3,955.66c., or an average of 22c. per acre; in addition to which he was paid \$855.57c. for transport.—(Q. 325.) the average cost of surveys at the same time in neighboring townships being but 8c. per acre. Mr. Russell pronounces this payment in itself excessive.—(Q. 313.) Mr. Devine, whose duty it was to examine and report upon Mr. Jones' charges, considered his demand for surveying unreasonably high, and submitted a report to that effect to the Commissioner. He further considered the charges for transport enormous, as also the charges for stationery and for the time employed.—(Q. 483, 484.) Mr. Vankoughnet, the then Commissioner, in sanctioning the payment, remarked that the Department must close accounts with Mr. Jones, and have the survey finished by more economical means.—(Q. 487.) The evidence shews that this costly survey was not equal in quality to the cheaper surveys in the neighboring townships.—(Q. 488.)

Nevertheless, Mr. Jones sought and obtained more. On the plea of loss arising from the leaving of provisions, camp equipage, and instruments behind him, and also from loss of time from the stoppage of the survey, he subsequently preferred a claim amounting to \$1,434, furnishing a statement of supplies covered by the account, but no vouchers, and claiming for himself payment at the rate of \$6 a-day, although if actually employed, he would have been entitled to only \$4 and a *per diem* allowance of 50 cents. At the time, Mr. Jones' allowance was not recognized by the Department. "I, as Assistant Commissioner," states Mr. Russell, "expressed my opinion strongly against its justice, and especially the amount, which seemed to me excessive." He adds, "I thought it would be monstrous to concede it." Through the confidence of the electors of North Leeds and Grenville, Mr. Jones entered Parliament in 1861, and in November in that year his claim, which had remained unsettled in the Department, was taken up by Mr. John A. Macdonald, who acted as Commissioner during Mr. Vankoughnet's absence in England, and who ordered payment to Mr. Jones of \$600 on account, without the recommendatory report which it is customary to obtain from the officers entrusted with the Surveyors' branch. In the following Session, whilst Mr. Jones was in attendance upon his Parliamentary duties, Mr. Sherwood, who had succeeded Mr. Vankoughnet in the Commission-

*By a typographical error, the table at page 56 of the Evidence makes Mr. Jones to have surveyed 27,563 acres; it should read 17,563 acres.

Corrupt

ership, directed Mr. Russell to pay the balance of Mr. Jones' account, to which had now been added \$258 by way of interest, (pp. 54, 55.) The rule of the department requires a report from the head of surveys upon the particular account to be acted upon; but in this instance the reference to the report was dispensed with. Mr. Devine only learnt of the payment by hearsay, not having been consulted in reference to it, (Q. 490,) and the payment passed into the accounts of the Department under the head of "General Disbursements" (Q. 501), instead of as a charge against the survey of Canonto, to which it properly belonged.

M. Jeffrey

The errors of survey which confessedly abound in both sections are more than a matter of inconvenience to the settlers and waste to the Province. In the more recently opened townships they occasion vexatious disputes between the settlers; and as the land increases in value, they form a fruitful source of claims for compensation to be urged upon the Government. Formerly, the law rendered it obligatory on the part of the person preferring a claim that it should be made within five years from the date of the patent, whenever issued. The general understanding of the law now in force is, according to Mr. Hector, that it compels the filing of an application within five years from the date of the discovery of the error.—(Q. 774.) One of the worst circumstances connected with the Department is, however, the facility with which claims acted upon are re-opened, and the freedom with which decisions passed in full view of the facts, and in accordance with the law as existing at the time, are reversed when the Commissioner chooses so to exercise the great discretionary power vested in him under the system now in force. The remark of the Secretary of the Department of Public Works, that the will of the Commissioner for the time being forms the system, is applicable in a larger degree to the Department of Crown Lands. There, Mr. Hector, the Chief Clerk of the Department avers, the law is oftentimes stretched (Q. 775) by which the witness means, "that under the great discretionary power vested in the Commissioner of Crown Lands, in some cases it has been deemed advisable to act at variance with the strict letter of statutory provisions—the Commissioner acting on these occasions in contravention of the law for the good of the public," as he may happen to understand it.—(Q. 783.) The result has been that cases formerly disposed of on their merits have been again and again revived and adjudicated upon afresh.—(Q. 277.) Decisions of the Department have been repeatedly reversed in Council, and by the Department itself. This want of finality is a fruitful source of intrigue, of bargaining, of injustice, and corruption. It affords scope to the exercise of individual and political influence to which no Commissioner should be exposed; and, further, in numberless cases the public interests have suffered. A case in which Mr. McBeth, late M. P. P. for West Elgin, is concerned, may be cited as an illustration. In 1844, as the Commissioners have learned from Mr. Hector, the late Col. Talbot applied for compensation, on the ground that by reason of a false survey, or by a change in the original survey, lands patented to him in 1821, in the township of Dunwich, comprised less than the aggregate quantities set forth in the patents; but the application was not entertained because, though made within five years from the date of the discovery of the error, it was not made in conformity with the law, which then required it to be preferred within five years from the date of the patent. So the case was for the time, and apparently finally, disposed of. In 1857, however, Mr. McBeth, a member of Parliament, revived the claim in his capacity of devisee of Col. Tal-

*Oh**Law**diff**cult**cor**enp**tion*

bot, the corrected basis of the compensation petitioned for being the deficit on the actual contents of the lots patented, of 741 acres. It does not appear that the Department, when allowing the re-opening of the claim, took any steps to ascertain the true value of the lands on account of which compensation was claimed. Nor does the Department afford the means of ascertaining on what basis Mr. Commissioner Vankoughnet granted the compensation. A memorandum produced by Mr. Hector shows that a cash basis of \$3,496 was assumed in the first instance, and that in addition 304 acres were granted. Altogether, the compensation grant covered 1,078 acres in Dunwich, the township in which Col. Talbot's lots were situated, and therefore, it may be assumed, equal or nearly equal in their average value to those on account of which compensation was sought. On this hypothesis, Mr. McBeth was largely overpaid on a claim which was wholly inadmissible under the rendering of the law by which the Department should be governed. There is yet another unjust feature in the transaction. Some of the lands donated to Mr. McBeth were, and still are, occupied by settlers; a case being mentioned in which a Mr. McTavish, who has occupied the lot nine years under an Order in Council permitting him to be its purchaser, and who has a clearing of 50 acres, with buildings, is by this grant dispossessed; a request addressed by the Department to Mr. McBeth, to remedy the injustice done to Mr. McTavish and the other settlers, having been unanswered at the date on which Mr. Hector gave his evidence.— (p. p. 121, 122, 123.)

Scrip is now the form in which compensation is usually paid, Mr. Vankoughnet having ruled when the present Land Act was enacted, that all cases of compensation for deficiency or loss of land should be satisfied by the issue of scrip, which is receivable in payment for lands. The checks upon its issue and redemption, as described by witnesses, appear not to have prevented an undue issue on one hand, or the receipt of spurious scrip on the other. That they have not always served to prevent wrong and mistake, is proved by the circumstances connected with the issue of scrip, amounting to \$8,000, in favor of the Church Society of the Diocese of Toronto, in October last. The Order in Council under which the issue took place, granted the land in the name of the Church Society of the Diocese of Toronto, in trust for the Rector of Markham and his successors in office. (Q. 376.) But the scrip was prepared without reference to the Order in Council, was signed by Mr. Russell without enquiry into the authority for its appropriation, and was delivered to the agent of the Church Society before the blunder was detected. At the date of Mr. Russell's evidence, the scrip, though called for by the Commissioner, had not been returned to the Department; and the case shows the necessity of more vigilant supervision over the issue of what, for all practical purposes, may be considered the equivalent of money.

Prior to 1857 there was little or no restraint upon either the issue or the redemption of scrip. Both were managed with utter indifference to the checks which, in a matter of so much importance, ought to be exercised with the minutest care. The result, it is not surprising to find, was an over-issue of land scrip, authorized by 4 and 5 Vic., cap. 100, to an amount exceeding \$40,000. The total issue under the Act in question, is stated by Mr. Russell at \$1,152,000.25, and the total redeemed at \$1,175,039.98; but as there is no evidence that all the genuine or lawful scrip has been received back by the Department,

it is at least possible that the over-issue exceeds the figures here given. Mr. Langton, indeed, states the amount to be 2,022 pieces of £5 each. (Q. 970.)

The circumstances connected with this excess of scrip are suggestive, as well on account of the fraud perpetrated, as because of the singular indifference exhibited towards it by the Government of the day when its nature and extent were first discovered. The earliest suspicion appears to have been entertained in 1852, by Mr. Ford, the Accountant of the Department, who, soon after his appointment, in examining the scrip books, found that more of this scrip had been redeemed than had been issued—(Q. 932.) Nothing further was heard of or done concerning the affair until 1856, when Mr. Langton, who had been appointed Auditor, had his attention directed to the fact of the over-issue by Mr. Dickinson, the Acting Deputy Inspector General. "He said there had been talk about 'investigating the matter two or three times,'" remarks Mr. Langton, "but nothing had 'been done, and he recommended me to take the matter in hand'"—(Q. 959.) Accordingly, Mr. Langton procured from the Crown Lands Department the cancelled scrip and the scrip books, and proceeded with the investigation, with the view of ascertaining the extent of the over-issue. The examination, however, was far from thorough or complete. "It 'was a tedious process,'" says Mr. Langton in his evidence, "and before I and my clerks 'had proceeded far, we found some duplicate numbers, which led us to perceive that some 'of the scrip which had been paid in had not been cut out of any of the scrip books handed 'to me by the Department. They had evidently been filled in in a book of a different 'plate, and the paper was of a different quality from that used for any of the genuine 'scrip. By these means we were enabled to select out of the cancelled scrip a large 'quantity which appeared not to be genuine, without going through the process of check- 'ing each piece of scrip against the scrip book'"—(Q. 960.) The scrutiny, imperfect though it was, revealed so-called spurious scrip amounting to \$40,440.

The enquiry was not completed. Although Mr. Langton's examination, when this result was ascertained, had extended only to "a full half" of all that had been sent to him (Q. 990)—although reasonable ground existed for the suspicion that a large amount of false scrip remained as yet undetected, and although he verbally communicated the discovery of the extensive fraud to Mr. Cayley, the then Inspector General, he was told by that Minister that it would not be necessary to check all the scrip against the scrip books. (Q. 966.) The enquiry terminated, therefore, abruptly, inconclusively and unsatisfactorily. Not only was it arrested by Mr. Cayley, so far as the departmental examination was concerned, but the law officers of the Crown abstained from taking steps to sift the fraud judicially, and from inquiring into the criminality of a party who was at the time suspected of being connected with its perpetration. "The result of our consultation," says Mr. Langton, referring to his communication with the Solicitor General West, Mr. (now Sir) Henry Smith, "was that there was no evidence before us by which we could bring the 'matter home to any parties.'" (Q. 32.) The Accountant of the Department states in evidence that though he did not suspect any particular person, he believes that suspicion did attach in the minds of others to a clerk who was in the office at the period of the fraud, and who, he thinks, was one of the persons who countersigned the fraudulent scrip. (Q. 945.) It is not easy to conceive of any valid reason either for the stoppage of the enquiry by the Finance Minister, or the failure to institute a more formal investigation by

the law officers of the Crown. Neither then nor at any subsequent time was the discovery made known to the Legislature or the public. The perpetration of fraud, notwithstanding its magnitude, was studiously concealed, and the circumstances connected with it appear for the first time in the evidence received by the Commission. Not even the most ordinary diligence was employed by the Department or the Auditor to obtain explanations from the parties whose names were known to the Department in relation to the receipt of the spurious scrip. The names of certain Crown Land Agents through whom the scrip alleged to be false was principally received, are given by Mr. Langton in answer to questions 963 and 972, and it is alleged to have been notorious that some of the agents were said to have been in the habit of receiving payment for lands in money, themselves paying the Department in scrip,—in other words, speculating in scrip. (Q. 964.) No attempt was made, however, to trace the fraud even through those channels, and to establish the innocence or criminality of the individuals who thus figured in the records of the Department as the agents through whom the false scrip was paid to the Government.

The testimony in relation to the precise character of the fraud is conflicting. In the evidence received, for instance, from Mr. Langton, he says, “there is no doubt that with regard to the old scrip many forgeries have passed into the Crown Land Department,” (Q. 32.) Mr. Russell characterizes the over issue as a duplicate issue of a certain quantity of scrip; adding that the opinion of those in the Department most familiar with the scrip is, that the Clerk who prepared it in the Crown Land Department had duplicate books, (Q. 347.) The same witness states that the signatures attached to the false scrip are apparently genuine, (Q. 349.) Mr. Ford, the accountant, while speaking of the scrip in question as forged, also states that it was ascertained that the signatures were genuine—that they were genuine on all the scrip he had seen—and in fact, that it was a fraudulent over issue of scrip, not an issue of forged scrip, (Q. 939.) Mr. Langton, again, considers the fact that the scrip in no case corresponds with the scrip book of the Department, to be sufficient proof that it is not genuine, (Q. 973.) He had no positive opinion respecting the genuineness of the signatures attached to what he considers spurious scrip, though he is under the impression that there is a general difference of character in the signatures attached respectively to the genuine and the spurious issues. Judge Morin, who was Commissioner of Crown Lands during a portion of the time over which the issue of the spurious scrip extends, being asked whether what purported to be his signature attached to certain of the spurious scrip was genuine or not, answered in the affirmative, (Q. 995.) On the other hand, Mr. Spragge, who was an officer of the Department during the incumbency of the several Commissioners whose names are affixed to the spurious scrip, is strongly inclined to doubt whether the signatures which Judge Morin himself pronounces genuine, really are so. (Q. 999.) It is somewhat curious, moreover, that particular numbers of the scrip which Mr. Langton selected as being false, and having signatures differing in character from those of the genuine scrip, were selected by Mr. Spragge as genuine; and, *vice versa*, some signatures presented by Mr. Langton as genuine, being characterized by Mr. Spragge as forged.

It is not necessary for the purpose of this Report, if indeed it were possible, to arrive at a positive conclusion touching the exact manner in which the over-issue was effected. Enough is known to shew that an extensive fraud was perpetrated upon the

Government with impunity, that the Government took no steps to detect and punish its perpetrators, and that the fraud itself, and all the circumstances connected with it, were withheld for a comparatively long series of years. Further enquiry has been rendered impossible by the destruction of the so-called genuine scrip under the orders of Mr. Cayley, on the eve of the removal of the Government from Toronto to Quebec. All the genuine scrip which was sent to Mr. Langton was destroyed in his presence, but no record has been preserved of the numbers and the amount of the scrip so destroyed, and he has no distinct recollection of the manner in which authority for its destruction was communicated to him by the head of the Finance Department. (Q. 987, 988).

The laxity which admitted of this over-issue of scrip continued as late as 1856, when, under the Commissionership of Mr. Cauchon, scrip amounting to nearly £3,000 was found by Mr. Langton ready for issuing, though still in the books. (Q. 968.) Under such loose administration, the occurrence of fraudulent issues can hardly excite surprise, and that the Province did not suffer loss to an extent yet greater than that reported by Mr. Langton, is evidently not attributable to the exercise of any special vigilance in the Crown Lands Department.

The Bolton and Magog scrip, amounting to \$144,292, arises out of a costly plan of adjusting disputes between certain residents of the township of Bolton, in Lower Canada, and non-resident proprietors, the expenses amounting to \$30,239, and the non-resident proprietors receiving \$114,053. The law expenses were \$19,658 divided amongst three professional firms, \$3,981 were paid to arbitrators, and \$6,600 to three Commissioners, (p. 60.) As the labours of this Commission are not ended, and their report, for which \$6,600 have been paid, has not been seen by the Assistant Commissioner, it may be presumed that there will be yet a further issue of this scrip to cover expenses incurred in a service which might have been performed in a much less expensive manner.

The sales of the public lands are under the superintendence of three branches—two embracing the Upper Canada lands, under the charge respectively of Mr. Hector and Mr. Tarbutt, the third having charge of the Lower Canada lands, which are divided into two sections, managed respectively by Mr. Collins and Mr. G  n  reux. The territorial division in Upper Canada is admitted to be unequal, a small proportion only of the lands now opened for sale being under the charge of Mr. Hector's branch, whilst a disproportionately large number of townships are under the management of Mr. Tarbutt. One of the most obvious consequences is the constantly increasing mass of arrears in Mr. Tarbutt's branch; the accumulation of claims undisposed of, assignments unregistered, and letters unanswered, growing worse and worse. In answer to question 897—"Is the accumulation of claims and assignments increasing or diminishing, taking into account the new work daily coming in?"—Mr. Kirkwood, a clerk in the branch, replies,—“It is increasing. In this respect, I believe the branch is getting worse.” And with regard to the number of unanswered letters, the same witness states that it is augmenting; “the diminution does not keep pace with the increase.”

The Crown Land Agents in various parts of the Province are under the management of these branches of the Department. Nineteen Upper Canada agencies are under the direction of Mr. Tarbutt; and in Lower Canada, 20 of the agencies are included in Mr. Collins' section, 28 in that of Mr. G  n  reux. As between the agencies in the two sections of the

Province, a difference exists in the system in respect of the payment of moneys on account of lands. In Upper Canada, in consequence of irregularity or default on the part of agents, by an Order in Council dated 10th February, 1857, agents were deprived of all control over money paid by purchasers, who now deposit their payments in the Bank of Upper Canada to the credit of the Receiver General. In Lower Canada, agents continue to receive money and grant receipts, making monthly returns of sales and collections, the truthfulness of which, Mr. Russell admits, the Department has no means of checking.—(Q. 518.)

In the absence of an efficient departmental audit of the Crown Land Agents' accounts, the evidence given touching ascertained cases of default is not quite satisfactory. The Assistant Commissioner, in reply to questions, enumerates Lower Canada cases amounting to \$16,353, and adds that there are other cases in which agents appear to be in default, but they urge counter claims which are yet unsettled—(Q. 515, 516.) Even in the cases adverted to in the evidence, it is acknowledged by Mr. Russell that the full extent of the defalcations may not be known, the only evidence of default being the presentation of receipts by parties who have made payments, and in the majority of cases measures not having been taken to notify the public of the necessity for presenting proofs of this kind—(Q. 519.)

In Upper Canada, though the number of defaulters is less, the aggregate amount in default is much greater. But three cases are adduced in evidence—the Toronto Agency, where the deficiency at present stands at \$130,235.83; the Waterloo agency, under the late agent, Mr. Eby, who is still a defaulter to the amount of \$23,543.36c; and the Goderich agency under the late agent, whose deficiency remains \$2,745.70—the three making up the deficiency of \$156,524.95.

With reference to these cases of default, there seems to have been a culpable degree of remissness on the part of the head of the Department for the time being; for though Mr. Ford, the accountant, states (Q. 921) that he uniformly reported the occurrence of default as soon as he ascertained or suspected it, steps were not properly taken to collect the indebtedness. "I am under the impression," says this witness, "that in bringing actions against defaulting agents, prompt measures have not generally been adopted."—(Q. 923.) The cause of the delay he declares his inability to explain. The Toronto and Goderich agencies are mentioned by Mr. Ford as those in which, notwithstanding the irregularity in the returns rendered to the Department, investigation was postponed, and decisive action taken only when it was too late.

The Elora agency, though not in default, has earned a scarcely less unenviable notoriety in other directions. The Government may not have been defrauded through its instrumentality, but toiling backwoodsmen have suffered grievously at its hands. The agent does not appear as a debtor to the Department, but he does appear as a party to transactions from which settlers have experienced loss and injury, through his direct participation in the tricks and frauds of speculators.

An occurrence of gross irregularity and wrong, in connection with the sale of lands in the Township of Minto, was brought under the notice of the Commissioner of Crown Lands in January, 1859, by a petition signed by certain inhabitants of the County of Wellington, who prayed for enquiry into the matters covered by their allegations. Mr.

Crown Lands Dept
Geddes

Spragge, then Superintendent of Sales, was appointed to conduct an investigation into the charges preferred against Mr. Geddes, the Agent, and he visited Elora for that purpose, opening a Court of Enquiry, and receiving evidence on oath. It was proved that the agent made himself a party to the operations of speculators, and that to promote their interests; he deliberately stated falsehoods; that he contravened the fixed regulations of the Department, and that he received moneys to which he was not entitled. He told applicants who desired to purchase for settlement that not a lot remained for sale, although the records of his office shew that a large number of lots were entered by him as sold during the year succeeding that in which the Government sale occurred. He wrote that every lot was sold, but that his son had lots for sale on which the first instalment had been paid; and then he granted original Government receipts, as for the first instalment, to persons who had purchased from the son. He permitted persons to acquire, individually, many hundreds of acres, and to hold them as against actual settlers, although the rules of the Department and the conditions of the sale required that not more than 200 acres should be sold to any one person, and then only on condition of immediate and continuous settlement. He permitted minors to be purchasers, and in one instance, at least, permitted the use as purchaser of the name of a boy of 11 years old, who was at the time in his service. He charged fees for the registration of transfers, although the only registration recognized by the Department is that made by itself; on one occasion receiving a fee for registration and returning the transfer to the party from whom he had received it, and not having transmitted it to the Department, but registering in preference an assignment received three months afterwards; so leading to the loss of land which the party who paid him the fee purchased from a speculator at an extravagant price. In a word, Mr. Spragge's enquiry convicted Mr. Geddes of an unscrupulous use of his opportunities as agent to further the interests of speculators, to the great detriment of the township and the great wrong of settlers, who impoverished themselves by paying the excessive price which the agent enabled speculators to realize.—(p.p. 135 to 139.)

It has been urged in mitigation of censure that the agent was the victim of misplaced confidence, rather than a direct participator in the wrong doing complained of, and Mr. Vankoughnet, in his memorandum on Mr. Spragge's report, seems to have shared this opinion. But cases testified to on oath prove that this charitable construction of the agent's conduct is untenable. Mr. Spragge, who certainly cannot be accused of having evinced a bias against the agent, states "that in certain cases the extortion practised by "James Geddes was convived at by his father," who by affixing his name as agent to the receipts granted to certain parties, as original purchasers, identified himself with the fraudulent transactions in question, from first to last. Other mal-practices are proved with which the son could have no connection, and for which the agent himself must alone be held responsible.

The recommendations with which Mr. Spragge accompanied his report were milder than a less charitable judge would have been disposed to make. He proposed that Mr. Geddes, the agent, should be held responsible for the irregularities perpetrated by his son, and that restitution should be made, by repayment by the local agent of moneys irregularly exacted, as fully to all intents and purposes as though he had himself received the moneys. Mr. Spragge also recommended the adoption of measures, with the view of ensuring the

immediate settlement and improvement of the township. It may well be doubted whether these recommendations, so far as they apply to the agent, were not more moderate than the circumstances recapitulated by Mr. Spragge in his evidence before the Commission would seem to have justified. Mild and moderate as they were, however, they were not acted upon by the Department. Until very recently, no notice whatever seems to have been taken of them. Mr. Spragge's report is dated 26th April, 1859, and nothing is traceable in the records of the Department between that date and 3rd March, 1862, when the Assistant Commissioner conveyed to Mr. Geddes a reprimand conceived by Mr. Commissioner Vankoughnet, in a report which is without date—(Q. 426.) Thus, nearly three years were suffered to elapse between the conclusion of the enquiry into a series of wrongs and frauds, implicating a Crown Land Agent, and the taking of any steps towards bringing about restitution and amendment.

Mr. Tarbutt's branch of the Department affords other examples of the manner in which the just claims of settlers on Crown Lands are frequently disregarded, and the too common looseness in the transaction of business within the branch—(pp. 127 to 133.) It is not necessary to recapitulate particulars, which might be multiplied to an indefinite extent from the records of the Department; they are narrated by Mr. Tarbutt himself, whose evidence appears in the accompanying pages, and it is to be feared that they are very ordinary illustrations of the neglect and wrong which are inflicted upon a class whose welfare should be the prime consideration of the Crown Lands Department.

The Ordnance Lands, transferred constructively to the agent, Mr. Coffin, in 1856, were brought under the jurisdiction of the Crown Land Department in 1858, and their management is now subject to the control of the Commissioner. Their management, by the Department, is described as desultory until September last, when they were placed under the charge of Mr. Bridgland, who has not yet succeeded in getting into shape the records connected with this branch of the Departmental business. Two circumstances are brought very plainly to light by the testimony of Mr. Bridgland upon the subject—one, the neglect on the part of the Government to obtain any valuation of the lands under the direction of the agent, other than that of the agent himself; the other, the extravagant cost of the management of the lands, estimating the sums paid to the agent for his services and for expenses as a per centage on the *bona fide* receipts of the Department on account of these lands. At the date of Mr. Bridgland's appearance as witness before the Commission, the Department had no detailed statement of the Ordnance buildings and properties and their respective values, except that which was furnished by Mr. Coffin in 1859, (Q. 743,) nor has there been any general inspection or valuation of the buildings and lands, either to determine the actual worth of the properties to the Province or as a check upon the returns and estimates of the agent, (Q. 744.) The collections made through the agent in 1859 amounted to \$32,213.68c; in 1860, to \$26,210.49c.; in 1861, to \$23,101.58c.—the expenses for three years being, respectively, \$8,966.70c., \$10,467.18c., and \$8,878.64c. As the properties are for the most part situated in well-settled portions of the Province and are therefore readily accessible, the expense of the agency is evidently far above a reasonable point. A trustworthy and thoroughly independent valuation of all the properties should be undertaken immediately, and it would not be difficult to make other arrangements by which the expenses of management might be reduced to a moderate per centage

on the collections, instead of ranging from 35 to 40 per cent. as in the years specified. Mr. Russell's figures make the average expense for the four years from 1858 to 1861 inclusive, a fraction over 38 per cent. (Q. 604.)

The colonization roads of Upper Canada are also under the management of the Crown Lands Department, having been transferred from the Bureau of Agriculture and Statistics in a state of discreditable confusion. The papers relating to the roads were handed over in October last, and it is stated in evidence by Mr. Bridgland that he had been unable to obtain from the Bureau any books shewing the state of the several road accounts. "There were no accounts kept in the Bureau," he testifies "as I was told by Mr. Campbell, the acting Secretary, when I applied through my clerk for papers." (Q. 614.) A statement furnished by the Auditor shews that the total expenditure to 1862, inclusive, was within the total grants made by the Legislature to that date; the grants amounting to \$595,000, and the expenditure to \$437,827.08. The various appropriations have been made out of the grants by Orders in Council, but these have been found only to the amount of \$282,300, leaving the authority for the expenditure of the difference between that sum and \$437,827.08 yet to be produced. Subsequent to the date of Mr. Langton's memorandum, Mr. Bridgland ascertained that warrants for \$35,000 had been issued in Mr. Gibson's favor. The papers relating to contracts are in the possession of Mr. Gibson, the General Superintendent and Inspector of Colonization Roads in Upper Canada, who appears to have had vested in him powers so diverse that they should never be entrusted into the same hands. Thus, he has been authorized to determine the location of the roads; he has the power of giving out contracts; he and his assistants exercise the only supervision to which contractors are subject during the progress of construction; he makes payments to contractors on account of their work during its progress; he may permit the transfer of contracts when he pleases; and the final accounts with the contractors, involving the taking the roads off their hands, are closed wholly and solely by him (p.p. 89, 90). Some of the roads were inspected in 1861 and 1862 by Mr. Bridgland, who reports the result of his examination to be not very satisfactory. (Q. 636). He found the location of the roads in many places defective, the "grubbing" improperly performed, the earth-work open to objection, bridges swerving, and the general surface of the roads inferior to what it should have been, according to the specifications on which the contracts were based. The inevitable conclusion from the evidence obtained by the Commission is, that the large sums appropriated for the construction of colonization roads in Upper Canada have been expended without proper checks, and that the Province has in consequence received less than value for its money.

A Woods and Forests Branch of the Crown Lands Department was organized as a distinct branch of the Crown Lands Department in 1852, over which there is a Superintendent, who has supervision over the ten Crown Timber agencies into which the Province is divided, and over the Supervisor of Cullers. The machinery is formidable and expensive, and taking into consideration the immense wealth of which the Province is possessed in its forests, it is important to enquire how far the machinery enforces the payment for the quantity put in market or taken without license, or protects from injury or destruction the vast reserves appertaining to the Province.

Timber for market and exportation is principally cut by license, upon limits for which a ground rent is charged in addition to dues paid on the timber when brought out, and the first irregularity is seen in competing licenses, which arise from the practice of granting timber berths to parties upon sketches furnished by themselves without a regular survey of the locality. The accuracy of the ground rents and timber dues paid depends much upon the returns made by the Agents. Sworn returns are made by the lumberers to the Agents, and these form the basis upon which ground rents and timber dues are chargeable.

Mr. Partridge, Superintendent of the branch, says that measures have, of late years, been taken to apply more effectual checks upon the transactions of Crown Timber Agents. The ground rents, timber dues and slide tolls collected by Agents are accounted for monthly on prescribed forms, by which the correctness of the ground rent and timber dues charged may be ascertained, with various particulars connected therewith, as established by existing tariff and regulations. The monthly returns of the principal agencies are accompanied by Bank Certificate of Deposit to cover the amount set forth, and other agencies not in vicinity to a Bank report with as much regularity as possible. So far as concerns this checking, it is only upon the face of the returns.

As to the returns themselves, they are based on the returns which the agents receive from the lumberers on which there are different grades of checks for different agencies. Mr. Partridge states that he considers these checks far from complete. "At each agency there is a supervision over the quantity cut more or less effective, but at none is it effectual and complete. With regard to the agents, returns as based upon the lumberers' returns, the only independent check we have is that based upon the sworn statement of the lumberers themselves, of the quantity cut under license. Even this check we have only had since 1860, and have not been able to apply it fully except with relation to the occupation or non-occupation of limits.—(Q. 678.)

The agents have not in their hands means to protect effectually the interests of the Revenue. Timber cut on public lands not within the boundary of a licensed limit is charged an additional rate for the trespass committed. Settlers on lands not paid for are allowed to sell timber on the condition that the sum received from the lumberer shall be paid to government in reduction of their indebtedness, and no dues are payable on timber cut on private land. The timber, subject to different regulations, comes to market mixed together, and there is a previous trouble in establishing to which class it belongs, growing out of the difficulty of distinguishing lots and ranges, arising from the indistinctness of side lines. Each of the ten agencies has its peculiar causes why checks amount to little.

The whole subject in this connection may be said to be comprised in Mr. Partridge's reply to question 685. "Practically, has the Department complete control over the proceedings of the agents?" The answer is: "With regard to the returns as furnished to the Department, yes. But with regard to the transactions between the agents and the lumberers, much depends upon the honesty of both."

The only default of any Crown Timber Agent, except a trifling balance at the Mada-waska and Chaudière agency, was that of Mr. Oliver Wells, late agent for the St. Maurice Territory, for the amount of \$18,363.01, which was discovered in 1858 when Mr. Wells absconded from the Province. Upon examination, his books were found to be imperfect and mutilated; there had been no entries in them for the last year and a half; such en-

tries as were found were not to be relied upon, for falsification of entries had commenced immediately after the appointment of Mr. Wells in 1854, so that the amount stated to be in default could only be arrived at by calling on the lumberers doing business with the agency, without the possibility of ascertaining whether the default was not larger through corrupt transactions between them and the agent.—(Q. 551.)

Mr. Wells had neglected to furnish the three last monthly returns for the year 1857, and the quarterly returns for that year were not received till February, 1858, when they came in one annual account, and the attention of the Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands was called to these irregularities at various times from the close of the year 1857 till August, 1858, by Mr. Partridge in the first place, in his capacity of book-keeper, which office he filled at the time, and subsequently as Superintendent of the Woods and Forest Branch, but no immediate action was taken on these reports.—(Q. 657, 658, 659.)

Here we have as evidence of the utter want of inspection, supervision, and control in the Woods and Forests Branch of the Crown Lands Department, the office of an important agency where from the beginning to the end, four years afterwards, there was no order or system, no check upon the quantity of timber or logs cut, the books, returns and records incomplete, and everything in confusion, only discovered when attention is called to it by the absconding of the agent.

The reckless waste of public money for useless objects is exemplified by the map which this same Mr. Wells, while filling the office of Crown Timber Agent, was authorized by the Crown Land Department to compile against the opinion of the Assistant Commissioner, as it was on a scale too large for the materials they had, and because Mr. Wells possessed not the requisite information. About \$11,000 was paid to him for his services and disbursements on account of this map, which has never been completed and work upon which is discontinued.

Timber and slide dues should be paid annually, but on the 31st December, 1861, the annual date to which the returns were made at the taking of this evidence, there were outstanding timber dues amounting to \$229,545.29, of which \$97,576.77 was for former years, and arrears of slide dues amounting to \$21,987.77, of which \$7,130.71 was for former years. A statement of the persons indebted on these accounts for amounts exceeding \$1000 will be found in Appendix IV. In addition to the arrears enumerated, there are some of long standing that have not been taken into the books. Many disputed accounts between lumberers and the Crown Land Department, running back for nine years, are still pending.

In regard to arrears, the will of the Commissioner is still law to favor or distress whom he pleases. A timber limit is by regulation forfeited by non-payment of the annual ground rent and timber dues; but the Commissioner, we are told, may authorize a departure, and while payment of ground rent has been almost uniformly exacted, time has been given to parties in arrear for dues. (Q. 564.)

Cutting timber in trespass, that is, cutting upon lands of the Crown without license, is a common offence which had grown up into a system, the only penalty exacted being the payment, if detected, of a certain per centage upon the rate established for timber cut under license, though by law it was subject to seizure and sale. An intention to carry out the law rigorously has been at different times proclaimed; but it appears (Q. 710,) that

compromises still continue as before, although all parties are aware that they are contrary to law. (Q. 712.)

A strict adherence to the conditions and regulations in force respecting timber berths and limits being required in justice to those who have invested much capital in this description of property, and who are honorably fulfilling their requirements, the Commission enquired whether any deviation had been allowed by the Crown Lands Department, and were informed of one case, which furnishes evidence of the disregard by the Department of its own rules.

In 1853, Mr. S. J. Dawson applied for two timber berths in the St. Maurice Territory, one of 50 square miles on the east side of the river, and the other of uncertain dimensions on the west side, at the usual ground rent of two dollars per square mile, per annum. In 1854, Mr. Commissioner Morin recommended that Mr. Dawson should have those berths. In 1857, Mr. Wells wrote, urging a compliance with Mr. Dawson's application, as it was not at that time disposed of, but in 1858-9, Mr. Dawson appears to have sold the right to cut a raft of timber from one of these limits, to a Mr. Gouin. (Q. 690.) During all this time, up to August, 1859, it was assumed by the Department that an Order in Council, granting the limits to Mr. Dawson, was with the papers filed in the case, and it was only discovered in 1861, that though since 1854 the proceedings had been predicated upon a supposed Order in Council no such order had been ever passed. The alleged Order in Council, proved on enquiry to be only the draft of an order that had never been submitted. (Q. 691.)

Through all this irregularity the berth No. 5 on the St. Maurice, and three maximum berths on the Wesenau, had for years been reserved from sale in the ordinary course, and in October, 1860, Mr. Commissioner Vankoughnet wrote to Mr. S. J. Dawson that the berths would be granted to him; the bonus over and above the ordinary ground rent and charge for the St. Maurice Road Fund to be fixed by named arbitrators. Various impediments prevented a meeting of the arbitrators, and in the end, Mr. Allan Gilmour being substituted for Mr. George Baptisté, an award was made, fixing the bonus at \$720 for the three berths; the valuers further recommending that the ground rent and road fund should commence "from the time they were finally granted to Mr. Dawson, berth No. 56, St. Maurice, to be subject to the charge for ground rent and road fund for the season 1858-9, in consideration of having been occupied that year—(pp. 105, 106.)

Mr. S. J. Dawson acquired in the season of 1852-'3 also two timber berths in the upper Ottawa territory of 50 square miles each, and was exempted from the payment of increasing ground rents which are exacted from the others, up to the 30th April, 1862. The exemption during this period amounted to about \$2,600; the Province losing this amount. (Q. 697.)

The expensive machinery connected with the office of Supervisor of Cullers at Quebec appears to be a delusion in many respects, so far as concerns the protection of the Crown timber revenues. Mr. Partridge declares that so far as the timber mentioned in the agents' clearances is concerned, and as measured through the Supervisor's office, the quantities and contents are no doubt correctly returned. "But with regard to timber not measured through the Supervisor's Office, but by the cullers of the parties interested, we have no guarantee of the correctness of the measurement, except the good faith of the

"parties themselves. Owing to defects in the law, there are not sufficient checks on the "small quantities of lumber arriving at the port of Quebec, and hence, both the revenue "and the fees of the Supervisor's Office suffer." (Q. 721.) An office instituted for the protection of the Crown Timber Revenues, which is thus declared to be only a protection so far as those interested in evasion find it convenient to submit to its checks, requires a closer examination.

The regulations for collecting slide tolls, as described, appear sufficient, but Mr. Partridge says, "whether all the timber is made subject to tolls that should be, is a question which it is desirable to enquire into." (Q. 722.)

The preservation of a property so valuable as the Crown Timber might be supposed to be one of the high considerations of the Crown Land Department, and that regulations would be framed to secure from destruction, as far as possible, all not required by settlers or for purposes of the trade; but none have been elicited in this enquiry. The Assistant Commissioner states that "the present system tends to great waste;" and the general scope of Mr. Partridge's somewhat lengthy evidence is conclusive as to the existence of defects from which the revenue and the material interests of the Province seriously suffer.

The Jesuits' Estate, Crown Domain and Seigniority of Lauzon, are subject to the management of a distinct branch of the Crown Lands Department, which, in addition to its head and staff, employs seven agents for the collection of rents and purchase moneys, make their own returns, which the Department has no means of checking or verifying, as the parties paying have no occasion to communicate with it. The Revenues of the branch are principally in rents of small amounts, the collection of which is made expensive by the management. *Fisheries*

The importance of the Fisheries of the Province and the necessity of their protection has been deemed sufficient to authorize the establishment of a distinct branch for their management, which is placed under the charge of Mr. Whiteher, who, in addition to his regular salary, has drawn extra allowance when absent on special duties of the Branch. The law limits the Superintendents to one for Lower Canada and two for Upper Canada, and the Overseers to four in all; but we find that sixteen have been appointed, fifteen of whom are in Lower Canada; the reason given for this deviation from law being the extent of the territory to be guarded. It is stated that the aggregate of salaries paid to the fifteen does not exceed the amount allowed by law to two. The commander of the schooner *La Canadienne* receives his salary and expenses from the Fisheries branch. The total cost of the branch since its organization in 1859 has been—Salaries, \$23,799.70; expenses, \$32,510.71; total, \$56,310.41, which does not include all the cost (p. 592) of the Schooner and the revenues of the branch for the same period have amounted to (see note page 85,) \$22,597.05. For the money collected for licenses, leases or fines, there is no check; there is no check upon the Superintendents beyond what is furnished by their own returns.

Bank of Upper Canada
The arrangement now subsisting between the Government and the Bank of Upper Canada originated in the year 1859. The terms are specified in a Report from the Hon. F. Hincks, Inspector General, dated 8th January, 1859 (App. V.) to the Executive Council, and were by them approved on the same day. The cause of the withdrawal of the public deposits from the Banks in which they had been previously lodged, was alleged to be the removal of the seat of Government to Toronto and the superior facilities and con-

Bank of Upper Canada

venience to be derived from a Bank which, conducting its main business and agencies on the spot, had a large number of branches scattered through the Province, each of which would serve as a medium for the receipt and payment of the public moneys. A letter from Mr. T. G. Ridout, then Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, enumerates twelve agencies in different places, and promises to arrange with others, so that the public business should in every respect be facilitated. (App. VII.)

The basis of the agreement was as follows:—(App. VI.)—That the Bank should “receive, without charge, the public deposits at all its agencies throughout Canada, and “place them at the credit of the Government” in Toronto, and that it should “pay the “Government cheques at the several agencies in the same manner as had heretofore been “done;” that “when exchange on London shall be required, it will be willing to furnish “the same at the lowest bank rates charged at any of its offices; and that it will engage to “afford the Government an accommodation not exceeding at any time the sum of fifty “thousand pounds currency, at the usual rate of interest of six per cent. per annum.” Nothing is inserted in these terms of agreement implying obligation on the part of the Government to afford accommodation in any shape whatever to the Bank, or to retain there for any length of time the sums therein lodged. They were to be drawn out as required for public purposes. The certainty that the arrangement would generally place in the hands of the Bank sums the aggregate of which would form a considerable amount for profitable investments of a temporary character; the influence on the money market which it would confer; and the comparative freedom it would secure to itself from those heavy drains of specie for duties to which other Banking institutions are subjected, offered, it may be assumed, a prospect of adequate compensation for the labour and responsibility that the fiscal agency entailed. Tenders from other Banking institutions were given in at the same time, the terms being similar, except in the particular which related to such advances as the Government might require; they proposing to make those advances which the Bank of Upper Canada bound itself absolutely to furnish at the demand of the Government, a matter of special negotiation between the parties—when needed. The superior facilities engaged to be afforded by the Bank of Upper Canada’s offer, secured the award of preference to that institution.

The estimate of the benefit to be derived by the Bank from this connection with the Government was fully realised in the sequel. The balances in the hands of the Bank on account of the Government deposits were at all times large, and no demand appears to have been made for any portion of the “accommodation” the Bank was bound, on requisition, to afford. It suffices on this head to quote from the evidence of Mr. Ridout, Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, before the Select Committee of the Legislative Assembly (App. EE. Jour. Leg. Ass., 1854–5), who describes the weekly balances of Government deposits in his Bank as averaging, in 1853, £182,381, and between the 1st April and 24th October, 1854 (the time of his examination), £210,056.

This brief exposition will suffice to show the purely commercial relations between the Government and the Bank in the incipient stage of their connection. But at an early date the seeds of those evils which have germinated into fruits so costly and disastrous to this Province, began to develop themselves. Mr. Ridout in the evidence, above referred to, before the Committee of the Legislative Assembly, (Q. 26.) enumerates large advances

made by the Bank to Railway Companies and Municipalities in anticipation of payments to be made to them by the Government. In answer to Mr. Holton (Q. 28), he states that at one time the Bank was in advance on Railway securities of this character to the amount of £350,000. The Government itself appears to have obtained loans to the extent of upwards of £150,000, although the weekly balances in their favor averaged more than that sum. These deviations from the ordinary course of banking business, attributable mainly to its connection with the Government, are fitly characterized as interfering with the accommodation which the customers of the Bank and community had a right to expect at its hands. Mr. Davidson, Cashier of the Bank of British North America, in his evidence on that occasion (Q. 42), observed, that "the advance of £300,000 upon the security of its stock to a Railway Company would, under any circumstances, be highly imprudent, even if made from unemployed capital, and not from deposits." He regards it as highly imprudent for a Bank to employ a large amount of Government deposits, payable on call, in discounting commercial paper. "A Bank should not make use of more than two-thirds of its ordinary deposits in the manner referred to, but the same proportion would be much too large in the case of a large deposit by the Government. In the one case, a Bank may safely calculate upon a certain average amount being left in its hands, but this would be very different with regard to a large deposit by the Government."—(Q. 44.)

Thus far it is plain, however, that there was not the shadow of a pretext set up by the Bank that a balance should be permanently maintained in its hands by the Government. The arrangement was altogether of a different tendency. Mr. Hincks' circular was framed on the supposition that Government might require very large accommodation, and the offer of the Bank of Upper Canada was framed to meet such a requisition. The liberal spirit in which the Bank of Upper Canada fulfilled their obligations to the Government in this respect is testified in the evidence from which passages are cited above, and is further vouched by Mr. Deputy Receiver-General Anderson, who described the Bank as constantly advancing large sums of money for interest on our public debt due and payable in England.—(Q. 60.)

This position of the Government account with the Bank was not, however, of permanent duration. At a later period the relation of the parties towards each other was reversed. The Bank from a lender became a borrower; and the Government, instead of enjoying the right of assistance from the Bank, when required to meet the casual exigencies of the public, systematically, for a series of years, set apart and maintained a large amount of the public funds for the maintenance of the Bank.

In fulfilment of the task especially enjoined on the Commission of examining into the system of financial management of the Public Departments, it became its duty to ascertain how or when so complete an innovation on the former practice originated. Considerable doubt exists on that point. The original terms of agreement between the government and the Bank, as laid down in the Order in Council of the 8th January, 1850, are still in full force. No Order in Council, nor written contract revoking it, has been adduced. The evidence of any modification of it is of the loosest character and inferential only; if committed to writing, it is not now to be found in official records. Mr. Deputy Receiver General Harrington, Mr. Acting Deputy Inspector General Dickinson, are both of opinion that there have been some changes, but of their nature they are ignorant. The

Mr. Galt - after the arrangement

former says, "More recently" (i.e. since 1850) "Mr. Galt, whilst Finance Minister, made some other arrangement with the Bank of Upper Canada, more particularly relating to a special balance to be always left at the credit of the Government in the Bank, in consideration of services to be performed by the Bank."—(Q. 1007.) but his "only knowledge respecting the date or exact nature of this second arrangement is derived from a letter of Mr. Sherwood, then Receiver General, to the Hon. Mr. Cayley, who was then connected with the Bank of Upper Canada, dated 10th February, 1851." The letter adduced by Mr. Harington denies distinctly all knowledge of such an arrangement being entered into by the Government. Mr. Sherwood tells Mr. Cayley that his letter of the 7th February, "based on the supposition that there is an arrangement between the Government and the Bank that there shall be constantly at the credit of the Government, at the Bank, a balance of six hundred thousand dollars," is, so far as he is concerned, an unwarranted assumption. Mr. Galt's agreement, he says, was merely that the balance should be brought up to that amount in the beginning of January, if it should then be reduced below that sum. "This arrangement," he says, "was carried out and is the only one I am cognizant of."

The Hon. Mr. Galt also emphatically denies any such modification of the original arrangement as the Bank of Upper Canada alleged to have been made. He says:—

"Shortly after my advent to office, a change was proposed whereby the Bank, as remuneration for keeping the account, were to be assured that an average fixed balance, without interest, should remain in their hands. This arrangement, however, was never carried out, as upon further consideration it appeared to me undesirable to come under any specific agreement whereby any large amount of the public funds should be left in that institution. I preferred, in the existing position of the Bank, leaving the Government with the full control of its account, and did not in any way alter or disturb the previously existing arrangement, although circumstances were such as to make it difficult, if not impossible, for the Government fully to avail themselves of the advantages secured to them under that arrangement."—(Q. 1142.)

The evidence of Mr. R. Cassels, the present Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, is scarcely in conformity with the foregoing statement of Mr. Galt. It positively affirms an arrangement as existing, under which a balance to a certain amount should be permanently kept by the Government in the Bank. His answer to the Commissioners' question as to "the terms of the agreement now existing between the Government and the Bank of Upper Canada," is:

"I am not aware of any absolute agreement between the Bank and the Government, except that the Government were to do the whole of their business with the Bank, and that the balances in the hands of the Bank should not be less than from \$800,000 to \$1,000,000. Having entered the Bank only in April, 1861, I have no personal knowledge of the previous arrangements made. There have been no formal arrangements entered into since that period, though there may have been some correspondence between the Finance Minister and the Bank, the exact nature of which I cannot state from memory. The arrangement has been carried on as I found it."

Still more precise and conclusive on that point is the letter of the same gentleman, to be found in page 152 of the evidence taken before this Commission, addressed to Mr. Receiver General Morris, on the 13th June, 1852. It is therein affirmed that "the understanding between the late Government and the Bank was that the current balance at credit of your Department should be about \$1,200,000." He urges emphatically, it will be observed, on the present Government "not to reduce the balance held by the Bank below

that sum," or if they should find it necessary to do so, to draw it out "gradually, and for the ordinary payments of the Government, which he is aware will, next month, be heavy." This concurrent testimony appears to establish on the part of the Bank a belief that it was entitled, at the time to which it refers, to retain in its hands a large balance of the public funds, free from a hasty withdrawal.

In the evidence of Mr. Galt, and in letters produced before the Commissioners (p.p. 151, 183, 185 and App. p. VII) there is abundant testimony that the public moneys of the country were largely applied to sustain the credit and standing of its fiscal agents. Mr. Galt says, "The unfortunate position in which that institution stood rendered it, for nearly the first three years after my acceptance of office, dependent upon the course adopted towards it by the Government;" "it is quite impossible for me to state to the Commissioners the extent or particulars of the assistance from time to time given by the Government to the Bank;" "the assistance rendered was, I think, uniformly, after their applications for Exchange on England."

The letters already adverted to cite some instances of these applications and of their successful result in obtaining the needed assistance. But they go even further; that on page 185, with the one on page 7 of the Appendix, indicate an interference in the management of the Bank on the part of Mr. Galt, which would import a heavy responsibility of the Government for the solvency of that institution. "Chiefly through the instrumentality" of Mr. Galt, Mr. Cassels "accepted the chief Cashiership of the Bank of Upper Canada," and through the same channel, in order "to re-establish its credit, and relieve the Government and the country from anxiety and alarm," he applied for further aid to an institution which he admitted to be "in an unfavourable position," and in "discredit" both "in London and New York." What was that aid? We quote the *ipsissima verba* of Mr. Cassels: no less than "an increase on the present amount deposited by the Government of at least £120,000 Stg., and an additional credit in London of £80,000 Stg.;" these are stated by him as requisite to enable the Bank to perform its important functions as fiscal agent of the Government in this Province. The balance at that time at the debit of the Bank was upwards of one million of dollars (\$1,176,925); by the operation proposed it would have been nearly doubled. Mr. Galt, in evidence on this subject, states that "the Government did not propose to give the Bank a credit of £200,000 sterling absolutely, as will be observed by the letter referred to. The application to which that letter is a reply, was made by Mr. Cassels before he had an opportunity of acquainting himself with the position of the Bank, and the proposals set forth in my letter are contingent upon the opinion which the Government themselves should form after being put in possession of Mr. Cassels' complete analysis of the affairs of the Bank." (Q. 1146.) But Mr. Galt's letter of 3d April 1861 (p. 185), gives a strong case in behalf of Mr. Cassels' statement. In it he shows a strong disposition to accede to the demand.

"With reference to the question of a future increase to our deposits, for the purpose of enabling the Bank to complete your proposed financial arrangements, the Government will be prepared to entertain favorably an application on your part to the extent of one hundred and twenty thousand pounds sterling, or two hundred thousand, with a withdrawal of the guarantee for £80,000, provided that the information, as to the position of the Bank, to be hereafter submitted by you, is considered satisfactory, and to offer proper

security to the Province." (p. 185.) While he pronounces that "the whole incoming revenues of the Province are at the disposal of the Government whenever required," he declares that "the balance at 1st January of, say \$1,200,000, will not be permanently reduced, pending the result of your investigations and report, upon which a definite understanding on all these points must be come to."

The arguments of Mr. Galt for the deviation, during his occupancy of the office of Finance Minister, from the original terms of agreement between the Bank and the Government, is the impossibility, owing "to the position of the Bank, satisfactorily to work under that agreement." The Bank had fallen into a "position" so "unfortunate" that it could no longer perform its part; *ergo*, the Government must give it increased means and facilities. The "public deposits," he says, "amounting to \$1,200,000 (Q. 1146), could not be withdrawn in the existing state of the Bank;" *ergo*, he felt it necessary nearly to double them by proposing "to give the Bank a credit of £200,000 sterling additional," not "absolutely" he remarks, but conditionally, on a statement of the affairs of the Bank which the Government might consider satisfactory being rendered! The policy of this course of procedure it forms no portion of the duty of this Commission to discuss; but on what authority it was adopted, it is within their duty to inquire. They can find none; the original agreement with the Bank of Upper Canada was an Order in Council, and it gave none; and no subsequent Order in Council is adduced modifying or changing that in existence. Mr. Galt alleges that the applications were from time to time submitted to his colleagues, with whose concurrence the course adopted towards the Bank was uniformly maintained; (Q. 1,146) that "both Mr. Cassel's letter (above referred to) were fully considered in Council, though for the reason stated (it is presumed "the apprehension of the most serious derangement of the monetary affairs of the country") no Order in Council was made on the subject." The validity of such a plea, it is needless to discuss; if admitted, the checks the law interposes to irregularity of payments are a nullity, and the passage of Orders in Council for the disposition of public moneys sinks into an idle ceremony.

In the absence of undisputed testimony as to the obligation alleged by the Bank on the Government to maintain permanently in its hands on deposit a certain amount of the public money, a return or "monthly statement of cash in Bank of Upper Canada," during the years 1859, 1860, 1861 and 1862, has been obtained from the Receiver General's Department, and is inserted in page 182 of the "Evidence," &c. During that time, with the exception of a few months in 1859, the average of deposits in the Bank has been upwards of \$1,200,000, the sum claimed by Mr. Cassels (p. 154) in June, 1862, as the current balance to be held in accordance with "the understanding between the late Government and the Bank." Of these balances, enormous considering the straitened condition of the public finances at the time, only the small sum of \$242,222 in a part of the year 1860, and \$442,222 in 1861 and 1862, bore interest; the amount accruing therefrom and chargeable to the Bank, being in 1860, \$4,512; in 1861, \$21,344, and in 1862, \$22,111, (p.197). The charge of interest on these balances, it will be observed by the table, commenced in May, 1860, and was in accordance with an Order in Council, passed on the 29th of that month, empowering the Receiver General to make special deposits for terms not exceeding six months, at five per cent. interest, with any of the chartered Banks of this Province."

The foregoing remarks on the arrangements between the Government and the Bank refer exclusively to the terms and results of the fiscal agency of the latter. A slight and brief reference to the manner in which the accounts are adjusted is all that is necessary. A daily record of receipts from, and payments to, the Bank is made up and kept in the office of the Receiver-General, and is compared and revised from time to time with the accounts periodically furnished by the Bank. Mr. Harrington, in his evidence before the Commission, states that when he entered the office in 1858, he "was given to understand that the books had not been balanced for five years;" "he found after a time that there were large differences, *pro* and *con*, between the office books and the Bank of Upper Canada; and Mr. Lewis, an accountant, has ever since been employed trying to get at the bottom of these differences. There were large items debited by the Receiver-General against the Bank, for which there was no corresponding credit in the Bank books; and in other cases the Bank had charges against us for which we had not given them credit."—(Q. 47.)

The difference, he says, amounted, on the 31st December, 1858, to \$59,852 against the Government, and \$138,674 in favor of the Government. These differences had been accumulating from 1853, without any attempt to adjust them. They are now in a great measure cleared off, being reduced to \$37,218 against the Government, and \$65,487 in its favor, leaving an apparent balance due by the Bank to the Government, of \$27,674.

The evidence before the Commissioners respecting the system of management of the financial affairs of the country during the term of arrangement between the Government and the Bank of Upper Canada, is deemed of sufficient importance to be dwelt on at considerable length. There have been, in addition to the facts above alluded to, some transactions of so special a nature as to require an equally searching analysis. Foremost amongst these are the circumstances relating to a Bill of Exchange for £100,000 sterling, purchased by the Government in June, 1859, from the Bank of Upper Canada.

This Bill, it appears from the evidence of the Hon. John Ross, M. L. C., at the time of the purchase both a member of the Government and President of the Grand Trunk Railway, and of the Hon. A. T. Galt, then Minister of Finance, was acquired for the purpose of rendering the balances due by the Bank of Upper Canada, which were then heavy, more secure. It was drawn at six months' sight by the Grand Trunk Railway Company on Glyn, Mills & Co., in favour of T. G. Ridout, Bank of Upper Canada, by whom it was indorsed to the Receiver General, who transmitted it to Glyn, Mills & Co., the London agents both of the Grand Trunk Company and of the Government, for acceptance. Mr. Harrington's surmises as to the object for which the Bill was drawn, are dissimilar from the reasons assigned by Mr. Galt and Mr. Ross; his opinion is "that the transaction was intended to afford help to the Bank of Upper Canada in some of its pecuniary relations to the Grand Trunk Company. He gives this, however, "simply as a conjecture resulting from his own observations." Whatever may have been the cause of the draft, it being on the surface of unexceptionable character, the acquisition of it by the Government was a step towards relieving the country of a portion of the danger apprehended from the heavy balance at the credit of the Bank. That the Bill would be accepted, and of course paid at maturity, no doubt appears to have been entertained; Mr. Ross states positively that he had "the assurance to that effect of Mr. Blackwell, then Vice-President of the Grand Trunk Company, and who had also the control of the financial department of the Com-

pany's affairs in this country." As no money was paid at that time for the Bill, it is clear that the operation, in its origin, appeared, as described by Messrs. Galt and Ross, to the public advantage.

There is one circumstance, however, attendant on the transmission of this Bill to London, that bears a singular aspect. Mr. Receiver General's letter to Glyn, Mills & Co., enclosing it for acceptance, contains the following remark: "If not accepted, you will have the goodness to return the same duly noted." Whatever may have led to the anticipation, certain it is that it was verified by the event. Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co. declined to accept, and had the Bill "privately noted." In their letter advising the non-acceptance, they enclose a copy of a letter from the Grand Trunk Board in London which will explain the informality in its tenor and the subsequent non-acceptance. They also apprise Mr. Sherwood that "the financial agents are writing to the Inspector General in reply to his letter on the subject of the Bill, but do not return it, as it is proposed to substitute a Bill of another character for it." The enclosure referred to is a copy of a letter, dated the 1st July, 1859, from Sir C. P. Roney, Secretary of the Grand Trunk Company, to Glyn, Mills & Co., wherein he thus assigns reasons for their non-acceptance of the Bill drawn on them. "This Bill was drawn for a special object, and the drawers were, no doubt, unaware of the formal objections to a regular acceptance of a Bill at such an unusual maturity, drawn from Canada. The London Directors desire me to state that they fully recognize your objections to its acceptance, which would not be removed by their assurance that they feel the obligation of protecting the signature of the President and Vice-President, as of fulfilling all the engagements of the Company. But the London Board, as you are aware, being precluded by law from all acceptance of drafts, is unable to interfere for the honour of the signature of the drawers," (p. 158.) The circuitous character of this reasoning of the Secretary is obvious. The London Directors were not called on to accept, nor were the Canadian Directors, so far as the loan is to be gathered from the misty expressions in the above paragraph, precluded from drawing on their London agents; in fact, the power of accepting, which they proposed to substitute for the non-accepted Bill implies on their part, carries along with it the capacity of drawing Exchange. The attempt to escape responsibility, and evade payment of the Bill, appears indeed but too obvious in this transaction. Sir C. P. Roney expresses the hope that Glyn, Mills & Co. "will retain the Bill then in their hands, without legal protest," and "he suggests the substitution of another form which would not only render the document perfectly regular, but as it (the Board) has reason to believe, satisfactory to all parties interested." This change, it appears, met the approbation of Mr. Galt, the Finance Minister, who, in a note dated "Executive Council Office, (Inspector General's Office,) 15th July, 1859, addresses Mr. Receiver General Sherwood thus: "After consultation with our colleagues on the subject of the Grand Trunk Bill for £100,000 sterling, I think you had better accept for the Bank of Upper Canada, their Bill of corresponding date and sight upon the Grand Trunk Company, accepted by the President and Vice-President of the Company, payable at Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., London, as recommended by our financial agents."

By this alteration of form it is plain that any responsibility that might have attached to Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., as drawees, at the time of the original draft, was removed, and the "additional security" which Mr. Galt and Mr. Ross allege to have been the object of the

Government to obtain for the heavy debt due by the Bank of Upper Canada, dwindled down to the equivocal, even if responsible, guarantee of the Grand Trunk Company. A Bill in the amended form was drawn, that is of the same tenor, sight and amount as the one cancelled, the parties to it being the Bank of Upper Canada as drawers, and the Grand Trunk Railway Company acceptors through their President and Vice-president here. And here the first step was taken which has caused this Bill to serve any purpose rather than that for which it is stated to have been originally intended, the diminution of the Upper Canada Bank debt to the Province. In October, 1859, prior to the maturity of the Bill, and when, from what had previously passed, doubt of its payment at maturity must have entered into the minds of every person qualified to judge, the Government passed the equivalent of it at $6\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. premium of Exchange \$473,333 currency to the credit of the Upper Canada Bank, issuing a warrant in favor of the Cashier for that sum. (p. 159.)

The substituted Bill was not met at maturity. Glyn, Mills & Co. advised the non-payment on the 6th January, informing Mr. Receiver General Sherwood that under instructions from Mr. Galt, Finance Minister, they held it over for three months, retaining on account of the Government, all right against the parties thereto. (p. 159.) Mr. Sherwood, in acknowledging receipt of the foregoing intimation, replied, on the 21st January, 1860: "With respect to the non-payment of the draft of the Bank of Upper Canada, on the Grand Trunk Railway Company for £100,000, I believe the matter has received the attention of the honorable the Minister of Finance while in London." On the 2nd February Mr. Sherwood transmitted to Glyn, Mills & Co. the first of a third set of Exchange in lieu of the dishonoured Bill; this second substitute being at four months' sight. On forwarding it to Glyn, Mills & Co., he observes: "This is in accordance with advice from the Minister of Finance, received by me from London."

A fate similar to that of its predecessors awaited this bill also. It was not paid at maturity. Glyn, Mills & Co. duly notified the failure on the 30th May, to the Receiver General, and in a subsequent letter, thought it right to add that they had taken the necessary notarial steps, and would forward protest if desired. On receipt of this intelligence, the Deputy Receiver General addressed the Secretary of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, Montreal, informing him of the failure to meet the bill, and asking: "Will you be so good as to explain what course the Grand Trunk Company intend to pursue under the circumstances?" "To this letter," observes Mr. Harrington, "no answer was received from the Railway Company." (p. 161.)

To this series of bills destined to one and the same result, is now to be added a fourth. On the 13th July, the first of a fresh set of bills drawn at four months from the date of maturity of the last dishonored one, by the same parties and for the same amount, was remitted to Glyn, Mills & Co. The second of the set was also duly forwarded by the following mail, on the 20th July. On the first of the Draft reaching London, Glyn, Mills & Co. alleged informality on the surface: "The Company should have dated their acceptance to fix its maturity;" they "thought it better, therefore, to return the bill enclosed, that the acceptance may be made perfect." What occurred on its arrival here is stated in the following extract from Mr. Receiver General Sherwood's letter of the 10th August, to Glyn, Mills & Co.: "The Grand Trunk acceptance shall be returned, with the date

affixed, as soon as the Hon. Mr. Ross returns to Quebec, he being at present on his way down the River with the Governor General and Executive Council, to meet H.R.H. the Prince of Wales, who is expected to land here on the 18th inst." (p. 161.)

Mr. Ross being thus absent, no presentation of the bill for acceptance appears to have been made, nor any other precaution taken to guard the interests of the holders, between the 10th August, and the 29th September following, excepting some ineffectual attempts on the part of Mr. Reiffenstein and Mr. Harrington, "to find Mr. Ross, to obtain from him the filling in of the date of acceptance, in order that it might be returned in sufficient time to present it at maturity to Glyn, Mills & Co." (p. 162.) No instructions were addressed to the London Agents, who had the second of this bill of exchange in their possession, to present it for payment when it should become due, nor indeed is any further reference to it to be found in the correspondence passing at the time between the Government and them. On the 29th September, two days before maturity of the bill, assuming its date to be that of its legal acceptance, the attention of Mr. Cayley appears to have been called to it by the following note from Mr. Galt :—

INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE,
QUEBEC, 29th Sept., 1860.

MY DEAR CAYLEY,—In your memorandum of unpaid bills on Glyn and Baring, I observe you have not included the £100,000 Bill which, I believe, is under protest, and for which the Bank, as endorsers, are liable to the Receiver General.

Yours truly,

A. T. GALT.

Honble. W. CAYLEY,
Manager B. U. C.

Mr. Cayley replied as follows :—

DEAR SIR,—I have only just got your note. The renewal of the £100,000 note on which the Bank is endorser, must be still running. I have not the date, but it will be found in the Receiver General's Office. The renewal was forwarded through Ross, in July last, if I am not mistaken.

Yours truly,

W. CAYLEY.

SATURDAY, 29th September.

This note was transmitted by Mr. Sherwood to Mr. Harrington, with these instructions: "Fyle the enclosed away safely. It has a bearing on the settlement with the Bank." Then, for the first time, the Receiver-General formally notified the Bank of Upper Canada of the irregularity of the acceptance, in the following terms :

(No. 547.)

Receiver General to T. G. Ridout, Esq., Cashier, Bank of Upper Canada, Toronto.

QUEBEC, 29th September, 1860.

SIR,—I am directed to inform you that the first of Exchange of the Bank of Upper Canada, on the Grand Trunk Railway Company, dated 28th May last, has been returned by the Financial Agents of the Province, on account of an irregularity in its acceptance, and it is now too late to return it. The Bill is held subject to the order of the Bank.

I have, &c.,
(Signed,) T. D. HARRINGTON, D. R. G.

Mr. Harrington says: "I am sure that it was on the 29th September that Mr. Ross inserted the date of the acceptance, and that in consequence of the Bill returning two days afterwards, I wrote the letter to the Bank of Upper Canada of that date."

But Glyn, Mills & Co. having no intimations nor information of any kind, took no further steps. Here also, a similar state of inaction with relation to it was shown. Mr. Harington says, "The Bill was not sent home, being retained in the possession of the Receiver General, who desired me to lock it up for safe keeping in my iron safe. I did so, and no further step was taken at the time in the matter."—(p. 162.) For two years did this bill remain in "safe keeping in the iron safe" without intimation to, or correspondence with any of the parties to it. It was not until the 24th October, 1862, that the Honorable Mr. Morris, then Receiver General, exhumed it, and "after a conversation with Mr. Cassels, Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada", who "expressed his decided opinion that the Bill must be presented for payment by Glyn, Mills & Co., to the office of the Grand Trunk Railway Co. in London, who otherwise might say they did not pay it because it never had been presented," that it was sent to London, formally presented, protested for non-payment, and returned to the Government, a notarial protest of non-payment having at the same time been sent to the Bank of Upper Canada.

The entire history of this transaction, from its first stage to its close, exhibits a degree of recklessness, and a want of ordinary precaution to preserve the public property that is perfectly astounding. Professedly undertaken to diminish a debt very imprudently allowed to expand beyond reasonable bounds, its effect has been largely to increase it. The full amount of the Bill has been withdrawn from the public chest, and that it will ever be replaced therein is, to say the least, a matter of grave doubt. All the parties to it have throughout apparently endeavoured to shift the responsibility from themselves to others. Glyn, Mills & Co., on whom the first Bill was drawn, used the London Directors of the Grand Trunk Railway Company as a screen to shelter them from the consequences of accepting the draft of the Canadian Directors, and there is evidence of equal indisposition on the part of that Company generally, as well as of the Upper Canada Bank, the parties to the Bill as it now lies under protest, to accept the responsibility. Mr. Galt, with whom apparently the purchase of the Bill by this Government originated, it is true, expresses confidence, if not in the liquidation of the Bill, at least in the liability of the parties to it. His words are (Q. 1100), "I consider that the Grand Trunk Company and the Bank of Upper Canada are still liable for the Bill,"—"so far as the Grand Trunk Company are concerned I cannot see that they could possibly dispute their liability." "The Bank of Upper Canada have never directly questioned their liability in any communication with the Government, whilst I was a member of it. I never doubted their liability for a moment." With so firm a conviction on his mind, it does appear strange that in the long interval of time that elapsed between the maturity and non-payment of the Bill in October, 1860, and his retirement from office in May, 1862, he should not have taken a single step to recover the amount, or even to extract verbally or in writing, something like a confession of liability from either or both of these parties to pay it. Another remarkable feature is, that both in the books of what was lately his own Department, (Q. 1044) and in the books of the Receiver-General's Department (Q. 1020) it is kept distinct from the general account of the Bank, being regarded as "in dispute," and charged in a distinct item as a "Special Account against the Bank of Upper Canada."

Judging from the tenor of the letter of Mr. Watkin, President of the Grand Trunk Company, addressed to Mr. Howland, Minister of Finance, when in London

in December last, it would appear that that Company also is by no means disposed to acquiesce in Mr. Galt's doctrine as to its liability on the Bill. He asks with an air of surprise, "Must I presume, therefore, that the debt (if any such be legally due to any one) *"is now claimed by the present Government as one from the Grand Trunk Company?"* —(Q. 1050.) There is a distinction apparently drawn in that letter between the late and present Government which seems to require explanation.

Nor is the evidence of Mr. Cassels, Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, more cheering as respects an admission of liability. On the nature of the intercourse he may have had with the Government on the subject, he is not very explicit. He recollects no formal communication with the late Government, nor any informal communication with Mr. Sherwood on the subject; he has had consultation with Mr. Galt concerning it, but is not aware of any written communication, formal or informal, with him with reference to the Bill.—(Q. 1035, 1036.) This is the extent of his information on that head. When that gentleman gave his testimony on the 2nd of March last, he stated that he was not aware of any correspondence having passed between the Government and the Bank since he became Cashier of the Bank, but on the 27th of April last, on reappearing before the Commissioners, he stated that in the interim he had discovered "correspondence both private and official." The public correspondence he exhibited, and it will be found in Appendix No. 2, p. xi. It proves, by a letter from the Bank of Upper Canada to the Receiver General, dated 3rd September, 1859, that the proceeds of the Grand Trunk Bill of Exchange for £100,000 sterling, viz., \$471,111.11, was placed by the Bank "to the credit of the Grand Trunk Railway on the same date with advice." This letter, with the other correspondence corroborating it, which he adduced, he states, conveys an impression conflicting to some extent with his former evidence, which treated the Bill as "a payment from the Bank to the Government." He now says, "The information which I have received since my former examination leads to the inference that the Bank acted as the agent of the Government in the transaction, though the Bill was endorsed by the Bank." This, it will be observed, opens a new phase of the subject, and if it be a correct version, would of course affect the veracity or correctness of judgment of several of the witnesses that have appeared, as well as the question of the liability of the different parties.

Mr. Cassels also admits to have discovered private correspondence between Honorable Mr. Cayley and Mr. George Carr Glyn, M.P., respecting the £100,000 sterling Bill of Exchange. It will be observed on perusal of his evidence, that although he admits that this so called "private correspondence" is found in the books of the Bank, he does not conceive himself at liberty to produce it without reference to the parties to it; that he declines to say in what particulars it relates to the Bill; or whether it refers to the respective liabilities of the parties to the Bill, to the circumstances under which it was drawn, or the respective shares of the parties in the proceeds. This information is essential to the full elucidation of the facts, and it will be the duty of the Commission in its further prosecution of this branch of inquiry to obtain it.

It may be mentioned here that the transfer of the proceeds of the Bill from the general to the special account of the Bank of Upper Canada has the effect of causing the Balances at the debit of the Bank in the monthly statement (to be found in p. 182 of the "Evidence,") to appear less to the amount of \$473,333 than they actually have been from

the date of payment for the Bill in October, 1859, to the present time. With this addition, the aggregate of public deposits by the Government in the Bank have averaged, during that space of time, nearly two millions of dollars. There is also due to the Province, assuming the liability of the Bank for interest thereon, at 5 per cent. per annum, a sum of upwards of sixty thousand dollars.

Another large item of difference between the Government and the Bank of Upper Canada relates to a balance of £61,990, held by the former on deposit in the Zimmerman Bank, and which the then Receiver General, Mr. Morrison, directed, on the 6th May, 1857, to be paid over to the the Bank of Upper Canada; the Cashier of the Zimmerman Bank being directed at the same time to transmit to the Government a certificate of receipt by the Bank of Upper Canada for the sum so transferred. This latter instruction does not appear to have been complied with; at all events no such certificate is to be found in the documents appertaining to the Receiver General's Department. The amount, however, was duly credited in the monthly accounts current of the Bank rendered on the 1st June, 1857, the Bank of Upper Canada thereby assuming the liability under which the Zimmerman Bank previously lay to the Government. But a letter from Mr. Morrison to Mr. Ridout, dated the 11th May, seven days prior to the transfer, places this matter, which on the surface appears an ordinary transaction, in a somewhat questionable light. The letter was to the effect that "the Trustees of the Zimmerman Estate had assigned to Mr. Morrison property valued at \$2,483,833 in trust to pay off the Government deposit in the Zimmerman Bank, £61,990." It stated that the writer held the same property as a further security to the Bank of Upper Canada, for all amounts due or that might become due to it by the Zimmerman Bank, or the Zimmerman estate; and it further engaged that all moneys received from the disposal of the property should be paid as mentioned in the bonds given by the executors of the Zimmerman Estate. Mr. Cassels states that the property thus assigned turned out of far less value than the estimate, that it was subsequently assumed by the Bank at \$324,690.22 to cover the other debts due by the Zimmerman estate, leaving the £61,990 due to the Government as the only debt uncovered. Mr. Harington's statement is, that although that sum was regularly placed to the credit of the Government in the account current of the Bank at the time of the transfer, and has been carried forward continuously without reversal in the accounts as periodically rendered to this time, he is aware that the present Cashier, Mr. Cassels, has objected to the validity of the credit, alleging that it was not a *bonâ fide* transfer, no cash having passed between the two institutions. (Q. 1013.) This is the substance of a conversation held in witness' presence with the Receiver General a short time since. No written notice has been given on the subject by the Bank; but in Appendix X, will be found a memorial to the Governor, signed on behalf of the Bank, praying, on various grounds specified therein, for relief from the loss it may sustain in the transaction. In this position stands the matter at present between the Government and the Bank of Upper Canada.

The manner in which the Zimmerman Bank became indebted to the Government to so large an amount, is worthy of notice on account of the great laxity of practice which it exemplifies. It was established in 1855, with a nominal authorized capital of one million of dollars, of which \$982,000 were subscribed by the late Samuel Zimmerman, the remaining \$18,000 standing in the names of seven other individuals. The actual amount paid

up on the stock is not stated in the return made to the Legislative Assembly, to be found in the Appendix to the Journals of 1857. During its brief and ephemeral existence, its deposits on the Government account amounted from September, 1855, to February 1857, to £72,522 12s 11d. cy., of which £23,771 12s 10d. consisted of interest on loans under the Municipal Loan Fund Act, and of sums deposited by parties purchasing debentures from the Government. The remaining £49,850 0s 1d. was the cost of two Bills of Exchange, each of £20,000 sterling, purchased from the Government by the Bank under regular tenders for cash. The only explanation of the retention in the Bank of the £23,771 12s 10d, is to be found in a series of questions and answers in the Letter Book of the Department commencing 14th July, 1856, in the handwriting of Mr. Anderson, then Deputy Receiver General, declaring that "the money was to be gradually chequed out for "the public service in a manner that would not injure the Bank, and at the same time "would meet the wants of the Government." (Q. 1014.) There is also, in the Letter Book already referred to, a letter No. 229, dated 10th December, 1856, from Mr. Receiver General Morrison to G. McMicken, cashier of the Zimmerman Bank, in reply to a letter dated the 7th of the same month, assenting to a special deposit remaining in the Bank to the extent of £30,000 cy., for three months at 4 per cent. interest, upon condition that, "in case of emergency, the whole or any part might be withdrawn at 30 days' notice." (Q. 1015.)

Without an Order in Council, or other authority than the assent of an individual minister of the Crown, a quarter of a million of dollars of the public money of the Province appear in this case to have been lent, without security, to assist a Bank newly established, the amount of whose paid up capital, or whether it had any beyond the debentures lodged as security for the payment of the notes it might issue, was not on record. The low rate of interest stipulated for a portion of the loan has not been paid, and any further loss the country may sustain can only be regarded as the consequence of reprehensible carelessness in the disposition of the public funds. How carefully this transaction was veiled from the public eye, appears from the following record in the *Daily Globe* of Tuesday, May 19, 1857 :—

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY, MAY 18.—Mr. Mackenzie enquired of the Ministry, whether any of the public moneys or revenue has been at any time deposited in the Zimmerman Bank ; if so, by what authority, when, how much, and has the same been withdrawn, and if not, why ?

Hon. Mr. Morrison said that various sums, principally consisting of interest arising from money advanced to municipalities and purchase of exchange, had since September 1855, up to nearly the present time, been deposited in the Zimmerman Bank by the Government, under the same authority as they deposited money in other Banks. But there was no public money there now.

Mr. Mackenzie—How much was deposited ?

Mr. Morrison—There is none there now.

Whilst exhibiting the relations between the Government and the Bank of Upper Canada, it may not be out of place to notice that part of the evidence taken relating to the recent issue of Provincial Copper Coinage, through the instrumentality of the Bank. The particulars are furnished in detail in Mr. Harington's evidence (pp. 185–191) ; a brief summary of them may here suffice. In 1858 the Government ordered from England a new silver and bronze or copper coinage. The former was received in 1858 and 1859 ;

the latter did not arrive until 1860, when 362 boxes, of the nominal value of \$72,200, in cent pieces, were received, and deposited by the Government for safe keeping in the Bank vaults in Toronto. The Bank was authorized to put the coinage in circulation, and to supply it to other Banks as required, crediting the Receiver-General with the sums taken. In December following, Mr. Ridout, Cashier of the Bank, having complained of the introduction of the bronze coinage by the Government as militating against the further circulation of the copper tokens of the Bank, Mr. Harington mentioned the matter to the Receiver General, who, after consultation with the Minister of Finance, authorized him to submit a proposition that the Government should purchase all the unissued copper Bank tokens still in the hands of the Bank at cost price, "payment to be made in Provincial copper coin (cent pieces)." The offer was accepted by the Bank, Mr. Ridout promising to furnish a statement of the amount so soon as he should receive the returns of the several branches. This statement which was furnished on the 1st May following, exhibited the quantity of "copper coins at the Bank of Upper Canada in Toronto, and its agencies" at \$30,263.14, which sum, with interest for two years and two months, \$3,934.20, was charged to the Government, and payment thereof was asked, not according to the agreement, in copper, but in silver coinage \$25,000, and copper coinage \$5,000. This was demurred to by the Government; their silver coin had, with the exception of \$3150, been previously disposed of, and interest they would not allow. Here the matter dropped for a time, no further steps being taken to execute the agreement mutually entered into.

In February 1862, Mr. Cassels who had in the interim been appointed Cashier of the Bank, "took the opportunity" in answer to a call from the Government for a statement of the coin held by the Bank for safe keeping on account of the Receiver General, "to refer to the very great loss the Bank has sustained by the introduction of the bronze coinage" by the Government, and suggested that "to compensate for the loss thus sustained, the bronze coinage held for the Government be transferred to the Bank at cost price, at which rate the Bank would at once credit the amount to the Receiver General." The amount of copper tokens imported by the Bank he stated at \$96,840, the amount in circulation, for which the Bank is liable about \$46,840, leaving on hand about \$50,000.

To this new proposition the Government, discarding the prior agreement, in part assented. In a letter, dated the 18th March, the Deputy Receiver General signified that "the Government agreed to transfer to the Bank at cost price, bronze coinage to the amount of \$50,000, being a sum equal to the copper tokens" in the hands of the Bank, on condition that the Bank shall take at its nominal value the balance of the Provincial copper coinage held for safe keeping in its vaults. "He further stated the willingness of the Government to relieve the Bank of the copper tokens on hand, say \$50,000, by purchasing it at cost price, but no interest will be allowed." The sum to be placed to the credit of the Receiver General for the purchase by the Bank, would thus be, cost price of \$50,000, \$28,875.76; balance of coin in Bank vaults, nominal value, \$22,200; total \$51,075.76.

The Bank of Upper Canada agreed to the proposed arrangement in a letter dated the 27th March 1862, at the same time signifying that they had discovered an error in the amount of their copper tokens on hand; there being only \$30,000 instead of \$50,000 as they had mentioned; but the letter added, "as these coins are constantly being redeemed, the full amount of \$50,000 will be delivered to the Government as they are collected."

Mr. Harington reported to the Finance Minister, exhibiting the one-sided character of this new proposition of the Bank, because under it the Bank would purchase "bronze coin to the amount of \$50,000 at cost price, say \$28,875.76, with the balance at nominal value, say \$22,000; whilst it would sell at cost price its own copper tokens, say \$30,000 at once, and \$20,000 when redeemed and collected. He also called the attention of the Government to the comparatively high price of the Bank tokens, namely, \$41,700 for \$50,000. To this report the response of the Minister of Finance is concise.

"The above arrangement is affirmed."

"(Signed,)"

A. T. GALT,
"M. of F."

The whole operation is pithily put by Mr. Harington, (Q. 1118) thus: "We sell coinage to the amount of \$72,200 for \$51,075.76; we buy Bank tokens, nominally amounting to \$50,000 for \$41,700"; the intrinsic worth of the latter being simply "its market value as old copper."

Assuredly the importation of a bronze coinage for the public accommodation has been a costly experiment.

During the as yet uncompleted examination by the Commission into the financial accounts of the Province its attention has been particularly called to an outstanding difference between the Government and the London Agents, involving the sum of \$100,000. The origin, as detailed in evidence by Mr. Galt, is as follows:

"The Government were pressing the City of Montreal for payment of the reduced rate of 1s. in the pound of their debt to the Municipal Loan Fund, and at the same time bonds of the city for £25,000 currency fell due, which had been issued to the St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railroad, and which the city expected would have been paid by the Grand Trunk Company, who represented the St. Lawrence and Atlantic Company. The Grand Trunk Company failed to pay these bonds, and the city alleged to the Government that they were unable to protect their credit by the payment of these bonds, and at the same time pay the amount due by them to the Municipal Loan Fund, which was very nearly equal in amount. The city applied to the Government for a loan to redeem the bonds that were falling due, pledging themselves at the same time to levy the necessary rate for the payment of the Municipal Loan Fund, and proposing that when this latter sum was paid, the Government should undertake to collect from the Grand Trunk Company the amount of £25,000 of City Bonds. At that time it was considered by the Government very important to commence the successful collection of the rates under the amended Municipal Loan Fund Act, and that it would greatly facilitate the collection of the rates from other municipalities, if it could be shown that the City of Montreal had made good the large sum due by it." (Q. 1102.)

No entry appears in the departmental books respecting this negotiation in its earliest stage, but the letter of Mr. Demers, Treasurer of the Montreal City Corporation, to Mr. Galt, dated 24th May, 1859, (App. xii) refers to it as having formed the subject of conversation a short time previously, when the latter was in Montreal. The proposition he states therein to have been then made, verbally, by Mr. Galt, was that the Government would redeem the Bonds in question on the 1st of June next, and hold them until the city had paid the Government the arrears of interest due on the Municipal Loan Fund, and then return the redeemed Bonds to the Corporation, charging the amount so paid to the Grand Trunk Railway Company. To these conditions he signified the assent of the Finance Committee of the Corporation.

In making this proposition Mr. Galt says he was aware that "the Government would ultimately have to look for the payment to the Grand Trunk Company who, Mr. Blackwell, the Managing Director of the Company, assured him, would very shortly be able to pay the amount. Mr. Blackwell also stated that, "in the meantime, the amount might be advanced to the City of Montreal, out of moneys in the hands of the Government belonging, ultimately, to the Grand Trunk Company, and retained under the term of Subsidiary Lines Money, there not being any probability that the said moneys would be required for the work to which they were applicable under the Relief Act for some considerable time."

On the 4th June the Deputy Receiver General advised the Montreal City Treasurer that the Government "have redeemed the £25,000 City Bonds, (payable by the Grand Trunk Company) on account of the City of Montreal, and holds the same until the amount advanced, with interest at six per cent., be paid by the city; subject to the condition that the said city do immediately levy the annual rate to meet their indebtedness, under the Municipal Loan Fund Act; and that the above amount so advanced be repaid within three months." In accordance with the terms of this letter, an Order in Council, at the recommendation of the Minister of Finance, had been passed on the 1st June. The Bonds were redeemed on the 15th June, and the £25,000 charged in the Inspector General's Department to "City of Montreal advance account."—(p. 171.)

The terms of the Order in Council, of which the letter of the Deputy Receiver General is a transcript, must be construed in a widely different sense from the verbal proposition of Mr. Galt assented to by the Montreal Corporation, the former operating simply as a loan, subject to repayment in a specified time, three months; the latter carrying with it a release from all liability for the Bonds, so soon as the rate under the Municipal Loan Fund Act should be paid in. This latter construction was adopted by the Department, and it is in accordance with Mr. Galt's view of the matter in answer to question 1104. So soon as the arrears of interest due to the Government were paid, the Corporation debt of \$100,000 was cancelled, and it got back the bonds, giving a receipt for them as "redeemed by the Government on behalf of the Grand Trunk Company."

The amount, however, stood at the debt of the city of Montreal in the books of the Finance Minister's Department, although the Government was bound to look to the Grand Trunk Company for payment, until January following, when a letter from Mr. Galt, dated London, 28th December, 1859, was received by Mr. Reiffenstein, a gentleman who had charge of the accounts connected with the subsidiary lines in the Receiver General's Department, in which the following passage appears: "The agents acquiesce in my desire to charge them each one-half of the Montreal advance of \$100,000, made *in re* the Grand Trunk. Both these sums will therefore go to their debit with you." Acting on this suggestion a change was made in the entry in accordance, charging the London agents respectively, \$50,000, "dating it back, however, in order to bring it within the accounts of the year 1859, which were then being closed." (Q. 1062.) No communication however was made to the London agents that any such charge appeared against them, neither was the transfer authorised or alluded to in the letters of the London agents to the Financial Departments here.

So the matter stood from December, 1859, until the 19th September, 1862, when Mr. Howland, the then Minister of Finance, addressing the London Agents concerning certain differences of account, called their attention to this difference in these terms:—"I also find charged in the books of this Department the sum of \$50,000 each against your respective firms—in all \$100,000—as advanced to the City of Montreal, on your account, in 1859." The response of Messrs. Baring and Glyn was immediate, conveyed in their letter of the 9th October, 1862, thus:—"We have no record in our books of any transaction with the City of Montreal, and are not aware of any advance by us, or for us, such as you mention, and we have, therefore, no claim on the Government for that account, nor is there any charge on us in the matter." Shortly after this intimation, "Mr. Receiver General Morris desired Mr. Reiffenstein to write to Mr. Galt, then in London, pointing out the difference raised by the Agents, calling his attention to his letter of the 28th December, 1859, and requesting him to see the Agents, with a view to rectifying the matter." Mr. Galt had returned to Canada in the interim, and Mr. Reiffenstein therefore addressed a note to him at Sherbrooke, whence he replied that his letter of the 28th December had better be made official, and a copy sent to the London Agents. He adds, "The whole contents of the note show that I had been engaged with them in adjusting the accounts, and that the \$100,000 was clearly understood to be chargeable to them." He requested Mr. Reiffenstein to bring the matter before Mr. Macdonald, and informed him that "I (Mr. G.) shall be happy to write him fully on the subject, if he thinks it necessary, though perhaps it would be better to wait Mr. Langton's return, and see if he can find the other letter I wrote him at the same time." The letter to Mr. Langton, to which Mr. Galt refers, is one written on the 28th December, 1859, "at very considerable length, in regard to the subjects connected with the Finance Agents' accounts and other public business"—(Q. 1106.) That letter is unfortunately mislaid. We give in full Mr. Langton's recollection of its contents:—

"I recollect receiving a letter from Mr. Galt whilst he was in England, during the winter of 1859-60, in which reference was made to several subjects connected with the Department, but I have no recollection of there being anything in the letter connected with the \$100,000. I have looked over my letters, and I do not appear to have made it an official letter, or to have preserved it; I speak now of my recollection of that letter. But since I last replied to the same question put to me in an official letter from the Commission, I have been induced to think that the letter may probably have contained instructions upon the subject, although I have forgotten them. My reason for coming to this conclusion is, that the entry in the Inspector General's books was evidently made either in the month of December, 1859, or very early in January, 1860; and Mr. Goddard, the Book-keeper, tells me that the entry was made by verbal instructions from me to him, although both of us were under the impression that these verbal instructions were conveyed to him after Mr. Galt came out. I have no means of ascertaining decidedly when Mr. Galt left Canada, or when he returned; but if he were in England in the last week of December, or the first week of January, the entry cannot have been made from his verbal instructions." (Q. 110.)

The further steps we find recorded in reference to this affair are comprised in the following statement of Mr. Howland, late Minister of Finance:—

"On the 19th November last, being in London, I had an interview with Messrs. Glyn, in the course of which I expressed a desire to know whether they could furnish me with any further information than they had already communicated by letter, with reference to the charge of \$100,000 in the books of the Province, made as against the London agents

on account of advance to the city of Montreal. At the same time I read an extract from a letter of Mr. Galt to Mr. Reiffenstein, directing the entry to be made against the agents, and I called the attention of the Messrs. Glyn to the fact, that in giving this direction Mr. Galt had connected it with another transaction relating to the Northern Railway, which I hoped would enable them to recall to their recollection the circumstances connected with the interview with Mr. Galt, at which, according to his letter, the matter had been spoken of and arranged. I also requested Messrs. Glyn to examine and inform me whether they had held any securities payable by the city of Montreal, that had been paid by this arrangement. Messrs. Glyn, senior and junior, then stated that they had no recollection whatever of the transaction. They added, however, that they would institute an enquiry into the subject and state the result on another day. Two or three days afterwards, I again saw Messrs. Glyn, when they informed me that they had made strict enquiry into the matter, and had considered it carefully, and the result was that they had no knowledge or recollection of the transaction in any shape. I understood that in making the enquiry, Messrs. Glyn consulted with the house of Baring Bros. & Co., on the subject." (Q. 1,109.)

The transaction which the Commissioners have thus cursorily reviewed, is in its entirety one of the most unwarrantable that can be found in the doings of a department replete with illustrations of careless and improper management.

In the first instance, the Government paid the \$100,000 for the benefit of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, which was primarily responsible for the redemption of the bonds issued by the City of Montreal. Mr. Galt states that the city also applied to the Government to make the payment. But the Order in Council on which the payment was actually made specifically states that it was on the application of the Grand Trunk Company, which, being unable to meet its obligations, sought succor from the Treasury of the Province.

The allegation is, that the \$100,000 were to be paid from the subsidiary lines' account. So far as the Commissioners have the means of judging, the amount was paid out of the common treasury, by warrant in the usual manner. On the supposition that so much really stood at the credit of the account in question, it cannot be forgotten that the subsidiary lines' moneys, provided under the Grand Trunk Relief Acts, were pledged by Parliament for specific ends; that they were to all intents and purposes trust moneys, which the Government was bound to administer in a particular manner, and which, therefore, could not be applied to any other purpose without a violation of the letter and spirit of the law. The Government was, in fact, trustee for the Province in regard to the subsidiary lines' account; and the application of any portion of it to objects not contemplated by the Relief Acts, was a manifest departure from duty, which neither the exigencies of the Grand Trunk Company nor the prayers of Montreal could justify.

Moreover, the most prominent reason assigned by Mr. Galt for the payment to Montreal, implies little less than a fraud upon other Municipalities similarly indebted to the Government under the amended Municipal Loan Fund Act. "It was considered by the Government very important to commence the successful collection of the rates" under that Act; the pretence being that the payment of a large sum by Montreal "would greatly facilitate the collection of the rate from other Municipalities." So, with one hand, Mr. Galt advanced to the City of Montreal \$100,000 to protect its credit, and with the other received \$100,000 in maintenance of its credit; and then, keeping out of sight the former advance, held up the latter payment as a model to the various indebted Municipalities in Upper and Lower Canada. The raising of \$100,000 by rate was proclaimed as a great financial feat. The receipt of \$100,000 by way of bonus for paying a lawful debt was not allowed to figure in

the transaction. Altogether, a more palpable case of deception, not to say of jugglery and wrong, it is hardly possible to imagine.

But the deception does not end here. The Order in Council constituting the authority under which the payment was made, treated it as a loan, repayable within three months, with six per cent. interest; Mr. Galt having drawn the report on which the Order was based. The payment passed into the books of the Finance Department as a loan, being charged to "City of Montreal Advance Account." Yet at the very time when this Order in Council was passed, determining the character of the payment, an arrangement existed between Mr. Galt and the City Treasurer of Montreal of a totally different character; the payment under this private arrangement being, in truth, a measure of aid to the city so shaped as to amount, for all practical purposes, to an actual gift.

Thus the wealthiest of our cities received aid to an extent and with a directness that could not be granted to other municipalities without absolute ruin to the Province. And the Province, having paid \$100,000 to enable Montreal to meet its liabilities, accepted in its stead the worthless security of the Grand Trunk Company. The net result of the transaction being, that Montreal has gained, and the Province has lost \$100,000.

Who were the *bonâ fide* holders of the Montreal corporation bonds at the time of their redemption by Mr. Galt, has not yet been ascertained. It appears from the evidence of Mr. Howland, that when in London in November last he instituted an enquiry at the office of the Grand Trunk Company, with the view of tracing the history of these bonds in its books; but was told by Mr. Watkin, the President, that there is no record in England respecting the payment of the \$100,000 or the holders of the bonds. The point is, however, so obviously connected with what may be termed the secret history of the transaction, that the Commissioners will deem its elucidation essential to the completion of this portion of their investigation.

The difference between Mr. Galt and the London agents of the province, in relation to this sum of \$100,000, is a fitting *finale* to all that is at present known concerning the transaction. Mr. Galt, writing from England, reported that the agents acquiesced in his desire to charge them each with one-half of the amount from which the City of Montreal had been released; a statement so vague that it can scarcely be said to cover an intention to make the agents really and truly responsible for the item debited against them. Mr. Galt's evidence upon the subject is somewhat more explicit. He avers distinctly that the agents agreed to assume what he had written might be charged against them; but he is not positive as to the person with whom he entered into the alleged arrangement, or as to the presence of a witness on the occasion. Whatever the impression on Mr. Galt's memory—whether, as he understood it, the agreement was a simple consent to allow the sum to be charged, without any assumption of liability with regard to it, or a *bonâ fide* acquiescence in indebtedness—certain it is that the London agents themselves did not even by implication acknowledge any liability, and that immediately on the charge being brought to their notice, they repudiated it, and all knowledge of it, in terms that are too emphatic to be mistaken. They never suffered the item to appear in their accounts; and they did not neglect the first opportunity of disclaiming participation in, and acquaintance with, the settlement attributed to them by Mr. Galt. As between that gentleman and the agents, it is not the duty of the Commissioners to decide. The material fact is, that Messrs.

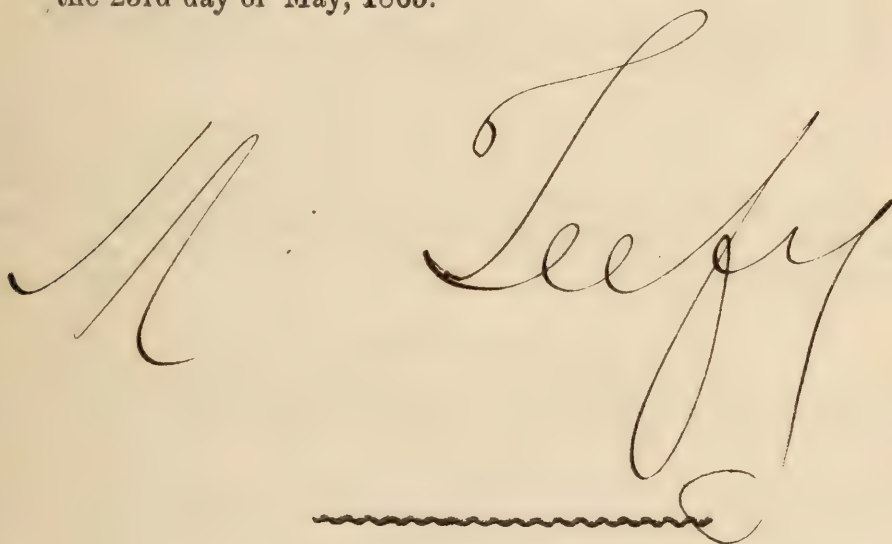
Glyn & Co., and Messrs. Baring & Co., refuse to be saddled with the loss which Mr. Galt's agreement with the Municipal authorities of Montreal has inflicted upon the Province.

The Commissioners may not conclude this their interim Report, without adding that other subjects than those which appear in the accompanying evidence have engaged more or less of their attention. All the testimony received is herewith presented, and will be found to include points not alluded to in the Report. There has been, in addition, an extended examination of documents, and a steady acquisition of material, pertaining to the Grand Trunk account, the Subsidiary Lines Account, the contingencies of the Departments, and other matters of a complicated nature, with a view to further investigations in the wide field embraced in the instructions under which the Commission conducts its labors. The issue and management of the public securities, the checks applied to them, and the varied transactions that have taken place with regard to them, form the subject of another branch of the enquiry, on which the Commissioners have yet to enter.

The whole, nevertheless, respectfully submitted.

T. S. BROWN, W. BRISTOW, GEO. SHEPPARD,	} Commissioners.
---	------------------

Dated at Quebec,
the 23rd day of May, 1863.



EVIDENCE

TAKEN BEFORE THE

Financial and Departmental Commission.

Wednesday, December 3rd, 1862.

WILLIAM DICKINSON, sworn :

I am Acting Deputy Inspector General, and have occupied that position about seven years. I entered the Department in 1843 as book-keeper, and have been in the Department since. I have general charge of the public accounts of the Department in connection with the Auditor.

1. On what system are the accounts of the Province kept?

The general books of the Province are kept by double entry, in addition to which we keep a sub-accountant ledger, and other books, all of which are in connection with the general double entry books.

2. Will you enumerate the books in use in your Department, and the special purpose to which each is applied?

I produce all of them :—

(1.) *Cash Book*.—Entries made daily of sums received from various services, crediting them to the various services. On the credit side is charged payment of all warrants issued by Government under the name of the service to which they respectively belong. Balanced monthly, and compared with the cash account of the Receiver General's Department.

(2.) *Journal*.—In this is entered a monthly recapitulation of receipts and payments, taken from the Cash Book, and classed under head of the respective services. In addition, other transactions in connection with the finances of the Province, including the accounts of the financial agents, and transfers from one service to another.

(3.) *The Ledger*.—Entries posted from Journal, on the principle of double entry.

(4.) *Sub-Accountants' Cash Receipts*.—Monthly recapitulation from Cash Book of receipts from the several services, distinguishing the places from which receipts are derived. Also contains annual balance sheet, exhibiting debits and credits of the various sub-accountants of the several services at the end of the year. Serves as a general check to the other books of the Province.

- (5.) *Sub-Accountants' Ledger*.—Debit side composed from periodical returns of the several sub-accountants. Credit derived from Book of Cash Receipts, distinguishing localities.
- (6.) *Reference Book*.—Applications for warrants are daily recorded, specifying the department from which they come, by whom referred, nature of application and amount, with result thereof.
- (7.) *Warrant Book*.—Recites number, date, in whose favor issued, the service and purpose ; fund from which appropriation drawn, and amount.
- (8.) *Appropriation Book*.—Records on debit side amount of appropriation for each service, and on credit side warrants issued on account of each appropriation. Checked monthly with Provincial Journal, and at end of year an account is opened for unpaid warrants, which represent the difference between cash payments and warrants issued.
- (9.) *Cash Payments*.—A daily record of cheques issued by the Receiver General, giving number, bank on which drawn, to whom paid, number of warrant on account of which such payments are made, and amount.
- (10.) *Statement of the Salaries and Contingent Expenses of Sub-Accountants*.—An auxiliary book, having reference only to canals and customs, the object being to facilitate monthly payment of sub-accountants through the Bank of Upper Canada. Sets forth salaries and expenses in detail, and warrants in the aggregate.
- (11.) *Register of Interest on Provincial Debentures, Halifax Currency*.—A record of currency debentures, the number, date, and amount of each, the service to which granted, authority under which issued, period of redemption and from which interest is payable, in whose favor, rate of interest, and amount of interest paid. Exhibiting also date of redemption, when redeemed.
- (12.) *Register of interest on Municipal Loan Fund Debentures for Upper Canada*.—A record of debentures issued under the Consolidated Municipal Loan Fund Act of Upper Canada, the number, date, and amount of each, period of redemption and from which interest is payable, rate of interest, and amount of interest paid. Also date of redemption or cancelment.
- (13.) *Register of interest on Municipal Loan Fund Debentures for Lower Canada*.—A counterpart of number 12, referring exclusively to Lower Canada.
- (14.) *Yearly Debenture Ledger*.—Commenced 1st February, 1856, shewing the outstanding debentures at that date, classifying them under the respective services. Is a register of all currency debentures issued subsequently, and also of the sterling bonds into which several Municipal Loan Fund Debentures have been converted. Recites enactment under which issued.
- (15.) *Abstract of Examination, Criminal Justice and Fee Fund, Upper Canada*.—Memoranda of the accounts rendered by the County Attorneys, City Chamberlains, and other officers connected with the administration of justice in Upper Canada, and fee fund accounts.
- (16.) *Report Book*.—Reports by Deputy Inspector General to the Executive Council on the accounts of officers connected with the administration of justice in Upper Canada.

Friday, December 5th.

WILLIAM DICKINSON.—Examination resumed.

- (17.) *Auxiliary Ledger*.—Contains account of Law officers of the Crown, connected with the administration of justice in Lower Canada, Sheriffs, Coroners, Prothonotaries, &c., their salaries and disbursements, with warrants issued.
- (18.) *Register of Interest on Quebec Fire Loan Debentures*.—Statement of the Debentures issued with interest paid thereon, and dates of cancelment.
- (19.) *Debenture Book*.—Memoranda of debentures signed by witness from November, 1855, to date.

- (20.) *Bills Receivable.*
- (21.) *Debenture Monthly Returns.*—Interest paid on Canada currency debentures, made up monthly, classed under several heads.
- (22.) *Financial Agents' (London) Account Current.*—Commencing June, 1861. Baring, Brothers & Co., and Glynn, Mills & Co.
- (23.) *Statement Book.*—Contains copies of various statements connected with revenue and expenditure, prepared for the information of the Minister of Finance and for reference.
- (24.) *Payments to Municipalities, Upper Canada Land Improvement Fund* (Under 16 Victoria, chap. 159).—Records amount available for Municipal Improvement in Upper Canada. Fund derived from Crown Land Sales, Grammar School Land Sales, and Common School Land Sales. Extends to 1859-60.
- (25.) *Returns of Ratepayers.*—Municipalities Fund, Upper Canada, (18 Victoria, chap. 2, and 19 Victoria, chap. 16.)—Years 1860 to 1862.
- (26.) *Register of Bonds—C.* Clerks and Bailiffs Division Courts, Canada West.
- (27.) *Register of Bonds.—D.* Records bonds of other public officers.
- (28.) *Daily memorandum of warrants issued*—in whose favor, for what service, and what amount.
- (29.) *Memorandum Book.*—Entering returns connected with the administration of justice in Lower Canada, and applications for warrants connected therewith.
- (30.) Monthly statement of salaries of officers, &c., of Civil Government.

3. What books enumerated in the list are kept by double entry as required by law?

The books kept by double entry, are the general Cash Book, Journal, and Ledger, in connection with which I consider that the sub-accountants' Ledger, and the Appropriation Book, which contain the details of the revenue and expenditure, should be taken as auxiliary, as the correctness of both is proved by the general books. I class in the same category the "Sub-accountants' Cash Receipts" (4,) "Statement of Salaries, &c.," (10,) "Abstract of Examination," (15,) "Auxiliary Ledger," (17,) "Register of Interest," (18,) "Bills Receivable," (20,) "Financial Agents," (22,) "Payments to Municipalities," (24). The other books enumerated are merely books of record and reference, connected with the duties of the department. The correctness of the books is tested by checking them with the books of the Auditor's Branch, and those of the Receiver General's Department. Our own check consists of the bringing down of a trial balance sheet taken from the General Ledger, occasionally, say three or four times during the year; and there is an annual balance on the 31st December, in each year. We also check the auxiliary books, to see that they agree with the general books. The balance sheet is made up simply from the accounts in the Ledger, posted from the Journal.

4. Is there any identity of record in the books of the Finance Minister's Department, the Receiver General's Department, and the Auditor's Branch?

The Receiver General's Books are supposed to correspond with those kept in the office of the Minister of Finance, although there are various auxiliary books kept in one department which are not kept in the other. With reference to the Auditor's Branch, all warrants when issued are entered in the office of the Minister of Finance, and when paid in the Audit Branch. Thus on checking the two the difference will consist of unpaid warrants.

5. To what extent are the records of one independent of the records of the others?

The records of the Finance Department embrace all the returns of sub-accountants and others, of amounts for which they are accountable to the Province. In the Receiver General's Department the entry consists merely of the receipts and payments; the entry of the receipts being derived from letters of advice, enclosing certificates of bank deposits, received independently from the sub-accountants; knowledge of the payments being acquired on payment of warrants received in favor of the sub-accountants. The Audit Branch possesses a record of payments to those parties, derived from the entry of the warrants, of which they get the originals. The originals they derive from our department, and after making the entry return them to us.

6. In what manner are the records of one made a check upon the records of another?

In regard to warrants, payment is made by cheques signed by the Receiver General or his deputy, and countersigned by the Deputy Inspector General. The entry of such payment is made in both departments, and carried to the service to which it appertains. The same check exists with reference to receipts, which are entered in both departments in like manner. As to the Audit Branch, the entry of all payments by warrant is made there, as well as in the Finance Department, from the originals. This check is kept up throughout the year.

7. On what occasion have the balance sheets of the Minister of Finance been verified by comparison with the records of the other offices named?

The cash account is checked monthly with that of the Receiver General, and the debenture account, and the accounts of the London agents at various times throughout the year. This is done by the book-keepers of the respective departments. To the general question I cannot give an immediate answer. I will do so on another occasion.

8. How is the balance sheet published in the public accounts verified, item by item, in the Department of the Minister of Finance?

It is certified by me as being a true copy of the balances, as exhibited in the general ledger of the Province. It is prepared by the book-keeper, and is verified by myself by reference to the Ledger.

Saturday, December 6th.

WILLIAM DICKINSON.—Examination continued.

9. *Question repeated.*—On what occasion have the balance sheets of the Minister of Finance been verified by comparison with the records of the Receiver General's and the Audit Office?

The trial balance of the books of our department, up to the 30th September last, has been furnished to the Receiver General's Department, and the book-keeper informs me that he has checked the same with the books of that department. Our trial balance sheet has been returned this morning. With regard to the Audit Office, the check applies only to payments; and this check has been regularly applied. The information furnished to me by the Receiver General's book-keeper, leads me to believe that the check of the balance sheets with that department has been regularly applied for some years. He comes to our office in order to be furnished with transfer entries, of which he can have no knowledge from the documents possessed by his own department; the returns of the sub-accountants being furnished to our department, and not to that of the Receiver General. The certificates of deposit are transmitted to the Receiver General's Department. The certificates do not always correctly show the service. The returns uniformly do.

10. When you speak of a check being regularly applied to the trial balance sheet by the Receiver General's Department, do you mean that it has been applied monthly, or at what other interval; and if so, from what time to what time?

I do not mean that it has been applied monthly, nor can I state at what interval. But I believe it to have been regularly checked at the termination of each year, and also at other times, though not at stated periods.

11. Of what items entering into the trial balance sheet have you not the particulars in the books of your department?

The accounts with the several Municipalities in Upper and Lower Canada are kept in the Receiver General's Department. Our books merely show the state of these funds,

without reference to the indebtedness of the Municipalities. Nor do we keep the cash account with the several banks distinctively. It does not occur to me that there are other accounts of which we have not particulars, except, of course, the accounts of the departments. The departmental accounts are rendered to the Auditor and checked by him.

12. In what Department are the records of account complete?

The records are necessarily divided amongst the different departments to which they relate. There is no general and entire record in any department.

13. Do you receive the account current of the English Agents, and check it?

Yes. If any differences present themselves, we communicate with them. The accounts are fyled and we keep copies also. We fyle and enter all correspondence on the subject, and furnish them to the Receiver General's Department, for the purpose of being entered there.

14. What are the duties of the Auditor in relation to your Department?

The Audit Office was instituted for the purpose of relieving the Finance Department from a portion of its duties, especially that of checking the accounts of the several departments. The Auditor also takes special cognizance of all public institutions, and exercises a general supervision over the accounts rendered to the Finance Department. He takes an active part in the preparation of the public accounts. He has the entry of the originals of all warrants, and has access at all times to the books of the Department.

15. The balance sheet being supposed to be prepared in conformity with law, how is it that no item appears in it relating to "losses by Public Works or otherwise," as provided for by Statute?

Formerly there were many accounts which appeared in the statement of affairs which were considered to be useless, and affording no information. It will be seen on reference to the Public Accounts for 1856, that these items, amongst which was "losses by Public Works and otherwise," were closed by the Consolidated Fund Account. This item at the time amounted to £127,802 14s. 1d., the particulars of which I cannot state without reference to the Ledger. The item was written off as a bad asset, and does not now appear in any shape.

16. Have any other items been written off in the same manner?

Yes. Sales of Public Works, &c., amounting to £27,211 11s. 3d.; Tavern Licenses, Canada West, £1,356 9s.; Trinity Fund, Quebec, £122 10s. 1d.; Law Fees, (13 and 14 Victoria, chap. 37,) £7,335 16s. 2d.; Rebellion and Invasion Claims, Canada East, £8,783 13s. 10½d. Total, £172,612 14s. 5d.

17. Are not items put down as assets in the last balance sheet which, being useless, should also be written off?

There are to a large amount. They are principally included in loans to incorporated companies and expenditure on Provincial works. Before writing them off, however, it would be expedient to revise the whole statement. Were such revision to take place, it might be well to consider whether the actual value of the Government assets of every description should not be established, including much property which it possesses, but which does not now appear anywhere on record.

18. Were the loans to incorporated companies, and the expenditure of which you speak, authorized or unauthorized by law?

They were made prior to the Union of the Provinces, and I have no particular knowledge in reference to them. The expenditure on Public Works also took place, in part, before the Union, and was, I believe, authorized by the legislature.

19. Does the Department make advances on account of Public Works, or otherwise, without the authority of law, or in excess of the particular appropriation made?

Occasionally advances are made out of the revenue from Public Works, and in other cases where it is found necessary to preserve unfinished buildings, or for repairs on Public Works. Advances are made on account of various services, and which appear as unprovided items when submitted to Parliament. These advances are made by the Finance Department, under the authority of Orders in Council, or by order of heads of departments, in which latter case they come under the head, "Deductions from Revenue." The former class of advances are subsequently submitted to Parliament to be covered by a vote; the latter are not. No check exists in the Finance Department upon the extent of these deductions from revenue. By the term "deductions from revenue," I mean salaries and contingencies in connection with the collection of the revenues of the Province, the expenses of surveys, of the postal service, and similar charges. These amounted last year to \$1,409,685.94c. They have increased largely during the last ten years. Some years, the expenses of surveys have been very large. I know of no check upon the increase of these expenditures.

20. Do no advances appear on your books other than those which are made under Orders in Council, or by orders from heads of departments in connection with deductions from revenue?

Advances are made by the issue of accountable warrants on the application of the heads of departments for current expenses. Also to public officers connected with the administration of justice in Lower Canada, to enable them to pay the disbursements connected with their offices. And to public officers or others connected with the Government to pay travelling expenses, when engaged in the public service. All these advances are made without reference to the Executive Council, except in particular cases, when the amount applied for appears to be excessive. The Auditor and I judge of the moderate or excessive character of these applications. A record of these advances appears in the appropriation book, and in the "auxiliary ledger," in which an account is opened in the name of the party in whose favor the warrant is issued.

21. How are the last named advances checked?

The warrants are checked with the general books of the Province.

22. When an order is given by the head of a Department, in favor of an individual, do you require other authority before making an advance?

From the Public Works Department we receive a certificate from the Commissioner that the party is entitled to the amount, and stating the authority for the payment of such service. If this be provided for by the Legislature, or an Order in Council, a warrant is issued forthwith; if there is no appropriation, or if the appropriation is exhausted, the certificate is returned until an Order in Council is passed to cover it.

23. Have there been no advances or account of services the appropriations for which have been exhausted, without the authority of an Order in Council?

I do not remember any such cases.

24. Has there been no advance to or on account of the head of a department, without other authority than his own?

Advances are made on the application of the head of a Department, by the issue of accountable warrants which are charged to his Department, the same being credited by him on rendering his periodical returns to the Auditor. I do not remember an instance in which such an application has been refused.

25. Is the account kept of sums received by or for the Departments, in gross or after deductions?

The Departments are required to deposit their gross receipts, and warrants issue to enable them to defray their disbursements. The particulars of the Departmental expenditure are rendered to the Auditor, by whom the accounts are filed.

26. Does the Auditor take cognizance of the legality of the expenditures reported to him?

Where the expenditure is limited to a certain amount, he would do so. Should the expenditure be in excess of a Parliamentary appropriation, it would be his duty to report the fact to the Executive Council. With regard to the audit of "deductions from revenue," his duty would be simply to examine the vouchers produced. The amount expended under this head is discretionary with the head of the Department. In such cases the Auditor has no authority to go beyond the vouchers.

27. The deductions from revenue may be said to be the contingencies of other Departments: in what manner are the contingencies of the Finance Department regulated?

We have a small printed memorandum book, in the form of a Bank Cheque Book, in the margin of which we note the requisitions for what may be required. These we send to the parties from whom the Department, for the time, receives its supply of the particular articles or work required. The requisitions for office furniture and repairs, we address to the Board of Works. Our only other requisitions are for printing, stationery, and binding, which are made through a person in the office, specially appointed by the Minister of Finance. This appointment was made not many weeks ago. Previous to that period, orders were sent under general directions by the Minister of Finance. Goods were sent in without "bills of parcels;" the accounts when delivered subsequently being checked by the requisition. I am not aware that the goods delivered were always checked by a comparison with the requisition, to shew that all the articles, and the whole quantity, were actually received by the Department. The check at present in operation applies only to the quality of the articles delivered, and the price charged. The Commissioner of Customs, the Auditor, and I have still to certify that the goods are received. The contingencies of the Department are paid for by Mr. Ross, Clerk of Contingencies, with the exception of small accounts for newspapers supplied to the Department.

Monday, December 8th.

JOHN LANGTON, sworn:

I am Auditor of Public Accounts, and have occupied the office since 1855.

28. For what purpose was your office instituted, and how are its functions carried out?

The office was instituted as a separate branch of the Minister of Finance's Department, for the purpose of providing for the more effective audit of public moneys. As originally contemplated by the act, the Auditor appears only to have been intended to audit the accounts after the money was paid. In practice, we have introduced a different system, and all accounts which are ultimately to come to me for audit, are referred to me when the application is made for money. If I find anything incorrect in the account, or if the party accounting has not rendered any previous account satisfactorily, I have an opportunity of taking notice of this, and of having previous difficulties settled before any more money is paid.

29. Do you examine, check, and audit the accounts and expenditure of the Board of Works, and all contracts made by or with that Department?

I audit the accounts of the Department of Public Works, but they are the most difficult to deal with of any accounts which come before me. This arises principally from the unfortunate system upon which the books of that Department are kept. One would imagine that the principal object to be sought for in the books of the Department of Public Works would be to show, in the first place, the appropriations made by Parliament for the several services; secondly, the engagements made by the Department on account of those appropriations; thirdly, the amount of work done; and, fourthly, the money paid. But the last of these is the only thing which enters into the books of the Depart-

ment. They, no doubt, have in subsidiary books, or in other documents, an account of the others, but in the ledger there is no mention of appropriations, of contracts entered into, or work otherwise authorized to be done, or of the amount of work actually done. The accounts rendered to me are the accounts of the several works, from which I can see whether the payments have exceeded the appropriations or not, but that I could ascertain from my own books. The accounts which I think ought to be rendered for audit are the personal accounts of contractors and others, showing the work they have engaged to do, the work they have done, and the amount which has been paid to them on account of that work. The vouchers sent to me would perhaps enable me to make out such accounts, but it would only be by reconstructing from them a ledger such as I think ought to be kept by the Department. Upon several occasions I have called the attention of the Government to this difficulty. I have verbally stated it several times, and I made a formal report upon the subject about three years ago, in consequence of which some of the minor alterations which I suggested in the method of rendering the accounts have been adopted, but the general system of book-keeping remains unaltered. The report was not printed, but is in the letter book of my office. I also made a memorandum upon the subject a month or two ago, which I requested Mr. Howland to bring under the notice of the Commissioner, in the hope that an alteration in the system of book-keeping might be commenced with the new year. I have a copy of this memorandum in my office. The same difficulties which have presented themselves to me in auditing their accounts had occurred to the Department itself, in making it difficult for them to have a proper check over their subordinates. To remedy this Mr. Trudeau, the Secretary of the Department, had prepared a form of five subsidiary books which he wanted in order to make his check complete. These he communicated to me last spring, and I pointed out to him that all the objects which he sought for in four of these books would have been obtained from the ledger, if it had been kept upon the system I recommended. His fifth subsidiary book, though it gave information which might be important to him, was of secondary consideration to me as auditor. But in my memorandum above alluded to, I modified the system I had previously proposed, so as to embrace everything which Mr. Trudeau required.

30. Do you, in connection with the accounts of the Board of Works, take into consideration the legality of the expenditure?

I take into account the authority for the expenditure, whether that authority be an Act of Parliament or an Order in Council. One is as obligatory on me as the other. In these remarks I merely allude to the money actually paid. I take no account of the engagements of the Department beyond what is actually paid. If a certificate comes in from the Department of Public Works, when the appropriation is exhausted, we refuse to issue the warrant, unless there is an order in Council to that effect. But one of the most serious evils of the present system of book-keeping in the Department is, that they have no means of seeing by reference to the books to what extent the faith of the Province has been pledged, either by contract entered into or by orders emanating from the Commissioner. The only thing which their books record is the amount actually paid.

31. Suppose an appropriation of \$500,000 to have been made by Parliament, as for the Ottawa Buildings, may or may not the Commissioner direct an expenditure of \$400,000 of that money, or the whole sum, for a totally different purpose, or for extras not contemplated by Parliament, and not specifically sanctioned by the Department when entering into the contract?

I do not think that the Commissioner could expend any of the money for a totally different purpose. If, for instance, there were an appropriation for the Ottawa Buildings, and the Commissioner issued a certificate for work done not in connection with those buildings, but to be charged against the appropriation, we should stop the issue of the warrant. By "we," I mean the Finance Minister's Department generally. Or if the certificate had passed, and a warrant had issued in consequence of its not appearing upon the face of it that it was for a different purpose, I as Auditor should call the attention of the Government to the subject, when the details came before me in the quarterly accounts of the Department. But there is no doubt that the Commissioner might authorize payment for

work not contemplated, when the appropriation was made by Parliament, or when the contract was entered into by the Department. In fact, when the appropriation is made by Parliament, there is no detailed statement submitted, which would show the exact nature of the work intended to be performed. It is only a general authority for a certain expenditure, the details of which are left in the hands of the Government. So also with the contract. A contract does not necessarily include all the work that is to be done; in fact, I suppose that there never was a building put up for which the contract embraced everything that was required. There always are some extras and deviations, and the amount of these, and the nature of them, and the necessity for them, can only be determined by the parties having the responsibility of superintending the work. My audit does not take cognizance of these questions. With regard to contracts, I only take into account the prices contracted for, having access to the contract. A contract may require that payment shall be made upon the architect's certificate, and some of the estimates may be certified by other parties than the architect. I have never taken any account of any deviation from the contract in this respect. Any certificate coming to me from the Department of Public Works, certified by a person whom they acknowledge, has always been considered sufficient. The whole question of auditing the accounts of Public Works, I have always felt to be very difficult. The contracts usually state the prices for different kinds of work; but there is also a considerable amount paid on extras, not embraced in the contract, and for which there is no schedule of prices. I have no personal knowledge which enables me to say whether these prices are fair or not. And even if I knew the proper prices, I am absolutely dependent upon the officer signing the estimate for the amount of work done, or of articles received. I have always felt that the only use in my auditing the accounts of that Department is to see that there is authority for all payments, and that no money is paid without proper certificates that the work has been done. I conceive that the engineering audit, if I may so express myself, can only be efficiently done by persons having practical knowledge of the subject; and I always accept the audit in that respect of the Department of Public Works as final. I have frequently stated to the Minister of Finance, that I could only hold myself responsible for the correctness of additions and extensions and other such matters, which may be called the financial audit as distinguished from the engineering audit. On several occasions, circumstances have struck me in connection with Mr. Baby's Works, the Ottawa Works, and others, which appeared to me of an unsatisfactory nature. These I have privately mentioned to the Minister of Finance, and sometimes to the Commissioner of Public Works; but I had no authority further to interfere. I may add, however, that since I came into office, there has been a great improvement, in one respect, in our check upon the Public Works Department. Formerly the Department had practically the power of paying away the public money without any control. They issued certificates that a certain sum was due to an individual, and the Bank was authorized to cash these certificates. When the certificate was presented in order that the warrant might issue, it was generally presented by the Bank which had made the advance, and not by the individual. The issue of the warrant became little more than a form. According to the present system the certificate never goes into the hands of the individual, but is sent to the Department of the Minister of Finance, and, after having been examined there, is the authority for a warrant to be drawn out. I think that this improvement was effected in 1857.

32. Do you examine, check, and audit the accounts and expenditure of the Crown Land Department, the Post Office Department, and the Bureau of Agriculture and Statistics?

Yes. The Crown Land Department is upon a different footing altogether from the Department of Public Works. The latter receives no money, except some small accountable warrants to paymasters. They send a certificate that so much money is due, and upon that a warrant issues to the individual. The Crown Land Department, however, makes all the payments out of accountable warrants issued upon application of the Commissioner. They render their accounts to me quarterly, with vouchers for all payments. The receipts of the Crown Land Department are deposited with the Receiver General intact. With regard to the receipts, all that I can do is to see that the amounts stated by the Crown

Land Department to have been paid to the Receiver General correspond with the sums acknowledged to have been received by him. As to the accounts of the separate agents who act for the Crown Land Department, I have no means of auditing them, and the auditing of receipts is always most difficult. In fact, there is no proper way of auditing them, except publicity. Formerly the agents received payment, and remitted the money to the Crown Land Department, and if they received money and did not remit it, or include it in their return, it would be exceedingly difficult to devise any check upon them unless they were required to keep constantly posted up in their offices a statement either of the amounts they had remitted, or of the lands in arrear. Within the last three or four years, the system has been so far changed that the agents do not receive money, but the persons who purchase lands are required to deposit the money in the Bank, and forward the duplicate certificates of deposit to the Crown Land Department and the Receiver General. In out-of-the-way parts of the country, where there are no Banks, and where the purchasers are often quite unacquainted with business transactions, this becomes almost impracticable, and the agents really do continue to receive and remit money, but they receive it as the agents of the purchasers, and in some cases as the agents of the bank, and not as the agents of the Department. To some extent, the receipts of the Department are in scrip, in which case the scrip is sent to me as a voucher for a payment, as if the Department had redeemed the scrip by the payment of money, and sold the land in the same way for money. All the cancelled scrip comes in to me. Up to the present time, I have taken all the late scrip which has been issued as genuine. It bears the signature or what purports to be the signature of the Commissioner, and has passed through the Department, where it can be verified with the scrip books. It will be advisable that I should undertake an examination of these scrip books myself, as there is no doubt that with regard to the old scrip, very little of which is now in existence, many forgeries have passed at the Crown Land Department. I examined the old scrip in 1856, and found that there had been forgeries to a very considerable extent. I submitted the result of my examination to Sir Henry Smith, the then Solicitor General West. I had several conversations and consultations with him upon the subject, but I cannot at present recollect whether I made a written report. The result of our consultation was, that there was no evidence before us by which we could bring the matter home to any parties. A larger amount of scrip had been received in payment than had been legally issued, and the loss was borne by the Department. It appears that a blank scrip-book had been systematically used by some person conversant with the action of the Department. Since that investigation, I have reason to believe that the Crown Land Department is a great deal more particular in verifying the scrip which it receives than was the case formerly. One other point occurs to me in reference to the receipts of the Department. There is still a certain amount of cash constantly being received over the counter by the Department itself. Parties from a distance will continue to send notes enclosed in a letter instead of making a deposit with the Bank. These receipts the Department deposits with the Receiver General. There is also a large amount of receipts which are in suspense. These are deposited with the Receiver General, but do not go to the credit of the territorial revenue, or special funds, as the case may be, in the books of the Crown Land Department until the sale is finally carried out. If the sale is not carried out, the money is refunded to the individuals and appears amongst the expenditure of the Crown Land Department, on account of the suspense account. With regard to the expenditure of the Department, they send me vouchers for all their expenditures. All accounts paid are certified by the Commissioner or Assistant Commissioner, and beyond this I have no authority to go. Over the amount expended for surveys I have no control. There is a general authority vested in the heads of Departments for all expenditure necessary for the collection of revenue, and such expenditure does not come before Parliament in the estimates. I do not think that there is a sufficient line between this class of expenditure and others, that they should be treated in such a different way. For instance, a vote is annually taken on the estimates for the payment of the salaries of the staff of the Department of Finance, but no vote is taken for the salaries of the officers employed in the Custom House at Quebec or elsewhere. Again, the Commissioner of Public Works cannot spend £100 upon any work without a vote of Parliament. But the Commissioner of Crown Lands may order any expenditure he likes

upon surveys. I think it would be an improvement if the expenditure for collection of revenues, which last year amounted to nearly a million and a half of dollars, were submitted to Parliament in the estimates, like all other expenditure. The administration of the Colonization Roads does not properly belong to the business of the Crown Land Department. The Commissioner for the time being has had the superintendence of the Lower Canada Roads, and at present he has those of Upper Canada. In auditing the accounts of Colonization Roads, I see that no more is paid than is authorized by the appropriation. This Parliamentary appropriation is subsequently divided by Orders in Council, amongst different Roads, and I endeavour to check the expenditure against these sub-appropriations. But as many of the roads are under the superintendence of the same individual, it is very difficult to keep the sub-appropriations quite distinct. The Post Office Department makes its own expenditure out of accountable warrants in the same manner as the Department of Crown Lands, and deposits all receipts weekly with the Receiver General. Vouchers are sent to me for all payments, and also for the receipts. They are most thoroughly checked in the Department, and I have rarely found anything to remark upon in them. As to contracts for the conveyance of mails, the existence of the contract is sufficient for me. I do not enquire into the mode of giving out the contracts. The Postmaster General has absolute control over contracts, routes, and post offices. In reference to the Money Order Branch of the Department, I am not altogether satisfied that the system may not be improved. As a matter of audit, there is very little that can be audited outside of the Department itself. The Bureau of Agriculture and Statistics have not for the last five years, had any accounts of expenditure to audit. It is not desirable to multiply the accounting Departments; and I induced Mr. Cayley and Mr. Vankoughnet, when they were at the head of the Finance Department and the Bureau, to make such arrangements that no money should pass through the Bureau of Agriculture, so as to make it unnecessary for them to keep books. Since that time they have had no money transactions except receiving patent fees, which have recently been transferred to the Clerk of Contingencies. All such expenses as are incurred by the Bureau, including the Census, are paid by the Clerk of Contingencies. The Bureau used to have the superintendence of Colonization Roads, Upper Canada; but the accountable warrants issued to Mr. Gibson, Superintendent of Colonization Roads in Upper Canada, and he was the accountable party with me. Recently the Bureau has taken charge of Colonization Roads, Lower Canada, and accountable warrants have been issued to the Minister of Agriculture and Statistics; but I have as yet received no accounts from the Department. By accountable warrants I mean a round sum paid to the party accounting, as to the expenditure of which he has afterwards to render a statement with vouchers. There are also some other warrants which are occasionally called accountable warrants, but to which the word does not strictly apply. Thus, the certificate of the Commissioner of Public Works, applying for the issue of a warrant, bears upon the face of it the words "to be accounted for," and the warrant is drawn out accordingly. But as the money is not paid to the Commissioner of Public Works, he cannot account for its proper application; what is meant is, that he will afterwards render an account, shewing how he arrived at this sum as the proper amount to be paid to the individual. So also a person who has done work for the Government, say, the Queen's Printer, gets a warrant which would more properly be called a warrant on account. He has not to account for the application of the money, but only to shew that he has earned it.

33. Do you examine, check, and audit the accounts and expenditure of the Receiver General's Department?

No. The principal business of the Receiver General's Department in the way of expenditure is, the payment of interest on the Public Debt, which as far as the auditing of it belongs to the Department of the Minister of Finance, is placed under the Deputy Inspector General, and not the Auditor. But, in fact, the auditing of that portion of the interest on the public debt which is paid in London, and which forms the greatest part of the whole, cannot be audited in the Finance Department, as they have not the necessary materials. The Receiver General really audits that, and I see no objection to his doing so, other than the requirement of the Audit Act, which assigns the duty to the Deputy Inspector General, because, the object being to audit the agents in London, any officer of

the Government here would be equally efficient. But in regard to that portion of the debt which is paid in Canada, the Receiver General is the party to be audited. As far as concerns the debentures payable in Canada, he is so audited by the Deputy Inspector General, although the audit would be still more perfect if the coupons were sent to the Finance Department. But there is yet another class of debentures which are payable in London, but paid in Canada. This system has only lately commenced, and the audit is very imperfect indeed. It amounts to very little. The Receiver General makes an application for money to pay the interest upon certain debentures. In the Finance Department we have no means of knowing whether those debentures are in Canada, or whether they may not have been paid in London. The only proper audit would be, that this warrant to the Receiver General should be looked upon as an accountable warrant, and that he should render as vouchers the coupons which he has actually paid. There are some classes of expenditure, which are in the Receiver General's hands, which more properly should have belonged to the Finance Minister. For instance, everything connected with the Municipal Loan Fund, with the payments to Seigniors under the Seigniorial Tenure Act, the distribution of the Municipalities Fund, Upper Canada, and the Improvement Fund. These by special Acts are placed in the hands of the Receiver General; but it would be much more in accordance with the general system, that like all other accounts of receipt and expenditure, they should be kept and audited in the Finance Department.

34. As Auditor, do you in any manner examine, check, and audit the accounts and expenditure of the Department of the Minister of Finance?

No. As auditor I do not audit the Deputy Inspector General's Branch of the Finance Department. But I am constantly compelled to refer to the books, and I am called upon by Parliament, and by the Ministry, for statements which require me to be familiar with all the transactions in that branch. As regards the expenditure, the appropriation book in the Deputy Inspector General's Branch, is periodically checked with my books. In the preparation of the public accounts, I have to take a review of the whole financial transactions of the year. As auditor, I am cognizant of the accuracy of the annual balance sheet, and I verify every account embraced in it.

35. Do you examine, check, and audit the accounts and expenditure of all Provincial Asylums, Hospitals, Penitentiaries, and Prisons?

Yes. The transactions of the Asylums and Prisons principally relate to expenditure, for which vouchers are rendered to me with the quarterly accounts. In most cases there is no difficulty in auditing these accounts. But I have sometimes found a difficulty in knowing whether a certain expenditure was necessary, and even whether it was charged at the proper rates. With the view of obviating this, I have proposed that all such accounts should come to me certified by the Board of Prison Inspectors, or by one of their number. They, at their periodical visits, have much better opportunities than I can have of ascertaining if everything is regular. The same remark as to the necessity of verification on the spot, applies to the receipts of the Penitentiary. The information furnished to me touching the productive labor in the Penitentiary is a mere abstract without any details. I will produce some of these papers.

36. What is the nature and extent of your duty, as Auditor, in relation to the University of Toronto, Upper Canada College, and the Superintendents of Education for Upper and Lower Canada?

All these parties send me their accounts with vouchers for expenditure. With regard to the management of the University and College endowment, I have nothing to do, except to see that nothing is charged against the principal, except what there is authority for. The responsibility for the management of the lands rests entirely with the Board of Endowment. The Act provides that a certain portion of the money accruing from the lands shall belong to the Endowment Fund, and a certain portion to the Income Fund, and I am bound to see that nothing is charged against the endowment but what there is authority for. As to the investment of the University money, the Bursar acts under an Order in Council, and takes his instructions direct from the Attorney General. The same

remarks apply to the Endowment Fund of Upper Canada College. My audit does not extend beyond the vouchers. The Superintendents of Education send me vouchers for all their expenditure. The accounts of the Upper Canada Superintendent are very regular, and are amongst the most correct in form that come to my office. Those of the Lower Canada Superintendent were not so satisfactory; but about a year ago I sent a gentleman over from my office to put them into a better way of keeping their books. The Superintendents have several accounts under their charge for which there are separate appropriations, and I have therefore to consider their expenditure, with reference to the authority for it. As they pay all moneys out of the same account at the bank, and some of the different services are fluctuating in their character, it frequently happens that one account is rather over expended whilst they have a balance in hand of another. As long as this is only temporary, and is remedied in the following quarter or year, I take little notice of it. But if it becomes of a permanent character, it is necessary to call the attention of the Government to it. In the Upper Canada accounts this is easily remedied, as there is a balance of the legislative grant unappropriated, and a balance in the Receiver General's hands undrawn. An Order in Council, therefore, can authorize any of this over expenditure to be otherwise charged. But in Lower Canada, where there are no funds in hand, and the service is largely in debt, and there are Legislative appropriations for a larger amount than the funds ever realize, the readjustment of the balances is a question of great difficulty. The case in Lower Canada is this—that the income fund produces less than was estimated, that the expenditure authorized is more than the estimate, and that more is expended than is authorized.

Tuesday, December 9th.

JOHN LANGTON.—Examination continued.

37. Do you examine, check, and audit the accounts and expenditure of the Adjutant General's Department, and the organization and maintenance of the Provincial Militia and Police, Quarantine and Emigration?

Yes. With regard to Militia, as in all other cases, they send me vouchers for all their expenditure, on account of which they receive accountable warrants from time to time. There are separate appropriations for many branches of the service, which I have to keep distinct. So far as my duty extends, there is no distinction between the accounts of the Deputy Adjutant General for Upper Canada, and those of the same officer for Lower Canada. Accounts are received from the Imperial Commissariat for articles supplied to the Militia. These sometimes come to the Minister of Finance through the Militia Department, and at other times there is an application from the Commissariat directly. In the latter case, before issuing a warrant, I refer the account to the Militia Department for report. Everything relating to militia is charged against the appropriations for that service. There is occasionally an excess of expenditure which appears in "unprovided items." In connection with the Militia, I may explain a peculiarity which is also found in some other services. Generally, when there is a Parliamentary appropriation, and a warrant is applied for, it is charged to that appropriation, and the warrant is not issued unless there be a balance favorable. But in the case of the Militia, as also in the case of the Superintendents of Education, and some others, there are several appropriations; but the expenditure takes place from accountable warrants embracing the whole of them. When therefore a warrant is applied for, we can only be guided by the aggregate of the appropriations, and we cannot tell how much has been expended upon each separate appropriation until the accounts are received. It may thus happen that one appropriation has been exceeded and has to be charged in "unprovided items," when there is no Order in Council authorizing it. The Militia Department has no regular book-keeper, and therefore in order to keep the accounts of all these separate appropriations distinct, I keep in my office a subsidiary book, which is in fact what their books ought to be. I do the same in regard

to the Superintendent of Education for Lower Canada. My audit in regard to Police applies to the Police at Sault Ste. Marie. The expenditure on account of the Montreal and Quebec Water Police enters into the Public Accounts, but the details do not come to me for audit. They are audited in the Deputy Inspector General's Branch. Quarantine and Emigration form one head of an account, all the expenditure of which is audited by me. This account may be taken as a specimen of two or three other services, for which there is no regular appropriation, or only a partial appropriation in aid. They have revenues attached to them, and as long as the expenditure is within the revenue, it is considered as authorized. If it exceeds the revenue, it is treated like any other expenditure in excess of an appropriation. As we do not know what these revenues will be till the end of the year, as long as the expenditure does not appear to exceed the average annual expenditure, we issue warrants as applied for without any reference to Council. All the expenditure exceeding the actual revenue and appropriations appear, in "unprovided items." The special revenues to which I allude are the tonnage duties, Quebec, out of which the River Police is paid; the tonnage duties, Quebec, forming the Mariners' Fund, out of which the Marine Hospital at Quebec is paid, similar duties at Montreal being handed over to the General Hospital there; passenger duties applicable to Emigration and Quarantine; Railway and Steamboat Inspection Funds, each applicable to its own separate purpose; and Shipping Office fees at Quebec. There are also two other services of a similar character, viz., the Protection of the Fisheries and the Culler's Office, but both of these being attached to the Crown Land Department, the warrants issue upon the application of the Commissioner, with whom the responsibility of any over expenditure rests. The Emigration agents employed abroad have rendered accounts of their expenditure, which is checked in the Emigration Office before it comes to me. My audit is strictly a matter of figures.

38. In what respect does your audit apply to the registration of Bank Notes issued, and securities held under the provisions of the Free Banking Act?

All the notes which issue under the Free Banking Act are countersigned and registered in my office, and it is my duty to ascertain that no more notes are out than are covered by debentures deposited with the Receiver General. Almost all the Free Banks have been given up; the only notes now remaining being those under four dollars of the Bank of British North America. With the sufficiency of securities deposited, I have nothing to do. The certificate of the Receiver General that he holds securities is sufficient for me.

In my statement yesterday, when saying that I had no duties to perform as Auditor in connection with the Receiver General's Department, I omitted to state that I count over the securities held by him periodically. These securities are, the debentures held for Free Banks, and those held on account of the Consolidated Fund Investment Account, and the Trust Fund Investment Account. I examine them at the end of each year, and also upon the occasion of their transfer from any outgoing Receiver General to his successor. This is not required of me by law, but I was requested by Mr. Morrison, when Receiver General, to do so.

39. The law requires you to examine the Returns and Statement of all Savings' Banks, Chartered and other Banks of the Province: what does your examination of Savings' Banks amount to?

It amounts to nothing at all. They send in a return, but I have no means of testing the correctness of it, and I have no power to make any investigation into it. Sometimes, indeed, I receive no returns. My opinion is that the whole system of Savings' Banks ought to be entirely altered. At present there is no check or audit whatever. From the chartered Banks I receive their own statements monthly, and publish them in the Gazette. The Governor General has power under their charters to call for further information, but I am not aware that this power has ever been exercised since I have been in office. Personally I have no knowledge of the accuracy of these statements, and I have no means of proving them. I take no account of the relation which their specie bears to their issues.

The Banks make a return to me annually of the amount of debentures held by them, which is verified on oath.

40. The law exacts Returns from Insurance Companies transacting business in the Province: does your audit extend to these Returns?

Some returns are occasionally sent to me, but I have not received them from all the Insurance Companies, and I have no means of looking into their affairs.

41. Your duty, as prescribed by law, is to examine, check, and audit the accounts of other institutions more or less sustained at the public cost: will you name them, and state the extent of your audit?

I think the only institutions entirely sustained at the public cost, which have not been included in previous heads, are the Trinity Houses, Quebec and Montreal, the Marine Hospital, Quebec, the Observatory, Quebec, and the Geological Survey. There are from time to time special services of this kind, such as the Commissioners to the London Exhibition this year, and other things of a similar character. All of these render their accounts to me with vouchers. Generally, all persons or corporations which receive public money, to be accounted for, account for it to me. If the money that is given to them is in the nature of an absolute grant, I am not called to look into the application of it. In reference to the Seigniorial Tenure Commission, they send me their accounts with vouchers for all moneys paid to them on account of the expenses of the Commission. The payment made to the Seigniors themselves, I have nothing to do with, as this is placed by law in the hands of the Receiver General. Of course, the account of the fund against which both these classes of expenditure are charged, is kept in the Department of the Minister of Finance, and as I stated previously in my evidence, I know that that account is correct. The items of expenditure connected with the Commission, are all vouched for. This includes payment of the Commissioners themselves. There are also some charges against the Seigniorial Fund which have not gone through the hands of the Commissioners. These have been paid by warrants to the parties directly upon authority sufficient to me.

42. Are we to understand that by the creation of your office, the duty of examining and auditing Public Accounts, which previously devolved upon the Inspector General's Department generally, was referred to you, not as an independent authority, but merely as an officer of the Finance Minister's Department, in which you are a subordinate specially employed for the purpose?

The question, I think, accurately describes the nature of my duties and position. I am aware that the general impression is, that I have more power than I really possess, and that I am held responsible for things over which I have no control. This feeling has sometimes induced me to exceed my duties as a simple subordinate, and to initiate suggestions as to improvements in the financial arrangements, in reports, not only to my own immediate superior, but to other members of the Government.

43. What books are kept in your office in connection with the performance of your duties as Auditor?

(1.) *Recommendation Book*.—In this are entered all applications for warrants which are referred to me, with my recommendations in respect of them. It specifies the service and purpose for which the money is wanted, date of application, when received, amount recommended, with any report in explanation, and date of the report. This book only contains such applications for warrants referred to the Minister of Finance as relate to services which are ultimately to be audited by me. They are referred to me by the Deputy Inspector-General, as being more cognizant of the transactions than he can be. I recommend the issue of a warrant, or the reference to Council, and he subsequently certifies that the warrant may issue, or refers it to Council.

(2.) *Index to Accounts*, in which are entered the accounts as they are received for audit, showing the date when received, and the *employé* to whom referred.

(3.) *Memoranda Books*.—Each gentleman in the office keeps a Memorandum Book, in which he enters any details which appear to him to require investigation in the accounts sub-

mitted to him. If the accounts appear correct, he merely makes an entry of the balance carried forward, if any, for his guidance in auditing subsequent accounts. There are some accounts which do not come into these books. Where it is not an account regularly rendered at intervals, but a casual account,—as, for instance, a returning officer's account,—the remarks of the clerk auditing it are made upon a separate sheet of paper, and are enclosed with the account itself. When I revise the account, whether I have adopted all the suggestions of the auditing clerk or not, I leave his remarks as part of the document, and they are filed away with it.

- (4.) *Subsidiary Account Book*.—In some cases where the accounts are of a complicated character, as in the case of Militia, we find it advisable to keep up a full statement of the transactions in a subsidiary book.
- (5.) *Journal*.—This book sets forth every warrant that is paid in detail, showing the service to which it is to be charged, the recipient, and the purpose for which paid to him, the number and date of the warrant, the date when paid, and the amount.
- (6.) *Ledger*.—Records on the Debit side the warrants paid under the heads of the several services; and on the Credit side the authority for the payment. The entries are all explanatory; and statement 12 in the Public Accounts is mainly derived from this book. Such payments as are made by the agents in London are not upon warrants, and are not comprised in this Ledger. There is a general defect in the Ledger as kept in my office, that it is made up from the warrants as paid, and not from the warrants issued. The latter are entered in the Deputy Inspector-General's Branch, but they do not come to me until they are paid. At the end of the year we have, therefore, to get a statement of the unpaid warrants, which enter into the year's accounts, the unpaid warrants of prior years having been entered in the Public Accounts of their respective years. My record of these dates back to 1856 or 1857. So far as these books are a record of the payments, and a basis for the Public Accounts, I do not think they are susceptible of much improvement. But as a check upon the issuing of warrants, as against appropriations, they are imperfect; because when an application is made for a warrant, I may find by my books that there is a balance available, and recommend its issue; whereas there may have been another warrant issued, of which I know nothing, because it has not come to me as paid. I never feel certain, therefore, in recommending the issue of a warrant without reference to the warrant book kept in the Deputy Inspector-General's Branch. This is one of the inconveniences arising from the division of the branches, which we remedy by constant reference from one branch to the other, rather than by doubling the work to be done by keeping duplicate books. The Journal and Ledger are kept by double-entry.
- (7.) *Debenture Book*.—Statement of Debentures cancelled and destroyed. Dates back to 1852; in Audit Office commenced in 1855. I have a book of prior date to this, in the records of my office. The Debentures defaced and cancelled are sent to me by the Receiver-General, with a Schedule in duplicate. We examine the Debentures with the Schedule, and copy the Schedule into this book. We also keep one of the duplicate Schedules, and return the other to the Receiver-General. The Deputy Inspector-General receives from me the duplicate Schedule in my possession, from which to make entries of the cancelled debentures in his books. The debentures, after being examined, are burned by the Board of Audit, and an entry to that effect is made in the Minute Book, signed by the parties present.
- (8.) *Debentures Signed*.—A record of coupons signed, dating back only to August, 1859.
- (9.) *Cash Book, Journal, and Register*, connected with Free Banks, commenced before my office was instituted, and transferred to me. The object of these books is to keep an account of the notes signed for free banks, the periods when they have been delivered to the banks, and when they have been returned as cancelled; and of the debentures held by the banks. They date back to 1853.
- (10.) *Minute Book* of Board of Audit, created by the Audit Act, and composed of Auditor, Deputy Inspector-General, and Commissioner of Customs.

Wednesday, December 10th.

THOMAS DOUGLAS HARINGTON, sworn :—

I am Deputy Receiver-General ; I have occupied the position since about 1st June, 1858 ; I had previously been in the Provincial Secretary's office from 1st November, 1832.

44. What are your duties ?

The general superintendence of the office. I advise the head of the Department as to its affairs, and keep him well posted up on the subject. Everything that comes into the office comes to me first, before being distributed. I conduct the correspondence of the Department, and register all receipts. In the absence of the Receiver-General, or when he is otherwise engaged, I sign the cheques for all payments under warrant. Prior to Mr. Morris' coming into office, I uniformly signed all cheques.

45. What books do you use in the transaction of the business of your Department ?

- (1.) *General Register*.—Records name of Department or individual, from which receipts or communications come, and the place ; the subject, whether deposits in the Bank, receipts from other sources, or general business ; date of letter and receipt ; date and character of acknowledgment. No record of this kind was in existence when I entered the Department.
- (2.) *Alphabetical Register of Warrants*.—Records number and date of each warrant received into the office, in whose favor, date of receipt and amount, to whom delivered and when.
- (3.) *Receipt and Payment Book*.—A daily record of receipts and payments, specifying the individual or the Department from whom received, and the Bank from which certificate of deposit emanates. The Credit side exhibits the daily payments, naming individual to whom paid, and the bank on which the cheque is drawn. The Debit side agrees with the General Register (No. 1,) of the Deputy Receiver-General, and is checked with it from time to time.
- (4.) *Receipts of Deposit Certificates*.—Receipts for moneys paid into the Receiver-General, kept in the form of a Bank Cheque Book, particulars being entered in margin ; is checked daily with receipts recorded in book No. 3. These receipts are filled up in the Receiver-General's office, transmitted thence to Deputy Inspector General, with letter of advice, or certificate of deposit, as the case may be. After being signed by Deputy Inspector-General, and entered in his books, it is returned to Deputy Receiver-General, who signs and forwards it.
- (5.) *Payment Book*.—A daily record of the payments, exhibiting No. and amount of warrants as applied for, with the number of cheque and bank on which drawn, and the name of the party to whom paid.
- (6.) *Accountant's Cash Statement Book*.—A daily register of the accounts of each bank with the Receiver-General. Each day's entry comprises a statement of the balance from the previous day, the amount of the receipts and payments during the day, the difference between them, and the balance at the close of the day. It also states the balances in each bank, specifying whether available for immediate draft or at interest.
- (7.) *Bill Book*.—A record of Bills of Exchange.
- (8.) *Cash Receipts*.—The daily receipts from the various sub-accountants, viz., the officers who receive public money, specifying their names, their office, residence, the amounts, and the various funds to which they are applied, with explanations and remarks.
- (9.) *Cash Payments*.—A daily record of the amounts paid on account of the various services, the persons to whom and for whom paid, with the substance of the warrant.
- (10, 11.) *The Journal* of the transactions of the Department. *The General Ledger*.—These being the double-entry books of the Department.
- (12, 13.) *Municipal Loan Fund Ledgers* for Upper and Lower Canada respectively, setting forth amount of loans, the interest accruing, and contingencies, forming compound interest. On the credit side, the amounts paid.
- (14, 15.) *Day Book and Ledger*—Seigniorial Fund.—Day Book, formerly, but erroneously called Cash Book, records payment to Seigniors by the Montreal and Quebec Commis

sion, made up from vouchers received from them. Ledger shows the regular accounts with the several Seigniories.

- (16.) *Debentures*.—Rough preparation book; memoranda of debentures preparing for issue, and referring to the registers in which they are recorded.
- (17.) Record of Debentures issued in 1858, under 12 Victoria, Chapter 5, public debt.
- (18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23.) Registers of Interest Debentures, commencing 1849, and extending to 1859; three payable at office of Glyn, Mills & Co.; three at Baring, Brothers & Co., with particulars of interest paid thereon.
- (24.) Register of Interest on Provincial Debentures from 1848.
- (25, 26.) Register of Interest on Provincial Debentures from 1857 and 1858.
- (27.) Register of Interest on Debentures, under Consolidated Municipal Loan Fund Act of Upper Canada, from 1855.
- (28.) Register of Interest on Quebec Fire Loss Debentures.
- (29.) Numerical List of Sterling Debentures, issued before the Union.
- (30.) Register of Debentures.—B. Miscellaneous.
- (31.) Register of Debentures (letter E,) issued under various Acts, from December, 1856, to July, 1859.
- (32.) Register of Interest paid in London upon Sterling Debentures from April 1st, 1834, to 1861.
- (33.) *Debenture Register*.—Debentures issued under various acts of Upper Canada Parliament.
- (34.) Register of Debentures.—C.—From 1849 to 1857, inclusive.
- (35.) Register of Debentures.—D.—Issued under Railway guarantee Act 14 and 15 Victoria, chapter 73; and 12 Victoria, chapter 5, 16 Victoria, chapter 157, and 18 Victoria, chapter 4, &c.
- (36, 37.) Yearly Debenture Ledgers, Memoranda; Municipal Loan and other purposes.
- (38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43.)—Registers of Interest on Debentures, under 22 Victoria, chapter 14.—Three, Baring, Bros. & Co., \$1,000, \$500, \$100; three, Glyn, Mills & Co., \$1,000, \$500, \$100; specifying respective dates when coupons are due.
- (44, 45.) *Registers of Debentures*, under 22 Victoria, chapter 14, in which debentures are registered in their respective columns of amounts. One relating to Baring, Bros. & Co., the other to Glyn, Mills & Co. The last eight books have been prepared since my entry into the Department, and are the only books relating to Debentures which I profess clearly to understand. As to the correctness of the others I have no doubt, but I have not been able fully to understand them. All the debenture books are specially under charge of Mr. Reiffenstein, debenture clerk. Two new books have been provided for consolidating the 5 and 6 per cent. Sterling Debentures outstanding in England, and not included under 22 Victoria, chapter 14; one book for Glyn, Mills & Co., the other for Baring, Bros. & Co.
- 46.) *Statement of Securities under Receiver-General's Control*, held in trust from 1856. The securities herein recorded are deposited in the safe of the office, under the immediate control of the Receiver-General. They are checked and counted every year by the Auditor, who certifies to their correctness. On the transfer of the Department from one head to another, the Auditor again counts and checks the securities, and the record is signed both by the outgoing and incoming Receiver-General.

46. What means are provided by the Department for the safe keeping of its books and records?

There is no security of any sort for the books, correspondence, and other papers, which are kept simply in wooden book-cases and cupboards. All securities and debentures that happen to be completed, are locked up in an iron safe. An office keeper lives upon the premises.

47. You have stated that you are unable to get at the bottom of transactions which occurred before your occupancy of your present position, judging of them only from the books of the Department: have you any suggestions to make with the view of rendering the books more clear, or generally of simplifying the conduct of the business of the Department?

I cannot submit a positive plan at this moment. I am, however, conscious of the necessity of improvement, and have conversed with Mr. Reiffenstein and the book-keeper on the subject. In my opinion, the accounts as now kept are subdivided too much, creating an unnecessary liability to error and mystification. This remark applies especially to the old Debenture books, which necessitate a large number of references to trace the history of many classes of debentures now outstanding. When I entered the office, I was given to understand that the books had not been balanced for five years. After a time I found that there were large differences, *pro* and *con.*, between the office books and the Bank of Upper Canada; and Mr. Lewis, an accountant, has ever since been employed in trying to get at the bottom of these differences. We are narrowing them down rapidly, but have not got to the bottom of them yet. There were large items debited by the Receiver-General against the Bank, for which there was no corresponding credit in the bank books; and in other cases the bank had charges against us for which we had not given them credit. This state of things showed an amount of carelessness on the part of somebody, for which I am unable to account.

48. What are the particular functions of the Receiver General's Department?

It is not easy to answer the question, because every Receiver General who enters office, has his own peculiar opinions upon the subject. Shortly after I came in, Mr. Sherwood became Receiver General, and he considered that the Finance Minister was responsible for everything relating to the initiation of financial matters, such as the negotiation of loans, and so forth. This view was acquiesced in by the Government, and an Order in Council was passed, directing that all correspondence with the London Agents should be conducted by the Minister of Finance. When the Government agreed to the recommendations of the Minister of Finance, in regard to loans or other financial subjects, such as the purchase of exchange, Mr. Sherwood considered that it was the Receiver General's duty to do the executive part of the finance, such as preparing the Debentures and really issuing them. Mr. Sherwood's general practice was to refer matters to Mr. Galt, then the Finance Minister, whose suggestions were usually acted upon in our Department. Mr. Carling succeeded Mr. Sherwood, but did not interfere in any way during his short incumbency. The present Receiver General, I have reason to believe, entertains an opinion in regard to his duties quite the opposite of that acted upon by Mr. Sherwood. I believe that Mr. Morris considers that he has as much right to take part in the active management of the financial affairs as the Finance Minister himself. My opinion is, that the Finance Minister, having to provide ways and means, should transact all the preliminary matters, and that, after action on the part of the Government, the business of the Receiver General, as the treasurer of the Province, is to carry out the executive part of the Government plans. Otherwise, the Department of the Receiver General would be a mere branch of the Department of the Minister of Finance, instead of a separate and independent department. I know that when the Finance Minister interferes with what I consider the strict duty of the Receiver General's Department, misunderstandings arise. I have seen these occur. The misunderstanding begins with the heads, and extends to the deputy heads and subordinates.

Thursday, December 11th.

T. D. HARINGTON, Deputy Receiver General.—Further examined :

49. You have stated that different Receivers General entertain different views with regard to the duties attaching to the Department; you have stated also that in your opinion the Receiver General is the Treasurer of the Province; will you now state, in detail and in order, the functions of your Department as actually exercised?

All public moneys are received by the Receiver General, not in the form of cash but by bank certificates of deposit, accompanied, in the case of the Bank of Upper Canada, by drafts. The draft is drawn by the agent where the money is deposited, and is payable at the branch where the Government for the time being is,—Quebec for the present. So that the total balance in that bank is shown at the branch where the Receiver General's Department actually is. In some of the counties there are no branches of the Bank of Upper Canada, and in these cases the parties receiving money on account of the Government for tavern licenses, have remitted cash, which is at once deposited in the Bank of Upper Canada here, and a certificate of deposit returned to the office, on which the amount is carried to account. The bank gives to the person who remits, through its agency, two certificates and a draft; the original certificate he retains; the duplicate and the draft he forwards to the Department. In all cases the parties receive an official receipt signed by the Deputy Receiver General and the Deputy Inspector General. With regard to the other banks, where casual deposits are made, they give a simple certificate of deposit to the parties, or a draft on their own agency nearest the seat of government, payable at sight. These drafts are forwarded to the Department, are there endorsed by the Receiver General, or his deputy in favor of the Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, and sent down to him as cash, the same kind of certificate of deposit being returned to us as if actual cash were deposited. It is then brought to account, and the official receipt is sent to the parties depositing, signed by the two deputies named. Public moneys received by other departments of the government, are deposited in the Bank of Upper Canada, and an ordinary certificate of deposit, is furnished by them to the Receiver General, by whom precisely the same kind of receipt is forwarded to them as to parties remitting from a distance. In the sale of exchange the Finance Minister has always, since I have been in the Receiver General's Department, arranged the terms of sale, determining the amount to be sold, and the rate at which sold, and in fact managing the sale throughout. For instance, if the available balance in the Bank of Upper Canada got very low, the Finance Minister would increase it by selling or giving to the Bank exchange on the Provincial Agents in London; the bank would then furnish the Receiver General with an ordinary certificate of deposit, for the proceeds of the sterling exchange brought to currency at the rate agreed upon. There was, or ought to be, in each case, an Order in Council confirming the Finance Minister's arrangements; but I cannot speak positively as to the parties by whom the rate of exchange was determined, as the Receiver General became really cognizant of it only after the arrangement was made. I have no recollection of any government exchange being sold to private parties, or to institutions other than the Bank of Upper Canada. The Bill Book of the Department will, however, show this. I have no knowledge of the intervention of brokers or the payment of commission in connection with the sale of Government Bills of Exchange. The sales are always of bills of exchange by the Receiver General and the Finance Minister, on one or the other of the London agents; the usual practice has been to draw the same amount on each of the two London firms. In regard to the sale of debentures, a broker has been appointed by Order in Council. It was Mr. D. Lorn McDougall, of Montreal, who was the government broker for the sale of 5 per cent debentures last year, and the redemption of Consolidated Municipal Loan Fund Debentures. On each transaction—I mean both purchase and sale—he charged and was paid commission. In two cases, he sent to the Department the contract note, with the brokerage deducted, but I objected to the practice. After that, he always paid in the gross amount of the sales, and the brokerage was subsequently paid him by warrants and cheques. I think that the Order in Council did not fix Mr. McDougall's commission; that was a matter arranged by the Minister of Finance with Mr. McDougall. There has been a large sale of the new Provincial notes within the last few days; it was managed entirely by the Receiver General, and I knew nothing of particulars until all was settled by him. I think I may safely say that no broker has been employed in this case. The payments of the Department are very simple. In every case, they are authorized by Order in Council or warrant, and are made always by cheques signed by the Deputy Receiver General and the Deputy Inspector General. Since Mr. Morris became Receiver General, he has preferred to sign the cheques; when he is absent, I sign them. We never pay by cash; there is no such thing known in our office. Our payments cover

the entire expenditure of the Government. In reference to remittances to England, I have no recollection of any being made until recently: I mean since the formation of the present Government. In these cases the management of the exchange in which the remittances have been made, has been entirely in the hands of the Receiver General. It has included some private exchange, but we received it always through a bank, with the bank's endorsation. All these Bills of Exchange are entered by me in the Bill Book. When warrants are presented to the Department for payment, we pay upon the face without question.

50. To what extent are the Books of your Department checks upon the Books of the Department of the Minister of Finance?

Each ought to be a check to the other, inasmuch as no receipt of money or payment made is completed until the vouchers have gone through both Departments. That is to say, acknowledgments of receipts must be signed by officers of both Departments, and the same must be done with cheques for payment. It is the same with the issue of all public securities; they are signed by both Departments.

51. Do you check the balance-sheet with the Finance Minister's Department?

Our book-keeper checks the balance-sheet with the book-keeper of the Finance Department—whether monthly or quarterly, I am not quite sure. Our book-keeper has a trial balance book of his own, which he checks with the Finance Minister's books very often, sometimes weekly. Every three months he sends to the Auditor a statement of Government balances. I do not know how far the books of our book-keeper are a counterpart of those in the Finance Department.

52. All the Departments pay to the Receiver General the amount of their receipts and revenues: do they pay in, in gross or after deductions?

The only moneys the Departments at the seat of Government pay in, are office fees. These come in in the gross. They are fees for marriage licenses, for patents of invention, commissions of appointment, and so forth. In regard to marriage licenses, the agent is required to remit to the Provincial Secretary's office, \$4 for each license. He is allowed to charge \$2 more, which he retains for his own services. The Post Office Department and the Crown Land Department, when they have moneys to transfer to the Receiver General, do it by deposit in the Bank of Upper Canada, furnishing to us the ordinary certificate of deposit. We carry the amount to the credit of the revenue, but of its details we know nothing. The same remark applies to the Public Works Department. In each case these amounts come to us, after deductions from revenue, as I suppose. We do not know whether what we receive are gross or net receipts. The Collectors of Customs transmit certificates of deposit direct to us, and so do the Collectors of Inland Revenue, and other local officers, merely mentioning the particular service for which they receive the money, unaccompanied by statements in detail.

53. Your Department has charge of the Cash Account of the Province: how and when is it checked?

It is checked daily. By cash I mean the moneys at the credit of the Province, in the hands of the respective banks, whether available or at interest. I hand the cash certificates to the cash clerk, who enters them in his books; he then gives the amounts to the cheque clerk, who enters them in his cash receipt book, distinguishing the various banks with whom the deposits are made. Thence they go to the book-keeper, who makes the same entries in his day-book, returning the certificate to the cash clerk, who prepares a receipt, and sends both receipt and certificate of deposit to the Finance Department, where, I have reason to believe, they go through the same process. Both are then returned, the receipt signed by the Deputy Inspector General; I then sign it, and it is despatched to the depositor. Every week, the Bank of Upper Canada sends in a statement of balances in hand, according to its books; and every month an account-current of debits and credits, showing deposits received and cheques paid, which is compared with the books of the Receiver General, and a difference of any description is discovered immediately.

54. Where is the cash deposited ?

The principal deposits are in the Bank of Upper Canada. Occasional deposits are made in other Banks by sub-accountants, who have not access to agencies of the Bank of Upper Canada. Again : special deposits are made in other banks by the Receiver General's own orders, or by the desire of the Finance Minister.

55. Who has the right to remove deposits from one bank to another ?

The Receiver General has the sole right to do this. The Finance Minister, without the concurrence of the Receiver General, has sometimes ordered deposits to be made, but he cannot remove them. In the absence from the city of the Receiver-General, I have power to order transfers. Before doing so, I have lately been directed to consult the head of the Government.

56. You keep the account with the English agents ?

Yes : it is entered in the books of our Department. Our correspondence with the English agents is trifling. In the early part of 1858, Mr. Galt recommended the passing of an Order in Council directing the correspondence with the English agents, relating to the financial affairs of the Province, to be carried on by the Minister of Finance ; which order was passed. For some little time we did not see the correspondence in question ; but on pointing out the inconvenience that was likely to arise from the practice, the letters received from Glyn and Barings were sent down to us. We make copies, and return the originals. The correspondence we see is from the English agents ; the replies to them from the Department of the Finance Minister, we do not see. We keep a running account of debtor and creditor with each of the two London firms, and every six months receive their account current, and the two are compared. I think that there is an anomaly in the rule acted upon for the disposal or management of the Provincial funds in England. Here, where the funds are comparatively small, the consent of the Receiver General, as well as of the Finance Minister, is requisite to their disposal. But with regard to England, where the transactions are large, the Finance Minister appears to direct the disposal of funds at his own discretion, without any check on the part of the Receiver General.

57. Your Department keeps the accounts of the Province with the several municipalities of Upper and Lower Canada ; what check have you upon the financial relations between them and the Government ?

The management of the Consolidated Municipal Loan Fund has always been kept separate. Receipts from municipalities go, in the first instance, to the general cash receipts of the day, credited to the Municipalities Fund of Upper or Lower Canada, as the case may be, in the general books. Then, the certificate with details is taken to the Municipal Loan Fund clerk, and placed to the credit of the proper municipalities, with every one of which he has a separate account in books numbered 12 and 13. Transactions in regard to payments to Municipalities go through the same process in the general and the municipal books.

58. Can you give any information in reference to the Seigniorial Fund or its management ?

We keep a separate account of payments made to the Commissioners by the Receiver General, on account of parties who have established claims before the Commission. The Bank of Upper Canada has been instructed by the Receiver General, every half year, to honor the cheques of the Commissioners, both at Montreal and Quebec, to a certain estimated amount ; the Commissioners taking receipts from the parties paid, and sending them to the Receiver General ; and the banks sending the cheques presented. Having compared these, a warrant is issued for the amount. There is now only one Commissioner, and some change in the management of the account is contemplated.

59. In your enumeration of the books of your Department, yesterday, you omitted some what are they ?

- (47-48.) Registers of Debentures to Municipalities Upper and Lower Canada, forming the original loans.
- (49.) Statement of outstanding Sterling Debentures of all kinds, forming the public debt of the Province, specifying dates of maturity, service and acts. It also contains a "recapitulation of the sterling debentures, showing amount of principal, interest and commission, payable in England 31st December, 1861."

Friday, December 12th.

TOUSSAINT TRUDEAU, sworn:

I am Secretary of the Department of Public Works, and have held that position three years.

60. Will you explain the organization and functions of the Department?

We have a Commissioner and a Deputy Commissioner; an Engineer who has charge of the Public Works; an Assistant Engineer; a Secretary, who is the organ of the Department; a staff of Draughtsmen and Assistant Engineers; a staff of clerks connected with the Secretary's office; an Accountant with clerks under his direction. The Department has under its charge the construction and maintenance of the Provincial Canals, a number of harbors, the dredging of rivers; the construction, maintenance and management of the light-houses above Montreal; the construction of the light-houses in the Gulf; the management of the Provincial vessels; the construction of a number of roads and bridges; the construction, maintenance and management of timber slides; the construction and maintenance of the Public buildings; the purchase or leasing and putting in order of any building required for the public service. In regard to the supply of fittings and furniture to other Departments, there is no absolute rule.

61. What are the books in use in your Department, in connection with the performance of these duties?

- (1.) *Journal—Letters Received.*—A daily record of all letters received, with a synopsis of their contents, and the action taken on them.
- (2-3.) Indices to the foregoing.
- (4.) *Journal—Letters sent.*—A daily record of letters sent, with synopsis of their purport.
- (5.) A record of all correspondence classified under the works to which it appertains (30 vols.)
- (6.) *Papers fyled.*—A record of the disposition of papers received by the Department.
- (7.) Applications for employment.
- (8.) *Memoranda of Appointments and Vacancies.*—A list of the staff employed by the Department.
- (9.) Registration of Orders in Council received by the Department.
- (10.) *Lighthouses—Return of Stores.*—A quarterly record of stores consumed at the Lighthouses under the management of the Department.
- (11.) *General Order Book*, for supplies of every description for the Department, kept in form of Bank cheque book, with copy of order in margin.
- (12.)—*Journal of Deeds, Contract and Leases*, from 1860, with synopsis.
- (13.)—*Deeds.*—Copy in full of all Deeds, sale and purchase from April, 1860.
- (14.) *Contracts.*—Copy in full of all contracts, from 1860, including also certain previous contracts.
- (15.) *Leases.*—Copy in full of all leases, to and from the Department, from 1860, including some of previous date.
- (16.) *General Index*, by alphabetical names of works, properties, &c., from 1840 to 1859 inclusive, made up in 1860.

-
- (17.) *Letter Book*.—Copies in full of all letters sent from the Department.
 - (18.) *Cash Book*.
 - (19.) *Journal*.
 - (20.) *Ledger*.—[Double Entry.]
 - (21.) *Certificate Book*.—A record of certificates given by the Commissioner for the payment of money.
 - (22.) *Bank Cheque Book*.—Cheques for small sums drawn against accountable warrants, and for salaries.
 - (23.) *Certificate Book*.—A condensed list of certificates, in the order of their issue.
 - (24.) *Bank Pass Book*.
 - (25.) *Appropriations Public Works*.—A memorandum of appropriations, relating to 1858, and the early part of 1859. It has not been continued.

62. Are these the only books in use in your Department?

They are. We have a number of other books recording the transactions of the Department, prior to 1860, in the Secretary's Office. They consist of a record of the letters received and a full copy of the letters sent, with indices. In the Accountant's branch they are similar to those shown.

63. Are the Books of the Department perfect and complete, exhibiting the actual state of all its transactions?

The books in the Department do not show a personal account of the sums collected for all the hydraulic rents; these accounts being kept in subsidiary books, by the local officers, where the rents are collected. Our books do not show the appropriations made by Parliament for the several services, this record being kept by the Auditor. Our books do not show in a book-keeping form the engagements made by the Department on account of these appropriations. We keep copies of all orders for expenditure given. Our books do not show the amount of work done on any particular contract, this being left to the engineer. There is an engineering audit. We pay on certificates from officers in charge of the work, under the engineering branch of the Department. The estimated value of the work, as made by the Engineer, does not come into our books. We give credit by the amount ordered to be paid by the Commissioner. All that our books show is, the amount paid, to whom paid, and for what work paid. By "our books," I mean the Accountant's books, which I have produced. The information referred to, as to engagements, may be derived from the other books of the Department, which I have also produced. As to the appropriations or balances of appropriations, we keep a record of them on large sheets, renewed monthly, for the use of the Commissioner. Our ledger shews the amount paid, and the vouchers, estimates, or orders upon which payments are made; it shows the appropriation from which the amount is taken, but it does not shew the amount of the appropriation.

Saturday, December 13th.

TOUSSAINT TRUDEAU.—Examination continued.

64. Suggestions have been made from time to time for the improvement of the system of book-keeping in use in your Department: have any of these suggestions been adopted? If any, what and when?

When I entered the Department, in December, 1859, I was informed that certain improvements had been made in keeping the books of the Department by Mr. Baine, in 1857. I cannot now describe what those improvements were. After I had devoted considerable time to the improvement of my own immediate duties, I turned my attention, in

1861, to the mode of keeping the accounts of the Department. I found amongst the papers fyled in the office, a memorandum signed by John Langton, the Auditor, dated October, 1859, upon the method of keeping the accounts in the Department of Public Works. I devoted considerable time to the study of this memorandum, and although I found the suggestions contained in it very valuable, and sufficient to establish an easy comparison with the books of the Auditor, yet it did not appear to me that they contained sufficient detail for the proper carrying out of the functions of the Department. Thereupon, in 1861, I prepared a scheme of books embodying these suggestions of Mr Langton, and entering into the details which I considered necessary. This system of book-keeping formed a portion of a comprehensive reform in the working of the Department, which it occurred to me must sooner or later be made. I proposed to make in the ledger five classes of entries. 1st. On the debit side, the appropriations by the legislature, and Orders in Council authorizing expenditure beyond legislative appropriations, and on the credit side the sub-appropriations by the Commissioner of Public Works. 2nd. On the debit side, the sub-appropriations by the Commissioner, and on the credit side the amounts engaged by contracts and orders to engineers. 3rd. On the debit side the amounts engaged by contracts and orders to engineers, and on the credit side the estimates in favor of contractors and others, signed by the Engineer. 4th. On the debit side the estimates in favor of contractors and others, signed by the Engineer, and on the credit side the amount paid by the Department, entered to each work. 5th. On the debit side estimates in favor of contractors and others, signed by the Engineer; and on the credit side, the amounts paid by the Department, entered to personal accounts. With regard to the 4th and 5th classes of entries, the items debited and credited are similar, and in balancing the books it would be necessary to take into account only one of these classes. The entries of the 4th class would show the total expenditure on each of the works; those of the 5th would show the personal account between individuals and the Department. None of these suggestions has been carried out. Nor does it occur to me that they can be carried out without some important modification in other branches of the Department. There is no absolute necessity that all these entries should pass through the ledger; a portion of them might be made in subsidiary books. What I wish to convey is, that from the experience I have of the Department, it appears to me to be desirable that the five classes of information contained in the five entries should be at all times at the command of the Commissioner. The present Commissioner has directed that the accounts with individuals for hydraulic leases should be kept at this office, and a set of subsidiary books are now being prepared for this purpose.

65. Besides the subsidiary books you have proposed or spoken of, are there other subsidiary books of the Department in offices not immediately under your observation?

Yes. I am informed that there are books in the Welland Canal Office, the Lachine Canal Office, and in the office of the Manager of the Provincial steamers; there are also books on each of the Canals and Timber slides.

66. What connection exists between these subsidiary books, and the regular books of your Department?

Monthly returns are received by the Department from each of the services I have named, with vouchers and pay-list. All the *employés* connected with these offices are subject to the orders of the Department. The manager of the Provincial steamers makes a weekly return, in detail, of all the purchases he has made on their account. Whenever it becomes necessary to incur a heavy expenditure, as for the purchase of coal, permission is sought from the Commissioner prior to the purchase. The general accounts are audited in our Department by the book-keeper. The moneys earned by the steamers are deposited by the Manager to the credit of the Receiver General, and certificates for warrants of money to be expended by the manager, are obtained from our Department. The general management of the steamers is brought before the Commissioner.

67. You are aware that the law has defined your duties, as Secretary to the Department; it provides, amongst other things, that you shall keep separate accounts of the

moneys appropriated for and expended on each public work. Have you kept these accounts?

There is an account kept of the money expended on each public work. The sums appropriated do not pass through our ledger. They are kept on subsidiary monthly sheets, which are to be bound up in yearly volumes.

68. In your judgment, is this keeping "separate accounts" in the manner contemplated by the law?

My opinion is, that to keep the books of the Department in the manner contemplated by the law, it would be necessary to adopt the system which I have described in my answer to the first question put this morning.

69. When were the monthly subsidiary sheets of which you speak, commenced? With what degree of regularity have they been kept?

I found the system of sheets established when I entered the Department. I cannot say how long it had been in operation; nor can I, from my recollection, state with what regularity they have been kept. They have not been bound. I cannot from recollection say whether all have been preserved. The sheets are merely memoranda of unexpended balances of appropriations compiled from the printed list of appropriations by the Legislature; and the amount expended we derive from the ledger.

70. In fact, have you done anything further than you have stated in compliance with that section of the Act which provides that you shall keep separate accounts of the moneys appropriated for each public work?

I have not introduced this account into the ledger, because I conceive there are so many important alterations to be made in the system of book-keeping, that I did not wish to disturb an existing system, in the anticipation that a thorough reform would very soon take place. No step has yet been taken to introduce the appropriation account into the ledger. I have not done anything further than I have stated in previous answers.

71. You are required by law to submit the said accounts (the accounts of appropriation and expenditure) to be audited in such manner as may be appointed for that purpose by the Governor in Council: what is the manner appointed?

We make a quarterly return to the Auditor of duplicates of the vouchers, and sums paid by the Department during the quarter. These sums are all paid by certificates, and on the certificate the appropriation from which the payment is to be made, is written at full length.

72. Is this all that you are required to furnish to the Auditor?

It is all we do furnish.

73. Are you aware whether the Auditor has complained of the insufficiency of the information furnished to him for the purpose of the Audit?

I look upon the memorandum furnished by the Auditor, in 1859, as a complaint. I cannot recall to my mind any more recent written complaint. I do not conceive, however, that his complaint had special reference to the appropriation account.

74. It is your duty to take charge of all plans, contracts, estimates and documents, models, or things relating to any public work: in what manner and to what extent have you done this?

For the purpose of keeping plans and maps of the Department in the most perfect order possible, I have assigned a room, with large wooden cases and drawers, in which they are deposited. A clerk is specially charged with their safe keeping, with their proper classification; with the preparation and continuance of a proper catalogue, and with their repairs. The contracts are copied at full length in a book; the originals being deposited

for safe keeping under the special charge of a clerk, whose duty it is to see in whose hands they are placed whenever they are sent out of the office, or are delivered to officers in the Department for reference. My statement as to contracts also applies to deeds and leases. The preliminary estimates by the Engineer are recorded and fyled with the general correspondence of the office. The progress estimates are of various kinds; those furnished on printed forms by the engineer or person in charge of the work, are fyled in the accountant's office; those which form a portion of a report or a letter, are fyled with the general correspondence. The final estimates are fyled with the accountant. There are very few models; those we have, are deposited in the Engineer's office. Some of the more important ones are deposited with the plans. The general correspondence of the Department is kept in wooden cases, divided into pigeon-holes, under the care of a clerk; the books are arranged in wooden cases. We have no safe or fire-proof vault for the protection of any of our documents. To guard against fire as much as possible, we have a large reservoir, constantly filled with water, placed in the garret of the building, with a pipe leading to each story, and fire-buckets placed at various points throughout the building.

75. The law specifies that you shall keep regular accounts with each contractor or other person employed by the Commissioner of Public Works; in what form do you keep these accounts?

In the form of ordinary personal accounts.

76. Do all contractors furnish security for the due performance of their contracts?

All contractors for important works furnish security. The Commissioner determines in what cases security shall be demanded.

77. Who are the judges of the sufficiency of securities provided?

When the contemplated expenditure is light, the Commissioner is the judge. In important matters, the case is laid before His Excellency in Council; in these cases the Executive Council are the judges.

78. Is care taken that the securities provided in the first instance are not impaired by circumstances during the continuance of the contract?

It sometimes occurs that some of the sureties become insolvent; in which cases the contractors are required to give other security. There is no one whose special duty it is to watch the securities given by contractors. It is one of the general duties imposed upon the Department. When knowledge of insolvency on the part of sureties reaches us, it is generally through the person in charge of the work. There is no Departmental order making it incumbent on the person in charge to render any report on the subject, unless covered by the general instructions of the Department to persons of this class.

79. Are the securities attached to the contract, or do they form a separate document?

In Lower Canada the securities become a party to the contract, which they sign. In Upper Canada they give a bond of indemnity, which is separate from the contract, but is preserved with it.

80. Another duty imposed on you by the law is, to see that all contracts made with the Commissioner of Public Works are properly drawn out and executed; do you see that the contract is in conformity with the intentions of the Government or the provisions of the Legislature?

Contracts of light importance are generally drawn up by a special clerk in the Department. More important ones are drawn up by a notary in Lower Canada, and by an attorney-at-law in Upper Canada. When the case is of sufficient importance, the draft of the document is submitted for approval to the law officers of the Crown, who in very particular cases prepare the draft. The special clerk referred to, sees that the execution is in proper form. When completed, the contract is brought to me to be countersigned.

81. You are entrusted with the duty of drawing all certificates upon which any warrant is to issue ; in the performance of this duty, do you take cognizance of the appropriation made by Parliament ?

The appropriation from which the certificate is to be paid, is recorded on the certificate. The amount of the appropriation is not recorded there, only its designation.

82. What is the *rationale* of payment by certificate in your Department ?

An application for money is made by a contractor. The application is referred to the Engineer who has charge of the work ; he is required to report whether under the terms of the contract anything is due to the contractor. In most cases the contract specifies the dates upon which payments shall be made, in which case the Engineer reports without waiting for a formal application. The form of the report varies. Sometimes it is a detailed list of work done and materials furnished, with prices affixed, with a certificate from the superintending Engineer that a certain sum may be paid on account thereof. At other times, the list referred to is not forwarded to the Department. An intermediate estimate is given by the Superintendent under the form of a letter, in which it is stated that, pending measurement of the work, a certain sum may be paid to the contractor. As soon as either of these forms of estimate is received, it is laid before the Commissioner, who generally refers it to the Engineering branch of the Department. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the estimate is correct, he certifies it ; if not, he reports his views in reference to it. I do not know what points the Engineer, or his assistant, addresses himself to before giving his certificate ; it is sufficient for me, as Secretary, that he does give it. When an important member of the Engineering branch is located upon a work, it sometimes happens that his certificate of estimate is considered sufficient without further reference to the Engineers in the Department. Final estimates are generally examined by two Engineers. The estimate as certified by the Engineer, is laid before the Commissioner, who orders payment, and on his order the certificate is prepared on which the warrant is to issue.

83. Are any other steps taken, or inquiries instituted, before signing a certificate ?

The book-keeper checks the arithmetic of the estimate. He ascertains whether the sums returned as previous payments by the Engineer, are correct ; and he also ascertains whether there is a balance of an appropriation remaining from which the payment sought may be made. When a contract is drawing to a close, the Engineer generally notes, for the information of the Commissioner, the balance that will be payable to the contractor, when the work is finished ; and it is to these notes that the Commissioner refers before ordering payment.

Monday, December 15th.

TOUSSAINT TRUDEAU.—Examination resumed.

84. You state that you have some addition to make to certain parts of your evidence given on Saturday ?

With regard to the subsidiary monthly sheets which form our record of appropriations, I desire to say that this system of keeping these accounts, having been introduced previous to my entering the office, I have no personal knowledge that it was the intention of the Department to bind them.

85. When a contract is drawn up, does it invariably set forth a schedule of prices at which materials are to be supplied and labor done ?

Not always ; it is sometimes for a bulk sum, with a specification attached.

86. Is it the practice of a contractor, when signing a contract, to bind himself to a schedule of prices then or thereafter to be signed?

There is no definite practice in this matter. In some contracts, no schedule of prices is necessary. In other contracts there are sometimes schedules attached, from which the progress estimates are to be made. By progress estimates, I mean estimates made from time to time during the continuance of a contract on account of which money is paid.

87. Are precautions taken to prevent an excess of payments over the amount set forth in contracts?

There are no books kept for this purpose. The amount contracted for is known to the Engineer, and, as I have already stated, when a contract is drawing to a close, the engineering branch generally records some note for the information of the Commissioner on the subject.

88. Has this always been done?

I cannot from recollection state that it has.

89. In what case has it not been done?

I cannot from memory say.

90. Is it customary in the preparation of contracts for Public Works to make reservation in respect of extras?

The forms of contract vary very much. I am not aware that there is any definite rule in regard to making provisions for extras in contracts. The circumstances under which contracts are entered into, differ so widely that new considerations enter into the preparation of each. Sometimes it is stated positively that there shall be no extras. At other times it is stated that extras shall be paid for according to a schedule of prices to be attached to the contract. In other cases it is stated that the extras shall be paid for according to the valuation of the Commissioner or some person whom he may appoint. The Commissioner determines the course to be pursued in this respect.

91. In the event of any deviation from the reservation in the contract on account of extras, is sanction for it obtained from the Commissioner?

The Commissioner alone has authority within the Department to make any deviation from the contract. It is not the practice of the Department to allow the Architect or Engineer any definite sum for contingencies to a contract. When the Commissioner does sanction a deviation from the terms of a contract, he generally does so upon a report from one of his subordinates. My knowledge extends only to written reports. When the Commissioner sanctions deviations he does not always give me instructions in writing. I take his oral order as sufficient.

92. Can you specify instances in which deviations have been sanctioned by the Commissioner without written reports from his subordinates?

I cannot give instances without reference to the books.

93. Are all the particulars we have spoken of agreed upon by the Department and the Contractor, before the expense therefor is incurred?

It is not always done. Whenever a person in charge of the work commences extra work before he has received authority, the act is looked upon as deserving of a reprimand from the Commissioner. Sometimes the superintendent is discharged for permitting these deviations without authority, that is to say, if he does this after having been reprimanded.

94. Are extras undertaken without written authority from the Commissioner paid for?

They are sometimes, but almost always after long debates, and many report from Engineers. Occasionally the delay is very great. Very often the matter leads to a reference to the Provincial arbitrators.

95. Suppose the extras consist of alterations in plans, or of mere additions to work, being of the same character; does the contract provide that they shall be done at contract rates?

I cannot state from recollection whether such a clause is introduced into all contracts. On reference to the contract book, I find that this provision was made in reference to alterations in the contract for the erection of the Quebec Goal. Our general printed form provides that in the case of alterations entailing additional expense, the amount to be paid shall be determined by the estimate of the Commissioner, the Engineer, or the officer in charge.

96. Is it within your knowledge that an extension of work, of the same character, or other extras have been paid for at much higher rates than those named in the original contract?

I cannot answer from recollection.

97. Is it not your opinion that where there are such alterations or additions, they should be made the subject of contract, and should be executed *pro rata*?

If there is no schedule of prices attached to the contract, according to which extra work is to be paid, and if the extras are to be extensive, no doubt many difficulties would be obviated if an agreement were made with the contractor. It would be well if to every contract were attached two schedules of prices, one according to which the progress estimates shall be made; the other fixing the rates at which extra work shall be paid for. A clause should also be added, giving the Commissioner power to compel the contractor to proceed with extra work to some definite extent.

98. What estimate is required before issuing a certificate in payment of extras, whether of alteration or addition?

If the extra work is in progress, it is paid for in a manner similar to the contract work, that is either on a progress estimate, or an intermediate estimate, such as a report from the person in charge of the work. If the estimate for extras is final, it is reported on, and certified in the same way as the contract work. In each of these cases, I assume that the work has been authorized by the Commissioner.

99. Is there any special audit in the Department in relation to extras not embraced in the contract, and for which there is no provision in any schedule of prices?

When it becomes necessary to determine prices to be allowed for extra work, the report from the person in charge of the work is received. This report generally contains information as to the value of the work. It is then referred to the Engineering Branch, where a report is prepared on the subject, giving in detail the sum to be allowed. If the matter is important it is generally referred to the Deputy Commissioner, who takes cognizance of all the reports and advises the Commissioner.

100. Has this been the practice so far as the extras of the Ottawa buildings are concerned?

The earlier estimates were examined in this manner. I am not aware that the later estimates were.

101. You speak of the Deputy Commissioner, who is supposed to be the professional as distinguished from the administrative head of the Department; you say that he is generally referred to in connection with the examination of important accounts for extra work: for "generally" should you not say "always?"

If I were to say "always," it would be contrary to the fact. The practice of the Commissioners differs upon this head. Final estimates are sometimes referred to the chief Engineer, instead of the Deputy Commissioner. I will not say positively that they are always referred to either. I have known Mr. Rose to refer some of the progress estimates for the Ottawa buildings to the Deputy Commissioner, but I cannot say from memory

that he referred all. I know that Mr. Cauchon did not refer all progress estimates to the Deputy Commissioner, but I cannot at this moment say that he did not refer any.

102. The Engineering branch of the Department has been frequently referred to as responsible for the sanction of estimates, progress and final; on whom do the responsibilities of this branch rest?

Mr. Page is the Chief Engineer of the Department, but as he is frequently absent, the papers are sometimes referred to the Assistant Engineer, Mr. Rubidge, or to Mr. Gauvreau, or to some other of the assistants. There is a sub-branch of the Engineering branch, located at Montreal, under the direction of Mr. Sippell. There are also Engineers acting as superintendents on the Welland Canal, on the Rideau Canal, on the Ottawa timber slides, and on the St. Maurice timber slides. There are superintendents, not being engineers, on other canals, and a general superintendent of lighthouses. Papers relating to expenditure on account of estimates are referred directly from the Commissioner to any one of these parties, and reports are received directly from them by the Commissioner; so that the Engineering Branch within the Department cannot always be held responsible for the auditing of the estimates. With regard to important matters, the papers are submitted to a second party, very often Mr. Rubidge or Mr. Gauvreau. I am of opinion that all estimates should be referred to the Chief Engineer alone, whose signature should be essential to the issue of a certificate.

Tuesday, December 16th.

TOUSSAINT TRUDEAU.—Examination resumed.

103. Are payments ever made, on account of contracts, by certificate other than that of the architect or person superintending the work?

Not frequently. I have known cases in which works were situated in distant localities, and where certificates were issued on reports from persons who were not the architects or persons in charge. The only cases which occur to my memory are the County Court Houses in Lower Canada. In these instances, however, the contract was entered into by the Municipalities with the builders, and the Public Works Department paid a certain sum, provided by a vote of the Legislature, on a certificate of the Prefet, that the work had been done. This course has had special reference to progress estimates; before paying final estimates, it has been customary to send some officer of the Department, who certified to the completion of the building.

104. In regard to these County Court Houses, can you name an instance in which the sum actually paid by the Department has been in excess of the appropriation, or in which subsequent enquiry has shown the erroneousness of certificates on which payments were made?

I do not think that any case has occurred in which the erroneousness of the certificates has been established. If my memory serves me right, the Magdalen Islands expenditure exceeded the appropriation, but to what extent I cannot say, without reference to the books. I will not say that no other instance of the kind has not occurred; but I cannot just now recall one to my mind.

105. You have spoken of the process preceding payment by certificate on account of contracts; what course is pursued in reference to certificates for other payments?

When an expenditure is incurred not connected with a contract, say for work performed or materials furnished, an account is sent in by the party who has performed the work. This account is first submitted to the Commissioner; it is then referred to some

member of the Engineering branch ; and if he approves of it, he certifies it ; it is then again laid before the Commissioner, who orders payment. On the Commissioner's order the certificate is drawn.

106. What course is pursued in reference to the leasing of property, by the Department, for the use of the Government ?

When it becomes necessary to lease a building or other property, one of the members of the Engineering branch is called upon to report on the fitness of the building in question, and is probably directed by the Commissioner to have a preliminary interview with the proprietor. The final negotiations are made by the Commissioner. If the lease is to be important, the matter is submitted to the Council, and the action of the Commissioner is guided by the Order in Council.

107. Is this also the course pursued in reference to the purchase of property ?

It is. Where real estate is required for the erection of some building sanctioned by the Legislature, the authority to purchase the property is implied in the authority to construct the work. Negotiations are generally carried on between the Commissioner and the proprietor ; when the price is agreed upon, authority is obtained from Council, and the deeds are prepared. Of any private correspondence between the Commissioner and the proprietor, I know nothing ; the public correspondence on this subject is carried on through myself.

108. Has the Commissioner a private Secretary, through whom the private preliminary correspondence of which you speak may have been carried on ?

The present Commissioner has no private Secretary at this moment. When he entered office he had in his employ, for a few weeks, a person who, as I understood, was to take charge of his private correspondence, and who would at the same time perform other duties in the office. This young man, Mr. Taché, has since left the office. Mr. Cauchon had a private Secretary, Mr. Ferland ; so had Mr. Rose during the session, and at other very busy periods, employing for this purpose one of the regular clerks of the Department.

109. Has any instance occurred in which the Commissioner has leased property, and at the same time entered into a covenant to purchase it, allowing the lease to be made known, but keeping back knowledge of the agreement to purchase ?

I cannot draw a distinction between acts that are made known and acts that are kept back.

110. Will you say that such an instance has not occurred ?

I have known a case in which the Commissioner has leased property, and at the same time entered into a covenant to purchase it, or to guarantee that its sale would bring a given sum. But it never occurred to me that it was the intention of the Commissioner to make known one act and to conceal the other.

111. To what case do you refer ?

To the purchase or lease of Cataraqui, as a residence for His Excellency in the vicinity of Quebec, after the burning of Spencer Wood.

112. Will you recite the particulars of this case ?

I can only do so by referring to the lease.

113. Are you prepared to state that the lease makes any reference to the covenant to purchase, or to guarantee a fixed price in the event of sale ?

Yes : I state generally that it does.

114. Will you produce the documents ?

I produce a deed of lease by Henry Burstall to Her Majesty, and a deed of agreement between Henry Burstall and Her Majesty. Both are dated 30th March, 1860. On examination, I do not see that the lease alludes to the purchase of the property ; it fixes an annual rent of £400 for three years, one month and nineteen days, computing from 12th March, 1860. The deed of agreement sets forth as an express condition to the lease, "That at the end and expiration thereof, the said property should be sold, and that the said Henry Burstall should receive, as the price thereof, the sum of £5,000, current money of Canada, as hereinafter mentioned, and as approved of by Order in Council of the 12th day of March, instant."

115. Did the Government, by this agreement, bind itself to purchase the Cataraqui property for £5,000 ?

The Government did not bind itself to purchase. It agreed that "at the expiration of the said lease, the said property must be sold by public competition ;" and that "if it realizes less than the said sum of £5,000 currency, Her Majesty shall be bound to make good the difference in cash to the said Henry Burstall." "If it realizes more than the said sum of £5,000, currency, then the surplus shall go and belong to Her Majesty."

116. Whilst the agreement to purchase, then, refers to the lease, the lease makes no mention of the purchase ?

I do not see that it does. In my previous answer, in which I stated that the lease does make the reference, I had in view the transaction as a whole.

117. Were both the lease and agreement based upon Orders in Council ?

They were both based upon one Order in Council, dated 12th March, 1860.

118. The lease and the agreement bear the same date ; is it a fact that, whilst the lease has been known since its date, the agreement to purchase was only recently brought to light ?

They were always both known, to the best of my knowledge.

119. Is it not a fact that the agreement to purchase was only made known to the present Commissioner by the receipt of a notification referring to the fulfilment of its conditions ?

I do not know how it was that the present Commissioner became aware either of the lease or of the agreement.

120. The lease has been publicly known ; up to this moment, has the agreement to purchase ever been publicly stated ?

It has never been more publicly stated than any other transaction of the Department ; but it has not been concealed. The present Commissioner and his predecessor, and the *employés* of the Department, had as free access to both of these papers as to any other document in the office.

121. Besides leasing property for the use of the Government, the Department sometimes leases property belonging to the Government ; what course is then pursued ?

If the property belonging to the Government, which it is desired to lease, is important, it is advertised and leased by competition ; the amount offered is laid before the Council by the Commissioner, and if authority is obtained, a lease is drawn up. At other times, when the property is less important, or under peculiar circumstances, the property may be leased without being put up to public competition, but subject to the sanction of the Council.

122. Does the Commissioner decide whether publicity shall be given to these transactions by advertising or not?

Yes: the decision in this matter lies with the Commissioner. He is sometimes induced to lease, without advertising, to an individual who has property adjoining that which the Government desires to lease, and who would probably be the only party willing to lease. Or sometimes, again, on a special application from an individual, who may be engaged in a business that makes it likely that he would be the only applicant. In ordinary cases the Commissioner is the judge upon this point; in more important cases the matter is laid before the Council. The leasing of a series of water-power on the canals or rivers would be thrown open to public competition by advertisement.

123. Was the water-power of the St. Gabriel Locks, or the St. Paul's, on the Lachine Canal, thrown open to public competition?

As these were leased many years before I came into the Department, I cannot answer without reference to documents in the office.

124. Is advertising, in such cases, the general rule?

It is, and has been since I have been in the Department.

125. In leasing, selling, or purchasing property, has the Department ever sought the intervention of a broker or other agent, to whom commission has been paid?

Not since I entered the Department, to the best of my knowledge.

126. Payments are sometimes made by the Department on the report of arbitrators; what is the process in these cases?

An award is received by the Department from the arbitrators; if the case is important, the award and the evidence on which it is founded are referred to the law officers of the Crown, and if they do not advise an appeal, the award is paid. In cases of inferior importance, it is paid by order of the Commissioner.

127. What is the practice where arbitration is resolved upon?

When a party having transactions with the Department, or claims against it, refuses to accept the sum offered to him by the Commissioner, the claimant applies for a reference to arbitration. Unless the claim is too absurd to be entertained, the Commissioner generally complies with the application. A letter is then written from the Department to the arbitrators, referring the case. I speak of the three official arbitrators; none else have been employed, since the Board of Arbitration was created about two years ago.

128. Previous to the creation of this Board, what was the practice?

The official arbitrators who now act, replaced other arbitrators who were appointed with more special reference to the Beauharnois claims; sometimes special arbitrators were appointed.

129. Besides the payments to which previous questions have alluded, what other payments by certificate are made?

I cannot just now describe any other class of payments by certificates, with the exception of salaries and wages. In general terms, all payments are made by certificate.

130. What payments have been made without certificates?

I do not know that any payments are now made without certificates. Up to within, say, two years, the manager of the public steamers paid the wages of his men from the earnings of the steamers. He is now required to deposit all these earnings to the credit of the Receiver General.

131. Have certificates ever been issued on the written order of the Commissioner without the preliminary inquiries which you have described as generally applicable?

The Commissioner in person issues the certificate on which the warrant is based, and he alone has the power of doing so. Different Commissioners have had different ways of satisfying themselves, and of going through the order of reference. Mr. Rose had no inflexible rule: when the documents were laid before him, he would direct them to be referred to some member of the engineering branch, whose report would come back to the Commissioner, and form the basis of his order for the issue of certificates. At other times, when business pressed, he would direct me to refer a class of papers to the Engineering Branch, and bring the matter complete before him. I cannot say from memory that Mr. Rose ever dispensed with these enquiries. Mr. Cauchon's practice was in a great measure the same as that of Mr. Rose. I am not prepared to say, however, from memory, that Mr. Cauchon always employed these references. Mr. Tessier, the present Commissioner, causes all the papers to be laid before him in the first instance; if it is necessary to refer them, he directs to whom they shall be referred. I am not prepared to say whether he has or has not issued certificates without these references.

132. Do you mean to say that there is no established system in this matter?

The will of the Commissioner forms the system for the time being. There is no absolute rule.

133. Can you not state instances in which certificates for payment on account of contracts have been issued by the Commissioner, without the references which you have described as the general if not the absolute rule?

I must refer to the papers. I do not wish to answer this question from memory.

134. You have no remembrance of the issue of certificates, on the verbal order of the Commissioner within the last twelve months?

I can give positive information by referring to the papers.

135. Will you state that no such certificate has issued within the period named?

I will not state it without reference to the papers.

Wednesday, December 17th.

TOUSSAINT TRUDEAU.—Examination resumed.

136. You have had an opportunity of refreshing your memory on points relating to the issue of certificates for payment; can you now state whether such certificates have been issued on the mere verbal order of the Commissioner, without preliminary reports or certificates of the Engineer justifying such payments?

The Ottawa Buildings having been referred to, I have brought with me the progress estimates, on which payments were made for these works, more especially on account of Mr. McGreevy's contract. As I understand, by the word "verbal," that it is enquired whether any moneys have been paid without there being in the Department estimates justifying the payment, I wish to state that at no time have the payments exceeded the estimates within the Department, and Orders in Council authorizing the payment.

137. Do you mean to say, that at no time has payment been made to Mr. McGreevy without the preliminary reports or certificates of the Engineer, on which, according to your previous explanations, the Commissioner bases his orders for payment?

The Engineer did not always certify the estimates referred to in my answer to the last question.

138. What, then, was the character of these so-called estimates?

I have in my hand an estimate in favor of Thomas McGreevy, for \$277,899.32, dated 19th June, 1861, signed by John Bowes, Measurer, Fuller and Jones, Architects, and James Rowan, an Assistant Engineer, employed by the Department. I have another paper, which is a certified copy of an Order in Council, dated June 13th, 1861, in which it is stated that, pending the settlement of a claim which Mr. McGreevy alleged he had, arising out of his Ottawa contract, a sum of \$30,000 should be paid to him. I have another progress estimate in favor of Mr. McGreevy, dated 16th July, 1861, amounting to \$305,895.27, signed by John Bowes, Measurer, Fuller and Jones, Architects, and F. P. Rubidge, Assistant Engineer. The difference between this estimate and the former one, amounting to \$27,995.95, constitutes the progress made in the work between the dates of the respective estimates. Another progress estimate is dated 7th August, 1861, and is signed by John Bowes, Measurer, only, amounting to \$326,648.35, the difference in this case being \$20,753.08. Another is dated 5th September, 1861, and is signed by John Bowes, Measurer, and Joseph Larose, Clerk of Works, amounting to \$368,811.25, the difference being \$42,162.90. I also hold in my hand an application from Thomas McGreevy to Mr. Killaly, an Engineer sent by the Department to report on the buildings; it is dated 30th September, 1861, and is an application for \$60,000 on account. Mr. Killaly thereupon reported on the same day, that in his opinion the Department would be safe in making the advance. He also enclosed certificates to the same effect, signed by Fuller and Jones, Architects, and John Bowes, Measurer. There is yet another estimate, dated 12th November, 1861, signed by Mr. Killaly, Thomas McGreevy, Fuller and Jones, and John Bowes, setting forth that a balance of \$148,178.45 was due to the contractor.

139. In your opinion, were these estimates in conformity with the requirements of the Department, as explained by yourself when stating "the *rationale* of payment by certificate?

I have already stated the practice followed by different Commissioners at various times; and I have also stated that there are no written or inflexible rules. In my opinion, the absence of such rules is one of the most deplorable features of the Department. I believe that the estimates just referred to generally conform to the system which I have described.

140. In the certificate of Messrs. Fuller and Jones, dated 30th September, 1861, they call attention to the fact that progress estimates had been forwarded to the Department without any reference to them: do you call that a regular or satisfactory certificate which covered items not seen by the certifying parties?

It would have been more regular if the certificate had been placed at the bottom of a detailed estimate. In my opinion, the certificate produced was not completely satisfactory.

141. You have stated the character and dates of the estimates; will you state the dates on which payments were ordered by the Commissioner on account of them?

The amount paid up to May 17th, 1861, was \$248,163.95; the certified estimates to 31st May, for work done (as per certificate, dated June 19th,) amounting to \$277,899.32. The subsequent payments were, June 13th, \$30,000; June 18th, \$10,000; June 25th, \$15,000; July 31st, \$25,000; August 26th, \$20,000; September 11th, \$40,000; October 8th, \$40,000; October 19th, \$10,000; November 20th, \$45,000: making a total from June 13th, inclusive, of \$235,000.

142. From the papers before you, what was the estimated amount of work to 31st May, 1861?

\$277,899.32.

143. What was the amount paid to that date?

\$248,163.95.

144. Did the difference represent the per centage retained as drawback under the terms of the contract ?

The drawback to be retained at the date named is represented per estimate to have been \$27,789.93. The actual difference was \$29,735.37.

145. There was an Order in Council, on 13th June, for \$30,000, and on the same day \$30,000 were paid; was the payment on account of work done subsequent to the date of the last progress estimate ?

The Order in Council states that the payment should be made on account of the general contract. I do not know of any estimate or certificate on which this order was based. I have no knowledge upon the subject.

146. There were two other payments in June, one on the 18th of \$10,000, the other on the 25th of \$15,000: on what estimates were these payments made ?

Both of these payments are entered in the Certificate Book, as on account of work performed. There was no later estimate than that of June 19th, already referred to.

147. On July 16th there was another progress estimate amounting to \$27,995.95: was this the progress estimate for the month of June ?

It was.

148. On July 31st, there was a payment of \$25,000: was this payment on account of the estimate of July 16th, less a sum retained as drawback ?

It was.

149. On August 7th, there was another progress estimate for \$20,753.08. Was this the progress estimate for the month of July ?

Yes.

150. On August 26th there was a payment of \$20,000; was this payment on account of the estimate of August 7th, less the drawback ?

Yes.

151. On 5th September there was another progress estimate for \$42,162.90; was this the progress estimate for August ?

Yes.

152. On 11th September there was a payment of \$40,000; was it on account of the estimate of 5th September, less the drawback ?

Yes.

153. There have been subsequent payments, amounting to \$95,000; on what authority have these payments been made ?

One payment of \$40,000 on October 8th, and one of \$10,000 on October 19th, were paid on the certificate of Mr. Killaly, as contained in his letter referred to by me, dated September 30th. Another payment of \$45,000, on November 25th, was made on Mr. Killaly's estimate, dated November 12th.

Thursday, December 18th.

TOUSSAINT TRUDEAU.—Examination resumed.

154. Referring to the McGreevy contract, it appears that \$30,000 were paid on the authority of an Order in Council; that \$25,000 were expended without any authority being at present cited to this Commission; that \$50,000 were paid on a letter of recommendation without estimates; that \$45,000 were paid without any estimate being laid before us. Are you now able to produce the estimates on which the issue of certificates for warrants was in these cases founded?

On looking over the books, I find that letters were received, bearing date 24th January, 4th March, and 13th April, 1861, from Thomas McGreevy, praying that an advance might be made to him on his plant. This is the only additional information I can furnish in reference to the payment of the \$30,000 on 13th June. I am not aware whether this application was taken into consideration when the Order in Council was passed. With regard to the \$25,000 paid in June, (\$10,000 on the 18th, and \$15,000 on the 25th,) I find no authority beyond an apparent balance of \$29,735.37, being the difference between the estimated amount of work done, and the amount paid, on 31st May. Of this sum, however, \$27,789.93 represented the drawback to be retained under the terms of the contract. The \$25,000 were paid out of the drawback on the Commissioner's authority. I have no written authority from the Commissioner for the payment, beyond his signing the certificate. The contract requires the Commissioner to retain from the contractor 10 per cent. out of the amount of the estimates, until the perfect completion and acceptance by the Commissioner of the work.

155. Do you find anything in the terms of the contract authorizing the Commissioner to pay the drawback, or any portion of it, during the progress of the work?

I do.

156. Will you adduce the authority in the terms of the contract?

I find in the contract the following clause:—"That it shall be in the power of the Commissioner, on behalf of Her Majesty, to make payments or advances on materials, implements, vessels, or tools of any description procured for the works, or used or intended to be used about the same, in such cases and upon such terms and conditions as to the said Commissioner may seem proper."

157. Was this sum of \$25,000 actually an advance on materials or implements belonging to the contractor?

On referring to the certificate book, I find that on the margin of the certificate issued June 18th, for \$10,000, are the words, "on account of work performed;" and on the margin of the certificate issued June 25th, for \$15,000, I find, "estimate for May \$12,000, and on account of estimate for June, \$3,000."

158. Then these two payments were not payments or advances on materials or implements, as might be implied from your answer to a previous question?

The payments were not advances on implements, but that they may have been on materials, I infer from the fact that they are paid from the estimates for May and June,—these estimates being headed, "Work done and materials delivered."

159. The ten per cent. drawback applies equally to materials and work?

It does.

160. As you stated yesterday that the progress estimates for May and June had been paid, less the sum retained as drawback, this \$25,000 must be considered a payment of the drawback—not an advance on materials or implements?

I look upon the payment of the \$25,000 as a payment of the drawback. The fact that it is an advance on the drawback makes it an advance on the materials, which go to form the estimate from which the said drawback is retained.

161. Does the clause of the contract which you have cited as authority for making payments in advance, prescribe any conditions?

It does.

162. What are these conditions?

The conditions are: "That whenever any advance or payment shall be made to the contractor upon any tools, implements, or materials of any description, the tools, implements, or materials, upon which such advance or payment shall be made, shall thenceforward be vested in and held as collateral security by Her Majesty, and that it shall be understood that all such tools, implements, or materials of any kind, are to remain at the risk of the contractor, who shall be responsible for the same, until finally used and accepted as part of the work by the Commissioner; but the contractor shall not exercise any act of ownership or control whatever over any tools, implements, or materials upon which any advance or payment has been so made, without the permission in writing of the Commissioner."

163. Were any materials made over to the Crown in pursuance of these conditions, and as a consequence of the advance referred to in your former answer?

None, except the building materials recited at full length in the progress monthly estimates.

164. Are not these materials therein classed in the category of work and materials from which the drawback of 10 per cent, should be retained?

They are.

165. Will you now proceed to produce the estimates on which the \$50,000 were paid in October, 1861?

The payment was made on the intermediate estimate already described by me as having been made by Mr. Killaly on 30th September, 1861.

166. What was the purport of this intermediate estimate?

That the contractors required \$60,000 to pay off the men at the time discharged; and stating that the Department would be safe in making the advance.

167. Were details furnished to justify the advance?

No details were given.

168. Was any work stated to have been performed which should be the basis of the payment recommended?

No.

169. The payment was, in fact, an advance to enable the contractor to pay the men he had discharged?

Yes.

170. Without any allegation that the sum had been earned by the contractor, either by work performed or materials delivered?

There was no such allegation. Intermediate estimates are frequently received from superior members of the Engineering branch. It is not customary for them to give

details in these estimates. The Commissioner presumes that the Engineers have satisfied themselves that there are work and materials equal to the amount.

171. Does not an intermediate estimate always apply to work performed or materials delivered?

Yes.

172. From the endorsation on the papers presented, does not this payment of \$50,000 purport to be an advance—not a payment on account of works or materials?

Yes.

173. Will you produce the marginal record of the certificates issued in payment of this \$50,000?

On the margin of the certificate for \$40,000, dated October 8th, 1861, are the words, "On account contract." On the margin of the certificate for \$10,000, dated October 19th, 1861, are the words, "On account of his contract," referring to Mr. McGreevy.

Friday, December 19th.

TOUSSAINT TRUDEAU was further examined.

174. We have yet to examine into the payment of \$45,000 in November, 1861; will you produce the progress estimates on which this payment was made?

I produce a progress estimate for work done and materials delivered by Mr. McGreevy up to 1st October, 1861, "based upon the rates of prices and principles of measurement for past and future works arrived at and approved of by the Hon. H. H. Killaly and Mr. Thomas McGreevy." This estimate is signed by John Bowes, Measurer, Fuller & Jones, Architects, Hamilton H. Killaly, and Thomas McGreevy. The amount of the estimate is \$651,491.55, the drawback to be retained, \$65,149.15; balance \$586,342.40, of which \$438,163.95 had been paid, leaving a balance due of \$148,178.45.

175. The last progress estimate produced previous to this bears what date?

It is for the month of August, and is dated September 5th; the estimate furnished by Mr. Killaly, on the 30th September, having been an intermediate estimate.

176. Are we to understand, then, that the progress estimate now produced was for work done and materials delivered under the contract, between the 1st September and the 1st October?

It is a remeasurement of the whole work from the commencement.

177. Was the work contract work, and were the prices contract prices?

The estimate is headed work done and materials delivered "on contract," "extra and additional works connected with the heating and ventilation." I cannot say whether the prices were contract prices.

178. What proportion of the whole work estimated was under the contract, what extras, and what additional work so called?

The estimate returns under the contract head, \$185,486.46; under extras, \$46,917.46; under additional works, \$419,087.63.

179. Was not a portion of the extras and additional work covered by this estimate, previously reported upon at different rates ?

Yes.

180. The former estimates, reporting upon a portion of the work named, were made with sufficient regularity to satisfy the Department of their correctness ?

They were, since they obtained the signatures of persons recognized by the Department.

181. Does your knowledge enable you to state what led the Department afterwards to treat them as fallacious ?

There were complaints by the contractors on the system of measurement. I cannot at this moment say whether these complaints were written or verbal.

182. What does the marginal record of the certificate say with regard to this payment of \$45,000.

"On account of work performed."

183. According to the estimate you have produced, the drawback to be retained by the Department, amounted on 1st October, to \$65,149.15; was this sum actually retained at the period stated and afterwards ?

On the 20th November, after payment of the \$45,000, the balance in hand, as per estimate, was \$103,178.45.

184. Was that balance actually in hand, according to your books ?

The books of the Department do not show the amount certified by the Engineers. They show on one side the payments sanctioned by the Commissioner, and on the other the amounts paid.

185. Do not your books afford the means of stating whether at the time named the balance alleged was really in hand ?

They do not. One of the serious defects in the system of book-keeping now in force in the Department is the want of this class of information.

186. Were all the moneys described by you as having been paid to Mr. McGreevy to 20th November, 1861, paid out of appropriations provided by the legislature ?

A portion was ; another portion was paid on the authority of Orders in Council.

187. Has there been any payment to Mr. McGreevy, subsequent to that of \$45,000 on account of the estimate last produced ?

No.

188. The certificate designates the appropriation from which payment has been made : has money been drawn from one appropriation to pay for works for which no appropriation has been made ?

I am not aware of any.

189. We have seen the manner in which payments and advances have been made connection with the McGreevy contract : have similar practices obtained in other cases ?

The practice was very similar in regard to payments made to Jones, Haycock & Co., on account of their contract at Ottawa.

190. But in other than the Ottawa cases ?

I might show the manner in which payments were made on the Quebec Goal, as an illustration of the practice with reference to other works.

191. Will you produce the contract, the estimates, and the payments connected with the Quebec Goal.

I produce progress estimates extending from February, 1861, to August, 1862. They are all signed by the Architect, and, with the exception of two or three, by some member of the Engineering branch of the Department. The latest estimate produced (September 6th,) amounts to \$54,560.57, for work done and materials delivered, and including \$10,567 for extras. The payments on the 19th July, amounted to \$54,133.15.

192. What was the state of the account on the 1st May last?

The progress estimates to the end of April, for work and materials, amounted to \$42,863 15, and for extras, \$5,358; total, \$48,221.15. The payments to 1st May were \$14,241.58.

193. Were other payments made to the contractors during the month of May?

Yes; on the 8th and on the 21st. On the former \$2,224.38 were paid, and on the latter \$6,753.

194. What are the provisions of the contract in regard to a drawback?

It provides that, it shall be lawful "for Her Majesty to withhold and retain 15³/₄ per cent. out of the amount of each of the estimates until the perfect completion of the works and the acceptance of the same by the Commissioner." It also provides that, with the approval of the sureties of the contractor, the Commissioner may pay the whole or any portion of the 15 per cent. so retained.

195. How, then, has the drawback been disposed of?

The drawback has on several occasions been paid to the contractor, with the consent of the sureties, expressed in writing.

196. When the payment was made on the 21st May, 1862, the whole of the drawback was given up to the contractor?

Yes.

197. Can you state the amount paid to the contractors to this moment?

Up to 9th December, instant, \$69,059.18.

198. The total amount contemplated by the Order in Council, when the contract was entered into, was what?

\$64,000, with an addition of 5 per cent. to pay the architect.

199. But the \$69,059.18 paid to the contractors, or \$5,000 more than the original amount of the contract, is exclusive of the sum paid to the architect?

Yes.

200. Has a further sum been provided by Orders in Council?

Yes: \$21,236.44.

201. You are aware that the law, defining the duties of the Secretary of your Department declares that he "shall make up detailed accounts of the expenditure of all moneys advanced or paid under certificates of the Commissioner, showing the sum appropriated for each public work, the sum so paid or advanced, and the balance if any remaining unexpended and in whose hands;" and, further, that he shall make up

quarterly accounts, accompanied by vouchers and attested : have you complied with these requirements of the law ?

Not with all of them. Our books show detailed accounts of the expenditure of all moneys advanced or paid under certificates of the Commissioner, but they do not show the sum appropriated for each work. There are vouchers in duplicate for each account ; they are made up quarterly, and one copy is sent to the Auditor ; but they are not attested before a Justice of the Peace.

202. Has it been the practice of the Department to sanction payments by the Bank of Upper Canada without certificates, other than those of the Architect or Contractor ?
Not since I entered the Department.

203. Before ?

I have been told that it was so, but I don't know it.

204. Do you know of any outstanding claims against the Department arising out of this practice ?

I believe there is a claim of the kind, but I cannot give particulars without reference to the papers.

Saturday, December 20th.

TOUSSAINT TRUDEAU was further examined.

205. You have expressed a wish to add some explanation in reference to the payment of the drawback retained under Mr. McGreevy's contract ?

I wish to say that the right of the Commissioner to advance on the drawback, as expressed by McGreevy's contract, must be understood to apply only to that portion of it which is retained on materials. The contract says " used or intended to be used."

206. Can you state what proportion of the drawback retained, and afterwards repaid, applied to materials and what to work ?

A specific answer would require an examination of estimates, from the last general estimate, and this would involve considerable delay.

207. Does not your experience enable you to say generally whether the proportion was large or small ?

The proportion of drawback on materials furnished would be small.

208. As the total drawback retained at the period of which we are speaking amounted to \$27,789.93, was not \$25,000, which was paid on account of drawback, a larger proportion than your present explanation would justify ?

It was.

209. Are you now prepared to state the particulars of the claim of the Bank of Upper Canada against the Department, arising out of payments by the Bank without certificates other than those of an architect or contractor ?

I have to request an adjournment of the examination until Monday, to enable me to institute the necessary inquiries.

Monday, December 22nd.

TOUSSAINT TRUDEAU,—Examination resumed.

210. Can you now state the particulars of an outstanding claim of the Bank of Upper Canada against the Public Works Department, or of any similar claim which has been settled?

I find that Messrs. Cumberland and Storm, architects, employed by the Department in 1855, issued a progress estimate in favor of themselves, dated 24th October, 1855, amounting to £400 currency. Attached to this document is a note, not dated, signed "Thomas A. Begly," addressed to Mr. Ridout, Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, saying: "If you will grant Messrs. Cumberland and Storm £400 on their own certificate, I shall see that it will be made good on the arrival of our documents." It appears to have been a practice of the Department about the time named to allow contractors to obtain money from the Bank on Engineer's or Architect's certificates. Several of the estimates on which money had been advanced by the Bank appear to have remained unsettled by the department to this day.

211. When were the claims of the Bank first made known to the Department?

The first letter I find in the records referring to these payments is dated September 15th, 1859 and is signed by James Brown, Inspector, Bank of Upper Canada. It sets forth payments by the Bank remaining unsettled by the Department, amounting to £3,251 15s. 4d; the sums making this total having, according to Mr. Brown, been paid by the Bank, in conformity with an alleged arrangement with the Government. A reply, dated 1st October, 1859, signed by J. W. Harper, in behalf of the Commissioner of Public Works, stated that of the sums entering into the claim, £1375 had been already paid by the Department to parties who had acquitted the warrants; that certificates for £234 17s. 7d. were lying at the Receiver General's Office; that £122 6s. 6d. had already been remitted to the Bank on September 15th, 1858; that £110 14s. 9d. was apparently still unpaid by the Department; that further information was required with reference to £1,390 1s. 6d., and that one payment of £18 15s. was not in any way connected with the Department.

212. The £1,375, then, was paid twice—once by the Bank, and once by the Department?

It certainly appears to have been paid twice. I infer, however, that the Bank has been refunded by the parties, because in a later communication, pressing the settlement of outstanding claims, no allusion is made to this item.

213. What is the present amount of outstanding claims?

£7,951 0 9d.

214. Is this amount acknowledged by the Department?

The matter is yet pending before the Commissioner.

215. What was the nature of the arrangement between the Government and the Bank referred to by the Bank Inspector?

I have no knowledge of it.

216. Was Mr. Begly's letter to the Bank warranted by the usages of the Department?

It was an exceptional case. It is not dated, but was evidently written, from the date of the estimate to which it refers, during the removal of the Government from Quebec to Toronto.

217. But the practice on the part of the Bank, out of which these claims arise, seems to have extended over years?

Yes: on the authority of a report drawn up by Mr. Keefer, it extended over 1854, '55, '56.

218. You say that no such advances by the Bank are now sanctioned by the Department?
None.

219. From an answer to a question submitted to you on Tuesday last, it may be inferred that some doubt exists in your mind as to the custom of the present Commissioner, in regard to the issue of certificates with or without reference to the preliminary inquiries necessary for the protection of the Department. Is this inference correct?

The present Commissioner is very careful in the matter of referring estimates to the Engineering Branch. I say this after having looked over the progress estimates paid since he assumed office.

220. What is the practice of your Department in reference to contingencies?

With reference to the contingencies of our own Department, they are obtained under written orders signed by myself, a copy of which is kept on the margin of the Order Book. The written order is given to a clerk, who has charge of the contingencies, who himself either obtains the goods or sees that they are delivered. These articles are kept under lock and key, and a memorandum is made of their distribution.

221. Is it your duty to take care that only fair prices are paid for articles thus obtained?

The accounts for contingencies are generally referred by the Commissioner to Mr. Harper, with instructions to ascertain that the articles have been supplied only on written orders, and whether the prices charged are reasonable.

222. The Public Works Department supplies certain contingencies to other Departments: in these cases what is the process?

The Department supplies only such contingencies as form fixtures in buildings occupied by other departments, or for the public service. Sometimes accounts for such contingencies as furniture are referred to us to be checked as to prices.

223. Do not other Departments make requisitions upon your Department for furniture and repairs?

They do. The requisitions for repairs are generally referred to one of the Engineers in the Department, and on his report the Commissioner probably complies with the request. In regard to requisitions for furniture, there being no fund at the disposal of the Commissioner from which the cost could be defrayed, the applicants are referred to the Clerk of Contingencies, Mr. Ross, who also pays for our own contingencies after they have been checked in the Department.

224. What connection exists between the Board of Works and the Trinity Houses?

There are two Trinity Houses—one at Quebec, the other at Montreal. The management of the light-houses, buoys, and beacons between Quebec and Montreal, is entrusted to the Montreal Trinity House, by whom the supplies are furnished, repairs are made, and the keepers appointed and paid. Upon these expenditures we have no check. Where new light-houses are required, they are built under general instructions from the Department; but the Department has no check upon the expenditure. The Quebec Trinity House supplies oil and other requisites to the light-houses in the river below Quebec, and in the Gulf, and pays the keepers, who, however, are appointed by the Government; it having also charge of the buoys and beacons. The Department furnishes a steamer to lay down buoys and so forth, and to carry the supplies; and has entire control over contracts for the erection of light-houses within the district over which the jurisdiction of the Quebec Trinity House extends.

225. Are the accounts of either of the Trinity Houses referred to the Board of Works?
They are not.

Wednesday, December 24th 2.

FREDERICK P. RUBIDGE, Assistant Engineer, Board of Works Department, appeared and was sworn.

226. How long have you been in the service of the Department?

I am in my 22nd year of service, having joined soon after the formation of the Board of Public Works

227. Will you state the nature and extent of your duties?

My position is that of Assistant Engineer, and has been since 1846. I am called upon to furnish engineering and architectural plans, specifications and estimates; to supervise public works occasionally, whether originating with myself or other officers; to examine, as to their correctness, all descriptions of land which may be required for the purposes of the Department. For many years past, until within the last year, I had the general supervision of all public buildings, Departmental or otherwise; this duty being now chiefly performed by Mr. Gauvreau. All the public accounts of the outer establishments of the Department, such as the canal and the light-house establishments, are submitted to me after having been certified by the superintending officers; my duty in connection with them being to examine into the correctness of charges, whether contract or otherwise, to compare the charges with the schedule rates attached to contracts, to check the amounts previously paid upon these estimates, and to examine the arithmetical accuracy of the accounts rendered. If correct, I sign them; if anything in them seems to require explanation, they are returned to the officers concerned to obtain it. Many important arbitration cases have been referred to me; my business in these cases being to represent the Department before the Board of Provincial Arbitrators. I am frequently required to advise the Commissioner on engineering subjects, and to report upon them.

228. We may assume, then, that you are thoroughly familiar with the various duties belonging to the engineering branch of the Public Works Department?

I am.

229. You are therefore in a position to produce and explain the books of record and account used in the branch in connection with the duties referred to?

Our engineering branch has no books, either of record or account. When we require to make reference to any contract or expenditure, we refer to the accountant, to the secretary, or to any of the clerks in charge of the correspondence.

230. You keep no book showing the work contractors have engaged to do?

No; these are in the charge of the Secretary.

231. None showing the work contractors have actually done?

We have no book showing this. But the progress estimates, from month to month, exhibit the extent of work done upon any contract; and these we compare monthly with the contract, which is in the Secretary's possession.

232. Have you any book showing the amounts paid to contractors on account of work?

We have none. In my opinion, there is no necessity for such a book in my branch of the Department.

233. What are we to understand by the term engineering audit, when applied to the checks employed by your branch upon the contracts and accounts of the Department? First, as to progress estimates?

When a progress estimate upon any contract work is referred to me, or to any other member of the Engineering branch, we send for the original contract, to ascertain the rates and prices or the bulk sum. We then obtain from the accountant the previous progress estimate, for the purpose of comparing present accounts with previous payments. In the case of the first progress estimate, the certificate of the Engineer or officer in charge we accept as a guarantee of the correctness of the account, so far as regards the amount of work done and materials supplied.

234. Have you passed and certified progress estimates to which the signature of the resident Engineer or officer in charge was not attached?

It is possible that such a thing has been done; but I cannot, without reference to documents, cite any particular instance.

235. Now as to intermediate estimates?

They occur very rarely. I understand, by the term, not the regular monthly estimate specially mentioned in the contract, but some application on the part of the contractor, or recommendation of the superintendent, for an advance on certain work done or materials delivered. I recollect a case of this kind which was referred to me by Mr. Commissioner Rose, with reference to the Jail and Court-House at Chicoutimi, and, I think, also at Rimouski. From Chicoutimi we received a certificate signed by some local law officer, and sustained by Mr. Price, the member, setting forth that certain materials had been delivered, and certain work done by the contractors. On this memorandum being referred to me, I suggested that an advance might be made upon it; and I certified to this effect. We had no special officer on the spot, and being bound to make to the contractors monthly payments on their contract, the certificates of the gentlemen I have named were accepted.

236. Have no other intermediate estimates been submitted to you?

I do not at present remember any.

237. Now as to final estimates?

The final estimates, where the work is of any magnitude, are sent in by the Engineer in charge; they are generally accompanied with sectional details and calculations. Where the contract is for a bulk sum, we certify that the contractor is entitled to so much,—balance upon the contract sum. If, on the other hand, it is for work in measurement, the calculations sent in are examined in the Engineering branch, and the amount due is certified by the Engineer or myself.

238. Your explanations refer to advances and payments on account, and to balances due upon contracts; how can you correctly know anything about either, in the absence of books?

We rely upon the records of the Accountant's branch, together with the fact of our having certified previous estimates.

239. How does this check apply to extras, or to deviations from the contract?

With regard to extras, they may be of two kinds; they may be sanctioned by the Commissioner, orally or in writing; or, if matters of minor detail, they may have been incurred on the responsibility of the Engineer or officer in charge. The latter must be of a minor character, or involving the security of the work. I should accept the former, whether the sanction of the Commissioner were given orally or in writing, if communicated direct to me or through the Secretary or the Deputy Commissioner.

240. The engineering check is supposed to apply to rates and prices, equally with work and materials; how do you audit accounts for extras at prices not set forth in the contract, or schedule attached thereto?

If these rates and prices are submitted by the Engineer in charge, they are examined with reference to their fairness, according to our knowledge of current rates. If we see no reason to object to them, they are accepted, provided they are not in contravention of schedule prices, if such exist. Where this contrariety exists, I have, advisedly, refused to certify, thus throwing the responsibility on the Commissioner.

241. Will you name an instance?

The first instance was the earliest return in the progress estimates for the Ottawa buildings, in which the rates and prices for extra work differed largely from the schedule rates. I referred the matter to the Commissioner or his Deputy.

242. Is it the custom of the Commissioner to sanction extras without consultation with the Engineering Branch?

I have a vague recollection of such a circumstance, I think in the case of some change in the Ottawa buildings, involving extras.

243. In examining estimates, do you take into consideration the appropriation made by Parliament for the work?

This is a matter which concerns the Commissioner more than the Engineering Branch. But if the responsibility is thrown upon the Engineer he will seek to confine himself within the appropriation.

244. Practically, and as a rule, do you take note of the appropriation? In what form is a record of it kept?

We are aware of the amount, but have no record of it, except by reference to the Accountant. I cannot say in what form the Accountant's record is kept.

245. Would your certificate as auditing Engineer be regulated in any degree by the relations of the expenditure to the appropriation?

We do seek to govern ourselves by the appropriation at command.

246. Would you refuse to give your certificate if the account were in excess of the appropriation?

I think not. We are to certify to the value of the materials supplied or the work done. But we should direct attention to the fact of excess, leaving the responsibility to rest upon the head of the Department.

247. You audit other accounts than those for work done or materials supplied under contract; what are these accounts, and what is the nature of the audit?

They may be accounts for supplies upon the requisition of a local officer, as in the case of a lighthouse superintendent or the Secretary. I compare the account with the requisition and see that it is correct as to quantity and price. Our Branch also audits the pay lists of *employés*, permanent or occasional, attached to the canals or other public works.

248. Do you examine and report upon tenders for contracts?

Yes, when required.

249. Advances are sometimes made upon the plant of a contractor engaged upon public works; are you required to certify that the advance may be safely made?

In such cases we do certify. The plant forms one of the items in the progress estimate, and our certificate is generally given upon the return of the responsible officer in charge. An advance on the plant is one of the standing conditions of the contract.

250. Are you consulted before the drawback retained upon a contract is paid to the contractor ?

Sometimes, but not as a general rule. The Commissioner can order the payment on his own responsibility.

JAMES BAINE, sworn.

251. What is your position in the Public Works Department ?

Book keeper ; I have held the position since February, 1857.

252. You are aware that the Secretary, Mr. Trudeau, has already produced a number of books, as those which are in use in your Department ; are there any within the Accountant's Branch which have not been shown to the Commission ?

There are some account current books, but they are not now in use.

253. What do you call your double entry books ?

The Ledger and Journal.

254. What books do you rely upon as auxiliary to these ?

The certificate list book, showing in the order of numbers the certificates issued and to whom ; the marginal certificate book ; a bank cheque book ; and a cash book. There is also a book in which we enter contingent accounts, as certified and sent to Mr. Ross, the Clerk of Contingencies.

255. In what manner do you classify your accounts before bringing them into the Journal ?

They are classified under the heads of the different services. The first Journal entry commences with payments taken from revenue, generally for the maintenance and repairs of Public Works. The next are those taken from appropriations. These entries we make monthly, deriving them from the certificate list and the marginal certificate book.

256. What record do you keep of appropriations ?

A synopsis of available balances of appropriations is made annually about the beginning of each year, and also after the close of each Session of the Legislature. It is made on loose sheets which are afterwards pasted on a board for reference.

257. How long has this been the practice ?

The first schedule was prepared after the session of 1859.

258. Prior to that date, in what form was the record of appropriations preserved ?

In an appropriation book for the years 1857 and 1858. They had been previously kept in Ledgers.

259. Is the only existing record of appropriations in the form of loose sheets ?

Yes. Besides these annual schedules, since 1859 there have been statements shewing balances and expenditure made up monthly, or nearly every month, from the Ledger, which shows the expenditure from each appropriation.

260. But does your Ledger show the balance of appropriations ?

No. Only the amounts drawn against each work on one side, and the expenditure on the other.

251. Whence, then, do you derive the information as to appropriations and balances which appear in these sheets ?

The schedules show the balance at the beginning of the year, and the expenditures are deducted and the balances shown every month.

262. As these schedules and sheets are the only record of appropriations which the Department has for its guidance, what mode is adopted for their preservation ?

Condensed statements have been made up at the end of the year, after comparison with the Finance Minister's Department, and these statements for 1859 and 1860 have been bound.

263. You speak of comparing your accounts with those of the Finance Minister's Department: are you aware that complaints have been made touching the unsatisfactory nature of the system on which the accounts are furnished for audit by the Board of Works ?

Mr. Langton, I believe, has complained of the system of book keeping in use in the Department.

264. As an accountant, do you or do you not yourself consider the system unsatisfactory ?
I think that it might be improved.

265. You make out certificates for warrants on the order of the Commissioner: what formula do you observe in doing this ?

The accounts or estimates are sent to me with the letter enclosing them to the Department, on which is sometimes endorsed, "Mr. Baine to pay B. O. C,"—by order of the Commissioner; the endorsement being written by Mr. Trudeau. This is the general rule which applies to payments on contracts. The accounts are checked by me or my assistants, and a certificate is prepared. My check is simply arithmetical, extending, however, to previous payments.

266. The accounts or estimates come to you with certain certificates: what are they ?
Generally, the certificate of the Engineering Branch in the Department.

267. You accept these certificates as conclusive ?
Yes.

268. Do you ever prepare certificates for payments or advances on contracts, without accounts or estimates, and without written orders from the Commissioner ?

I have prepared certificates on verbal orders from the Secretary or the Commissioner. The principal instances I remember occurred during the fall of 1861.

269. On those occasions who gave you the order, and in whose favor were the certificates ?
The Secretary gave me the orders. The certificates I remember most distinctly as having been ordered in this manner, were on account of the Ottawa buildings. I have no doubt I also received similar verbal orders from the Commissioner, but I cannot recollect particular instances.

270. Your duty is simply to make out certificates, when ordered, without adhering to forms of enquiry or the application of checks ?
Yes: on the order of the Commissioner.

Saturday, December 27th.

ANDREW RUSSELL, sworn.

271. As Assistant Commissioner of the Crown Land Department, what are your duties?

I have the general charge of the Department under the Commissioner. In his absence I perform all his Departmental duties. I receive all the correspondence, opening and reading the money letters, and letters of more special importance; I read and sign all letters going out of the Department, with the exception of those which relate more particularly to new matters decided upon by the Commissioner; I sign all letters patent; I supervise the performance of their duties by the officers and clerks of the respective branches; I audit all the accounts of the Department and approve of the payment, signing the cheques as prepared by the Accountant; I receive parties visiting the Department on public business, transacting all ordinary business with them, special matters being referred to the Commissioner; I approve and sign requisitions for the contingencies of the Department, and certify the accounts when presented.

272. Into what branches is the Department divided?

The Surveyor's Office for Lower Canada is the oldest of the branches; the other branches are, the Surveyor's Branch for Upper Canada; the Upper Canada Land Claim Branch; the Lower Canada Land Claim and Sales Branch, divided into two sections; the Upper Canada Sales Branch; the Jesuits' Estates, Crown Domain and Seigniorship of Lauzon; the Accountant's Branch; the Woods and Forests Branch; the Fisheries; the Ordnance Lands and Upper Canada Colonization Roads, covering the Improvement Fund; the Indian Lands.

273. Will you state more in detail and in order the duties pertaining to these Branches respectively? First, the Surveyor's Office for Lower Canada?

Mr. Bouchette, the Deputy Surveyor General, is the head of this Branch. He projects the Surveys of the waste lands in Lower Canada; issues instructions to surveyors employed by the Department for this work; examines their reports, plans, field notes, diaries and accounts; he certifies the accounts and submits them to me for approval; he conducts the correspondence relating to surveys and draws instructions for Municipal Surveys, and examines the returns.

274. Mr. Bouchette, then, is responsible for the Lower Canada Surveys?

Yes.

275. Have there been complaints with regard to the inaccuracy and costliness of some of these surveys?

There have been complaints of inaccuracy more than of costliness. The former class of complaints have come from the public generally, those with reference to costliness from different Finance Ministers.

276. Will you state more specifically respecting the complaints alleging inaccuracy in the Surveys?

These complaints date from the earliest surveys of the Townships, and they are still continued. The errors have generally arisen from the employment of the magnetic needle in the Surveys; the Surveys conducted since the Union have been based upon astronomical observation.

277. Has there been no complaint of inaccuracy in more recent Surveys?

Yes, several. In these cases the errors must generally have arisen from faults on the part of the Surveyors.

278. Are you aware that certain of the Lower Canada Surveys have been so loosely performed that a second Survey has been found necessary?

Yes, but I wish to refer to the books for particulars.

279. Are you aware of any survey now actually in progress in a Township which had been previously surveyed?

There has been a second Survey of the Township of Marston, on Lake Megantic. A second Survey is also in progress on the Gatineau.

280. The former Surveys were all paid for?

Of course.

281. They were paid for after the examination and verification of the Surveyor's accounts by the Branch?

They were. A surveyor may make a false plan and false field notes, and if they agree he fraud cannot be discovered in the office.

282. Has there been any inspection of Surveys in Lower Canada?

Formerly, there were special inspections when complaints were made, but there was no general inspection until 1860. Mr. Fletcher, senior Surveyor under Mr. Bouchette, now inspects the surveys for verification.

283. Does this verification Survey precede payment of the Surveyor's account?

As yet, the arrears have prevented this, except in a few cases. In my opinion it ought to be applied to all.

284. Have you ever heard of private pecuniary arrangements between officers of the Department and Surveyors employed under them in the field?

No direct charge has ever been brought before me. I have heard rumors of such arrangements.

285. Have these allegations ever been enquired into by the Department?

The rumours were prevalent when the Honorable Mr. Cauchon was Commissioner; but as I was not then the Assistant Commissioner, I cannot say whether he enquired into them or not.

286. Is it within your knowledge that during the Commissionership of Mr. Cauchon, he manifested in any decided manner his want of confidence in the conduct of Surveys in Lower Canada, and the manner in which the accounts connected with them were rendered and settled?

It is within my knowledge that Mr. Cauchon, when Commissioner, had not confidence in Mr. Bouchette so far as regards the cost of Surveys. The practice was for Mr. Bouchette to examine the returns, and certify the accounts; they then came before Mr. Cauchon, as Commissioner, and he, in some cases, made considerable deductions. He made no scruple in expressing his want of confidence in Mr. Bouchette, in the matter of accounts for Surveys. This occurred, I think, in 1856.

287. On what occasions have Ministers of Finance complained of the costliness of the Lower Canada Surveys?

There has been no complaint in writing, that I know of, but when we handed in estimates of the probable cost of proposed Surveys, verbal remarks were made as to the amount. I remember that Mr. Galt preferred this complaint.

288. What is the rate of payment for Surveys in Lower Canada?

The Surveyor receives \$4 per day; the first chainbearer \$1; the second 75c; the axemen and packmen from 50c. to 60c.; with an allowance for each of 50c. per day in lieu of rations. Travelling expenses and the cost of transport for provisions are also allowed. The Surveyor is paid 15c. per folio of 100 words for his returns, and about 7c. per square inch for township plans of 40 chains to an inch, and about 8c. per square inch for town plots of 4 chains to the inch. There are further small allowances for minor details in the plans,

289. What is the average cost of the survey of a township in Lower Canada?

In 1859, it was 6½c. per acre. 1860, it was only 4¾c. In 1861, it was 6¾c.

290. What was it ten years ago?

In 1852, it was about 5c.

291. We will now go on to speak of the Survey Branch for Upper Canada. What are its duties?

The duties of Mr. Devine, who is the Chief of Surveys for Upper Canada, are similar to those performed by Mr. Bouchette in Lower Canada.

292. Is there any difference in the systems of survey acted upon in the two sections of the Province?

The surveys in the field are both conducted upon the astronomical system. The field-books are generally different. The difference of system in regard to roads necessitates a difference in the manner of planting the lot posts. In Upper Canada the road allowances are laid out on the fronts of the lots, and on certain side-lines, one chain in width, the lines being run in the centre of the road, and the posts planted on each side. In Lower Canada, five per cent of the land is allowed for highways, which are laid out by the Municipal officers; only a single row of posts being planted on the line.

293. Do you consider the surveys in the two sections equally perfect and correct?

The older surveys were erroneous in both sections, owing to the use of the needle. At the present time they are performed with about equal degrees of accuracy.

294. There have been complaints of inaccuracy in more recent surveys in Lower Canada have there been similar recent complaints in Upper Canada?

A few. I cannot particularize them without reference to the books.

295. Is the cost of surveys in Upper Canada the same per acre as that in Lower Canada?

In 1859 in Upper Canada, it was 8½c. per acre; in 1860, 7½c.; in 1861, 6½c. In 1852, it was about 5c. In Upper Canada the running of side-line road allowances occasions extra cost as compared with the cost in Lower Canada.

296. Are the payments and allowances to surveyors the same in both sections?

They are.

297. Surveys are sometimes suspended or stopped after having been begun; in these cases is compensation allowed to the Surveyors?

If the Department called a Surveyor in from the field, he and his men would be paid up to the time of their arrival at home.

298. Is compensation paid for suspension or stoppage ?

I do not remember more than one case, but there may have been others.

299. What was the case you allude to ?

The survey of the township of Canonto was commenced by Mr. Francis Jones in 1857, and was suspended in the same year. He rendered accounts and made returns of his survey so far as he had completed it, amounting to \$3,955.66 being for 17,563 acres; and this sum was paid partly in 1857, partly in 1858.

300. Was this an exceptional suspension, or were the Government surveys at that time generally suspended ?

They were generally suspended.

301. And the Surveyors were paid for the work actually performed, as in the case of Mr. Jones ?

Yes.

302. Was there a general demand made by the Surveyors for compensation on account of the suspension ?

Not a general demand.

303. Did Mr. Francis Jones prefer such a demand ?

Yes. He claimed \$1,434 as compensation.

304. Did Mr. Jones furnish details making up this claim ?

Yes. He furnished a statement of supplies alleged to have been left in the woods including 21 bbls. flour at \$8 ; 17 bbls. pork at \$24 ; 3 canoes, \$55 ; campequipage, \$80, trunk and instruments, \$18 ; 10 pairs blankets, \$75 ; 5 quilts, \$17⁵⁰/₁₀₀ ; 10 axes, \$12⁵⁰/₁₀₀ ; total for supplies \$834. For loss of time he claimed 100 days at \$6—600. Total of claim \$1,434.

305. Were any vouchers presented to the Department for these supplies ?

None.

306. How many men were the supplies supposed to have been provided for ?

Ten.

307. Had Mr. Jones been employed, would he have received \$6 per day ?

No. \$4, and an allowance of 50c.

308. Was Mr. Jones's claim acknowledged as valid by the Department ?

At the time it was not. I, as Assistant Commissioner, expressed my opinion strongly against its justice, and especially the amount, which seemed to me excessive. I thought it would be monstrous to concede it.

309. Has the claim since been paid ?

It has.

310. When, and under what circumstances ?

In November, 1861, during the absence in England of Mr. Vankoughnet, the then Commissioner, Mr. John A. Macdonald, who was for the time acting for the Commissioner, ordered me to pay Mr. Jones \$600 on account of his claim; and I paid this amount to Mr. Jones on the 30th November. Subsequently, during the last session of Parliament Mr.

Sherwood, the Commissioner, directed me to pay to Mr. Jones the balance of his claim amounting to \$1,092.

311. Were the orders of Mr. John A. Macdonald and Mr. Sherwood given verbally or in writing?

In writing.

312. Was the amount finally paid to Mr. Jones the net amount of his original claim as preferred in 1858, or was it that amount *plus* interest for the intervening period? Interest added amounting to \$258.

313. Mr. Jones had already been paid \$3,955.66 for the survey of 17,563 acres, or at the rate of 22c. per acre; was not that in itself an excessive payment?

Yes.

314. Do you retain the opinion that the further payment of \$1,692 was not justified by the service or by usage?

I think Mr. Jones should have been paid only for such a reasonable supply of provisions as would have been required to complete the survey, on his proving that he left them in the woods, and that the cost of taking them out would have been more than the value. No proof of this kind was furnished, so far as I recollect.

315. Altogether, Mr. Jones was paid \$5,647.66?

Yes.

316. As other surveys were suspended simultaneously with the suspension of Mr. Jones's survey, perhaps you can state whether other surveyors have been similarly paid moneys in compensation?

None to my knowledge.

317. Do errors of survey sometime give rise to claims for compensation on the part of holders of land?

Yes.

318. These claims must be preferred within a specified period?

Yes, within five years from the date of the patent.

319. Are there any other conditions?

The ascertained deficiency must be equal to one-tenth of the whole quantity described as being contained in the particular lot.

320. This is the law. Can you state instances in which it has been departed from?

I cannot. Compensation claims are almost always decided by the Commissioner.

321. Are Upper Canada surveys inspected before payment of the Surveyor's accounts?

Verification in Upper Canada commenced only about two years ago; and the Inspector has since been occupied with the arrears to that time. In several instances he has examined more recent surveys; and in these cases the Surveyors' accounts have been submitted to him previous to payment.

322. Does this branch take charge of the the survey of Indian Lands?

Yes: since the Commissioner of Crown Lands was appointed Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs.

323. Have the surveys of Indian Lands been paid for at the same rate as that laid down for surveys of other government lands?

With the exception of the survey of the Indian Peninsula and the township of Orford, the surveys of the Indian lands were conducted under instructions from the Crown Land Department, and at the same rate. I cannot state from memory the rate of payment in the two exceptional cases I have named.

Monday, December 29th.

ANDREW RUSSELL was further examined.

324. Having read to you your evidence given on Saturday, does any point therein referred to seem to you to require additional explanation?

I desire to say that Mr. Vankoughnet, when Commissioner, expressed his wish, if possible, to reduce the cost of surveys, as the cost of our surveys seemed to him so much greater than that of the United States. I explained to him, however, that this difference arises from the density of the Canadian forests as compared with the general character of the country in the United States, and also from the system of astronomical survey and the use of the theodolite in Canada, as compared with the compass surveys in practice in the States.

325. Can you give any further information tending to the formation of a proper estimate of the excessive charge made by Mr. Francis Jones, for the survey of part of Canonto?

I produce a comparative statement of the cost of surveys performed in the years 1857-8, in townships adjacent to the township of Canonto.

Surveyor.	Survey.	No. of Acres Surveyed.	Cost of the Survey.	Average Cost.	Amt. paid for Transport.	Remarks.
H. O. Wood, 1857...	Township of Brudenell	55,507	\$2,733.00	5½	\$196.50	10 months out.
John Snow.....	Sebastopol	47,863	3,214.42	5½	151.50	6 months out.
J. S. Harper, 1858..	Miller.....	12,000	1,350.00	11½	137.27	12 weeks out; \$105 already deducted from this account.
Jas. Richey, “	Griffith.....	22,000	1,500.00	7	93.00	
Francis Jones “	Canonto	27,563	3,955.66	22	855.57	

326. Are you cognizant of gross inaccuracies in the survey of the township of Orford?

More of deficiency than inaccuracy. Some lines were not run by the surveyor, but the Department had no control over the survey.

327. Had you not some communication with Sir Edmund Head, the late Governor General, in regard to surveys of Indian lands?

Whilst I was in charge of the Upper Canada surveys, the Indian Department sent Provincial Land Surveyor Rankin's returns of surveys of some townships in the Indian Peninsula. On examination of them, it was found that the greater part had been performed by young men who had not been duly admitted as land surveyors, and that their names were attached to the field books. Mr. Cauchon, the then Commissioner, saw the then Governor General on the subject, and afterwards requested me to call upon His Excellency, and explain my objections to the returns. I did so, explaining that no survey could be legal unless performed by a licensed Provincial land surveyor, who would sign the

plans and field books. Sir Edmund urged me to accept the returns and plans furnished by the young men to whom I have referred. I suggested that if the cost of a re-survey were to be prevented, and the surveys already made adopted, it would be necessary to obtain a special Act of Parliament. His Excellency still insisted on my examining and certifying the returns. I replied that if I did so, I would write a letter in returning them, expressing my opinion of their illegality. He replied, "do so if you dare, and I'll send it down to the Parliament, and you will see what will be the consequence." Attorney General Macdonald was sent for, who, so far as I remember, sustained my interpretation of the law generally. The final result was, that His Excellency told me to proceed with the examination of the plans, and I did so. The date of this interview was May, 1856.

323. Were these surveys, made by unlicensed surveyors, adopted by the Indian Department? And are they the surveys now acted upon in the township in question?

Yes.

329. By whom are the surveyors employed by the Department appointed?

By the Commissioner, generally on the recommendation of the member of Parliament for the County. When I was the head of the Upper Canada Surveys, the Commissioner usually consulted me as to the fitness of the persons recommended. Mr. Papineau, in his time, imposed upon me the duty of selecting surveyors to perform the surveys of the Crown Lands, and held me responsible for the fitness of the individuals employed. No Commissioner, that I know of, has since pursued this course. I am not now usually consulted in the matter, my time being otherwise fully occupied.

330. Next to surveys, in your enumeration of the Branches of the Department, comes the Upper Canada Land Claim Branch: what are its duties?

Mr. Hector is the head of the Branch. It has custody of all the fiats, descriptions and other records of all grants to U. E. Loyalists, militia, military, and emigrant settlers. It reports on claims for deficiencies in the area of such grants; and also reports to the Heir and Devisee Commission, and the Commissioner of Crown Lands, on claims to the title of such lands. It has charge of the sale of unsold lots in townships surveyed previous to the Union; and the management of the mining lands in Upper Canada; another duty is the issue of compensation scrip.

331. The Upper Canada Sales Branch is divided into two sections, of which Mr. Hector's is one?

Yes.

332. Of the whole of the Upper Canada Lands now open to sale, what proportion is under charge of Mr. Hector's Branch.

A small proportion.

333. Are the grants referred to viz., those to U. E. Loyalists, the militia, military and emigrant settlers, in a great measure disposed of?

Yes. Much correspondence, however, still grows out of them.

334. Is the state of business in Mr. Hector's Branch within your knowledge? The arrears relating to claims and correspondence?

There are some arrears; I cannot say to what extent. There is no large arrear of correspondence unanswered, in this Branch.

335. Is this Branch in receipt of any fees, other than those which come through the Accountant?

It is not.

336. Do persons applying for certified copies of documents or plans in the possession of the Branch, pay for the same ?

They pay the Accountant at the rate of 10cts. per folio of 100 words.

337. Are these fees paid direct to the Accountant, or in the first place to some officer or clerk in the Branch ?

Generally these applications for copies are made by letter, and in these cases the fees are received by letter. In this manner they come to me. It may be that a clerk in the Branch, on handing copies to a personal applicant, receives the fee therefor ; but I am not aware of the fact.

338. You are aware that were an officer or clerk to appropriate to his own use fees thus received, he would be guilty of a violation of the law ?

Yes.

339. What were the casual fees of the Department last year ?

For Upper Canada, \$1242.10 ; for Lower Canada, \$7.50. It is not possible to classify these fees amongst the various Branches, as one application may involve documents from several.

340. All mining lands in Upper Canada, acquired by Companies or individuals, are acquired through this Branch ?

They are.

341. What are its requirements in regard to payments on mineral lands ?

In 1846, parties applying received a mineral location covering ten square miles, or 6,400 acres, on which they were required to make a payment of \$600 ; the price of the land being 80cts. an acre, payable in five annual instalments. Only a few of those who thus acquired locations have paid up ; the great majority having paid only the preliminary \$600. In 1853, by Order in Council, new regulations were promulgated, to the effect that on the payment of \$100 a person might gain a license to explore for minerals in any unpurchased locality. The license extended over two years, and gave to its possessor a right to take possession of a tract not exceeding 400 acres at the rate of \$1.50 per acre, payable on the expiration of the license. On 15th March, 1861, the regulations were modified by the abolition of the \$100 exploring fee, and a reduction of the price of the land to \$1 per acre, to be paid in full at the time of purchase ; a condition being that the location should be worked within one year from that date. Again on 21st April, 1862, an Order in Council imposed a royalty of 2½ per cent on all ores extracted ; and sanctioned the issue of letters patent on payment of the purchase money, without conditions as to working.

342. Are the large locations taken up under the regulations of 1846, and yet unpaid for, still held by the Companies or individuals in arrear ?

I am not aware that they have been formally resumed by the Crown.

343. Have any steps been taken to recover the sums in arrear ?

I do not remember anything more than a notice, by public advertisement, of the intention of the Department to resume possession if the arrears were not paid.

344. Mr. Hector's branch is charged with the issue and management of scrip ; will you state the descriptions of scrip issued by the Department ?

Lord Durham's Militia Scrip, of 1839, amounted to £56,043 8s. Then came the Upper and Lower Canada Land Scrip, under the Land Act of 1842, (4 & 5 Victoria, chap. 100,) amounting in Upper Canada to £164,778 16s. 7d.; and in Lower Canada to

£123,221 19s. 8d. Next, the Bolton and Magog Partition Scrip, under 20 Victoria, chap. 139. The issue of the first series commenced 10th March, 1858, and amounted to \$23,639; the second series issued under an Order in Council, dated 9th May, 1859, amounted to \$114,053; the third series, 2nd April, 1862, to \$6,600. Next, the Compensation Land Scrip, under 23 Victoria, chapter 2, of which issued in Lower Canada, \$6,628.86; in Upper Canada, \$41,429.90; the issue of the latter commencing 12th May, 1860, and of the former, 30th June, 1860. The issue of Lord Durham's Scrip commenced 19th February, 1839, and extended to 27th February, 1841. That of the Land Scrip, extended from 10th September, 1842, to 9th August, 1851.

345. Let us have the particulars: first as to Lord Durham's Militia Scrip?

At the time of its issue I was a surveyor in the employment of the Department, in the field, not in the office, so that I have no knowledge whatever respecting the issue of this scrip. I cannot state the amount redeemed, without reference to the books of the office.

346. Next, as to the Upper and Lower Canada land scrip, issued under 4 and 5 Victoria, chapter 100?

Of the issue of this also I have no personal knowledge, having at the time had charge of the Upper Canada surveys. Both classes of this scrip were almost wholly redeemed before I became Assistant Commissioner. I learn, however, from a statement furnished to me by the Accountant, that \$23,036.73 were received by the Department in excess of the quantity issued.

347. Was this excess of \$23,036.73 issued by the Department, or was it issued fraudulently or forged?

It would appear from a few scrip notes which I have compared with the margin in the scrip book, that there was a duplicate issue of a certain quantity of the scrip. The opinion of those in the Department most familiar with the scrip is, that the clerk who prepared it in the Crown Land Department had duplicate books, as some of the notes I have examined do not correspond with the margins of the same numbers in the book we have, and therefore must have been taken from some other book.

348. Were the numbers of the false scrip duplicates of numbers lawfully issued, or were they additional?

They were duplicates; that is, the numbers which have come under my notice.

349. Were the signatures attached to the false scrip apparently genuine?

Yes.

350. Were the false numbers received by the Department in payment of land?

Yes, to the extent I have named, \$23,036.73.

351. When, and in what manner, was the false issue discovered?

I cannot tell whether the discovery was made in the Crown Land Department or in the office of the Inspector General, as I was not then Assistant Commissioner.

352. As the issue apparently emanated from the Department, and bore genuine signatures, were any steps taken to discover and bring to punishment the party or parties implicated or suspected?

Not to my knowledge

353. What are the particulars of the Bolton and Magog Partition Scrip?

The township of Bolton, in Lower Canada, was in 1797 granted to certain parties as tenants in common. Many years afterwards the non-resident proprietors, in order to obtain a partition, instituted suits against the resident proprietors, and in 1857 an Act was

passed appointing arbitrators to value the lands in the township, which they did, rating them at \$4 per acre. On the surrender of their title by the non-resident owners, scrip was issued to them by the Department to the amount of their claim. Scrip was also issued to defray the law expenses, and the expenses of arbitration.

354. The scrip issued has amounted to \$144,292 : how much has actually been paid to the non-resident proprietors ?

The second issue, \$114,053.00.

355. The expenses, then, amounted to \$30,239.00 ?

Yes : \$23,639 were for law and the expenses of the arbitration ; \$6,600 being in payment of commissioners appointed on 22nd August, 1861.

356 Is the issue closed ?

That is dependent on the action of the Government. The business is not closed.

Tuesday, December 30th.

ANDREW RUSSELL was further examined.

357 Who were the arbitrators appointed in the Bolton and Magog case ? What was the date of their appointment ? At what rate were they compensated ? And what sums did they severally receive ?

Mr. Joshua Chamberlin was the arbitrator appointed by the Crown. Robert Shank Atcheson was the arbitrator appointed on behalf of the non-resident proprietors ; the third arbitrator, appointed by the other arbitrators, was the Honorable Paul H. Knowlton, member of the Legislative Council. The acceptance of the appointment bears date February, 1858. The rate of compensation to the arbitrators was \$10 per day, with travelling expenses and contingencies. Mr. Chamberlin received \$1120 per diem allowance, \$80 for travelling expenses ; \$140 for contingencies ; \$227 for witnesses ; and \$382 for two clerks at \$5 per day, and their travelling expenses, &c. Mr. Atcheson received \$1120 per diem allowance, and \$108 travelling expenses. The Honorable P. H. Knowlton received \$680 per diem allowance, and \$124 travelling expenses. These payments were made in 1858.

358 What was the total cost of the arbitration ?

\$3,981.

359 This was exclusive of the law expenses ?

Yes : the law expenses were \$19,658. Messrs. Drummond & Loranger received \$10,241 ; Henry Stuart, \$8,878 ; Andrew Robertson, \$539.

360 Who were the Commissioners afterwards appointed in the same case ? When were they appointed ? At what rate were they paid ? What did they severally receive ?

James Moir Ferres, Gardiner H. Sweet, and Louis Bourdon, were appointed 22nd August, 1861. They were paid by Order in Council, at the rate of \$10 per day, payable in scrip. Each received \$2,200 for his services as Commissioner to 31st March, last, viz., 220 days.

361. Are the labors of the Commission ended ?

I suppose not, as I have not seen their report.

362. The scrip issued is receivable in payment for lands?

It is receivable in payment for Crown Lands.

363. Can you now supply the particulars of the Compensation Scrip?

The Compensation Scrip is issued under the authority of the 12th, 23rd, and 24th sections of the Land Act, 23 Victoria, chapter 2. That under the 12th section is in compensation of any claim to land, arising under any Act or Order in Council, or other regulation of the Government. That under the 23rd section, is in compensation for losses of lands arising in cases in which grants or letters patent have issued, or in which sales or appropriations have been made, for the same land, inconsistent with each other. That under the 24th section, is in compensation for deficiency of land by reason of false survey or error in departmental books or plans. The amount issued is \$6,628.86 in Lower Canada, and in Upper Canada, \$41,429.90, as it appears from a hurriedly prepared statement made by a junior clerk.

364. Have you not the Scrip books before you?

Yes.

365. Do they afford the means of giving a positive answer to the question as to amount of issue?

Yes: when the columns are added up, which they have not yet been carefully.

366. Will you be good enough to add them up and give us the result?

\$41,429.90 for Upper Canada, up to the present time.

367. Is the issue of the Compensation Scrip still going on?

It will continue of course. Compensation claims come in from time to time.

368. Who is responsible for the issue which from time to time takes place?

The Commissioner decides the amount of Compensation Scrip to be issued, or it may be decided by an Order in Council. The Upper Canada Scrip is prepared by Mr. Jones, and is signed by me, as Assistant Commissioner, or in my absence by the Commissioner. The Lower Canada Scrip is prepared by Mr. Collins and Mr. Genereux, and is also signed by me.

369. Are you, then, responsible for the issue only of Scrip that may have been duly ordered by the Commissioner or by the Executive Council?

Yes.

370. Has any been issued without the authority of either?

Not that I am aware of.

371. Your book shows that Scrip amounting to \$8,000 was on the 27th October last issued in satisfaction of a claim of the Church Society of the Diocese of Toronto in trust for the Rector of Markham: had this Scrip the sanction of the Commissioner, or the authority of an Order in Council?

There is an Order in Council of the 4th November, 1861, authorizing a grant in substitution to the amount of \$8,000, to be taken from the disposable Crown Lands.

372. A grant of lands, not of Scrip?

Yes.

373. As the Order in Council authorized the grant of lands, on what authority was Scrip substituted?

It has been the rule of the Department, sanctioned by previous Commissioners, to give Scrip in compensation in lieu of lands, as much difficulty has arisen in the selection of lands, especially with regard to the value.

374. Did this rule require the sanction of the Commissioner specifically given in cases where Scrip has been substituted for lands?

No. The Commissioner or an Order in Council having decided the amount of compensation, the Scrip was drawn up as a matter of course.

375. Then who decides whether Scrip shall be issued or lands given?

When the present Land Act (23 Victoria, Chapter 2,) was passed Mr. Vankoughnet, the then Commissioner, ruled that scrip book should be prepared, in a form approved by him, and that all cases of compensation for deficiency or loss of land should be satisfied by the issue of Scrip.

376. You have cited an Order in Council as the authority for the issue of \$8000 Scrip to the Church Society: will you give the words of the Order upon the subject?

I quote: "Upon the principle laid down by Orders in Council of 24th March, 1854, and 20th November, 1857, in relation to the Darlington Glebe, he, the Commissioner, accordingly recommends, that, based upon Mr. Dennis' valuation, a grant of other land be authorized in the name of the Church Society of the Diocese of Toronto, in trust for the Rector of Markham, and his successors in office, the grant in substitution to be of the amount of \$8,000 and to be taken from the disposable Crown Lands."

377. Is there in the document from which you quote, or in any other Order in Council in possession of the Department, authority to substitute scrip for the land thus granted in trust to the Church Society?

There is nothing in the Order in Council now before me, or in any other Order that I am aware of.

378. Inasmuch, then, as the Order in Council grants only land to the Church Society, and that land to be in trust for others, how came scrip to be substituted?

An application was made by Mr. E. J. Chesley, land agent, Quebec, dated 1st September, 1862, stating that he was "authorized by the Church Society of the Diocese of Toronto, to apply for and receive the sum of eight thousand Dollars land scrip as compensation for the loss of Lot No. 19 in the 9th Concession, Vaughan, and to request that the same be issued and delivered to" him at the earliest convenience of the Department.

379. To whom was this application addressed?

The Hon. the Commissioner of Crown Lands.

380. Did he receive it, or was it referred to him?

It was duly registered by our registrar on the 2nd September, and sent by him to Mr. Hector's Branch. Whether it was submitted to the Commissioner by Mr. Hector or Mr. Jones I cannot say, as the whole of the business with reference to the Vaughan Glebe was conducted directly between Mr. Hector's Branch and the Commissioner, not through me. Towards the end of October, Mr. Chesley brought me the letter from which I have just read, and asked me if it would be a sufficient authority for delivering to him the scrip. I carried the letter to the Commissioner, and submitted it for his decision. He ruled that Mr. Chesley should produce a power of attorney from the Church Society.

381. The scrip appears to bear date 27th October: had it been already prepared when Mr. Chesley brought the application to you?

I suppose it had.

382. Had you signed it?

I do not recollect whether I had signed it at that time or not.

383. But you suppose that it had been prepared ; by whom and by whose authority ?

Mr. Jones is the person who has the issue of scrip, and I presume that he had prepared it. He would prepare it on the authority of the order in council of 4th November, 1861.

384. Does the order in council referred to confer authority to issue scrip ?

No.

385. Did Mr. Jones, then, prepare it without authority ?

To the best of my belief he did.

386. Would you sign scrip brought to you by Mr. Jones without inquiring as to his authority for preparing it ?

No.

387. Did you finally sign the scrip in question ?

Yes.

388. Of course, then, you did enquire into Mr. Jones' authority for its preparation ?

From the Registry Book of the Department, and from conversations with the Commissioner, and Mr. Hector and Mr. Jones, I had become aware that there was an order in council granting compensation to the Church Society to the extent of \$8,000. I did not enter into the details of the grant.

389. You assumed without enquiry that Mr. Jones had authority to prepare the scrip, and you signed it as a matter of course ?

Yes.

390. Is compensation scrip generally issued in this manner ? Do you, as a rule, sign scrip brought to you by Mr. Jones without examination ?

This, I suppose, is the only instance in which before signing I did not read the order in council authorizing the issue ?

391. The Church Society scrip having been prepared and signed, how was it disposed of ?

It was delivered to Mr. Chesley on 15th November, on his producing a power of attorney from the Church Society, signed by Thomas Smith Kennedy, Secretary, and bearing the Seal of the Corporation.

392. Has anything further occurred in relation to this scrip ?

On becoming aware that the scrip had been issued, the Commissioner sent for Mr. Chesley, and asked him to return it, as it had been issued in error. Mr. Chesley replied that he had sent the greater part of it off. The Commissioner requested him to telegraph the Secretary of the Church Society, Mr. Kennedy, to return the scrip. Mr. Chesley did so and afterwards, during the absence of the Commissioner, informed the Department that he (Chesley) had received it, together with instructions from Mr. Kennedy to hold it until he received further orders. It has not yet been returned to the Department.

393. Is any scrip now being issued by the Department, other than that belonging to the classes of which you have spoken ?

No.

394. What information can you furnish as to the extent to which scrip has been redeemed ?

I give it in tabular form.

	ISSUED.	REDEEMED.
Land Act 4 and 5 Vic., chap. 100.	\$1,152,000 25	\$1,175,039 98
Militia, Lord Durham.....	224,173 60	216,098 40
Bolton and Magog, 1st series.....	23,639 00	21,589 00
Do. do. 2nd series.....	114,053 00	111,798 00
Do. do. 3rd series.....	6,600 00	4,425 00
Compensation, Lower Canada.....	6,628 86 }	34,329 15
Do. Upper Canada.....	41,429 90 }	

395. What check is now applied in the issue of scrip ?

The blank forms of scrip are under my custody, and scrip is only delivered to the party in whose favor it is issued, or his attorney, or sent by registered letter. The issue takes place on the order of the Commissioner, generally endorsed on the claim, which is sent to Mr. Jones, who prepares the scrip. I supply him with the blank form book, in which the numbers of all certificates are printed consecutively in red ink. The amount, \$25, is printed on each. The scrip and the margin from which it is cut both set forth the number of the claim, per warrant, with the date of the scrip. When the claim is for a broken amount, I erase the printed amount (\$25) and write the exact amount, with the words "good for only," adding my signature in full to this memorandum, as well as to the scrip. The scrip is signed by me, Mr. Jones entering it and also signing it. I compare it with the warrant and with the Issue Book. When the quantity prepared is small, I cut it out of the Form Book and hand it to Mr. Jones for delivery; when large, I hand the book to him, leaving him to cut it out.

396. What check is applied by the Department to the receipt of scrip in payment ?

When scrip is received it is entered in the Blotter—a waste record of receipts kept by the accountant; and an entry is made on the margin of the note in the scrip form book, referring to the entry in the Blotter. The scrip is defaced and then put into the safe by the accountant and is transmitted to the Auditor of Public Accounts, with our quarterly account. As a further precaution, when Crown Land Agents receive scrip they write across its face the number of the Lot, Concession, and Township on which the scrip has been applied in payment.

397. How long have these checks been in force ?

Since I was appointed Assistant Commissioner in 1857. Previous to that period the receipt of the scrip does not appear, judging from the margin of the form book, to have been noted. Hence the ease with which duplicate numbers might be received.

—

Wednesday, December 31st.

ANDRÉW RUSSELL was further examined.

398. The examination into the management of the Upper Canada Land Claim Branch has been extended to one portion of the Upper Canada Sales Branch: who is the head of the other portion of the latter Branch, and what are its duties ?

Mr. Tarbutt is the head. The Branch has under its charge the sales of Crown Lands in the Townships surveyed since the Union, and the sales of Clergy and Common and Grammar School Lands. Until two years ago, it had the management of the sales of the Crown Lands in the whole of Upper Canada; a division was then made, and a portion was transferred to Mr. Hector's Branch.

399. What are Mr Tarbutt's duties?

He investigates and reports on claims to purchase lands, drafts decisions regarding such lands, conducts correspondence relating to the same, has charge of the free grant locations on the Colonization Roads of Upper Canada, and attends the Auction Sales of Government Lands in his section. He has also charge of the registration of assignments.

400. What proportion of the Lands for sale in Upper Canada are under the jurisdiction of this Branch?

By far the larger proportion.

401. In consequence of the extent of lands covered by this Branch, are its arrears of business large?

There are considerable arrears.

402. Have these arrears been increasing?

I cannot say with certainty, but I think that recently they have been diminishing. By recently, I mean since the passage of the Order in Council of 4th November, 1861, relating to the settlement of claims to lands in the Counties of Huron, Bruce, Grey, Perth and Wellington. This enabled the Department to settle a great many claims to lands which could not previously be disposed of.

403. Are Mr. Tarbutt's investigations and reports on claims subject to revision? If so, to what and by whom?

Yes, the revision of the Commissioner. The papers connected with claims are submitted to the Commissioner direct by Mr. Tarbutt, and, so far as my knowledge goes, the Commissioner reads the papers before giving his decision.

404. Are you aware of instances in which, acting upon Mr. Tarbutt's representations of facts, the Commissioner has been led to form conclusions at variance with the real facts, as afterwards ascertained, and at the time known in the branch?

At present, I do not remember any, the papers as received by mail, being sent to Mr Tarbutt's branch, by the registrar, Mr. Tarbutt investigating and reporting on the claim and submitting it direct to the Commissioner. It is no part of my duty to investigate claims that have been decided by the Commissioner. The papers are not submitted to me. The Commissioner makes a division of the office duties, allotting a certain portion to me, and reserving a certain portion to himself; and I do not interfere with the cases which he reserves for his own consideration. The second section of the Land Act confers upon the Commissioner authority to assign to me particular duties.

405. The Civil Service Act, however, assigning to each Department a Deputy Head, prescribes that he "shall have the oversight of the other officers, clerks, and messengers or servants, and the general control of the business of the Department;" did you exercise this general control prior to the enactment of the Land Act in 1860? Do you exercise it now?

There was the subdivision of labor previous to 1860. The oversight I exercise consists in my seeing that the officers and clerks attend to their duties. For this purpose I visit their rooms between 9 and 10 o'clock in the morning, and occasionally (when my other duties permit) during the day. I exercise the general control of the business of the Department, with the exception of that part which the Commissioner reserves to himself.

406. Are we to understand that you have been relieved from some portion of the oversight prescribed by the Civil Service Act, and that a portion of the prescribed general control has been withdrawn from you?

I have not been relieved from any portion of the oversight of the other officers, clerks, and messengers or servants. If "general control" means the decision of important cases,

involving the general policy of the Government, that was never conferred upon me. No power or duty I ever exercised has been withdrawn.

407. Do you consider that the settlement of ordinary land claims involves the general policy of the Government ?

Certain classes of land claims do involve the policy of the Government. Ordinary claims do not.

408. Special or peculiar claims being referred to the Commissioner, are ordinary claims referred to or decided by you ?

Yes, excepting those in the Counties of Bruce, Huron, Grey, Perth, and Wellington, which were never under my control.

409. Do not the five Counties named contribute the great bulk of the claims ?

Yes, the greater part. I have no idea of the exact proportion.

410. Mr. Tarbutt attends the auction sales of Government land ; in what capacity and for what purpose ?

He superintends the sales, and investigates the rights of persons claiming lots. He decides on the spot all cases, except those which he chooses to reserve for the consideration of the Commissioner.

411. Have there been complaints of decisions in these cases ?

Not to my knowledge. The registrar opens letters, and any complaining of the action of Mr. Tarbutt in reference to these sales would be sent to the Commissioner.

412. Has Mr. Tarbutt received extra pay for his attendance at these sales ?

Yes. It appears from the Public Accounts for 1861, that he received \$255, for pay and expenses on this service in that year. I cannot without reference say how long he was absent.

413. Is Mr. Tarbutt's section of the Sales Branch in receipt of fees ?

When copies of documents from Mr. Tarbutt's office are required, a charge is made similar to that stated in reference to Mr. Hector's Branch.

414. Are all these fees accounted for to the Accountant ?

To the best of my knowledge, they are.

415. Has Mr Tarbutt's Branch charge of the Crown Land Agencies ?

Mr. Tarbutt has charge of Mr. French's Agency, comprising part of Renfrew, and the Ottawa and Opeongo Road ; Mr. Geddes' County of Wellington ; Mr. Graham's free grants on the Burleigh Road ; Mr. Hayes' part of Hastings and the Hastings Road ; Mr. Harris, part of Renfrew ; Mr. Hubers' Waterloo ; Mr. Hughes' part of Victoria, and Peterborough, and the Bobcaygeon Road ; Mr. McNab's County of Bruce ; Mr. Jackson's Grey ; Mr. McVicker's part of Algoma ; Mr. Macpherson's Lennox and part of Frontenac and Addington ; Mr. Moffat's part of Renfrew ; Mr. Oliver's Muskoka Road ; Mr. Perry's part of Frontenac and the Addington Road ; Mr. Roche's Victoria ; Mr. Spikes' Frontenac Road ; Mr. Widder's Huron ; Mr. Wilson's part of Algoma ; Mr. Boswell's north part of the Bobcaygeon Road.

416. A change recently took place in regard to several of these agencies ; what was it and when did it take place ?

The first change was on 6th June, 1855, when a circular to the agents was issued, requiring them to deposit all moneys received for lands in the Bank of Upper Canada, to the credit of the Receiver General. On 10th February, 1857, another circular was issued, informing the agents that by an Order in Council all persons having payments to make on account of Public Lands, must in future themselves deposit the amount in the bank to the credit of the Receiver General. The agencies in Upper Canada do not now receive

money. They are still paid a per centage on the amount of payments on account of lands purchased through their respective agencies. The per centage is five per cent. on the first \$2,000 ; two and a half on the first \$28,000, and one and a quarter on any sum exceeding \$30,000.

417. Was the Order requiring agents to deposit all moneys received by them in the Bank of Upper Canada issued in consequence of irregularities on the part of any of the agents ?

It was in conformity with the Audit Act.

418. Was the subsequent order, taking from the Agents all control over money paid on account of lands, a result of irregularity or default ?

I think so. But I was not then Assistant Commissioner.

419. Can you state what the irregularities were, or where the default occurred ?

A large deficiency was discovered in 1856, in the accounts of Mr. Baines, who then had the Toronto agency, which has since been abolished. He was also agent for the collection of rents on the Clergy lands. I cannot state what the deficiency originally was, but as it at present stands on our books, it amounts to \$130,235.89. The whole matter is in the hands of the Attorney-General. Mr. Eby, the Agent for Waterloo, was also discovered to be a defaulter, in the year 1856. His default at present amounts to \$23,543.36, being the balance remaining due to the Department, after deducting sums recovered. In 1856, a deficiency was also discovered in the accounts of the Goderich Agency ; it at present stands at \$2,745.70.

420. Were any irregularities discovered in the management of the agency for the county of Wellington ?

Yes : irregularities were discovered. In January, 1859, a petition, which is not dated, was addressed to the Governor General in Council, by certain inhabitants of the County of Wellington, praying for enquiry into certain frauds alleged to have been practiced by Mr. Geddes, the Crown Land Agent at Elora, and others, charged with being in collusion with him. The then Commissioner, Mr. Vankoughnet, recommended the issue of a commission of enquiry into the matters complained of, naming Mr. Spragge, then Superintendent of Sales, to conduct the enquiry. A Commission was issued accordingly. Mr. Spragge performed the service and reported on the 26th April, 1859.

421. Has Mr. Spragge's report been published ?

It has not been printed.

422. Will you produce a copy of it, and state its purport ?

I produce the original, which, however, I have not read, owing to its great length, and the length of the evidence attached to it. To it is appended the Departmental report of the Commissioner, on which is written in pencil, in Mr. Vankoughnet's writing, " Need not be sent to Council."

423. What is the purport of Mr. Vankoughnet's report ?

I read it at length : " I have read this report and examined the evidence, and many cases of great wrong have been permitted, though without the direct sanction of the agent, who appears to have placed too much confidence in others. The great fault of which Mr. Geddes has been guilty has been in not personally attending to the duties of his office, and exercising an active supervision and independent judgment in the disposition of the Public Lands, and the hearing of disputes. Bearing in mind his age and long services, and that no recurrence of such lax practice on his part is likely to take place, I refrain from recommending his dismissal, though he should receive a severe reprimand, and be made to make good losses which individuals wrongfully and

“illegally sustained in these transactions with him. The cases of individual claimants to particular lots can only be dealt with as they are presented.

“ (Signed) P. M. VANKOUGHNET,
Com. C. L.”

“The O. C. of 4th November, 1861, will dispose of almost every case.”

424. What is the date of Mr. Vankoughnet's report?

It is not dated.

425. In pursuance of this report, was any reprimand addressed to Mr. Geddes, and when?

On the 3rd March, 1862, I addressed a letter to Mr. Geddes conveying the reprimand in the terms of the Commissioner's Report.

426. The date of Mr. Spragge's report is 26th April, 1859; the date of your letter, based on the report of the Commissioner, is 3rd March, 1862; can you state at what time Mr. Vankoughnet prepared his report, not dated?

The report was sent by Mr. Vankoughnet to Mr. Hector's Branch, where the letter was drafted which I signed. I cannot say how long a period intervened between the writing of the report and the date of the letter.

427. Has there been any further action, consequent upon the report and your letter?
Not that I remember.

428. Has Mr. Geddes yet made good losses, which, according to Mr. Vankoughnet, individuals wrongfully and illegally sustained at the Elora agency?

Not to the best of my recollection.

429. What steps have been taken to apprise the petitioners and the individuals who have suffered wrong, of the decision of the Department in relation to the case?

I cannot say without reference to the books of the Department.

430. Looking at the division of the Western section of the Province, which has been made for Departmental purposes, do you consider it such a division as is best calculated to expedite the business of the Department?

If we were beginning anew, I should make a more equal division, the effect of which would be to expedite business to a degree not now possible. With reference to business in arrear, as Mr. Tarbutt has an intimate knowledge of the cases, and of the Orders in Council and other regulations relating to them, if a subdivision were now made, the party to whom might be allotted a share of the work, would be under the necessity of making constant reference to him for information. It would also be necessary to transcribe part of the books.

431. What is the actual state of business in Mr. Tarbutt's branch?

With reference to the current business of routine which comes before me, I do not think that the arrears are large. As to cases that go before the Commissioner, I cannot say. As to the actual state of business in the branch, I think that there are large arrears.

Monday, January 5th.

JOSEPH BOUCHETTE, sworn :

432. You are Deputy Surveyor General ; do your duties as such in any manner extend to Upper Canada ?

As Deputy Surveyor General, my duties would apply to the whole Province.

433. In what particular do your duties apply to Upper Canada ?

My duties apply to both Upper and Lower Canada.

434. Do you take charge of surveys in Upper Canada ?

I have not taken charge of them. They have not been referred to me by the head of the Department.

435. Practically, are your duties confined to Lower Canada ?

They have always related to Lower Canada.

436. Are your duties as applied to Lower Canada, similar to those of the head of survey for Upper Canada ?

Much more extensive.

437. In what respect do they differ ?

In the first place, I have charge of the Seigniorial Boundaries. In the next, the description of beach and water lots preparatory to the preparation of patents involving the survey of the same. Third, the conduct of all correspondence in the English and French languages, relating to land matters in Lower Canada. Fourth, the examination of all lists of land for sale, previous to their being handed to the sales branch. Also, examination relative to broken or irregular lots, prior to the issue of patents under 12 Victoria, chapter 35, and other examinations under the Land Act.

438. Are all these duties confined to Lower Canada ?

They are.

439. Are you responsible for the general conduct of surveys in Lower Canada ?

No further than I am warranted by the returns of the surveyors, duly sworn to.

440. Have you the selection of surveyors employed for Government surveys in Lower Canada ?

During the last 12 or 15 years I have not had the nomination of surveyors.

441. By whom are they nominated ?

They are generally recommended in the petitions for surveys, or by members of Parliament or others asking the survey ; and the Commissioner makes the appointment.

442. Are you consulted as to the capacity of surveyors recommended or nominated ?

Not generally.

443. What is the course pursued in the carrying out of a new survey of a township ?

In the first place, to establish the location of the township on a map. Instructions to the surveyor are then prepared by me in writing, submitting them to the Commissioner or Assistant Commissioner for his signature.

444. Do you define absolutely the system on which the survey is to be conducted?

Yes : the astronomical system is made absolute, and has been since 1850.

445. Do you always assume that the surveyor is competent to survey on the system thus marked out for him?

We assume it, from the fact of his having obtained a certificate as a Land Surveyor.

446. Is it your opinion that the system which you say is absolute is uniformly adhered to by the surveyors?

It is generally returned so. I apprehend that there are frequent departures from it; but this I state from hearsay.

447. Do you examine the returns and check the accounts of the surveyors?

I do. We require a report of survey and plan, the field book, journal or diary, the total account, embracing the pay list, the statement of preparation of returns and vouchers. I examine all these and certify them when regular; when complicated and irregular, I report upon them specially to the Commissioner.

448. Are the accounts as certified by you subject to further revision?

They are, by the Commissioner or the Assistant Commissioner, chiefly the latter.

449. Have deductions frequently been made from the amount of the accounts as certified by you?

Occasionally by Mr. Russell; sometimes by the Commissioner.

450. Do you forward the cheques of the Department to the surveyors in payment of surveys?

Seldom; generally the writing clerk of my Branch transmits the cheques which have been handed to him by the Accountant. This has been the practice only during the last five or six years.

451. Since 1851, have there been many re-surveys of townships or parts of townships in Lower Canada?

About half a dozen parts of townships have been re-surveyed. The townships I remember are Egan, Wolfstown, Marston, Matan, St. Denis, and Adstock.

452. Have many petitions been received by the Department, praying for re-survey on the ground of alleged inaccuracies?

A few petitions have been received, alleging irregularities of survey and also the obliteration of surveys.

453. Are you acquainted with Mr. Duncan Sinclair, Surveyor, Ottawa?

I am.

454. With Mr. John A. Snow, of Hull, C. E.?

Yes.

455. With Mr. L. P. H. O'Hanley, of Ottawa?

Yes.

456. Have these surveyors been employed at different times in surveying townships or parts of townships, which were reported to have been previously surveyed, but which they found to have been not completed?

Mr. O'Hanley is now employed upon a survey of verification and completion in the township of Egan. Mr. Snow many years ago verified a division line between two ranges in the township of Litchfield. I do not remember any other case of re-survey by him. Mr. Sinclair appears to have re-surveyed part of the division line between the townships of Aberdeen and Abbotsford; this was in 1860 or '61.

457. Did these re-surveys bring to light the fact that lines have been returned to the Department as drawn where no survey had ever been made?

The perusal of the reports of the surveyors who have been employed in re-surveys would convey this impression.

458. Is there a general impression of this nature applying to former alleged surveys in the counties of Ottawa, Pontiac, and Argenteuil?

I have heard of erroneous surveys, which are numerous enough both in Upper and Lower Canada, but I have no further information relating to particular instances.

459. Has there been any attempt on the part of your Branch systematically to inspect and verify surveys?

Several years ago I recommended an inspection of surveys, but no attempt to carry it out was made until 1861, when Mr. Fletcher, senior surveyor and draughtsman, was instructed to examine certain surveys on the Ottawa.

460. How long was Mr. Fletcher engaged in this work of inspection?

Part of a season.

461. Did he complete the inspection which you consider necessary?

The inspection has been only partial; it should be continued.

462. What was the result of Mr. Fletcher's inspection?

The result has been the appointment of Mr. O'Hanley to verify and complete the survey of Egan, and of Mr. Rauscher to do the same in the township of Bowman. I omitted Bowman in my former enumeration.

463. Is Mr. Fletcher's report unfavorable to former surveys in the Ottawa section?

To a certain extent it is. I produce the report itself.

464. What books are used in your branch in connection with the surveyor's accounts?

We have a book of account showing the Dr. and Cr. account of each survey, specifying the accounts of each surveyor as approved.

JANUARY 7th.—The Witness desires to add that the description of parishes and townships to be erected by proclamation is included in duties to which he referred on the 5th instant, as belonging to his Branch.

THOMAS DEVINE, sworn :

465. What is your office?

I am the head of surveys for Upper Canada.

466. In this capacity, are you charged with the general supervision of all surveys conducted by the Crown Land Department in that section of the Province?

Yes. I prepare the instructions for the Surveyors. I project the plans by which they are to be guided. I recommend the amount to be paid to them in advance on account. We receive fortnightly reports of progress ; my duty being to ascertain from them the character of the land surveyed up to the time, and with the view also of seeing that the surveyor is at his work, and of enabling the Department to judge as to the propriety of subdivision.

467. Are you consulted in the selection of the surveyors appointed by the Department?

Very seldom. The Commissioner makes the appointment, in some cases consulting me, but not generally.

468. Do you report upon the capacity of the surveyors selected ?

469. Do you prescribe for them the system on which the surveys shall be conducted ?

Yes. The use of the theodolite and the taking of astronomical observations are made absolute.

470. Have you any grounds for believing that this system is not uniformly adhered to by the surveyors appointed ?

I have not. The surveyor's returns are not proof of their adherence to the instructions, and I have no means of imposing any check upon them so far as astronomical surveying is concerned.

471. Have there been re-surveys of townships or parts of townships in Upper Canada during the last ten years ?

The re-surveys in Upper Canada have been confined to townships surveyed by contract, between 1818 and 1829. They are Hinchinbrooke, Belmont, Olden, Oso, Kalar, Palmerston, and parts of Somerville and Luther.

472. Have complaints been received of inaccuracies in surveys made during the last ten years ?

I do not remember a complaint addressed formally to the Department.

473. Are surveys now subject to inspection ?

Finding that I had no check on the accuracy of the surveyor's work in the field, in 1860 I recommended an inspection of surveys on the ground by my chief assistant, Mr. J. W. Bridgland. In 1861 he inspected the surveys in progress lying between the Ottawa and Lake Huron ; and in 1862, those in progress north of the County of Victoria, and in part of the County of Peterborough.

474. What was the result of his inspection ?

It was what I anticipated it would be—unsatisfactory. He found many of the surveyed lines not well opened, and not well blazed, and posts not planted according to instructions.

475. Have you any reasons for anticipating a similar state of things in other localities not yet inspected ?

I consider that inspection is necessary in all cases, but I have no special information beyond that furnished by Mr. Bridgland.

476. Do you examine the surveyors' returns and audit their accounts ?

The returns are examined and the accounts audited in my branch under my supervision.

477. What is the nature of the examination into the returns ?

It applies to the field notes, plans, and diaries. We compare the field notes with the plan by scale ; we revise all the Surveyors' calculations ; we compare the diary with the pay list, and with the report thereupon. We take the diary as evidence that the Surveyor was at work on the days he reports himself to have been. Over the field notes and plans we have no check beyond that which their own contents furnish. And hence the necessity of the inspection of surveys which I recommended.

478. Of what character is your audit of the Surveyors' accounts ?

The returns of the Surveyors' accounts consist of payroll, statement of charges for returns of survey, statement of charges for transport of provisions and travelling expenses, with accompanying vouchers. There is a general account embodying all these particulars certified to by the Surveyor on oath. We have a minimum scale of charges for survey per acre, but no maximum. The scale ranges from $6\frac{1}{2}$ cents to 8 or 9 cents, according to the season, the locality, and other circumstances. When the Surveyor exceeds the minimum rate he is required to report upon the causes which have led to the increase, and the statement is submitted to the Commissioner, with such recommendations as in my judgment appear reasonable. When the account is at the minimum rate, and the returns are satisfactory, I recommend payment of the account. In other cases, I deduct what I consider overcharges and certify accordingly.

479. Are these accounts subject to any other audit than yours ?

From my office the accounts pass to the accountant of the Department, and from him to the auditor, Mr. Langton. A copy is preserved in my office, as of record.

480. What books do you use in connection with these accounts ?

We make no entry of the accounts in detail in any book. We have but one account book ; which sets forth on one side, in detail, the expenditure, and on the other the sums paid.

481. Are Surveyors' accounts sometimes paid without your certificate ?

I am not aware of any Surveyor's accounts, recorded in my branch, which have been paid without my certificate.

482. Did you certify the account of Mr. Francis Jones for a survey conducted in the township of Canonto, in 1857 ?

In 1858 I reported on Mr. Jones' survey, his account having been referred to me for report in the regular way.

483. Did you deem his charges reasonable and report in favor of them ?

I found that his charge, per acre, was at the rate of 22 cents, whilst the average charge for survey in the surrounding townships was about 8 cents, and the highest $11\frac{1}{4}$ cents. I therefore considered his charge unreasonably high, and submitted a report to that effect to the Commissioner. My report is dated 22nd October, 1858.

484. Did you accept and certify Mr. Jones' account in respect of items entering into the actual charge for survey ? Say, time, transport and provisions ?

I considered the charges for transport enormous, as also the charges for stationery and for the time employed. I stated so in my report to the Commissioner.

485. Did Mr. Jones supply the usual vouchers and verify the whole account on oath ?

The whole is certified on oath by Mr. Jones. He did not in the first instance furnish vouchers in the proper form, and the pay list was defective. Correct vouchers were subsequently furnished and the pay list was certified to on oath

486. Your report is dated 22nd October, 1858 ; when was the account paid ?

The account was paid on the same day.

487. Was it paid notwithstanding your report that the vouchers were not complete, that the pay list was defective, that the transport and other charges were enormous, and that the general cost was much higher than that of neighboring surveys ?

It was paid subsequent to the reception of my report by the Commissioner, who wrote on the account a memorandum which I read:—" I only sanction payment of the balance of this account because I believe that the expenses incurred by Mr. Jones have risen to such an extravagant amount from errors in judgment on his part and evident misconstruction of his instructions. He appears to have done as much work on the 17,000 as would be required for a whole township. His returns show that he and his party were constantly employed and yet we have only 17,000 acres surveyed. We must, however, close accounts with Mr. Jones, and have his survey finished by more economical means.

(Signed,)

P. M. V.

Commissioner."

Wednesday, January 7th.

THOMAS DEVINE again appeared before the Commission.

488. Was the survey in the township of Canonto, for which Mr. Jones charged and was paid an excessive rate, superior in its character to that of less costly surveys in the same district ?

No : it was not equal to the surveys in the surrounding townships. In surveying the concession lines, I find that when Mr. Jones met with lakes, he ran unnecessary lines into the interior round them, and these lines will tend to mislead the settler as to the government allowances for roads. Instead of marking on his plan that a road allowance was reserved by the Government round the lakes, he surveyed it into the interior of the concessions away from the water's edge. That portion of the survey which borders on the lakes had better never been made.

489. Are you aware that since the original payment of \$3,955.66 to Mr. Jones, a further sum of \$1,692 has been paid to him for this survey of Canonto ?

I am aware of it, having heard so in the Department.

490. Were you consulted in regard to this further payment ?

No.

491. Did the account on which it was based come before you to be examined and reported upon in the usual manner ?

No.

492. Can you produce any correspondence had with the Department on the subject ?

I find on file in the Department a letter dated 8th September, 1858, addressed by Mr. Jones to the Honorable George Sherwood, then Receiver General, asking whether the survey of Canonto would be resumed, and stating that he had purchased provisions on the strength of a conversation with Mr. Vankoughnet a short time previous to the Renfrew election, Mr. Vankoughnet on that occasion stating that the survey would be immediately

resumed. On the 17th September, 1858, Mr. Jones was instructed by the Department to resume the survey, its cost not to exceed $6\frac{2}{3}$ cents per acre. I cannot produce Mr. Jones' reply, but I am aware that he returned the instructions, refusing to conduct the survey at the price fixed by the Department.

493. Did Mr. Jones make any further survey?

No.

494. Can you produce from the files of the Department any correspondence or papers relating to the subsequent payment of \$1,692?

I find from the statement of Mr. Jones' claim that of the \$1,692 so claimed, \$834 were for "supplies left in the woods when the survey of Canonto was suspended in 1857."

495. In Mr. Jones' letter to Mr. Sherwood, dated 8th September, 1858, is reference made to any claim for supplies left in the woods in 1857?

No: the allusion to supplies in this letter is in these words:—"As pork and flour were cheap at that time, I bought what I thought would be sufficient to finish the survey, and had it forwarded to Mud Lake on the Madawasquee."

496. Does it appear from the context that the words "at that time" referred to the time of the interview with Mr. Vankoughnet, or to the time of the suspension of the survey in 1857?

It refers to the time at which Mr. Jones conversed with Mr. Vankoughnet in reference to a renewal of the survey. It seems to me that the purchase was made consequent upon that conversation.

497. Is there in the letter any allegation of loss arising from the leaving of supplies in the woods in 1857?

There is an allegation that he left in the woods the camp equipage of the party, instruments, and a considerable portion of provisions. He remarks: "All the provisions on hand when the survey was suspended, together with all I have bought since, has been paid for out of my own private funds, and is so much loss to me except the supplies can be made available in completing the survey, which is scarcely to be expected after such a length of time."

498. Did the charges for transport embodied in the original account which was paid in October, 1858, include any charge for bringing out of the woods the supplies which according to the subsequent claim were left there?

It appears from Mr. Jones' account that 16 bbls. of flour and 28 bbls. of pork were brought back; the transport of this quantity being charged and paid for by the Department, amounting to £22 4s. 4½d.

499. What papers have you relating to the subsequent payment of \$1,692?

The accountant of the Department has supplied me with a receipt from Francis Jones, dated 30th November, 1861, for \$600, "on account lost time during survey of Canonto," together with a memorandum stating that the authority for this payment is filed in the office of the auditor. There is another receipt from Mr. Jones, dated 10th April, 1862, for \$1,092, "being balance due me, account survey of Canonto, suspended in 1857." For this payment the authority is the following order, dated 10th April, 1862:

"Mr. Russell will please pay the balance of Mr. Jones' account.

" (Signed,) "

GEO. SHERWOOD."

500. Does this payment of \$1,692 appear in the books of your branch as a charge against the survey of Canonto?

No.

501. In what shape has the payment passed into the accounts of the Department?

According to the Accountant, it is charged to "general disbursements," not to surveys.

502. Has your Branch charge of the surveys of timber limits?

No. Timber limits are surveyed at the instance of the lumberers, and the plans and returns are lodged with the resident timber agents.

503. Are the general Crown Land Surveys in Upper Canada in any respect subject to the direction of the Deputy Surveyor General?

No : he is never consulted in regard to them.

504. Have his duties any relation to your Branch?

None whatever.

505. In addition to surveys, what duties devolve upon you as Head of the Upper Canada Branch?

Besides Crown Land surveys, I am entrusted with the surveys of the Ordnance Lands, of the Indian Lands, of the townships sold *en bloc*, of mining locations, of municipal surveys under 12 Vic., Chapter 35, of broken lots, and the preparation of returns of all lands for sale to the Upper Canada Sales Branch. I conduct all correspondence referring to disputed boundaries, and to surveys, and furnish copies of documents relating thereto.

506. Is your branch in receipt of fees from any source?

Only fees received for copies of documents, but these are paid direct to the Department, not to me. My Branch receives no fees.

507. Are there arrears in your Branch, in respect either of surveys or correspondence?

There are none. I furnish to the Commissioner a monthly statement, showing the business and work of the office during the month. The work is done up to this date.

ANDREW RUSSELL again attended, and his examination was resumed.

508. Will you explain the general management of the Lower Canada Land Claim and Sales Branch?

It is divided into two sections; one section, comprising the eastern townships generally, and the lands on the north shore of the river Ottawa, being managed by Mr. Collins; the other, embracing all the rest of Lower Canada, by Mr. Genereux. Their duties are the investigation and reporting upon claims relating to old grants, and claims to purchase lands, and the conduct of correspondence connected therewith. They also superintend the auction sales of lands in the older townships, examine the agents' returns, register assignments, and prepare the Lower Canada Compensation Scrip. Mr. Genereux prepares the Bolton and Magog Scrip.

509. Are Crown Land Sales in Lower Canada still carried on through resident agents?

Yes.

510. How many of these agents are under the direction of this Branch ?

Twenty in Mr. Collins' division ; twenty-eight in that of Mr. Genereux.

511. Do these agents receive money and grant receipts ?

Yes. The change in regard to the payment of moneys, which was applied in Upper Canada in 1857, has not been extended to Lower Canada.

512. How do the agents account to the Department ?

They make monthly returns of sales and collections, transmitting therewith the money in bills or in the form of a bank draft.

513. How, when, and by whom are these accounts audited ?

Those of the western sections are examined by one of Mr. Collins' clerks, those of the eastern sections by Mr. Genereux or one of his clerks, comparing them with the books of the Branch. If the money is for a new sale, care is taken that the land was in the agent's hands for sale, and that he has sold it at the proper price. If a payment on account of a former sale, the instalment and interest are checked by reference to the entry of the sale in the office books. The accountant, of course, sees that the money received corresponds with the accompanying return, but there is no audit of the accounts out of the Branch.

514. Has there been any default on the part of agents ?

Yes.

515. Will you enumerate the cases ?

Etienne Martel, agent for the county of Bonaventure, was discovered to be in default, and was dismissed in 1856. Amount of default \$289.10. Henre Lor, agent at Three Rivers, dismissed 1855 ; default \$2446.06. Cyprien Blanchet, agent for Beauce, dismissed in 1859 ; default \$222.95. J. O. C. Arcand, agent for Broughton and Thetford, dismissed in 1862 ; default \$943.48. Joseph Jolivet, agent for part of Bellechasse, dismissed in August last ; default \$401.91. Mr. Lafontaine, agent for part of the county of Ottawa, resigned in 1859 ; default \$1285.44. A. T. Gibeau, agent for part of Ottawa, dismissed in 1860 ; default \$784.37. J. S. Lewis, agent for county of Huntingdon, dismissed in 1861 ; default \$6,195.

516. Are these all the known cases of default which have occurred during the last 10 years ?

Not all. In 1852, W. Wilson, agent for part of the County of Ottawa, was in default \$129.48. J. Starrs, also agent in Ottawa, was in default in 1856, to the amount of \$814.43. Walter Radford, another Ottawa agent, was in 1857 discovered to be in default ; amount reduced to \$2759.48. N. Beaudet, agent for Arthabaska, was in default in 1859 ; present amount, \$82.27. There are other cases in which agents appear to be in default, but they urge counter claims which are yet unsettled.

517. How were these instances of default discovered ?

The default in almost every instance consisted in the receipt of money which was not returned to the Department. Parties who had paid in full wrote to the Department for the issue of their patents, and having been informed in reply that their lands had not been paid for in full, they transmitted the agents' receipts. In one or two cases the discovery was made by the officer of the Department in attendance at auction sales.

518. As the agents' returns are the only materials received by the Branch for its guidance may there be cases of default of which the Department yet knows nothing ?

Yes ; we have no means of checking the truthfulness of the agents' returns.

519. In the cases in which default has been officially ascertained, have steps been taken to obtain a record of all receipts issued by the defaulting agents to settlers and others on account of payments on land?

In the cases of Lewis and Arcand, we advertised in the newspapers, calling on all parties holding receipts to forward them to the Department. In the case of A. T. Gibeau, the Inspector of Crown Timber agencies investigated the affairs of the agency on the spot and publicly sought proof of payment. I am not aware that any notice has been given to the public in the other cases.

520. The full extent of the defalcation may, then, in these cases not be known?

It may not.

521. Have measures been employed to recover the amounts in default from the agents, their estates, or their sureties?

Several of the cases have been put into the hands of the Attorney General. In others the default has been considerably reduced since its discovery.

522. When Mr. Collins or Mr. Genereux is absent from the office, attending auction sales or arranging disputed cases, is he paid over and above his ordinary salary and travelling expenses?

Yes. During the late administration, Mr. Collins was paid \$5 per day extra; under the present administration, he is paid \$2.50. It is the same with Mr. Genereux.

523. Are the Jesuits' Estates, the Crown Domain, and the Seigniorship of Lauzon, subject to the management of a distinct branch?

Yes. Mr. Judah has charge of this branch. He manages the sale or lease of these properties, corresponding with the agents and examining their returns and accounts.

524. How many agents are under his direction, and what their duties?

Seven. Their duties are to collect rents and purchase moneys, for which they are paid, in some cases by salary, in others by a percentage on collections. They are also employed in the commutation of tenure.

525. What check has the branch upon the transactions of its agents?

Generally, these agencies are in a position similar to that of the Lower Canada Crown Land agencies. They make the collections, render their own returns, and we have no means of verifying either. The case is even worse than that of the other agencies named; for part of the money received is for rents, and the parties paying have no occasion to communicate with the Department.

526. Has any instance of default been detected?

No

527. Of what are the revenues of the Jesuits' Estates and the Seigniorship of Lauzon composed?

Principally of rents, many of them of a very small amount, and entailing comparatively an expensive management. Some rentals are not much over a dollar, and in some cases only a quarter of that amount.

528. Has the Branch any summary means of collecting these small rentals, if in arrear?

None that I am aware of beyond the ordinary legal process. In many cases the cost of collection would greatly exceed the amount to be collected.

529. From what sources are the revenues of the Crown Domain derived?

From Crown dues and rents, principally of beach and deep water lots, in the Harbor of Quebec.

530. How are these lots leased ?

Almost always by auction, publicly advertised. There might be an exception where a party is in possession and has made improvements ; in which case he would be allowed to lease at a rate determined by the prices on adjoining lots, or on the valuation of an agent of the Department. According to the best of my recollection, this has been the practice for several years. Many of the cases, however, have been decided by the Commissioner, without having been brought before me. When political considerations are brought to bear, I am not cognizant of the transaction.

Thursday, January 8th.

ANDREW RUSSELL. Examination resumed.

531. When was the Woods and Forests Branch organized as a distinct branch of the Crown Lands Department ?
In 1852.

532. Can you state the details of its present organization ?

There is a superintendent of Woods and Forests, who has the supervision over the Crown Timber Agencies, and over the office of the Supervisor of Cullers. He corresponds with the Crown Timber Agents, examines their returns, reports upon claims to timber berths, and generally is charged with the management of timber on Crown Lands. His connection with the Supervisor of Cullers is limited to the statistics of the trade. The Branch has an accountant, who keeps a set of books, distinct from those of the general accountant of the Department ; the accounts relating to the revenues of the Branch being examined, checked and recorded within the Branch.

533. How many Crown Timber Agencies are there ? What are their duties ? And what their powers ?

The Province is divided into ten Crown Timber Agencies, the duties of the agents being to grant licenses for cutting timber, to collect ground rents and timber dues, and, through their forest rangers, visit and inspect the lumbering limits and ascertain the quantity of timber cut. They are required to guard the Crown timber against depredations. They have power to seize timber when cut improperly, and to act as arbitrators in cases of dispute as to limits. There are two other agents : a general collector at Quebec, who collects the timber duties on the rafts arriving at the port, and a collector of timber tolls at Ottawa, who collects the dues on timber passing the government slides and booms.

534. How are timber licenses granted ?

They have been sold at public auction since 1859, public notice being given of the sale. Previous to that, they were granted to the first applicant, under the regulations of 8th August, 1851, by the local agents. The agents also manage the auction sales, which are sometimes visited by the superintendent.

535. Have many cases of conflicting licenses arisen under the present system ?

There have been several cases in which the limits conflict. These cases were more frequent previous to the change in 1859, but they still occur.

536. To what do you attribute these disputes ?

To the granting of timber berths on sketches furnished by the applicants, without a regular survey of the whole of the river.

537. Where are the record of all licenses kept ?

In the Crown Timber Agencies. Monthly returns are made to the Branch by the agents, whose books are open to general inspection at the several agencies.

538. Are there maps of all the timber agencies in the Department ? and do they show all the licenses now existing ?

With the exception of the Ottawa Agency, I think there are. The map of the Ottawa Agency is not yet completed. I cannot from memory say whether they exhibit all existing licenses.

539. Have any special reserves of berths been made for individuals ?

There were berths reserved for Simon J. Dawson, on the St. Maurice, and I think on the Ottawa too. I believe that there was a berth reserved for Mr. Ogden, of Three Rivers. Certain tributaries of the Ottawa were also reserved for the Messrs. Hamilton, on account of their large mills at Hawkesbury. There may be other similar instances which I cannot at present recollect.

540. In these cases of special reserves of berths, have the persons holding them paid in the manner required of all other holders of licenses ?

I cannot answer without reference to the office books.

541. How is the revenue of the Branch collected ?

The ground rent is paid to the local agent or into the Bank, according to the locality. Four of the agents, namely, those on the Lower St. Lawrence and the Saguenay, where there are no bank agencies, are allowed to receive money. The timber dues are paid in a similar manner, except in the case of rafts arriving at Quebec, where the collector receives the dues through payments in the Bank. The slide dues collected at Ottawa are received through the Bank of Upper Canada.

542. What check is there on the returns of the agents, and on their transactions with the lumberers ?

Sworn returns are made by the lumberers to the agents, duplicates of which are transmitted to the Department. On these the agents grant clearances. These returns form the basis upon which to calculate the timber dues and to determine what ground rents are chargeable ; and these, taken in connection with a periodical inspection of the agents' books by the Superintendent, are the checks which we at present have on the transactions of the agents.

543. By periodical inspection do you mean a systematic and complete inspection at regular periods ?

I do not. This has not yet been effected. In September, 1853, my brother, A. J. Russell, was appointed Inspector of Crown Timber Agencies for Lower Canada, and in January, 1858, his duties were extended to Upper Canada. He still holds this office, and he has inspected several of the agencies when specially instructed to do so. Mr. Partridge, the Superintendent, has also made an inspection of most of the agencies. But there is no regular inspection of all the agencies. It should be annual and uniform.

544. How are the agents' returns audited in the Department ?

They are examined by the Superintendent and his assistants, all the calculations being checked. There are no other means of audit than those which I have already stated, un-

less I except the returns of the measurement of timber by the supervisor of Cullers at Quebec, or his deputy at Montreal. In the Department, the audit is confined entirely to the Branch. The general accountant being furnished only with the details necessary for his Ledger entries. All the details acquired by the Branch are sent to the Auditor, Mr. Langton.

545. Have there been cases of default on the part of Crown Timber agents ?

Yes.

546. Who are the defaulters and what the amounts ?

Mr. Oliver Wells, late the agent for the St. Maurice territory, is a defaulter to the amount of \$18,363.01. The late Mr. J. A. Torney, who held the Madawaska and Chaudiere agency, appears in default to the amount of \$67.43. These are the only cases of default within ten years.

547. How did the Three Rivers default take place and when ?

It was discovered in 1858, when Mr. Wells absconded from the Province.

548. Was the default suspected in the Department previous to Wells' absconding ?

Not to my knowledge. So far as I know, the Department was not aware of the default until Wells fled.

549. Had there been any inspection of the Three Rivers agency ?

None previous to the discovery of the default that I know of.

550. How were the details of the default ascertained, and by whom ? And what are they ?

The Inspector of Crown Timber Agencies was instructed in 1858, after Wells' departure, to visit the agency and investigate its transactions. He found the office in a state of great disorder. The books of record were unnecessarily numerous, but there had been no entries in them during the year and a half preceding the discovery. Some of the books were much mutilated, and otherwise imperfect. The only book of account found was a Ledger which had been used for a short time after the commencement of the agency in 1854, and a book containing entries of accounts current, and sub-accounts up to 1856. Such entries as were found in the books were not to be relied upon. It was only by calling on the lumberers doing business with the agency, and obtaining from them information, that the Inspector arrived at the amount in default. Mr. Partridge also made a cursory examination of the agency.

551. Then the default may have been much larger than the amount stated ?

It may have been. The Inspector had no means of ascertaining whether corrupt transactions had occurred between the agent and the lumberers.

552. Was the Department in the regular receipt of returns from Mr. Wells, up to the period of his departure ?

I cannot say without referring to the books of the office. I find, however, from the report of my brother that the falsification of entries in the books of the agency commenced immediately after the appointment of Mr. Wells, in 1854.

553. Has any property left by Mr. Wells, at Three Rivers or elsewhere, been made available for the reduction of the default ?

He assigned to the Department a farm in Granby, which, in 1858, was valued at \$5,000. I do not at this moment remember any particulars about other property belonging to Mr. Wells.

554. Was Mr. Wells employed by the Department in any other capacity than as Crown Timber Agent ?

He had the superintendence of the construction of a large map of the Province, projected by the then Commissioner of Crown Lands, Mr. Cauchon. Mr. Wells, in addition to his agency, was thus employed from 1856 down to the period of his leaving the Province.

555. What sum was paid to Mr. Wells, on account of this map ?

\$1,742.

556. What sum has been expended on the map ?

About \$11,000.

557. Was Mr. Wells entrusted with the construction of this map because his qualifications were superior to those of regular officers in the Department ?

He stood high as a surveyor, and is a good draughtsman, but why he was selected I cannot state. I gave my opinion against the construction of such a map, and in such a manner.

558. Is the map completed ?

Not yet.

559. Is its construction still going on ?

No.

560. Why did you object to the map itself ? Why to the manner of its construction ?

I considered the scale too large for the materials we had, with which to compile it; and that maps of the respective sections of the Province should be prepared in the Branches charged with the respective surveys. The persons in charge of the Surveys Branches in the Department, having from experience a thorough knowledge of the materials at their command, were familiar with errors to be avoided; whilst Mr. Wells, being out of the Department, was a stranger to this information.

561. We have spoken of defaulting agents: are any holders of licenses in arrear on account of dues ?

Yes.

562. Will you state particulars ?

The outstanding timber dues, on 31st December, 1861, amounted to \$229,545.24, of which \$97,576.77 was for former years. The slide dues in arrear at the same period were \$24,987.77, of which \$7,130.71 was for former years. Some ground rents have not yet been paid in the St. Maurice and Ontario territories.

563. What are the regulations of the Department in regard to these arrears ?

The timber and slide dues ought to be paid annually. The ground rent should be paid annually on the issue or renewal of a license.

564. Does non-payment of dues involve forfeiture of the limit ?

Yes, unless the Commissioner authorizes a departure from the regulation where non-payment is accidental.

565. Otherwise, are these regulations as to prompt payment of ground rent and dues uniformly enforced ?

The prompt payment of ground rent has been almost uniformly exacted. Parties in arrear for dues have had time granted to them.

566. Are some of the parties in arrear owing to the Department dues extending over years?
Yes.

567. Has any party in arrear for years, been allowed to compound with the Department, paying only a part of the amount due, and retaining his limits?

I do not remember such a case. I may say, however, that such a transaction would, under the practice of the Department, be conducted by the Commissioner and Superintendent without my intervention.

568. Are assignments of timber licenses made by persons in arrear, recognized by the Department?

I think not.

569. Are all the Crown Timber Agents called upon to give security?

At present they are. They were not until I was appointed Assistant Commissioner in 1857.

570. How are purchasers of land, being actual settlers, treated with regard to timber on the lots purchased?

Purchasers of land, until they had made payment in full, and complied with the actual settlement conditions, where they are in force, are not allowed to cut timber, except for the purpose of clearance. If the lot purchased is under a timber license at the time of sale, the licentiate has authority to cut any timber during the continuance of his license; but the license would not be renewed over the lot in question. Since January, 1861, an actual settler has been permitted to obtain a license to cut timber on his lot for exportation, provided the lot be not already under license, and provided also that the sum realized under the license be applied in payment for the land. There are other minor conditions.

571. How are the dues collected under these petty licenses?

The settler makes a sworn statement of timber he has cut under the license, and pays the amount into the bank to the credit of the Department. The settler's statement is supported by the sworn testimony of the party who purchases the timber.

572. Do you consider the present regulations in relation to timber limits economical, whether considered in the interest of the Province or of the lumberers?

I think that the substitution of a longer lease for the annual one would be productive of great economy. The present system tends to great waste.

Friday, January 9th.

ANDREW RUSSELL again examined.

573. Has the Crown Land Department the management of the Fisheries?

Yes. The Fisheries form one of the branches of the Department.

574. What are the duties of the Fisheries branch?

It is entrusted with the enforcement of the law for the protection of the Fisheries of the Province; it grants licenses and leases of fishing stations, collecting the moneys paid on account of the same; it conducts the correspondence with the superintendents, overseers, and the public, respecting fisheries; examines the accounts of the fisheries' officers; and reports upon claims to fisheries.

575. Who is responsible for the due performance of these duties?

Mr. Whitcher is in charge of the branch. There is a superintendent for Upper Canada, and another for Lower Canada. There are 16 overseers, of whom 15 are in Lower Canada.

576. Does the Act respecting Fisheries and Fishing, (Chap. 62, Consolidated Statutes) limit the number of overseers to be appointed, and their salaries?

Yes: four overseers form the limit to be appointed by the Commissioner of Crown Lands; the salary of each is limited to \$400.

577. By whom were the sixteen overseers appointed, and when?

By the Commissioner of Crown Lands. In 1859, thirteen were appointed; in 1860, one; in 1861, three. One of the Upper Canada overseers (Mr. Moodie), appointed in 1859, was dismissed last July; the remaining one (Mr. Gibbard), who was also appointed in 1859, performs the duties of superintendent in the western section of Upper Canada.

578. Does the law fix the number of superintendents to be appointed?

Yes—two: one for Upper and one for Lower Canada.

579. Has this number been adhered to?

Nominally it has. Mr. McCuaig is the Superintendent for Upper Canada, and Mr. Nettle for Lower Canada. Mr. Gibbard, though acting as superintendent, was appointed as overseer, and his salary has not been increased. The salary of the superintendents was not fixed by the Act. Messrs. McCuaig and Nettle are paid, respectively, \$1,200.

580. Is Mr. Gibbard, though acting as superintendent, the one overseer whom you have named as at work in Upper Canada?

Yes.

581. Was Mr. Moodie appointed an overseer for Upper Canada?

Yes, for Lakes Ontario and Erie.

582. Was his overseership confined to these lakes?

No; in July 1860 he visited the gulf of St. Lawrence and the Bay of Chaleurs, and \$300 were advanced him to pay his expenses for the trip.

583. Are any of the fifteen Lower Canada overseers stationed in the gulf and the bay?

Nine are in the Bay of Chaleurs; the other six are in the Lower St. Lawrence and in the gulf.

584. In 1861, were there seventeen overseers?

Yes.

585. What was paid to them for salaries, in 1861, and what on account of expenses?

\$1,610.94 for salaries; for contingencies, \$615.43, Lower Canada; Upper Canada, nil.

586. Is Mr. Whitcher, who has charge of the Fisheries Branch, rated as a clerk of the Crown Land Department?

Yes, as a second class clerk, receiving \$1,000 salary.

587. Has he been paid additional sums in connection with the Fisheries Branch ?

Yes. In 1858 he was paid \$341.53 for extra services and disbursements. Since then he has received \$1592.50 for extra services, and \$1,413.88 for disbursements. Altogether he has been paid \$3,347.91.

588. Is Mr. Pierre Fortin employed on the staff of the fisheries branch ?

Previous to the Fisheries Act, he held an appointment as magistrate for the protection of fisheries. He receives \$1200 salary from the branch and expenses.

589. What has been the total cost of the branch, since its organization, under the respective heads of salaries and contingencies ?

Salaries \$23,799.70 ; expenses on account of superintendents and overseers, \$32,510.51. .

590. What has been the total income of the branch, since its organization, from licenses and leases ?

\$21,468.55—namely, \$9,482.42 for Upper Canada ; \$11,986.13 for Lower Canada. This is up to 31st December, 1862.*

591. Is the branch also chargeable with disbursements on account of the schooner " La Canadienne" ?

Yes; these amounted, in 1861, to \$5,081.75, but they are included in the \$32,510.51 already mentioned.

592. The public accounts show a payment of \$2,499.23 to Hon. J. Cauchon, on account of " La Canadienne" ; can you afford any explanation of this item ?

Not without reference to the office books.

593. Is the amount which you have stated as the expenditure for contingencies, exclusive of the expenditure for bounties ?

Yes.

594. What check has the department upon the receipts and disbursements of the branch ?

Over the moneys collected by the superintendents for licenses and leases, or for fines, we have no check beyond that which is afforded by their own returns. Sometimes the lessees pay through the Bank of Upper Canada. There are, however, no bank agencies below Quebec. Mr. Whitcher audits the superintendents' returns ; there is no other audit of them in the branch. As to disbursements, the superintendents and overseers are required to furnish vouchers. These again are audited only by Mr. Whitcher. Mr. Whitcher's personal accounts for disbursements are examined by the accountant of the Department.

595. Under whose orders is Mr. Whitcher absent from the Department ? By whose orders is he paid for extra services ?

Both by the Commissioner.

* DEPARTMENT OF CROWN LANDS, 4th Feb., 1863.

SIR,—With reference to that part of my evidence which relates to the Fisheries Branch of this Department, I beg to state that subsequent returns have increased the total gross amount of collections on account of Fisheries, to \$12,865.13 for Lower Canada, and \$9,731.92 for Upper Canada, up to 31st December, 1862.

I have the honor to be, Sir, your most obd't. serv't.,
(Signed),

ANDREW RUSSELL.

GEORGE SHEPPARD, Esquire.

Com. and Sec., Financial and Departmental Commission.

596. Who directs the movements of the superintendents and the overseers ?

Mr. Whitcher, under the Commissioner.

597. When were the Ordnance Lands brought under the jurisdiction of the Crown Land Department ?

In 1858.

598. Are they subject to the management of a distinct branch ?

At head quarters, Mr. Bridgland has charge of them. But the books and papers generally are at Ottawa, under the charge of Mr. Coffin, the ordnance land agent. Mr. Bridgland merely conducts the correspondence with the agent, conveying the orders of the Commissioner ; and examines returns and accounts. The virtual management of the lands is in the hands of Mr. Coffin, subject always to the control of the Commissioner.

599. What is the nature of the receipt on account of the ordnance lands ?

Rent, or interest equivalent to rent, and payments on account of the principal for sales.

600. Will you explain the management of the sales, leases and rentals ?

When parties apply to purchase ordnance lands, Mr. Coffin reports upon the application, valuing the property. Until recently he appraised the property alone ; since about two months, his valuation is in conjunction with two arbitrators appointed by the Department. The leases are generally old, having been granted by officers of the Ordnance Department, respectively in charge at the time, and in these cases Mr. Coffin collects the rents. Very few leases have been granted since the lands came under the control of the Department. Leases for short periods, such as for pasturage, are granted by Mr. Coffin himself.

601. At what periods, and in what form, does Mr. Coffin furnish returns of his collections to the Department ?

He makes monthly returns of his receipts, quarterly accounts current, and annual statements ; the moneys being paid into the Bank of Upper Canada by purchasers or lessees, to the credit of the Department.

602. Are there no receipts except through the Bank ?

I cannot say.

603. How are the disbursements regulated ?

Mr. Coffin furnishes detailed statements of his disbursements, supported by vouchers.

604. Can you state the receipts and disbursements on account of the Ordnance Lands since they came under the management of your Department ?

I produce a statement.

Receipts.	Disbursements.	Per centage of expenses on receipts.
1858.....\$15,916.04	\$8,310.45	52.21
1859..... 30,727.17	8,966.70	29.18
1860..... 26,245.89	10,522.90	40.09
1861..... 23,697.58	8,980.55	38.88

—The average expenses on the four years being a fraction over 38 per cent.

605. Are the Colonization Roads under the management of the Crown Land Department ?
Those of Upper Canada.

606. Where does the management of those of Lower Canada rest ?
With the Bureau of Agriculture.

607. How long has your Department controlled the Upper Canada Roads ?

The papers connected with them were transferred to our Department from the Bureau of Agriculture on the 16th October, 1862. Mr. Bridgland has charge of them.

608. Was the management of the Upper Canada Improvement Fund transferred from the Bureau of Agriculture to your Department at the same time ?

Yes ; and it is also under the charge of Mr. Bridgland.

609. How long have the Indian Lands been under the control of your Department ?

By 23 Victoria, chapter 151, it was enacted that the Commissioner of Crown Lands shall be Chief Superintendent of Indian affairs, from the 1st July, 1860. Nothing was done as to the organization of the management by the Crown Land Department, until 24th September, 1861. The lands were placed under the charge of Mr. Spragge on the 17th March, 1862.

610. Have you any addition to make to your testimony touching Mr. Spragge's enquiry into the affairs of the Elora agency ?

I produce a copy of a letter dated 3rd March, 1862, addressed to George A. Drew, Esquire, Barrister, Elora, and of another bearing the same date, addressed to William Loney, Esquire, Peel, one of the petitioners. The purport of each is identical with that addressed to Mr. Geddes himself—that is to say, communicating the fact that the Department severely reprimanded him, and requires him to make good the losses wrongfully and illegally sustained by individuals in their transactions with him.

611. Have you any other explanation to offer before closing your testimony ?

Yes : I desire to say, in reference to the issue of Church Society Scrip, that since giving my evidence on the subject, it has occurred to me that Mr. Chesley brought to me his letter applying for the scrip before it was drawn ; and that some time afterwards—I think when the proper power of Attorney was received—Mr. Jones asked me if he should see the Commissioner about the scrip. I replied, if there is an Order in Council for the issue of it, it is not necessary. I have already said that I subsequently found that the Order in Council did not authorize the issue of scrip.

Monday, January 12th.

JAMES WILLIAM BRIDGLAND, sworn :

I have charge of the Colonization Roads in Upper Canada, with the departmental management of the Ordnance Lands in both sections of the Province.

612. When did the charge of the Colonization Roads come into your hands, and whence ?

In September last. The roads had been previously transferred to the Department from the Bureau of Agriculture and Statistics.

613. Had any thing been done in the Crown Land Department in respect of their management before you were placed in charge ?

Not that I am aware of. No papers were transferred until October, when I had charge of the roads.

614. In what condition were the accounts relating to the roads, when they were transferred to your Department?

There were no accounts kept in the Bureau, as I was told by Mr. Campbell, its acting secretary, when I applied through my clerk for papers.

615. Have you any books showing the state of the several road accounts?

No. None whatever came to me from the Bureau. The only matter in the shape of vouchers which I received were some accounts from J. Snow, for the years 1858-9; from A. J. Russell, for 1856-7-8; from David Gibson, pay list and vouchers pertaining to the Elora and Saugeen Road; and from A. B. Perry, account dated 11th July, 1855. From A. B. Perry, there was also a statement of expenditure on the Madawaska Bridge, without vouchers. J. A. Snow's accounts for 1858-9 were complete. A. J. Russell's for 1856-7 were not complete; for 1858 they were.

616. Did these accounts relate to more than a small part of the Colonization Roads' expenditure?

I should say only a small part. I addressed a circular, I think in November, to the various Colonization Road Agents, who were authorized to expend money appropriated for that purpose, calling for a statement of the amounts that had been entrusted to them, with a statement of their expenditures. From Mr. J. A. Snow, of Hull, Canada East, I received the statement I sought. From Mr. Russell, of Ottawa, I did not receive an answer. Mr. Gibson's statement in reply was a mixed one, confounding the Improvement with the Colonization fund. He had not kept a separate account with the different counties, or, as I understood him, different portions of the various roads; but he stated that all his accounts and vouchers had been regularly sent in to the Auditor, Mr. Langton.

617. Who are the Colonization Roads agents, and of what roads have they severally had the management?

Mr. David Gibson is the General Superintendent and Inspector of Colonization Roads in Upper Canada. He has had charge of all the roads in the western peninsula, namely the Elora and Saugeen, Collingwood and Meaford, Southampton and Goderich, Elma and Elma and Mornington, the Durham Road and others of minor extent. He has also had charge of the Addington Road, the Renfrew and Addington Road, Hastings Road, Frontenac Road, Bobcaygeon Road, the Peterson, the Muskoka, the Victoria, the Cameron, the Burleigh, and partially of the Opeongo. Mr. A. J. Russell, of Ottawa, was Superintendent of the Opeongo Road, and I think a part of the Pembroke and Mattawan. Mr. Simms superintended the first construction of the last named road. Mr. J. A. Snow had superintendence of the Mississippi Road, the Levant and Darling Road, and a part of the Frontenac.

618. Can you state the amounts appropriated for the roads, the amount of the contracts, and the amounts expended?

No. With regard to contracts, Mr. Gibson has possession of the papers. The appropriations have been made by Orders in Council, specifying the several amounts appropriated to the different roads. The money has been drawn on application from Mr. Gibson to the Bureau, the Bureau transferring the application to the Auditor, and he issuing the warrant. The amount expended for each particular road, or indeed the gross amount expended on all the roads, can only be ascertained from the various Orders in Council. The Auditor has, however, furnished to the Department a memorandum of the various grants made by the Legislature, from 1852 to 1862 inclusive, and of the expenditure made from 1853 to September, 1862. The total of these grants is \$595,000, and of expenditures, \$437,827.08. The \$595,000 includes \$28,834.30, being an amount authorized by an Order in Council, and \$8,665.70 unprovided items.

619. Is the \$437,827.08 the total of the expenditures during the period specified?

It is the total amount for which Mr. Langton had vouchers up to 1st September last.

620. As payments on account of the Roads are made only on the authority of Orders in Council, have you found Orders covering the expenditure named—\$437,827.08?

I have not. I have in my possession Orders in Council appropriating \$282,300; no more

621. What further information can you give in reference to Orders in Council and expenditures?

I have to state that warrants for \$35,000 have been issued in favor of Mr. Gibson since the period to which Mr. Langton's memorandum extends. I have also an Order in Council, dated 24th October, last, appropriating \$51,326.81 on account of works still to be undertaken.

622. Do these figures, in all cases, apply to the Colonization Roads' Fund as distinguished from the Improvement Fund?

They do.

623. Under whose direction have these expenditures taken place?

Under that of the Bureau of Agriculture, with the exception of the \$35,000, which have been expended under the direction of the Commissioner of Crown Lands.

624. Who has been responsible for the location of the sites of the various roads?

Mr. Gibson has been in some degree, I suppose, ever since he became General Superintendent. The Opeongo and the Pembroke Roads were located by Mr. Simms. The Frontenac Road was located by Mr. Gibbs, of Kingston, excepting that part of which Mr. Snow had the location and superintendence. Mr. Perry located the Addington; Mr. Snow the Mississippi and Levant; Mr. Michael Dean the first part of the Bobcaygeon—the upper part by Mr. Dennis; Mr. Elmore the Hastings; Mr. Fitzgerald the Burleigh—that is, from one mile south of the rapids. I have no doubt that Mr. Gibson laid out several of the other roads, but the Bureau has not furnished information enabling me to speak positively as to the full extent of his responsibility for their location.

625. Is it Mr. Gibson's duty as General Superintendent to institute a preliminary examination of the site, before construction is proceeded with?

In my opinion it is.

626. Are you aware of instances in which the contractors themselves have located the road to suit their own convenience?

I have been told by residents on the road that part of the Peterson Road was located by the overseer, appointed I suppose by Mr. Gibson, and the contractor. I refer especially to the part east of the Hastings Road.

627. Who is entrusted with the making of contracts on the part of the Government?

Mr. Gibson. I know that in some instances tenders were advertised for, and I think that this has been the general practice. As far as my knowledge extends, Mr. Gibson had the power of giving out contracts.

628. What supervision has been exercised over the contractors during the progress of construction?

As far as I can learn from the statements of Mr. Gibson and his assistants, after the contract has been taken, upon a report from the contractor that a certain portion of the road was finished, and upon his request to have it examined and received, Mr. Gibson or his assistant has visited the work, examined and measured it, and paid for it, if he ap-

proved of it, reserving ten per cent until the completion of the whole contract. Payments on account in this manner have been entirely in the hands of Mr. Gibson.

629. Does Mr. Gibson make these payments direct or after reporting to the Department?

In view of prospective payments as well as amounts already due, for which accounts may have been sent in to him, he applies by letter to the Department; the Department communicates with the Auditor, and he issues a warrant for the amount. When the Bureau had charge of the Roads, the warrant was drawn in favor of Mr. Gibson; now it is drawn in favor of the Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands, who deposits the warrant and transmits to Mr. Gibson a bank cheque for the amount.

630. Are Mr. Gibson's reports and applications for money accompanied by progress estimates, setting forth in detail the state of the work on account of which the payment is asked?

We require this from him now; as I understand, the Bureau did not.

631. What returns does Mr. Gibson make in respect of the expenditure of the money entrusted to him?

I cannot say; we have none of Mr. Gibson's accounts, with the exception of one item for the Elora and Saugeen Road. I presume that his vouchers are in the hands of the auditor.

632. Has Mr. Gibson authority to permit of the transfer of contracts?

I think he has. In the case of the Peterson Road, west of the Hastings Road, a great portion of which was originally held by one contractor, the work passed into the hands of several sub-contractors with Mr. Gibson's consent; he still holding the original contractor responsible. There is another instance on the Bobcaygeon Road, where the contract passed from one to another with Mr. Gibson's approval.

633. Are the roads inspected in their entirety before being taken off the hands of the contractors?

I cannot say that they are.

634. At whose instance is the account with the contractors finally closed, and the drawback surrendered?

I suppose at Mr. Gibson's. This answer applies to all the Colonization Roads in Upper Canada.

635. Have you recently inspected any of these roads?

In 1861, I inspected the Muskoka Road, the Bobcaygeon, the Hastings, and portions of the Peterson and Opeongo. In 1862, I again examined the Muskoka, and also part of the Peterson, the Hastings, and the Bobcaygeon. I am not aware of any Departmental inspection of the other roads enumerated in reply to previous questions.

636. What was the general result of your inspection?

On the whole, not very satisfactory. I found the general surface of the roads inferior to what I considered it should have been, according to the specifications on which the contracts were based. I objected in the case of the Opeongo Road to its narrowness, and the same objection applies to parts of the Bobcaygeon and Hastings Roads. That part of the work which is called "grubbing" was deficiently performed on all the roads; and the general regular direction of the earthwork was not preserved in a sufficiently direct line, the contractors having been permitted to make short turns to avoid the removal of stumps and stones. Another serious objection is the location of the roads in many places. The objection is general but it applies especially to the Hastings road and that portion of the Peterson road lying eastward of the Hastings. In both cases, hills are passed over instead

of giving a small circuit to the road to avoid them. The road might thus have been kept upon an easy grade without materially increasing its length. Although in some cases the crossways were well made, in others they were exceedingly deficient, especially upon the Hastings road. Most of the bridges had swerved on account of inferior foundations.

637. Did the general character of the work fall short of the specifications ?

With regard to the Hastings, the Bobcaygeon, and the Opeongo Roads, some years had elapsed between the completion of the work and my examination. I think, however, that the works could never at any time, have been quite equal to the specification, particularly in the matter of cross-ways, and grubbing. On the Muskoka and Peterson Roads, the work in my opinion, in many places, fell short of the specifications.

638. Did you about the same time inspect any of the township surveys made under orders from the Crown Land Department ?

I did. I inspected the townships of Bangor, Wicklow, Radcliffe, Rama, Morrison, Dalton, Ryde, Draper, Macaulay, Stephenson, Brunel, Maclean, Ridout, Limerick, and Monteagle.

639. Did your inspection establish the excellence of the surveys ?

In some instances, as far as the examination went. In Ridout, Maclean, and Stephenson—surveyed respectively by Rykert, Burns, and Gilmour—the result was less satisfactory. Lines were badly opened, deficiently blazed, and badly posted. These were the features of the survey to which my attention was especially directed.

640. Bearing in recollection the increase in the cost of surveys which has taken place within the last ten years, do you consider that the surveys you inspected exhibited a corresponding improvement ?

No ; I certainly think not.

641. You have also the management of the Upper Canada Improvement Fund : what accounts do you keep connected with it ?

This fund was transferred from the Bureau of Agriculture, and came under my management only in September last ; I have received nothing from the Bureau in regard to the condition of the fund. I have made application to the Bureau for books and information, and have generally been directed to the Public Accounts, and the Appendices to the Journals of the Legislative Assembly.

642. Can you state the sources from which the fund is derived, and the system on which its expenditure has been conducted ?

The sources are, one-fourth of the Common School Land Sales, and one-fifth of the Crown Land Sales ; deducting 6 per cent from the former to cover expenses of management. The first action I find in regard to expenditure, was by an Order in Council, 26th July, 1856 ; which provided for the expenditure by the several township municipalities of so much of the fund as had accumulated from the passing of the Act establishing it in the session of 1852-3. The Order in Council provided that the application of the moneys by the municipalities should be confined within the several townships from which the fund accrued.

643. Has this rule of division and application been adhered to ?

It certainly cannot have been, because of the large sums which have been in the hands of Mr. Gibson, for expenditure upon roads, passing through different counties. Mr. Gibson states that he has never kept accounts with township municipalities.

644. Can you explain how money granted to township municipalities, as such, and to be at their own disposal, passed into Mr. Gibson's hands ?

I cannot tell how it came into Mr. Gibson's hands, or by what authority he disposed of it.

Tuesday, January 13th.

PATRICK MARY PARTRIDGE, sworn :

I am Superintendent of Woods and Forests, and have been so since January, 1858.

645. Had you any previous experience in the affairs of the Branch ?

Yes : I entered the Accounts' branch of the Department in March, 1855, as assistant accountant, and in January, 1856, was transferred to the Woods and Forests Branch.

646. In what condition did you find the accounts of the Branch in January, 1856 ?

As to the order or fying away of the accounts, I found great irregularity. Many of the returns were not endorsed. I found the ground-rent returns not checked as to the extensions. There was no check on the returns themselves as to the data on which they were based. The timber dues outstanding were not taken into the books, and no system of accounts was followed by the local agents. The claims to timber dues, applicable in payment of settlers' lands under the regulations under Order in Council of 1849, had in few instances been examined, so as to take action on them.

647. Were there large arrears of business in the Branch ?

The Branch was new, having been organized only in 1852 ; so that, though there were some arrears, they could not be large. There were several special cases which required considerable investigation.

648. What were these special cases, and have they since been disposed of ?

There was a claim of Mr. Baptist, of Three Rivers ; an unsettled matter of Mr. David Roblin's, of Napanee ; another of Mr. Edward Quinn, of Quebec ; Mr. James McCracken's (of Bonaventure) case ; and the case of C. S. Clarke & Co., Brompton Falls. These were the largest cases I remember. The cases of Mr. Baptist, Mr. Quinn, and Mr. McCracken, had been before the Department years. Mr. Baptist's claim was that certain alleged overcharges made against him, and paid by him for ground rents on his timber berths in the St. Maurice Territory, be allowed to go in deduction of amounts owing by him for timber dues. This point was settled in his favor by Order in Council on 18th March, 1862. The amount of the claim allowed was \$9,976.05. Mr. Roblin, again, was indebted to the Government for timber dues amounting to \$3,828.44, arrears of several years. He had some counter claims arising out of alleged overcharges by the local timber agent, for timber cut on his own private lands. The estimate of these counter claims from the data before the Department, was \$5,001.66. The case was finally settled by Order in Council, 5th May, 1862, by cancelling bonds given by Mr. Roblin, amounting to \$4,814.69. Mr. Quinn's case is not disposed of ; its nature is analogous to that of Mr. Baptist. Mr. McCracken's claim grows out of an alleged right to cut timber purchased from the Indians in certain townships in Upper Canada. The amount of the claim as last stated is \$76,562.50, being the amount of loss alleged to have been sustained by Mr. McCracken from the cutting of timber off these lands by parties holding, or professing to hold, licenses from the Crown. On 18th March, 1862, Mr. Vankoughnet ruled that, strictly considered, McCracken ought and would have no legal claim, but that having suffered from the want of action on the part of the Crown Land Department, and the careless action of the agents of the Department, in granting double licenses, his case is entitled to equitable consideration. Mr. Vankoughnet recommended that all dues collected by the Government on timber cut within the limits of the pretended Indian reserve, and covered, or which it was intended to cover, by McCracken's license, should be refunded to him, or that he should be allowed within a year to select a limit of equal extent, without paying bonus. Beyond this ruling of the Commissioner, there has been no action by the Department in this case. The amount of dues that would be refunded has not been ascertained ; nor do I think it can be. The remaining case to which I have alluded as a special one, is that of C. S. Clarke

& Co., Brompton Falls, who claimed a remission of increased ground rents, due on timber limits held by them in the Chaudiere and Madawaska territory. I cannot say precisely how the case has been disposed of, but some abatement has been made.

649. You have said that at the time spoken of—1856—there was no check on the returns of the agents; was there any check on their expenditure?

In 1856, the Crown Timber Agents made no estimate of their expenditure. Previous to the 12th March, 1856, their accounts came in half yearly, and their expenditures could only be checked then. At that time the agents made their disbursements out of their collections, depositing the balance in the Bank.

650. After the establishment of the Board of Audit, in 1855, how were the agents' returns of revenue and expenditure audited?

It appears from a Departmental letter dated 22nd December, 1855, that Mr. Langton, the Auditor, requested quarterly accounts to be furnished to him. In March, 1856, the Department addressed a circular to the agents, calling upon them to render quarterly accounts, and I find that the agents generally did render their accounts for the quarter ending 31st March, 1856, which, again, were forwarded to the Auditor. It would appear from a correspondence that took place, between the Auditor and Mr. Cauchon, the then Commissioner, that certain of the accounts, previous to 1856, were rendered to the former without vouchers. I am under the impression that these vouchers never were furnished; and also that they were not then furnished in duplicate to the Department.

651. Up to this time had there been any regular inspection of the agents' books?

No. The first formal inspection of the office of an agent of which I am aware, was that made by me in 1857, at the Madawaska and Chaudiere agency.

652. Under the Departmental system which you have been describing, did cases of default occur on the part of agents?

Wells' default extended from 1854 into 1858. This was the only case of default, properly so called. There were and there are, some old agents' accounts which require to be taken up, and their investigation may establish an indebtedness against them, but I do not consider them defaults. Within the last two years a case has transpired of a promissory note for upwards of \$200, held by the Bank of Upper Canada at Southampton, C.W., being for timber or saw log dues, but of which no record appears in the returns of the agent to the Department. The discovery of this note seems to have been accidental, and the transactions on which it was based are not yet satisfactorily explained. The Crown Land agent at Southampton, (Mr. McNabb), applied to the Commissioner for authority to sue the maker of the note, John Valentine, and the authority was given. The trial resulted, however, in a verdict for the defendant, and the Department has had to pay his costs. Mr. McNabb says the note belongs to the transactions of Mr. Hammond, late Crown Timber Agent, but there is no mention of it in Mr. Hammond's returns of dues outstanding.

653. Whilst in charge of the books of the branch did you institute or propose any changes with the view of more efficiently checking the transactions of the agents? If so, what?

Yes; during the year 1856 I prepared a circular to be addressed to the agents, instructing with regard to returns to be made by them; and I also made some change in the form of the returns themselves. A form of oath was also attached to the agent's quarterly accounts current, and a form of return of outstanding timber dues in each agency was prepared. These changes were all carried out, though slowly; so slowly that I had to represent the matter to the Commissioner.

654. Under the operation of these amended checks, did you discover default at the Three Rivers agency?

No. At that time the regulations with regard to the St. Maurice territory were exceptional, and I became acquainted with them only by looking up the several orders and regulations in force there. Moreover, the amended forms which I had introduced were only the first steps towards really efficient checks. There were returns which established outstanding indebtedness at all the agencies, Three Rivers included, but my knowledge could not extend further.

Wednesday, January 14th.

P M. PARTRIDGE.—Examination resumed.

655. How and when was the defalcation at the Three Rivers agency discovered?

Under instructions from the Commissioner of Crown Lands, I visited the Three Rivers agency in September, 1858, and took possession of the office there on the 23rd of that month, Mr. Wells having at that time left the country. I cannot state precisely when the Department first became aware of Wells' absence; but I find in the Department a letter from Oliver Wells to W. McD. Dawson, Esq., M. P. P., dated New York, August 9th, 1858, referring to a full power of attorney, executed at St. John's, on 6th August, before Jobson, N. P., giving Dawson power to act in his (Wells') name and behalf, and instructing him to execute a mortgage in favor of the Government, for the said Wells, of certain lands and appurtenances in the township of Granby; also to make all payments due Wells upon property in Three Rivers purchased by Dawson, by deed executed before Jobson on 6th August, subject to the order of the Government, or proper person authorized by the Crown Land Department; the expressed intention of these instructions being, that the above mentioned mortgage and payments were to be in favor of the Government in security, and to cover any amount due by Wells to the Government, on the final settlement of his accounts with the Crown Land Department. I was at this time Superintendent of Woods and Forests, and this letter, with the accompanying power of attorney and mortgage, was put into my hands by Mr. Dawson, M. P. P., in the presence of Mr. Judah, chief clerk of the Jesuits' Estates and Crown Domain: and this, for the first time, raised suspicion in my mind that Mr. Wells' matters, as Crown Timber Agent, were not as they should be. Both the Commissioner and the Assistant Commissioner had a knowledge of these papers and their contents, before they came into my hands; and after this period it became to me almost a matter of certainty that something was wrong. I had no positive proof on the subject, however, until I reached the agency on the 23rd September, 1858.

656. Had anything previously occurred in connection with Mr. Wells' accounts, or otherwise, which led you to apprehend the existence of irregularities at the agency?

Yes: Mr. Wells had omitted or neglected to furnish his monthly returns for October, November, and December, 1857. They were not received in the Department until January 1858. He had also omitted or neglected to furnish his quarterly accounts current for the four quarters of the year 1857, and they were furnished for the entire year in an annual account received in February, 1858. When we came to close the accounts for the year 1857, we required these returns, and their absence was of course an irregularity.

657. Did you report upon these irregularities to the head of the Department?

I think the first memorandum on Mr. Wells' agency was written by me and given to the Assistant Commissioner about the close of the year 1857. I made two subsequent reports for the information of the heads of the Department, one on 31st May, 1858, the other

on 13th August, 1858. The former alleged the non-collection of dues, the irregular rendering of returns, the excess of expenditure over receipts, and the irregularity of the agent's estimates. The letter dated 13th August called attention to Wells' absence from his agency, without authority, to his appointment of D. G. LaBarre as his assistant, without authority, and to the non-execution of his agency bond.

658. Did you make these representations in the capacity of book-keeper or as superintendent of the Branch?

I made the first report about the close of 1857. Mr. Dawson resigned his position as Superintendent on 24th December, 1857, and as I was appointed Superintendent on 15th January, 1858, I made the second and third reports in that capacity.

659. Was any action taken by the Commissioner or Assistant Commissioner in consequence of these reports?

Of the facts contained in all these reports Mr. Russell, the Assistant Commissioner, must have been cognizant from the usual personal verbal statements made to him with regard to the agency in question. With regard to the first report, I distinctly remember that the Assistant Commissioner remarked that if he were to place it before Mr. Sicotte, Mr. Wells would be dismissed. I learned afterwards from Mr. Sicotte that he never saw this report. No immediate action was taken in consequence of these reports.

660. Did you make any further report upon the subject?

Not upon this immediate subject. It was, however, understood in conversations between Mr. Sicotte and myself, that I should proceed to inspect and examine all the Crown Timber agencies after the close of the Parliamentary Session then in progress. I had conversations on the same subject with Mr. Vankoughnet when he became Commissioner. And on the 16th September, 1858, I addressed a formal memorandum to the Commissioner in connection with the proposed visit to the agencies.

661. Did you forthwith proceed upon this tour of inspection?

Yes.

662. What was the scope of the instructions you received from the Department?

By a memorandum of Mr. Vankoughnet, dated 16th of September, 1858, and by an official letter dated 21st of the same month, I was instructed to examine the affairs of the various agencies and their method of conducting business, with a view to improvement in their correspondence with and returns to the Head Office.

663. Did these instructions make special reference to the Three Rivers agency?

I was ordered to repair at once to Three Rivers, for the purpose of ascertaining in what state the office affairs of that agency were.

664. In what state did you find the affairs of the agency?

I found neither order nor system; all was in confusion. The books seemed to have been got up for show and not for use and, with few exceptions were neither paged nor indexed. No proper check upon the quantity of timber or logs cut by the lumberers existed. All the books, returns and records were incomplete. Although there only a few days, I discovered that default existed. Mr. A. J. Russell, of Ottawa, took up the enquiry where I left it.

665. How did you discover default and to what amount?

The first intimation of Mr. Wells having received moneys on account of dues for which he had not accounted to the Department was from Mr. Matthew Stevenson, of the Bank of Montreal, who mentioned to me that Mr. Wells received payment of \$3465.72, amount of an obligation of G. B. Hall, whose estate was being managed by the Bank.

This was for timber dues of 1853-4-5. I also discovered through communication with T. Boutillier, then Inspector of Agencies for Lower Canada, that Mr. Wells had received from or through him \$800, for which he had not accounted. He had also received \$309.03, from G. Baptist on account of dues 1856-7, and had made no return to the Department of the sum. These formed the items of default to the Crown which I discovered. Two employés of the agency informed me that they had not been paid by Wells, sums which he had received from the Department to pay to them for services.

666. Did your enquiry on the spot extend to the sale or transfer of Wells' property there?

Not at the time. Subsequently, I directed Mr. A. J. Russell's attention to the fact, and conversed with Mr. Dawson as to the value of the security on the house at Three Rivers to the Crown. I found out that it was covered with mortgages to the full extent of its value. It was sold to Mr. Dawson for £750; the mortgages and *rente annuelle* representing a capital of £833.

667. What was the amount of Wells' default to the Crown, as finally ascertained?

As far as ascertained, it amounts to \$18,219.90. During the investigation of Mr. Baptist's claim, an addition was made to the amount as ascertained by Mr. Russell and myself; and if Mr. Quinn's claim is entertained, I have no doubt that Mr. Wells' receipts and licenses issued by him will show that he (Wells) received further sums of money, for which he has not accounted, and of which the Department has not yet actual knowledge.

668. Has anything been received from Wells' sureties or real estate in reduction of default?

He never executed a bond as Crown Timber Agent. The Granby farm is mortgaged to the Department, but there are prior mortgages upon it, and nothing has yet been received from it by the Department. Nor has anything been received from other sources.

669. Were any facts brought to light during your management of the subject, tending to throw light upon the causes of Wells' default?

I find in my report to the Commissioner of the 28th December, 1858, the following paragraph, which is an answer to the question: "Mr. Wells, previous to his leaving the Province, had formally resigned his office of Surveyor of Crown Timber licenses, for the St. Maurice territory, and in conversation with the undersigned, gave as his reason for such resignation, the unpleasant position in which he was placed towards the people of Three Rivers (or a portion of them) by the active part he took in the Parliamentary election for that city. Mr. Wells, moreover, stated that he had been ruined by the expenses incurred in the election contest. He put down his share of the expenses at £1,800, but his brother, Alphonzo Wells, stated to the undersigned, when visiting Granby on the 14th instant, that the amount expended far exceeded that sum, and reached as high as £1,000 to £5,000. Should the latter version be the true one, some explanation of how Mr. Wells might have expended a considerable sum of money is obtainable. One fact is, however, clearly ascertained, that the amount of the obligation of G. B. Hall, Esq., to Oliver Wells as Crown Timber Agent (£866 8s. 7d.), was drawn out by Mr. Wells' cheques on the Bank of Montreal, on the 31st December, 1857, and on the 2nd and 5th January, 1858, during the election times."

670. This explanation refers to some conversation had by yourself with Mr. Wells; when and where did it take place, and does this extract state its entire purport?

The conversation took place in the Department at Toronto, shortly after the election of Mr. Dawson for Three Rivers, and before Mr. Wells' departure from the Province. I conversed with him more than once about the time stated. At our first interview after the election, Mr. Wells spoke to me about the difficulty in which he was placed by the election at Three Rivers, stating that he was ruined, and that he would have to go away from there, or that he intended to go away from there. He also referred to the then vacant

Superintendency of Woods and Forests, alleging that it would suit him very well for a few years, and that of course he had Mr. Dawson's influence towards obtaining it. Understanding that I had a good chance of the appointment, he stated that he had been to see Mr. Alleyne, whom he found to be my friend; and he (Wells) said that if I would consent to an arrangement by which my claim should not be pushed, he would give me the difference between the salary I might then have and the salary of the Superintendent. I am not positive whether he said he would give me the whole of the difference or only a part of it; but I think the whole. I wanted to draw him out further, and let him go on. Either previously or afterwards, Mr. Dawson came to see me about the appointment. I drove with him from the Department to the Rossin House, and the conversation I had with him resulted in my telling him that the appointment had been promised to me. Afterwards—I think the next day—Mr. Wells visited me in the office on the same subject; I told him I did not think I could entertain his proposition at all, and that he must consider that answer final.

671. Can you state the particulars of Mr. Wells' employment by the Crown Land Department, in the construction of a large map?

I have a letter from Mr. Wells, dated 30th April, 1858, addressed to the Hon. the Commissioner of Crown Lands, in which he stated that during the administration of Mr. Morin, in 1854, he had commenced and nearly completed a plan of the north shore of the St. Lawrence, upon a large scale, from the Ottawa to the Saguenay; and that upon submitting this work to the then Commissioner (Mr. Morin), he was requested verbally by him and Mr. Drummond, then also a member of the Government, to continue the map, and make the Province complete. A memorandum signed W. McD. Dawson, dated 8th April, 1854, enumerates a series of township plans, copies of which were required for the use of the Crown Timber office at Three Rivers. I find also a memorandum dated 25th September, 1855, addressed to Mr. Cauchon, then Commissioner, by W. McD. Dawson, then head of the Woods and Forests Branch, submitting that it would be expedient to appoint a draughtsman in the branch for the purpose of making copies of plans in the Department to aid Mr. Wells in the construction of agency maps, of the general map of the Province, and of a portable map of the same. A draughtsman was appointed for this purpose. A Departmental letter, dated 7th December, 1855, transmitted to Wells copies of certain plans required for the compilation of the general map on which he was then engaged, and further copies were sent to him from time to time.

672. Do you find Departmental authority for Wells' employment on this work?

I find nothing registered in our letter book prior to the letter of 7th December, 1855. I do not find any special regular appointment of Wells for this purpose.

673. Over what period did payments to Wells on account of this map extend?

His returns of expenditure for this purpose extend from the June quarter, 1855, to the September quarter, 1858.

674. Was Wells all this time filling the office of Timber Agent at Three Rivers?

Yes. In February, 1857, Wells was brought from Three Rivers to Toronto, with the maps as they then were, and he continued at Toronto until the end of July, 1857, working on the map with three and sometimes four draughtsmen. I take these facts from a memorandum drawn up for the information of the Executive Council, and signed by Mr. Sicotte, 2nd June, 1858.

675. Have other Crown Timber Agents been employed to construct maps?

Mr. A. J. Russell, the agent of the Upper Ottawa territory, has since early in 1854, at least, been authorized to compile a map exhibiting timber berths within his agency. Although written to several times about it, we have not yet received this map. I cannot say how much has been expended upon it.

Thursday, January 15th.

P. M. PARTRIDGE again examined.—

676. Since Wells' default, have measures been taken to apply more effectual checks to the transactions of Crown Timber Agents ?

In closing the memorandum made by me, on the default of O. Wells, I adduced the circumstances of the case as proof of the necessity of a direct supervision over the agencies by periodical inspection from the Department. We have also looked more closely after the collection of outstanding amounts, and adopted other measures by which the Department is placed in the possession of the original returns of the lumberers of timber cut under license, on which the timber dues charged are based, and which also determine, in connection with the areas under license, the rate of ground-rent to be charged. The Department has been also more strict with regard to the deposits being made in the bank by the parties themselves, rather than by paying moneys into the hands of agents. Moreover, the Department has adopted the rule of charging interest at the rate of 6 per cent on all timber dues and tolls outstanding unpaid on 30th November, in each year. There has been another change. To facilitate and ensure the collection of outstanding arrears, the Department, in the month of May, 1859, ordered the agents to take bonds with sureties for arrears outstanding to 31st December, 1858, and where the amounts were of any consequence these bonds have been taken. It was further ordered in June, 1860—that is, at the same time that interest was ordered to be charged—that licenses held by parties in arrears should be forfeited, if all the dues owing by them and the interest thereon were not paid up in full before the 1st of July, in the season following that in which the timber dues accrued ; but on account of the peculiar state of the trade for some time past this regulation has not been enforced. I am aware, however, that the knowledge of its existence has had a salutary effect.

677. What are the checks at present imposed upon the revenue receipts, and returns of the agents ?

The returns of revenue are composed of two items, ground rents and timber dues. We have also the collection of the timber tolls from the Provincial slides and works. The ground rents, timber dues, and tolls collected by the agents, are accounted for monthly to the Department in forms prepared for that purpose, which I exhibit. The ground rents collected are based upon the area of licenses granted, and are affected by the occupation or non-occupation of the berths. Having received the returns, we ascertain whether the amount of ground rent charged is correct. This is done by comparing it with the area under license, and with the rate of ground rent charged the previous season, and the occupation or non-occupation of the berth during that season ; ascertaining also whether the license is in a surveyed township or in unsurveyed lands. As to timber dues, we ascertain that the quantities on which dues are returned as collected are charged at the tariff rate ; also whether the dues belong to the current year or to previous years. Where practicable, these amounts are compared with the statement of bank certificates of amount deposited, and the dates entered in that statement should agree with the dates mentioned in the returns. The monthly return of tolls gives the date of the payment, names and owners of the timber, the slides, &c., passed through, the rates of slidage and the amount collected ; these we verify with the rate fixed by tariff. The monthly returns from the principal agencies are accompanied by bank certificates of deposit to cover the amount set forth in the returns. The other agencies, those not in the immediate vicinity of banks, remit with as much regularity as possible. This explanation refers only to the checking of the returns of the agents as they appear on the face.

678. Do the books of your Department form a complete check on the accuracy of the returns of the agents, both as to the sums collected and the amounts due ?

Only as far as the agents' returns show. The agents' returns are of course based in part on the returns which they receive from the lumberers themselves. As to the lumberers' returns, the agents and the Department have different grades of check in the different agencies, but I consider these checks far from complete. At each agency there is a supervision over the quantities cut, more or less effective, but at none is it thoroughly effectual and complete. With regard to the agents' returns as based upon the lumberers' returns, the only independent check we have is that based upon the duplicate sworn statement of the lumberers themselves, of the quantities of timber cut under license. Even this check we have had only since 1860, and we have not been able to apply it fully, except with relation to the occupation or non-occupation of the limits.

679. Have the agents in their hands means effectually to protect the interests of the revenue?

The Timber Act is defective in some particulars, especially with regard to the effective suppression of the cutting timber in trespass. The result has been that trespassing has been carried on to a considerable extent by cutting timber off public lands not sold or leased; and off lands sold but not paid up in full. In the Upper Ottawa and the St. Maurice territories, with regard to timber cut on the unsurveyed lands of the Crown, a pretty efficient check exists by the counting of the timber at the different slides, and also by the returns of the Supervisor of Cullers at Quebec. In that portion of the Upper Ottawa territory, where public and private lands are mixed, an effectual check is more difficult, as much depends on the sworn returns of the lumberers, on the effectiveness of the forest-rangers, where employed, and on the difficulty of distinguishing lots and ranges, particularly in the older townships, arising from the indistinctness of the side lines of the lots. With regard to the Ontario, the Lower Ottawa, St. Francis, and Peninsula of Canada West, particularly the two latter, effective checks on the operations of the lumberers are very difficult indeed. The outlets are so numerous, the operations for the most part so comparatively small, that with the exception of one large establishment, and two or three lesser ones on the St. Francis, the Crown Timber Agents in the St. Francis and the Western Peninsula are called upon to perform duties resembling those of a detective officer, with a view to the detection of trespass, and the collection of such revenue as is obtained. The same may be said in reference to that part of the Ontario territory lying within the older and partially settled townships, where there are still public lands; and also to the Lower Ottawa. The Madawaska and Chaudière territory may be divided into two sections, defined by the height of land from whence the rivers flow, on one side into the St. Lawrence, and on the other into the St. John. On the St. John side of this height of land, square and wany timber is chiefly manufactured. Up to a recent period scarcely any check existed on the returns of the lumberers. Visits of the present agent to the scene of their operations, and frank remonstrance on his part have, I have reason to believe, elicited fuller returns of the timber cut. The St. Lawrence side has been the scene of petty trespassing for a long period, and the agent has not exerted himself, in this section, as he might have done. In the Lower St. Lawrence territory operations are confined to a few mill owners, and I believe the returns to the agents, as to the quantities cut on public lands, are pretty correct. As the berths are of small extent, and few if any lines run in the field, no doubt they cut without the bounds of their licenses, but still return the timber so cut. The revenue from the Bay de Chaleur territory is very small indeed; the operations are carried on somewhat similarly to those in the Lower St. Lawrence, that is in small sections. Considerable difficulties heretofore existed in collecting dues from parties employed for others in New Brunswick; but recently these dues have been more closely collected. A good deal of firewood is cut in this agency on the lands of the Crown, and parties pay nothing for it. In the Saguenay territory the operations are chiefly carried on by one firm in sawed lumber. The check ought to be simple and effective in this case, but I cannot say from personal knowledge whether it is fully applied. On the whole, I do not consider that the agents have in their hands sufficient means to protect effectually the interests of the revenue. Firstly, as already mentioned, the law is defective; secondly there is not an efficient system of forest-ranging in force; thirdly, the agents have not full power to suppress trespass, by enforcing the entire penalty.

680. What check have you upon the expenditure of the agents?

In 1857, the agents were called upon to submit an estimate of probable disbursements required for the Crown Timber Office in each territory for the current quarter. Being cognizant of the wants of each office, I examine, and when necessary, revise, these estimates; and I have done so since I became superintendent. In my absence, this duty is performed by the book-keeper of the branch. As far as possible, in all cases, the expenditure is approved in advance. With the agents' quarterly accounts current, we require vouchers in duplicate; these accounts being sworn to by the agents. Any amount unauthorized or irregularly expended is struck off, pending explanation. Previous to 1857, the agents were not called upon to submit these estimates. We provide for these estimated expenditures by Departmental cheque.

681. Apart from your Branch, is there any audit of the agents' returns of revenue and expenditure?

None in the Department. Our accounts are sent quarterly, with the accounts of the Department, to the Auditor, accompanied by vouchers. Upon the revenue returns he has no check.

Saturday, January 17th.

P. M. PARTRIDGE.—Examination continued.

682. Is there a periodical inspection of the Crown Timber Agencies?

No.

683. Have you visited and reported upon the several agencies?

I have visited all but one; that one is the Saguenay agency.

684. Will you state the periods and results of your inspection?

The first visit made by me was in 1857, previous to my being appointed Superintendent. In that year the Chaudière and Madawaska agency, was then kept at St. Charles, county of Bellechasse. The only book I found kept by Mr. Larue, the agent, was the Letter Book transferred to him from the late J. A. Torney. Everything was irregular. The only record of licenses granted was in the duplicates of his monthly returns, and the same was the case with regard to his record of dues received. This had been the state of things from the period of Larue's appointment as Crown Timber agent, early in 1855. Larue was dismissed because of the irregularities in his returns and the state of his office. I again visited this agency in 1858, with Mr. Charles Dawson as the agent. I found its management improved, though still not free from irregularities. In March, 1860, I visited the agency casually. I found the checks upon the lumberers' returns on the St. John side of the agency more satisfactory. Some of the books were not kept up as they should be. For the fourth time, I visited the agency in December, 1861, and January, 1862, in the matter of timber cut in trespass. On the St. Lawrence side of the agency, I found that the agent did not sufficiently look after the operations of parties cutting timber in trespass; and in the case which I went to examine—that of Mr. Henri Morin, the trespasser—the want of early and prompt action on the part of the agent resulted in loss to the Department, to the extent of more than \$1000, so far as I remember. The agent, though in a district almost exclusively French, cannot speak or write the French language, and this circumstance occasions much inconvenience to all parties. I have already stated the result of my short visit to the Three Rivers Office in September, 1857. I visited it again in 1859, and once subsequently, and found the office much improved, the books and records in order, and a

better system of checks upon the lumberers. The forest ranging in this agency is at present pretty effective. In 1858 and in 1860, I inspected the Lower St. Lawrence Office. Between these periods a considerable improvement took place, and in 1860 I considered the state of the office satisfactory. At the Bay of Chaleurs office, I found the books satisfactory. Dues outstanding previous to Mr. Verge being appointed agent, were, however, uncollected, and I believe that they remain so still. I cannot state the amount. Mr. Verge had also allowed logs to leave the Province without collecting the dues. The St. Francis office at St. Hyacinthe, I visited in 1858, and found that the business generally had been conducted pretty well, although the instructions with regard to deposits in the Bank, of moneys paid to the agents, had not been carried out as they should have been. Some of the lumberers had paid moneys to the agent, Mr. Nagle, instead of into the Bank. The system on which the Cash Book was kept, was incorrect, and the book only commenced January, 1858. Mr. Nagle could give no reason why he had not commenced a Cash Book earlier. He had, however, too many books. I was also at this office in September, 1860, and October, 1861, and I then found the instructions with regard to deposits more closely carried out. I considered it necessary to direct Mr. Nagle's attention to the outstanding dues, and to proceed with their collection. The amount in two cases was considerable. He had, moreover, charged dues upon timber cut on patented lands in Orford. In 1862 I visited this agency specially, in connection with the agents, having taken some promissory notes from parties in Quebec in payment of their timber dues. I found, however, that these notes were only taken as collateral security, and in settlements of account, not amounting to delay in any case, but on the contrary facilitating payment. In the face of the Departmental regulations, I do not think that the agent was authorized to take these notes, which were for dues owing to the Department. They were retained by the agent—not handed over to the Department. I cannot say whether he gave receipts for them. They were in his possession when I was there. In the event of the payment of these notes to the agent, the department would be bound to give the parties an acquittance of their dues to the amount involved. I do not remember the number of the notes, or their total amount; I think that there were not more than four, and that none exceeded \$500. The parties were A. Mayrand, endorsed by Flanagan and Roche, Quebec, and Charles King of St. Jean Chrysostome, unendorsed. Up to this time, my instructions as to the keeping of the Cash Book had not been satisfactorily carried out by Mr. Nagle. The office at Belleville (Ontario Territory) I visited in January, 1859, in 1860, and in 1861. Some of the dues outstanding when Mr. Way entered the office in 1854, were uncollected in 1859; he was then finishing a revision of his books. The Departmental instructions relating to deposits had not been properly carried out; he received moneys from the lumberers, and deposited them in his own name, mixing them with his own, and making a monthly transfer to the credit of the Receiver General on account of the Crown Land Department. The lumberers had also been permitted to return their saw-logs by the standard instead of the piece—a manner contrary to the regulations. In 1861, I found that the agent more closely adhered to the instructions as to the deposits, though lumberers still continued to send him money; that the returns of saw-logs were made regularly by the piece; and that the old outstanding dues had received much attention, though not all collected. The Lower Ottawa office, (Montreal) I visited in 1859 and in 1861. There had been some irregularity with regard to forfeited licenses, and the deposits of money in the Banks; otherwise things were satisfactory. The Upper Ottawa office I inspected in 1859, and I visited it in 1860 and 1861. With the exception of irregularities in the returns furnished by the lumberers, the absence of a regular Cash Book, and an insufficiency of outdoor inspection, the business of the office was in a satisfactory state. In 1860 I inspected the Windsor office, having charge of the Western Peninsula, and the Huron and Superior territory. I found everything satisfactory, except that a regular Cash Book was not kept.

685. Practically, has the Department entire control over the proceedings of the agents?

With regard to the returns, as furnished to the Department by the agents—yes. But with regard to the transactions between the agents and the lumberers, much depends upon the honesty of both.

686. Are agents in the habit of consulting the convenience or wishes of lumberers, without specific authority from the Department?

In some instances, I have had occasion to observe, the agents appear to consider themselves as acting in the interest of the lumberers as well as of the Department. These cases, however, are exceptional—that is, confined to particular agencies.

687. Will you name these agencies?

The Upper Ottawa Agency, the Ontario Agency, and the Collector of Timber Dues at Quebec. In reference to the Ontario Agency, and the Quebec collection, I have reason to believe that the ground of complaint has ceased, owing to the reprimands of the late head of the Department.

688. Is the granting of licenses regulated by a fixed system?

Under the general timber regulations of 8th August, 1851, timber berths were granted to the first applicant therefor. An order of 16th June, 1860, issued by the Commissioner of Crown Lands, informed the agents that the Department did not intend to grant new licenses of any extent until the then existing licenses were properly defined, and plans of the several territories compiled, showing such existing licenses and the vacant spaces remaining. Since the latter date, the general rule has been to offer all the berths for sale by auction, after at least a month's publicity by advertisement. There have been exceptions, however, in which berths were obtained at a bonus fixed by the Department, without public competition. By another order, dated 28th October, 1862, scattered vacant lots in old townships in the Ottawa, Ontario, and Western territories are granted to applicants by the respective agents.

689. Have there been special reserves of timber berths for particular individuals?

Yes.

690. Understanding by special reserves the reservation of limits for the benefit of individuals, free from the conditions as to payment which attach to ordinary licenses, or subject to conditions which have not been complied with, can you state the names of the parties, and the circumstances?

With regard to the reserves of berths made on the Gatineau, under Orders in Council, commencing in 1852, I am unable at this moment to classify them as to the special conditions under which they were granted. I am also unable to state for which of these reserves licenses have been issued, and when payments of ground rents commenced, inasmuch as a statement which the Department in 1860 called upon the local Crown Timber Agent at Ottawa to make, has not yet been received. We have neither this statement nor a plan of the Upper Ottawa territory, nor a register of licenses granted in that territory. In reference to this register, I have been informed by the Assistant Commissioner, within the last few days, that his brother will forward it shortly. As to reserves elsewhere, for many years the Hamilton Brothers, and their predecessors, have held the exclusive privilege of cutting timber on the river Rouge, subject to special conditions. There have also been reserves of berths in the St. Maurice territory, but only in one case can the conditions of these reserves be said to be exceptional. That reserve was applied for by Mr. S. J. Dawson, in 1853, the application being referred for report to Mr. Wells, the agent at Three Rivers. Mr. Wells reported in favor of the reservation being made, on the ground that Mr. Dawson, being an officer of the Government, had been debarred from competing for limits at the public sale. The limits applied for by Mr. Dawson, were on the River Weseneau, and were stated by Mr. Wells to cover about 150 square miles, which he recommended should be granted at the rate of ground rent of £25 per annum for each limit of 50 square miles. Other limits at the time realized a much higher rate of ground rent. On 8th February, 1854, Mr. Dawson again addressed the Department, asking a decision on his application. On 28th February, 1854, a memorandum for Council, signed by Mr. A. N. Morin, the then Commissioner, recommended that Mr. Dawson should have berth No. 5, east front, St. Maurice, in addition to the reserve on the Weseneau. This,

it now appears, would amount to an area of about 230 square miles. No. 5 is stated in a memorandum in the books of the Department to have been valued at £72 per annum. Under date 27th August, 1857, Mr. Wells wrote to the Department urging compliance with Mr. Dawson's application, the rate to be that of the sale in that year. I have been informed by the Assistant Commissioner, that in 1857 the papers in the case were laid before Mr. Commissioner Taché, and they afterwards came into my possession, the application being still undisposed of. In the season of 1858-9, I think, a raft of timber was taken off No. 5 east St. Maurice, by Mr. Gouin, to whom, it appears, Mr. Dawson sold his alleged right to cut; but I desire an opportunity to refresh my memory as to certain facts, before completing my answer to the question.

Monday, January 19th.

P. M. PARTRIDGE.—Examination resumed.

691. What additional information are you now prepared to supply in relation to special reserves of timber berths, particularly those of Mr. S. J. Dawson?

The impression I was under when these papers came into my hand, was that on the report of Mr. Commissioner Morin, alluded to, an order in Council had been passed, and the more so from the fact that there was fyled, with this report, what was treated in the Department, as far as I knew, as a copy of an Order in Council, neither dated nor signed, adopting said report. Mr. A. J. Russell, when reporting on the Crown Timber Office at Three Rivers and the St. Maurice Territory, made a return of timber berths in the said territory, for which the licenses had been suspended, or that were specially claimed to be decided on by the Commissioner of Crown Lands. I exhibit this return, in which I find the following statement and remarks, dated 10th August, 1859:

Designation of Timber Berths.	Area in Square Miles.	By whom held or claimed.
St. Maurice, No. 5, East.....	50	Applied for by S. J. Dawson.
Space on R. Weseneau.....	Uncertain.	Do do do

REMARKS —Mr. Dawson's claim to this berth, and a space on the R. Weseneau, has long been before the Department, and action taken upon it, so far as the reservation of this berth from sale on that account (as well as the Weseneau space) when it became vacant. Ground rent and road fund money was paid on this berth in due time last December, twice by mistake. The berth was occupied last winter in the faith of license being issued.

When this return was brought before Mr. Commissioner Vankoughnet, he wrote in pencil on this portion of it, referring to Mr. Dawson's claim, "Qu. As to terms on which license should be granted." Up to this time and after, Mr. Vankoughnet believed that an Order in Council had been passed, on Mr. Morin's report, reserving the limits for Mr. Dawson. I now exhibit a letter, dated Toronto, 11th June, 1859, signed Wm. McD. Dawson. and addressed to the Commissioner of Crown Lands.

TORONTO, 11th June, 1859.

SIR,—

I have the honor to inform you that the timber cut by Mr. Gouin, and now in Quebec market, was cut on berth No. 5, E. St. Maurice, on account of my brother, Mr. S. J. Dawson, who in virtue of the reservation of that berth, made in his favor years ago, conceived that he had only to make his selection of it to obtain license.

As the license had not actually issued, however, and a question has arisen as to whether Mr. Gouin was not operating in trespass, I beg to state that, being authorized to

act for my brother in this matter, he will be responsible for any extra duty upon the raft, should you, upon examination into all the circumstances, determine upon exacting more than the regular dues thereon. I also hold myself responsible for such payments.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your most obd't. serv't.,

WM. McD. DAWSON.

The Honorable P. M. VANKOUGHNET,
Com. of Crown Lands, &c., &c., &c., Toronto.

Previous to the date of this letter, the local Crown Timber Agent at Three Rivers had been instructed by telegram to clear Gouin's timber, subject to the action of the Department when it should arrive at Quebec. On the 10th June, also, Mr. Stewart, the Collector at Quebec, was advised by telegram not to allow Gouin's raft from Three Rivers to be shipped, until specially advised by the Department. On the receipt of Mr. Dawson's letter—namely, 11th June—Mr. Stewart was instructed by telegram to release Gouin's raft after payment of ordinary dues, without trespass. Under date 18th June, Mr. Crown, Timber Agent Dubord forwarded to the Department the application of S. J. Dawson, Esq., for certain new limits on the St. Maurice and Weseneau tract. On the back of Mr. Dubord's letter I find this ruling of Mr. Commissioner Vankoughnet: "The Weseneau limits must be put up with others to auction. As to limit No. 5, East St. Maurice, we will take the opinion of Council." There is a memorandum in pencil, written after this ruling, also by Mr. Vankoughnet: "This to be stayed till whole matter is disposed of by Council." In June, 1860, Mr. Assistant Commissioner Russell sent a pencil memorandum to my room, addressed to me, in these words: "The Commissioner has referred Mr. Dawson to me to learn the intended action, so I wish the Commissioner's memorandum of report to Council." I answered in writing: "There is no memorandum drawn up yet. Council, I presume, is to determine the action." I then saw the Assistant Commissioner in his room, with Mr. Dawson, M.P.P., and the result of our interview was, that I gave the following formal answer in writing: "As Mr. Dawson and Mr. Russell request me to state what is intended, as far as I know, to comply with Mr. Russell's request, I state that I believe it is intended to put the Weseneau limits up to public auction, and that with regard to the limit on the St. Maurice, the matter is to be decided by Council. P. M. Partridge, 23rd June, 1860." On the 17th July, 1860, Mr. Dawson, M.P.P., wrote the following letter,—

QUEBEC, 17th July, 1860.

DEAR SIR,—

In the absence of the Chief Commissioner, who will not probably return before the sale of timber berths on the St. Maurice, which is fixed for the 20th instant, I would beg to communicate to you what has passed between us by telegraph in relation to the limits claimed by my brother in that territory. Knowing Mr. Partridge's views upon the subject, and that he had gone up to Toronto, where the Commissioner then was, I telegraphed on 2nd July, asking the Commissioner to defer action till I should see him with documents. On the 3rd I received the following reply:—"Nothing will be done in the matter of the limits till I return to Quebec.

(Signed,) P. M. VANKOUGHNET."

Will you please, therefore, to give orders that berth, No. 5, E. St. Maurice, and the Weseneau tract, both claimed by Mr. S. J. Dawson, and referred to above as long since reserved for him, be not included in the schedule of berths to be offered at the coming sale?

I have the honor to be,
Your most obedient servant,
WM. McD. DAWSON.

ANDREW RUSSELL, Esq.,
Assist. Commissioner of Crown Lands, &c., &c.,
Quebec.

At the foot of this letter is the following written memorandum by the Assistant Commissioner:—"Write Mr. Dawson that they will not be included, but reserved for the

Commissioner's decision—A. R." On the 18th July, Mr. Dubord was instructed by the Assistant Commissioner to reserve the limits named from sale. During the same year I am aware that Mr. Dawson, M.P.P., had one interview, if not more, with the Commissioner and Assistant Commissioner, relative to the berths. Under date 15th October, 1860, I find a letter signed by Mr. Commissioner Vankoughnet, addressed to S. J. Dawson, Esq., Three Rivers, stating that the berth, No. 5, E. St. Maurice, and three maximum berths on the Weseneau tract, would be granted to him, subject to certain conditions; the bonus over and above the ordinary ground rent, and the charge for the St. Maurice Road Fund, to be fixed by George Baptist, Esq., of Three Rivers, and Matthew Stevenson, Esq., of Ottawa; in the event of their disagreement, the local Crown Timber Agent to settle the matter between them; the bonuses fixed upon and the ordinary ground rent and Road Fund charge to be paid within one month after the decision. The valutors named by the Commissioner never proceeded to business. I am aware from personal communication with the local Crown Timber Agent and Mr. Baptist, that Mr. S. J. Dawson was desirous that Mr. Baptist should not act as valuator, because he (Mr. B.) considered that he was to be guided in fixing the value of the berths by the terms of the reference contained in the Commissioner's letter, allowing the berths to Mr. Dawson, as more fully contained in the Commissioner's letter to Mr. Dubord, dated 21st December, 1860. In this letter it is stated, "the value of the berths to be their (the valutors') guide in fixing the bonus; the quantity of timber taken off No. 5, East front, St. Maurice, in the winter of 1858-1859, by Mr. Gouin, for Mr. Dawson, to enter into the estimate of the value of that berth." The valutors did not meet, and on 6th June, 1861, Mr. S. J. Dawson addressed a letter to Mr. Commissioner Vankoughnet, saying that it was impossible to get a meeting between Mr. Baptist and Mr. Stevenson; that the former declined to act; and asking the appointment of another in his place. I find that on the back of this letter I made a memorandum for the information of the Commissioner to this effect:—"The difficulty in acting does not appear to be on the part of Mr. Baptist but on the part of Mr. Stevenson. The latter gentleman was down here a few days ago, and went away again, although he told me he had come expressly for the purpose of the reference. Mr. Baptist is now here and does not object to act. I have written to Mr. Dubord to suggest another proper person to act with Mr. Baptist. None can be found better than Mr. A. Gilmour, if he can spare time and will act." A memorandum now produced in the handwriting of Mr. Vankoughnet, is as follows:—

" *In re* DAWSON.

"Let a letter be written to the arbitrators stating the rates at which limits have been disposed of on the St. Maurice since 1850.

"I have no objection to Mr. Dawson having a copy of the O. C. reserving the limits."

Under date 10th June, 1861, a telegram was sent to me from Three Rivers, signed Wm. McD. Dawson, as follows:—"Neither copy of old Order in Council nor Morin's report have come. Will it be sent to-day certain?" The reason why a copy of the alleged old Order in Council had not been sent, as allowed by the Commissioner, was, that the document had got astray amongst the papers, and I found it necessary, on the 8th June, 1861, to send the note now produced to the Clerk of the Executive Council.

C. L. O. Quebec, 8th June, 1861.

DEAR SIR,—

Will you be so good as to send over copies of the O. C's. passed on two reports from this Department, dated 28th February, 1854, relative to claims to timber berths in the St. Maurice territory, preferred by J. S. Ogden and S. J. Dawson, Esquires, and oblige,

Yours truly,

P. M. PARTRIDGE.

W. H. LEE, Esquire,
Clerk Executive Council.

As far as I remember, Mr. Lee himself came to my office, and told me that there were no such Orders in Council. I felt quite astonished and persisted in saying that Mr. Lee

must be under a mistake, as I had seen an alleged copy of an Order in Council in Mr. Dawson's case. Then or afterwards, I went over to the Executive Council office, and Mr. Lee in my presence, with, I think, Mr. Coté, and the late Mr. Burns, looked through the registers, and Mr. Lee again affirmed that there was no Order in Council in the matter. As our proceedings thus far had been predicated on the supposition that such an Order in Council had been passed, I deemed it my duty to report the result of Mr. Lee's investigation to Mr. Vankoughnet. On 26th July, 1861, Mr. Vankoughnet addressed a letter to Allan Gilmour, Esq., Ottawa, inviting him to act with Mr. Stevenson in the valuation, Mr. Baptist having gone to Europe. This letter was accompanied with copies of the Departmental letter of October 15th, 1860, to Mr. S. J. Dawson, and of 21st December, 1860, to Mr. Dubord, these documents containing the conditions on which Mr. Dawson had been allowed the limits in question. I have already stated the basis on which the valuation was to proceed—namely, that the value of the berths should guide the valuator in fixing the bonus. Under date Ottawa, 16th September, 1861, Mr. Allan Gilmour acknowledged receipt of the Departmental letter of 26th July, advising him of his appointment, and stating that he and Mr. Stevenson had met, and having examined the documents and correspondence submitted to them, had arrived at what Mr. Gilmour called an award, which was transmitted therewith. I hand in a copy of this so-called award. The bonus fixed by Messrs. Gilmour & Stevenson, for the four berths in question, that is No. 5, E. St. Maurice, and three on the Weseneau, was not to exceed \$180 each, or \$720 for the whole. The valuator further recommended that the ground rent and road fund on all the berths should commence "from the time they were finally granted to Mr. Dawson, berth No. 5 E. St. Maurice, to be subject to the charge for ground rent and road fund for the season 1858-9 in consideration of having been occupied that year." When the report of the valuator was brought by me before the Commissioner, I stated that the bonus fixed was ridiculously low. I think that the Commissioner remarked to me, either then or subsequently, that he was afraid a mistake had been made, in allowing the bonus to be fixed outside the Department, and independently of its employés.

692. Has any further action been taken in the matter by the Department?

No. I mentioned the unfinished state of the matter to Mr. Sherwood, when Commissioner, and he decidedly condemned the reference outside of the Department, but did nothing. I have also mentioned the case to the present Commissioner, but no further action has yet been taken.

693. Has anything further been done by Mr. S. J. Dawson, or in his behalf?

Additional rafts of timber have been taken from the berth by Mr. Dawson himself.

694. You have stated that you considered the bonus fixed by the valuator ridiculously low: on what facts did you base your opinion?

At the sale by auction at Three Rivers on the 10th September, 1859, No. 6, east rear St. Maurice, realized a bonus of \$1200. If No. 5 east St. Maurice had been offered at that sale, I am pretty certain it would have brought \$2000. It was stated to be well timbered and was very ready of access. With regard to the general value of the whole four berths, I based my opinion upon a statement made to me by Mr. Baptist, to the effect, that when holding conversation with Mr. S. J. Dawson, in reference to his estimate of the value of these limits, he (Mr. Baptist) remarked that he was willing to give \$4000 bonus for them. As to the value of berths in the St. Maurice territory, I considered Mr. Baptist a competent judge.

Tuesday, January 20th.

P. M. PARTRIDGE.—Examination resumed.

695. Going back to the action of Messrs. Gilmour and Stevenson, as valuers in the case of timber berths claimed by Mr. S. J. Dawson, can you state whether those gentlemen conducted their valuation on the ground, or after an inspection of the berths to be appraised?

I cannot say. I would infer from Mr. Gilmour's letter that they made no inspection

696. Has the low valuation attached by Messrs. Gilmour and Stevenson to these berths had any effect upon the holders of other timber licenses in the same territory?

The lumberers in the St. Maurice territory have repeatedly complained to me of the favor shown to Mr. Dawson, and of the unfairness which they considered it was to them and the trade generally. Several parties complained more particularly at the sale of 1859-60, with regard to the action in connection with No. 5, East St. Maurice, not only because it was withheld from sale, but because the regular payments had not been made upon it. I know, too, that the irregular action with regard to these berths has caused great dissatisfaction; and the applications of the Messrs. Dawson and others for delay—these others being inclined to ask for delays in consequence of the way in which Messrs. Dawson have been permitted to continue—have tended to render the affairs of this territory irregular, and to throw them into confusion.

697. Have you any further explanations to offer in reply to the general question touching special reserves of timber berths?

The next exception, or rather exemption, from payment of ground rent, in point of date, of which I am aware, is that of Mr. S. J. Dawson with regard to licenses held by him in the Upper Ottawa territory. The licenses in question are for two berths of 50 square miles each, lying on the Montreal River. Mr. Dawson acquired them in the season of 1852-3, and was exempted from payment of increasing ground rents, after they became chargeable with the same, up to the season ended 30th April, 1862, inclusive. The exemptions during this period amounted to about \$2,600. These licenses now stand on the same footing with others. There is another class of exceptional cases—namely, those in which parties whose licenses have lapsed from non-payment of ground rent within the specified time, have been allowed to resume them without payment of the full arrears. I can recall but a single instance, and that is the case of the minor children of the late Mr. Bennet, in reference to two licenses on the River Dumoine, in the Upper Ottawa territory. Another exceptional class may be illustrated by the case of Mr. William Matthews, of Brantford, for whom in 1859, under an Order in Council, a reserve was made of two timber berths on the Spanish River, on his alleged intention to erect a saw mill within a specified time. In the Department we consider the affair lapsed. A reserve somewhat similar was made, though not by Order in Council, in 1861, in favor of Mr. Wm. Henry, for the supply of a saw mill situated in, or in the neighborhood of, the township of Harvey, C. W. There was a sale in Peterborough in October, 1861, when two berths, covering about 40 square miles, were withheld from public competition for Mr. Henry, subject, however, to payment of the average bonus realized for similar berths at the same sale. I have reason to believe that the bonus, ground rent, and interest on the whole, from the date of sale, have been paid within the last few days.

698. What is the rule of the Department as to ground rent and other conditions on which licenses of timber berths are granted?

The ground rent leviable on timber berths is at the rate of fifty cents per square mile, per season—the season ending on 30th April in each year. In surveyed townships, ground rent doubles the second season, if not occupied the first, and goes on increasing in a geo-

metrical ratio, season after season, if the berth continues to remain unoccupied, until it attains an eight-fold rate, after which it is placed at what is called the maximum rate. The maximum rate is the minimum amount which the berth would produce in timber dues, if actually occupied in the sense of the regulations; together with the single ground rent, which applies in the first instance. Non-payment of ground rent within the period fixed, which is at present on or before the 5th December in each season, causes forfeiture of the license. As to the fixing of bonuses, no absolute rule is followed. In berths of value, in the great timber territories, we have at the recent sales fixed the upset bonus at \$4 per square mile, and in the minor territories, and in old townships which have been repeatedly cut over, at \$1 per square mile. The dues leviable on timber cut are regulated by the tariff contained in the general timber regulations, which tariff and regulations, however, require revision.

699. Do these charges constitute all that is levied in all the territories, in connection with licenses granted and timber cut?

Yes, with the exception of the St. Maurice territory.

700. What is the exception alluded to?

All berths disposed of on the River St. Maurice, or its tributaries, are subjected to an annual charge for the benefit of the St. Maurice Road Fund, at the rate of \$40 per fifty square miles area.

701. What is the St. Maurice Road Fund?

At its inception, it was a fund constituted under Order in Council for the purpose of opening up certain leading roads in the St. Maurice territory, under Mr. Wells' superintendence. This was in 1852. In 1853, a Departmental report recommended that the sum of £600 should be taken from the revenue of Woods and Forests to be applied as a loan, to be repaid from the Road Fund. In September, 1855, another Departmental report represented that it was of the highest importance that the connecting link between the termination of the Three Rivers Road and the commencement of the reach of steamboat navigation on the St. Maurice should be made passable before the next sale of timber berths; and an advance of £4000 was recommended to be made on the credit of the fund, thereafter to be raised from sales, for the purpose of completing the Road from Three Rivers to the head of the Grand Piles. It was at this period that the \$40 per 50 square miles was converted from a single payment into an annual charge. In August, 1856, another Departmental report represented that a further sum of £1782 10s., in addition to the £4000 already recommended and advanced, should be granted for the completion of the Piles road, on terms similar to those which governed the previous advance.

702. Can you state the total amount expended in the construction of these roads? The amount advanced by the Government? And the amount realized from the charge, and how disposed of?

I will prepare a detailed answer to the question.

703. Under whose superintendence were the moneys expended on account of these roads?

Under the superintendence of Mr. Oliver Wells, at the commencement, and of Mr. S. J. Dawson, beginning with the expenditure on the Piles Road proper.

704. Was the money expended under contracts?

I cannot at the moment answer.

705. Has there been any inspection of the Piles Road, or any other parts of the Roads?

Mr. A. J. Russell visited the Piles Road when engaged in inspecting the Three Rivers agency, in 1859; but there has been no general inspection that I am aware of.

706. Did Mr. Wells and Mr. S. J. Dawson regularly account to the Department for the expenditure they directed?

I cannot say as to Mr. Wells. But the accounts of Mr. Dawson were, I think, regularly received, accompanied with vouchers; and they were audited in the regular manner.

707. Reverting to the practice of your Branch, will you now state the course pursued in dealing with parties who cut timber in trespass?

When I took charge of the Branch, I found that trespass had grown up into a system. By this I mean that parties cutting timber without authority, were allowed to remove the timber so cut on payment of a per centage charge in addition to the ordinary dues and any costs connected with the recovery. Under date 7th April, 1858, a circular was addressed to the Crown Timber Agents, respecting the granting of licenses, and in connection therewith directing them to warn all parties committing trespass that the law would be rigorously carried out against them. Under the provisions of the law, the timber was and is subject to seizure and sale.

708. Have these instructions been generally obeyed by the agents?

Notwithstanding the instructions to which I have alluded, parties continued to cut timber without authority, and compromises were made with them in the manner which previously obtained.

709. Have further measures been taken, then, to prevent and punish trespass?

After the change in the mode of disposing of timber berths, it became manifest that it would be grossly unjust to the holders of licenses to allow trespassing to be systematically carried on; and under date 6th November, 1860, another caution to trespassers was issued. In defiance of this notice also, parties continued to trespass. Again, however, they were compromised with, but with a distinct understanding that it would be for the last time.

710. Has this "last time" yet been reached?

No. Compromises continued last year. But double dues were charged, as a rule, instead of the per centage previously imposed.

711. Are these compromises arranged by the local Crown Timber Agents, or direct by the Department?

For the greater part, by the local agents. With regard to timber cut without authority coming to Quebec last season, a good many parties appealed to the Department.

712. The compromises have been made with a distinct knowledge that they are contrary to law?

Yes. All parties know that; and therefore I have urged the suppression of trespass on the ground of public morality, as well as in justice to the revenue, and to the lumberers who respect the law.

Wednesday, January 21st.

P. M. PARTRIDGE. Examination continued.

713. Are cases of disputed account between lumberers and the Crown Land Department now pending? If so, what are the particulars?

There are very few cases at present. The principal one is that of C. S. Clark & Co., now brought before the Government by Mr. Pope, M. P. P. In this case it is claimed that they have been charged dues on large quantities of logs for which they should not have been charged. The claim extends over the seasons 1853-54 to 1859-60, inclusive; and the amount of deduction claimed by Mr. Pope was, in 1861, \$11,238.34. The amount forming ground for consideration, on which a reduction might be made, according to the opinion of the local agent, Mr. Nagle, was \$10,476.25. The amount of the indebtedness of the firm, for timber dues, on 31st March, 1861, was \$9,833.95. The claim was submitted to Council by a memorandum from the Commissioner, dated 26th September, 1861, and a deduction of \$5,238 was allowed. A further deduction is still claimed. There is another claim by Messrs. Chaffey, Brothers, in the Ontario territory, for reimbursement of amount of damages which they paid to the owner of a lot included in a license granted to them by the local agent, Mr. Macpherson. I cannot at this moment recall any other cases of importance.

714. What is the amount of dues in arrear now standing in your books?

The amount now outstanding of timber dues, accrued to 31st December, 1861, was, on 31st December last, \$95,452.61. This amount represents the accumulation of arrears from previous years, dating back, at least, to 1854; but does not include a sum of \$12,497.50 due by the Honorable John Robertson, of New Brunswick, for which the Department holds the bond of Weston Hunt, of Quebec, and which has been at least since 1859 in the hands of the Attorney General for collection. There is a further sum not included, owing by the late William Patton, of St. Thomas. There are also excluded some old outstanding arrears in what is now the Bay of Chaleurs territory, which have never been taken into our books.

715. Will you name the parties respectively in arrear to an amount exceeding one thousand dollars?

I will extract from our books a reply.

716. Is a transfer of licenses permitted when the holders thereof are in arrear for timber dues?

As a general practice, transfers are not referred to the Department. The acceptance of transfers rests with the local Crown Timber Agents, who are required to note the transfers in their monthly returns. They very often fail to do this, however. The agents would not now be permitted to recognize transfers from parties in arrear.

717. When transfers of licenses are reported to the Department, do you inquire into the question of arrears?

Not unless they are specially reported by the agents, whose duty it is to look to this matter.

718. When transfers from parties in arrear take place, do the agents require bonds or other securities for payment of the outstanding dues?

I think that the practice of the agents has been not to accept transfers from parties without some special arrangement for the settlement of arrears.

719. Have transfers been recognized when amounts were due, for the payment of which no security has been taken?

It would appear that this has been done in the St. Maurice territory, but I am unacquainted with the particulars in connection with such transfers.

720. Are you acquainted with the particulars of transfers now held in trust for creditors, by Messrs. Thomas Ryan and David Davidson?

I am aware, from the books and returns, that Messrs. Ryan and Davidson hold in trust certain limits in the St. Maurice territory, formerly held by Messrs. Norcross and Phillips and the St. Maurice Lumber Company; and that there are arrears against them for the

years 1854, '55, '56, '57, amounting altogether to \$9,889.49. As the books of the Department do not exhibit individual accounts, it would take some time to extract from them the particular items relating to subsequent payment, made on account of these licenses.

721. How are the dues collected on timber arriving at the Port of Quebec?

The local Crown Timber agents grant clearances for all rafts leaving the respective agencies. These clearances state the quantities and description of timber free from duties, cut on private lands; the quantities and descriptions of timber cut under license, subject to dues; and, for the past year, the agents were directed to state specially the quantities cut without authority, or in trespass. The dues are levied according to the specifications of the Supervisor of Cullers; he endorses the amount of Crown dues accrued on the timber, &c., on his specifications of measurement as advised by the Collector, Mr. Stewart. So far as the timber mentioned in the agents' clearances is concerned, and as measured through the Supervisor's office, the quantities and contents are, no doubt, correctly returned. But with regard to timber not measured through the Supervisor's office, but by the Cullers of the parties interested, we have no guarantee of the correctness of measurement except the good faith of the parties themselves. Owing to defects in the law, there are not sufficient checks on small quantities of lumber arriving at the Port of Quebec; hence both the revenue and the fees of the Supervisor's office suffer. As to Mr. Stewart, the returns of collections made by him, based upon the agents' clearances, were not compared systematically in the Department until last year; and the examination is still not carried out to my full satisfaction. So many modes have been and are resorted to by the parties interested to evade payment of the dues, &c., leviable, that it is difficult to provide an effectual check against them.

722. What check has the Department upon the collection of slide dues?

The deputy slide masters, who are officers of the Board of Works, make returns to the Collectors at Ottawa, Three Rivers, and Chicoutimi; to the two former weekly, to the latter at longer intervals. At Ottawa, the collector is also an assistant in Mr. Russell's office; in each of the other cases the Crown timber Agent is the collector. There is a timber counter at the Chaudiere slides, and the logs and timber coming to the Gatineau booms are also counted. The counter at the Chaudiere Falls makes returns to the Ottawa collector of the exact number of pieces in each crib, and the number of cribs in each raft. For the greater part, the timber tolls for the Three Rivers and Ottawa agencies are collected by Mr. Stewart, at Quebec; bonds having been previously given by the lumberers at Three Rivers or Ottawa. The amounts collected at Quebec correspond, I believe, with the amounts for which bonds have been given. As to the timber tolls collected at the Chicoutimi agency, I am not prepared to say what the checks are. The point to which the Department addresses itself more especially is, to ascertain whether the tolls collected, as returned, are levied at the tariff rates. Whether all the timber is made subject to tolls that should be, is a question which it is desirable to enquire into. During my visit to Ottawa, in 1861, I ascertained that one party on the Gatineau had been allowed to be exempted from boomage for several years. The party referred to—Mr. A. Leamy—after conference with the officer of the Public Works, at Ottawa, Mr. H. Marrill, was last year required to pay half the usual boomage, and he will be required to pay this rate in future. Upon the transactions of previous years, no action has been taken.

Thursday, January 22nd.

P. M. PARTRIDGE. Examination continued.

723. What books of account are in use in your branch of the Crown Lands Department?

I exhibit them :

- (1). *Blotter*, or Day Book, containing original daily entries.
- (2). *Journal*.
- (3). *Ledger*.
- (4). *Agents' Returns—Ground Rents*.—An account of licenses granted and ground rents collected.
- (5). *Agents' Returns—Timber Dues*.
- (6). *Office Accounts*.—The different services comprised in the Branch in account with the Department.
- (7). *Agents' Accounts Current*.—The timber agents in account with the Department.
- (8). *Outstanding Timber Dues*.—A statement of dues and tolls outstanding at the different agencies.
- (9). *Statement Book*.—A record of special statements rendered to Parliament or the Executive Council, &c., &c.

These form the account-books proper. In addition to these, we have various books containing the returns of licenses and permissions granted on settlers' lands, East and West, and also the value of timber cut and dues collected on the same. These books are subsidiary to certain accounts in the Ledger. We have also a "Check Book of Clearances," exhibiting the particular results of the examination of clearances at Quebec, with the returns of the Collector.

724. Having read your evidence given on previous days, do you desire now to say anything by way of explanation or correction?

Yes. I wish to make one or two corrections of, or additions to, my previous statements; and this I will do to-morrow.

Friday, January 23rd.

P. M. PARTRIDGE. Examination continued.

725. Are you now prepared to correct or add to any portion of your evidence?

Yes. In reference to Crown Timber Agents' returns of expenditure previous to 12th March, 1856, I desire to say that they came in irregularly, for the greater part half-yearly. Again, in correction of, and addition to, my answer with regard to the number and amount of promissory notes, &c., taken by Mr. Crown Timber Agent Nagle, I beg to hand in copy of a list of promises and obligations, &c., unpaid, in hands of that agent, as per statement furnished to me by him, under date 12th July, 1862.

JAMES BRIDGLAND, re-sworn.

726. Have you the management, within the Department, of the Ordnance Lands ?

Yes; of course subject to the orders of the Commissioner.

727. When were the Ordnance Lands handed over by the Imperial authorities to the Province ?

They were handed over constructively to the Ordnance Land Agent, Mr. Coffin, on 5th November, 1856; that is to say, all the deeds, documents, and schedules were transferred to him on that date. The lands and tenements actually came under his charge in the course of 1857.

728. By whom and how was Mr. Coffin appointed? And to whom is he responsible?

He was appointed by Order in Council in 1856. For the proper discharge of his duties he is responsible to the Commissioner of Crown Lands.

729. Does Mr. Coffin make his returns of receipts and expenditure on account of these lands periodically to the Crown Lands Department?

Yes. He renders monthly and yearly returns to the Department. The monthly returns embrace all his receipts of instalments of principal, with interest, and rents arising from all leases. He renders quarterly accounts of all his disbursements, comprising the salaries of himself and his staff, the expenses of his office, and other incidental expenses, accompanied with vouchers. With the quarterly personal account is a contingent account, being Mr. Coffin's travelling expenses whilst visiting certain localities in his official capacity. Hitherto, this statement of contingencies has been sent in simply as an account, unaccompanied with any detailed explanations that might serve as vouchers. Within the last week he has been instructed to send in a diary, or to accompany his contingent account with a diary, giving an account of the service and the day on which he is employed. His annual returns are a summary of his monthly returns, with the addition of a statement of the branch banks in which moneys received have been from time to time deposited to the credit of the Commissioner.

730. Do you examine and check these returns and accounts?

So far as the returns are concerned, I have not yet discovered any ready means of checking them. The accounts I examine and check regularly. I have not found any book in which the sales have been so systematically entered that they could afford a ready check upon the monthly returns. The mode of dealing with them was somewhat desultory, until the matter was assigned to me in September last, and I have not yet been able to get it fully into shape.

731. Does Mr. Coffin's agency extend over all the Ordnance Lands, as originally transferred by the Crown to the Province?

Certainly not. The exception consists of all those lands which are either appropriated by the Government for Provincial purposes, or have been resumed by the Imperial authorities for military purposes.

732. What was originally the total estimated value of the Ordnance Lands and buildings?

I have no means of answering the question except those furnished by Mr. Coffin himself in his report of 1859. From this it appears that the total cost of the lands purchased by the Imperial Treasury was \$1,360,000; and that barracks and other buildings, the prime cost of which was \$809,560, were valued at \$419,200.

733. What was the estimated value of property taken by the Government of Canada for various public purposes?

In 1859, Mr. Coffin valued it at \$632,800.

734. What is the estimated value of properties which have been resumed by the Imperial authorities for military purposes ?

I cannot say.

735. Does the property taken and held by the Provincial Government require any attention from the Ordnance Agent ?

I think not. It is managed by the Board of Works.

736. Does the interest thereon figure in the business of the Ordnance Agency ?

So far as being entered in the income from the Ordnance Lands, it does.

737. What does this interest amount to ?

In 1859, \$37,968 ; in 1860, the same ; in 1861, \$36,468. The cause of the variation I cannot at present state.

738. Deducting this interest, what is the *bona fide* amount received by the Department through the agency ?

For the three years named, it has been as follows :—

	1859.	1860.	1861.
Proceeds of Sales.....	\$13,259.28	\$ 7,261.64	\$ 8,195.02
“ Rents.....	17,354.40	18,948.85	14,906.56
Mortgage bonds of the Municipality of Windsor...	1,600.00		
	<u>\$32,213.68</u>	<u>\$26,210.49</u>	<u>\$23,101.58</u>

739. Can you give similar information with regard to 1862 ?

Yes. Proceeds of sales, \$8,179.02. Proceeds of rents, \$14,002.59. Total income, \$22,181.61.

740. What have been the total expenses of the agency in these years ?

For 1859, \$8,966.70 ; for 1860, \$10,467.18 ; for 1861, \$8,878.64 ; for 1862, I cannot say.

741. Is the agent paid by salary ?

Yes. He is paid a salary of \$2000.

742. Is he in the receipt of perquisites ?

The agent occupies a house in Ottawa, rent free. Its value I cannot state.

743. Is it to be understood, then, that you have no detailed statement of the Ordnance Buildings and properties, and their respective values ?

Nothing more detailed than is furnished by Mr. Coffin's Report of 1859, and even it does not furnish any statement of values.

744. Has there been any inspection or valuation of the Ordnance properties, other than that made by the agent ?

No general inspection or valuation that I am aware of. But valuers have, within the last few weeks, been appointed by the Commissioner of Crown Lands, to value certain Ordnance properties on the Rideau Canal.

745. In addition to salary, is the agent paid for services performed in connection with the agency ?

I find by reference to Mr. Coffin's accounts, that he has been paid on different occasions for extra services. I find also, by reference to estimates and vouchers connected

with his accounts, that he has rated extra services at \$1 per hour. The total amount paid on account of them, I cannot state.

Saturday, January 24th.

E. A. GÉNEREUX, sworn.

746. What is your position in the Crown Land Department?

I have the direction of one-half of the Lower Canada Sales Branch.

747. Is it your duty to prepare for issue the Bolton and Magog scrip?

I was charged with this duty when the issue of the scrip was directed by an Order in Council, in pursuance of the Act 20th Victoria, chapter 139.

748. Under what instructions, and subject to what checks, have you prepared the several issues of the scrip that have taken place?

There have been five issues: two for the law costs, on 10th March, 1858, and on 14th May, 1858, respectively; one for the arbitrators, on 30th July, 1858; one for the claimants, on 9th May, 1859; the fifth for the Commissioners, April, 1862. In each case I prepared the scrip by order of the Commissioner, given orally. I filled up the printed form in the scrip book, and the marginal record, setting forth the number, date of issue, amount, and the name of the person in whose favor the issue was made. The Assistant Commissioner examined and signed the scrip in the book, and after him I attached my initials to it. The Assistant Commissioner also examined each issue to ascertain that the total amount corresponded with the amount sanctioned by the particular Order in Council under which the issue took place. Each issue was numbered from one upwards, and the denomination was in each case \$25, with the exception of the final fractions.

749. In whose favor were the issues respectively made?

In the names of the claimants, with the exception of the last issue, which was in the name of the Commissioners collectively.

750. Who were the claimants in whose favor the fourth issue—namely, that paid in compensation—was made? And what amounts did they respectively receive?

Asa B. Foster, assignee of B. Mathes, \$17,000; Caleb Pierce, \$2,380; Ralph Merry, in his own right, and as assignee of heirs of Solomon Davis, of heirs of Benaiah Davis, and of Eleazar D. Barker, \$31,450; George Bainbridge, John Bainbridge, and Thomas Brown, late Bainbridge & Brown, \$7,820; Mrs. Maria Ann Jones, widow of John Banner Price, \$4,080; Moses A. Hodgson, \$1,700; Eleanor Dunning, widow of Jacob Cook, \$2,720; Sir Charles J. Stuart, Bart., \$46,903.

751. The scrip being filled up and signed, how was it disposed of?

I cut the scrip out of the book, when applied for, and delivered it to the several claimants, taking their receipts therefor.

752. Are you chargeable with any examination of the scrip, when received back by the Department?

I have nothing to do with the cancellation of the scrip. As soon as it was issued, I handed over the scrip books to the accountant, with whom, therefore, the duty of further examination and cancellation rests.

753. Is the receipt and cancelment of the scrip in some manner noted by the accountant on the margin of the scrip book?

It is.

EDWARD FLETCHER, sworn.

754. Your position in the Crown Land Department?

Senior Surveyor, Lower Canada section.

755. Have you been engaged in the inspection of Lower Canada Surveys?

In the autumn of 1861, I inspected certain surveys on the Gatineau and Du Lièvre Rivers, County of Ottawa. In October of the same year, I inspected part of the Township of St. Maurice. These are the only special inspections I have made.

756. In each case, what was the general result of your inspection?

In reference to the inspection on the Gatineau and Du Lièvre Rivers, I found the surveys in many instances to have been rather carelessly performed. In the Township of Portland, I found the lines, wherever I could discover them, to have been run apparently with the compass alone, the direction shewing serious deflections, in some instances amounting to several degrees. I found also that where the line passes through a tree, the latter was not cut away, but simply blazed. A party, who had been engaged as chain-bearer on the survey I was inspecting, informed me that only one astronomical observation was taken, and that the lines were run by compass, without pickets or back observations. The range lines, generally, were not run out on the eastern side of the Du Lièvre, nor in the north-west corner. The survey in question was performed by the late J. J. Roney, of Aylmer. In reference to the front of the Township of Denholme, surveyed by Mr. John Newman, I could not find the posts along the river front reported by him to have been planted. The rear line of this range was run by him a mile or two only. In the Township of Low, also surveyed by Mr. Newman, I found the lines showing numerous deflections, appearing to have been run—as asserted by the settlers—by compass alone. Many of these lines were not traceable through. Trees on the line were not cut away. In the Township of Egan I found discrepancies in the lettering of posts. Mr. Milmore, who was on the survey some time, informed me that several of the lines which had been reported as run out were not so. In the Township of Kensington, surveyed by Mr. Chas Bouchette, in 1854-5, I was unable to trace the rear lines. I should add, that in some of these instances, the ravages of fire may have rendered more difficult the discovery of lines. My general conclusion is, that in each case the survey which had been reported to be performed, was not in fact fully completed. I believe that they were paid for by the Department as completed. My subsequent inspection of the Township of St. Maurice was more satisfactory.

757. Did the general result of your inspection seem to you to establish the necessity of a thorough and systematic inspection of all surveys undertaken by the Department?

Certainly it did. But there has been none in Lower Canada since that conducted by myself, of which I have spoken.

WILLIAM F. WHITCHER, sworn.

758. You are a second class clerk in the Crown Land Department, and have the management of the Fisheries Branch?

Yes.

759. What services do you perform?

The general conduct of the Fisheries Branch, applying to both sections of the Province, devolves upon me. The routine business is, correspondence with applicants relating to Fishery Stations, and with the agents and overseers; the control of the leases and licenses issued under the law; the examination of returns of moneys collected for leases, licenses, and fines; the examination of titles of claimants to the right to fish, as riparian owners, preparatory to taking the opinion of the law officers of the Crown.

760. What check have you upon the returns of money collected for leases, licenses, and fines?

The money is collected by the agents in the field and paid through the Banks to the credit of the Commissioner of Crown Lands. The agents make their returns in some cases monthly, and in others only at the close of the season, sending in a license book containing an entry of each license issued, with a schedule of the amounts accruing and received. The only check I have upon these returns is a comparison of the schedule of licenses with the license book furnished to him by the Department. As to fines, the only check we have is the return rendered on oath by the agents, being *ex-officio* magistrates, and by other magistrates. Upon the returns of the latter we have the check furnished by a comparison with the returns of convictions furnished to the Crown Law Department. With regard to leases in Lower Canada, they are issued direct by the Department, and the money is paid into the Department or through the Banks. In Upper Canada, the agents grant leases supplied to them by the Department, and for the most part we must depend upon the agents' returns as to the correct statement of moneys received.

761. The law limits the number of overseers to be appointed to four for the whole Province: can you explain the large excess of appointments over this number?

There are, altogether, 16, of whom only 1 is at present in Upper Canada, the other having been dispensed with last summer. In Lower Canada, the reason for appointing more than two is, that over so extensive a district as that of the St. Lawrence coasts, the travelling expenses of one or two general overseers would have been very great, and the object of local guardianship would not have been attained. The aggregate amount paid to the fifteen overseers does not exceed the amount which the law assigns to two.

762. Are these overseers in Lower Canada themselves interested in fisheries?

I am aware of only one overseer who was at the same time interested in a salmon fishery. I refer to Mr. Henry Simard, of Murray Bay, who is overseer of the Saguenay division.—Many of our overseers are engaged in the cod fishery, but we do not allow them to be lessees of salmon fisheries, or indeed to be interested in any fishery from which fees are derived.

763. You speak of the saving in travelling expenses effected by the appointment of so many resident overseers: in addition to salaries, are they not also paid expenses?

They are paid the expenses of travel within their respective divisions.

764. What do the travelling expenses, thus paid, amount to?

In 1859, \$313.73; in 1860, \$529.05; in 1861, \$615.43; in 1862, \$465.52.

765. In addition to the salary paid to you as clerk in the Department, do you receive payment as head of the Fisheries Branch?

I have received extra pay during the seasons of 1859, 1860, and 1861, for services in the field; and I also received my travelling expenses on those occasions. I performed these services under instructions from the Commissioner, and he determined the amount paid to me as extra pay. My disbursements were audited by the Assistant Commissioner, approved by the Commissioner.

THOMAS DEVINE, re-sworn :—

766. Do you desire to correct a statement made by you on a former occasion ?

Yes. On the 7th January I stated that the return transport of a portion of Mr. Jones' provisions was paid for by the Department, although alleged to have been left in the woods. I have since ascertained that this statement was erroneous.

Monday, January 26th.

THOMAS HECTOR, sworn.

767. What branch of the Crown Land Department is under your charge ?

I rank as chief clerk in the Department. My duties have relation to the Crown Lands embraced in the older settled portions of Upper Canada, and a portion of the new, taking charge of their sale, of assignments connected with them, and reporting on claims arising out of them. I report on claims to compensation for deficiency and errors of survey, or of the Department.

768. What is the formula of your Branch in reporting to the Commissioner with regard to claims ?

I examine all papers sent to the Department, in regard to claims, and generally I prepare reports upon them to the Commissioner, presenting the facts of the respective cases, in writing, and accompanying them with my recommendation as to the decision. Except when special legal questions are involved, the Commissioner takes my statement of facts as the statement on which his judgment is based.

769. Are there many arrears of claims in your Branch ?

There are many cases that have not been finally adjudicated upon ; there are many others which, in my opinion, have been disposed of, but which the claimants themselves do not consider in that position. There are many arrears, but there is very little arrearage of action on the part of the Branch.

770. Are there old standing cases of claims on which no action whatever has been taken ?

My impression is that there are very few upon which no action has been taken.

771. Are there any upon which you have not reported to the Commissioner ?

There are very few old standing cases upon which reports have not been made, orally or in writing, to one Commissioner or another, by myself or by my predecessor, Mr. Spragge.

772. Can you state the number of these cases ?

It would be impossible without spending months, perhaps years, in the examination of the papers which have been filed in the Branch.

773. Are there arrears of assignments in your Branch ?

Very few.

774. Are claims for compensation on account of errors of survey or of the Department entertained, if dating beyond a specified period ?

It depends upon the date of application, the law in respect of these claims having been changed. The general understanding of the law now in force is, that it compels the

fyling of an application within five years from the date of the discovery of the error. The law originally limited the application to five years from the date of the patent. The change took place in 1853.

775. Are you aware of any departures from the rule thus laid down by law for the disposal of claims?

The law may have been stretched sometimes, great discretionary power being vested in the Commissioner of Crown Lands for the time being. This remark, however, applies to conflicting claims rather than to claims for compensation. As to the latter, there has been no intentional departure, so far as I am concerned.

776. Has there been any departure from the law in dealing with these cases on the part of the Commissioner for the time being?

I am not aware of any case in which the Commissioner has entertained a claim fyled after the period fixed by law.

777. Have cases formerly disposed of on their merits been revived on subsequent application, and adjudicated upon afresh?

Again and again. Decisions of the Department have been repeatedly reversed in Council and by the Department itself.

778. In regard to the period within which the revival of cases may occur, what is the rule of the Department?

There is no rule in force limiting time for the reconsideration of a case on application of parties concerned. Decisions rendered by the Department twenty years ago have been reversed by the Department within the last few weeks.

779. Are you aware of cases upon which you have reported unfavorably, as not in conformity with the law and the usages of the Department, but which have been entertained and decided by the Commissioner for the time being?

My reports have been almost uniformly accepted and approved by the Commissioner.

780. Have you reported against claims on the ground of lapse of time?

In such cases I have not reported. Letters have been written to the parties stating that lapse of time barred the claim, or the fact has been communicated verbally to them or their agents.

781. Are these letters or verbal replies a final exclusion of the cases involved?

Parties may renew their application at any time.

782. Have cases for the time disposed of by these written or verbal statements, afterwards been entertained and acted upon?

They have, in consequence of the alteration in the law rendering them admissible.

783. What do you mean when you speak of a stretching of the law as having repeatedly occurred?

I mean that under the great discretionary power vested in the Commissioner of Crown Lands, in some cases it has been deemed advisable to act in a manner at variance with the strict letter of statutory provisions. The Commissioner for the time being has, in some instances, acted in contravention of the law for the good of the public.

784. Will you state some of these cases?

I might instance a case in which a patent issued under the authority of the Executive, without the claim being preferred before the Heir and Devisee Court. This was previous to the enactment of the existing law, which confers this power upon the Commissioner.

785. To what particular case do you refer? When did it occur?

I think the name of the patentee is Gagnon, and that the patent was issued on the recommendation of Mr. Hillyard Cameron as Attorney General. The date I cannot state from memory.

786. Is there any fixed rule in the Department, regulating the form of compensation given to claimants?

In some cases scrip is given; in others lands; the Commissioner decides which.—Formerly, letters of credit, applicable in the purchase of land from the various agents, were granted to claimants.

787. Is there in force an order by Mr. Vankoughnet, fixing scrip as the form in which compensation shall be granted?

I think there is. Payment in scrip obtained, however, previous to the issue of Mr. Vankoughnet's order. I consider payment in scrip the rule.

788. Have there been recent cases in which land has been granted in compensation in lieu of scrip?

There have been several.

789. Will you name the more important?

The largest grant of land in compensation was to Sir Richard Airey, in 1858, who claimed for lands patented to him in the township of Aldborough, and which were found by special survey not to exist. This grant covered 2,500 acres. Another grant was to Mr. Macbeth, M.P.P., of 741 acres, in the township of Dunwich, in compensation for deficiency in contents of certain lots in the said township. Mr. Macbeth's grant was under an Order in Council of 7th February, 1859.

790. When was Mr. Macbeth's claim filed in the Department?

On 8th July, 1857.

791. What were the grounds of the claim preferred?

In his memorial to the Executive, dated 8th July, 1857, Mr. Macbeth set forth that as devisee of the late Hon. Col. Talbot, he was entitled to the real estate possessed by that gentleman; that amongst the lands bequeathed to him were certain lots in Dunwich granted as containing 1,330 acres; that by reason of false survey, or by a change in the original survey, the grant was found to be very deficient; that Col. Talbot, in his lifetime, and within five years of the date of the discovery, made application for compensation; that the claim was considered good by the then Surveyor General, Mr. Parke, but that an obstacle then presented itself, "as that gentleman wrote Col. Talbot on the 31st December, 1844, in the "statute then in force regarding the Public Lands"; that Mr. Parke added, "that should that "obstacle be at any future time removed, there appeared to be land at the disposal of the "Crown, situated between Concession A and the 4th Concession of Dunwich, available;" that the long illness and subsequent death of Colonel Talbot prevented further action being taken; and that (in the memorialist's opinion) the obstacle referred to by Surveyor General Parke had been removed by the 20th section of Statute 16th Victoria, chapter 159. The memorial was accompanied by the probate of Colonel Talbot's will, bearing date March 3rd, 1853.

792. In 1844, when Colonel Talbot's original application was made to the Government, what was the requirement of the law in reference to time limiting claims for compensation?

Under the law as it then stood (4 and 5 Victoria, chapter 100, section 28), claims for compensation were required to be filed within five years from the date of the issue of letters patent.

793. What was the date of the patent under which Colonel Talbot held the lands in Dunwich, on account of which this claim was preferred?

The patent bears date 25th July, 1821.

794. Then under the law as it stood when Col. Talbot made his application the claim was invalid?

At that time it was invalid.

795. Under what circumstances was a renewal of the claim permitted by the Department?

Under the statutory provision that opened such claims; I refer to Statute 16 Victoria, chapter 159, section 19, which provided that claims for compensation might be preferred within five years from the date of the discovery.

796. In the general practice of the Department, was the statute you now cite treated as retrospective in its operation?

Yes.

797. Can you adduce from the statute a clause showing that this was its intent?

I cannot. But the Department held and has acted upon the view that the 19th section of the statute in question sanctioned the granting of compensation on claims which, under the previous law, had been declared inadmissible.

798. Has this construction of the clause been sanctioned by the law officers of the Crown?

We find no opinion of the Attorney General in regard to it. Recently, I believe, a question has been raised by Mr. Commissioner McDougall as to the legality of the view I have expressed; and I am under the impression that some communication has since been had with the law officers of the Crown in regard to it.

Tuesday, January 27th.

THOMAS HECTOR.—Examination resumed.

799. Under the rendering of the Statute, 16 Victoria, Chapter 159, Section 19, by which the Crown Land Department gave to it a retrospective effect, have many claims, before rejected as inadmissible, been revived and decided upon favorably?

At present I am not able to name more than the case of Mr. Macbeth. But an examination of the papers in my office, which is now being made, may bring to light more.

800. Is any Order in Council relating to the re-opening of cases in which decisions have been pronounced, on file in the Department?

Orders in Council have been again and again passed, in my judgment prohibiting the revival of cases decided by the Executive. I produce one of these orders, dated 17th of November, 1847, which declares: "In order to prevent continual confusion and interruption of the public business, especially in the Crown Land Department, it is of great consequence that Orders in Council respecting claims for land should be held to be final, and that no reconsideration should be permitted except on the clearest evidence that such Orders had worked positive injustice." These Orders, however, have not been respected.

801. Was the original application of Col. Talbot, for compensation on account of Dunwich lands, dealt with by Order in Council?

I cannot answer positively. My impression—looking at the documents before me—is, that the application was answered by Mr. Surveyor General Parke. As the application was inadmissible, it could not have been reported to the Executive.

802. Can you enumerate the lots in Dunwich on account of which compensation was granted to Mr. Macbeth?

I can. Lot A, broken front, with lots A and C, in 1st Concession, together 330 acres. Lot A, 2nd Concession, 200 acres; Lot B, 2nd Concession, 200 acres; Lot C, 2nd Concession, 160 acres; Lot B, 3rd Concession, 200 acres; Lot C, 3rd Concession, 160 acres. Total 1250 acres. Mr. Macbeth originally petitioned as for a deficiency on 1330 acres, but an examination of the patents showed that the deficiency was, as I have stated, on patents for 1250 acres. A survey of these lots by Mr. Springer showed that the actual contents of these lots amounted only to 509 acres, leaving a deficit of 741 acres; and this deficiency formed the basis of the compensation granted.

803. Was any valuation of these lands made in behalf of the Crown, before determining the amount or quantity to be granted in compensation?

I do not find amongst the papers any evidence that a valuation of the whole was made

804. On what basis, then, was compensation granted to Mr. Macbeth?

In the meantime I can only answer conjecturally. From a memorandum of Mr. Commissioner Vankoughnet, however, I learn that certain of the lands granted in compensation were valued at \$3,496, and that, in addition, 304 acres were granted.

805. What lands were thus granted to Mr. Macbeth?

They were all in Dunwich. North half lot A, 3rd Concession, 104 acres; lot B, 5th Concession, north of the Gore, north of Concession A, 200 acres; lot 11, 5th Concession, north of A, 200 acres; lots 13 and 21, 5th Concession, north of A, 400 acres; westerly part of lot 12, 5th Concession, north of A, 174 acres. Total 1078 acres.

806. Were any of these lots at the time occupied by actual settlers?

Some of them were and still are occupied by settlers. One case in particular has been brought before the Department. I allude to the case of Archibald McTavish, who has for several years occupied the north half lot A, 3rd Concession, Dunwich, under an Order in Council, permitting him to purchase from the Crown. According to a report of Mr. Askin, McTavish has been in occupation of the lot 9 years, and has a clearing of 50 acres with buildings.

807. Have steps been taken to remedy the injustice done to certain settlers by this grant to Mr. Macbeth?

On 31st December last, Mr. Macbeth was written to by the Department, requesting him to relinquish the lot occupied by McTavish, on receiving other land or scrip in lieu. I am not aware that any answer has yet been received from Mr. Macbeth.

808. You spoke yesterday of a large grant of land in compensation to Sir Richard Airey: what are the particulars?

Sir Richard Airey's claim related to certain lands in the township of Aldborough, arising out of a re-survey of the township, under the Act known as the Aldborough Act, 16 Victoria, chapter 225. Under the operation of this Act, it appears that General Airey surrendered certain lands which had been patented to Col. Talbot, and received others in compensation. The surrender was necessitated by the Act of Parliament, and was therefore obligatory on General Airey.

809. Was any valuation of the lands surrendered made on the part of the Crown?

Three valuations were made, respectively, by Mr. Askin, Crown Land Agent, Mr. Salter, Provincial Land Surveyor, and Mr. Jones, of the Crown Land Department.

810. What were the totals of the several valuations made by these parties?

The quantity surrendered was 2,257 acres, which were valued by Mr. Askin at \$9,553; by Mr. Salter, at \$31,939; by Mr. Jones at \$16,451.

811. What was the quantity and what the value of the lands granted in compensation?

The total quantity granted was 2,696 acres. Of this, 1,593 acres were granted unconditionally, and 1,103 acres subject to sale to occupants at Mr. Askin's valuation. Mr. Askin valued the whole at \$14,106; Mr. Salter at \$21,485; Mr. Jones at \$16,800. The 1,103 acres were to be sold to occupants at an average of \$6.42 per acre.

Wednesday, January 28th.

HENRY JOHN JONES, sworn.

812. You are a Clerk in the Crown Land Department?

Yes, in the Upper Canada Sales Branch.

813. Is it your duty to prepare scrip issued in compensation?

I have prepared all compensation scrip issued under the Act 23rd Victoria, chapter 2.

814. On what authority do you prepare it?

Generally under the written authority of the Commissioner; sometimes under order in Council.

815. How do you prepare it? And subject to what checks?

We have scrip books, each containing 500 notes, with marginal record. These form books are kept by Mr. Russell, until they are required for use. The book in use is sometimes in my custody, sometimes in that of Mr. Ford, the Accountant. When an order is given to me to prepare a certain amount of scrip, I fill up the notes, setting forth the date of the note and the number of the written authority for the issue. At the same time I fill up the marginal record. I do not always fill all the notes myself; sometimes they are filled by a junior clerk, but I sign the whole, and am always responsible for their preparation, in conformity with the order and with the office regulations. When the scrip has been prepared by me, the scrip and the whole of the papers connected with its preparation are taken by me to the Assistant Commissioner, with what is called the scrip entry-book, which book sets forth the reason for the issue, its amount, and the date and numbers of the scrip notes. The Assistant Commissioner examines the notes, and compares the amount prepared with the amount authorized, and also with the entries in the entry book. He then signs the scrip, and returns it to me—still in the book. I cut the notes off and deliver them to the parties for whose benefit they are issued, taking receipts therefor, or a signature in the scrip entry book. Sometimes the scrip is transmitted by mail, and in these cases the receipts do not come to us until afterward. The form books, containing the marginal records only, are supposed to be in the custody of the Assistant Commissioner, but they are frequently kept by the Accountant.

816. Have you anything to do with the cancelment of scrip received in payment?

No. I believe that the Accountant is responsible for the cancelment when scrip is received.

817. Have you recently prepared compensation scrip in favor of the Church Society of the Diocese of Toronto?

Yes, in October last, to the amount of \$8,000.

818. Was the preparation of this scrip subject to the forms and checks you have described?

It was prepared subject to the regulations I have described.

819. Had you written authority for its preparation?

The Order in Council authorizing a grant of land in favor of the Church Society, in trust for the Rectory of Markham, came to me in ordinary course, and scrip was applied for in lieu of land, by Mr. Chesley, the agent of the Church Society.

820. By whom was the substitution of scrip for land authorized?

The Assistant Commissioner directed me to prepare \$8,000 scrip notes in favor of the Church Society, and I prepared them accordingly. Mr. Russell said: "Prepare the scrip; there is an Order in Council." I think that these were his words.

821. Did you notice the discrepancy between the terms of the Order in Council and the terms of Mr. Russell's instructions?

I did not take particular notice of the discrepancy. I may add that since the passage of the Act, 23rd Victoria, chapter 2, we have been in the habit of considering orders for compensation in land or scrip to mean the same thing; and so far as I remember, since the passing of the Act, scrip has invariably been given. I am now satisfied, however, that the preparation of scrip for the Church Society was a mistake on my part; I should have brought it more directly under the notice of the Commissioner of Crown Lands. My reason for not doing so was that I was told by the Assistant Commissioner that the Commissioner had told him that a power of attorney from the Church Society was necessary to authorize Mr. Chesley to receive the Society's scrip. I did not enquire further.

822. Can you state what occurred subsequently?

I delivered the scrip to Mr. Chesley, when the power of attorney from the Church Society was produced. I was subsequently informed by the Commissioner that the scrip had been erroneously issued, and I was directed to note in the scrip issue or entry-book, and in the return to the Auditor of Public Accounts, that it had been so issued, and had been demanded back. I believe that it has not yet been returned.

Thursday, January 29th.

JOHN C. TAR BUTT, sworn.

823. You divide with Mr. Hector the Upper Canada Sales Branch?

Yes.

824. When were you placed in your present position?

About two years ago. The division of the Branch took place when Mr Spragge was at its head.

825. What was the local extent of your jurisdiction when you were appointed to the position you now hold?

I was placed in charge more particularly of the newly surveyed townships—that is, as a rule, townships surveyed after the Union. I have also charge both of the School and Clergy Lands throughout Upper Canada.

826. What proportionate addition has been made to the townships under your management during the last two years?

Speaking roundly, I think that there has been an addition of about one-third. The dismissal of a number of Crown Land Agents, on 1st January, 1862, added to the labors of my Branch, and also the notice published on 2nd November, 1861, relating to the lands sold subject to settlement in Huron, Bruce, Grey, and Wellington.

827. When you assumed the management of your section of the Branch, were there many arrears?

Certainly there were arrears, but there were none of very old standing.

828. What is the present extent of the arrears, distinguishing between claims, assignments, and correspondence?

Most of the unsettled claims are connected with the Huron and Bruce lands; these have been accumulating since the sale in 1854-5. The number of unsettled claims in Wellington is very limited; I cannot call to mind any of ten years' standing. I cannot state the number of unregistered assignments, but I should say that it is not considerable. There are many assignments of several years' standing which are not registered; but they are so because they are not in a position to be registered, owing to payments on the lands being in arrear. There is unanswered correspondence, but the arrears in this respect are not of long standing, nor are they considerable.

829. Have all the unsettled claims been reported upon to the Commissioner, in one shape or another?

No. There may be, altogether, thirty or forty cases which have not been reported upon to the Commissioner.

830. Are only those assignments unregistered which are not ripe for registration?

I should say that the older ones, which are fit for registration, have been registered.

831. Did Mr. Sicotte, when Commissioner, previous to the passage of the present Land Act, issue instructions that all assignments should be at once recorded?

He did not issue an order that all arrears should be registered, but that assignments with reference to which the conditions of sale had not been complied with, might be registered if desired by the parties.

832. The order was not obligatory?

It was obligatory only in its application to parties who desired to have their assignments registered.

833. Was the order acted upon in your Branch?

It was.

834. Are you aware of instances in which new claims and new difficulties have arisen in consequence of delays in your Branch in dealing with claims and assignments?

I cannot call to mind any such instance.

835. Have such instances occurred in the township of Maryborough?

No; I cannot remember any.

836. Do you remember the circumstances connected with the east half of lot 13 in the 1st Concession of Maryborough?

I recollect the case of one Marks, in the township of Maryborough; but I cannot recollect of any wrong or loss arising out of the action of my Branch in regard to it.

837. In whose name did the lot in question originally stand in the books of the Department?

It was sold on 1st May, 1855, to A. M. Goodrich. I do not know who Goodrich is. I did not know that he was in the employment of the local Crown Land Agent at the time of the sale.

838. Did Goodrich assign his interest, and to whom?

He did. He assigned the lot to James Geddes on 16th May, 1855, and Geddes assigned to William Reid on 8th October, 1857.

839. Did the Mr. Marks to whom you have alluded claim this lot at the time of sale, and as an occupant previous to the sale?

It was upon this assertion that the claim of Marks was based. He embodied this statement in an affidavit, dated 2nd November, 1860, alleging that he had erected a shanty and cleared several acres. In this affidavit, Marks declared that he took possession of the lot in 1849; that he shortly afterwards informed Mr. Andrew Geddes, the local agent, of his having done so; that in 1856 he went to reside on the lot; and that he erected thereon a large saw-mill.

840. Did Marks' possession of the lot involve him in a law suit?

It did—in a chancery suit—namely, Reid *vs.* James Geddes, Andrew Geddes, John Durkin, Robert Marks, and William Woodsworth.

841. Was the Department applied to by the Counsel for Marks for information as to the lot, more especially as to the name of the original locatee and his assigns, if any?

I find a letter from Mr. Edward Fitzgerald, of Toronto, dated 31st March, 1859, who applied in behalf of Marks, asking that he might be allowed to purchase the lot, and complaining of its having been sold by Mr. Andrew Geddes to his son, after having been apprised that he (Marks) was in possession.

842. Did you reply to Mr. Fitzgerald's letter?

Yes. On 26th September, 1859, an answer was sent to Mr. Fitzgerald. In this reply I stated that when surveyed in 1849, the lot in question was reported vacant; that in the following January, public notice was given that the lands were for sale, and that parties in occupation were required to purchase within three months from that date; that the east half was not sold until May, 1855, and not then to Mr. James Geddes, but to A. M. Goodrich, and subsequently assigned by him to William Reid; and that Marks was at liberty to file evidence in support of his claim.

843. Had you further communication with Marks' Counsel upon the subject?

Yes. I cannot at this moment produce another letter from Mr. Fitzgerald, but I find draft of a letter prepared by me, dated 3rd September, 1861, enclosing a certificate relating to the east half of the lot, being the portion of the lot in dispute.

844. Can you produce a copy of the certificate?

I produce a copy. As sent by Marks' Counsel to the Department for execution, the certificate embraced only the purchase by Goodrich and the assignment to Reid. Before executing the certificate, I inserted mention of the assignment by Goodrich to James Geddes.

845. Your previous letter, in reply to an application for information, did not recite the assignment to James Geddes?

It did not.

846. Was the case more recently delayed by your failure to produce the papers connected with it?

Apparently the papers were asked for on the 1st July, 1862, by Mr. Gibbs, Mr. Marks' agent. I cannot remember ever having seen Marks. When asked for I was under the impression that the papers were still in the hands of Mr. Andrew Geddes, the agent, and I wrote for them on the 1st July. On the 7th the agent reported that he had returned them, and I found them in my office.

847. Has the case been disposed of, and how?

On 21st November last, it was disposed of by the Commissioner in favor of Marks.

848. What has been the recent practice in regard to the issue of patents for lands in townships subject to what are known as settlement duties?

After the notice of the Government, dated 2nd November, 1861, patents could issue without the performance of settlement duties, on certain conditions. This notice applied to the Counties of Huron, Bruce, Grey, and Wellington. The conditions were, the payment for the land at the rate of two dollars per acre, and the payment of an additional twenty-five cents in lieu of settlement.

849. Have these conditions been dispensed with in any of the counties named?

The practice ceased in September last. From November, 1861, until that period, compliance with the conditions was uniformly exacted.

850. Do you remember any exception?

There was none.

851. Do you remember any exception in the township of Minto?

I do not remember any.

852. Do you remember the issue of patents for Minto lands to one Mr. Kennedy, of Glasgow, Scotland?

I do.

853. What were the particulars?

In June, 1862, six lots of 100 acres each, in Minto, were patented to Thomas Kennedy, of Glasgow, Scotland. The lands were paid for at the rate of \$2 per acre, with the addition of 25 cents per acre; and with the exception of one lot, which was paid for at the original price (\$1.50) in consequence of an alleged performance of settlement duties thereon.

854. What was the exceptional lot?

Lot 18 in 11th Concession, Minto.

855. Were settlement dues performed on this lot by Mr. Kennedy or anybody from whom he held an assignment?

I presume not.

856. On what information did your Branch receive the actual settlement price on this lot?

On the report of the agent, Mr. Andrew Geddes, that there was a person living on the lot, with six acres cleared, fenced, and under crop.

857. Had not your Branch previous information from other sources, showing that this lot was claimed by its occupant, by whom the clearance had been made?

Certainly we had.

858. Will you state what this previous information amounted to?

On 1st June, 1857, the Department received a petition through Mr. William Lyon McKenzie, M.P.P., signed by inhabitants of Minto, setting forth that lot 18, in the 11th Concession, was occupied by Edward Irwin, and had been for about 11 months; that he had made improvements thereon; that he had made an application to the agent to purchase; that the agent refused to take the money, saying the lot was already taken up, but would not tell the applicant by whom; that applicant informed the agent that the lot was not occupied by any one but himself, and asked if the land was not to be sold to actual settlers; and that the agent replied, it was not his business.

859. What was the answer of the Department to this petition?

An answer was sent on 5th June, 1857, to the effect that the lot had been previously sold, and that as the petitioner admitted he had taken possession after the sale, the Government could not interfere in his behalf.

860. Were further applications made in Irwin's behalf?

In August, 1859, an affidavit was fyled, signed by three neighbors, alleging that Irwin had erected a dwelling on the lot, and had resided continuously upon it since the spring of 1856. In March, 1861, also, an affidavit was fyled, signed by the Reeve of Minto, Archibald Harrison, and Alexander Irwin, and certified by William Yeo, Clerk and Treasurer of the Township. This affidavit set forth continued occupancy of the lot by Edward Irwin, and the payment of taxes and performance of statute labor by him.

861. What action was taken by the Department in regard to these affidavits?

They were brought under the notice of the Commissioner on 6th April, 1861, when the Commissioner declined to interfere.

862. Did you on that occasion make any representation to the Commissioner touching payments on this lot by James Phin, who appeared in your books as the original locatee?

I did. I represented that five instalments had been paid in Phin's name; the lots still remaining in his name.

863. How long did Phin actually hold the lot as locatee?

Ten days. He acquired it on 15th November, 1855; on 25th November, 1855, he assigned it to Josias Bray, Hamilton; on 22nd December, 1855, Bray assigned it to Alexander Kennedy, of Hamilton; and on 8th May, 1860, Alexander Kennedy assigned it to Thomas Kennedy, of Glasgow.

864. What were the dates on which the five payments were severally made?

The first was paid on the date of sale; the four others were paid on 3rd January, 1860.

865. Were these four instalments paid in Phin's name?

They were paid by Kennedy on account of the sale to Phin. They appeared in our books to the credit of the lot as held by Phin. We knew of the assignments, but they were not registered.

866. Do you recognize assignments executed irrespective of the original conditions of sale?

We do not. The law now requires that the conditions of sale shall be complied with, or dispensed with by the Commissioner. When the four instalments were received on Phin's lot, in 1860, the Department required the conditions of sale to be complied with before registration.

867. When you reported to the Commissioner five payments in Phin's name, were you aware that the conditions of sale had not been complied with by him or in his behalf?

Of course, I was under the impression that they had not been complied with.

868. As the head of the Branch charged with the management of these sales, do you state that the issue of a patent to Thomas Kennedy, at the settler's price, without the performance of settlement conditions, was in conformity with the rules and practice of the Department?

It was not in conformity with the regulations of the Department, and had the case been brought under my notice, I should have stopped the issue of the patent.

869. Who, then, is responsible for its issue?

I must blame Mr. Kirkwood for it. He marked the lot off as though settlement duties had been performed.

Friday, January 30th.

JOHN C. TARBUTT.—Examination resumed.

870. In deciding upon conflicting pretensions to lands, do you recognize the rights of settlers as against the claims of speculators?

Under the notice of 2nd November, 1861, we are bound to do it, if the settler is a resident on a lot and has five acres cleared and under crop. If a non resident, he is to be compensated for his improvements. Previous to 1861, we generally protected squatters who had been on lands previous to their being sold to others.

871. Do you recollect the decision of the Department in a case relating to lot 32 in the 13th concession of Wawanosh?

I recollect a case of Harrison and Stayner in the County of Huron, I think in the Township Wawanosh, but I cannot give the particulars without reference to the papers.

872. Will you ascertain the particulars, and at the same time produce the report of the Hamilton-Gowan commission on the case?

I produce the documents and the report. The latter was received by the Department on 4th February, 1857, the Commission having conducted its enquiries during the previous year. The facts recited by the Commissioners in relation to Lot 32, 13th concession, Wawanosh, are, that in August, 1854, Harrison applied to the Crown Land agent at Goderich, Mr. Clark, to know if he could purchase the land; that the agent replied that he had several applications, but that the lot was not open for sale; that Harrison immediately entered into possession and made large improvements—namely, a dwelling with out-houses and about 15 acres cleared; that he paid all taxes and performed statute labor; that in March, 1856, he again called on the agent, and was for the first time told that the land had been sold. The statement of the agent to the Commissioners was, that long before Harrison applied for the lot, it had been applied for by Mr. Thos. A. Stayner, who asked that the lot should be kept for him until he could have the lot examined by a surveyor; that he (the agent) complied with the request; that some time afterwards a surveyor examined the lot, but before the agent received the surveyor's report, he (the agent) re-

ceived a letter from the Crown Land Department, suspending until further notice all sales of Clergy Reserve Lands, of which this lot was a part; that a few days after the receipt of the order for the suspension of sales, the agent received the surveyor's report and bill of charges; that he transmitted the same to Mr. Stayner, stating at the same time the order he had received for the stoppage of the sales; that Mr. Stayner sent back the surveyor's fee and begged the agent to keep the lot for him (Mr. S.) till power should be given to sell; that the agent agreed to do this; that he subsequently sold the lot to Mr. Stayner at \$2.50 per acre, receiving the first instalment. Upon this case the Commissioners say: "By the agent's own admission, there existed a very unwarrantable sub-agency between the local agent, Mr. Clark, and the purchaser, Mr. Stayner, amounting to collusion to deprive Harrison of the land. If the agent had promised Mr. Stayner the lot, previous to Harrison's first application (as he states he did), then it was his plain duty to have communicated that fact to Harrison. But to allow him, in ignorance of it, to enter upon the lot, to erect several buildings, and to make extensive clearings, for Mr. Stayner's benefit, was clearly an act of very censurable duplicity, and one which the Government alone can now redress. The Commissioners recommend that the first instalment be returned to Mr. Stayner, and Harrison be accepted as the purchaser."

873. What action did the Department take upon this statement of facts?

No action at all was taken upon it. The duties of the Commissioner were supposed to be confined to lands subject to settlement?

874. Has not the Report of the Hamilton-Gowan Commission been acted upon by your Branch in other cases than those of lands subject to settlement?

We often refer to the Report for information, and I have certainly availed myself of it frequently.

875. What other information have you relating to the Wawanosh lot?

The patent was granted to Mr. Stayner on 26th June, 1857

876. Was the patent granted with a knowledge of the facts related by the Commission, and which were on record in the Department?

Certainly not.

877. Had the facts which were on record been known, would the patent have been issued to Mr. Stayner?

I should have stopped it certainly, pending the decision of the Commissioner.

878. Has anything been done to afford redress to the settler, Mr. Harrison?

In July, 1858, a petition was presented by Mr. Holmes, M. P. P., signed by settlers in Wawanosh, setting forth the wrong which had been done to Harrison, and praying that justice might be done by confirming his title to the lot. The petition was signed by a large number, including the Reeve of the township. Nothing has, however, been done in the way of redress. I presume that Mr. Holmes was made aware of the previous issue of the patent, but no direct communication was had by the Department with the petitioners.

879. What is the course pursued in the Department on the receipt of letters connected with Departmental business?

In the first instance, all such letters pass through the hands of the Commissioner or Assistant Commissioner, whence they pass to the Registrar, by whom they are entered, and by whom they are distributed amongst the different branches.

880. Is the rule with regard to the registration of letters on Departmental business absolute?

Yes, unless the letters are in the first instance retained by the Head of the Department

881. Do you frequently receive letters on Departmental business which pass neither through the hands of the Commissioner nor Assistant Commissioner, and are not entered by the Registrar?

Inquiries are often made by letter direct through me, relating to Departmental business, which do not go through the routine I have described, and are not placed on record. These, however, only relate to trivial questions, and usually they are placed on fyle in my office. I always answer them officially, but my replies are not always copied.

882. Do you swear that the letters thus irregularly received and answered relate only to trivial questions?

Yes.

883. Have you in this manner received and answered letters from Crown Land Agents, with reference to business connected with their agencies?

Yes.

884. Have you addressed letters to agents or others, concerning Departmental business, without preserving official copies of the letters sent?

Yes.

885. Is your Branch in receipt of fees?

Fees are paid in connection with the Branch, but they are not received by the Branch.

886. Are fees for certified copies of documents ever received by the Branch?

They are.

887. Are these fees always paid over by the Branch to the Accountant of the Department?

When they are for copies of documents made by the Clerk at home, in the evening, they are not. In these cases the Clerk receives the fees at the rate of 6d. per folio. This has occurred only twice or thrice.

888. The Statute 23rd Victoria, chapter 2, section 31, provides that an employé of the Crown, taking fees for official labor, shall forfeit his office or employment and be liable to a penalty of \$400: do you consider the taking of fees in the cases you have described in contravention of law?

I certainly so consider it now, but it never struck me before, or I should not have allowed it.

ALEXANDER KIRKWOOD, sworn.

889. You are a clerk in the Upper Canada Sales Branch of the Crown Land Department?

Yes.

890. What do you know with reference to the issue of a patent to Thomas Kennedy, of Glasgow, for lot 18 in the 11th concession of Minto?

The papers connected with Mr. Kennedy's lands in Minto came into my hands in the regular way. I did not examine the assignments, but I read the letter of Mr. Andrew Geddes, the agent, referring to Mr. Kennedy's lots, and I marked off Lot 18, 11th Concession as one upon which settlement duties had been performed. I then observed that against the lot in our land roll there was an entry indicating that previous correspondence had been had regarding this lot, which entry I marked in ink against a copy made by me of the list of lots supplied by Mr. Geddes. My object in doing so was to direct to the circumstance

the attention of the head of the Branch, Mr. Tarbutt, and also of the person whose duty it is to register assignments, Mr. Arthur Taylor. On handing the papers to Mr. Tarbutt, my duty in the case ended.

891. You speak of previous correspondence respecting the lot; do you know its purport?

In July, 1860, Mr. Andrew Geddes enclosed to the Department the assignments from the several purchasers of the lots in Minto, to Mr. Kennedy, with the view of having them recorded. The Department wrote to Mr. Geddes on the 26th of the same month, stating that the assignments could not be registered until proof of the performance of settlement duties was filed; and that such proof should show distinctly when and by whom the improvements had been made. To this letter no reply was received.

892. Were you aware of this unanswered application from the Department for proof, when you marked the lot more particularly in question, as having had settlement duties performed upon it.

I was not.

893. Were you justified, under the circumstances, in so marking it?

I consider that I was justified in making the entry of settlement against the lot, at the time. But if the papers indicated by my reference to a previous entry against the lot had been examined at the time, no doubt the patent would not have been issued until the case had been submitted to the Commissioner.

894. Do patents usually issue on the authority of your examination of papers, without further examination by the head of the Branch or others?

They should never do so. They do so issue, however, sometimes. I am satisfied that the Minto case does not stand alone in this respect.

895. Can you state the condition of your Branch in respect of arrears?

There are a good many unsettled contested claims, but I cannot say the exact number. I am sure that all of them have not been reported upon to the Commissioner. I have no doubt some of eight years' standing could be found. Assignments have accumulated chiefly because when received they could not be registered in accordance with Departmental regulations. As to letters to which no replies have been given, there are several thousands.

896. Have only those assignments accumulated which could not properly be registered when received?

I may say yes. I remember Mr. Sicotte's order that all assignments should be registered on receipt, whether arrears had been paid or not, and whether settlement duties had or had not been performed. This order was not carried out in our Branch in respect to assignments filed prior to its date.

897. Is the accumulation of claims and assignments increasing or diminishing, taking into account the new work daily coming in?

It is increasing. In this respect I believe the Branch is getting worse.

898. Is the number of unanswered letters increasing?

It is. The diminution does not keep pace with the increase.

899. Are you aware of the receipt in your Branch of correspondence which is treated as private and not registered, and to which official answers are sent?

I am not.

900. Are you aware that letters have been sent from your Branch, concerning Departmental business, copies of which have not been made of record?

I am aware that this has been done, but I am aware of it only so far as I am personally concerned.

901. Will you swear that you are not aware that letters addressed privately and not registered, relating to Departmental business, have been received by others, and that official answers have been given to these letters without being copied in the Branch?

I will.

902. Do you know of the receipt by clerks of fees for certified copies of documents in your Branch?

I know of the receipt of such fees.

903. By whom?

Arthur Taylor. I cannot say that I have seen the money paid into his hands, but I believe that its receipt was sanctioned by the head of the Department. The copies were made by Mr. Taylor at his own house, after office hours, and were subsequently certified in the office by the Commissioner or the Assistant Commissioner.

Saturday, January 31st.

WILLIAM SPRAGGE, sworn.

904. Were you appointed by Government to conduct an enquiry into certain charges preferred against Mr. Andrew Geddes, Crown Land Agent at Elora?

In 1859, whilst Superintendent of land sales, I was commissioned by the Governor General to investigate certain complaints made against Mr. Andrew Geddes, Crown Land Agent for the County of Wellington; and on the 8th March I commenced my investigation at Elora.

905. To what complaints was your attention directed by the terms of the Commission?

To complaints brought forward through Mr. Drew, Attorney at Law, Elora, by William Loney, Charles Loney, and 136 others, including several Justices of the Peace. The petitioners complained of corrupt practices on the part of Mr. Andrew Geddes, as agent of Public Lands, and others in collusion with him. The charges preferred were—that in the Township of Minto, where a large tract of land was offered for sale by the Government to actual settlers, at 7s. 6d. per acre, restricting them to 200 acres each, lands were taken up by using the name of friends, little children, and fictitious names; that Mr. Andrew Geddes, with one or two particular friends, were the actual purchasers of ten or twelve thousand acres of the most valuable lands, effected in the manner described; that in consequence of such fraudulent disposal of the lands in Minto, actual settlers were unable to obtain a lot by purchase without paying to the said agent, or his son, James Geddes, exorbitant prices for their fictitious rights; that in consequence of this, few were able to pay the price set on these lands by those parties, and that the settlement of the township was thereby kept back, and those who purchased, having to pay a large price over and above that placed on the lands by the Government, were kept in a state of poverty.

906. Did your instructions restrict your enquiry to these specific allegations?

My commission required me to enquire into the frauds alleged by the petitioners to have taken place. With it I received an official letter dated 27th January, 1859, directing me to take evidence not only respecting the charges preferred in the petition, but also

with reference to any other charges against Mr. Andrew Geddes, which might be brought forward.

907. Into what other charges did you enquire ?

They mainly related to lands in Minto, though there were also charges relating to lands in other townships embraced in Mr. Geddes' agency.

908. In what manner did you conduct the investigation ?

On arriving at Elora, I communicated with Mr. Andrew Geddes and Mr. Drew, apprising them that I had been appointed to hold the investigation, and requiring them to appear before me with a view to my proceeding with it. I had previously notified Mr. Geddes thereof by letter. By letters addressed to 48 of the petitioners, I had previously informed them when and where I should commence the investigation, and I intimated to Mr. Drew and Mr. Jacob, who assisted him, that it would be for the petitioners to sustain by testimony on oath the charges and allegations set forth in the petition. Mr. Andrew Geddes, on account of his advanced age (said to be 78 years), did not attend throughout the investigation in person, but was represented by Mr. A. J. Fergusson, barrister, of Guelph. I took evidence by affidavit from 44 persons, hearing the statement of each, reducing it to writing, reading it over to them, and obtaining their signatures thereto. Mr. James Geddes, son of the agent, was present during the investigation in his father's behalf; and I afforded him, and also Messrs. Ferguson and Drew, the opportunity of putting any question to the witness which they might desire. It is probable that some of the statements embodied in the affidavits were drawn out by questions thus put. When the examination of witnesses brought forward on behalf of the petitioners ended, I gave to Mr. Andrew Geddes an opportunity of rebutting any of the charges which had been brought forward; but I am not aware that he succeeded in doing so to any extent worth mentioning. On my return from Elora, I took some evidence at Hamilton and also at Toronto, bearing upon my examination at the former place; neither the petitioners nor the agent being present during the examination at Hamilton and Toronto. The evidence which I expected to obtain there I considered of minor importance as affecting the transactions of the agent. I returned to Toronto about the 25th March, and shortly afterwards proceeded with the preparation of my report. It bears date 26th April, 1859; and to it were attached the affidavits of the various parties whose depositions I had taken. I now have the original documents before me.

909. Will you proceed to state the outlines of the principal cases which came under your notice during this investigation ?

Amongst the most important cases which came under my notice was that particularized in the affidavit of Malcolm McMaster. He stated that in October, 1855, he called upon Mr. Andrew Geddes, with the object of purchasing Government land in Minto; that Mr. Geddes informed him he had none for sale, but that his son had; that about the 8th October he (McMaster) purchased from Mr. James Geddes (who occupied an office in the same building with his father), lots 33 and 34, in 3rd concession, Minto, for himself; that in November he purchased for his brother Alexander, lots 37, in 3rd concession, and 33, in 2nd concession; and for his brother Charles, 29 and 31, in 3rd concession, that he paid for the lots, over and above the Government price, \$1 per acre, with the exception of lot 37 in 3rd concession, for which he paid 5s. 3d. per acre. There was no improvement on any of the lots at the time he made these bargains. The Government receipts for the first instalment on each purchase were in the names of the deponent and his brothers respectively, and the price inserted in the agent's receipts was \$1.50 per acre. The deponent further stated that after he had settled with Mr. James Geddes for his own two lots, and paid him \$130 in cash, and had given him a note of hand for \$130, at three months, which he paid when due, he went in company with Mr. James Geddes to his father's office, when the latter told him that he had settled with his son and all was right, and he filled up receipts in deponent's name. Mr. Andrew Geddes had knowledge of deponent's paying to Mr. James Geddes a price extra to the Government price for lot 37, in 3rd concession, for deponent's brother, Alexander. The

money was paid not to the agent, but to his son. All deponent's available means and those of his brother were taken up in making the payments alluded to, and the result was that they were obliged to leave their lands and discontinue improvements to earn money. Deponent produced receipts, for first instalments on the lots in question, signed by Andrew Geddes, agent; placing deponent and his brothers in the position of original purchasers from the Crown. Deponent also produced a letter of Andrew Geddes to Rev. John McMaster, Puslinch, dated Elora, 25th September, 1855. In this letter Mr. Geddes wrote that he had no lands in Minto that were not disposed of; that his son, James Geddes, a land agent in Elora, had for sale 400 acres in one block, and 200 acres in the same vicinity; that his price for the good will of each 100 acres was £30; that one instalment had been paid on each lot; and that this was a good chance, as lots in the township were selling at from £100 to £150 for the good will. Another case was that of Thomas McCombs, of Minto, who deposed that in January, 1855, he went to the office of Mr. Andrew Geddes for the purpose of purchasing a lot on which to settle in Minto; that Mr. Geddes informed him he had no lands for sale in the township, but he thought his son had; that the latter came in and gave deponent a list of lots, 11, 27, 28, and 29, in 1st concession, Minto; that he (James Geddes) asked \$3.50 per acre for lot 11, and \$2.50 per acre for the other lots; that on 17th January deponent agreed with James Geddes to purchase lots 27, 28, and 29; that on the same day he paid James Geddes £22 on account of the purchase, taking his receipt therefor; that he agreed to pay a further sum of £53, on or before the 1st July following; that by the agreement James Geddes stipulated that on the receipt of this further sum, he would execute a transfer of the good will to the said lots; that on 22nd May, 1855, a receipt by the local agent was delivered to deponent, as purchaser from the Crown, for the sum of £3 15s., as the first instalment on lot 28, at the rate of 7s. 6d. per acre; that the agent himself delivered this receipt to deponent; that William McCombs obtained a similar receipt in his own name for lot 29, and a similar receipt in the name of John McCombs for lot 27; that the entire amount named in the agreement (\$300) had been paid, with the exception of \$35, making up, with the Government price, the rate of \$2.50 per acre. Deponent stated that the agreement with James Geddes was made in the office of the local agent, and that the payments he had made had had the effect of keeping back improvements on the lots in question. A third case was specified in the affidavit of John S. Bridgford, of Fergus, carpenter. He stated that having acquired an interest in certain lots enumerated in his affidavit, he was allowed to pay to the local agent, as the first instalment, \$15 on each lot, and one dollar on each lot as an extra charge. The lots in question were 31 and 32, in 17th concession, Minto, which at the public sale in 1854 had been secured to one George Dolman, and which deponent obtained from Dolman by paying \$120 for his good will; the name of deponent's son, a lad of 17 years of age, being inserted in the agent's books as the original purchaser. These lots were not in the first instance inserted in deponent's son's name, but in the name of some other person whom deponent did not recollect, but whose name had been given by Dolman as the original purchaser. This name deponent observed upon the original sales' list, used at the auction. Deponent was also present when Dolman sold 900 acres in Minto to other parties. As bearing upon the petitioner's allegation that the names of children had been used as purchasers, I refer to the case of Wm. Ritchie, of Elora, shoemaker's apprentice. This name was inserted in the agent's list as the purchaser of lots 40, 41, and 42, in 15th concession, Minto. He went to live with Mr. Geddes, the agent, in September, 1854, on the second day of the public sale; deponent stating in his affidavit that he was 15 years of age in May, 1858. He had no knowledge of any land being entered in his name, in Minto or elsewhere, until two months previous to his deposition being taken before me, when his father told him of it. When in Mr. Geddes' service, being 11 years of age, he was in the habit of putting his name to transfers as a witness, and of being sworn to them; but he was confident that he never put his name to any paper purporting to be a transfer, except as a witness. Deponent had an uncle of the same name; and he also appeared and deposed that he had neither purchased nor authorized any person to purchase any land in Minto; that he had not executed a transfer of such lands; and that he knew of no other person named Wm. Ritchie except his nephew. An assignment was produced to me, a copy of which I made, dated 28th March, 1855, purporting to be from Wm. Ritchie, of Minto, and transferring lots 40, 41, and 42, in 15th concession, Minto, to James Geddes, for the sum of £10. The assign-

ment purported to be witnessed by Edwin H. Kertland, of Pilkington, but I had not an opportunity of examining him as to the transaction. These lots, by a transfer dated 16th February, 1857 (produced to me), James Geddes transferred to Mary Gordon, the consideration money specified being £200, this sum being exclusive of the balance of the purchase money due to Government. Mary Gordon, in her affidavit made 21st March, 1859, stated that she was quite certain that Mr. James Geddes, in making the bargain, told her that he was selling the land for another person. Another case of a sale having apparently been entered in the name of a minor relates to lot 39, in 8th concession, Minto. George Duncan, of Elora, carpenter, by an affidavit dated 18th March, 1859, stated that he took an assignment of this lot in the name of Sylvester Dalby, executed in the presence and in the office of James Geddes by one Francis Dalby, senior; he, the deponent, accepting the transfer under the impression that Francis Dalby was Sylvester Dalby. Deponent afterwards found Sylvester Dalby to be the name of a son of Francis Dalby, and that his age was about 12 years. This boy had since executed a transfer of the lot to his father, who, again, had a second time assigned the lot—in this instance to one Morrell. The first transfer had been handed by deponent to Mr. Andrew Geddes, who registered it, charging a fee of \$1 therefor. As sustaining the statements made in preceding affidavits, I refer to the affidavit of Wm. Gibson Morison, of the township of York, made 1st April, 1859. Morison deposed that he entered the names of the purchasers at the public sale of Minto lands, held at Elora in September, 1854; that, with the exception of certain lots marked "specially reserved," all the lots in that township were, to the best of his recollection, sold; that the number of lots knocked down at more than the upset price was, so far as he could remember, under twenty; that he had not, since the sale, seen the sales' list which he filled up. I endeavored, with the view of prosecuting the investigation as thoroughly as possible, to obtain possession of this sales' list, but without effect; Mr. Andrew Geddes and his son protesting that they did not know what had become of it. Upon examining Mr. Geddes' township book of Minto, I found that 48 lots were entered as sold during the year 1855; evidently showing that misstatements had been made by the agent to parties applying to purchase.

Monday, February 2nd.

WILLIAM SPRAGGE.—Examination resumed.

910. Did your investigation into the affairs of the Elora Agency bring to light other irregularities than those which you have described? If so, what?

The investigation showed very clearly to my mind that Mr. Andrew Geddes, the agent, had permitted persons to evade the conditions contained in the notice of sale of lands in Minto, dated 4th August, 1854. One George Dolman, in particular, evidently was permitted, in other names, to secure several lots, instead of being restricted to 200 acres, as required by that notice. Another person who was similarly successful in obtaining more than the allowed quantity was one George H. Bender, of Hamilton. The affidavit of John S. Bridgford, to which I alluded in my evidence on Saturday, establishes the fact, so far as it concerns Dolman; and in the affidavit of John Copp, of Hustonville, made 10th March, 1859, he states that he was informed by Bender that he owned three lots in Minto. The Rev. John Smithurst, of Minto, in affidavit made 8th March, 1859, stated that George Dolman bid off, for various parties, lots in that township, giving in their names to Mr. Geddes. Mr. Smithurst stated that for a consideration of ten dollars, Dolman had selected lots for other parties, and had selected one for him. Further, Mr. Smithurst stated that to his personal knowledge, there were probably from 150 to 200 lots unoccupied and unimproved in Minto, and, to the best of his knowledge and belief, these lots were bid off at the auction in 1854. Copp, in his affidavit before referred to, stated that he had been

through Minto in the employ of Mr. Kertland, land surveyor, to whom he was apprenticed, and he believed that from 12,000 to 15,000 acres in the township were unoccupied and unimproved, three-fourths of which he considered fit for settlement. As showing that Mr. James Geddes had in his hands lands purchased on speculation, I refer to the affidavit of David Nickerson, made 18th March, 1859. He applied to Mr. James Geddes to purchase lot 63, concession C, Minto, and was asked by that person \$10 per acre for his right thereto. This occurred in January, 1856. Nickerson also stated that he was in the office of the local agent about one month after the public sale in September, 1854, with the object of purchasing land, and was informed by him that there was not a lot in the township which had not been disposed of at the sale. He was informed on that occasion, by the agent, that his son, Mr. James Geddes, had lands in the township for sale. James Geddes, whom he then saw, informed him that he had Minto lands for sale at from \$3 to \$8 per acre. He went up to Minto in May, 1855, and found a very large number of lots unoccupied and unimproved. In June, 1855, he again applied to the agent to purchase, who again answered that he had no lots in Minto, but that his son had. It was clearly shown by other deponents that James Geddes held for speculation large quantities of the land alleged to have been sold at the public auction, and which he offered for sale, and sold, in each case, at a considerable advance above the Government price. Another class of irregularities which had prevailed at Mr. Andrew Geddes' agency, I found exemplified in the receipt of fees for the registration of transfers. The affidavit of Moses Douglas, made 17th March, 1859, specified that he purchased from one Robert Newcomb his interest in lot 110, concession D, Minto, and was charged by the local agent the sum of \$2 for registering the transfer, and with it another assignment. I believe that this charge was made by the agent without the Government having at any time authorized the exaction of any such fee. In fact, the registration by the agent was not the registration contemplated by the law, which requires that the registration shall be made in the Department of Crown Lands, where no such charge is or can be made. It seems, however, from Douglas' statement, that Mr. Andrew Geddes assured him he was the proper person to record the transfer. Deponent subsequently ascertained that another assignment, of an earlier date than his, for one-half of the lot in question, had been executed by Robert Newcomb in favor of his brother Joseph, and though not deposited at the local agency until three months after the deponent's, was forwarded by the local agent to the Department in preference to the deponent's, and, as he was informed, had been officially registered in the Department. Deponent had paid \$700 to Robert Newcomb for his interest in the lot, and his sons had partially improved about eleven acres upon it. The assignment to Douglas, after having been retained by Mr. Geddes for the period of about one month, was returned to him, and, as he understands, was never forwarded to the Department by Mr. Geddes. Douglas was a stranger in Upper Canada, and he relied entirely on the information given him by the local agent. The loose system upon which the public auction of lands in Minto was conducted was shown by the affidavit of Daniel Kribs, of Guelph, made 21st March, 1859.—Kribs was the auctioneer who conducted the sale at Elora in September, 1854, and he stated that several persons bid for a number of lots and gave in the names of other individuals. One of these was George H. Bender, of Hamilton, who bought about five lots; another was a Mr. Rich, who took several lots in different names; a third was Mr. Richard Greet, insurance agent of Guelph, who took up several lots in different names; a fourth was George Dolman, who put in the names of ten parties whom deponent could call to recollection, some for 200 acres, some for 100. With the exception of one or two lots marked on the map "withheld from sale," every lot in the township was offered.

911. What was the general conclusion at which you arrived with regard to the conduct of the Elora Agency by Mr. Andrew Geddes, so far as it related to the Township of Minto?

That the agent had not acted in the high spirit of integrity which the Province has a right to expect from all its servants; and that this was conspicuous in his permitting his son and others to acquire, either as principals or as agents for others, lands upon speculation, which they sold to intending settlers at a premium often extravagant in amount. I should certainly say that it is shown in the cases of McMaster and McCombs, especially, that the

extortion practiced by James Geddes was connived at by his father; and by affixing his name as agent to the receipts granted to those parties as original purchasers, the fraudulent nature of the original entries of the particular lots—if such entries were made—is apparent, and by the same act he identified himself with those transactions from first to last. Mr. Andrew Geddes appears to have lent himself to a system of deluding parties desirous of purchasing land for settlement, and to have done this with a view of enabling his son and others to make profit out of intending actual settlers. With regard to the list of 48 lots, referred to in my evidence on Saturday, of which apparently, *bonâ fide* sales were not made in September, 1854, but which were sold during the year 1855, nearly one-half of the whole seem to have been negociated through Mr. James Geddes. I found on examining the agency books, that James Geddes had worked in the office, assisting his father, and that the monthly returns for the latter part of the year 1854 were, as I believe, in the son's handwriting. Of the facilities thus afforded for effecting his speculative objects, the son appears to have availed himself. Into the manner in which the remainder of the 48 lots contained in the list were disposed of by the local agent, I had not opportunity to enquire. Speaking upon this point in my report to the Government, dated 26th April, 1859, I explained that this further enquiry would have occupied much additional time; and as there was material enough to work upon, without referring to these cases, I did not make any endeavor to follow any transfer relating to them. I find, however, that Mr. James Geddes in his affidavit, made 19th March, 1859, alleged that many purchases made at the auction sale fell through, in consequence of the payments of the first instalments not being made, and that other names were then substituted, but without the lots being again offered at public competition.

912. Did you consider the general allegations preferred by the petitioners sustained by the results of your investigation?

I did, so far as shown by the evidence which is now given. The allegation that the local agent himself was a purchaser was not sustained, nor was any evidence adduced to show that he was. I took the evidence of every person brought forward as a witness who had anything to say bearing upon the question at issue. An allegation that a boy named George Ritchie was the purchaser of lot 21 in 14th concession, Minto, was not proved. The statement that the agent was himself the purchaser of lot 21 in 15th concession, Minto, and that the name of James Hamilton was merely made use of to evade the condition that no more than 200 acres should be sold to one person, was disproved by Hamilton's affidavit, dated 21st March, 1859. Nor was the statement that the said agent was the actual purchaser of lot 40 in 10th concession, Minto, entered as sold to one George Kirkendall, made good. I do not consider it was proved that Andrew Geddes acted in collusion with others as a partner in the purchase of lands. With these exceptions, I consider that the general allegations of the petition were sufficiently sustained by the testimony in the particular cases alluded to in my evidence on Saturday and to-day.

913. You have stated conclusions based upon the facts elicited during your investigation what were the recommendations embodied in your report to the Government?

I proposed that Mr. Andrew Geddes should be held responsible for the irregularities perpetrated by his son, in connection with the cases contained in my report, and that restitution should be made by repayment, by the local agent, of moneys irregularly exacted, as fully to all intents and purposes, as though he had himself received the moneys. With reference to all the lands in the list furnished by the township assessor of Minto, comprising about 20,000 acres, reported unoccupied and unimproved, (a copy of which list accompanied my report,) I recommended that the agent should be instructed to refuse to receive further payments thereon; and that, should these lands upon inspection by an authorized agent of the Government, prove to be unoccupied and without any important improvement, they should be resumed, and offered for sale at public auction, at an upset price of two dollars per acre, subject to actual occupation within three months—ten acres to be cleared before the issue of a patent. These are the recommendations I find embodied in my report, which is dated 26th April, 1859.

914. Did you in your recommendations take cognizance of the irregularities proved to have been perpetrated by the local agent himself?

I brought the circumstance of the exaction of fees by Mr. Andrew Geddes, without authority, under the notice of the Government, but I made no further recommendation concerning it than this: "If it should be shown that the local agent had used his official position for obtaining for his own benefit sums of money, without authority, for supposititious services, the parties upon whom such exactions had been practiced were entitled to restitution." All the irregularities which came under my notice I brought before the Government in the fullest manner, in my report, but as I did not consider that my commission required that I should recommend to the Government remedies, so much as investigate the complaints which had been made, I refrained from making any other recommendations than those which I have just specified. I considered that what had taken place might have led to Mr. Andrew Geddes' immediate removal from office. Had this taken place, I believe not one of those from whom money had been exacted would have had the slightest chance of recovering it; and I believe that the suggestions I offered were the most judicious of which the case admitted.

915. Were your suggestions acted upon by the Government? If so, to what extent, and when?

The Government do not appear to have taken any action upon my report which has come within my knowledge, until within a few months of Mr. Vankoughnet's retirement from office, which took place early in 1862. Meanwhile, the period had passed at which the inspection I recommended would have been particularly advantageous. Indeed, of this recommendation, as well as of that relating to subsequent payments upon lots which the assessor reported unoccupied and unimproved, Mr. Vankoughnet, in his memorandum, does not seem to have taken any notice.

Tuesday, February 3rd.

WILLIAM FORD, sworn.

916. Are you the Accountant of the Crown Lands Department?

Yes.

917. How long have you occupied the position?

I was appointed in April, 1852, and have held the position uninterruptedly since.

918. Have any changes been introduced into the mode of keeping the accounts of the Department since your appointment?

The system which I found in operation when I entered the Department has been adhered to.

919. Have there been changes in the form of the returns and accounts required from agents, or in the mode of audit applied to them?

The form of returns has remained unchanged, and there has been no change in the periods at which they are rendered. With regard to the audit there have been changes. Formerly the money paid on account of public lands was paid to the local agents. It is now paid into the Bank by the purchasers to the credit of the Department. We now audit receipts by the Bank certificates of money deposited on account of the Department. This has been the practice during the last three or four years. Previously, the agents themselves deposited the money in the Bank.

920. Under the former system were there many cases of default?

There were several. They gradually accumulated, and some of them were of long standing. In some instances the default dated back to the time of the Union.

921. When default occurred within your own term of office, did you at once report the circumstance to the head of the Department?

Yes. I did this uniformly.

922. In these cases, were steps promptly taken to collect the indebtedness?

No.

923. Will you particularize?

When I entered the office in 1852, the fact that Mr. Baines, the agent at Toronto was irregular in his returns, produced the impression that he was a defaulter. To the best of my recollection, Baines was about that time written to, not once, but several times. I think that he evaded enquiry by bringing counter claims for services and commission. Some of these claims were allowed; the greater part were not entertained. Nothing decisive was done by the Department until the Government removed to Toronto in 1855, when Mr. Baines was suspended under suspicion of being a defaulter. Having taken possession of his books and papers, we ascertained that he was in default, and that he had been so eight or ten years. Another case of default which I brought under the notice of the head of the Department, was that of John Clark, the agent at Goderich. In his case also some time elapsed before an investigation was instituted into the state of his accounts. These are the most glaring instances. But I am under the impression that in bringing actions against defaulting agents, prompt measures have not generally been adopted. The cause of the delay I am unable to explain.

924. What accounts and returns do you receive direct from agents and others, and what through different branches of the Department?

As Accountant, I receive all the accounts of the Department direct. They are then passed by me to the different branches, where the details are examined. They come back to me with the accounts of the respective branches at the end of each quarter, and they are then examined to see whether they agree with the entries of cash in the ledger of the Department, as ascertained from the Bank certificates which come to us direct. This explanation refers to the receipts of the Department. With regard to its expenditure, all accounts come to me for examination. I pass them to the different branches, to examine the different items, and they are then returned to me for payment, accompanied by vouchers. For the correctness of the accounts, both of receipt and expenditure, I am responsible.

925. Will you specify the books used by you for keeping the accounts of the Department, under their distinctive heads, and as tributary to the Ledger?

I specify them in their order.

- (1). *Blotter*, in which all cash received, whether from the Bank or direct from private parties is entered daily.
- (2). *Cash Book*, shewing on the debit side the cash receipts, taken from the *Blotter*, and on the credit side all payments, which are uniformly made by cheque.
- (3). *Journal*.—A record made up monthly of all the receipts and payments, taken from the *Blotter*, *Cash Book*, and books of agents' returns; with original entries, transfers of accounts.
- (4). *Ledger*, containing all the accounts of the Department.

These four books constitute the double entry system of the Department. The other books are as follow :

- (5). *Agent's Returns*.—Books in which are entered the monthly returns of the different agents, Crown Land and Timber.

- (6). *Crown Sales*.—Books in which all sales of land under their respective classes are recorded, with particulars of payments thereon. The personal accounts therein form parts of the accounts of the respective agents.
- (7). *Deposits*.—A register of sums received which do not admit of immediate application to particular accounts, but which are credited to *Deposits* in the general Ledger.
- (8). *Pay List*.—Monthly pay list of the Salaries of the Department.
- (9). *Scrip Books* of the various issues.
- (10). *Statement Book*.—Copies of Departmental statements furnished to the Executive and the Legislature.
- (11). *Reference Book*.—A record of patents authorized.
- (12). *Register of Letters* received, with action taken thereon.
- (13). *Post-Office Registered Letters*.—A record of, with contents and from whom received.
- (14). *Letter Book*.—Copies of all letters written from the Branch.

926. How often do you balance your books ?

The balance sheet is prepared quarterly and is entered in the Journal. The Ledger is also balanced quarterly.

927. How are moneys received by mail disposed of ?

They are deposited by me in the Bank to the credit of the Crown Lands Department.

928. To what examination is the scrip received subjected ?

It is examined by me to see if it agrees with the marginal record of the scrip books, which are in my custody. If found to be correct, the scrip is cancelled and the cancelment is noted in the margin. The scrip received is recorded by me in the "Blotter." I am responsible for the cancelling of the scrip when redeemed, and I obliterate it in one form or another.

929. How long has this care been exercised with regard to the examination and cancelment of scrip ?

Since the first issue of the Bolton and Magog scrip, in March, 1858.

930. Is this course pursued in reference to scrip issued prior to March, 1858 ?

It is not. The older scrip is only cancelled by me by being obliterated. No entry of cancelment is made in the marginal record.

931. Have you examined into the genuineness of the scrip issued previous to the period named, but subsequently received ?

Not by comparing it with the marginal record. I used to take it for granted that the scrip was correct, judging by the signatures and the paper.

932. Under that system has forged scrip been received by the Department ?

It has, but previous to my appointment. In 1852, on examining the scrip accounts, I found that more had been redeemed than was issued, I think to the extent of \$4,000 or \$5,000.

933. Has any forged scrip been received since 1852 ?

Not to my knowledge.

934. Are you to be understood as stating that the amount of forged scrip which has been redeemed does not exceed \$4,000 or \$5,000 ?

When I spoke of \$4,000 or \$5,000, I alluded to the result of my investigation in 1852. I am aware that there was a subsequent examination by Mr. Langton, the Auditor—I think in 1856—and that he detected forgeries of scrip, but to what amount I cannot state.

935. Do not your books show the exact state of the scrip accounts?

The ledger does not, so far as the scrip issued previous to March, 1858, is concerned. It merely shows the amount redeemed.

936. In your belief, to what extent has the redemption of scrip exceeded the issue?

I think that at present the excess amounts to \$23,000 or \$24,000, as far as ascertained.

937. Is it certain that the full extent of the excess has been ascertained?

It is not. We do not know what the quantity outstanding is, and of course the excess has been constantly increased by continued redemption. Since 31st December, 1861, the old scrip has been invariably refused under the terms of the Land Act.

938. Is it known that the excess of scrip redeemed over the authorized issue was, as you described it, forged?

I think it was ascertained that the signatures were genuine. They were genuine on all the scrip I have seen.

939. Then it was a fraudulent over-issue of scrip, not an issue of forged scrip?

It was.

940. Can you explain the manner in which the fraudulent over-issue was accomplished?

There must have been duplicate scrip books, and these must have been in the branch charged with the issue of scrip. All the scrip issued was signed by the Commissioner. What I have called forged scrip, but which was in fact a fraudulent over-issue of scrip, was signed by Mr. James H. Price, then Commissioner.

941. What other persons were at the time entrusted with the preparation of scrip?

I cannot say. I know, however, that the person by whom the scrip was countersigned is not now in the Department.

942. Have the duplicate scrip books been discovered?

No. It is, however, certain that the fraudulent over issue was made up of duplicate numbers, and that the marginal scroll of the authorized issue did not correspond with the duplicates.

943. Was there any other noticeable difference?

The word "parliament" was mis-spelt in the printed portion of the fraudulent issue.

944. Have any steps ever been taken to trace the fraud or to bring to trial parties who might have been concerned in its perpetration?

Nothing was done either on the occasion of the discovery of the fraud by me, in 1852, or the discovery by Mr. Langton in 1856.

945. Did you suspect any particular person, or are you aware that suspicion was attached by others to any party then or formerly employed in the Department?

I did not suspect any particular person, but I believe that suspicion did attach in the minds of others to a clerk who was in the office at the period of the fraud, and who, I think, was one of the persons who countersigned the fraudulent scrip. All that I have seen was countersigned by the same person.

Wednesday, February 4th.

WILLIAM FORD.—Examination resumed.

946. Over what period did the fraudulent issue of scrip extend?

I cannot state the exact dates of the scrip fraudulently issued. But the issue under which the fraud was perpetrated was that of the Upper and Lower Canada Land Scrip, authorized by the Land Act of 1842, (4 and 5 Victoria, Chapter 100); and the genuine issue extended from 10th September, 1842, to 9th August, 1851.

947. Where were the scrip notes of the series in question deposited after having been redeemed by the Department?

In the office of the Inspector General, until the appointment of an auditor in 1855, when all scrip redeemed was transferred to his office as vouchers of the scrip account.

948. Is the marginal record of the scrip in question still in your office?

Yes.

949. Can you state whether the Commissioner of Crown Lands, at any time, was in the habit of signing scrip books in blank?

I never heard that any Commissioner did so.

950. Do your books exhibit the amount and periods of issue of letters of credit granted by the Department?

This information is not shown by my Ledger or any of its tributaries. It may be obtained from the Sales Branches.

951. According to your books, what has been the amount of letters of credit redeemed?

Previous to the 7th August, 1860, none appeared in the Ledger of the Department. Subsequently, an account has been opened for letters of credit, and this shows that in the year 1860, the amount redeemed was \$2,011.32; in 1861, it was \$3,445.07; in 1862, \$505.62. Total in the three years, \$5,962.01.

952. What check do you apply on the receipt of letters of credit?

They are sent to the Department by the party in whose favor they have been granted, or by the Crown Land agent by whom they have been received in payment for land. If sent by the agent, they accompany his monthly returns. The letters of credit, with the return, are passed by me to the Sales Branch having charge of the particular agency, where an examination is made to ascertain whether they correspond with the Orders in Council authorizing their issue. They are then acted upon and returned to me as vouchers; and I cancel them and pass them to the auditor with the quarterly accounts. This check has been in force only since 7th August, 1860.

953. How were these letters of credit disposed of previous to that date?

They were fyled in the Branch from which they emanated, without any examination in the Accountant's Branch. They were treated as free grants of land, not as matters of account; so that a man purchasing a lot of land, and paying partly in cash and the balance by a letter of credit, received two deeds—one for the purchase proportionately, and one as for a free grant. They were never passed to the Auditor for his inspection. In fact, they were carried through the Department without any reference to me.

954. Is it within your knowledge that letters of credit have been issued without proper authority ?

I have no knowledge of any improper issue. Those that have come under my inspection, for the years 1860-1-2, have been correct.

955. How are the salaries of the Department paid ?

By a monthly pay list, sanctioned by the Commissioner or the Assistant Commissioner. The list is passed by me to the office of the Minister of Finance, where it is certified. Thence it is passed to the Receiver General's office, to be noted for payment at the Bank of Upper Canada. It is then returned to me, and the total amount being placed to my credit at the Bank, I draw checks for the various salaries.

956. Have advances been made to officers or clerks out of moneys remaining in your hands as accountant ?

Advances have been made by the Department out of cash in deposit at the Bank. In every case the cheque was signed by the Assistant Commissioner and countersigned by me. This practice ceased last month in consequence of a new system of payment being commenced. The Department now has no cash at its disposal.

957. What is the new system of payment of which you speak ?

Formerly, the Department received a warrant for its entire monthly expenditure, under an estimate which I was required to furnish. Now, a warrant is obtained specially for each payment, application therefor being made by certificate to the Finance Minister, on which a warrant is obtained. This system applies to all payments, except those made under the monthly pay list, on the last day of each month. Advances on salaries are now impossible except through the formality of a warrant, for which the Commissioner or the Assistant Commissioner would be responsible.

958. Were advances allowed to run on, or was repayment exacted monthly ?

In some cases they were allowed to run on the money having been advanced without any special condition as to repayment. In those cases in which the period of repayment was fixed, I deducted the amount from the monthly salary. In other cases, the advances stood over unsettled for periods longer or shorter. Some are still not paid, having stood over since 1852. Those to which I allude were advances made to parties who about the same period left the Department. There are several unsettled balances owing by parties who are still in the Department, and some of them have stood over five or six years.

Thursday, February 5th.

JOHN LANGTON, sworn.

959. Soon after your appointment as Auditor, was your attention called to an alleged over issue of land scrip, granted in compensation under the Act 4 and 5 Victoria, chapter 100 ?

Yes. Mr. Dickenson, Acting Deputy Inspector General, in the beginning of 1856, called my attention to an alleged over issue of scrip. He said that there had been talk about investigating the matter two or three times, but nothing had been done, and he recommended me to take the matter in hand,

960. Did you institute an enquiry into the subject ? If yes, when, in what form, and with what result ?

At the commencement of 1856, I did make an enquiry into the subject. I procured from the Crown Lands Department all the cancelled scrip and the scrip books, and commenced checking off the scrip against the marginal record in the scrip books. It was a tedious process, and before I and my clerks had proceeded far, we found some duplicate numbers, which led us to perceive that some of the scrip which had been paid in had not been cut out of any of the scrip books handed to me by the Department. They had evidently been filled in in a book from a different plate, and the paper was of a different quality from that used for any of the genuine scrip. By this means we were able to select out of the cancelled scrip a large amount which appeared not to be genuine, without going through the process of checking each piece of scrip against the scrip book. In some instances we found the corresponding numbers of the genuine scrip, and we found that one was not a duplicate of the other, but that the spurious scrip generally bore date about the time of the genuine scrip, and contained the names of grantees to whom genuine scrip had been issued about that time. I did not notice any instance of an exact duplicate. From the internal evidence of this spurious scrip, I came to the conclusion that it must have been prepared by a person intimately connected with the Crown Land Department. Upon some of the spurious scrip the names of the parties from whom it had been received were endorsed, as also the lot on account of which it had been received.

961. Over what period did the dates of the spurious scrip extend ?

Principally from 1842 to 1846.

962. Did you trace the channels through which the spurious scrip was received, as well as the parties by whom it had been paid ?

In all cases I was able to distinguish the Crown Land Agents by whom it had been received.

963. Did you communicate with the agents and with the parties in question ?

I never communicated with any of the agents. But at the time of which I am speaking I had ascertained that, from 1844 to 1847, the Department had received spurious scrip principally from the following agents : John Alexander, I believe, of the County of Simcoe, to the extent of 165 pieces ; T. Baines, Toronto, 148 pieces ; John Carroll, 71 pieces ; P. McMullen, 155 pieces ; A. Geddes, 28 pieces ; J. H. Cummings, 29 pieces ; J. Telfer, 49 pieces ; W. Hawkins, 21 pieces. I do not wish to be understood that this is a complete list of the agents through whom the spurious scrip was received ; but I find, from memoranda in my possession, that up to a certain period of the investigation, the agents named had received the number of pieces opposite their names. The usual denomination of each piece of scrip was £5 currency ; but it occasionally happened that the scrip was for a much larger and sometimes for a smaller amount. I did apply to some of the parties from whom the scrip was stated to have been received, namely, to H. H. Gowan, Barrie ; W. M. Gorrie, Toronto ; George Munro, Toronto ; G. A. Barber, Toronto ; Joseph Beckett, Toronto ; T. A. Stayner, Toronto ; D'Arcy Boulton, Cobourg ; G. P. Ridout, Toronto ; William Proudfoot, Toronto. I was, however, unable to gain any information from any of these parties as to the individuals from whom they had purchased the scrip. It appeared, moreover, from the answers of Mr. Gorrie and Mr. Beckett, that they never had applied scrip upon the lots which were indicated by the endorsement from Mr. Baines, as I found it in the Crown Land Department ; and I consequently attached very little value to those endorsements as a clue to the parties from whom the scrip had been received.

964. Have you any reason to believe that the Crown Land Agents were in the habit of themselves dealing in scrip ?

I have heard so. It is notorious that some of the agents are said to have been in the habit of receiving payments on lands in money, themselves paying the Department in scrip.

965. Did you report the result of your investigation ?

I reported the result verbally to the Inspector General, Mr. Cayley, as soon as I had discovered the facts I have stated; and I had several conferences with the then Solicitor General, Smith, upon the subject, to whom I showed all the evidence in my possession.

966. Were any further steps taken by yourself or by the Government?

No. It appeared to be the opinion of the Solicitor General that there was no case which could be proved against any person. I collected some more of the spurious scrip, and on 9th June, 1856, I applied to the Inspector General for instructions whether I was to check all the scrip against the scrip books, and I was told verbally in reply by Mr. Cayley, that it would not be necessary to do so.

967. What amount of spurious scrip had at that time been discovered?

I am unable to say now, but I will give an answer to-morrow.

968. In the course of your enquiry, did you communicate with the Commissioner of Crown Lands on any other point connected with the issue of scrip?

I find a copy of a letter dated 10th March, 1856, addressed by me to the Honble. Mr. Cauchon, then Commissioner, in which I informed him that I had on that day commenced checking the scrip against the scrip-books, and that I found a considerable quantity of scrip ready for issuing still in the books, which, before giving the books for examination, I had cut out, and of which I enclosed a schedule. The scrip thus ready for issue, as set forth in the schedules, amounted to—Militia scrip, £857 10s; Lower Canada Militia scrip, £900; Land scrip, £1169; in all £2926 10s. The numbers of the Land scrip range from 2,121 to 32,377. The Lower Canada Militia scrip ranged from 1099 to 22,144. The Militia scrip from No. 22 to 2,058 in series B, and from No. 3 to 222 in series A.

969. What reply did you receive from the Crown Lands Department?

I find none in my letters, but I have no doubt that I received a verbal reply that I might keep the scrip until the investigation was concluded. I heard nothing further upon the subject until the 7th July, 1858, when I received a letter from Mr. Vankoughnet, Commissioner of Crown Lands, requesting me to return the scrip books and the prepared scrip, which I accordingly did.

Friday, February 6th.

JOHN LANGTON.—Examination resumed.

970. What amount of so-called spurious scrip did you discover in the course of your investigation?

2022 pieces of £5 each.

971. What proportion of this amount had been discovered when you communicated with the Inspector General on 9th June, 1856?

Very nearly the whole of it.

972. What amount of spurious scrip was received from the several Crown Land Agents in Upper Canada, in the various years?

I hand in a tabular statement which is approximately correct. In some few cases, the only clue we have to the agent through whom it was received is the name of the township on account of which it was paid. In other cases, the only clue to the date is the number of the parcel in which it was contained. In about 100 instances, I have put down the agent's name as unknown, not having sufficient information as to the extent of the several

agencies. But each piece of scrip bears a number of the Crown Land Department, which will enable that Department to trace its history.

ABSTRACT of the amount of spurious scrip received by the several Crown Land Agents in each year.

	1843	1844	1845	1846	1847	1848	1851	Unk'n	Total.	Value.
Alexander	31	92	244	66	61	.....	.....	.....	494	£2,470
Askin	23	3	1	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	29	145
Baines	150	210	284	58	2	.....	.....	.....	704	3,520
Carrol .....	.....	.....	78	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	78	390
Cummings .....	.....	.....	29	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	29	145
Ferguson .....	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	30
Geddes .....	.....	.....	1	174	56	1	.....	.....	232	1,160
Gilehrst .....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	5
Hawkins .....	.....	5	10	3	.....	.....	.....	3	21	105
Jackson .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	1	5
Leslie .....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	5
McMullen .....	.....	.....	.....	188	.....	.....	.....	.....	188	940
Smith .....	.....	9	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14	70
Telfer .....	.....	.....	49	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	57	285
Unknown	58	103	2	.....	2	.....	.....	2	167	835
Total	262	428	703	499	123	1	1	5	2,022	
Value	£1310	2140	3515	2495	615	5	5	25		£10,110

973. You have called this scrip spurious: what evidence have you to warrant the conclusion that it is not genuine?

I consider the fact that this scrip in no case corresponds with the scrip books of the Department, to be sufficient proof that it is not genuine. The scrip books are numbered consecutively, and when the spurious scrip of a certain number is compared with that number in the scrip books, the detail in the scrip does not correspond with the marginal record. I have not compared each piece of scrip which I hand in as spurious with the scrip books, but they are all of a design which does not correspond with any design in the scrip books of the Department. The latter themselves differ in their design, but they contain none such as that of this spurious scrip, which is all of one design.

974. How many duplicate pieces did you find?

I think about half a dozen.

975. Was there any instance in which an exact duplicate was found?

No. Besides the comparison between the duplicates which were found, I compared a great deal of the spurious scrip with the marginal record of the corresponding number in the scrip books, and I do not think that in any case one was an exact duplicate of the other.

976. What do you mean by duplicate pieces?

I mean a piece of genuine scrip, and a piece of spurious scrip bearing the same number, of which I found about half a dozen; but the substance of the two did not correspond. In the other instances which I mention, where I compared a large number of the spurious scrip with the records of the corresponding numbers in the scrip books, I had not the genuine scrip of that number to compare with the spurious piece. It must be evident, that if you were looking for any particular number of the genuine scrip, you would have no clue as to which of the numerous parcels of scrip in your possession contained it. When, therefore, I had got half a dozen duplicate pieces, and from the examination of them had obtained a clue by which to recognize the spurious scrip, I ceased to look for the corresponding numbers of the genuine.

977. Did you compare all the scrip alleged to be spurious with the marginal records furnished by the Crown Lands Department ?

By no means. I compared a sufficient quantity to satisfy myself that it was spurious, and the want of correspondence between the design of the plate and that of any of the plates in the scrip books, appeared to me sufficient evidence at that stage of the enquiry.

978. Then you relied upon the difference in design to determine the question of genuineness ?

In the great majority of cases I did. Out of the 2000 pieces of spurious scrip, I probably did not compare more than 100 with the books.

979. Were all the marginal records of this series of scrip in the possession of the Crown Land Department furnished to you for the purpose of this comparison ?

I presume so.

980. Over what range did the numbers of the genuine records run as laid before you ?

I have no means of answering the question. I sent the scrip books back to the Crown Land Department in 1858.

981. Did the numbers of the spurious scrip correspond with the numbers of genuine scrip issued during the same years ?

As I stated in my evidence yesterday, in most cases, and as far as I recollect now, in all cases, where I compared spurious scrip with the marginal record, I found that corresponding numbers bore nearly the same date, and the name of the grantee was also that of a person to whom genuine scrip had been issued about the same time.

982. Did you examine every one of the notes called spurious, and every one which you passed as genuine ?

I, or persons in whom I have confidence, examined all those which I have handed in as spurious, 2,022 in number; but it is possible that there may have been other spurious ones of the same character which escaped our notice, and there may have been other spurious ones of a different character altogether. I have no doubt whatever that all of the 2022 pieces which I have handed in are spurious.

983. In considering the questions of genuineness or falsity of the scrip, did you take cognizance of the signatures attached ?

I did not.

984. Have you formed any opinion as to the genuineness of the signatures attached to what you consider the spurious scrip ?

I am familiarly acquainted with none of the signatures, except from seeing them on the scrip which I suppose to be genuine. But when I had more of the genuine scrip in my possession, and arranged what I considered genuine in one row, and those which I considered spurious immediately under them, there was a general difference of character in the two rows of signatures, which was much more observable than when they were compared singly. I remember having a decided impression that the signature of Mr. Morin differed essentially; with regard to the other Commissioners it was not so easy to decide. I was also under the impression that there was no observable difference in the signature of John Ker, when so tested.

985. What signatures appear on the scrip which you hand in as spurious ?

The signatures of John Davidson, A. N. Morin, as Commissioners, and of T. Bouthillier, both as Commissioner and Assistant Commissioner. All are countersigned, the great majority by John Ker, others by A. McD. Both counter signatures are common on the genuine scrip, and I understood that they were the signatures of clerks in the Crown Lands Department.

986. What period were you occupied in the investigation ?

From the beginning of March, 1856, until about June in the same year.

987. How did you dispose of the genuine scrip when instructed by Mr. Cayley, in 1856, to discontinue the investigation ?

It remained locked up in boxes in my office for more than two years afterwards, and it was burned some time before the removal of the seat of Government from Toronto to Quebec. I have no record of the exact date, but the object was to get rid of the scrip before the removal. I have no doubt that I received authority to destroy it from the head of my Department, but I have no distinct recollection of the manner in which that authority was communicated to me.

988. Have you any record of the numbers or the amount destroyed, or of the names of parties in whose presence the destruction took place ?

No. I was present myself when the scrip was destroyed. All the scrip that was sent to me by the Crown Land Department for the purpose of that investigation was destroyed at that time. The numbers and amount I never knew.

989. What amount of scrip was sent to you in 1856, by the Crown Land Department, as cancelled, for the purpose of your examination ?

I do not know. I never counted it. Certain parcels of scrip were sent to me, professing to be all the scrip which had been redeemed up to the end of 1855. I cannot say whether the amount sent to me corresponded with the amount which appeared in the accounts of the Crown Land Department as redeemed.

990. You stated yesterday that all the cancelled scrip was sent to you by the Crown Land Department: how do you reconcile that statement with this declaration of your inability to state the amount ?

When I stated yesterday that all the cancelled scrip was sent to me, I should more precisely have said what professed to be all the cancelled scrip. I commenced the examination of it, and I have still in my office a record of all the numbers sent to me, as far as our examination extended; but, as I stated before, in June, 1856, I was directed to drop the investigation, and I know nothing of the amount contained in the other parcels which I had not then examined. My examination at that time may have extended to a full half of all that had been sent to me.

Saturday, February 7th.

JOHN LANGTON.—Examination resumed.

991. How and when was the excess of scrip redeemed over that stated to have been issued explained in the Public Accounts ?

I do not suppose that it was explained at all, for I do not think the issue of the scrip would anywhere appear in the Public Accounts. The redemption of scrip appears in the Crown Land Accounts as an expenditure, but the issue of scrip, which is a liability incurred, although it ought to be an account in the Crown Land Ledger, does not form part of the income or expenditure, which is all that appears in the Public Accounts. The issue of the old scrip, in relation to which my investigation took place, occurred so long before I had any connection with the Department, that I do not know whether the amount of it may have been in any way reported to Parliament; but I do not see how it could come into the Public Accounts. I presume that it was from the state of this account in the Ledger of the Crown Lands Department that the suspicion first arose that there had been some

irregular transactions with scrip, in consequence of which Mr Dickinson recommended me to investigate it.

992. Has any explanation of the excess of redemption over alleged issue been explained to Parliament?

Not that I am aware of.

993. Do you now keep any record of the numbers or amount of scrip sent to you by the Crown Land Department?

I keep none, and it would be useless for me to do so, unless I had the scrip books to check against, which I have not. The scrip redeemed is sent to me by the Crown Land Department, not to check it against the issue, of which I know nothing, but as a voucher or a charge in their books for the redemption.

Monday, February 9th.

A. N. MORIN, Judge of the Superior Court of Lower Canada, sworn.

994. You were Commissioner of Crown Lands from 13th October, 1842, to 11th December 1843?

Yes.

995. Certain land scrip, purporting to bear your signature, as Commissioner of Crown Lands, is put into your hands for examination: that is to say, scrip No. 14711, dated 27th August, 1843, in favor of William Charlow; No. 14369, dated 25th February, 1843, in favor of Brian Leary; No. 14375 and No. 14377, bearing the same date, and also in favor of Brian Leary; No. 3634, dated 13th October, 1842, in favor of W. Peterson; No. 3627, dated 13th October, 1842, in favor of W. Peterson; Nos. 14372 and 15341, dated 14th September, 1843, in favor of George Gibson. Is the signature attached to each of these scrip notes your signature?

It is to the best of my knowledge.

996. Your attention is also called to the marginal record of scrip numbered respectively 14375, 14377, 14369, and 14372, each purporting to bear your initials: are these initials your writing?

They are.

997. Have you any recollection of the manner in which scrip was brought to you, for your signature?

It was brought in a book by one of the clerks who was connected with the scrip branch of the Department. I remember Mr. Ker as one of the clerks, and as being in the habit of bringing the books to me.

998. Have you any remembrance of having signed scrip books in blank?

I have no remembrance of having done so. And I am quite certain that I never signed any scrip except in books, unless my memory greatly fails me.

WILLIAM SPRAGGE.—Sworn.

999. Certain land scrip is exhibited to you—namely, No. 882, dated 5th September, 1842, and No. 889, dated 22nd September, 1842, both being in favor of D. Adamson,

and purporting to be signed by John Davidson, Commissioner of Crown Lands; No. 3,627, dated 13th October, 1842, in favor of W. Peterson, and No. 14,372, dated 25th February, 1843, both purporting to be signed by A. N. Morin, Commissioner of Crown Lands; No. 15,480, dated 23rd October, 1843, in favor of John Henry Young; and No. 16,294, dated 27th November, 1843, in favor of Lieut. H. S. Coleman, both purporting to be signed by T. Bouthillier, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands. In your opinion, are these signatures genuine?

It is some years since I saw the signature of Mr. Morin, Mr. Davidson, or Mr. Bouthillier. I am strongly inclined to doubt whether the signatures exhibited to me as those of Mr. Morin are genuine. Mr. Davidson's signatures, if not genuine, are a very close imitation—so close that I cannot say whether they are genuine or forged. With regard to the other scrip notes produced, I am of opinion that No. 16294 does not bear the signature of T. Bouthillier. I think that the signature attached to No. 15,480 is Mr. Bouthillier's.

Thursday, February 19th.

DUNCAN MACPHERSON sworn.

1000. In what capacity are you employed in the Finance Department?

Private Secretary to the Minister of Finance, having held this position since the beginning of January, 1862.

1001. Will you produce the private letter book of the Minister of Finance, and the general letter book of the Department, for the years 1858 to 1862?

I produce them.

1002. Does the private letter book contain any allusion to letters written by the Minister of Finance, but not now found amongst its contents?

On page 50 of the book in question, I find a pencil memorandum, "2 letters, 7th May, in private book, marked confidential." To the best of my belief, the writing is that of Mr. Nash, who preceded me as Private Secretary, and was, I believe, so employed from some time in 1854 till the end of 1861. I also find the leaves from 93 to 98 inclusive, cut out of the book and a memorandum inserted in these terms: "Pages 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98 were private letters of Mr. Galt's, put in this book by mistake, and were taken out by me, and placed in Mr. Galt's private letter book. J. R. Nash, Quebec, Dec. 3rd, 1860." On page 109, I also find a pencil memorandum, I believe in Mr. Nash's writing: "letter to Mr. Ridout from Mr. Galt, dated 7th June, in despatch box." I am not aware of any other memorandum of a similar purport.

1003. We require copies of the following letters contained in the private letter book, viz: 12th January, 1859, Mr. Galt to T. G. Ridout; 23rd November, 1858, Mr. Galt to Glyn, Mills & Co., and Baring, Brothers & Co.; 28th May, 1860, Mr. Galt to Macdougall; 29th September, 1860, Mr. Galt to Cayley; 23rd October, 1860, Mr. Galt to Proudfoot; 11th January, 1861, Mr. Galt to Baring, Brothers & Co., and Glyn, Mills & Co.; 6th February, 1861, Mr. Galt to E. T. Taylor; 6th February, 1861, Mr. Galt to T. G. Ridout; 13th February, 1861, Mr. Galt to E. T. Taylor; 15th February, 1861, Mr. Galt to E. T. Taylor; 20th March, 1861, Mr. Galt to Baring, Bros., & Co., and Glyn, Mills & Co.; 22nd March, 1861, Mr. Galt to C. S. Ross; 3rd April, 1861, Mr. Galt to R. S. Cassels; 25th April, 1861, Mr. Galt to Baring, Bros., & Co., and Glyn, Mills & Co.; 17th May, 1861, Mr. Galt to Glyn, Mills & Co., and Baring, Bros., & Co.; 6th June, 1861, Mr. Galt to Baring, Bros., & Co., and Glyn, Mills & Co.; 25th February, 1862, Mr. Galt to R. Cassels; 19th September, 1862, Mr. Howland to Baring Bros., & Co., and Glyn, Mills & Co.; with

memorandum of differences attached thereto. We require also copies of the following letters contained in the general letter book, viz : 3rd August, 1860, Mr. Galt to Cayley ; 8th August, 1860, Mr. Galt to Cayley ; 16th November, 1860, Mr. Galt to Blackwell ; 16th November, 1860, Mr. Galt to Cashier, Bank of Upper Canada ; October 12th, 1860, Mr. Galt to Blackwell ; October 15th, 1860, Mr. Galt to Blackwell ; October 13th, 1860, Mr. Galt to Cashier, Bank of Upper Canada ; December 4th, 1860, Mr. Galt to Barings, and Glyn, Mills & Co. ; December 4th, 1860, Mr. Galt to Demers. Will you cause copies of these documents to be made, and produce them without delay ?

I will.

Saturday, February 21st.

THOMAS D. HARINGTON, Deputy Receiver General, sworn.

1004. Will you produce the Letter Books of the Receiver-General's Department from 26th April, 1859, to the present time, together with letters and papers relating to a certain Bill of Exchange for £100,000 sterling on the Grand Trunk Company, now under protest ?

I produce the Letter Books, and also three Bills of Exchange, 13th June, 1859, 25th January, 1860, 28th May, 1860,—each for £100,000 sterling; the first at six months after sight, the second and third at four months after sight; the last being noted for non-payment. Also protest of the last named Bill, dated 6th November, 1862; also a note from Mr. Galt to Mr. Sherwood dated 15th July, 1859; another from Mr. Sherwood to me, dated 29th September, 1860, enclosing a note of the same date from Mr. Cayley to Mr. Galt. Also thirteen original letters from Glyn, Mills & Co. to the Receiver-General, and copy of a letter from the Receiver-General to Glyn, Mills & Co., dated 24th October, 1862. These embrace all that is in the possession of the Department in reference to the Bill of Exchange in question.

1005. Will you cause to be prepared, and hand in for the use of the Commission, copies of letters, or extracts from letters, numbered in your Letter Books as follow : from Letter Book beginning 26th April, 1859, Nos. 57, 61, 86, 92, 94, 111, 121, 140, 142, 167, 172, 281, 289, 298½, 350, 449, 458, 488, 490, 491, 503, 524, 547, 615, 710; from Letter Book beginning 23rd March, 1861, Nos. 50, 127, 200a, 465, 531, 603, 707, 715, 829; also copies of the Bills of Exchange and the protest, together with copies of the letters, or extracts from letters, as marked and now produced ?

I will have them prepared and hand them in forthwith.

Tuesday, February 24th.

THOMAS D. HARINGTON, recalled.

1006. Are you now prepared to hand in the papers asked for on the 21st instant ?

I hand in correct copies of the letters and extracts from letters, of the Bills of Exchange, and other papers; as enumerated in the question put to me on the 21st instant. I have attached my signature to each as evidence of its genuineness.

Friday, February 27th.

THOMAS DOUGLAS HARINGTON, Deputy Receiver General, recalled.

1007. Can you state the nature and particulars of the arrangement existing between the Government and the Bank of Upper Canada?

There is an Order in Council under which the Government deposits are made in the Bank of Upper Canada, in accordance with terms offered by the Bank. The Order in Council bears date 8th January, 1850, and it is founded on a report of the Inspector General. Of the nature and details of the arrangement between the Bank and the Government, I am ignorant. These are matters which properly belong to the Finance Minister's Department, not to the Receiver General's. More recently Mr. Galt, whilst Finance Minister, made some other arrangement with the Bank of Upper Canada, more particularly relating to a special balance, to be always left at the credit of the Government in the Bank, in consideration of services to be performed by the Bank. The only knowledge I have respecting the date or exact nature of this second arrangement is derived from a letter of Mr. Sherwood, then Receiver General, to the Hon. W. Cayley, who was then connected with the Bank of Upper Canada, dated 10th February, 1860. This letter is numbered 298½, and I produced it to the Commission on the 24th instant.

No. 298½.

Receiver General to Hon. Wm. Cayley :

QUEBEC, 10th February, 1860.

DEAR CAYLEY,—Galt consents to give the Bank Fifty Thousand Pounds of Exchange, as I telegraph to-day. It will be given to Mr. Cassels. Your letter of the 7th instant seems based upon the supposition that there is an arrangement between the Government and the Bank that there shall be constantly at the credit of the Government, in the Bank, a balance of Six Hundred Thousand Dollars. I feel it my duty to prevent any misunderstanding, to say that I know of no such arrangement. Galt agreed with you that in the beginning of January Exchange should be given to bring the balance up to that amount, if, after payment of the interest and sinking fund in London by the Bank, it should be reduced below that sum. This arrangement was carried out, and is the only one I am cognizant of.

Yours truly,
(Signed,) GEORGE SHERWOOD.

I produce another letter upon the subject, being the only one I have been able to find. It is dated 13th June, 1862, and is addressed by Mr. Robert Cassels, Cashier of the Bank at Toronto, to the Hon. James Morris, Receiver General. I hand in a certified copy of this letter, marked A 1 :

BANK OF UPPER CANADA,
TORONTO, 13th June, 1862.

SIR,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your favor of 11th instant, and in reply have to state, that the understanding between the late Government and the Bank was, that the current balance at credit of your Department should be about \$1,200,000.

I trust the requirements for the Public Service will not render it necessary for you to reduce the balance held by the Bank below that sum, and that this will be done gradually and for the ordinary payments of the Government, which, I am aware, will next month be heavy.

I have, &c.,
(Signed,) ROBERT CASSELS,
Cashier.

The HONORABLE JAMES MORRIS,
Receiver General, Quebec.

It is an answer to a letter dated Quebec, 11th June, 1862, from the Receiver General to Mr. Cassels, and I produce a copy marked A 2:

No. 510:

RECEIVER GENERAL'S OFFICE.

QUEBEC, 11th June, 1862.

SIR,—As the requirements of the Public Service will shortly involve a large expenditure, the Government desires to know, through me, to how low an amount the large balance of public moneys deposited with your Bank, can be reduced, without proving inconvenient to the institution.

(Signed,)

I have, &c.,

J. MORRIS,

Receiver General.

R. CASSELS, ESQ., Cashier,
Bank of Upper Canada, Toronto.

With the exception of the statement in Mr. Cassels' letter, the Receiver General's Department had no certain knowledge of the extent of the deposit to remain in the Bank under the arrangement made by Mr. Galt. The balance stated—namely, \$1,200,000—has not been maintained; it is now, in round numbers, about \$800,000, of which \$220,000 are at interest, the remainder being available to be chequed against.

1008. Mr. Sherwood's letter of the 10th February, 1860, refers to £50,000 of Exchange to be given to the Bank of Upper Canada. Can you inform us if this amount of Exchange was given, and at what rate?

I find on referring to the Bill Book that two Bills of £25,000 sterling each, of that date, Nos. 681 and 682, were drawn by G. Sherwood and A. T. Galt—one on Glyn, Mills & Co., the other on Baring Bros. & Co., at nine per cent. premium of Exchange, in favor of R. S. Cassels. Six days afterward—viz., on the 16th February, 1860—two bills of similar tenor and sight, by and on the same parties, for £25,000 sterling each at the same rate of exchange, were handed to Mr. Cassels. They were numbered 683 and 684. The proceeds of the two former Bills, Nos. 681 and 682, were allowed to be chequed against. The proceeds of the latter two, Nos. 683 and 684, were lodged as a special account, bearing interest at the rate of five per cent.

1009. Who keeps the account of the Government with the Bank?

The Bank account is kept entirely in the Receiver General's Department.

1010. In what form and at what periods are the Bank accounts rendered and checked?

The Bank furnishes an account current monthly, accompanied by vouchers, and a weekly statement of Balances, Dr and Cr. The account is always kept with the Bank where the seat of government is. Our transactions are now carried on exclusively with the Quebec Agency of the Bank, which renders us the returns in question. In the Department the accounts are checked by a clerk specially employed for the purpose, and steps are immediately taken to correct any discrepancy which may be discovered.

1011. In your evidence before the Commission on the 10th December last, referring to the period of your entry into the Department, you said: "I found that there were large differences, pro. and con., between the office books and the Bank of Upper Canada, and Mr. Lewis, an accountant, has ever since been employed in trying to get at the bottom of these differences. We are narrowing them down rapidly, but have not got to the bottom of them yet. There were large items debited by the Receiver General against the Bank, for which there was no corresponding credit in the Bank books, and in other cases the Bank had charges against us for which we had not given them credit." Are you now able to explain the extent, and more precisely the nature, of the differences alluded to?

Upon reference to Mr. Lewis's Books, I find that on the 31st December, 1858, there were differences as against the Government amounting to \$59,852.86, and in favor of the Government amounting to \$138,674.88. The differences against the Government arose from amounts credited by the Bank; but not advised to the Receiver General's Department. The differences in favor of the Government, represented Bank certificates of deposit received by the Department, but not credited in the Bank accounts current, amounting to \$128,516.76; amounts wrongly charged by the Bank, \$10,010.07; errors in figures, \$148.05. The differences on both sides had been accumulating from 1853, but no attempt was made to adjust them until 1857. Since 1858 up to 31st January last, differences have been cleared off, and they are now reduced to \$37,812.28 against the Government, and \$65,487.15 in its favor, leaving an apparent difference due by the Bank to the Government of \$27,674.87. The differences have from the first, ranged from \$1 to \$5,000 and a large proportion had their origin in the transactions of the Crown Land Department. Particulars of every item can be furnished, if required. In my opinion, the complete adjustment of these differences is simply a matter of time.

1012. Are there no items of difference between the Bank and the Government, other than those which are included in the particular statement to which you have referred?

There are. One item is in connection with the Zimmerman Bank, and amounts to £61,990 cy. Another is in reference to a Bill of Exchange for £100,000 sterling, drawn by the Bank of Upper Canada, and accepted by the Grand Trunk Railway Company.

1013. What are the particulars of the difference of £61,990, connected with the Zimmerman Bank?

On the 16th May, 1857, Mr. Morrison, then the Receiver-General, directed Mr. J. W. Dunklee, Cashier of the Zimmerman Bank, Clifton, to pay over to Mr. Ridout, Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, Toronto, the sum named, charging the same against the Government. Mr. Dunklee was also directed to transmit to the Department the usual certificate of receipt by the Bank of Upper Canada. I cannot discover amongst our papers any such certificate of receipt, but I find in the account current of the Bank of Upper Canada, rendered to the Department on the 1st June, 1857, that on the 18th May the Receiver-General was credited with the £61,990 as received from the Zimmerman Bank. The account current in question is signed by T. G. Ridout, Cashier. The balances set forth in the account has been carried forward continuously without any reversal of this particular entry in the accounts as periodically rendered by the Bank to this time. I know, however, that recently the Bank of Upper Canada, by the present Cashier, Mr. Cassels, has objected to the validity of the credit; alleging that it was not a *bona fide* transfer, no cash having passed between the two institutions. Mr. Cassels stated this to the Receiver-General in my presence three or four days ago. We have had no written notice on the subject from the Bank.

1014. What was the character of the Zimmerman Bank account with the Receiver-General's Department, that the sum of £61,990 remained there as a balance to the credit of the Government?

The accounts of the Zimmerman Bank with the Department show that from September, 1855, to February, 1857, the deposits on the Government account amounted to £72,522 12s. 11d. cy. Of these deposits £23,771 12s. 10d. consisted of interest on loans under the Municipal Loan Fund Act, and sums deposited by parties purchasing debentures from the Government. The remaining £48,750 0s. 1d. was the cost of two Bills of Exchange, each of £20,000 sterling, purchased from the Government by the Bank, under regular tenders for cash. I am unable to find any letter in the books of the Department authorizing the retention by the Bank of the £23,771 12s. 10d., but in the Letter Book commencing 14th July, 1856, I find, No. 513, a series of questions and answers in the handwriting of Mr. Anderson, the then Deputy Receiver-General, declaring that the money was to be gradually chequed out for the public service in a manner that would not injure the Bank, and at the same time would meet the wants of the Government. As to

the proceeds of the two Bills of Exchange, amounting to £49,850 0s. 1d., I find in the same Letter Book, under Nos. 57½ and 280, letters from the Department dated respectively, 16th August, 1856, and 5th January, 1857, accepting the tenders of the Bank for the Exchange, and requesting them in each case to send a certificate of deposit for the amount.

1015. As the deposits from September, 1855, to February, 1857, amounted to £72,522 12s 11d., and the balance remaining in the bank in May, 1857, was £61,990, was there any arrangement between the Department and the Bank, restraining the chequing out, referred to in the memorandum cited as in Mr. Anderson's handwriting?

There was. I find in the Letter Book already referred to a letter No. 229, dated 10th December, 1856, from Mr. Receiver General Morrison to G. McMicken, cashier of the Zimmerman Bank, in reply to a letter dated the 7th of the same month, assenting to a special deposit remaining in the Bank to the extent of £30,000 cy., for three months, at 4 per cent. interest, upon condition that, in case of emergency, the whole or any part might be withdrawn at 30 days' notice.

Saturday, February 28th.

T. D. HARINGTON,—Examination continued.

1016. Referring to the alleged transfer of the deposit of £61,990 from the Zimmerman Bank to the Bank of Upper Canada, are you in possession of the certificate of receipt which Mr. Dunklee was requested to obtain and transmit to the Department?

I cannot find it.

1017. On what authority, then, was the entry of the transfer made in your books under date 18th May, 1857?

It must have been a verbal order, as far as I can judge, given by the then Deputy Receiver General, Mr. Anderson, founded on the letter to Mr. Dunklee, written by Mr. Receiver General Morrison, dated Toronto, 16th May, 1857?

1018. Have you any knowledge of what the capital of the Zimmerman Bank was when Mr. Receiver General Morrison sanctioned the special deposit alluded to in your evidence yesterday?

None, but what I find in the Appendix to the Journals of the Legislative Assembly for 1857. A return made to Parliament shows that the authorized capital was £250,000 cy.; the whole of which appears to have been subscribed by eight individuals, \$982,000 being in the name of the late Samuel Zimmerman, and the remaining \$18,000 in the names of the following individuals: G. McMicken, Jos. A. Woodruff, Jno. Simpson, Richard Miller, Jos. C. Woodruff, Richard Woodruff, St. Davids, Richard Woodruff, St. Catherines. The amount actually paid up on the stock is not stated.

1019. Can you afford an explanation of the other difference between the Government and the Bank of Upper Canada, namely, that referring to a Bill of Exchange for £100,000 stg., drawn by the Bank of Upper Canada, and accepted by the Grand Trunk Railway Company? If yes, narrate the transaction so far as you have traced it in the Books of your Department?

The first notice of the transaction which I find in the Books of the Department is in a letter from Mr. Receiver-General Sherwood to Glyn, Mills & Co., London, dated Toronto, 13th June, 1859, an extract from which I hand in.

No. 57.

Receiver-General to Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co.

TORONTO, 13th June, 1859.

Herewith you will receive First of Exchange No. 1112. for £100,000 sterling, at six months after sight, drawn upon you by the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada, with which you will please do the needful.—If not accepted you will have the goodness to return the same duly noted.

(Signed,)

GEORGE SHERWOOD,

Rec. Genl.

On the 1st July, 1859, Glyn, Mills & Co., in a letter dated London, acknowledge the receipt of Mr. Sherwood's letter with the first of the Bill of Exchange therein referred to. I hand in an extract from the letter of Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., together with a copy of Sir C. P. Roney's letter to which they allude.

From Letter of Glyn, Mills & Co. to Hon. George Sherwood, Receiver-General, dated London, 1st July, 1859.

Your letter also encloses the first of Exchange No. 1112, for £100,000, at six months after sight, drawn by the Grand Trunk Railway Company on ourselves. With reference to this Bill we enclose the copy of a letter to us from the Grand Trunk Board, which will explain the informality in its tenor and the consequent non-acceptance. We understand also that the financial agents are writing to the Inspector-General in reply to his letter on the subject of this Bill, and as it is proposed to substitute another instrument for this, we do not return it now, but await your further instructions, having had the present Bill privately noted.

(Signed,)

GLYN, MILLS & Co.

OFFICES OF THE GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY COMPANY OF CANADA,

21 Old Broad Street, London, 1st July, 1859, E. C.

GENTLEMEN,—I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your lines of the 30th ult. respecting the Bill for £100,000 advised by this week's "Cunard" Mail from Canada.

This Bill of £100,000 was drawn for a special object, and the drawers were, no doubt, unaware of the formal objections to a regular acceptance of a Bill at such an unusual maturity drawn from Canada. The London Directors desire me to state that they fully recognize your objections to its acceptance, which would not be removed by their assurance that they feel the obligation of protecting the signature of the President and Vice-President as of fulfilling all the engagements of the Company.

But the London Board, as you are aware, being precluded by law from all acceptance of Drafts, is unable to interfere for the honor of the signature of the drawers.

I am, therefore, instructed to express a hope that you will retain the Bill now in your hands, without legal protest, as the London Board communicates by this mail to the Company in Canada the difficulties which interfere to prevent the acceptance of the Bill in its present shape, and suggests the substitution of another form, which would not only render the document perfectly regular, but, as it has reason to believe, satisfactory to all parties interested.

I am, Gentlemen,

Your most obdt. Servant,

(Signed,)

C. P. RONEY.

Messrs. GLYN, MILLS & Co.,

Lombard Street.

With reference to the Bill I find a note dated 15th July, 1859, from Mr. Galt, the Minister of Finance, to Mr. Receiver-General Sherwood, which I produce.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICE,
(Inspector-General's Office,) 15th July, 1859.

Hon. G. SHERWOOD, Receiver-General.

MY DÉAR SIR,—After consultation with our colleagues on the subject of the Grand Trunk Bill for £100,000 sterling, I think you had better accept from the Bank of Upper Canada, their Bill of corresponding date and sight upon the G. T. Co., accepted by the President and Vice-president of the Co., payable at Messrs. Glyn & Co., London, as recommended by our financial agents.

Yours faithfully,
(Signed,) A. T. GALT, M. F.

The rate of premium to be $6\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. being par less 3 per cent for interest for 6 months.

On the 18th of the same month, Mr. Sherwood acknowledged receipt of Glyn, Mills & Co's letter of the 1st, relating to the Bill, and stating that they would receive further advice by the next steamer. On the 20th Mr. Sherwood again wrote as follows :—

No. 92.

Receiver General to Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co.

TORONTO, 20th July, 1859.

GENTLEMEN,—With reference to my letter of the 18th instant, I have now the honor to transmit first of Exchange (No. 678) for £100,000 sterling, drawn by the Bank of Upper Canada on the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada, London, England, at six months after sight, accepted by the President and Vice President of the Company here, and endorsed to my order by the cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada. This is to take the place of the Grand Trunk Bill transmitted by me on the 13th ultimo, as recommended by you, and you will have the goodness to return that Bill to me on receipt hereof.

I have &c.,
(Signed) GEORGE SHERWOOD,
Receiver General.

Two days afterwards, the second of the Bill of Exchange was duly forwarded. On the second August, Glyn, Mills & Co. wrote acknowledging the receipt, saying : " This remittance, we observe, we are to substitute for the draft of the Grand Trunk Railway Company for the like amount on ourselves, which we return to you enclosed, agreeably with your instructions." On the 10th October, 1859, an application was made to the Provincial Secretary for the issue of a warrant in favor of Thomas G. Ridout, Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, for \$473,333.33, in order to pay that institution for the Bill of Exchange at $6\frac{1}{2}$ premium. On the same day Mr. Ridout was advised that the warrant had been applied for, and that the money would be handed to the agent of the Bank in Quebec, whither the Government had removed. On the 31st December, 1859, Glyn, Mills & Co. addressed Mr. Receiver General Sherwood a letter informing him *pro forma* of the non-payment of the Bill due on that day. On 6th January, 1860, Glyn, Mills & Co. sent the following :—

LONDON, 6th January, 1860.

SIR,—Referring to our communication of the 31st ultimo, we beg to inform you that under instructions from the Finance Minister we hold over the £100,000 acceptance of the Grand Trunk Railway Company for three months, retaining on your account all rights against the parties thereto, with whom we have communicated to the above effect. Today's quotations of the 6 per cent.'s are $113\frac{1}{2}$ to 114.

We have, &c.,
(Signed,) GLYN, MILLS & Co.

The Honorable George Sherwood, Receiver General of Canada, Quebec.

On the 21st January, Mr. Receiver-General Sherwood acknowledged the receipt of Glyn, Mills & Co's letter of 31st December, in these terms :—" With respect to the non-payment of the draft of the Bank of Upper Canada on the Grand Trunk Railway Company, for £100,000, I believe the matter has received the attention of the Honorable the Minis-

ter of Finance, while in London." On February 2, 1860, Mr. Sherwood wrote further on the same subject, thus:—

No. 289.)

Receiver-General to Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co.

QUEBEC, 2nd February, 1860.

GENTLEMEN,—I have the honor (since my last of the 21st ultimo,) to acknowledge the receipt of your favor of the 6th ultimo, informing me that you held over the £100,000 acceptance of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, and I now beg to transmit in lieu thereof first of new exchange for the same amount, accepted by the President of the Company here, and endorsed by the Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, and dated 25th ultimo, at four months after sight, with which you will please do the needful at maturity. This is in accordance with advice from the Minister of Finance received by me from London.

I have, &c.,

(Signed,)

GEO. SHERWOOD,
Receiver-General.

On 8th February, Glyn, Mills & Co. wrote the Receiver-General in these terms:—"Referring to the draft of the Bank of Upper Canada on the Grand Trunk Railway Company, for £100,000, our letter of the 6th ultimo will have advised you of the instructions we had received from the Honorable the Minister of Finance as to the course that he wished pursued in the matter." In reply to Mr. Sherwood's letter of the 2nd February, Glyn, Mills & Co., on the 17th of the same month, wrote:—"We have in accordance with your instructions substituted this acceptance for the bill due the 31st December last, which we have cancelled and attached to the present remittance." By an oversight the bill was not attached to the remittance as stated. We subsequently received it, however. On the 30th May, 1860, Glyn, Mills & Co. wrote to Mr. Receiver-General Sherwood the following notification of the non-payment of the bill.

Extract from letter of Glyn, Mills & Co., to Hon. George Sherwood, Receiver General, dated London, 30th May, 1860.

We now beg to notify you of the non-payment of the Draft of the Bank of Upper Canada on the Grand Trunk Railway Company for £100,000, bearing your endorsement. The draft is dated Toronto, 25th January, 1860, at four months' sight, accepted by the Grand Trunk Company the same date, maturing the 28th instant.

(Signed),

GLYN, MILLS & Co.

On the 2nd June, Glyn, Mills, & Co., again addressed Mr. Sherwood as follows:

Extract from letter of Glyn, Mills & Co., to Hon. George Sherwood, Receiver General, dated London, 2nd June, 1860.

Referring to our notice as to the non-payment of the Grand Trunk Railway Co.'s Bill, £100,000, which we believed to have formed the subject of communication between the Company, the Bank of Upper Canada, and yourself, we think it right to add that having taken the necessary notarial steps we should be able at any time to forward you protest if desired.

(Signed),

GLYN, MILLS & Co.

On the 12th June, I wrote to the Secretary of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, Montreal, the following letter:

No. 449.

Receiver General to the Secretary, Grand Trunk Railway Company, Montreal.

QUEBEC, 12th June, 1860.

SIR,—I beg to acquaint you that advice has come to hand from Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., London, under date 30th ult., that the Second Draft for £100,000 sterling, of the Bank of Upper Canada, on the Grand Trunk Railway Company, dated 25th January last

at four months' sight, and accepted by the Grand Trunk Company, was not paid at maturity, (28th ult.)

Will you be so good as to explain what course the Grand Trunk Company intend to pursue under the circumstances?

I am, &c.,

T. D. HARINGTON, D. R. G.

To this letter no answer was ever received from the Railway Company. The next step which was taken in the transaction is set forth in a letter dated 22nd June, from Mr. Sherwood to Glyn, Mills & Co., an extract from which I read:

"A renewal draft for £100,000 of the Bank of Upper Canada, accepted by the Grand Trunk Railway Company, will be forwarded to you when received, to replace the former one, the non-payment of which you advised me."

On the 7th July, Thomas G. Ridout, Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, wrote to the Receiver General, enclosing what he called "the acceptance of the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada at four months from the 28th day of May last, for £100,000 sterling, being a renewal in full of a similar bill, due in London on that day, bearing your (*i. e.*, the Receiver General's) endorsement."

This letter was acknowledged on behalf of the Department, on the 12th July. On the following day, Mr. G. C. Reiffenstein wrote to Mr. Galt, then in London, a letter in which he stated, amongst other things: "The £100,000, sterling, Grand Trunk Bill Exchange, accepted for B. U. C., is forwarded to Glyn & Co." This letter, however, was not official, and is entered in the letter book only as a memorandum. The official letter to Glyn, Mills & Co., written on the same date—13th July—noted the transmission of the Bill in these terms: "I have now to enclose you first exchange Grand Trunk Railway Company's acceptance for £100,000, sterling, 4 months from 28th May last, which you will be pleased to place to the credit of the Province with you." The second of exchange was duly forwarded on the 20th. On the 26th July, Glyn, Mills & Co. wrote a letter to the Receiver General, of which the following is an extract:

Extract from letter of Glyn, Mills & Co. to Hon. George Sherwood, Receiver General, dated London, 26th July, 1860.

SIR,—We have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letters of the 2nd and 13th instant, the former advising your draft, No. A, 688, at 60 days' sight for £25,000, sterling, to which we have given due protection, and the latter enclosing an acceptance of the Grand Trunk Railway Company for £100,000, sterling, for the credit of the account of the Province in our books, and advising the transmission of debentures of the Province to the amount of £300,000, sterling.

The Minister of Finance having returned to Canada, we have not broken the seals of the package, but have returned it to you, with the parcel addressed to Messrs. Baring, Bros. & Co. by this mail, to enable you to have the bonds completed without delay.

The Draft on the Grand Trunk Railway Company for £100,000, you will observe, is drawn by the Bank of Upper Canada at four months after sight, and the Company should have dated their acceptance to fix its maturity. We have thought it better, therefore, to return the Bill to you enclosed, that the acceptance may be made perfect.

(Signed,)

GLYN, MILLS & Co.

On 10th August the Receiver-General replied to Glyn, Mills & Co.: "The Grand Trunk acceptance shall be returned, with the date affixed, as soon as the Hon. Mr. Ross returns to Quebec, he being at present on his way down the River with the Governor General and Executive Council, to meet H. R. H. the Prince of Wales, who is expected to land here on the 18th inst."

On the 29th September I received the following note from the Receiver General, with a note from Mr. Cayl  y to Mr. Galt, being the enclosure alluded to.

DEAR HARINGTON,—Fyle the enclosed away safely. It has a bearing on the settlement with the Bank.

Yours truly,
(Signed,)

GEORGE SHERWOOD.

29th September, 1860.

DEAR GALT,—I have only just got your note. The renewal of the £100,000 note on which the Bank is endorser, must be still running. I have not the date, but it will be in the Receiver General's Office. The renewal was forwarded thro' Ross in July last, if I am not mistaken.

Yours truly,
(Signed),

W. CAYLEY.

Saturday, 29th September,

Subsequently, also on the 29th September, at the request of the Receiver General, I made the following notification to T. G. Ridout, Esquire, Bank of Upper Canada:

No. 547.

Receiver General to T. G. Ridout, Esqr., Cashier, Bank of Upper Canada, Toronto.

QUEBEC, 29th Sept. 1860.

SIR,—I am directed to inform you that the first of Exchange of the Bank of Upper Canada, on the Grand Trunk Railway Company, dated 28th May last, has been returned by the Financial Agents of the Province, on account of an irregularity in its acceptance, and it is now too late to return it. The Bill is held subject to the order of the Bank.

I have, &c.,
(Signed,) T. D. HARRINGTON, D. R. G.

When Mr. Ross returned to Quebec, he inserted the date of the acceptance as President of the Grand Trunk Railway Company. This must have been about the end of September, 1860, because it was a few days before the Bill matured in London, which was on the first October. Mr. Reiffenstein and I had previously made ineffectual attempts to find Mr. Ross, to obtain from him the filling in of the date of the acceptance, in order that it might be returned in sufficient time to present it at maturity to Glyn, Mills & Co. Mr. Ross was in attendance, with the other members of the Executive Council, upon the Prince of Wales. On further reflection, I am sure that it was on the 29th September, that Mr. Ross inserted the date of the acceptance, and that in consequence of the Bill maturing two days afterwards, I wrote the letter last produced. The Bill was not sent home, being retained in the possession of the Receiver General, who desired me to lock it up for safe keeping in my iron safe. I did so, and no further step was taken at the time, in the matter. No communication was had upon the subject with Glyn, Mills & Co., by the Receiver General's Department, nor was there any further correspondence concerning it until the 24th October, 1862, when Mr. Morris, the present Receiver General, after some conversation with Mr. Cassels, Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, addressed the following letter.

No. 673.

RECEIVER GENERAL'S OFFICE,
QUEBEC, 24th October, 1862.

GENTLEMEN,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, the contents of which I have duly noted; I observe that your Quotations of the Five per Cents are improving.

Herewith, you will receive back First of Exchange of £100,000 stg., No. 4617, dated 28th May, 1860, drawn by the Bank of Upper Canada on the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada, originally remitted on the 13th July, 1860, and returned for the acceptance to be dated. I have to request you to present the same for payment, unless you have already done this with the second of same Exchange remitted to you on the 20th July, 1860, for account of the Province.

I have, &c.,
(Signed,)

J. MORRIS,
Rec. Genl.

Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co.,
Bankers,
London.

In the conversation between Mr. Morris and Mr. Cassels, which took place in my presence, the latter expressed his decided opinion that the Bill must be presented for payment by Glyn, Mills & Co., to the Office of the Grand Trunk Railway Company in London, who otherwise might say that they did not pay it because it had never been presented. Mr.

Cassels added that the Bill should be so presented now, and if payment were not made, it should be returned under protest. The receipt of Mr. Morris's letter was acknowledged by Glyn, Mills & Co., as follows :

LONDON, 8th November, 1862.

SIR,—We have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th October, enclosing an overdue acceptance of the Grand Trunk Railway Company for £100,000, which we beg to return you herewith under protest for non-payment with £5 10s 6d notarial charges. To-day's quotations of the 5 per cents are 97½ to 98½.

We have the honor, &c.,

(Signed)

GLYN, MILLS & Co.

To the Honorable J. Morris,
Receiver General of Canada,
Quebec.

The only other letter I find upon the subject was written by Mr. Morris on the 28th November last, acknowledging the return of the Bill under protest.

1020. In what shape does this transaction appear in your books of account?

The first entry appears under date August, 1859, in the Journal, where the Grand Trunk Railway Company is credited with £100,000 sterling "for the Company's Exchange "on Glyn Mills & Co., at six months' sight, favor of T. G. Ridout, six per cent." On the 31st October the Railway Company were debited with the equivalent of the Bill which had been returned, \$473,333,33 ; being at 6½ per cent as the entry should have originally said. Subsequently cross entries were made, connected with the renewal and the non-payment of the Bills ; and at present the item stands at the debit of "Bank of Upper Canada Special account." The first entry as against the Bank was on the 16th October, 1861.

1021. Meanwhile the Province has paid the \$473,333,33 ?

Yes. The Department on the 14th October, 1859, paid the sum named to the Bank of Upper Canada, and it has never been repaid.

1022. Have you had any conversation with Mr. Sherwood, or any person connected with the Grand Trunk Company, or with the Bank of Upper Canada, which would enable you to throw light upon the origin of this Bill of Exchange, and the object for which it was drawn?

I have not. My opinion, however is, that the transaction was intended to afford help to the Bank of Upper Canada, in some of its pecuniary relations to the Grand Trunk Company. I give this simply as a conjecture resulting from my own observations, but I have no positive knowledge upon the subject.

Monday, March 2nd.

ROBERT CASSELS, Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, sworn.

1023. Will you state the terms of the arrangement now existing between the Government and the Bank of Upper Canada?

I am not aware of any absolute agreement between the Bank and the Government, except that the Government were to do the whole of their business with the Bank, and that the balances in the hands of the Bank should not be less than from \$800,000 to 1,000,000. Having entered the Bank only in April, 1861, I have no personal knowledge of the previous arrangements made. There have been no formal arrangements entered into since that period, though there may have been some correspondence between the Finance

Minister and the Bank, the exact nature of which I cannot state from memory. The arrangement has been carried on as I found it.

1024. Have you any knowledge of the terms of the proposition for keeping the Government account made by the Bank in 1849 or 1850, and which was accepted by the Government on the recommendation of the then Inspector-General?

I have not any precise knowledge of it at present, but on my return to Toronto I will endeavor to procure a copy for the use of the Commission.

1025. Have you any knowledge of the propositions or suggestions connected with the Government account subsequently made by or to the Bank?

I am not aware of any.

1026. Have you any correspondence or papers in your possession relating to the arrangement between the Government and the Bank since 1850?

I have none in my possession, but on my return to Toronto I will endeavor to ascertain if such correspondence or papers exist, and will furnish the Commission copies.

1027. Are there points of difference as between the Government and the Bank growing out of the Government account?

There are some, but we are getting them pretty nearly balanced up. I refer now to ordinary outstanding differences.

1028. Are there no more special items of difference other than those which are now being balanced up?

There are two items of great importance now under the consideration of the Government; I refer to the bill of exchange for £100,000 sterling, drawn on and accepted by the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada, in 1860, and to the debt due by the Zimmerman Bank, amounting to £61,990 currency.

1029. Will you state the particulars of the Zimmerman Bank debt of £61,990?

The Receiver-General had, in May, 1857, a deposit in the Zimmerman Bank, which was transferred by the Bank of Upper Canada to the credit of the Government, amounting to £61,990; the Zimmerman Bank becoming liable to the Bank of Upper Canada instead of to the Government. At that time it was supposed that the Zimmerman estate had ample assets to meet, not only this amount, but also all other debts due to the Bank. It turned out, however, that the estimated value of the assets was far beyond the real value, and the debt of £61,990 still remains due to the Bank of Upper Canada.

1030. Have you any specific knowledge in reference to the authority on which the transfer from the Zimmerman Bank to the Bank of Upper Canada was made?

Yes. I produce a copy of a letter dated Toronto, 11th May, 1857, addressed by Joseph C. Morrison, then Receiver General, to T. G. Ridout, Esq., then Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada.

TORONTO, 11th May, 1857.

Thos. G. Ridout, Esqr.,
Cashier, &c.

The Trustees of the Zimmerman Estate have assigned to me in Trust, property valued at \$2,483,833—two millions, four hundred and eighty-three thousand eight hundred and thirty-three dollars—in trust to pay off the amount of the Government deposit this day transferred to your Bank from the Zimmerman Bank, viz: £61,990; I also hold the same property as a further security to your Bank for all other amounts due by the Zimmerman Bank, or that may become due hereafter; as well as by the estate of Zimmerman. And I shall see that all moneys received on account of such property

shall be paid in the manner mentioned in the Bonds given by the Executors of the Zimmerman Estate to your Bank.

Yours truly,

(Signed,)

J. C. MORRISON.

This letter communicates all the positive knowledge I have upon the subject.

1031. Was the transfer made *bona fide*?

Yes. The Government received credit in the ordinary way for the amount; the transfer appearing in the regular account current transmitted to the Receiver General.

1032. What amount has been realized by the Bank of Upper Canada from the Zimmerman Estate, referred to by Mr. Morrison as held in trust?

The £61,990 is the only portion of the Zimmerman debt which remains uncovered. We have taken Zimmerman property to cover the other debts; but the exact valuation at which the Bank has taken the property I cannot state without reference to the books.

1033. What are the particulars of the other important item of difference you have named—that arising out of a bill of exchange for £100,000 stg.?

Of the transaction in the first instance I have no knowledge. In the statements of the Bank affairs which were submitted to me by the Finance Minister previous to my accepting the management of the Bank, in 1861, there was nothing to show that the bill in question had any existence. I have since ascertained—though at what precise time I cannot state—that a bill for £100,000 stg., drawn by the Bank on and accepted by the Grand Trunk Railway Company, payable at the office of Glyn, Mills & Co., Lombard St., London, and dated 28th May, 1860, at four months after sight, remained unpaid. The bill was, as I understand, a payment from the Bank to the Government, and was credited by the Government to the Bank. I believe that this bill was a renewal of a previous bill. The bill was endorsed over to Mr. Receiver General Sherwood, and by him to Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., as agents of the Province. It was endorsed over to Mr. Sherwood by Mr. Ridout, Cashier of the Bank, in whose favour it was drawn. When I say that this bill was credited by the Government to the Bank, I mean that this bill, or bills for a similar amount of which this was a renewal, had been so placed. The bill was remitted by the Receiver General to Glyn, Mills & Co., who returned it to the Receiver General in order to have the date of acceptance filled in, which Mr. Ross, the President of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, had omitted, when accepting the bill, as he did, in this country. In my opinion, it was unnecessary to have sent the bill here, as its date was the period from which to compute the maturity. I consider that the acceptance of the bill was perfect as remitted in the first instance. Mr. Ross could not be found until just before the maturity of the bill, assuming that the time ran from the date of the bill; and in accepting it he did put in the same date, 28th May, 1860. It was then too late to return it to London in time for presentation, and I am informed that it was retained here by the Receiver General until some time in the autumn of 1862, when Mr. Receiver General Morris mentioned to me that he intended to send the bill to London for presentation. Mr. Morris intimated this to me in the course of a conversation; and the result was that the bill was sent to England for presentation, and a notarial notice of protest for non-payment was sent to the Bank, dated 6th November, 1862. These are all the circumstances connected with the transaction of which I have knowledge.

1034. Has the Bank had any formal communication from the Government upon the subject notifying the Bank of the protest?

Not that I am aware of.

1035. Has the Bank had any correspondence with the Government upon the subject?

There has been none that I am aware of since I have been the Cashier of the Bank. I have, however, had verbal communications upon the subject with the present Attorney General West, the present Receiver General, and the present Minister of Finance. I now refer to formal communications.

1036. Had you formal or informal communications with the late Government or any of its members on the subject of the Bill?

I do not recollect any formal communication. I do not remember any informal communication with Mr. Sherwood. With Mr. Galt I have held conversation upon the subject, but though I cannot recall particulars, I know that he always held that the Bank is liable for the amount. I am not aware of any written communication, formal or informal, with Mr. Galt, with reference to the Bill.

JOHN LANGTON recalled :

1037. As Auditor, what knowledge have you of the issue of a warrant for \$473,333.33, in favor of T. G. Ridout, on 10th October, 1859?

I have no further knowledge than the fact that it issued on the application of Mr. Harington, Deputy Receiver General, recommended by Mr. Dickinson, Acting Deputy Inspector General, and that it was in payment for a Bill of Exchange, purchased in the previous July from the Bank of Upper Canada. There appears to have been no Order in Council, and I think that it is not customary in such cases to pass an Order in Council. My record simply shows that the payment was for a Bill of Exchange at six months, without indicating the party on whom it was drawn.

Tuesday, March 3rd.

ROBERT CASSELS reappeared, and expressed a desire to afford explanation upon one point adverted to in his evidence yesterday.

1038. Upon what point do you desire to afford explanation?

With reference to the first question asked yesterday, I wish to state that, before taking charge of the Bank of Upper Canada, as Cashier, I addressed a letter to Mr. Galt, the Minister of Finance, to which a reply was given by him. My letter related to the Bank account and the Government; and I will furnish a copy of it, together with a copy of Mr. Galt's reply, for the information of the Commission.

WILLIAM DICKINSON, Acting Deputy Inspector-General, re-sworn.

1039. What information have you in reference to the agreement entered into by the Government and the Bank of Upper Canada, in January, 1850?

I am aware that in December, 1849, circulars were sent to certain banks in the Province, by Mr. Hincks, then Inspector-General, requesting to be informed on what conditions they would take the Government account. I am aware also that answers were received from some of these institutions, and that an Order in Council was passed sanctioning the report of the Inspector-General, recommending that the offer made by the Bank of Upper Canada should be accepted as the most advantageous for the Government. The Government account, which up to that period had been distributed amongst several banks, was thereupon transferred entire to the Bank of Upper Canada.

1040. Can you produce a copy of the circular issued by Mr. Hincks, of the various answers received thereto, and of the report to Council and the Order in Council to which you refer?

I produce a copy of the circular and of the Report and Order in Council ; with reference to the replies of the banks, I have caused diligent search to be made, but without finding them. They appear to have been returned to the Inspector-General, on the 9th January, 1850, being the date following the date of the Order in Council ; but they are not to be found amongst the documents in the Department.

1041. Do the documents you now produce form the only record which your Department possesses respecting the nature of the agreement entered into by the Government and the Bank at the period in question ?

To the best of my knowledge and belief, they do.

1042. Has any change been made in the terms of this agreement ?

I think that some changes have occurred, but I am not prepared to say in what respect.

1043. Have you any correspondence relating to these changes ?

There are letters from Mr. Galt, as Finance Minister, which induce me to think that changes have been made ; but I have not seen the replies of the Bank. I have no doubt, however, that replies were received. They have never been in my possession, but I have given instructions to the Secretary to search for them.

1044. In what shape does the Bank account enter into the books of your Department ?

We have a special account open for the Bank of Upper Canada, as well as a general account of our receipts and payments through that and other banks. The special account consists of a single item of \$486,666.67, which is in abeyance as between the Government and the Bank.

1045. Does your Department keep in a distinct shape an entire statement of the account of the Government with the Bank of Upper Canada ?

There is no distinct account kept in the Ledger.

1046. Are you aware of the existence of differences between the Government and the Bank, growing out of the Bank account ?

I am not aware, of my own knowledge, of the existence of differences ; but I understand that such do exist. As the Bank does not render its account of receipts and payments to the Finance Department, I have no means of arriving at a positive knowledge of whatever differences may exist.

1047. Have you any knowledge of a difference amounting to £61,990 currency, arising out of a transfer of that sum from the Zimmerman Bank to the Bank of Upper Canada ?

The only knowledge I have of such a difference is derived from a communication from Mr. G. W. Allan, President of the Bank of Upper Canada, transmitted to our Department through the Provincial Secretary, on the 28th March, 1862. I believe that this letter is at present in the possession of the Minister of Finance. So far as I remember, Mr. Allan, in this letter, called upon the Government to make good an amount which had been assumed by the Bank of Upper Canada on account of the Zimmerman Bank, at the instance of the Government. I do not think that any action has been taken upon this letter by our Department.

1048. Do you know anything concerning a bill of exchange for £100,000 sterling, drawn on and accepted by the Grand Trunk Railway Company, in 1859, and now in dispute between the Government and the Bank of Upper Canada ? If yes, in what form do the various entries connected with the transaction appear in your books ?

The bill of exchange referred to forms the item charged as a special account against the Bank of Upper Canada, in the public accounts for the year 1861, and to which I have already alluded. It is entered in our bill-book under date 13th June, 1859, at six months' sight, drawn by T. G. Ridout, Cashier, in his own favor, on the Grand Trunk Railway Com-

pany, London. This exchange was paid for by the Government by warrant dated 12th October, 1859, in favor of T. G. Ridout, at 6½ per cent. premium—say \$473,333.33. Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co. were charged in October, 1859, for the amount as having been transmitted in the previous July—say £100,000 sterling, at 9½ per cent., \$486,666.67. They were credited in August, 1860, with the same amount, the bill having been returned under protest. A renewal of this bill was taken from the Bank of Upper Canada, dated 25th January, 1860, drawn by T. G. Ridout, in his own favor, on the Grand Trunk Railway Company, at four months' sight, for the same amount, and was again charged to Glyn, Mills & Co. In August, 1860, they were credited with the amount, the bill having been returned under protest, and the amount was charged to the Bank of Upper Canada. It still remains at the debit of that institution in our books. No further mention of the transaction is recorded in our books. Although I cannot state positively, I infer that the bill was originally credited to the Bank of Upper Canada.

1049. Have you had any conversation touching this bill of exchange with the late or present Finance Minister, or with any person connected with the Bank of Upper Canada or the Grand Trunk Railway Company?

None that I remember.

Friday, March 6th.

WILLIAM DICKINSON, Acting Deputy Inspector General, recalled.

1050. Have you any correspondence concerning the £100,000, sterling, Bill of Exchange already referred to as a matter of difference between the Government and the Bank of Upper Canada?

I produce copy of a letter from Mr. Galt to Mr. Cayley, dated 29th Sept., 1860.

I. G. O., Quebec, 29th Sept., 1860.

MY DEAR CAYLEY,—In your memorandum of unpaid bills on Glyn and Baring, I observe you have not included the £100,000 Bill which I believe is under protest, and for which the Bank, as endorsers, are liable to the Receiver General.

Yours truly,

(Signed,)

A. T. GALT.

Honble. W. Cayley,
Manager, B. U. C

I also produce a letter from Edward S. Watkin, President of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, to Mr. Howland, Minister of Finance, and Mr. Howland's reply thereto.

ROSE HILL, NORTHERN ST.,
MANCHESTER, 6th December, 1862.

MY DEAR SIR,—A letter to hand by the incoming mail from our chief Accountant in Canada, informs me that the Bank of Upper Canada have notified that the Grand Trunk Co. must consider the Bill of Exchange for £100,000, which you spoke to me about, and which you sent home to be "protested," as a *debt due to the Government of Canada*.

Must I presume therefore, that the debt (if any such be legally due to any one) is now *claimed by the present Government, as due to the Province from the Grand Trunk Company?*

I must respectfully ask for a written answer, as I must send out instructions to Canada by the next outgoing mail—in fact, I ought to have done so to-day.

My Dear Sir,

Yours very respectfully,

(Signed,)

EDWARD S. WATKIN,
Presdt. G.T.R.

The Honble. W. P. Howland,
Finance Minister,
Canada.

WATERLOO HOTEL,
LONDON, 8th December, 1862.

DEAR SIR,—I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your favor of the 6th inst., in which you inform me that the Bank of U. C. have notified the G. T. R. R. Co., that they must consider the Bill of Exchange for £100,000, which they sent home to be protested, as a debt due to the Government of Canada, and you ask to be informed whether you are to presume that the debt (if any such debt be legally due to any one) is now claimed by the present Government, as due to the Province of Canada, from the G. T. R. R. Co.

In reply, I have the honor to state, that I consider both the Bank and the G. T. R. R. Co., liable to the Government for the amount of the Bill of Exchange in question.

Yours respectfully,

(Signed,)

W. P. HOWLAND.

E. Watkin, Esqr.,
President, G. T. R. R. Co.,

I find no other correspondence in the Department.

1051. Are there items of difference in the account of the Government with the London Agents of the Province?

There are differences with the London agents, in the case of Glyn, Mills & Co., amounting to \$65,371.37; in the case of Baring, Bros. & Co., amounting to \$65,383.53.

1052. Can you explain the nature of these differences?

Referring to the Letter-Book of the Minister of Finance, I find that on the 19th Sep., 1862, Mr. Howland addressed a letter to Glyn, Mills & Co., and Baring Bros., in which the following allusion is made to these differences:—

“Upon examination of the accounts of your respective firms with this Province, I find an important difference in the balance, arising from the fact of the charge of 1 per cent made by you upon debentures not negociated but returned to the Honorable Receiver General, not having been credited to your account.

“I find no reference to this discrepancy in the correspondence on record in this department.

“I also find charged in the books of this Department the sum of \$50,000 each against your respective firms—in all, \$100,000—as advanced to the City of Montreal in your account in 1859.”

Attached to this letter of Mr. Howland, was the following memorandum of the differences, the cents being omitted:—

MEMORANDUM of differences in the accounts of the Financial Agents, in London, as compared to the entries in the books of the Province.

Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co.,

For moiety of 1 per cent commission charged by them on £566,700 stg. 5 per cent Debentures, delivered by them to the Receiver General in 1861, say £2,833 10s. sterling	\$13,789
For moiety of 1 per cent commission ditto ditto on £65,000 stg., in 1862, say £325 stg.	1,581

\$15,371

Messrs. Baring, Bros. & Co.,

For the like charges by them	15,371
------------------------------------	--------

\$30,742

Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co.,	
For moiety of amount of advance to City of Montreal in 1859, at their debit..	\$50,000
Messrs. Baring, Bros. & Co.,	
For like amount at their debit.....	\$50,000
	<u>\$100,000</u>

I also produce an extract of a letter received in reply to Mr. Howland's communication, from Messrs. Baring, Bros. & Co. and Glyn, Mills & Co., under date, London, 9th Oct., 1862.

Extract from Messrs. Baring & Glyn's letter to the Honorable Mr. Howland, dated London, 9th Oct., 1862.

"With regard to the items of account to which you are pleased to refer, you will no doubt find that our charge of commission on the Debentures was perfectly correct, and in accordance with the original agreement on that subject. These Debentures were consigned to and signed by us, and they were subsequently, by order of the Minister of Finance, returned to him, not to be withdrawn or cancelled, but to be exchanged and issued for Municipal Loan Fund Bonds, which were presented in Canada for subsequent realization. They form, therefore, part of the issue by us on which we were entitled to the regular commission.

"We have no record in our books of any transaction with the City of Montreal, and are not aware of any advance by us, or for us, such as you mention, and we have therefore no claim on the Government for that account, nor is there any charge on us in the matter."

With regard to the difference growing out of the charge of Commission on Debentures returned to the Government, I understand from the Minister of Finance that in this instance the charge will be allowed, an understanding having been arrived at, however, that in future no such charge shall be allowed on Debentures so disposed of. We have a letter from the London agents, dated 1st January, 1863, in which this understanding is distinctly stated.

1053. How did the \$100,000 difference originate?

The first entry of this item appears in our books, as against the London agents, in December, 1859, Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., and Messrs. Baring, Bros. & Co., being respectively debited \$50,000 to the "City of Montreal Advance Account."

1054. On what authority was this entry made?

All the information I can give upon this point is, that a memorandum of the entry to be made in the books was, as I am informed, handed to the book-keeper by Mr. Langton, the auditor, in December, 1859. The following memorandum was afterwards appended:

"Extract of a letter from Hon. A. T. Galt to G. C. Reiffenstein, R. G. O., dated London, 28th Decr., 1859.

"The Northern Railroad money has been paid, and the agents acquiesce in my desire to charge them, each with one half of the Montreal advance of \$100,000, made *in re* the Grand Trunk. Both these sums will therefore go to the debit with you."

1055. Was not some communication had upon the subject, with the London Agents, between December 1859, when the entry was thus made, and September, 1862, the date of Mr. Howland's letter?

None that I am aware of.

1056. How did the item come to be considered an item in dispute?

On receipt of the account current of the London Agents for the half year ending 31st December, 1859, it was found that the Government was not credited with the \$100,000 by either of the firms. The omission has continued in all accounts current subsequently rendered by them.

1057. Are we to understand that this discrepancy of \$100,000 was passed over by your Department without an attempt at the time to obtain explanation or rectification?

I have no knowledge of any explanation having been called for by the Department.

1058. In what shape did the \$100,000 appear in your books in the first instance ?

On the 15th June, 1859, a warrant was ordered in favor of the Receiver General for the sum named, "to reimburse the Bank of Upper Canada that amount paid for the redemption of Montreal City Bonds, matured, and payable by the Grand Trunk Railway Company." The amount was charged to "City of Montreal Advance Account." The authority for issuing the warrant in question was an Order in Council, dated 1st June, 1859, a copy of which I produce.

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, dated 1st June, 1859, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the same day.

On the application of the City Treasurer of Montreal, respecting the payment on the 1st June next, of £25,000 cy., Corporation Bonds, redeemable by the Grand Trunk Railway Company,

The Minister of Finance respectfully submits, that, on the application of the Grand Trunk Railway Company the, Government are requested to pay the sum of £25,000 from the subsidiary lines account, for account of the City of Montreal, and that this amount can therefore be properly applied in extinguishment of the debt due to the Province for arrears of Interest and Sinking Fund by the City of Montreal.

That by this arrangement, the City now represent that the funds by which it was expected to retire £25,000 of City Bonds, due 1st June, and payable by the Grand Trunk Company, are no longer available for the purpose, and that the City have no other immediate resources by which their bonds can be met—whereby the credit of the City will be seriously affected.

The City further represents their determination immediately to collect the rate necessary to pay the arrears due to the Province, under the Municipal Loan Fund, and request that the Government will meantime redeem the Bonds due 1st June, holding the same until the City fully discharge their arrears.

The Minister of Finance recommends that the Receiver General be authorized to redeem the said Bonds, on account of the City of Montreal, and to hold the same until the amount so advanced (\$100,000) with interest at 6 per cent. be repaid to the Government by the City of Montreal, subject to the condition that the said City do immediately levy the necessary rate to meet their indebtedness under the Municipal Loan Fund Act, and that the amount so advanced be repaid within three months, and that the City Treasurer be so advised.

The Committee submit the above recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified,

(Signed,)

W. A. HIMSWORTH,
Acting C. E. C.

The Honble. the Receiver General,
&c., &c., &c.

1059. Is this the only other entry ?

It is.

1060. As the matter stands in your Books, then, you charge the London Agents with \$100,000, on the authority of an alleged arrangement between them and Mr. Galt, which they have repudiated ?

Yes. In the books as they stand at present, Glyn, Mills & Co., and Baring, Bros. & Co., are each debited \$50,000, and the "City of Montreal Advance Account" is credited with the \$100,000 ; that account having been debited "to cash" for the original payment.

Wednesday, March 11th.

THOMAS D. HARRINGTON, recalled.

1061. Are you aware of an outstanding difference between the Government and the London Agents of the Province, involving \$100,000?

I am aware of such a difference. That is to say, the London Agents ignore the amount named, which the Receiver General's Department has charged against them.

1062. What explanation can you give respecting this difference?

The first action of our Department was based upon an Order in Council dated 1st June, 1859, authorizing the payment of \$100,000 to redeem certain bonds on account of the City of Montreal, properly redeemable by the Grand Trunk Railway Company. On the receipt of this order, I applied for a warrant for the sum stated, in the usual form. On 16th June, 1859, I received the Governor General's warrant for the sum, and it passed into our books on that day, the City of Montreal being debited "To Cash, \$100,000," Suspense Account. On 31st December, 1859, the same account was credited in full, and the London Agents were at the same time charged, respectively, \$50,000. The authority for this transfer of the item is contained in the following letter of Mr. Galt to Mr. Reiffenstein, who had charge of the accounts connected with the Subsidiary Lines in the Receiver General's Department :—

LONDON, 28th December, 1859.

MY DEAR SIR,—I have your letter and statements of 28th ult. for which I thank you.

I will have the Wesleyan matter settled. I have instructed the agents to send out the *unpaid* coupons (cut off) cancelled. And I have requested them to furnish a statement of unpaid dividends. They say the amount is very small.

I shall desire them to furnish their accounts as soon after New Year as possible, as I wish to examine them. I will have them sent to me first.

The Northern Road money has been paid, and the agents acquiesce in my desire to charge them each one-half of the Montreal advance of \$100,000, made *in re* the Grand Trunk. Both these sums will therefore go to their debit with you.

I find they have sold in all, this year, £450,000 bonds, leaving £550,000 in their hands unsold; and Barings have £2,500 stg., M. L. Fund, part of £200,000, still unsold. These last I shall bring back to be cancelled.

The redemption of the £150,000 Con. M. L. Fund sterling bonds has been completed, and they were sent to the Receiver-General, by favor Mr. Griffin, along with the Indian securities. The entries can therefore be made.

Glyns pay our interest at 1st January, on account of the Bank.

I am promised the necessary information about the superannuation scheme, but I have been so busy that I have had no time to look into it, but I intend to do so before I leave.

Yours faithfully,

(Signed,)

A. T. GALT.

P. S. I wish every possible receipt properly belonging to 1859 to be brought into the accounts. I observe many accounts of which the returns seem far behind. The payments had better be confined to those made up to 31st December.

This letter was received 17th January, 1860, and the change in the entry of the \$100,000 was made in accordance with Mr. Galt's suggestion, dating it back, however, in order to bring it within the accounts of the year 1859, which were then being closed.

1063. Had you any communication with the London agents upon the subject?

The Receiver-General's Department had not. We were made aware, however, of the fact that the London Agents dispute the charge, by the receipt from the Finance Minister's Department of a joint letter of Barings and Glyns, dated 9th October, 1862, addressed to the Finance Minister, in reply to some communication of his upon the subject.

1064. Having ascertained the fact of a difference, did you take any steps to verify the transfer of the entry in your books?

In December last, Mr. Receiver-General Morris desired Mr. Reiffenstein to write to Mr. Galt, then in London, pointing out the difference raised by the agents, calling his attention to his letter of 28th December, 1859, and requesting him to see the agents, with a view to rectifying the matter; meanwhile Mr. Galt had returned to Canada, and, having been written to, he addressed the following to Mr. Reiffenstein:—

SHERBROOKE, 20th December, 1862.

MY DEAR SIR,—Thanks for your note of 17th December, with copy of mine of 28th December, 1859. The latter had better be made official; the P. S. is of no consequence whatever, though if you are sending a copy to the agents it may as well be omitted, as it has no reference to London matters. The whole contents of the note show that I had been engaged with them in adjusting the accounts, and that the \$100,000 was clearly understood to be chargeable to them.

Pray bring the matter before Mr. Macdonald, and inform him I shall be happy to write him fully on the subject if he thinks it necessary, though perhaps it would be better to await Mr. Langton's return, and see if he can find the other letter I wrote him at the same time.

Remember me to Harington, and believe me,

Yours truly,
(Signed,)

A. T. GALT.

G. C. Reiffenstein, Esq.

1065. This sum of \$100,000 appears to have been originally advanced as a temporary loan to the City of Montreal: has Montreal repaid the money?

Montreal has not repaid the money. I consider, however, that the amount has been settled in account with the City of Montreal by the charge against the agents. I consider that at this moment the Government has no claim against Montreal for the amount.

1066. Then, as the case appears, the City of Montreal has received \$100,000 from the Provincial chest to relieve the city from the embarrassment of which it complained in 1859?

So I suppose it to be.

1067. Have you had any correspondence on the subject with the authorities of Montreal?

The only letter I find in our books referring direct to the \$100,000 is one which I addressed to the Treasurer of the City of Montreal, on June 4, 1859, of which the following is a copy:—

RECEIVER GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Toronto, 4th June, 1859.

SIR,—I have the honor to acquaint you that the Government has redeemed £25,000 Montreal corporation bonds, due 1st instant, (and payable by the Grand Trunk Railway Company,) on account of the City of Montreal, and holds the same until the amount so advanced, with interest at 6 per cent., be repaid by the city; subject to the condition that the said city do immediately levy the necessary rate to meet their indebtedness, under the Municipal Loan Fund Act; and that the above amount so advanced be repaid within three months.

I have the honor to be, sir, your obedient servant,

(Signed,)

T. D. HARINGTON, D. R. G.

The Treasurer, &c., &c., &c., City of Montreal.

My authority for writing this letter is the Order in Council of June 1, 1859, already referred to.

1068. Your letter recites two conditions—the levying of a rate necessary to meet the Montreal indebtedness, under the Municipal Loan Fund Act, and the repayment of the advance of \$100,000 within three months, with 6 per cent. interest; the latter con-

dition you say has not been complied with by the city: has anything been paid in conformity with the former?

On the 2nd September, 1859, I find an entry of a payment by the Treasurer of the City of Montreal of \$100,000, on account of its indebtedness under the Municipal Loan Fund Act. In connection with this payment I produce a letter from the Treasurer of Montreal to Mr. Galt, then Minister of Finance, and handed by the latter to our Department:—

CITY HALL, MONTREAL, 29th August, 1859.

DEAR SIR,—The Receiver-General transmitted to me, on the 22nd instant, a statement of the arrears of interest due by this city to the Government up to the 31st December last past, interest on the arrears in question calculated to the 1st of September next; the amount due is \$87,241.96.

The corporation being now prepared to pay the sum due, I shall leave this for Quebec on Thursday evening next, and hope to meet you in that city on Friday morning. Should you have to leave before my arrival there, have the goodness to arrange matters with the Receiver-General, so that on my paying the debt due by the corporation, I may at the same time receive back the £25,000 of bonds redeemed by the Government on the 1st of June last, as it was understood between us, and as stipulated in my letter to you under date of the 24th May last.

I remain, dear sir, your most obedient servant,

(Signed,)

E. DEMERS, City Treasurer.

Honorable A. T. Galt, Minister of Finance, Quebec.

1069. Are the £25,000 bonds alluded to by Mr. Demers the bonds redeemed by the advance sanctioned by Order in Council dated 1st June, 1859?

They are.

1070. Were the bonds delivered to Mr. Demers as requested by him?

Yes; I produce his receipt for them, as enclosed in a letter to me dated Montreal, 13th September, 1859.

CITY HALL, Montreal, 13th Sept., 1859.

Received from the Receiver General, one hundred City of Montreal Debentures, Nos. 101 to 200, inclusively, for \$1,000 each, which debentures were redeemed on the 1st of June last by the Government, on behalf of the Grand Trunk Company.

(Signed,)

E. DEMERS.

City Treasurer.

1071. Did not the surrender of the bonds to the City of Montreal virtually relieve it from liability for the \$100,000 advance?

I should say it did.

1072. The surrender of the bonds having taken place in September, 1859, should not Montreal have been then credited to the extent of \$100,000?

We considered the account a suspense account pending its final settlement by Mr. Galt.

Thursday, March 12th.

THOMAS D. HARINGTON—recalled.

1073. Your books show that debentures to the amount of £3,000, held by the Receiver General as security for the issue of notes by the Zimmerman Bank, were surren-

dered in proper form to the Bank on the 27th March, 1857: were these debentures bought by the Superintendent of Indian Affairs from Zimmerman, and paid for by the Receiver General on the 13th of the previous month?

By the register of debentures, deposited as security by the Zimmerman Bank with the Receiver General, I find that debentures Nos. 2,977 to 2,988, amounting to £3,000, were noted as withdrawn on the 27th March, 1857, by Mr. Dunklee, Cashier of the Zimmerman Bank, as per his receipt for the same. I find also, by a warrant of the Governor General, Sir E. Head, dated 13th February, 1857, that the sum of £5,863 8s. cy. was paid to George C. Reiffenstein, Debenture Clerk in the Department, whose receipt is affixed thereto, and who tells me that he acted on behalf of Mr. Zimmerman in the transaction; included in which sum appears to have been payment for the particular Nos. of debentures which I have stated, and which were not withdrawn till the 27th March. This is all the information I can give in answer to the question, as the transaction took place twelve months before I became connected with the Department.

GEORGE C. REIFFENSTEIN, Debenture Clerk, Receiver General's Department, was called and sworn.

1074. A warrant has been shown to the Commission, dated 13th February, 1857, and purporting to bear your receipt for £5,863 8s. cy., in payment for certain debentures sold to the Superintendent of Indian Affairs. In this transaction did you act on your own account or as an agent for others?

I acted, not as Debenture Clerk in any shape or way, but as Agent for Mr. S. Zimmerman, at the request of Mr. Receiver General Morrison. I paid the entire sum to Mr. Dunklee, Cashier of the Zimmerman Bank, on the day upon which I received it. I cannot say whether I handed to the Indian Department the whole amount of debentures, when I received the cheque, or not.

1075. Did you receive the cheque on the day upon which it purports to have been paid?

I should say that I did, although not prepared to say so positively.

1076. Are you aware of any delay in the release of the debentures included in this transaction?

I am aware that they were not all released by the Receiver General's Department at the same time. I cannot say, however, whether any part of the debentures were paid for before they were released by the Receiver General's Department.

Tuesday, March 17th.

HONORABLE JOHN ROSS, M.L.C., sworn.

1077. In 1859, you were President of the Grand Trunk Railway Company?

I was.

1078. Have you any recollection of a bill of exchange drawn on or about the 13th June, 1859, by the Grand Trunk Railway Company on Glyn, Mills & Co., London, for £100,000 stg. in favor of T. G. Ridout, Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, and are you aware of that bill having been handed over to the Receiver General?

Without speaking positively as to the date, I recollect such a bill being drawn, and I am aware that it was handed over to the Receiver General. At least, I so understood.

1079. What was the object of the bill ?

It was to make a portion of the deposits of the Government in the Bank of Upper Canada more secure, by getting this bill drawn upon the bankers of the Grand Trunk Railway Company in London, accepted and paid, as it was supposed at the time would be done. The means, it was hoped, as far as I can recollect, would be obtained from money to be raised on the sale of second preference bonds of the Company, the issue of which had been authorized by an Act of the Provincial Parliament in 1858.

1080. Had arrangements been made with Glyn, Mills & Co. for the acceptance of the bill ?

Not before it was drawn, I think. The bill was taken upon the assurance of Mr. Blackwell, the Vice President of the Grand Trunk Company, who had also the control of the financial department of the Company's affairs in this country, that the bill would undoubtedly be accepted and paid.

1081. On what grounds was the Bill refused acceptance ?

On the ground that there were no funds, and that there was not a certainty of a favorable time arising for placing the second preference bonds before the bill would mature. So I understood. It was never held that Glyn, Mills & Co., were liable for the amount. They refused to make themselves liable until they were in funds.

1082. Was a bill drawn by the Bank of Upper Canada on the 13th June, 1859, on the Grand Trunk Railway Company, and accepted by yourself and the Vice-President of the Company, substituted for the bill in question ?

I think I recollect the transaction being arranged in that way, and upon reading a letter from Mr. Galt to Mr. Sherwood, dated 15th July, 1859, shown to me by the Commission, I recollect that it was a requirement of Mr. Galt that a bill for £100,000 sterling, of a corresponding date and sight upon the Grand Trunk Railway Company, to be accepted by myself and the Vice President of the Company, Mr. Blackwell, and payable at Messrs. Glyn & Co.'s, London, should be given in substitution, the reason for the substitution being that Glyn, Mills & Co. had considered the bill in the latter form more regular.

1083. Was this substituted bill paid at maturity ?

I think not.

1084. Was another bill drawn by the Bank of Upper Canada on 25th January, 1860, and accepted solely by yourself as President of the Grand Trunk Company ?

It was in renewal of the one last spoken of. Mr. Blackwell was not at hand at the time of acceptance, and his absence was not material. I reported the transaction to the Grand Trunk Board, by whom it was sanctioned. This bill also was not paid.

1085. Was another bill drawn by the Bank of Upper Canada on 28th May, 1860, and accepted by yourself as President of the Grand Trunk Company ?

Yes, in renewal of the last mentioned bill.

1086. When and where did you accept the bill ?

I think in Toronto, but I am not sure, and that I accepted it on the date on which it was drawn or about that time. I remember that the bill was returned from England because of the omission of the date of acceptance in the first instance.

Monday, March 23rd.

HONORABLE A. T. GALT, M.P.P., sworn.

1087. Have you any knowledge of a bill of exchange for £100,000 sterling, drawn in June, 1859, on Glyn, Mills & Co., London, by the Grand Trunk Railway Company, in favor of T. G. Ridout, Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, and which was endorsed to the Receiver General, and by him remitted to Glyn, Mills & Co.?

I have.

1088. For what purpose was the bill drawn, and for what consideration was it handed over to the Receiver General?

We received the bill from the Bank of Upper Canada, on account of the balances due by them to the Government. The Bank was largely indebted to the Government at the time, and we were glad to get the additional security which this bill gave us. I will state generally the circumstances under which the bill was given. It appeared that the Grand Trunk Company were largely indebted to the Bank at the time, and were not in a position to draw exchange at the usual dates. They offered to the Bank a bill for £100,000 stg., at 6 months, which would have left a sum payable by the Bank to them. The Bank felt that they could not make use of a bill at so long a date, and they applied to the Government to know whether the Receiver General would accept the bill on account of the Government balances. The view taken of it by the Government was, that as the balances due by the Bank to the Government were very large, it was desirable to obtain the additional security which the bill in question would afford, and it was therefore taken.

1089. Are you aware of any authority from Glyn, Mills & Co., for drawing the bill? And had you any reason for believing that it would be accepted by them?

I am not aware of any specific authority with regard to this bill. The reason for supposing that the bill would be paid, was, that up to this period no default had been made by the Grand Trunk on bills of exchange or promissory notes. All the bills drawn by the Grand Trunk had been drawn on Glyn & Co., as far as my knowledge extends.

1090. Was the Bill accepted? If not, why?

By reference to correspondence, I find that the bill was not accepted, and the reasons for the failure are given in a letter from Glyn, Mills & Co., to the Receiver General, dated 1st July, 1859, an extract from which I see in the possession of the Commission, I have no further knowledge of the reasons than I gather from this source.

1091. Why was another bill of corresponding date and sight substituted, drawn by the Bank of Upper Canada on the Grand Trunk Company, accepted by the President and Vice-President of the Company, and endorsed to the order of the Receiver General?

It was substituted on account of the reasons assigned for the non-acceptance of the original bill. The Government sanctioned the change because it gave us still the security of the Bank, and the security of the Grand Trunk Company; we having at that time no doubt that the bill would be paid at maturity by the latter.

1092. Had you any assurance that the bill would be paid through any funds that were in the possession, or were likely to come into the possession, of the London Agents?

I cannot say that we had any direct assurance of the Grand Trunk Company; we were aware, however, that the Company were at the time negotiating the sale of the Second Preference Bonds, authorized by the Act of 1858, for upwards of a million sterling, and this was the source to which the Company were looking for means to meet their engagements.

1093. Do you remember that after this substitution, namely, on the 10th October, 1859, a warrant was issued in favor of T. G. Ridout for \$473,333.33, in payment of the bill?

I cannot speak from memory with regard to the issue of the warrant in question; but I have no doubt that it was issued as stated.

1094. Did not the substitution of the bill, then, so far change the relations of the Government in the transaction as to entail upon it the payment to the Bank of this sum, when, according to the original draft, the Government should have been in its receipt?

No; in no respect whatever.

1095. The bill matured in December, 1859: were you in London at the time?

I was.

1096. Did you give instructions to Glyn, Mills & Co. respecting the bill?

When the bill matured, Messrs. Glyn, to the best of my recollection, informed me that it would not be paid, and asked what they should do with it. I was much disappointed at receiving this intimation, and informed them that as the Government might in this event have to look for payment to the Bank of Upper Canada, it would be necessary that the bill should be protested, in order to preserve our legal rights. This, I believe, was done; and I observe by reference to a copy of a letter shown me from Glyn, Mills & Co., dated 6th January, 1860, that they were instructed by me to retain in their hands, for a period of three months, the bill so protested. My object in directing them to retain the bill was to give time to the Government to consider, on my return from England, the course which we should take with regard to the recovery of the money. I may add, that it is my impression that at that time application was made to me to consent to a renewal of the bill, which I did not feel myself authorized to accede to, having no authority to deal with it without the concurrence of my colleagues.

1097. Do you know that when this bill fell due it was not paid? That another bill, dated 25th January, 1860, was drawn in its stead? And that this again was not paid at maturity?

I see, by the production of a copy of the bill, dated 25th January, 1860, that it was drawn, and I have no doubt that it was in renewal of the other bill. I am aware that this bill also was not paid at maturity.

1098. Do you know that a fourth bill, dated 28th May, 1860, was sent back on the eve of its maturity, in consequence of an informality in its acceptance, and that the acceptance was not perfected until within a few days of the maturity of the bill?

I believe that this was the case, though I cannot at this moment recall the particulars of the informality. I now see it stated in a letter from Glyn, Mills & Co. to the Receiver General, dated 26th July, 1860.

1099. When was this fourth bill again sent to England?

I am unable to state. I should have presumed that it was forwarded in due course by the Receiver General; but I now learn from documents shown me by the Commission that it was not.

1100. Whom do you consider liable for the bill? Have any of the parties—namely, the London agents, the Bank of Upper Canada, or the Grand Trunk Company—at any time acknowledged their liability in connection with it? And were any steps taken, within your knowledge, to recover the amount?

I consider that the Grand Trunk Company and the Bank of Upper Canada are still liable for the bill. I am not aware that the London agents have ever been in any respect responsible. The Bank of Upper Canada have never directly questioned their liability in any communication with the Government whilst I was a member of it. I never doubted their liability for a moment. So far as the Grand Trunk Company are concerned, I cannot

see that they could possibly dispute their liability. No steps were taken to recover the amount.

1101. Do you recollect an advance of \$100,000 to the City of Montreal on 16th June, 1859?
Yes.

1102. What were the circumstances connected with this advance?

The circumstances, as nearly as I can recall them, were these: The Government were pressing the City of Montreal for payment of the reduced rate of 1s. in the pound of their debt to the Municipal Loan Fund, and at the same time bonds of the city for £25,000 currency fell due, which had been issued to the St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railroad, and which the city expected would have been paid by the Grand Trunk Company, who represented the St. Lawrence and Atlantic Company. The Grand Trunk Company failed to pay these bonds, and the city alleged to the Government that they were unable to protect their credit by the payment of these bonds, and at the same time pay the amount due by them to the Municipal Loan Fund, which was very nearly equal in amount. The city applied to the Government for a loan to redeem the bonds that were falling due, pledging themselves at the same time to levy the necessary rate for the payment of the Municipal Loan Fund, and proposing that when this latter sum was paid, the Government should undertake to collect from the Grand Trunk Company the amount of the £25,000 of City Bonds. At that time, it was considered by the Government very important to commence the successful collection of the rates under the amended Municipal Loan Fund Act, and that it would greatly facilitate the collection of the rate from other municipalities, if it could be shown that the City of Montreal had made good the large sum due by it. With regard to the payment of the £25,000 by the Grand Trunk Company, to whom under this proposal the Government would ultimately have to look for the payment of that sum, it was stated by Mr. Blackwell, the Managing Director of the Company, that there was no doubt that the Grand Trunk would in a very short time be able to pay the amount. This was stated by Mr. Blackwell to me. He also stated that in the meantime the amount might be advanced to the City of Montreal, out of moneys in the hands of the Government belonging ultimately to the Grand Trunk Company, and retained under the term of subsidiary lines' money; there not being any probability that the said moneys would be required for the works to which they were applicable under the Grand Trunk Relief Acts for some considerable time, long before which Mr. Blackwell expected that the sum in question would be paid. My recollection is, that he specifically undertook that the sum in question should be paid by drafts on Messrs. Baring & Messrs. Glyn. The transaction was sanctioned by the Government, I believe, on the terms I have stated. The City of Montreal collected the Municipal rate, and paid the same to the Receiver General, whereupon the bonds of the City of Montreal were, to the best of my belief, surrendered by his department to the City. With regard to the repayment of the £25,000 advanced by the Government, we were then, by the understanding come to, bound to look to the Grand Trunk Company.

1103. We have a letter from Mr. Demers, the Treasurer of the City of Montreal, dated the 29th August, 1859, in which reference is made to another letter to yourself, dated 24th May, concerning the terms of the arrangement: can you produce a copy of the last mentioned letter?

I suppose that the letter is in the Finance Department, or with the papers in the office of the Executive Council.

1104. The Bonds having been delivered up to the City of Montreal, did you understand that its debt of \$100,000 was cancelled, and was it so treated in the Books of the Finance Department?

As far as the City of Montreal was concerned, I consider that they fulfilled the engagement entered into. The claim of the Government on the city, for the \$100,000 advance was, I consider, discharged. I am unable to state how the entries were made in the books.

1105. Had you any subsequent communication with the Grand Trunk Company on the subject?

The only communication I had subsequently was with Mr. Blackwell, in London, in December, 1859, when arrangements were made for the repayment of the money.

1106. With whom were these arrangements made?

The arrangement was made by myself personally with the London agents of the Province, who were at the same time the Bankers of the Grand Trunk Company, by their assuming each one-half of the advance. To the best of my recollection, the discussion of this point was with Mr. Baring, and I think Mr. Blackwell was present. He (Mr. Blackwell) was undoubtedly cognizant of the arrangement to which I refer, and which I advised to the officers of my own Department and of the Receiver General's, under date 28th December, 1859, in a letter addressed to Mr. Reiffenstein, and which is in the possession of the Commission. At the same time I also wrote to Mr. Langton at very considerable length in regard to the subjects connected with the financial agents' accounts and other public business, but I regret to state that I am informed by Mr. Langton that the letter has been mislaid.

1107. Are you aware that when the item appeared in the accounts of the London agents, as rendered by your Department to them, they did not admit it; and that they have ever since disclaimed liability for it?

The first time when I became aware that it was not entered in their accounts, in conformity with the entries made under my direction here, was last spring, a few days before I resigned office, and the information reached me in answer to an enquiry of mine, as to whether the balances shown in the public accounts as due to the financial agents, corresponded with the accounts as rendered by them. I was then informed that the £25,000 had never been credited in their accounts. When I resigned office, I requested Mr. Langton, the Auditor, to draw the immediate attention of my successor to this circumstance, as being one that required immediate correspondence and explanation. I have no further knowledge of the matter.

1108. Have you had any subsequent communication with the London agents on the subject?
None whatever.

Tuesday, March 24th.

HONORABLE W. P. HOWLAND, Minister of Finance, sworn.

1109. There is a difference amounting to \$100,000 between the Government and the London agents of the Province: have you had any personal communication with them on the subject? If so, when and what?

On the 19th November last, being in London, I had an interview with Messrs. Glyn, in the course of which I expressed a desire to know whether they could furnish me with any further information than they had already communicated by letter, with reference to the charge of \$100,000 in the books of the Province, made as against the London agents on account of advance to the City of Montreal. At the same time I read an extract from a letter of Mr. Galt to Mr. Reiffenstein, directing the entry to be made against the agents, and I called the attention of the Messrs. Glyn to the fact, that in giving this direction Mr. Galt had connected it with another transaction relating to the Northern Railway, which I hoped would enable them to recall to their recollection the circumstances connected with the interview with Mr. Galt, at which, according to his letter, the matter had been spoken of and arranged. I also requested Messrs. Glyn to examine and inform me whether they

had held any securities payable by the City of Montreal, that had been paid by this arrangement. Messrs. Glyn, senior and junior, then stated that they had no recollection whatever of the transaction. They added, however, that they would institute an enquiry into the subject and state the result on another day. Two or three days afterwards, I again saw Messrs. Glyn, when they informed me that they had made strict enquiry into the matter, and had considered it carefully, and the result was that they had no knowledge or recollection of the transaction in any shape. I understood that in making the enquiry, Messrs. Glyn consulted with the house of Baring, Bros. & Co., on the subject. During my stay in London, at one of my interviews with Mr. Watkin, President of the Grand Trunk Railway, I asked him to cause an examination of their books and records to be undertaken to ascertain what entry, if any, had been made respecting the payment of \$100,000 bonds of the City of Montreal, for which the Grand Trunk Company were liable; directing his attention especially to the question whether there was any record showing who were the holders of the bonds and what had been done with them. His answer, on a subsequent occasion, was, that there was no record of the transaction which he could find. He stated that there might be an entry, showing what I wanted, in the books of the Company in Canada, but that there was none in England.

Thursday, March 26th.

JOHN LANGTON, Auditor, recalled.

1110. Have you any recollection of a letter received from Mr. Galt during his stay in London, in the winter of 1859-60, in which reference is made to the charge of \$100,000 against the London Agents, now disputed by them? If so, state the purport of the reference?

I recollect receiving a letter from Mr. Galt whilst he was in England, during the winter of 1859-60, in which reference was made to several subjects connected with the Department, but I have no recollection of there being anything in the letter connected with the \$100,000. I have looked over my letters, and I do not appear to have made it an official letter, or to have preserved it; I speak now of my recollection of that letter. But since I last replied to the same question put to me in an official letter from the Commission, I have been induced to think that the letter may probably have contained instructions upon the subject, although I have forgotten them. My reason for coming to this conclusion is, that the entry in the Inspector General's books was evidently made either in the month of December, 1859, or very early in January, 1860; and Mr. Goddard, the Book-keeper, tells me that the entry was made by verbal instructions from me to him, although both of us were under the impression that these verbal instructions were conveyed to him after Mr. Galt came out. I have no means of ascertaining decidedly when Mr. Galt left Canada, or when he returned; but if he were in England in the last week of December, or the first week of January, the entry cannot have been made from his verbal instructions.

Friday, March 27th.

T. D. HARRINGTON, Deputy Receiver General, recalled.

1111. Can you produce a monthly statement of the Government balance, in the Bank of Upper Canada, from January, 1859, to December, 1862, inclusive?

I produce the statement referred to.

MONTHLY STATEMENT of Cash in the Bank of Upper Canada, for account of the Receiver General, from the 1st January, 1859, to the 31st December, 1862.

1859.	\$ cts.	1861.	\$ cts.
		At interest.	
January 1st.....	501,137 88	January, (\$442,222 22)	1,094,057 06
Do 31st.....	442,433 95	February do	702,036 30
February	560,542 52	March, do	1,030,021 68
March	1,003,664 75	April, do	1,176,925 42
April.....	937,212 09	May, do	805,667 54
May.....	1,158,691 75	June, do	429,317 34
June	841,312 25	July, do	587,422 95
July.....	815,720 21	August, do	516,285 59
August.....	1,168,717 28	September, do	964,967 71
September.....	1,554,279 09	October, do	780,376 84
October.....	1,169,398 44	November, do	902,425 47
November.....	1,154,380 54	December, do	880,718 46
December.....	914,281 22		
1860.		1862.	
		At interest.	
January.....	1,565,986 52	January, (\$442,222 22)	709,838 08
February	1,104,369 00	February, do	535,793 31
March	1,080,135 30	March, do	966,219 41
April	1,205,365 64	April, do	1,090,208 14
May, (\$242,222 22 at interest).....	1,020,430 72	May, do	1,446,670 64
June do do	921,153 69	June, do	1,514,380 33
July, (\$484,444 44 do)	228,216 06	July, do	793,013 93
August, (\$242,222 22 do)	594,409 30	August, do	1,151,598 02
September, do do	1,129,333 47	September, do	1,180,045 10
October, do do	1,420,883 07	October, do	1,036,307 70
November, do do	1,006,631 95	November, do	1,173,327 95
December, do do	1,008,016 79	December, do	750,702 52

1112. The statement which you produce shows a sum deposited at interest : is this an addition to the balance, or does it form a part of the balance ?

It is a special deposit in addition to the ordinary balance.

1113. Under what authority has this special deposit been made ?

Under the authority of an Order in Council, dated 29th May, 1860, giving general power to the Receiver General to make special deposits for terms not exceeding six months, at five per cent. interest, with any of the chartered Banks of the Province.

Saturday, March 28th.

WILLIAM DICKINSON, Acting Deputy Inspector General, recalled.

1114. What information can you give in regard to arrangements or communications between the Government and the Bank of Upper Canada, relating to Exchange, to the protection of the Provincial Balance, or to guarantees offered by the Government for the assistance of the Bank during the years 1861, 1862?

I have no knowledge upon these subjects beyond that which is derived from the correspondence of the Minister of Finance as recorded in the Letter Books of the Department.

1115. Can you produce from the Letter Books communications bearing upon the subjects embraced in the last question ?

I produce certified copy of a letter addressed by Mr. Galt to Mr. Proudfoot, President of the Bank of Upper Canada, dated 23rd October, 1860, in reference to Exchange :

MONTREAL, 23rd October, 1860.

WILLIAM PROUDFOOT, Esq.,
President, Bank of Upper Canada.

SIR,—In reply to your letter of this date, and under the circumstances stated to me, the Government will accede to your request for Provincial Exchange, on the terms set forth in your letter, to the immediate amount of forty thousand pounds sterling; and, without absolutely engaging to do so, it is probable the remaining sum may likewise be provided, if the conditions are strictly fulfilled on the part of the Bank.

It is my duty, however, to state to you that it is essential for the Bank to arrange for the conduct of their business in the usual commercial manner, as the favor now granted can neither be enlarged nor continued.

I have instructed the proper officer to deliver the Exchange for £40,000 sterling to your Quebec Agent, and I request you will hand me your Exchange in favor of the Receiver General for this amount. The Exchange will be taken and sold at par (9½ per cent.). Any charge made by our financial agents, in connection with these Bills, must be paid by the Bank. I also request you will address Messrs. Glyn, through me, stating that you have undertaken that £19,000 Sterling Exchange, last remitted by you, shall be considered as expressly remitted against the Bills to be now drawn by you, and that you have in like manner undertaken to cover the balance of their bills, and all others drawn on like account by your remittances of commercial exchange.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
(Signed) A. T. GALT,
M. of F.

I produce a letter from Mr. Galt to the London Agents, dated 4th December, 1860, relating to the Bank and the payment of interest on the Public Debt in England :

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER OF FINANCE,
QUEBEC, 4th December, 1860.

Messrs. BARING, BROS., & Co.,
Messrs. GLYN, MILLS, & Co.,
London.

GENTLEMEN,—With reference to the payments of interest in January and February next, upon the public debt of Canada, I have now the honor to request, on behalf of the Government, that you will make provision for the same.

For this purpose you can apply the uninvested monies at the credit of the Consolidated Canadian Loan Accounts, and may also call in such portions of the loans made therefrom as may be needful. If the latter step cannot be taken consistently with the terms upon which the funds have been lent, I request you will make the necessary advances, on the general account of the Province, replacing the same as the loans are repaid. The unsettled state of financial affairs in the United States induces the Government to believe that it is better to arrange the payment of the interest in this mode, rather than to reduce seriously the balances held in this country.

I have the honor to be,
Gentlemen,
Your faithful, humble servant,
(Signed) A. T. GALT,
M. of F.

I also produce a letter from Mr. Galt to Mr. T. G. Ridout, Cashier, Bank of Upper Canada, referring to the condition of the Bank, and calling for information in regard to its affairs.

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER OF FINANCE,
QUEBEC, 6th February, 1861.

THOS. G. RIDOUT, Esq.,
Cashier, Bank of Upper Canada,
Toronto.

SIR,—The position of the Bank of Upper Canada has, for a long time past, caused the Government much solicitude—marked as it has been by a gradual withdrawal of public confidence, caused by the weakness indicated in its monthly statements, and by its supposed inability to realize its large outstanding debts.

The manner in which the Government account has been worked has also been a source of much embarrassment to us, and has necessitated our leaving large balances in the hands of the Bank, which were required for other purposes. I have uniformly given the Bank every support in my power, in the hope that from the urgent representations which I have repeatedly made, the time would speedily arrive when such assistance would not be required. But thus far my expectations have not been realized, and the time has arrived when some more distinct knowledge must be obtained of the position of the Bank, with the view of enabling the government to decide how far they are justified in continuing the arrangement under which the bank has acted as fiscal agents of the Province, in Canada. It is essential that I should be satisfied that the public revenues which are now paid into the bank, are not merely ultimately safe, but are available at any moment for the public service.

The Government therefore request that you will submit this letter to your Board of Directors, with the expression of our desire to be furnished, with the least possible delay, with the following information :

ASSETS.

1. Statement of current bills, with the names of all the obligants.
2. Past due bills, do. do.
3. Current deposit accounts overdrawn.
4. Special loans.
5. Real estate—the property of the Bank. N.B.—The collateral security held for debts to be stated. Property or bills included in the foregoing, and pledged by the bank for loans, or as collateral security for bills of exchange, to be specified.
6. Other stocks or securities.

LIABILITIES.

1. Amount of circulation—with a statement of the mode in which the same is made up, and the amount of notes unissued in each branch.
2. Money at interest.
3. Due to depositors on current accounts, without deduction of amount overdrawn.
4. Amount due to foreign agents and banks.
5. Amount due to departments of Government.

These returns to be furnished by the head office, branches, and agencies, as at 31st December last, with any later information that can be supplied without delay.

These statements, which the Bank is requested to furnish, must, it is believed, have been before the Directors before the declaration and payment of the last dividend, and can, it is expected, be furnished without delay. The originals may, if the bank see fit, be sent down, and will be returned after examination.

The Government trust that the result of this investigation will be to remove all doubts—a result which would probably at once go far to replace the bank in a satisfactory position; and as I have no doubt the Directors must themselves be conscious of the great danger in which the bank now stands, I rely on their earnest co-operation in giving us the fullest and most reliable information.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obdt. servant,

(Signed)

A. T. GALT,
M. of F.

Another letter concerning the condition of the bank, the public deposits, and the offer of guarantees by the Government, is dated 3rd April, 1861. It is from Mr. Galt to Mr. Cassels, Chief Manager, Bank of Upper Canada, and I produce a copy :

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER OF FINANCE,
Quebec, 3rd April, 1861.

ROBERT CASSELS, Esq.,
Chief Manager, Bank of Upper Canada.

SIR,—I have the honor to acknowledge your letter of 2nd instant, which has been submitted for the consideration of the Government. We feel very sensibly the evils which would arise from any serious discredit to the Bank of Upper Canada; but while most anxious to avert any such difficulty, it is our duty to avoid any considerable increase to the large liabilities of the Bank to the Province.

The prominent cause of the present embarrassment is to be found in the state of your London account and the withdrawal of your New York agency, and it appears evident that without these two accounts can be placed on a satisfactory footing, it will be impossible for the Bank to fulfil the conditions under which it acts as fiscal agent for the Province,—a failure which would almost certainly cause an interruption in its ordinary obligations to the public.

The Government do not feel at liberty to make any large increase in their deposits, without having the advantage of the full inspection which you are about to make of the affairs of the Bank, and being satisfied as to the security offered by the capital and assets of the institution. But as it appears to us that the immediate danger may be averted by new arrangements in London and New York, the Government are prepared to give their guarantee to Messrs. Glyn, & Co. to the extent of eighty thousand pounds sterling, for the purpose and on the condition of that firm opening a new Banking credit with you to that amount, to be worked on proper business principles, and to be kept wholly distinct from past transactions. The new account to date from 1st April instant.

With reference to the question of a future increase to our deposits, for the purpose of enabling the Bank to complete your proposed financial arrangements, the Government will be prepared to entertain favorably an application on your part to the extent of one hundred and twenty thousand pounds sterling, or two hundred thousand, with a withdrawal of the guarantee for £80,000, provided that the information, as to the position of the Bank, to be hereafter submitted by you, is considered satisfactory, and to offer proper security to the Province.

It must be clearly understood that the whole incoming revenues of the Province are at the disposal of the Government whenever required. The balance at 1st January of, say, \$1,200,000 will not, however, be permanently reduced pending the result of your investigations and report, upon which a definite understanding on all these points must be come to.

I remain, Sir,
Your obd't, humble servant,

(Signed,)

A. T. GALT, M. of F.

T. D. HARRINGTON, Deputy Receiver General, recalled.

1116. The Department of the Deputy Receiver General has charge of the coinage of the Province: can you state what arrangements were entered into by the Government with the Bank of Upper Canada, in 1860, 1861, or 1862, relative to the withdrawal from circulation of the copper tokens of the Bank, and the issue of Provincial copper coinage through the instrumentality of the Bank?

In 1858, the Government ordered a new silver and bronze or copper coinage, from England, and the silver coinage was received in 1858 and 1859. The receipt of the bronze coinage from England did not commence until March, 1860, and as it arrived it was deposited for safe keeping in the vaults of the Bank of Upper Canada. Authority was

given to the Bank to put into circulation this coinage, as wanted, and also to supply it to other Banks when they required it; placing the amount thus taken to the credit of the Receiver General, and sending the usual certificate of deposit. In December, 1860, Mr. Ridout, the then Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, being at our Department on business, complained that the introduction of the bronze coin prevented any further circulation of the copper tokens of the Bank, imported by it under the authority of the Government, and of which the Bank then had a large amount, lying as a dead-weight. I asked him if I should mention the matter to the Receiver General, and see if any arrangement could be made; and he said he should be obliged if I would do so—giving as his reason, not only the fact of the Bank loss, but the inconvenience occasioned by the crowding of the Bank vaults. I brought the matter before the Receiver General, who afterwards told me that he had consulted the Minister of Finance, and directed me to write to Mr. Ridout, conveying a proposition. I produce a copy of my letter, dated 26th December, 1860:

No. 638½.

RECEIVER GENERAL'S OFFICE,
QUEBEC, 26th December, 1860.

SIR,—I am directed to communicate to you a proposition, submitted for the purpose of effecting the purchase of the remainder of the Upper Canada Bank Tokens, still unissued, in the hands of the Bank.

The actual cost of same to be allowed to the Bank, and payment to be made in Provincial copper coin (cent pieces). You will please reply at your earliest convenience.

I am, etc.,

(Signed) T. D. HARINGTON, D. R. G.

T. G. RIDOUT, Esqr.,
Cashier, Bank of Upper Canada,
Toronto.

On the 3rd January, 1861, I received an answer from Mr. Ridout, of which the following is a copy:

BANK OF UPPER CANADA,
TORONTO, 3rd January, 1861.

SIR,—I have the honor to acknowledge your letter of the 26th December, 1860, proposing to purchase the Bank of Upper Canada Copper Tokens at cost price, giving in exchange the Bronze Tokens issued by the Government of Canada, which has been accepted by the Board. I will furnish a statement of the amount as soon as I receive returns from our several branches.

I have, etc.,

(Signed) THOS. G. RIDOUT, Cashier.

To the Honorable the RECEIVER GENERAL, &c., &c., &c.,
Quebec.

Although the Government proposition was accepted by the Bank, we did not receive the information promised by Mr. Ridout until May, 1861, when Mr. Cassels, who had become Cashier of the Bank, addressed to the Receiver General a letter, of which I hand in a copy, dated May 1st:

BANK OF UPPER CANADA,
TORONTO, 1st May, 1861.

Sir,—I have the honor to transmit herewith the following statements connected with the copper tokens imported by this Bank, under the authority of the Provincial Government, as per Licences Nos. 1, 2, 3,—viz:

No. 1. Amount imported,	\$96,840 00
At a cost of.....	80,824 97
No. 2. Amount redeemed up to the 15th January, 1861,.....	30,263 14
No. 3. Interest account, from 1st January, 1859, to 1st March, 1861,...	3,934 20

The Government having agreed to exchange the Bank tokens for Provincial coinage, you will be pleased to authorize that the above sum—\$30,263 14—be transferred to this Bank in lieu thereof, in silver and copper coinage, say—

Silver coinage	\$25,000 00
Copper do.	5,000 00

And at the same time authorize a warrant to issue in favor of the Manager of this Bank, in Quebec, for the interest which has accrued.

Waiting your instructions as to the disposal of the tokens redeemed,

I have, etc.,
(Signed), ROBERT CASSELS, Cashier.

To the Honorable the RECEIVER GENERAL, &c., &c., &c.,
Quebec.

Mr. Cassels' letter was accompanied with detailed tabular statements, and of these I have prepared a recapitulation, which I now produce:

No. 1.

STATEMENT of Copper Tokens imported by the Bank of Upper Canada under license from the Canadian Government, Nos. 1, 2 and 3.

RECAPITULATION.

License No. 1,	{ £6,105 } {\$24,420 }	Currency.		Dollars.	Cents.
		4,473 16 3	=	17,895	25
Do No. 2,	{ £5,955 } {\$23,820 }	5,254 1 4	=	21,016	27
Do No. 3,	{ £12,150 } {\$48,600 }	10,478 7 3	=	41,913	45
Total.....	\$96,840, at cost of £20,206 4 10			\$80,824	97

No. 2.

Statement of Copper Coins at the Bank of Upper Canada, Toronto, and its Agencies, on the 15th January, 1861.

Total.....\$30,263 14

No. 3.

Statement of Copper Coins at the Bank of Upper Canada, Toronto, and its Agencies, on the 15th February, 1861.

Total.....\$30,263 14

Interest on above, from 1st January, 1859, to 1st March, 1861—2 yrs. 2 mos., }
at 6 per cent per annum..... } \$3,934 20

When the information came into my hands, I prepared a report to the Receiver General, setting forth the exact state of the matter. I might add by way of explanation, that the amount designated by Mr. Cassels, as redeemed, was the total amount of copper tokens at the Bank of Upper Canada, Toronto, and its several Agencies, on 15th January, 1861. I produce a copy of my report.

"The undersigned begs to submit to the Honorable Receiver General the correspondence relating to the purchase of the unissued copper tokens, imported by and remaining in the hands of the Bank of Upper Canada. The Bank now asks for the exchange to be made nearly all in silver, instead of in the bronze cents, and makes a charge for interest, covering a period from 1st January, 1859, to 1st of March, 1861. The undersigned sug-

gests that the Bank is entitled to interest—if allowed—only from the date when the bronze cents interfered with the circulation of the tokens, up to the 1st January, the time of their acceptance of the Government offer of purchase. An Order in Council is probably necessary to perfect the transaction, and for the disposal of the redeemed tokens.

R. G. O., 6th May, 1861.

(Signed)

T. D. HARINGTON, D. R. G.

To the Honorable the RECEIVER GENERAL, &c., &c., &c.

On the 8th May, 1861, the Receiver General returned the papers to me, with directions endorsed to write to the Cashier of the Bank, which I did in the following terms:

No. 40.

RECEIVER GENERAL'S OFFICE,

QUEBEC, 8th May, 1861.

SIR,—I am directed, in reply to your letter of the 1st instant, to state that interest will not be allowed as part of the cost of the copper tokens imported by your Bank, and also that you cannot get the amount in silver.

If you will have the goodness to examine your Government weekly balance statement, you will see that there remains only about \$3,150 of silver coinage.

I have, etc.,

(Signed)

T. D. HARINGTON, D. R. G.

ROBERT CASSELS, Esqr.,

Cashier, Bank of Upper Canada,

Toronto.

To my letter no reply was received from the Bank. In January, 1862, it became necessary to call upon the Bank for a statement of the silver and copper coinage held belonging to the Government, and on the 22nd of that month I applied to the Cashier for the information required. His answer, dated the 3rd February, I produce. It revives the question of the purchase of the Bank tokens:

BANK OF UPPER CANADA,

TORONTO, 3rd February, 1862.

Sir,—In accordance with your letter of the 22nd ultimo, I herewith beg to hand you a statement of the bronze coinage, \$72,200, held by this Bank for safe-keeping on account of the Receiver General.

With reference to the silver coinage, I have to state that the whole amount was sometime since credited by us to an account styled, "Receiver General, New Coinage." For the balance now at the credit of that account, \$3,159 65, I beg to hand you a Draft, No. 461, on the Quebec Branch.

I would take this opportunity to refer to the very great loss this Bank has sustained by the introduction of the bronze coinage, it being thereby compelled to withhold from circulation the large amount on hand of copper tokens, the importation of which by the Bank was authorized by the Government, to supply a great public want. To compensate for the loss, thus sustained, I would suggest that the bronze coinage, held for the Government, be transferred to the Bank at cost price, at which rate we would at once credit the amount to the Receiver General.

I remain, etc.,

(Signed)

ROBERT CASSELS, Cashier.

T. D. HARINGTON, Esqr.,

Deputy Receiver General,

Quebec.

P.S.—The total amount of copper tokens imported by the Bank was ... \$96,840
Of which is in circulation, and for which the Bank is liable, about..... 46,840

Leaving on hand about..... \$50,000

Statement of bronze coinage held for safe keeping by the Bank of Upper Canada, for account of the Receiver General, viz :

Montreal Branch, 285 Boxes, \$200 each	\$57,000
Do do 2 do 100 do	200
	<u>\$57,200</u>
Toronto Branch, 75 do 200 do	15,000
	<u>15,000</u>
Total..... 362 Boxes, containing	\$72,200

Three hundred and sixty-two boxes, containing seventy-two thousand two hundred dollars in bronze cent pieces.

(Signed),

ROBERT CASSELS, Cashier.

BANK OF UPPER CANADA,

TORONTO, 3rd February, 1862.

I submitted this letter of Mr. Cassels to the Receiver General, but I did not receive instructions to prepare a reply until the 18th March, 1862, when I wrote the following :—

No. 423.

RECEIVER GENERAL'S OFFICE,
QUEBEC, 18th March, 1862.

SIR,—I am instructed to inform you, with reference to your letter of the 3rd ultimo, that the Government agree to transfer to your Bank, at cost price, bronze coinage to the amount of \$50,000, being a sum equal to the copper tokens imported and remaining on your hands.

This is on condition that the Bank places to the credit of the Receiver General, the balance of the bronze coinage, stated to be held by you for safe keeping say, \$22,200 at its nominal value. I am also instructed to state that the Government will relieve the Bank of the copper tokens on hand, say \$50,000, by purchasing it at cost price, but no interest will be allowed on it.

The cost price, including expenses of all kinds, of \$50,000, is.....	\$28,875 76
Balance of coin (per Bank return).....	22,200 00

Total to credit of Receiver General.....	<u>\$51,075 76</u>
--	--------------------

You will advise if the Bank accepts this offer, and the cost price of the tokens.

I beg to remain,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed),

T. D. HARINGTON, D. R. G.

R. CASSELS, Esq.,

Cashier, Bank of Upper Canada, Toronto.

In preparing this letter I simply followed instructions. The terms offered to the Bank were settled by Mr. Sherwood and Mr. Galt, and I know nothing more specific about them. Under date 27th March, the Bank accepted the terms proposed. I produce Mr. Cassels' letter :—

BANK OF UPPER CANADA,
TORONTO, 27th March, 1862.

SIR,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant, informing me that the Government are prepared to transfer to the Bank, at cost price, bronze coinage to the amount of \$50,000, on condition that the balance, or \$22,000, be taken by the Bank at its nominal value.

I beg to state that this arrangement will be accepted by the Bank, and so soon as I am advised that the same is to be carried out, a draft for \$51,075.76, in favor of the Honble. the Receiver General, will be transmitted.

I would, however, here state that an error occurred in the amount of our copper tokens on hand, as mentioned in my letter of 3rd ultimo, which should have been \$30,000,

and not \$50,000, but as these coins are constantly being redeemed, the full amount of \$50,000 will be delivered to the Government as they are collected.

A statement showing cost, &c., of these copper tokens, is herewith transmitted.

The \$30,000 now on hand, shall be at once deposited with the Government, at such place as you may advise, and at the rate of \$834.62 per \$1,000, and further deposits shall, from time to time, be made at the same place and date.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed,)

ROBT. CASSELS, Cashier.

T. D. HARINGTON, Esq.,
Dy. Rec. General, Quebec.

The substance of the statement referred to by Mr. Cassels is embodied in a report which I prepared on 31st March, for the information of the Minister of Finance, the Receiver General being absent. I hand in a copy, with Mr. Galt's approval attached.

REPORT.

The Bank of Upper Canada is ready to accept the arrangement proposed by the Government in respect to the bronze coinage; but it now appears that instead of \$50,000, the Bank has at present only \$30,000 in its copper tokens.

The question now is, Will the Government let the Bank have bronze coin, to the amount of \$50,000, at cost price—say \$28,875 76; with the balance at nominal value—say \$22,000 00; and take its copper tokens, as proposed, at cost price—say \$30,000 at once, and \$20,000 as redeemed and collected by the Bank?

The Bank puts the cost price of its tokens, it will be observed, at the rate of \$834 62 per \$1000, or \$41,700 for \$50,000. While the Bank gives only \$50,000 of nominal value, Government gives \$72,000.

All of which is respectfully submitted:

(Signed)

T. D. HARINGTON, D. R. G.

R. G. O., 31st March, 1862.

To the Honorable the MINISTER OF FINANCE, etc., etc., etc.

The above arrangement is approved.

(Signed)

A. T. GALT, M. of F.

1st April, 1862

Mr. Galt gave his approval to the arrangement on the 1st April, 1862, and on the same day I communicated the fact to the Bank of Upper Canada, requesting them immediately to transmit the usual certificate of deposit, with drafts for \$50,875 76, being \$200 less than the amount named in my letter of 18th March, the Bank having in the interim credited us with one box of that value. On April 5th, the Bank transmitted the draft, as requested, stating that they would be prepared, as soon as they received the necessary directions, to lodge the amount of their own copper tokens on hand, then being about \$31,000.

1117. The transaction, so far as the sale of bronze coin to the Bank is concerned, has, then, been completed; has the arrangement for the purchase of the Bank tokens also been finished?

The latter arrangement has not yet been carried out. When, however, the Bank is prepared to lodge its tokens, to the amount of \$50,000, it will be entitled, as a matter of course, to be paid \$41,700.

1118. Putting the whole operation into a single sentence, how does it stand?

We sell coinage to the amount of \$72,200 for \$51,075 76; we buy bank tokens, nominally amounting to \$50,000, for \$41,700.

1119. Can you state the intrinsic value of the \$50,000 bank tokens ?

I cannot, but I value it in bulk at its market value as old copper.

Tuesday, March 31st.

T. TRUDEAU, Secretary, Department of Public Works, re-sworn.

1120. Since your former examination, the Cataragui property has been sold pursuant to the agreement cited by yourself : what amount has been realized by the sale ?

It was sold on the 27th February, 1863, for \$12,100.

1121. The difference between this sum and the sum guaranteed by the late Government amounted, then, to \$7,900 ?

Yes.

1122. And this \$7,900 represents the loss on the transaction borne by the Province ?

Yes.

1123. When was the contract for the rebuilding of Spencer Wood signed ? With and by whom ? And for what amount ?

The contract was signed on 21st May, 1862, between Messrs. S. & C. Peters, and the Hon. Mr. Cauchon, Commissioner of Public Works ; Messrs. Tibbits and O'Leary being the contractors' sureties. The bulk sum covered by the contract was \$15,980. There was a further contract for stables and coach house, entered into on the 3th of October, 1862, between S. & C. Peters and the Hon. Mr. Tessier, Commissioner of Public Works, amounting to the bulk sum of \$1,670.

1124. Are these buildings completed ?

They are.

1125. What amount has been expended upon them ?

The works provided by the contracts have been finished for the sums named in the contracts. There were extras on the house amounting to \$788.45. The total expenditure to this date has been \$18,438.45.

1126. What was the total appropriation made by Parliament ?

\$20,000.

1127. Can you state the amount expended upon and in connection with the property known as lately the city residence of His Excellency the Governor General, in Lewis Street ?

The total expended in connection with the city residence of His Excellency was \$55,229 97. This sum includes the repairs and additions to the House recently occupied by His Excellency, the stabling and repairs to the house now occupied by Mr. Desbarats, who was one of the parties dispossessed by His Excellency.

1128. Under what circumstances did the Government acquire possession of the Lewis street buildings ? From whom ? At what rate ? And for what term ?

His Excellency's late city residence comprises what were previously two separate dwellings : one belonging to Mr. Bradshaw and the other occupied by Mr. Desbarats and the property of Mr. Baby. The Public Works Department is not in possession of any complete record of the arrangement entered into by the Government with regard to these buildings ; the greater part of the arrangement having been made verbally. I find, however, a lease dated 15th February, 1862, by Mr. Bradshaw, renting to the Government the

property owned by him for a period of two years and eight months, commencing on the 1st September, 1861, and ending on the 30th April, 1864, at a yearly rental of £400. With regard to the house occupied by Mr. Desbarats, he agreed to vacate it on condition that the Government provided him with another house ; and in fulfilment of this condition the Government leased for Mr. Desbarats' occupation, a house owned by Mr. Joseph Hamel, at a yearly rental of £350, commencing on the 8th October, 1861, and extending to the 30th April, 1864. Mr. Desbarats remains the lessee of the house in Lewis Street, paying his old rental, whatever it was, to Mr. Baby ; the Government standing to him in the position of sub-tenant.

1129. The yearly rental of His Excellency's residence may be set down at \$3,000?

Yes.

1130. Under the terms of the agreement between Mr. Bradshaw and the Government, will the expenditure incurred in what may be termed the permanent fittings of the house for the occupation of His Excellency, accrue to the benefit of Mr. Bradshaw on the expiration of the lease?

I find in the lease that Mr. Bradshaw will "take the said house and premises at the expiration of the present lease, in the state the same shall be then, save and excepting the division wall, which was dividing the house hereby leased from the house of Michael W. Baby, Esq., and also the division walls of the out-buildings, which Her Majesty, represented as aforesaid, shall be bound to rebuild."

1131. Was the expenditure upon or in connection with the Lewis Street residence regulated by contract?

There were no written contracts, and I have no record of any verbal agreements, which may have been made from time to time between Mr. Cauchon, the Commissioner, and the builders.

1132. When did His Excellency enter into occupation of the Lewis Street residence, and when did he vacate it, removing to Spencer Wood?

I cannot name the exact day, without reference ; but His Excellency removed to Lewis Street in the early part of March, 1862, and he removed again thence to Spencer Wood a few days ago.

Wednesday, April 1st.

JAMES BAINE, Book-keeper, Department of Public Works, re-sworn.

1133. What amount was expended by the Government on the Catarqui property, during its occupancy by the Governor General?

The expenditure commenced in the spring of 1860, and the total expended on the property during His Excellency's occupancy, was \$10,483.52. In 1860, the amount was \$8,781.67; in 1861, \$1,210; in 1862, \$491.85. The total for repairs was \$6,297.36; for furniture, \$3,358.71; the small balance being applied to other purposes. In this statement, no allowance is made for the wages of parties employed in taking charge of the grounds and buildings.

1134. Can you produce a statement in detail of the expenditure, on and in connection with the late residence of His Excellency in Lewis Street?

I produce a statement, which I have prepared from the books of the Public Works Department. I should say, perhaps, that there may be some trifling difference between this statement and the amounts charged in the Public Accounts for repairs after His Excellency entered into occupation.

ADDITIONS, Repairs, Fitting up and Furniture, for the Residence of His Excellency the Governor General, Lewis Street, Quebec, to 31st December, 1862; also, expenditure connected with the removal of Mr. Desbarats.

NAMES.	Amount.		House.		J. Hamel's House.		Furniture.		Stables.		Preparing Parliament Buildings.		Removal to Lewis St.		After Fire.	
	\$	cts.	\$	cts.	\$	cts.	\$	cts.	\$	cts.	\$	cts.	\$	cts.	\$	cts.
S. & C. Peters, Builders	13,499	37	13,499	37												
George Desbarats	3,177	53			2,600	23	577	30								
John Pye, Plumber	2,562	71					713	00	601	65						
William McKay, Painter and Glazier	7,386	41	1,248	06			3,595	00	304	05						
A. Peebles & Co., Plumbers and Gas-fitters	1,824	15	3,487	36					269	13						
John Laird, Coals furnished	33	00	1,555	02												
Edouard Gaboury, Joiner	6,168	22	33	00												
William Drum, Cabinet-maker	15,702	45					14,753	23	6,168	22						
W. L. Whitty & Co., Iron Foundry	46	30					46	30			511	08	438	14		
F. Trepanier, Joiner	41	55							41	55						
Louis Dery, Bell-hanger	148	50	148	50												
James W. Harper, to pay laborers cleaning	238	23	238	23												
John Giblin, Coals &c., furnished	265	05	265	05												
Z. Vandy, Tinsmith and Plumber	1,278	80														
John Pye, Plumber	1,979	68	1,278	80												
A. Peebles & Co., Plumbers and Gas-fitters	138	87	1,979	68												
William Drum, Cabinet-maker	165	00	138	87												
Thomas Andrews, Plumber	57	50					165	00								
Prudent Vallée, Timber furnished	108	00	57	50												
A. Peebles & Co., Gas-fitters	219	65							108	00						
William McKay, Painter	133	00	194	90											24	75
Simon Levy, Silver-smith	56	00	133	00									56	00		
Total	\$55,229	97	\$24,257	34	2,600	23	\$19,849	83	\$7,492	60	\$511	08	\$494	14	\$24	75

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, }
Quebec, 1st April, 1862.

GEORGE DESBARATS, Queen's Printer, sworn.

1135. You occupied one of the houses in Lewis street, the property of Mr. Baby, which was afterwards used as part of the residence of His Excellency the Governor General : will you state the circumstances connected with your relinquishment of the house and your removal therefrom ?

In the month of October, 1861, being in Montreal, I received a telegram from Mr. Cauchon, Commissioner of Public Works : " We have taken your house for the Governor General ; the Council has decided it." To which I answered : " My wife thinks it is too late in the season to camp on the plains." Upon which Mr. Cartier sent me a message requesting me to come to Quebec immediately. The following morning I saw Mr. Cartier, who informed me that the Government could not do without my residence, that it was absolutely required for the Governor General, and that I must seek another house, the rent of which the Government would pay ; I continuing to pay the rent of the house to be occupied by the Governor General, to the expiration of my lease. Mr. Joseph Hamel called upon Mr. Cartier, and agreed to let his house on the Esplanade to the Government, for, I think, three years ; and it was agreed by Mr. Cartier, that inasmuch as the house was quite unfinished, being without even a kitchen, the house should be finished similarly to that of the neighbor, Mr. Gibb ; the house I had given up to the Government being, without exception, the best finished house in Quebec. Immediately the necessary repairs were undertaken and got through, and in three weeks I removed into the house—the house I was in having been partially demolished before I left it. The expenses attending the repairs of Mr. Hamel's house were paid by the Government, as well as the cost of my removal. I received no indemnity whatever, but on the contrary, was necessarily put to much expense in purchasing furniture to replace what I had left as fixtures in Mr. Baby's house. I have continued to pay the rent of Mr. Baby's house, the Government paying the rent of of that which I now occupy.

1136. You remain the lessee of Mr. Baby's house, the Government being in fact your sub-tenant ?

Yes, up to 1st May next.

1137. What rental do you pay Mr. Baby under your lease ?

£150.

1138. What rental does the Government pay Mr. Hamel for the house you now occupy ?

I believe £350.

1139. In your judgment, what was the annual value of Mr. Hamel's house, when it was taken by the Government, and previous to the expenditure upon it for additions and repairs ?

I should fancy that about £125 would have been its extreme value.

1140. What would you consider a fair rental for it now ?

£250 in its present state.

—

Tuesday, April 14th.

Hon. A. T. GALT, M. P. P., recalled.

1141. When you assumed the duties of Inspector General, what were the terms of the arrangement existing between the Government and the Bank of Upper Canada in respect to the Government account ?

I must respectfully refer the Commission to the evidence in the Department of what that arrangement was, as made before my acceptance of office. I very soon found that the position of the Bank was such as to render it impossible satisfactorily to work under that agreement.

1142. Were changes in these arrangements subsequently made or proposed?

Shortly after my advent to office, a change was proposed, whereby the Bank, as remuneration for keeping the account, were to be assured that an average fixed balance, without interest, should remain in their hands. This arrangement, however, was never carried out, as upon further consideration it appeared to me undesirable to come under any specific agreement whereby any large amount of the public funds should be left in that institution. I preferred in the existing position of the Bank, leaving the Government with the full control of its account, and did not in any way alter or disturb the previously existing arrangement, although circumstances were such as to make it difficult if not impossible for the Government fully to avail themselves of the advantages secured to them under that arrangement.

1143 Correspondence which we have received in evidence shows that at different periods you rendered assistance to the Bank; can you state to what extent and in what form?

It is quite impossible for me to state to the Commission the extent or particulars of the assistance from time to time given by the Government to the Bank. The unfortunate position in which that institution stood rendered it, for nearly the first three years after my acceptance of office, to a very serious extent dependent upon the course adopted towards it by the Government. The assistance rendered was, I think uniformly, upon their applications for exchange on England. These applications were from time to time submitted to my colleagues, with whose concurrence the course adopted towards the Bank was uniformly maintained.

1144. In a letter dated 23rd October, 1860, addressed by you to Mr. Proudfoot, then President of the Bank, you employ the remark—"It is essential for the Bank to arrange for the conduct of their business in the usual commercial manner." Are we to infer that up to that time you had reason to be dissatisfied with the manner in which the business of the Bank with the Government had been conducted?

I certainly was dissatisfied with the position in which the Government account with the Bank stood, and to this my remark in the letter applied. The transaction alluded to in the letter sufficiently explains the remark.

1145. On the 6th February, 1861, according to a letter already in evidence, you applied to Mr. T. G. Ridout, then Cashier of the Bank, for certain information, "with the view," as you therein say, "of enabling the Government to decide how far they are justified in continuing the arrangement under which the Bank has acted as fiscal agents of the Province of Canada." Did you receive the information sought? If yes, did you consider it sufficiently satisfactory to justify the Government in continuing the arrangement?

The evidence was, to the best of my recollection, furnished through the original documents, which were subsequently returned to the Bank. The impression produced on my own mind by their consideration was, that with a rigid and careful realization of the various assets of the Bank, the whole of its liabilities could be, within a reasonable time, covered by its assets, and that the paid-up capital of the Bank was more than equal to any loss that could possibly arise in such realization. At the same time, it was quite apparent that such results required a new and vigorous administration of the Bank—an opinion which I had frequently before expressed to the Directors, and the failure to obtain which had been the principal reason for my addressing Mr. Ridout in the terms of the letter referred to. I may add that, while believing these returns to afford evidence that no ultimate loss would either fall upon the Province, the depositors, or the bill-holders, it was quite evident, from the nature of the assets, that any sudden and large demand upon the resources of the Bank must be attended with serious disaster. The Government, therefore, under my advice, consider-

ed that it would be in the interest of the public, that for the time being no attempt should be made to withdraw the public account from the Bank of Upper Canada ; but they decided that such course would only be justifiable if the changes in the management of the Bank to which I have referred, should be immediately carried out ; and under new officers, in whom the Government would have confidence, the affairs of the Bank should be as rapidly as possible brought into a more satisfactory condition by the realization of its assets, and by a reduction of its current business to the most restricted limits.

1146. On the appointment of Mr. Cassels to the cashiership of the Bank, you appear to have offered Government assistance to the Bank in the form of a guarantee to the extent of £200,000 sterling, and in the maintenance in the Bank, pending an investigation into its affairs, of a provincial balance amounting to \$1,200,000. Was the proposed guarantee accepted by the Bank, for the purposes stated in your letter to Mr. Cassels, dated 3rd April, 1861 ?

The Government did not propose to give the Bank a credit of £200,000 sterling, absolutely, as will appear by the letter referred to. The application to which that letter is a reply, was made by Mr. Cassels before he had had an opportunity of acquainting himself thoroughly with the position of the Bank, and the proposals set forth in my letter are contingent upon the opinion which the Government themselves should form after being put in possession of Mr. Cassels' complete analysis of the affairs of the Bank. With regard to the balance of \$1,200,000, it will be observed that the same remark is made. In point of fact, subsequent investigations of the position of the Bank rendered it manifest that no such amount of assistance as that named in Mr. Cassels' letter of 2nd April, 1861, and my reply, was absolutely necessary. Consequently, the further discussion of, or arrangement respecting, these proposed credits was dispensed with, except so far as relates to the current balance, which the Government endeavored to keep as nearly as possible at the figure named, until the new management of the Bank should enable it to be reduced without injury to the Bank. I may add that the endeavor of the Government was to combine the safety of the public deposits, which could not be withdrawn in the existing state of the Bank, with the most speedy resuscitation of the institution itself, any disaster to which would have been attended not merely with direct loss to the Province, but also with the most serious derangement to the monetary affairs of the country. Both Mr. Cassels' letter and my reply were fully considered in Council, though for the reason stated no Order in Council was made upon the subject.

Thursday, April 16th.

T. D. HARINGTON, Deputy Receiver-General, recalled.

1147. Will you produce a statement of amounts deposited at interest with the Bank of Upper Canada, between the 8th January, 1850, and the 31st December, 1862, with the dates of deposit and withdrawal, the rates of interest chargeable, and the amounts credited the Government by the Bank from time to time for such interest ?

I have prepared and produce the statement required.

OMISSION.

The answer to Question 468 has been omitted by the printer. It should be "No."

APPENDIX.

I.

STATEMENT of the amounts of Deductions from Revenue, classed under their several services, as shewn in the Public Accounts, from 1852 to 1862, inclusive.

SERVICES.	1852.	1853.	1854.	1855.	1856.	1857.	1858.	1859.	1860.	1861.	1862.
	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Customs	134,562 63	172,739 70	228,695 65	271,819 80	310,932 62	331,453 93	341,863 37	332,814 86	351,619 34	363,401 44	379,402 81
Excise	13,193 48	19,531 17	9,789 20	9,942 67	11,567 12	10,263 38	16,290 00	22,787 71	34,064 54	31,779 87	35,173 74
Public Works.....	169,586 62	181,449 47	232,262 57	255,864 60	252,357 07	270,606 59	270,572 18	234,814 52	235,627 00	279,006 92	313,523 47
Territorial	136,572 75	118,489 47	124,731 58	196,068 93	343,203 95	279,321 78	*221,316 95	190,081 06	152,426 82	277,503 93	155,797 75
Fines and Forfeitures	545 25	9,496 70	15,006 55	12,091 53	21,188 40	11,430 97	11,887 65	25,722 85	11,598 23	14,380 59	11,716 99
Casual.....	120 50	236 63	400 00	48,139 72	516 50	20,564 85	33 00	.....	3 60	.....	754 14
Post Office .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	†565,636 37	391,430 76	633,516 20	442,521 19	436,586 51
Special Funds.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	†17,218 18	26,218 19	120,382 59	98,869 46	91,523 31
Total	454,581 23	501,943 14	610,885 55	793,927 25	939,765 66	923,641 50	1,444,817 70	1,223,859 95	1,539,238 32	1,507,463 40	1,404,778 72

*Prior to 1853 the expense of the Crown Lands Department was included in Deductions from Territorial Revenue, subsequently charged under Civil Government.

†Prior to 1858 the Deductions from Post Office Revenue were not included.

‡In 1858, the expenses of collecting Special Funds were first brought into the General Account, and the increase in 1860 is occasioned by raising the per centage on collections from 6 per cent. to 20 per cent., which causes a corresponding reduction in collecting the Territorial Revenue.

(Signed)

WM. DICKINSON,
Acting Deputy Inspector General.

INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Quebec, 7th April, 1863. }

II.

LOSSES BY PUBLIC WORKS, and otherwise, transferred to Consolidated Fund.

1856.		\$	cts.
For Loss on Exchange in negotiating Loans.....		448,244	13
do Cobourg Harbor.....		41,312	27
do Erie and Ontario Railroad Co.		21,654	42
		\$511,210 82	
1858.			
Dundas and Waterloo Road.....	}	\$1,470,828 88	
Hamilton and Port Dover Road			
London and Brantford do			
Toronto Roads.....			
Kingston and Napanee Road.....			
Port Hope and Rice Lake Road.....			
London and Port Stanley do			
West Gwillimbury do			
Queenston and Grimsby do			
Chatham Bridge.....			
Trent Bridge			
Hamilton and Brantford Road			

III.

STATEMENT of "Unprovided Items," as shown in the Public Accounts, from 1852 to 1862, inclusive.

	Years.	Amount.		Remarks.
		\$	cts.	
.....	1852.....	55,328	92	
.....	1853.....	132,873	60	
.....	1854.....	59,190	42	
.....	1855.....	408,063	30	Of which \$182,295.97 were for Removal Expenses.
.....	1856.....	218,055	55	Of which \$60,789.82 were voted by Address.
.....	1857.....	327,906	10	Of which \$70,126.60 were for Removal Expenses.
.....	1858.....	475,870	97	
.....	1859.....	281,122	07	
.....	1860.....	393,491	75	
.....	1861.....	490,510	23	
.....	1862.....	189,606	27	
	Total.....	3,032,019	18	

(Signed)

WM. DICKINSON,
Act. D. I. G.INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Quebec, 7th April, 1863.

IV.

STATEMENT of all parties in the several Timber Territories in arrears for Timber Dues and Tolls, to an amount exceeding \$1,000; showing the years to which the Dues belong.

Territory.	Name.	Agent.	Year.	Amount.	Total.	Remarks.
				\$ cts.	\$ cts.	
St. Maurice Territory	Edward Quinn, Timber Dues	Dubord	1854	1,126 20		
do	do	do	1854	2,287 18		
do	do	do	1856	702 83		
do	Tolls	do	1860	252 30		
do	Timber Dues	do	1860	1,735 26	6,103 77	
do	Norcross & Philips, do	do	1854	1,033 65		
do	do	do	1855	3,032 09		
do	do	do	1856	2,455 09		
do	do	do	1857	3,368 66	9,889 49	
do	A. Gilmour & Co., do	do	1857	.....	876 09	See Way's Agency for another item, \$769.87
do	Estate of G. B. Hall, do	do	1858	.....	1,835 75	
do	G. A. Gouin, do	do	1861	.....	2,468 79	
Lower St. Lawrence Territory	C. H. Tetu & Co., do	Dubé	1860	.....	1,958 56	
Saguenay Territory .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Nil supra, \$1,000.00.
Chaudière and Madawaska Territory .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	do
Baie des Chaleurs Territory .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	do
Lower Ottawa Territory .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	do
Huron and Superior and Peninsula of Canada West Territories	G. A. & J. McBean, Timber Dues	Powell	1861	.....	268 00	See Way's Agency for another item, \$907.58.
Upper Ottawa Territory	A. Leamy, do	Russell	1860	619 17		
do	do	do	1861	458 34	1,077 51	
do	J. M. Currier & Co., do	do	1861	.....	3,237 40	
do	J. Skead, do	do	1860	711 11		
do	do Tolls	do	1860	245 00		
do	do Timber Dues	do	1861	745 46		

do	.....	J. Skead, Toll Dues.....	do	1861	210 00	1,911 57
do	.....	J. Mair, junr., Timber Dues.....	do	1861	803 25	
do	.....	do Tolls.....	do	1861	696 75	
						1,500 00
Ontario Territory	.....	Job Lingham, Timber Dues.....	Way	1854	1,070 25	
do	.....	do do	do	1854	297 79	1,368 04
do	.....	Thomas Mansfield, do	do	1855	1,183 00	
do	.....	do do	do	1856	1,132 48	2,315 48
do	.....	F. Wallbridge, do	do	1854	1,906 25	
do	.....	do do	do	1855	208 33	
do	.....	do do	do	1856	512 50	
do	.....	do do	do	1860	265 21	
						2,892 29
do	.....	Sanford Baker, do	do	1860	1,109 96	
do	.....	do do	do	1861	978 83	2,089 79
do	.....	Billa Flint, do	do	1860	2,903 68	
do	.....	do do	do	1861	5,103 21	8,006 89
do	.....	Chaffey & Bros., do	do	1860	1,356 68	
do	.....	do do	do	1861	1,111 46	2,468 14
do	.....	Gilmour & Co., do	do	1861	.....
do	.....	G. A. & J. McBean, do	do	1861	.....	769 87
St. Francis Territory	.....	W. Brooks & Co., do	Nagle	1857	193 63	907 58
do	.....	do do	do	1858	1,189 26	
do	.....	do do	do	1859	325 66	
						1,708 55
do	.....	C. S. Clarke & Co., do	do	1859	1,032 25	
do	.....	do do	do	1860	2,536 40	
do	.....	do do	do	1861	2,492 71	6,061 36

See Dubord's Agency for other item, \$876.09.
do do
See Powell's \$268.90.

V.

REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 8th January, 1850.

The Committee of the Executive Council have had under consideration, on Your Excellency's reference, a Report from the Inspector General on the subject of certain propositions made by some of the chartered banks for keeping the Government account, and the Committee of Council, concurring in the opinion expressed by the Inspector General, that the offer made by the Bank of Upper Canada is the most advantageous in every way for the Government, recommend that in future the public account be kept with that institution.

Certified.

(Signed,)

WM. H. LEE, C. E. C.

The Inspector General has the honor to submit that, in consequence of the removal of the Seat of Government to Toronto, a change in the existing arrangements with the banks which have for some time back kept the Government account has become necessary, and as the present arrangements were entered into after application had been made to these banks, which were supposed, from the amount of their capital and the number of new branches, to be able to work the account satisfactorily.

The Inspector General deemed it right to bring the subject again under the notice of the same banks to which he had formerly applied, and to invite proposals from each.

The Commercial Bank, Midland District, has declined making any proposition whatever on the subject. The Bank of Montreal and the Bank of British North America have made a proposal, which is herewith submitted, in which, with certain modifications, they agree to take the account, giving the Government a credit to the extent of £20,000.

The Bank of Upper Canada has also made a proposal which is in every way most satisfactory. And that bank further proposes to give the Government credit to the extent of £50,000 when required. The Inspector General has the honor to recommend that the proposal of the Bank of Upper Canada, being much the most advantageous to the Government, be agreed to.

(Signed)

F. HINCKS,
Inspector General.

Inspector General's Office, }
Toronto, 8th January, 1850. }

VI.

PROPOSITION MADE BY BANK OF UPPER CANADA, IN REPLY TO MR. HINCKS.

Copy letter, T. G. Ridout, Cashier, to the Hon. F. Hincks, dated Toronto, Jany. 8, 1850.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th ultimo, on the subject of the Government Deposit Account, and the several matters therein mentioned having been maturely considered, I am authorized to state in reply as follows:—

That this Bank is willing to receive without charge the public deposits at all its agencies throughout Canada, and to place them to the credit of Government in this city. That it will pay the Government cheques at the several agencies in the same manner as has heretofore been done.

That when exchange on London shall be required it will be willing to furnish the same at the lowest bank rates charged at any of its offices, and that, should it be required, this bank will engage to afford the Government an accommodation not exceeding at any time the sum of Fifty thousand pounds currency, at the usual rate of interest of six per cent. per annum.

Certified correct

(Signed,)

ROBT. CASSELS, Cashier.

VII.

LETTER—*T. G. Ridout, Cashier, to the Hon. F. Hincks, dated Toronto, Jany. 11, 1850.*

With reference to my letter of the 8th instant, which I had the honor to address to you on the subject of the Public Deposit Account, I now beg leave to furnish a list of the several agencies of this Bank in Canada, who will be prepared to receive the Government moneys, viz :—

At Montreal,	-	-	-	-	-	Agent, JOSH. WENHAM.
" Kingston,	-	-	-	-	-	" W. G. HINDS.
" Bytown,	-	-	-	-	-	" T. G. LEGGATT.
" Cornwall,	-	-	-	-	-	" J. F. PRINGLE.
" Port Hope,	-	-	-	-	-	" E. P. SMITH.
" Penetanguishene,	-	-	-	-	-	" W. B. HAMILTON.
" Stratford,	-	-	-	-	-	" J. C. W. DALY.
" London,	-	-	-	-	-	" J. HAMILTON.
" Chatham,	-	-	-	-	-	" GEO. THOMAS.
" Goderich,	-	-	-	-	-	" J. MACDONALD.
" Niagara,	-	-	-	-	-	" THOS. McCORMICK.
" Chippewa,	-	-	-	-	-	" JAS. MACKLEM.
" Barrie,	-	-	-	-	-	" ED. LALLY.
" Hamilton,	-	-	-	-	-	" THE GORE BANK.

Besides the foregoing, it is the intention of the Bank to employ the Quebec Bank at Quebec, and the Commercial Bank, Brockville, as its agents for receiving the public deposits, of which, however, I shall have the honor to advise you in the course of a few days, and in the meantime the deposits may be made at Montreal and Kingston in lieu of the above places.

Certified correct.

(Signed,)

ROBT. CASSELS, Cashier.

VIII.

LETTER—*Robert Cassels to the Hon. A. T. Galt, Minister of Finance, dated Quebec, 2nd April, 1861.*

Having recently, chiefly through your instrumentality, accepted the Chief Cashiership of the Bank of Upper Canada, I examined the various Returns and Statements of the Bank, which you forwarded to me.

From these documents it was apparent that the affairs of the Bank could not be properly conducted, or the business of the Government transacted in a satisfactory manner, without a large increase to the available assets.

It is unnecessary to allude to the causes which have led to the unfavorable position of the Bank, and the discredit which has been cast upon it in London and New York.

The object now is to re-establish its credit, and relieve the Government and the country from anxiety and alarm.

This can only be done by vigorous measures, and by obtaining the confidence and support of the Government.

An increase over the present amount deposited by the Government of at least £120,000 sterling, and an additional credit in London of £80,000 sterling, are requisite to enable the Bank to perform its important functions as fiscal agent of the Government in this Province.

I shall shortly proceed to Toronto, and endeavor to ascertain, as correctly as possibly, the real position of the Bank.

When this is accomplished I shall inform you of the result, which I am inclined to think, from examination of the statement submitted, and from information afforded by several of the Directors of the Bank, now in Quebec, will prove that a considerable portion of the Bank's capital is still intact. If correct in this supposition, I have no doubt that arrangements can be proposed which will restore the Bank to a healthy condition.

Certified correct.

(Signed,)

ROBT. CASSELS, Cashier.

IX.

STATEMENT OF VALUATION AT WHICH THE BANK OF UPPER CANADA TOOK THE ZIMMERMAN PROPERTY.

Clifton House and cottages, Clifton Lodge and park, with buildings and lands attached.....	\$ 50,000 00
Four thousand eight hundred and seventy-five acres wild lands, redeemed by the bank.....@ \$ 5 ¢ acre.	24,375 00
One thousand one hundred acres, Enniskillen...@ 6 ¢ "	6,600 00
Three hundred and thirty " E.Gwillimbury@ 8 ¢ "	2,640 00
One thousand nine hundred " Medonte@ \$2 to 8 ¢ "	9,100 00
Five hundred " Mono.....@ 8 ¢ "	4,000 00
One hundred and ten " Monaghan....@ 10 ¢ "	1,100 00
Four lots, Town of Clifton,@ 100 each....	400 00
Ontario House and lot, four acres, Clifton.....	1,000 00
Stamford lots, twenty-two acres.....	2,640 00
Town of Clifton, twenty-two acres @ \$200 each..	4,400 00
Twenty-three lots, Town of Hamilton.....	20,000 00
Lot on Front Street, Town of Sarnia.....	200 00
Three lots, Town of Peterboro'.....	800 00
Twenty-three lots, City of Toronto.....	48,992 00
Brick stores and lot, Clifton.....	6,000 00
Niagara dock property.....	40,000 00
Right of way, Erie and Ontario Railway... ..	1,000 00
Lot, East Nissouri.....	1,200 00
Lot, Scott.....	1,100 00
Sundry mortgages, amounting in all to.....	99,143 22
	<hr/>
	\$324,690 22

Certified correct.

(Signed,)

ROBT. CASSELS, Cashier.

X.

MEMORIAL.—*Bank of Upper Canada to the Governor General in Council.*

To His Excellency the Right Honorable CHARLES STANLEY, Viscount MONCK, Baron MONCK of Ballytramon, in the County of Wexford, Governor General of British North America, and Captain General and Governor in Chief in and over the Provinces of Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the Island of Prince Edward, and Vice Admiral of the same.

The Petition of the Bank of Upper Canada, humbly sheweth:—

That in the year Eighteen hundred and fifty-seven (1857), at the request of the Honorable the Receiver General of the Province of Canada, the Bank of Upper Canada transferred to the credit of the Province the sum of Sixty-one thousand nine hundred and ninety pounds (£61,990) currency, being the amount of the Government deposit in the Zimmerman Bank.

That this large advance was secured by property which, at the time, was considered by the Receiver General amply sufficient to cover that debt and other sums due to the said the Bank of Upper Canada.

That the Zimmerman estate has been in liquidation ever since, and there is now no prospect of the whole amount due to the Bank of Upper Canada being recovered.

That the Bank of Upper Canada assumed the debt due by the Zimmerman Bank, in order to meet the views of the Government of Canada during a period of great financial difficulty—the crisis of Eighteen hundred and fifty-seven—when trade and commerce were paralysed, and much alarm was felt both in Europe and America regarding public and private credit.

That serious loss and great inconvenience has been caused to the stockholders of the said the Bank of Upper Canada in consequence of making these large advances, and they naturally look to the Government to guarantee them from ultimate loss, should the securities not yet realized prove inadequate to meet the amount due.

That the Honorable J. C. Morrison, then Receiver General, can bear testimony to the fact that the Bank of Upper Canada, in making the before-mentioned advances, was actuated solely by considerations of public policy, and was greatly instrumental in averting from Canada those evils which proved so disastrous, and were so severely felt in other parts of the world.

Your petitioners, therefore, humbly pray that Your Excellency will be graciously pleased to take these matters into consideration, and grant such relief as may be sufficient to cover any loss which the Bank of Upper Canada may sustain, not exceeding the said sum of sixty-one thousand nine hundred and ninety pounds.

And your petitioners, as in duty bound, will ever pray.

(Signed,) G. W. ALLAN, President.

Certified correct,

(Signed,) Robt. Cassels, Cashier.

XI.

STATEMENT SHOWING THE EXPENDITURE FOR RENT, INSURANCE, GAS, AND WATER
RENT, CONNECTED WITH THE RESIDENCE OF HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR
GENERAL, LEWIS STREET, QUEBEC.

J. F. Bradshaw, rent from 1st September 1861, to 1st May, 1863, at \$1600 per annum.....	\$2666 68
Joseph Hamel, rent from 8th October, 1861, to 1st May, 1863, at \$1400 per annum, and six months' taxes	2230 25
Quebec Gas Company, gas rent to 1st February, 1863	614 68
Quebec Corporation, water rent to 1st May, 1863.....	365 00
Insurance on house	102 68
Do furniture.....	86 00
	<hr/>
	\$6,065 29

J. BAINE, Book-keeper.

Department Public Works, April 2, 1863.

XII.

MR. DEMERS TO MR. GALT.

CITY HALL,
MONTREAL, 24th May, 1859.

SIR,—Since I had the honor of waiting upon you when you were last in Montreal, I submitted to the Finance Committee the substance of our conversation respecting the payment, on the 1st of June next, of the twenty-five thousand pounds currency of Corporation Bonds, redeemable by the Grand Trunk Company.

The Committee met this day to take the matter into consideration, and have decided to adopt the proposition made verbally by you, that the Government would redeem the Bonds in question on the 1st of June next, and hold them until the City had paid the Government the arrears of interest due on the Municipal Loan Fund, and then return the redeemed Bonds to the Corporation, charging the amount so paid to the Grand Trunk Railway Company, as appears by the accompanying copy of the resolution adopted by the Finance Committee.

And with a view to obtain the confirmation of this agreement by the Corporation, a meeting of the Council has been called for two o'clock, P.M., on Friday next, specially to consider and decide upon the matter. No doubt whatever is entertained either by the leading members of the Council or by myself that the agreement will be assented to and confirmed by the Council at that meeting, though it was deemed indispensable by the rules of the Council that such meeting should be held.

So soon as the meeting takes place I shall inform you of the result, first by telegraph, and afterwards by letter; in the meantime, I trust that the Government will adopt the necessary measures for the redemption of the Bonds on the 1st June, and that they will be held over till the stipulated interest may be paid according to the terms of the agreement adverted to.

I beg to add that I am prepared to make the returns required by law, to authorize the immediate imposition of the assessment necessary to raise the means of paying the interest now due by the City on the Municipal Loan Fund, and I beg that you will at your earliest convenience cause to be transmitted to me a copy of the statute, together with the necessary instructions to enable this being done.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

(Signed,)

E. DEMERS,

City Treasurer.

The Hon. A. T. Galt, Inspector General,
Toronto, C. W.

APPENDIX, No. 2

Monday, April 27th, 1863.

ROBERT CASSELS, Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, recalled.

1148. In your examination by the Commission on the 2nd March last, you stated that, so far as your knowledge extended, there had been no correspondence between the Bank of Upper Canada and the Government, in relation to the Bill of Exchange for £100,000, sterling, one of the items of difference. Have you since discovered any letters or documents throwing light upon the transaction? If so, be pleased to produce them.

I have found correspondence both private and official. The private correspondence is between Honorable Mr. Cayley and Mr. George Carr Glyn, M.P., which of course I cannot give to the Commission without the consent of those gentlemen. It relates to the £100,000 Bill of Exchange. The official correspondence I now produce.

Bank of Upper Canada to Receiver General, dated 3rd September, 1859.

I have the honor to inform you that your account has been charged under date the 1st instant, in the sum of \$471,111 11, being proceeds of £100,000 sterling, Grand Trunk Railroad Company's exchange, cashed at 6½ per cent. premium, and which was endorsed over to your department by this Bank. I have further to inform you that I have placed the same to the credit of the Grand Trunk Railroad Company on the same date, with advice.

(Signed)

T. G. RIDOUT,
Cashier.

Under the same date I have a letter in precisely the same terms, stating the sum as \$473,333 33, being 6½ per cent., which seems to have been cancelled by the above letter. Both letters are copied in the Letter Book of the Bank.

The Receiver General to the Cashier, Bank of Upper Canada, dated 15th September, 1859.

By a letter received from Quebec (from Deputy Receiver General), I am advised that you have charged the Receiver General's account with too much when placing the exchange of the Grand Trunk Railroad Company, £100,000 sterling, to debit of account, inasmuch as it should be at the rate of 6 per cent. premium (dollars 4s. 6d.) on exchange, in lieu of 6½ per cent. as charged. You will, if you please, have the necessary alterations made, when the amount will be carried to credit of Bank of Upper Canada, in the books of the Department, upon the issue of the usual warrant.

(Signed)

GEORGE C. REIFFENSTEIN,
For Receiver General

T. G. Kidout Cashier, Bank of Upper Canada, to Montreal Branch of that Bank, dated 16th September, 1859.

I have received notice from the Receiver General, that the £100,000 sterling, the proceeds of which, \$473,333 33, was placed to credit of your office, on the 1st instant, for the Grand Trunk Railroad Company, was to be paid at six per cent. premium. You will please therefore charge the Company's account with the difference between 6 per cent. and 6½ per cent., crediting it to this Bank in the sum of \$2,222 22. I enclose copy of Reiffenstein's letter upon the subject.

(Signed)

T. G. RIDOUT.

1149. Are the letters you have now produced all the correspondence you have found upon the subject?

They are.

1150. Does not the correspondence you now produce convey an impression which conflicts with your former evidence in regard to this transaction?

It does to some extent. The information I have received since my former examination leads to the inference that the Bank acted as the agent of the Government in the transaction, though the Bill was endorsed by the Bank.

1151. Does your knowledge enable you to state whether this Bill of Exchange was or was not a payment by the Bank of a portion of its debt to the Government?

The amount of the Bill was debited to the Receiver General in account, and the proceeds were placed to the credit of the Grand Trunk Railway Company in the books of the Montreal Branch of the Bank. Beyond this fact, I have no knowledge upon the subject.

Tuesday, April 28th.

ROBERT CASSELS, Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, recalled.

1152. At what time did the private correspondence between the Honorable Mr. Cayley and Mr. G. C. Glyn, M. P., which you mentioned in your evidence yesterday, as having taken place respecting the £100,000 sterling Bill of Exchange, occur?

I do not think that I am at liberty to give information regarding private correspondence, without reference to the gentlemen named in the question.

1153. Was Mr. Cayley, at the time of the correspondence, in any way concerned in the management of the Bank of Upper Canada? If so, in what capacity?

I think he was, but in what capacity I do not know exactly. I think that he was called Manager.

1154. Is the correspondence referred to of record in the books of the Bank?

Yes, in a private letter book in the Bank, and I presume belonging to the Bank.

1155. In what respect does that correspondence relate to the £100,000 Bill?

It is correspondence regarding the Bill, but I decline to give information in what respect it relates to the Bill.

1156. Does that correspondence in any particular refer to the respective liabilities on the Bill of Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co, Baring, Bros. & Co., the Grand Trunk Railway Company, or the Bank of Upper Canada?

I decline giving any information on the point referred to in the question, without the consent of the parties.

1157. Does the correspondence refer to the circumstances under which the Bill was drawn, or describe the interest which any of the parties alluded to in the foregoing question had in the proceeds?

I again decline giving information on the point embodied in the question, without reference to the parties.

1158. Will you be pleased to furnish the Commission a copy of the letters referred to as between Mr. Cayley and Mr. Glyn, and also copies of any thing of record in the Bank relating to this Bill of Exchange, not already furnished to the Commission?

I decline furnishing copies of the letters between Mr. Cayley and Mr. Glyn, without the consent of those gentlemen. I have already furnished all the official correspondence that I am aware of.

1159. Are you aware of any so-called private correspondence of record in the Bank relating to this Bill of Exchange, other than that to which you have referred as now in your possession here?

I am not aware of any.

INDEX TO EVIDENCE.

	Page
BAINE, JAMES, <i>Book-keeper, Department Public Works</i>	49
Appropriations, Record of.....	49
Accounts, Comparison of.....	50
Book-keeping of Department.....	50
GOVERNOR-GENERAL'S RESIDENCES:	
Expenditure on Cataraqui.....	192
Residence on Lewis Street	192, 193
BOUCHETTE, JOSEPH, <i>Deputy Surveyor General</i>	69
His Duties.....	69, 71
Re-surveys in Lower Canada.....	70
Surveys, System of.....	70
Do Inspection of.....	71
Surveyors, Selection of.....	69
Do Accounts of.....	70
Do Employed on Re-Surveys.....	70
BRIDGLAND, JAMES WILLIAM, <i>Clerk in Crown Lands Department</i>	87
Colonization Roads in Upper Canada.....	87
Do Accounts of.....	88
Do Agents of.....	88
Do Appropriations for.....	88

	Page.
Colonization Roads, Expenditure for	89
Do Location of	89
Do Inspection of... ..	90
Coffin, Mr., Ordnance Land Agent	114
Contractors, Supervision of.....	89
Contracts, Transfer of	90
Improvement Fund, Upper Canada.....	91
Ordnance Lands, Receipts and Expenditures of.....	114
Do Examination of Agent's Returns	114
Do Value of Lands	114
Do Value held by Government	115
Do Revenues	115
Do Salary of Agents	115
CASSELS, ROBERT, <i>Cashier, Bank of Upper Canada</i>	163
Bank of Upper Canada, Arrangements with Government.....	163, 166
Exchange Bill of £100,000,	165
Zimmerman Bank, Transfer of account.....	164
DESBARATS, GEORGE, <i>Queen's Printer</i>	194
Statement of circumstances connected with Lease of Governor's Residence, Louis Street..	194
DEVINE, THOMAS, <i>Head of Surveys for Upper Canada</i>	71
His duties.....	72, 76
Canonto, Survey of, by Francis Jones.....	73, 119
Do Mr. Vankoughnet's Report.....	74
Do Cost of Survey.....	75
Re-Surveys in Upper Canada.....	72
Surveys, Inspections of.....	72
Surveying, System of.....	72
Surveyors, their accounts.....	72, 73
Do Returns and examination.....	73
Do Selection	72
DICKINSON, WILLIAM, <i>Acting Deputy Inspector General</i>	1
Accountable Warrants.....	6
Do do Authority for issue of.....	6
Agents, [London.....	4, 5
Do do Difference with.....	168, 169, 170, 171
Assets of no Value	5
Auditor, Duties of in relation to Inspector General's Department.....	5
Balance Sheets, Checks applied to.....	4
Do do Verification of.....	4
Bank of Upper Canada, Agreement between Government and.....	182
Do do Statement of affairs demanded.....	184
Do do Concerning condition of.....	185
Book-keeping	3
Do Checks to.....	3
Books, List of.....	1
Bill of Exchange, £100,000.	167, 168
Contingencies	7
Deductions from Revenue.....	6
Do do Auditing of.....	7
Exchange, Arrangements relating to between Government and Bank of Upper Canada.....	182, 183
Montreal, Advance to City of.....	169, 170, 171
Municipalities, Upper and Lower Canada, Accounts of.....	4
"Unprovided items".....	6

	Page.
Public Works, losses by.....	5
Warrants, Issue of.....	6
Do Payment by.....	4
Zimmerman Bank, Transfer of Deposit.....	167
FLETCHER, EDWARD, <i>Senior Surveyor, Lower Canada Section, Crown Land Department</i>	117
Surveys, Inspection of.....	117
FORD, WILLIAM, <i>Accountant, Crown Lands Department</i>	140
Advances of Salary to Officers.....	145
Agents, Audit of Returns of.....	140
Balance Sheet.....	142
Books, List of.....	141
Default, Cases of.....	141
Letters of Credit.....	144
Scrip, examination of	142
Do Fraudulent.....	142, 143, 144
Pay List.....	145
GALT, HON. A. T., M.P.P.,.....	177
Bank of Upper Canada, Explanation of Arrangements with.....	195, 196
Exchange, Bill of, Explanation of.....	177, 178
Montreal, Explanation of Advance of \$100,000 to City of.....	179
GENEREUX, E. A.— <i>Sales Branch, Lower Canada</i>	116
Scrip, Bolton and Magog	116
Do Examination of.....	116
HARINGTON, THOMAS DOUGLAS, <i>Deputy Receiver General</i>	17
Duties of	17
Agents, English accounts with.....	22
Balances in Bank of Upper Canada.....	182
Bank of Upper Canada, differences with.....	19, 156
Do Agreement with.....	184
Do Purchase of copper tokens.....	185
Do Statement of amount on deposit at Interest.....	197
Bank account, how rendered and checked.....	155
Balance sheet.....	21
Books, list of in Department.....	17, 23
Do security of.....	18
Do irregularities of.....	19
Do correspondence with those of Finance Minister's Department.....	21
Cassels, Robert, letter of	154
Do do letter to.....	155
Cayley, Hon. Wm., letter to... ..	154
Cash account—how checked.....	21
Do do where deposited.....	22
Deposits, how made and removed	22
Department of Receiver General, functions of	19
Do do How considered by different Receivers General.....	19
Do do As actually exercised.....	20
Exchange Bills of Sales by Government.....	20
“ Of £100,000.....	153
“ Explanation of do.....	157
“ Copy of do.....	159
“ Correspondence respecting do.....	158, 159, 160, 161, 162
Letter Books, Receiver General's Department produced.....	153
Municipalities, accounts of.....	2

	Page.
Roney, C. P., letter from.....	158
Revenues, how paid.....	21
Sherwood, Hon. George, Letter of.....	155
Seignioral Fund, Accounts of.....	22
Zimmerman Bank, Transfer of Deposit.....	156
do do Account with.....	156, 157
JOHN LANGTON, Auditor of Public Accounts.....	7
Auditor's Functions and Duties.....	7, 15
Audit of Public Works Department.....	7, 8, 9
Do Crown Land Department.....	9, 10
Do Colonization Roads.....	11
Do Post Office Department.....	11
Do Bureau of Agriculture and Statistics.....	11
Do Receiver General's Department.....	11
Do Finance Department.....	12
Do Asylums.....	12
Do Hospitals.....	12
Do Penitentiaries.....	12
Do Prisons.....	12
Do University of Toronto.....	12
Do Upper Canada College.....	12
Do Superintendents of Education, Upper and Lower Canada.....	13
Do Militia and Police.....	13
Do Quarantine and Emigration.....	14
Do Savings' Banks.....	14
Do Chartered Banks.....	14
Do Insurance Companies.....	15
Do Other accounts and Institutions.....	15
Accountable Warrants, definition of.....	11
Bank Notes, Registration of, under Free Banking Act.....	14
Books, list of in office.....	15
Cash, held in suspense.....	10
Debentures, Audit of.....	12
London Agents, \$100,000.....	181
Do Explanation of.....	181
Public Works Department, Books unsatisfactory.....	7
Do Accounts irregular.....	9
Scrip, Fraudulent issues.....	10, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149
Warrant for \$473,333.33, issue of.....	166
HECTOR, THOMAS, Upper Canada Sales Branch.....	119
Duties of.....	119
Airey, Sir Richard, Compensation claim.....	121, 123
Claims, Arrears of.....	119
do Compensation.....	119
do Revival of.....	120
do Paid in Scrip.....	121
Macbeth, Mr., M.P.P., Claim for Compensation.....	121, 122, 123
Value of Land.....	124
HOWLAND, HON. W. P., Minister of Finance.....	180
Difference of account between London Agents and Receiver General.....	180
JONES, HENRY JOHN, Clerk Crown Land Department.....	124
Scrip compensation, how issued.....	124
Do For Church Society, Diocese of Toronto.....	125

Error explained.....	Page. 125
KIRKWOOD, ALEXANDER, <i>Clerk Upper Canada Sales Branch</i>	132
Arrears of Business.....	133
Correspondence of Branch.....	133
Fees of do.....	134
Patent issued to Thomas Kennedy.....	132
MACPHERSON, DUNCAN, <i>Private Secretary Minister of Finance</i>	152
Letter Book, (private) Minister of Finance, Letter from	152
MORIN, A. N., <i>Judge of the Superior Court of Lower Canada</i>	151
Scrip, Examination of his signature on.....	151
Do Fraudulent.....	151
PARTRIDGE, P. M., <i>Superintendent of Woods and Forests</i>	92
Accounts, Irregularity of	92
Do Disputed	110
Arrears of business.....	92
Agents, Crown Timber Checks on.....	93, 98
Do Control of Department over	101
Books in Branch, List of.....	112
Default of Agents	93
Dawson, S. J., Reserve of limits.....	102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107
Dues in Arrear.....	110
Do Collection of.....	111
Expenditure of Agents.....	100
Inspection of Agencies.....	95, 100, 101
Licences, Granting of.....	102
Reserve, Special, Timber Limits.....	102
Licenses, Transfer of.....	110
Maps, Construction of, by O. Wells.....	97
Do do A. J. Russell.....	97
Notes, Promissory, in hands of G. E. Nagle... ..	113
Piles Road, Inspection of	108
Returns of Agents, how checked.....	93
Revenue, Agents have no means for effectual protection of.....	99
Slide Dues, how collected and checked.....	111
St. Maurice Road Fund	108
Trespass on Timber Land.....	99, 109
Trespassers, Compromises with	109
Wells, Oliver, Default at Three Rivers Agency.....	94, 96
REIFFENSTEIN, GEORGE, <i>Debenture Clerk, R. G. Department</i>	175
Zimmerman Bank, Debentures purchased.....	175
ROSS, HON. J., <i>M.L.C.</i>	175
Exchange, Bill of £100,000, Explanation of how drawn and renewed	176
RUBIDGE, FREDERICK P., <i>Assistant Engineer, Department Public Works</i>	46
Duties as Engineer.....	46
Land Claim Branch, Lower Canada, Duties of.....	76
Do Agents of... ..	77
Do do their Returns and Audit.....	77
Do do Number in default.....	77
Do Upper Canada, Duties of.....	57
Do Arrears of.....	57
Lands Sales Branch, Duties of	64
Do Arrears of business in.....	65

	Page.
Advances.....	49
Audit of Engineering Branch.....	47
Checks to rates and prices.....	47
Contracts, Examination and Report.....	48
Estimates, Description of.....	47
RUSSELL, ANDREW, <i>Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands</i>	51
Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands, Duties of.....	51
Agencies, Crown Land	66, 67
Agents, Irregularity and Default of	67
Do Payment of	67
Allowance to Clerks when absent on duty.....	78
Arrears by holders of Licenses.....	82
Branches into which Department is divided	51
Branch Surveyor's Office, Lower Canada	51
Do do Upper Canada.....	53
Do Land Claim, Upper Canada	57, 64
Do do Lower Canada.....	76
Do Jesuits' Estate, Crown Domain and Seigniority of Lauzon.....	78
Do Accountants.....	78
Do Woods and Forests	79
Do Fisheries.....	84
Do Ordnance Lands	86
Canonto, Survey of Township	54, 56
Colonization Roads, how managed.....	86
Complaints against Mr. Geddes	167
Crown Timber Agencies, Inspection of	80
Do do Returns, how audited	80
Do do Default, cases of	81
Do Agents their duties and powers	79
Default, Agents in.....	77
Do at Three Rivers Agency.....	81
Dues extending over years	83
Dues under petty licenses, how collected	83
Elora Agency	67
Do Mr. Spragge's Report on	67
Do Mr. Commissioner Vankoughnet's Report on.....	67
Do Letter respecting	87
Fees, Casual.....	58
Fisheries Branch, duties of.....	84
Do cost, and income of.....	85
Do Overseers of.....	84
Fisheries, Superintendents.....	84
Do Salaries.....	84
Fisheries Branch, Checks on.....	85
Fees of Sales, Branch.....	66
Forfeiture of limits.....	82
Improvement Fund, Upper Canada, Management of.....	87
Indian Lands, Survey of.....	55, 58
Do Under charge of Mr. Spragge.....	87
Jones, Francis, Claims for Survey and payment of	54, 55, 56
Jesuits' Estates, Crown Domain, and Seigniority of Lauzon, on management of	78
Do do do do Crown Dues and Rents	79

	Page
Land Claims, Settlement of.....	66
La Canadienne, Schooner.....	85
Mining Lands, Upper Canada.....	58
Do Regulations concerning.....	58
Money to be deposited in Bank.....	66
Map, Construction of by O. Wells.....	82
Ordinance Lands, Management of.....	86
Do Sales, Rentals, Leases.....	86
Do Receipts and Disbursements.....	86
Orford, Survey of.....	46
Oversight of Officers.....	65
Survey's Branch, Duties of.....	51
Do Inaccuracy of....	51
Do Inspection of.....	52, 55
Do Complaints of.....	52
Do Costliness.....	52
Do Cost in Upper Canada.....	53
Do Cost in Lower Canada.....	53
Do Rate of Payment of	53
Do Suspended ..	53
Do Difference of System in Upper and Lower Canada.....	53
Do Errors of.....	55
Surveyors, how appointed.....	57
Scrip, Issue and management of.....	58
Do Fraudulent.....	59
Do Lord Durham's Militia.....	58
Do Bolton and Magog.....	59, 60
Do Compensation.....	61
Do do Mode of preparing.....	61
Do Church Society, granted by mistake.....	61, 62, 87
Do do Authority for preparation.....	63
Do Total amount issued and redeemed.....	64
Do Checks applied to issue and receipt.....	64
Settlers, how treated with regard to timber.....	83
Timber Berths, special reserve of	80
Do Licenses, how granted.....	79
Do do where recorded.....	80
Woods and Forests, Branch, Organization of	79
Do do Revenues of.....	80
SPRAGGE, WILLIAM, formerly Superintendent of Upper Canada Land Sales	134
Crown Land Agent, Elora, Andrew Geddes, complaint against	134 to 140
Scrip, Fraudulent issue.....	151
TARBUTT, JOHN C., Upper Canada Sales Branch.....	125
Arrears of Business	126
Assignments, Registration of.....	126, 127
Correspondence of Department.....	131, 132
Duties of Branch	126
Fees of the Branch.....	132
Harrison & Stayner, Case of	130, 13
Kennedy, Thomas, Case of	128, 129
Lands, conflicting pretensions to.....	130
Patents, issue of.....	128
TRUDEAU, TOUSSAINT, Secretary, Department of Public Works	23

	Page.
Arbitrators, reference to.....	29, 34
Books, list of, in Department.....	23
Do what is and what is not recorded in them	24
Book-keeping	25
Bank of Upper Canada, explanation of outstanding claims.....	44
Contractors, accounts with, how kept	27
Do sureties how furnished	27
Certificates, issue of	45
Do Payment by.....	28, 31, 43
Contracts, how drawn.....	27
Do extras and deviations, how provided for	29
Do alterations and additions	37
County Court Houses	31
Contingencies	45
Documents and Models, how kept	27
Draw-back, how returned.....	42, 43
Extras, Audit of.....	31
Estimates, responsibility for sanction of	31
Excess of Payment, precautions against.....	29
GOVERNOR GENERAL'S RESIDENCES :	
Cataraqui, Lease and Sale.....	32, 33, 191
City Residence, Lewis Street	191, 192
Spencer Wood	191
Jones, Haycock & Co., Payments to.....	41
Ottawa Buildings.....	30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40
Public Works Department, Functions of.....	23
Prices, Schedules of	28
Property, how leased for Government use.....	32
Do of Government, how leased to individuals.....	33
Do of Government, how sold	33
Do required for Government, how bought.....	32
Quebec Jail.....	30, 42
Requisitions for furniture and repairs	45
Returns made to Auditor.....	26
Subsidiary Sheets made up monthly	26, 28
Trinity Houses.....	95
Water-power, how leased.....	34
WHITCHER, WILLIAM F., <i>Second Class Clerk, Crown Lands Department, has charge of Fisheries Branch</i>	117
Duties of the Branch	118
Overseers, Number of	118
Do Checks on Returns of	118
Do Expenses of.....	118

APPENDICES:

Bank Account, Correspondence relating to.....	V, VI, VII, VIII, X
Deductions from Revenue, Statement of	I
Demers, E., <i>City Treasurer, Montreal</i> —Letter to Mr. Galt.	XII
Exchange, Bill of £100,000.....	Appendix No. 2
Governor General's Residences, Statement of Expenditure on.....	XI
Public Works, Losses by.....	II
Timber Dues and Tolls in arrears, Statement of.....	IV
Unprovided Items, Statement of.....	III
Zimmerman Property, Valuation of.....	IX

SECOND REPORT

OF THE

Financial and Departmental
COMMISSION.

FEBRUARY, 1864.



QUEBEC:
JOSIAH BLACKBURN, FABRIQUE STREET.
1864.

SECOND REPORT

OF THE

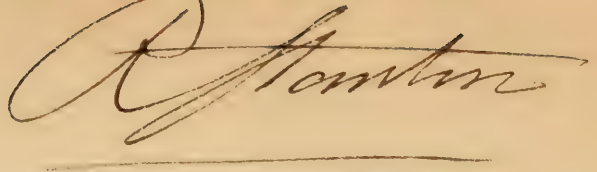
Financial and Departmental
COMMISSION.

FEBRUARY, 1864.



QUEBEC:
PRINTED BY JOSIAH BLACKBURN, No. 13, FABRIQUE STREET.
1864.





SECOND REPORT

OF THE

Financial and Departmental Commission.

On the 23rd May last, the undersigned had the honor to report to His Excellency the Governor General the results of the enquiry conducted up to that date under the authority of Her Majesty's Commission. Adhering to the terms of their Commission, they have since addressed themselves to the examination of various matters having a direct connection with the declared objects of the investigation entrusted to them. The contingencies of the various departments and the system which prevails with regard to them—the manner in which expenditure for local purposes has been managed, as exemplified in the loan for the purchase of Seed Grain in Lower Canada—the Census, its management, trustworthiness, and cost—the tug service in the Lower St. Lawrence, its conduct and results—and the financial relations of the Grand Trunk Railway Company to the Province, are the principal subjects which have occupied their attention. The undersigned now respectfully beg leave to present their Second Report, embracing these and some other subjects of enquiry, together with the evidence and documents upon which their statements and conclusions are founded.

The importance of a minute examination into “the manner in which the contingencies of the various departments and all branches of the public service are vouched, paid and accounted for, or estimated and checked,” is apparent in view of the large expenditure which annually takes place under these heads, and the tendency to rapid increase which has developed itself during the period embraced within the enquiries of the Commission. Over these expenditures the Legislature has no direct control. They are incurred and paid on departmental authority; no estimate being furnished to Parliament in advance, no appropriation being sought, and no means provided by which Parliament may restrain the amount, or supervise the details of which it is composed.

In 1852 the salaries and contingencies of the departments formed a total of \$155,329; in 1856 it had risen to \$346,476; in 1860, to \$472,066; in 1862, to \$536,208; the aggregate of these expenditures from 1852 to 1862, inclusive, being not less than \$3,920,245. Classifying the expenditures under the several heads into which they have been divided, the totals of the eleven years named stand as follows:—

Permanent Staff.....	\$2,560,298 45
Extra Clerks and Services.....	213,926 88
Printing and Stationery.	569,100 19
Newspapers and Advertising.....	128,996 52
Postages	81,295 91
Telegraphs	52,601 61

Maintenance of Office.....	201,132 82
Sundries.....	112,893 09
	<u>\$3,920,245 47</u>

The enormous growth becomes more apparent when the expenditures for the first and last years of the term are brought into juxta-position ; the single apparent diminution—namely, in the item of postages—being explained probably by the operation of the Act franking the public correspondence of the legislature and of the departments at the seat of government, which came into effect in 1855.

	1852.	1862.
Permanent Staff.....	\$102,223 43	\$345,258 17
Extra Clerks and Services.....	11,506 16	26,985 25
Printing and Stationery.....	15,639 27	91,428 20
Newspapers and Advertising.....	2,812 87	20,756 61
Postages	10,480 79	8,606 88
Telegraphs.....	97 58	9,068 56
Maintenance of Office.....	9,372 51	20,430 84
Sundries.....	3,197 15	13,674 33
	<u>\$155,329 76</u>	<u>\$536,208 84</u>

The departmental expenditures for 1863 in some degree exhibit the ability of Ministers to reduce the annual charge for contingencies. A statement prepared by the Auditor, after both the evidence and appendix had been printed, shows that last year the contingencies cost \$454,379.46 : a saving of \$36,935.83, as compared with 1861, and \$71,829.38, as compared with 1862.*

* ANALYSIS OF THE CONTINGENCIES OF THE DEPARTMENTS FOR 1863.

Departments.	Permanent Staff.	Extra Clerks and Services.	Printing and Stationery.	Newspapers and Advertising.	Postages.	Telegrams.	Maintenance of Office.	Sundries.	Total of the year.
	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Governor's Secretary ..	7504 00	.....	360 09	243 43	1847 27	1027 96	115 41	1139 40	12,237 56
Provincial Secretary..	2661 69	3467 25	3620 81	2245 85	377 09	732 65	1026 48	225 00	34,356 88
Provincial Registrar..	7220 82	1533 46	1055 34	.....	120 83	.....	480 62	6 00	10,417 07
Receiver General	20228 32	.....	590 65	355 02	379 38	277 32	693 73	168 03	22,692 45
Finance Minister.....	29604 42	462 00	1147 37	351 05	753 91	948 37	1309 00	286 37	34,862 49
Audit Branch	10040 00	60 00	339 54	20 01	251 75	35 11	.....	18 01	10,764 41
Customs Branch.....	15674 66	2452 40	122 83	694 38	201 09	.....	111 49	212 31	31,369 16
Executive Council.....	18356 66	.....	52 06	871 02	451 61	317 42	550 76	50 30	21,319 83
Public Works.....	37415 67	2044 50	311 16	269 03	404 86	397 14	1320 51	786 57	45,835 54
Bureau of Agriculture	13024 83	1340 80	2905 57	1114 82	655 08	171 93	2054 05	1943 79	23,410 87
Post Office.....	39600 00	.....	10342 75	176 64	781 44	952 53	1419 55	1188 49	54,391 40
Crown Law, E. and W.	22092 61	230 83	1083 69	379 46	396 22	2018 72	74 25	244 98	26,520 76
Crown Lands	77934 32	.....	10696 62	111 51	1390 44	343 14	2478 99	894 06	93,849 08
Munici.....	17945 00	.....	5507 51	261 55	445 42	335 66	481 21	282 25	25,258 60
Contingencies of the Departments generally.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	91 09	.....	.....	7002 27	7,093 36
								\$	454,379 46

Looking more closely into particulars, the items "Printing and Stationery," and "Newspapers and Advertising," are those most likely to challenge remark. Let the "Printing and Stationery" be glanced at first. The expenditure of the Customs' branch of the Finance department under this head rose from \$4,949 in 1853 to \$11,559 in 1854, and \$14,061 in 1855. In 1859 it reached \$17,246, and in 1862 was \$13,184. The Public Works department exhibits no notable increase, except for the years 1860 and 1861. The Post Office department, which averaged \$10,402 for the years 1856-8, advanced to \$13,245 in 1859, and in 1862 to \$16,678. The Crown Law department, which, during the four years, 1852-5, averaged the modest sum of \$833, in 1858 expended \$4,926, and from 1859 to 1862, inclusive, maintained an average of \$3,046 per year. The Crown Lands department did not exceed an average of \$4,478 until 1856, when it sprang to \$12,850. In 1859 it advanced again to \$16,670; in 1860, to \$24,700; and in 1861, to \$33,243; being a total for three years of not less than \$74,613.

A similarly disproportionate increase is observable in the payments under the head "Newspapers and Advertising." From 1853 to 1859 inclusive, the Provincial Secretary's department paid \$2,988, or an average of about \$426. In 1861 it expended \$3,479, and in 1862, \$6,497; the outlay of these two years being considerably more than thrice the amount which formerly served for seven years. "Of the expenditure in 1862," the Accountant of Contingencies states, (*Q.* 1310) "the principal proportion was paid before the end of May in that year. I find on reference to my books that of the \$6,497, about \$6,116 were paid previous to the 24th May." The monthly items given by the witness, omitting cents, are:—January, \$150; February, \$243; March, \$694; April, \$640; May, \$4,387. The Executive Council, which was contented with an expenditure of \$364 in 1853, and \$579 in 1860, paid \$1,721 in 1861, and \$1,835 in 1862. The Bureau of Agriculture jumped from \$376 in 1860 to \$1,927 in 1861, falling to \$525 in 1862. The Crown Lands department, which maintained an average of \$5,382 for the three years, 1856-8, expended \$26,855 during the three years 1859-61, or an average of \$8,952.

"Maintenance of office" and "sundries" are descriptions of expenditure so conveniently elastic that their increase under a system of departmental irresponsibility can hardly excite surprise. They may be made to cover everything, and the irregularities in the payments of different years indicate the extent to which this license has been used. The office of the Governor's Secretary, during the nine years from 1852-60 inclusive, averaged \$1246 for "maintenance of office"; in 1861 it spent \$2182, and in 1862, \$4561. The Receiver General's department, which in 1852 applied \$264 to office maintenance, paid \$1459 for the same purpose in 1857, \$2095 in 1860, \$1975 in 1861. The Finance department—embracing the Inspector General's branch and the Customs' branch—required but \$716 to meet expenses for maintenance of office in 1855; whilst in 1856 its outlay under the same category amounted to \$5,446, and from 1857 to 1861 inclusive, its annual average was \$3,832. The "sundries" of the Customs' branch are also a formidable item; having amounted to \$3,580 in 1857, \$2,656 in 1861; and \$2,524 in 1862. The Audit branch of the Finance department figures with extreme moderation in these as well as in other branches of expenditure. The Executive Council expended \$3,933 for sundries in 1855; and from 1856 to 1862 paid an annual average of nearly \$2,000 for "maintenance of office," though an average of \$846 previously sufficed. The Bureau of Agriculture, for maintenance of office, paid \$5,100 in 1853, \$2,586 in 1854, \$3,859 in 1855; afterwards des-

cending to a more reasonable standard in this branch of its expenditure. The Crown Lands department adhered to an average of \$1,310 until 1857; in 1858 it went up to \$3,416; in 1859, \$3,470; in 1860, \$4,792; 1861, \$5,741; 1862, \$5,451: an average of \$4,574.

The tabular details of departmental expenditure from 1852 to 1862, arranged according to departments, will be found in the Appendix (App. pp. 10 to 17), having been furnished to the Commission by Mr. Langton, Auditor. "In the earlier years," Mr. Langton tells the Commission, "the subdivisions under the different heads is not very perfect. It would not be possible to make it quite accurate without analysing the details of the individual vouchers, where charges belonging to several different heads are included in the same account, as for instance stationery with newspapers and advertising; and I do not think that I possess details sufficient to divide the telegraphs of the different departments with accuracy." (Q. 1262.) Again says the same witness: "A considerable portion of the Contingencies of the Customs is paid by the Finance department, and not by Mr. Ross. It is not always easy to distinguish what are the proper departmental contingencies, and what more properly belong to the Customs service. A similar difficulty also presents itself to some extent with the department of Public Works." Since 1858, the classification of expenditure under some of the heads has been more perfect; and the tables, altogether, if not free from error, are nevertheless sufficiently accurate to indicate the growth of outlay, and the departments which are more particularly chargeable with it. With the data thus acquired, another series of tables has been constructed by the Commission, showing the payments during the same period, classified under the heads of the several expenditures. (App. pp. 18 to 21.)

The causes of the remarkable increase in these expenditures, as explained by different witnesses, are by no means satisfactory. "The fact is notorious," Mr. Ross states, (Q. 1279) "that for some years past there has been an increase in the expenditure for contingencies, but the exact cause of it I cannot explain." The large increase in the expenditure of the Crown Lands department for printing and stationery in the years 1860 and 1861 is said by Mr. Russell, (Q. 1316) to be "in part explainable by the fact that, owing to a change in the system of disposing of timber licences, a large addition to the number of our printed forms was required in the years named. Another, and the principal cause, was an unusually large supply furnished by Mr. Foote, in conjunction with the exorbitant prices which he charged." Mr. Langton, referring to the statements he produced, and the marked increase they exhibit, gives the following explanation as the causes to which this general result is attributable:—

"The business of the country has very largely increased since 1852, and an increase might naturally be expected in all items of contingencies. The salaries of all officials were raised by the action of the legislature in 1854, and many were increased in 1857. Since 1857, there was not any marked increase in the expense of the permanent staff until 1862, when a considerable sum of arrears under the operation of the Civil Service Act was paid; and there were also other charges which then for the first time came under the head 'Civil Government,' and which were previously charged to other accounts, which sufficiently explains the increase. I allude to the expense of the Indian branch, to some of the clerks in the Public Works department, to one member of the Executive Council formerly charged to legislation, and some other minor changes. I think that the increased business of the country, taken in connection with the increased pay, is nearly sufficient to account for the increased expense of the permanent staff and extra services since 1852. I have no doubt,

however, that the expense is susceptible of considerable reduction, and that more in the number of *employés* than in the rate of their pay. By far the most important item of increase is printing and stationery. No doubt there ought to have been a large increase from the increase of business; but since 1858, or at any rate since 1860, I conceive the increase to be out of all proportion to the real requirements of the service. The item of newspapers and advertising varies very much from year to year, both on account of the irregularity with which accounts are sent in, and the amount of extraordinary advertising which takes place in particular years. With regard to advertising, I am hardly competent to pronounce an opinion as to what saving might be made, but I believe that the number of newspapers taken in is quite unnecessary, and in our own department it has been very much reduced. There has been a large increase in the expense of telegraphing, but the item is not in itself a very heavy one. I see that there is a reduction in the expense of postages, which I have no doubt arises from the change of method in paying the account. Formerly the individual postmasters sent in their accounts, which it was not easy to check; now they are sent in by the department." (Q. 1267)

The opinion so confidently expressed by Mr. Langton, that the departmental expenditure for clerical service, ordinary and extra, "is susceptible of considerable reduction, and that more in the number of *employés* than in their rate of pay," will fortify the conclusion to which an examination of the statements can hardly fail to lead—that the increase of expense under these heads has been proportionately greater than the *bonâ fide* increase in the requirements of the departments. The observation of the same witness, that the increase in the outlay for printing and stationery has been "out of all proportion to the real requirements of the service," may, in the judgment of the Commissioners, apply generally to the expenditure for contingencies. As a rule the increase has been excessive, and for the most part apparently arbitrary. Had it been regulated by the development of the public business of the country, it would have exhibited something akin to a progressive advance; the truth being that in many instances the growth is made up of a succession of sudden jumps, having no discoverable connection with the operation of a business law.

How, then, are the contingencies "vouched, paid, and accounted for, or estimated and checked?" In what manner are these enormously increased outlays incurred?—by what method are they controlled?—to what system of supervision and restraint are they subjected? The Commissioners believe that the evidence they have obtained upon these points indisputably proves the inefficiency of the means at present provided by way of check, and their tendency to foster irregular and reckless expenditure.

An Order in Council, dated the 4th June, 1858, by which Mr. Ross was appointed Accountant of Contingencies, embodies for his guidance these instructions: "From and after the 1st proximo, all requisitions duly signed by the head or deputy head of any public department, or officer acting by authority in their behalf, should be directed to the officer in charge of the contingencies, who shall substitute therefor his own requisition, addressed to the establishment from whence such head or deputy head of department may consider the said articles may be obtained of the most suitable description, and on the most favorable terms." It was further directed that "no account shall hereafter be paid from the Contingent Fund, the items of which shall not correspond with and be covered by the requisitions alluded to, which requisitions shall in all cases accompany the accounts when transmitted to the Inspector General's department for audit." Had these instructions been adhered to, the management of the contingencies would have been comparatively perfect. The ordering of articles would still have been a departmental matter, and therefore subject more or less to laxity; but a complete record of all departmental orders

would have been preserved ; accounts rendered would have been subject to a check, both as to order and price ; and double payment would have been effectually prevented. These instructions, however, were acted upon but for a few months. Gradually, Mr. Ross states, (Q. 1441) “ the practice as to requisitions fell into disuse. Heads of departments sent orders to parties irrespective of the rule laid down, and without any reference to me ; and I paid the accounts on the certificates of the heads or deputy heads of departments, subject to the check of the Auditor, who passed the accounts without any remonstrance. The system laid down by the Order in Council was completely set aside when ministers began to authorize advances on account of printing and stationery, in the autumn of 1858.” The Order in Council, then, simply indicates an improved system which might have been, but was not, reduced to practice. The ministers who adopted it, as the rule applicable to contingencies, disregarded and virtually annulled it.

The evidence accompanying the first report of the Commission contained Mr. Trudeau’s statement of the manner in which the contingencies of the department of Public Works are managed. “ They are obtained under written orders signed by myself,” Mr. Trudeau states, “ a copy of which is kept on the margin of the order book. The written order is given to a clerk, who has charge of the contingencies, who himself either obtains the goods or sees that they are delivered. These articles are kept under lock and key, and a memorandum is made of their distribution.” The accounts for contingencies—the same witness testifies—“ are generally referred by the Commissioner to Mr. Harper, with instructions to ascertain that the articles have been supplied only on written orders, and whether the prices charged are reasonable.” After having been thus checked, the accounts are paid by Mr. Ross, the Accountant of Contingencies.

In the Crown Lands department, as the Commission learns from the evidence of Mr. Russell, Assistant Commissioner, the requisitions for contingencies “ are prepared by the heads of the respective branches, and submitted for approval and signed by the Commissioner or Assistant Commissioner,” being then sent to Mr. Ross, who is merely an agent for their transmission. “ The accounts are sent to the department, and examined by the heads of the branches, who initial the articles they have received in detail. The account is then certified by the Commissioner or Assistant Commissioner and returned to Mr. Ross for payment.” (App. 7, Journals Leg. Ass., 1862.) A departmental regulation, dated 5th March, 1862, forbids the incurring of expense on account of contingencies “ until the necessary requisition has been approved ; and an estimate of the cost of the work or materials must be procured before the approval of the order.” Being asked to explain how this method operated to prevent unnecessary supplies, or in what way it secured the public against extravagant charges, Mr. Russell replies : “ When the heads of the branches brought me a requisition for stationery, &c., I examined it, and judged from my knowledge of the business of the branch whether the articles were requisite, and that the quantity was necessary, but the requisition had no reference to the prices of the articles.” (*Ibid.*) With regard more particularly to the ordering and checking of, and payment for, printing and stationery required for the department, Mr. Russell states that since Mr. McDougall became Commissioner, “ the department has had the benefit of his practical knowledge with regard to the examination and certifying of these accounts, more particularly those for printing.” (Q. 1315.)

The Post Office department pays its own accounts for contingencies without the intervention of Mr. Ross. "Our accounts are not subjected to any examination outside the department before payment," says the Deputy Postmaster General. "They are not sent to Mr. Ross, the Accountant of Contingencies, but are forwarded after payment direct to the Auditor, and are returned by him to the department after examination." (Q. 1321.) The *rationale* of the system which prevails within the department is explained by the same witness. The head of each branch of the department orders for that branch minor articles, "such as are necessarily of daily consumption;" other orders being subject to the approval of the Postmaster General or the Deputy. The Accountant is charged with the duty of ascertaining that the articles were regularly ordered, that they were duly supplied, and that the prices charged are equitable; the Accountant's certificate being accepted by the Deputy Postmaster General, by whom payments are made. Cases in which routine has been departed from, whether as to order or price, are submitted to the deputy, who exercises his judgment with reference to them. The charges for the printing of the department, with the exception of that required for the Money Order branch, are regulated by a schedule of prices. The bulk of the stationery is imported direct from England, under an order which is prepared annually. (Qs. 1321, 1322.)

Previous to November, 1862, the Finance department received goods ordered by requisitions without bills of parcels, the accounts when delivered subsequently being subject to check by comparison with the requisition. The present Deputy Inspector General, in his earliest examination before the Commission, stated that he was "not aware that the goods delivered were always checked by a comparison with the requisition, to shew that all the articles, and the whole quantity, were actually received by the department." The check applied only to the quality of the articles delivered and the price charged. (Q. 27.) In November, 1862, changes were introduced under the direction of the Hon. Mr. Howland, then head of the department. A clerk was placed in charge of the printing and stationery of the three branches of the department—the Auditor's, the Customs' and the Inspector General's—the requisitions of each branch being sent to him. For these requisitions his own are substituted. For the receipt of the articles as charged, the branch by which they were required is responsible. Having received its certificate, the account passes to the clerk, who compares it in detail with the counterfoil of his requisition, "checking its arithmetic as well as examining its prices"—the latter being regulated by fixed schedules of rates. The clerk's certificate is accepted by the head as conclusive, and authorization of payment follows. "All stationery and printing required by the various Custom Houses and other Collectors of Revenue, throughout the Province are now supplied here, being delivered to the Customs' branch of the department and distributed hence." (Q. 1462.) Substantially, this amended system of the Finance department is identical with that which has long obtained in the Post Office department. Its adoption, however, in conjunction with lower rates of payment for printing and paper, has led to a marked reduction in the expenditure of the Finance department under these heads. The comparative economy of the system is thus stated by Mr. Harvey:—

"The department now allows 40 cents per thousand ems for composition, and the same per token for press work. Previously, the charges for both ranged from 50 cents to a dollar, and in some cases charges were made in bulk, not in detail. With regard to paper, I obtained manufacturers' samples and price-lists, and allow an average of about 33

per cent. profit to the parties who supply the department. For the smaller articles of stationery, and for book-binding, we pay only fair trade prices. Coming to particular cases, by way of illustration, I find that in 1861, \$21.39 per 1,000 were paid for ship's reports; the price we now pay per 1,000 is about \$13. In 1861, reciprocity entries cost \$12.62 per 1,000; we now pay \$7. Entries for duty, in 1861, cost \$12.59 per 1,000; we now pay \$8.75. Let-pass books, in 1861, cost \$7.12 per 100 let-passes; we now pay \$3.76. Circulars which in 1861 were paid for at the rate of \$5.30 per 100, now cost \$3.12½. These are fair examples of the rates formerly paid, and the rates paid now. Taking printing and stationery generally into account, I estimate that a saving of at least 40 per cent. has been effected in prices. The expenditure of the year, from November 1st, 1862, to November 1st, 1863, for printing and stationery, was just \$10,000. The average expenditure of five previous years was about \$18,000. As the consumption of certain printed forms has, during the last year, been greater than ever before, as paper has advanced in price, and as the system of supplying the Customs and Canal offices has been more perfect than formerly, I estimate that the year's saving in our department, caused by the change introduced by Mr. Howland, is more than \$10,000." (Q. 1463)

Until 1858, the Bureau of Agriculture had the payment of its own contingencies. Since that date, all its expenses, including the Census, have been paid by the Accountant of Contingencies. The orders for stationery and ordinary printed forms are given by requisition. "With regard to printing, generally speaking, there does not seem to have been formal requisitions." Large numbers of pamphlets have been issued by the department during the last few years, "and the orders for these were given under the direction of the Minister of Agriculture." (Q. 1283.)

The Militia department, again, still retains the settlement of its accounts for contingencies. Orders are given by the Deputy Adjutant General for the section to which the expenditure relates, "acting, of course, under general instructions from the Minister of Militia." What may be called the outside expenditures of the department, the deputy, under the minister, supervises, dealing with them without further scrutiny. The contingencies proper are under the management of the chief clerk of the department, upon whose certificate payments are made.

In one particular, then, the Post Office department and the Militia Department are exceptional. Each pays as well as orders its own contingencies on its own responsibility; the accounts being sent to Mr. Langton, the Auditor, after payment, and by him returned to the department. With these exceptions, and with the exception also of a portion of the contingencies of the Customs, and of the advertising of the Crown Lands Department, all departmental accounts for contingencies are paid by Mr. Ross, on the certificate of the head of the department. Previous to 1863, the Accountant of Contingencies accepted the certificate of the deputy head as to the correctness of the account; but early in that year "an Order in Council was passed, requiring that the Minister in charge of the department, or, in his absence, some other Minister acting in his behalf, shall certify every account." (Q. 1269.)

The checks in operation in the Post Office department have been more complete than those which have obtained in other departments; but their insufficiency is demonstrated by evidence taken by the Commission. Ordinarily, no doubt, they have restrained the expenditures for contingencies within comparatively narrow limits; and accounts for printing and stationery have been governed by schedules of prices which, as a rule, are low. Instances remain to be adduced, however, which show of how little avail are any regulations when the head of the department has power to set them aside. Orders have

been given without reference to the wants of the department and paid for irrespective of its established rates, the officers of the department receiving articles not adapted to the service, and paying accounts which they knew to be extravagant. It is a repetition of the experience to which allusion has been made as embodied in the testimony of Mr. Ross. The heads of the departments chafe under restraints by which their own authority to order or to pay is restricted, and violate them with impunity. And the Auditor is in such cases powerless. "I do incidentally check the details," says Mr. Langton, speaking of those contingencies which are not paid by Mr. Ross; "but I am aware that my audit is almost perfectly useless. The payment of the account as a whole is the real point for which it serves as a voucher." (Q. 1264.)

The violation by heads of departments of the checks provided by themselves, as a ministry, has rendered the auditing functions of the Accountant of Contingencies of no value whatever. The apparent intention was, that by preserving a clear record of all orders he should be enabled to audit accounts when presented for payment, and generally to prevent abuses which may always occur in the absence of some vigorous authority wholly independent of the heads and deputy-heads of the departments whose expenditures are to be scrutinized. Practically, however, the Accountant of Contingencies has been reduced to the position of a mere cashier, entrusted with moneys of which he renders a monthly account, and disbursing these on the certificate of any minister without reference to the propriety or reasonableness of the particular payment. In reply to the question, "Do you exercise any check upon the expenditure on account of contingencies, whether in regard to the ordering or delivery of articles, or the rates at which they are charged?" Mr. Ross replies, "I do not. I am simply the cashier. When an account comes before me with the proper signature attached I pay it, and afterwards send it to Mr. Langton as a voucher. He receives it as a matter of course." (Q. 1270.) The "proper signature" means the signature of any minister, whether the head of the department in the name of which an account is rendered or not. "I could not refuse the signature of a minister of the Crown, whether he were the head of the particular department or not," are Mr. Ross's own words. (Q. 1275.) Under this practice—the certificate of a minister being accepted as absolute in relation to a department with which he has no connection—the same account may be paid twice, or even several times. The Accountant of Contingencies has no means of discovering a double claim, should it be urged with a ministerial certificate, or a double payment, should it occur. (Q. 1277.)

The Post Office department does indeed adopt measures to prevent double payment. The accounts of that department, the Deputy Postmaster General states, are fyled by its own Accountant, "by whom reference is made before payment to the account last paid to the same party. This constitutes the check against the double payment of the same account." The necessity for such a check is established by Mr. Griffin, who says that "it has frequently happened that the same account has been presented twice, but I have never known a double payment to occur." (Q. 1321.) In other departments the only means of preventing double payment consists in a reference to the margin of the requisition book; and the ineffectiveness of this method, entrusted as it is to irresponsible subordinates, is unreservedly stated by the Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands. "The accounts for contingencies do not enter into our books at all, as matters of account," states Mr. Russell. "We have, therefore, no check against over or double payment

beyond that which the requisition book supplies. I consider the system unsatisfactory, more especially because Mr. Ross, the Accountant of Contingencies, holds that he is merely paymaster, and in no manner invested with the functions of Auditor." The witness adds, that had the instructions of the Order in Council in reference to the keeping of a requisition book by Mr. Ross, and the substitution of his requisitions for those of the departments, been adhered to, and had Mr. Ross under this order written off the requisitions in the margin of his book when the accounts were sent to him, "double payments would have been effectually prevented." (Q. 1443.)

Of what efficacy is the final supervision over the expenditures for contingencies as exercised by Mr. Langton, the Auditor? Mr. Langton himself supplies an answer. "I cannot say that I exercise any check at all," is the frank declaration with which he meets the interrogatory. "If there is anything manifestly wrong in an account," he goes on to say, "or any evident overcharge, I call the attention of the deputy head authorizing the payment to the circumstance, but the account is paid before it comes to me, and I have no power to interfere. I have upon several occasions reported to Government, both verbally and in writing, that the checking of the contingencies is very imperfect and entirely beyond my control. My audit of the contingencies is simply the audit of Mr. Thomas Ross' account, or, in the case of contingencies paid otherwise than by Mr. Ross, of the party paying them." (Q. 1263.) As Mr. Ross confesses that he does not exercise any check upon the expenditure—that he is "simply the cashier," paying moneys when any minister certifies in favor of payment, whether the account be right or wrong, fair or extravagant—it follows that Mr. Langton's audit is of no value whatever as a means of preventing or even of detecting wasteful expenditures. "I have no means of knowing," Mr. Langton informs the Commission, "except from the certificate of the deputy head, whether the articles charged were required, whether they were delivered, or whether they were charged at a proper price. For all these latter points I consider the head or deputy head certifying the account to be responsible." (Q. 1264.) The whole system is unsatisfactory to the auditor, who pronounces it "very imperfect indeed." It is little more than an empty form, there being "very little practical use in any audit of details, except an audit before payment." (Q. 1265.)

The gross abuse to which the present system of contingencies is liable can have no more remarkable illustrations than those connected with the supply of printing and stationery to certain of the departments by Mr. S. B. Foote. With the general circumstance of large supplies furnished by Mr. Foote at excessive prices the province is familiar. These, however, are only the more palpable features of cases which are, in every other particular, deserving of attention as evidences of departmental recklessness and wrong.

A fair assumption is, that orders for stationery and printing, as for all other things, are predicated upon the actual wants of a department. The ability to carry this rule into all the details of a requisition may not in every instance exist; but, at least, the principle is supposed always to be theoretically recognized. The deputy head—the real, acting manager of details in a department—signs the requisitions when regularly prepared, and is virtually responsible for the propriety of the order. In certain of the Foote cases, this, the only safe form of routine, was departed from by Ministers of the Crown. The actual requirements of the service were not consulted, and the transactions were consummated with-

out regard for the checks which are usually considered essential to the maintenance of common honesty.

Taking the cases in the order in which they came under the notice of the Commission, that of the Bureau of Agriculture stands first. The practice of the department has been to base all requisitions upon its ascertained requirements; and the Hon. John Ross, as Minister of Agriculture, acknowledged the soundness of the practice when, in the autumn of 1861, he directed Mr. Campbell, the acting secretary, to prepare an order for stationery. It was to be an order for a large supply, undoubtedly, but the stock on hand was to be examined that the actual wants of the department might be known, with especial reference to the Census work. After taking stock Mr. Campbell drafted an order for the approval of his chief, who did not act upon it. Subsequently, a much larger order was presented to Mr. Campbell by Mr. Foote, with the signature of Mr. Vankoughnet, "who was at the time supposed to be acting for Mr. Ross." "Mr. Foote said that Mr. Vankoughnet wished me to attach my signature to the order," Mr. Campbell testifies, "which I did, with the remark that my signature was superfluous when the order had actually been given." (Q. 1285.) This order, the same witness states, was in excess of the immediate wants of the department, which had a considerable stock of stationery on hand at the time. (Q. 1286.) Although called one order, it is evident that the order presented with Mr. Vankoughnet's approval was divided into two parts: one designated as for the Bureau of Agriculture, the other as for the Census. The former seems to have been the only one of which the Committee on Public Accounts, in the enquiry of 1862, took cognizance. It amounts to \$6,313; that of the Census Commission to \$2,991; making a total of \$9,304. These accounts Mr. Campbell after some hesitation declares to be "parts of the large order given by Mr. Vankoughnet to Mr. Foote; the respective amounts charged indicating what was believed to be an approximation to the probable consumption of the two departments." (Q. 1292.) Mr. Campbell's certificates, attached to the two parts of the order, are in direct contradiction to his evidence before the Commission. To the larger part, Mr. Vankoughnet's memorandum is "to be taken by the Bureau and paid for;" to the other part "to be taken as certified for;" both being dated 30th October, 1861. Mr. Campbell's certificate, on the contrary, in one case bears date 29th October, and runs—"I think that the three branches under the superintendence of this department require this amount of stationery for the two years ensuing." To the other he certifies—"I think this amount, with that of the Bureau of Agriculture and Statistics, is required." (App. pp. 8, 9.) Nevertheless, the witness persists in his allegation that his certificate was attached after Mr. Vankoughnet's memoranda, and in obedience to Mr. Vankoughnet's request, conveyed by Mr. Foote. "I cannot say on whose side the mistake as to dates occurred," is Mr. Campbell's reply to a question; "but it was only on seeing Mr. Vankoughnet's signature to the order that I ventured to add the remark which appears on the face of the account. On this point I am positive. The order, as it appeared, so far exceeded what I believed to be the requirements of the office, as shown in the memorandum which I prepared for the Hon. John Ross, that I wrote what I did after great hesitation, and only on being pressed to do so by Mr. Foote, who, I believe, brought the document from Mr. Vankoughnet, with a verbal request to me to add my name to it." (Q. 1302.) Accepting Mr. Campbell's version of the circumstances connected with the order, the conclusion is inevitable, that, under pressure from the acting head of his department, he

represented as requisite an order which at the time he believed to be far beyond the wants of the office. The evidence as to the delivery of this large quantity of stationery is less satisfactory than it ought to be; the order not having been entered in the requisition book in the ordinary manner. (*Q.* 1300.) Nor were the prices charged subjected to any scrutiny in the department. (*Q.* 1288.) The accounts were not even sent to the department for certificate as to amount prior to payment. When Mr. Campbell saw the account "it was merely a memorandum of quantities, without any prices being given." "I never saw it except in blank, and know nothing of the payment." (*Qs.* 1303, 1304.) But the whole \$9,304 were paid by the Accountant of Contingencies; whose payment passed unchallenged by the Auditor.

Another large supply of stationery was delivered by Mr. Foote to the Crown Lands department in March, 1862, in pursuance of an order given by Mr. Commissioner Vankoughnet. The quantity furnished on that occasion, Mr. Russell informed the Committee on Public Accounts, in advance of the requirements of the departments, was larger than usual, (*App.* 7, *Journals Leg. Assem.*, 1862,) and the prices charged are declared by the same witness to have been exorbitant. (*Q.* 1316.) The correctness of the latter remark is made apparent by a memorandum prepared by Mr. Russell, being a statement of prices of articles supplied to the department by Mr. Foote in comparison with prices as stated by Mr. Hartney, clerk in the stationery department of the Legislative Assembly, and by Mr. Sinclair, bookseller, Quebec. (*pp.* 29.) Thirteen articles for which Mr. Foote charged at the rate of \$135, Mr. Sinclair sells at the rate of \$55.50, and the Legislative Assembly, under its tariff, would pay at the rate of \$42.90. The extent of the overcharges may be inferred from the fact, that in 1861, Mr. Foote had furnished to the Crown Lands department stationery for which he was paid \$11,567.38, and early in 1862, \$3,284. (*App.* 7, *Journals*, 1862.) The account more particularly referred to by Mr. Russell, as for stationery ordered by Mr. Vankoughnet in October, 1861, and delivered in March, 1862, amounts to \$8,138. (*App.* p. 85.) The total charges for stationery supplied by Mr. Foote to this department in 1861 and during the earlier part of 1862, therefore, amounts to \$22,989.38. Applying the Rule of Three, with the data given, it follows that articles for which Mr. Foote charged \$22,989.38, would have been furnished by Mr. Sinclair for \$9,451.18, and would have been obtained at the Legislative Assembly prices for \$7,305.51. For the articles for which Mr. Foote has actually been paid \$14,851.38, Mr. Sinclair would have charged \$6,105.56, and Mr. Hartney's valuation would be \$4,704.60. These figures are of course only approximately correct, but they suffice to demonstrate the enormous overcharges made to this single department in Mr. Foote's accounts. The payments were made, too, with a full knowledge of the extravagance of the rates charged. When Mr. Foote sent in his first account, the Assistant Commissioner appears to have drawn the attention of the Commissioner to some of the prices as in excess of the charges of other parties, and, "as none of the employés have the requisite knowledge of the stationery and printing business to enable them to audit the account," it was submitted to the Auditor, "with a view to ascertaining how such accounts shall be audited previous to certifying them for payment by Mr. Ross." Beyond this step the Crown Lands department seems to have done nothing to reduce the account to proper proportions. Mr. Langton, having previously "been in communication with Government upon the subject of the unsatisfactory position of the auditing of stationery, and printing accounts," for-

warded Mr. Russell's letter to Mr. Alleyn, then Provincial Secretary. (App. 7, Journals, 1862.) There the effort at correction ended. The charges of the account in question were paid with the full knowledge of at least two Ministers that they were excessive.

As a single instance of overcharge by Mr. Foote, and as proof that the excess was sometimes even greater than that which a comparison with the rates of Mr. Sinclair and the Legislative Assembly establishes, reference may be made to the charge paid in 1861, for printing the "Report of the Supervisor of Cullers on the Lumber Trade." In one account \$250 are set down as the price for 250 copies of this report, and in another \$1000 for 1000 copies. The report is a pamphlet of forty-six pages, with paper cover; and the evidence of Mr. Rose, of the firm of Hunter, Rose, & Lemieux, printers, Quebec, shows that the fair trade price for 1000 copies would be \$171.94, to which might possibly be added \$5 for author's corrections. (Q. 1452.) On this single item of \$1000 paid to Mr. Foote, upwards of \$820 were thus paid in excess of regular business prices. For 500 copies of the same Report, in French, but with better paper and better workmanship, Mr. A. Coté, Quebec, received \$250; the proper price, according to Mr. Rose's estimate, being \$136.67. (Q. 1453.)

The intervention of a minister regardless of the wants of his department appears again in a large delivery of stationery at extravagant prices, by Mr. Foote, to the Post Office department in 1861. The form of making up an estimate, as in the case of the Bureau of Agriculture, was not adhered to. The officers of the Post Office department were not consulted, nor were its requirements considered. Without attempting to ascertain what was wanted, and without even conveying to the officers of the department his intention, the Hon. Sidney Smith, the then Postmaster General, gave the order to Mr. Foote, who soon afterwards rendered an account amounting to \$9,358. (p. 35.) The irregularity of the order, the absence of all pretence for it, and the waste of materials which it entailed, are manifest from the evidence of the Deputy Postmaster General.

"The usual departmental order was not given, nor was any estimate made with regard to it. We had already ordered our usual annual supply from England. I was not aware of the order given to Mr. Foote until he told me verbally that he was about to deliver a large quantity of stationery under instructions from the Postmaster General. I discredited his statement at the time, treating it as a joke, until the articles were delivered, with a written order from the Postmaster General to receive and pay for them. The account was checked only as to quantities, which were all right; the Postmaster General's certificate superseding the ordinary routine of check as to prices. Practically, the stationery supplied by Mr. Foote was in excess of our wants; many of the articles not being of a serviceable character. We endeavored to utilize them as far as possible, by distributing them through the outlying services of the department, such as the inspectors' offices, the city offices, and the railway service. Taking the supply as a whole, it was not of a character adapted to the wants of the department." (Q. 1326.):—

So far as the knowledge of the accountant of the department extends, no examination was instituted as to the prices charged in the account. The delivery of the articles was checked, but the only other examination of the account related to its arithmetic. (Q. 1339.) The memorandum of the Postmaster General authorizing the delivery of the articles, and his initials opposite the amount, were accepted by Mr. Wicksteed as reasons for disregarding the usual checks of the department. "In addition to the order for the delivery of the articles, the Postmaster General had placed his initials opposite the amount on the face of the account, and I took this as evidence that he approved of the prices

charged.” (Q. 1340.) Mr. Griffin makes a similar statement. “The account was presented with the signature of the Postmaster General attached,” he says, “which for the purpose was equivalent to a draft, and was promptly honored accordingly. I hesitated to make the payment, and only paid the account after enquiries at some of the other departments, which satisfied me that there was no legitimate ground on which I could refuse payment. Mr. Foote told me that he was supplying large orders to the departments, ours amongst the number, and I found that this was the case.” (Q. 1326.)

The absence of a departmental examination of the account deprives the Commission of the means of determining the extent to which the rates charged and paid differ from the established rates of the department. The account, with samples of the stationery, was, however, submitted to Mr. Hartney, that the prices might be compared with the prices paid for similar articles by the Legislative Assembly. Of the \$9,358, Mr. Hartney valued articles charged at \$8,938—the remaining \$420 being for articles which did not admit of comparison with his invoices; and it was found that for articles for which Mr. Foote was paid \$8,938, the Legislative Assembly would pay \$2,796.90.

Mr. Foote’s excessive charges to the Post Office department were not confined to stationery. The year which witnessed Mr. Sidney Smith’s order was also signalized by the payment of accounts for printing, at rates far beyond the schedule fixed by contract, by which all other printers have been and are regulated. One account ranging from February to June, 1861, was charged \$5,590.01; the actual value, judged by departmental rates, being \$2,203.99. Another, extending from June to September, was charged \$4,270.62; the actual value of all but two items being \$1,464. Estimating the whole, proportionately, the \$4,270.62 should have been in round figures about \$1,800. (Q. 1330.) Payment of the accounts was refused by the department with the professed intention of referring them to the Postmaster General. Mr. Griffin states that “the accounts were then referred by Mr. Foote to Mr. Postmaster General Smith, and by him were specially authorized at the rates charged. (Q. 1325.) Mr. Wicksteed’s statement is somewhat different.

“On the 9th July, 1861, Mr. Foote was paid \$4,590.01, being the balance on the larger account; my authority for the payment being the initials of the Postmaster General on the face of the account. The account was brought to me, with the initials, by Mr. Foote, who had taken it away when the \$1,000 were paid on account. I had no other authority than the initials, which I believed to be sufficient. On the 2nd August, 1861, I paid Mr. Foote \$2,000 on account of work then in hand and delivered, and which entered into the account charged \$4,270.62. The balance—\$2,270.62—was paid to him on the 15th September, on the authority of the initials of the Postmaster General, which were attached opposite the amount, as in the previous instance.” (Q. 1332).

But though on Mr. Wicksteed’s testimony an interval of more than three months elapsed between the payment of the first and the payment of the second account, the fact of an overcharge was not brought officially to the knowledge of the Postmaster General. “To the best of my knowledge,” says Mr. Wicksteed, “I had not an opportunity of reporting to the Postmaster General the result of my examination of the accounts previous to final payment. When the accounts were presented with his initials, I did not consider that I could delay payment longer, or until I had an opportunity of making representations to him on the subject.” (Q. 1333.) In this opinion Mr. Wicksteed had the concurrence of the Deputy Postmaster General, and payment was made accordingly. The

responsibility of thus sanctioning extravagant prices belongs, therefore, in some degree to the department, as well as to its then Head. The Postmaster General acted irregularly in certifying accounts, for the examination and approval of which the department had well understood machinery. On the other hand, it is barely credible that from July to September neither the deputy nor the accountant had an opportunity of representing the facts of the case to the Postmaster General. Their acknowledgment of Mr. Sidney Smith's initials as an authority which they could not resist, notwithstanding the wide departure in prices from the established rates of the department, is a circumstance which indicates the weakness of any mere departmental audit of contingencies, howsoever excellent other checks in operation may ordinarily be.

Subsequently, though before the close of the same year, a third account for printing was handed in to the Post Office department by Mr. Foote, based upon the same high rates. Then, and not till then, the matter was brought by the accountant under the notice of the Postmaster General, who "directed the printing of the department to be given to those who are willing to execute it at the regularly established rates." As no specific agreement had been made, however, the payment of this third account was also ordered. \$1803.03 were paid for work which at the usual rates of the department would have cost but \$601.67. (pp. 34.) Thus, on four accounts, paid by the Post Office department in 1861, Mr Foote received \$21,021.66 for articles and work the aggregate value of which did not exceed \$7,822.56; the overcharges amounting to \$13,199.10.

The authorization of advances on account of printing and stationery has been alluded to by Mr. Ross, as completely setting aside the system laid down in 1858, for the guidance of the Accountant of Contingencies. The Commission called upon the Auditor to furnish a return of all advances made from 1858 to 1863 inclusive, and the statement prepared in compliance with this request appears in the appendix. (App. p. 84.) The object of the Commission was to ascertain what and to whom advances had been made; using the term in its precise relation to payment in connection with which no work has been done, and no orders for work or goods have been given. As rendered by Mr. Langton, the statement does not preserve any distinction between payments of this class—advances, properly so called—and payments on account of work in progress or orders for goods the delivery of which has been commenced.

The statement as furnished affords proof that the books of the Audit office do not contain a complete record of advances made on the authority of individual ministers within the period referred to. The omission is the more noticeable in the case of Messrs. Labelle, Chapleau, & Co., publishers of the *Colonisateur*, to whom \$200 were advanced in January, 1862, and also in the case of Messrs. D. Carey & Co., to whom \$200 were advanced on the order of Mr. Alleyn, because both are presented by the Accountant of Contingencies as unsettled advances, which he had returned as such to the Auditor. (Q. 1435.) In both cases, moreover, accounts were paid subsequent to the advance, and without reference to it. The publishers of the *Colonisateur* were paid \$353.15 in April, 1862, no deduction having been made on account of the advance which they received in the previous January. So again Messrs. D. Carey & Co. received \$218 in November, 1862, although they were debited in the books of the Accountant of Contingencies with the \$200 advanced on the authority of Mr. Alleyn. (Q. 1437.)

The *Colonisateur* advance, although small in amount, very plainly shows the uses to which the system of advances has been applied. Messrs. Labelle, Chapleau & Co. entered on their newspaper project with a ministerial promise of material aid, and with the first number of their publication they transmitted a polite application on the subject. Addressing Mr. Alleyn, Provincial Secretary, on 3rd January, 1862, they wrote: "We have the honor to send herewith the first number of the *Colonisateur*. We shall be infinitely obliged to you if you will send us, between this and Tuesday, the advertisements and the advance which you and the Honorable Mr. Cartier had the kindness to promise us." Thereupon \$200 of public money were advanced, and advertisements were transmitted with a generosity which more than redeemed the ministerial promise. The full extent to which the *Colonisateur*, of Montreal, received succor in this form does not appear. But \$353.15 were paid in April 1862, and \$115.50 were paid in the following August, by the Crown Lands department, "which pays its own contingencies in the matter of advertising;" (Q. 1445) the advance all the time remaining unadjusted, and beyond the knowledge, at least, of the Crown Lands department. (Q. 1445.)

An illustration of the system on a large scale, as well as of the departmental irregularities to which it has led, occurs in the case of the *Hamilton Spectator*. Mr. Langton's table exhibits advances to Mr. Gillespy amounting to \$2,000 in 1859, \$12,000 in 1861, and \$1,400 in 1862. The evidence taken by the Commission applies to only a portion of these amounts, and was rendered necessary by Mr. Ross's enumeration of unsettled advances. His testimony limited Mr. Gillespy's indebtedness under this head to \$400, being a sum advanced by him in April, 1861, on the order of the Hon. John Ross "on account of work for the Bureau of Agriculture." (Q. 1436.) Of this advance the Bureau of Agriculture, on whose account it was professedly paid, has no knowledge. Mr. Campbell, its acting secretary, states that his department has no record of the advance or of work done on account of it. "I find that in March, 1861, \$412.50 were paid to Mr. Gillespy for printing Census sheets, but we have no entry giving credit for work done subsequent to the advance." (Q. 1457.) Subsequently it transpired that the \$400 formed part of a sum of \$2,000 paid to Mr. Gillespy in the shape of advances. "The \$400 advance of which I have spoken," says Mr. Ross when further interrogated, "was one of three advances made simultaneously to Mr. Gillespy, amounting altogether to \$2,000. Of this sum \$800 were refunded to me by the Crown Lands department, which assumed that advance; other \$800 were refunded by the Board of Railway Commissioners, for whom the advance was made on the authority of Mr. Galt; the remaining \$400 being treated as an advance on account of the Bureau of Agriculture." (Q. 1455.) The advance assumed by the Crown Lands department duly passed to the debit of Mr. Gillespy in its books, and has been reduced to \$108.62, at which it now stands. (Q. 1454.) An account of \$250 for printing an Emigration report—rendered to the same department—was retained by Mr. Ross, "but nothing has been done with it," the voucher for the \$400 advance having been previously returned to the Auditor. (Q. 1455.) The advance of \$800, paid on the authority of Mr. Galt, and alleged to have been refunded by the Board of Railway Commissioners, does not appear in the books of the Board. Mr. J. G. Vansittart, the secretary, is positive upon this point.

"The advance does not appear in the books of the Board of Railway Commissioners in my possession. The only knowledge I have of it is derived from the Public Accounts

for the year 1861, in which \$800 appear as charged to T. Ross, for printing done under the head of Railway and Steamboat Inspection. With the view of preparing a return called for by Parliament, my attention was attracted to this item, and I made such enquiries at the time as satisfied me that it was a distinct advance authorized to be made by Mr. Ross, and for which I was not chargeable. I have no accounts or vouchers in my office corresponding with this item. The only work done for the Board, of which I have any record, by Gillespy and Robertson, was the printing of the report in 1859, for which \$800 were advanced on the 10th June, 1859. This payment appears in the Public Accounts for that year. There has been no printing done for the Board—so far as my knowledge extends—by Mr. Gillespy, since the advance which appears to have been made in 1861.” (Q. 1458.)

Mr. Vansittart’s statement reveals, as by accident, another advance of which nothing could be learned through the channels provided for the audit of expenditures. In 1859 the Railway Board did not render accounts to Mr. Langton, who knows nothing of the \$800 advanced in that year, or of any account rendered in connection with it. (Q. 1460.) With regard to the advance of \$800 as for the Railway Board in 1861, and the refunding of that amount to the Accountant of Contingencies, Mr. Langton gives an explanation which again incidentally exhibits an advance of \$600 previously unheard of.

“I have found the application of Mr. Ross for the warrant in September, 1861. It encloses the original order by Mr. Galt, which was drawn out for the payment of two hundred pounds ‘on account of my department.’ But there is added, in Mr. Galt’s own handwriting, ‘for printing for Railway Commissioners and returns.’ The last word would appear to imply that it was to cover other printing besides that of the Railway Commissioners, but I cannot find that any printing order, on account of the Finance department, was given to Mr. Gillespy until March, 1862, when a further advance of \$600 was made to him, and an order given for blank Custom house forms to about that value. No account has yet been received from Mr. Gillespy for this printing, but I understand that the returns of the Custom house officers whom he was to supply show that the greater portion of the forms has been supplied, and probably the whole may have been supplied. In relation to the advance of \$800, I know of no work done or ordered by the Finance department, and no account in connection with it has come into my hands from any source.” (Q. 1464.)

A more unsatisfactory state of the advance account under which Mr. Gillespy became a debtor to the Government, could hardly be conceived. The evidence as here recapitulated shows not only that departments in the name and in behalf of which moneys were paid, were ignorant of the fact, but that the Auditor whose books should be an unfailing check and a final standard of appeal was unaware of the existence of a portion of Mr. Gillespy’s indebtedness. In these circumstances, the Commission deemed it due to Mr. Gillespy to afford him an opportunity of offering an explanation in relation to the advances made by or for the Railway Board. The letter addressed to him, with the reply, will be found in the Appendix. (App. p.p. 69, 70.) Mr. Gillespy afterwards transmitted to the Commission copies of four accounts, which he apparently relies upon to cover the advances made both by the Railway Board and the Finance department. The accounts, amounting together to \$2,623 80, were sent by the Commission to the Auditor, who communicates the result of his examination of them. (App. p p. 70, 71.) This result may be stated briefly. Two accounts, amounting to \$1,192, are held, subject to settlement; the third, for \$43.02, has already been paid, after being audited and reduced; the fourth, having a total of \$1,388.80, for advertising for the Customs department, “will be reduced, on audit, to about one-tenth of the amount claimed.”

Into the details of other advances, or the general position of accounts connected with advances, the Commissioners did not enter. Their enquiries related to the system on which the contingencies have been managed; and the particular advances to which they have referred having been brought before them by replies to general questions, are introduced merely as examples of the system and of the abuses of which it is susceptible. The same remark applies to other parts of the evidence pertaining to contingencies. It would not be possible, without an almost indefinite prolongation of the investigation, to analyse in detail the departmental payments during the last ten years; nor could such an extended examination be expected to do more than multiply the instances of irregularity which may be said to have been gathered casually from amongst large masses of papers accumulated in the course of the general enquiry. A passing reference to two or three of these may bring into merited prominence other imperfections of the system.

The Accountant of Contingencies admitted that under the practice of his office the same account might be paid more than once, without the possibility of detection there. (Q. 1277.) The Commission ascertained that double payments have actually occurred without discovery or hindrance. Mr. Foote, as proprietor of the London *Prototype*, received \$295.82 in August, 1861, for advertisements; and in May, 1862, the same charges were preferred and paid a second time, with an additional item of \$14.40. Both accounts were certified by Mr. Alleyn, as Provincial Secretary (Q. 1438.); Mr. Ross having no means of checking them, and, indeed, on his own showing, considering himself bound to pay on the certificate of a Minister of the Crown without more ado. (Q. 1276.) An account of Mr. G. T. Cary for \$22.80, for advertising, has also been paid twice—the first time on a regular departmental certificate, in June, 1861; the second in August, 1862, irregularly, on the certificate of the Census Commissioners for the City of Quebec. (Q. 1439.) Mr. Cary further received \$102.50 twice, on the certificate of the Crown Lands department—once on the 10th May, 1862, and again on the second of August, in the same year. Mr. Russell's explanation is, that the examining clerk neglected to check off the items in the margin of the requisition book when the first account was presented, and consequently had not the means of checking the second account as usual. (Q. 1443.)

An account of *La Minerve* for £90, for the publication, in 1856, of advertisements emanating from the Bureau of Agriculture, exhibits the mischief of acknowledging any other certificate for payment than that of the department on account of which the service purports to have been performed. On the face of the account £10 appeared as having been paid, but without date, and by whom Mr. Ross does not know. On the 14th January, 1860, £80 were paid on the authority of the Hon. Mr. Morin, then Solicitor General for Lower Canada, whose memorandum reads—"I certify that the advertisements above mentioned were published in *La Minerve*." Mr. Ross accepted this certificate as authority for payment, and charged the £80 to the contingencies of the Bureau of Agriculture, whose books give no clue to any sanction for the publication of the advertisements, no trace of any payment on account, and whose officers neither certified the account nor in any way authorised its payment. (Qs. 1440, 1442.)

The increase in the expenditure of the Crown Lands department for advertising, is attributed by Mr. Russell, to a certain extent, to "the payment by order of the Commissioner, of accounts for advertisements which had been inserted without the usual order

In these cases," he says, "an appeal was made from me to the Commissioner, by whom settlement was ordered." (Q. 1317.) A couple of cases exemplify the working of this practice. The *Peterborough Review*, in 1862, presented an account amounting to \$110.10 for advertisements, of which \$44.88 were disallowed by the Assistant Commissioner, as for advertisements the publication of which had not been authorised by the department. Mr. Sherwood, the Commissioner, was appealed to, and he directed the payment of the full amount. *Le Colonisateur*, again, charged \$115.15, although the authorised items amounted only to \$15.81. But the publishers—according to Mr. Alleyn—enjoyed a general order from the ministry of which he was a member "to publish the Government Advertisements"; and on the ground that this comprehensive certificate of Mr. Alleyn "would have been accepted as sufficient authority for payment, had the Government of which he was a member continued in power," payment of the \$115.15 was sanctioned. (Qs. 1444, 1445.) Under this practice, the regulation of expenditure for advertising with strict reference to the wants of a department, as estimated by its own officers, is impossible. Publishers become judges for themselves in the matter of publication, relying upon personal or political influence with the head of a department afterwards to obtain sanction for the charges made. Or a member of the Cabinet, by giving a general order "to publish the government advertisements," without regard to fitness or cost, may commit a department with which he has no direct responsible connection, to expenses for which its requirements do not afford the slightest justification.

The Commissioners have not considered it expedient to encumber their evidence with a greater number of cases than seem to them necessary for the purpose of exhibiting the operation of the system under which the expenditure for contingencies has been conducted. In their opinion, they have brought together more than sufficient to prove the radical defectiveness of the system in every department to which their enquiry has extended; and that the audit, which in regard to contingencies should be, as it were, above all departments, and should possess the means of checking departmental errors and irregularities, is really a mere formality, utterly divested of the vital force and discriminating power which are essential to the complete prevention of extravagance or fraud.

The irregularity which has distinguished the management of moneys appropriated for local purposes is fitly illustrated in the application of moneys advanced to the inhabitants of certain counties in Lower Canada in 1855. The appropriations made by Parliament in that year embrace the item, "Loan to inhabitants in certain parts of Lower Canada, to enable them to procure seed, £5,000"; and this sum was divided by Orders in Council amongst various counties, whose inhabitants had by petition alleged the existence of distress and the necessity of relief.

The terms of the Order in Council, dated 21st May, 1855, indicate adherence to the idea of a loan, as sanctioned by the legislature. The payment of the sums respectively allotted devolved upon the then Provincial Secretary, the Honorable Mr. Cartier, in whose favor cheques were drawn by the Receiver-General's department, and by whom these cheques were endorsed to parties for actual use. A recommendation embodied in the Order in Council provided for the taking of a proper acknowledgment from every person who received assistance, together with a promise to repay the same within one year. As addi-

tional security, it was directed that the sums loaned should be charged against the amount accruing by grant to the agricultural society or societies of the county to inhabitants of which loans might be made; or, in the case of a county not having an agricultural society, against the roads money falling to its share.

Practically, these conditions as to security were nearly altogether disregarded. Of the twenty-seven counties to which assistance was afforded, but one has repaid the money. In the majority of instances, the papers returned to the Provincial Secretary present no means of checking the expenditure of the money by parties to whom it was paid by Mr. Cartier, and no provision for its recovery from the recipients of relief. The sums assigned to the respective counties, and the record of their application, as found in the office of the Provincial Secretary, may be seen most plainly in tabulated form.

Gaspé	\$ 1600	Expenditure and distribution accounted for. Certified copies of receipts, the parties binding themselves to repay the amount.
Bonaventure	2000	Detailed statement of distribution. No vouchers.
Chicoutimi and Saguenay.....	2400	Details of distribution. No vouchers: no promise to repay.
Charlevoix	1000	Grain distributed, \$616.66: details for larger part. Of \$383.34 distributed in cash, \$238 are accounted for, with promises to repay.
Rimouski	600	Distributed in cash by the clergy. Receipts and promissory notes taken.
Kamouraska	600	Expenditure and distribution equally unaccounted for.
Drummond and Arthabaska	1200	Details of distribution: nothing more.
Wolfe	1200	Details of \$875.13 distributed in seed, with promises to repay. \$324.87 charged for expenses: no vouchers.
Compton.....	1400	Distributed by Agricultural Society. No vouchers or particulars.
Stanstead	800	No accounts.
Missisquoi	600	One half only accounted for.
Shefford	800	Details for only \$460, for \$260 of which promissory notes were taken.
Chateauguay and Huntingdon	1400 }	Papers in hands of Parliamentary Committee.
Beauharnois.....	800 }	
Maskinongé.....	600 }	Distributed in money. Notes for \$160.
	440 }	\$200, the original grant, represented by receipts, payable on demand. No trace of \$240.
Pontiac	200	No returns.
Laprairie	520	\$360 distributed, but without particulars. Of \$160, no trace.
Temiscouata.....	200	Details of distribution, with promises to repay.
Portneuf.....	120	Particulars of distribution.
Yamaska	280	Statement of expenditure, without vouchers.
Joliette and Berthier.....	165	\$200 granted, \$35 returned. No particulars.
De Rouville	200	Repaid.
Bellechasse	270	Statement of distribution. One-half covered by promissory notes.
Montcalm.....	240	\$120 accounted for. Of the other \$120, no account.
Bagot	160	No accounts.
Soulanges.....	160	Details of distribution.

Some of the amounts as here given differ from the amounts set forth in the return furnished by Mr. Deputy Receiver General Harington, having been corrected by reference to other evidence and the papers on which it is founded. The general impression conveyed by the facts is the reverse of flattering to the management of the loan. With the exception of Gaspé, not a single county appears to have rendered complete accounts. Whether the moneys were honestly expended in the purchase of seed or not, whether the distribution in cash or seed really took place—are matters concerning which, in some cases, no information whatever has been afforded. Even where the form of accountability has been kept up, the substance has for the most part been disregarded. The looseness which runs

through the whole affair seems to have been acquiesced in by the Provincial Secretary's office, without remonstrance or complaint, and without an effort to obtain more satisfactory returns. In the same way the promises to pay, which were taken and transmitted in exceptional cases, have remained in the department as though no intention ever existed to enforce their payment.

The mismanagement receives further exemplification in the inability of the Provincial Secretary's office to account for four hundred dollars—part of the sum originally allotted to the counties of Wolfe and Sherbrooke, but which were returned as not required for distribution in the latter county. The fact of the return and the re-allotment of the amount by way of additional aid to the counties of Laprairie and Maskinongé, is established by the terms of an Order in Council passed on the 31st May, 1855. Had the proper forms been adhered to, the \$400 returned from Sherbrooke would have been handed over to the Receiver General, by whom cheques for the additional aid to Laprairie and Maskinongé would have been made out for use by the Provincial Secretary. As the matter stands, the transaction referred to (*Q. 1430*) never entered into the books of record or account, in either of the departments. One of the consequences is, that the Receiver General's department charges Wolfe and Sherbrooke with \$1,600, whilst Wolfe received but \$1,200, and Sherbrooke not a cent; another, that Laprairie and Maskinongé are undercharged by the same department to the extent of \$400.

With the view of ascertaining more precisely the final use of this sum, application was made by the commissioners to the Hon. Mr. Cartier, who was the Provincial Secretary at the time when the loan was granted. Mr. Cartier in his reply, under date 9th November last, states that the particulars of the various advances have passed from his memory. With regard to the management of the loan generally, Mr. Cartier writes: "I do not recollect, now, to have ever looked or enquired into the mode and manner in which the payments of these sums, or the reimbursement of any of them (if any such reimbursement was made), were recorded in the books of the department. I took for granted that everything connected with that matter had been regularly recorded by the proper officers in the Provincial Secretary's office." On the suggestion of Mr. Cartier, a communication was addressed to Mr. Justice Loranger, through whom the sum primarily granted to Laprairie was paid. Mr. Justice Loranger recollects the receipt of the second sum—\$160—and its delivery by him to a committee appointed by the Parish of St. Constant; further than this he cannot speak. Of the \$240 additional aid to Maskinongé, nothing has been learned. (*App. pp. 67-69.*)

Although the Order in Council under which the \$20,000 were advanced specifically treats the transaction as a loan, and points out the means to be employed to secure repayment by the several counties concerned, not a single step has been taken anywhere to give effect to these conditions. The Receiver General's department has an inaccurate record of the sums granted to the counties respectively; and its deputy head, Mr. Harington, has no knowledge of any attempt to collect the loans. He, indeed—forming his opinion upon the terms of the Order in Council—considers (*Q. 1419*) "that the responsibility of collecting the moneys loaned devolves upon the Provincial Secretary and Bureau of Agriculture—principally on the latter." But the department of the Provincial Secretary merely received such papers as the parties who were entrusted with the distribution of moneys thought proper to send. The Bureau of Agriculture, its acting Secretary says

(Q. 1421) "had no official knowledge on the subject," and does not find (Q. 1422) any correspondence or memorandum in reference to the retention of sums from the appropriations made to the counties from other sources, as provided for by the Executive Council. And the Agent for Colonization Roads in Lower Canada seems never to have been informed that any deduction should be made from the sums appropriated for roads under his charge. (Q. 1425.)

The testimony of the Deputy Inspector General shows that though the \$20,000 were voted by Parliament as a loan, and were dealt with by the Government of the day as a loan, for the repayment of which security should be taken, in the books of the Finance department the grant was from the outset treated as a gift. (Q. 1432.) "In the general books of our department," Mr. Dickinson states, "the sum of £5,000 is charged to the Consolidated Fund under the estimate of 1855." "When a sum is charged to the Consolidated Fund and authorized by the Legislature," the same witness says, "it has the character of a grant for the purpose to which it has been applied." The Finance department overlooked the fact that the Legislature appropriated the money as a loan, not as a gift. "The actual balance at the debit of the Consolidated Fund is \$19,754.23; the precise sum which is charged to Mr. Cartier in the Auxiliary Ledger, to be accounted for," (Q. 1432,) and "the precise sum" which the Province may be said to have lost by the negligent administration of the fund.

In contrast to the management and the result of the Lower Canada Seed Loan of 1855, stands the record of the aid rendered to certain counties of Upper Canada in 1859, under the operation of "An Act to enable County Councils to raise money for assisting persons in certain cases to sow their land and for other purposes." Under authority conferred by this Act, the municipal bodies of the counties requiring aid issued debentures, which were purchased at par by the Government to the amount of £28,750; the municipalities themselves managing the distribution of the proceeds. A statement handed in to the Commission from the Receiver General's department, (p. 90) shows that the full amount of debentures which up to the 12th November had become due, have been redeemed. The County of Waterloo has redeemed all it issued; Elgin, three-fifths of its amount; Kent, all; Bruce, more than a fifth; Huron and Bruce (United), seven-tenths; Wellington, all; Lambton, one-half, though not maturing until 1869; Grey, all; Perth, three-fifths. Nor are there any arrears of interest due to the Government on account of these debentures. "The interest has always been punctually paid," Mr. Reiffenstein says; (Q. 1434) and the whole account is creditable to the municipal management of the counties whose temporary necessities led them to seek facilities for borrowing to afford relief.

The importance of statistical information has not been overlooked by the Legislature. The Minister of Agriculture, the Receiver General, and the Provincial Secretary are by law constituted a Board of Registration and Statistics, of which the Minister of Agriculture is chairman, and to this Board is committed the charge of the decennial census and the duty of framing instructions "for the guidance of persons employed in taking the same, and forms to be used by them."

The provisions of the law under which the census of 1861 was taken are plain and imperative.* The then Board of Statistics, (Q. 1189)—composed of the Hon. John Ross, President of the Council *ex-officio* Minister of Agriculture, Mr. Receiver General Sherwood, and Mr. Provincial Secretary Alleyn—held several meetings, of which no minutes are preserved. (Q. 1190.) Mr. Campbell, at present Acting Secretary, says in explanation of this omission, (Q. 1190) “I think they communicated generally verbally with Mr. Hutton, the secretary.”

The Census Commissioners were gazetted on the 8th December, 1860, sixty for the counties of Lower Canada and forty-three for the counties of Upper Canada; being one Commissioner for each county, one for the Magdalen Islands and Anticosti, three for the city of Montreal, three for Quebec, one for Sherbrooke Town, and one each for Toronto, Hamilton, Kingston, London, and Ottawa. The number of commissioners fixed by statute was exceeded in these appointments, only one Commissioner each being allowed for Quebec and Montreal, and none for Sherbrooke, which was not an incorporated town containing “five thousand souls and upwards by the last census,” or for the Magdalen Islands, which are in the County of Gaspé. No authority is alleged for this excess beyond an order in Council, and all the commissions were forwarded about the 20th December.

Printed forms, or sheets suitably ruled and printed for the statistical information required, to enable the enumerators to take the census systematically; full printed instructions as to the mode of proceeding, and hand-bills or posters specifying the time of taking the

* Consolidated Statutes Chapter 33, Section 10, “The Governor may appoint a census commissioner to act in and for each county of this Province, exclusive of any city in such county, and of any incorporated town therein, containing, by the then last census, five thousand souls or upwards, and a census commissioner to act in and for each city and each such incorporated town as aforesaid.”

Section 12. “The said enumerators” (persons named by the commissioners to take the census and fill up the census sheets) “shall act under the immediate instructions and directions of the census commissioner for the county, city or town within which they are respectively to act; and it shall be the duty of each census commissioner to instruct each enumerator under him and to see that he perfectly understands the duties he is to perform under this Act and to furnish him with the proper forms.”

Section 13. “On the second Monday in January, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-one, and on the second Monday in January in every year thereafter in which the census is to be taken, and upon such number of days next after each such Monday as may be necessary,” every enumerator shall proceed with the work, and “on or before the fifteenth day of February the enumerator shall deliver the account so attested to the census commissioner.”

Section 14. “Every census commissioner shall, immediately on receiving the said accounts, carefully examine the same, in order to ascertain whether the instructions given to the enumerators have been punctually complied with; and if not, he shall cause any defect or inaccuracy therein to be supplied as far as may be possible.”

Section 15. “So soon as any census commissioner has received all the accounts of the enumerators acting under him, and has examined the same, and satisfied himself that they have been made as accurate as possible, he shall sign a certificate to be printed on each to that effect, and shall deliver them to the Board of Registration and Statistics:”

2. “The Board shall examine the accounts and cause any defects or inaccuracies they discover therein to be corrected as far as possible, and shall then make such abstracts thereof and compile such tables therefrom as the Governor in Council shall direct.”

Section 23. “Each of the said census commissioners shall receive an allowance for his services not exceeding the rate of two dollars and fifty cents per diem for the time during which he shall be actually occupied in his official duties.

2. “Each of the said enumerators shall receive an allowance not exceeding the following rates, viz: At the rate of two dollars for every hundred persons by him returned, when such persons reside in the country parts, but with power to the said Board of Registration and Statistics to increase the said rate to a sum not exceeding three dollars for every hundred persons returned in cases where, from the dispersed situation of the houses, they shall be of opinion that such additional allowance ought to be made, and to a sum not exceeding four dollars for every fifty persons returned in cases where the population does not exceed three hundred persons in an area of ten miles square, proportioning such allowance as far as possible to the labor required of the enumerator; and when such persons reside in any city or incorporated town, then at the rate aforesaid for the first three thousand persons returned by him and at the rate of two dollars for every three hundred persons returned by him over three thousand.

3. “And the said allowance, having been fixed by the said Board, shall be paid to the persons entitled thereto in such manner as the Governor in Council shall direct; but it shall not in any case be payable until the services hereby required of the person receiving it have been faithfully and fully performed.”

census, and other information in accordance with the Census Act, were prepared by the Board and transmitted to the commissioners, to be by them distributed to their enumerators. These papers comprised and covered all the printing and stationery that was deemed requisite for the proper execution of their work. (Q. 1231.) That such was the understanding of the Board is clear from several letters written in answer to the earliest enquiries; the letters expressly stating "that no charge for printing could be allowed, the same not being authorized by the Act," and prohibiting "printing, postages, advertising, and all other extras being charged for;" the commissioners being informed that their *per diem* allowance of two dollars and fifty cents was presumed to cover all petty outlay, the large requirements for printing and paper having been already supplied at the cost of the Province.

The second Monday in January, 1861, falling on the 14th, thirty-one days intervened between that date and the 15th February, on or before which day the enumerators were bound by law to make returns to the commissioners of their work, duly attested. Nothing was required of the commissioners in regard to these beyond an examination to establish that the respective columns on the ruled and printed forms were regularly filled. Neither were abstracts, compilation, or condensation demanded except in one case. They had merely to transmit the sheets as received, if correct in form, or if otherwise to have the work done over; and consequently the whole of the census sheets, with the exception perhaps of those for the Magdalen Islands, should have been returned within a short period after the fifteenth of February. (Q. 1223.) The importance of doing this appears to have been urged by the Secretary of the Board, on the ground that information was desirable for the Parliament then in session.

Mr. Neville explains the duty enjoined on the commissioners in respect to the returns by their instructions from the Board of Statistics:

"They were to receive them from the enumerators on or before the 15th day of February, and in the event of their not being sent in before that date, they were to take steps to cause the same to be forthwith delivered, and immediately on receiving them, after careful examination, to ascertain that the instructions had been punctually complied with, to certify them, and deliver them to the Board of Registration and Statistics. (Q. 1170.)

Notwithstanding this, the same witness, in answer to another question, (Q. 1221) states that the above provisions, which are those of the Census Act, were not complied with. "Most of the papers," it is said, "were not forwarded till long after the month of February," and when they did come they were in part "very inaccurate." (Q. 1166.)

Nevertheless, "the returns were acted on as received," (Q. 1169.) instead of being sent back to the commissioners to be made regular, as required by law; and in utter disregard of the provision that the remuneration of persons employed in taking the census "shall not in any case be payable until the services hereby required of the person receiving it have been fully and faithfully performed," not only were the Commissioners fully paid for this imperfect work, but the work itself was, by being "acted on as received," made the false foundation on which all the census tables of 1861 have been constructed.

No rule was laid down by the Board of Statistics as to the commencement, duration, or conclusion of the commissioners' term of office, and the answers made by the secretary, Mr. Hutton, to those who made enquiry are a mass of contradictions. (Q. 1216.) To one applicant he says, "the commissioner is allowed all the days actually employed,

whether writing notices or travelling ;” to another, “ the commissioners generally charge most of their time, from the date of their appointment until the papers are delivered to this office, which ought to be about the 15th February ;” to another, “ the commissioners are allowed 12s. 6d. per day, for every day from the time they receive their commissions till the papers are returned to this office, on or about the 15th February ;” to another, “ I think it is usual to charge every day from date of your commission, Sundays included ;” to another, “ I think the general plan adopted was to charge all the days from date of commission up to the day of sending the census to this office, at 12s. 6d. per day, or as many as would cover all extras ;” to another, “ my advice to you is, to put nothing in your account but what the law allows, say 75 or 80 days. It has been usual to charge from 60 to 77 days and nothing extra.” “ In a number of other letters,” says Mr. Campbell, “ I find that the secretary recommends commissioners to charge a few days additional in their accounts, in lieu of extras for various incidental petty expenses.” Such is the varied departmental exposition of a law which expressly declares that the allowance to a census commissioner shall not exceed the rate of two dollars and fifty cents *per diem* for the time actually occupied in his official duties, which duties could not have commenced until at least twelve days after the date of the commissions, as that period elapsed between their date and the time of their transmission to the commissioners.

With such latitude of instruction, the commisssoners differed much in the charge made for days’ service, the most moderate contenting himself with 40 days, and the most extravagant charging 169 days. (App. pp. 3-5.) And these charges were paid without question, though Mr. Campbell confesses (Q. 1219.) that there does not seem adequate ground, either from extent of population or any other cause, for such wide differences. In Lower Canada, 44 days are charged for Arthabaska, a comparatively thinly settled county ; 100 days for the less populous county of Argenteuil, 164 for the not much larger population of the county of Two Mountains, and 50 days for the Town of Sherbrooke. In Upper Canada, 40 days only are charged by the commissioner for the City of Kingston, and 86 days by the commissioner for London, where the population was considerably less. For the county of Peel 49 days are charged ; 130 days for the county of Carleton, where the population is but little in excess. Similar inequalities prevail throughout.

The express injunction in the outset with respect to printing, postages, advertising, and other small charges, has been noticed, and the invariable direction was that such charges were prohibited as not being authorised by the Census Act. (Q. 1227.) But this was in part reversed at a meeting of the Board of Registration and Statistics on the 28th February, 1861, whose minutes declare that “ the printing and posting of handbills, under the twelfth section of the Census Act, where such work had been done by commissioners, was ordered to be allowed at a reasonable rate.” This not being authority to perform an act, but an endorsation of certain acts alleged to have been performed, though they had been prohibited, and notice having been given to several commissioners that they would not be paid, some were enabled to receive what was denied to others.

The payment for extra allowances authorized by this minute varied as unreasonably as the payment for *per diem* services. The term “ a reasonable rate” offered a wide margin for speculation. Some commissioners claimed from four to eight dollars, sending vouchers for expenditure, while others for the same service were paid without vouchers from \$75 to over \$100 ; (Qs. 1233, 1234) this, too, notwithstanding the fact that parties

were informed at dates subsequent to the minute of the Board, that thirty to forty dollars were the utmost that could be allowed. After this decision the charge for the county of Carleton was reduced from \$166 to \$100, and Mr. Commissioner Clemow was informed that "with regard to your own account, you are allowed much more than others, and I explained to Mr. Powell that the Board could not allow any more than the sum specified." Mr. Clemow was, as will be seen by reference to Appendix (p. 5), allowed more than three dollars per hundred names for the entire population of his county. The commissioner of Elgin was told: "The charge you make of \$161.24 is excessive, as the most of the commissioners charge from \$5 to \$30, and in one or two cases up to \$100 for printing bills." On the 6th April, 1861, Mr. Commissioner Jarvis, of the county of Perth, was notified—"the charge you make of \$136 for printing handbills is altogether out of the question, \$30 being the amount generally charged and paid." Yet, on the 2nd May, the whole sum was paid to Mr. Daly, M.P.P. Mr. Commissioner Gamble, of York, was written: "the whole of the different items you charge for special services, postages, and printing, please include under the head 'printing and publishing handbills.'" Mr. Commissioner Leeming, for Montreal, was distinctly informed, on 3rd January, 1861, that "there is no allowance for advertising in newspapers;" yet \$203.12 was paid for advertising in Montreal, and \$139.57 in Quebec. To every one else extraneous assistance was refused, but the Montreal commissioners were allowed \$300 for a clerk and \$100 for "taking religions," (*Q.* 1236) for which no allowance was made elsewhere.

The law distinctly declares that the pay to enumerators shall be "at the rate of two dollars for every hundred persons by him returned when such reside in the country parts," but gives power to the Board of Registration and Statistics to increase the rate "to a sum not exceeding three dollars for every hundred persons returned in cases where, from the dispersed situation of the houses, they shall be of opinion that such additional allowance ought to be made; and a sum not exceeding four dollars for every fifty persons returned, in cases where the population does not exceed three hundred persons in an area of ten miles square." Plainly, then, the rate for the country was two dollars per hundred persons, with an allowance not exceeding one dollar extra for the residents in isolated dwellings, and not exceeding eight dollars per hundred persons in out-settlements where three hundred persons were scattered over one hundred square miles, which is equivalent to one hundred families of three persons each residing a mile apart. Consequently, whatever might be the ground to be traversed, the population for which by law more than two dollars per hundred could be paid, must be very limited in numbers.

Payment, except in a few cases, was not made to the enumerators direct, but through the commissioners, by whom they were appointed and who rendered all the accounts. The only interference of the Board of Registration and Statistics, which alone by law should have adjudicated upon all extra allowances, was not to retrench but to increase them by the minute of 28th February, authorizing a double payment for all names copied upon what were called "Agricultural Sheets," which was not permitted when the previous census was taken under the same law. There is no record of any examination of accounts by the Board as by law provided. Mr. McNider says:

"They were acted upon in this way: I think a general understanding existed between the Board and Mr. Hutton, the secretary, in pursuance of which the latter had power to allow commissioners, for enumerators, the higher rates provided by law for exceptional

cases. Practically, the discretionary power vested by the law in the Board was exercised by the secretary. I always submitted the accounts to the secretary after I had examined them, pointing out all charges higher than the minimum rate fixed by law. My usual practice was to report orally my opinion as to the propriety of paying higher rates when charged, and, generally speaking, Mr. Hutton acted upon my report. After Mr. Hutton's death, the acting secretary, Mr. Campbell, also generally adopted my report, without much examination of his own." (Q. 1246.)

Mr. McNider's examination extended to the commissioners' accounts generally, including the payment to their enumerators, with the other items for which there were sometimes vouchers produced and sometimes none. Mr. Campbell, explaining his agency, (Qs. 1195, 1201) states that no accounts were submitted to him for examination, but that when brought to him by Mr. McNider without any signature as evidence of examination, he, upon a verbal report of their correctness, certified them for payment, and they were paid. Mr. Campbell himself admits that his certificate in no way attested their accuracy. (Q. 1196.) Thus the accounts for all claims in taking the census, whether for allowance to commissioners, remuneration of enumerators, or charges for extras, were not submitted to examination by the Board previous to payment, as required by law, or to the secretary, or acting secretary, but were left to the discretion of a clerk, who gives what may be a very good if not satisfactory reason for some of the extravagant charges allowed to particular parties. "In some instances," he says, "members of Parliament had more or less influence in inducing members of the Board to sanction a departure from the minimum rate named." (Q. 1247.) Mr. Campbell asserts that he, as acting secretary, never certified an account without the assurance of Mr. McNider; but in regard to those paid previous to his appointment, Mr. McNider states: "It sometimes happened that accounts were allowed irrespective of my examination, commissioners obtaining a settlement direct from the secretary without my intervention." (Q. 1247.)

It is unfortunate that almost the only instances of interference of the Board of Registration and Statistics that appears to have been exercised were in the sanction of charges not authorised by law, such as the payment for 208,022 names copied on the "agricultural sheets," involving an extra payment of over \$6,000; "a departure from the minimum rate" in payment of enumerators, and the allowance of exorbitant claims for disbursements made contrary to their own previous instructions.

The accounts when certified by Mr. Campbell, whose signature "not at all" attested their accuracy, were paid by Mr. Ross, the Accountant of Contingencies, who, by authority of an Order in Council was charged with payment of the expenses of the census. Mr. Ross says, (p. 5) "I paid upon the face of them as there stated. I did not examine them; it was no part of my duty." From Mr. Ross the accounts went to Mr. Langton, the Auditor, who also passed them without examination or comment. "I only look upon them," he says (Q. 1176), "as his (Mr. Ross') vouchers to ascertain that he paid, and had authority for paying, the sums which he charges in his accounts." The only positive examination or pretended audit of the accounts for taking the census, involving the payment of \$106,095.15, (App. pp. 3-5) was, therefore, that of an irresponsible clerk.

The rule for payment to enumerators, laid down in correspondence (Qs. 1247, 1248) with county commissioners, was two dollars per hundred names, and in the outset the \$2 rate was acted upon, but soon after deviations commenced, irregular in degree, till a result was attained at variance with right and reason.

The whole irregularity of remuneration or payment is exhibited at a glance in tables I. and II. of the Appendix, which the commissioners caused to be prepared with much care, and to which attention may be particularly directed. *

In the first place, the enumerators were paid for taking 35,452 names more than are to be found on their own returns of the population, being an over-payment under this head, taking the average at $2\frac{1}{2}$ cents, of \$886.30, and \$4,891.15 more were paid for taking the census of Lower Canada than for that of Upper Canada, where the population is one-fourth greater, and the houses more "dispersed." The relative cost, as paid to the respective commissioners, of taking the census in the Western section of the Province, was \$3.62 per hundred names, and in the Eastern section, \$4.95. The corresponding cost for the census of 1851 was—Western, \$3; Eastern, \$3.55. Montreal, with two unauthorised commissioners, an unauthorised clerk, and unauthorised advertising, cost \$3.82 per hundred names. Quebec city, \$4.32 per hundred. Sherbrooke town—which should have been included in the account of a county commissioner—cost, with its unauthorised commissioner, \$6.33 per hundred. On the other hand, the average cost of the five Upper Canada cities was \$3.10 per hundred. In Lower Canada, in nineteen out of the sixty counties, the enumerators were paid wholly at the higher rates, though there is a small pretence for "dispersed houses" in all these localities. \$1,041.35, or \$8 07 per hundred for a population of 12,897, are paid for the county of Argenteuil, and \$445.19, or \$3.03 per hundred for 13,473, equally or even more scattered, in the county of Arthabaska. The counties of Hochelaga, Rouville and Yamaska are the only counties paid at the rate of two dollars per hundred, while others equalling them in density of population were paid three dollars per hundred and upwards. The Magdalen Islands, of which the census should have been taken by enumerators under the commissioner for the county of Gaspé, had a special commissioner, whose charge is \$822.20 for a population of 7,435, or \$11.05 per hundred, though all of these cannot be presumed to be living in "dispersed houses," and the commissioner was acting at the same time as a salaried public official of the Province making the voyage in a provincial vessel. In Upper Canada, a large number of counties were paid at the regular rate of two dollars per hundred, whilst others, for no cause of difference visible from published census returns, were paid two dollars and fifty cents and upwards per hundred.

Stationery forms a large item of expenditure in connection with the census; but as that procured for the Bureau of Agriculture and that for the Census Department were confused together, it is impossible to ascertain the cost or quantity of the portion consumed by the latter. Mr. Campbell says (*Q.* 1295), "We attempted, in the first instance, to keep separate the quantities of stationery supplied for the Census and the Bureau respectively; but it was found impracticable, and the whole went into a common stock." Mr. McNider's statement is: (*Q.* 1308) "Mr. Campbell had custody of the whole quantity—that charged to the Census Commission as well as that charged to the Bureau; the whole being placed in an attic of which he retained the key." Why it was "impracticable" to keep them separate, unless they were through negligence huddled together promiscuously when received, is by no means apparent.

* By an error in Table I, the days' service of the commissioners for the city of Quebec appears as 140 instead of 420 days. The total of the column headed "No. days' service" should therefore be 7343 $\frac{1}{2}$, instead of 7063 $\frac{1}{2}$.

So far as the accounts shew, there was nothing particularly extravagant in the consumption of stationery up to the end of October, 1861, when the large orders, \$9304, were given to Mr. Foote, at which date Mr. Campbell says (*Q. 1295*): "We had besides a considerable stock on hand," and, (*Q. 1296*) "of foolscap, we had an ample stock on hand at the time." At this date, too, nineteen clerks had been working on the census returns for months—ten of them from the time the census returns came in from the commissioners—a time sufficient, according to the opinion of the statistical clerk of the Finance Department, to have completed the work for publication, and when certainly a large portion of the stationery required should have been consumed. The requirements of the Bureau of Agriculture are not large. Its correspondence is limited, and the correspondence of the Census Department had to a great extent ceased in October, 1861. Yet on the 30th of that month Mr. Foote received an order to supply—and afterwards did supply—200 reams of note paper; 120 reams of letter paper; and 110,000 envelopes, out of which there has been a consumption of 154 reams note paper; (*Q. 1296*) 76 reams of letter paper, and 100,000 envelopes. Of letter envelopes Mr. Campbell says, "we use very few:" 40,000 were supplied by Mr. Foote, and only 1,100 remain. There was a further consumption of over 100 reams of foolscap. The whole quantity stated is so much in excess of the apparent wants of the respective offices, that the inference is inevitable, either that the articles were not correctly received, or that unaccountable waste occurred within the department.

A looseness of calculation in the arrangements for the publication of the entire census work corresponds with what is found elsewhere. In October, 1861, when the compilation from the census sheets should have been so far advanced as to give, by comparison with the census volumes of 1851, an approximate idea of the bulk of the work in hand, it was given to Mr. Foote for publication upon an estimate of three volumes of not exceeding six hundred pages each, at five shillings per volume, of which there were to be two thousand copies in English and one thousand in French, or an entire edition of nine thousand volumes. No tenders were asked for the printing, which was ordered by direction of the Board of Registration and Statistics. The English edition was offered to Mr. Foote, and the French to Mr. Côté—who subsequently transferred his contract to Mr. Foote at the rate named. In answer to question 1205, whether other printers offered to print the census volumes, Mr. Campbell replies: "Yes, tenders were sent in by two or three other parties unasked. I never saw those offers, but to the best of my belief two of the parties were the Queen's Printers and Hunter, Rose & Co. I do not know the terms of these offers." Being asked whether the matter of the census will fill three volumes, Mr. Neville replied: "Certainly not. The whole of it will certainly be comprised in two volumes of not more than six hundred pages each."* Certain abstracts from the census

* "MORNING CHRONICLE,"

Quebec, Nov. 30, 1863.

SIR,—With regard to your enquiries relative to the number of volumes of Census, I beg to say that the contract was for 3 volumes, comprising 2,000 English and 1,000 French of each, making in all 9,000. In consequence of representations made to me by the Cartier-Macdonald government, I printed 500 English and 250 French extra. When the Macdonald-Sicotte government were in power, a Board was formed to enquire into the Census: they came to the conclusion to have it put in two volumes, and, in consideration of their interfering with the original contract, to take the extra numbers printed, making in all 7,500 volumes, being a saving to the department of 1,500 dollars.

I am, sir,

Your obedient servant,

SAMUEL B. FOOTE,

Per J. J. F.

HON. MR. LETELLIER,
Minister of Agriculture, M. L. C.

returns being required to be laid before Parliament in 1862, Mr. Foote was paid one dollar per copy for a pamphlet of one hundred and sixty pages—the edition being five hundred ; and a dollar per copy for another of two hundred and fifty-five pages—the edition being one thousand ; the price for each of these pamphlets being the same as that which was to be paid for volumes of six hundred pages.

By an excess of small patronage, twenty-three clerks were placed upon the census work during the first year, and nearly the same number were employed during the whole of the year 1862, after which they were reduced by degrees till the whole remaining were dismissed in the month of July, 1863, when the work was nearly completed. They appear to have been under the superintendence of Mr. Hutton, secretary of the Board, until his death in the summer of 1861, when Mr. Thomas McNider, one of the temporary clerks, was “requested” by the Hon. John Ross, then Minister of Agriculture, “to take charge of the Census Department.” Some of the clerks, declares Mr. Neville, (Q. 1161) “were rather irregular in their attendance ;” “several of the clerks were inefficient and some inattentive,” (Q. 1244). One was “occasionally absent performing his duty as interpreter to the Court.” A second was at the same time in the employment and pay of the Emigration Department ; a third was for a time employed in the House of Assembly as extra clerk, receiving four dollars per day ; a fourth drawing his full salary as book-keeper in the Receiver General’s Department, of whom Mr. McNider says : (Q. 1251) “There was one instance in which a salary of \$400 was paid to a clerk who never, to my knowledge, performed service either in the Census or the Bureau.” The qualifications of this numerous staff of clerks, and the manner in which they performed their assigned duty, is further described by other witnesses examined. Mr. Neville says : (Q. 1173) “I think, from the staff we had in the Census Department, the work might have been completed by December, 1862. I think, also, the system was defective in having so many tabular forms ruled and headed by hand, instead of being prepared by the printers. A large amount of expense might have been saved had forms been printed.” Mr. Harvey says : (Q. 1180) “I believe that few of the staff, working diligently, would have prepared for publication before the end of 1861 the census taken in the early part of that year if proper forms had been devised to facilitate their work.” Mr. Henry May, a merchant familiar with the ordinary routine of office work, and for a time a census clerk, says (Q. 1253) : “I have no hesitation in stating, as the result of my observation, that the office work was most inaccurately and discredibly performed.” Mr. May thus states the grounds of his opinion :—

“In the first place, I conceive it was perfectly impossible to have arrived at any accurate results, from the state in which the returns were forwarded by the commissioners to the office ; and I consider it certainly not creditable to the department that these returns were received and analyzed without apparently any remonstrance, or being sent back for correction. The consequence was, that it was necessary to attempt to correct the returns in the office as the work proceeded ; and as these corrections were made in a great measure according to the fancy or judgment of the clerk employed, they were arbitrary and extremely irregular. The irregularity in the returns themselves resulted from the evident ignorance of many of the enumerators as to the object of the different columns, and carelessness in leaving some of them blank or filling them in a manner that was manifestly absurd. Where the addition of several columns should have agreed with the total given in some other column, it often happened that irreconcilable differences occurred. Most of these mistakes were so obvious, that it would seem to have been the duty of the office to

send the returns back to the commissioners for correction. Besides these defects, a somewhat loose system prevailed in the clerical details of the office. Thus, after the population of a county had been computed, an analysis of the religions would show a total differing materially with the total population. In a like manner, the total of origins would afterwards disagree with both the total of population and the total of religions. Some mode of bringing these totals into harmony was necessary, and an arbitrary system of what I must call cooking the figures was resorted to for the purpose. These discrepancies were as frequently the consequence of want of care on the part of the clerks as of defects in the returns themselves; and had any attempt been made to find out the error, when the discrepancies were discovered, anything like cooking would have been generally unnecessary. The clerks were left to themselves, without any superior check, and hence their indifference and carelessness increased as the work went on." (Q. 1257.)

The same witness declares that, in his judgment, "the errors are so great as seriously to impair the value of the work."

"The return of the colored persons is one of the most obvious of the errors; the total set down being 190 in Lower Canada, whereas there must be more than that number in Montreal alone. It is also a fact that the usual custom in the office was to class the Indians of Lower Canada as of French origin, in addition to putting them in the column reserved for Indians. Another obvious error is in the calculation of the ages, no column being given for those under one year old. The census of 1851 had such a column. This fact may be taken as an illustration of the process of cooking to which I have referred, since the column of births in 1860 is made to do duty as a return of children living under one year of age. The column headed 'Under two years,' properly represents the children living between one and two years of age. Opening a copy of the published abstract of the census now before me, I turn to the exhibit of agricultural products for the county of Brant, and I find that of the first thirteen columns no less than five show incorrect additions. The tables abound in errors of this description. With regard to the returns of mills and manufactories, the analysis of them made in the office, but not yet published, shows results manifestly erroneous. An independent compilation made from the returns for the information of the Minister of Finance proved their utter worthlessness." (Q. 1259).

"The discipline and attendance," he adds, "were not such as would prevail in a properly organized department. Many of the *employés* were very inefficient, and the number employed was far too great—practically impeding rather than hastening the work." Mr. Harvey (Q. 1178.) names defects in the returns made by the commissioners which render them a delusive basis on which to form any work whatever. "The chief manufactories of various kinds throughout the Province were omitted." "A saw-miller returned carrots and parsnips as the annual product of his mill, and flour millers as turning out boards." "The returns of mills and manufactories," Mr. Neville asserts, "are universally defective. They are so much so as to make the returns of very little value, as not giving anything like an accurate account of the progress of the manufactures of the country." (Q. 1166.) The returns of the City of Montreal, with its two extra commissioners and clerk, do not invite compliment. They were less neat than others, (Q. 1178) and as one omission, there appears to be no mention of Molson's Brewery, notwithstanding the space it occupies and the capital it employs. Defects in the returns of population could only be shown by taking it over again, but the presumption must be that inaccuracies will be as great where there are no means of detection as in places where their occurrence is obvious. The small number of Indians and colored persons in Lower Canada enables any one to judge of the accuracy of the census tables in regard to them. A marked distinction of race and color should ensure accuracy here if anywhere, yet the whole colored population are returned as 190 individuals, 104 being in the County of Ottawa and 46 in the City of Montreal. The Indians of

Lower Canada, according to Mr. May, are twice counted; in one column as persons of French origin, and in another as Indians. (Q. 1259.)

A statement from the Auditor's office, (App. p. 7.) shows the sum of \$155,186.22 paid on account of the Census up to 1st August, 1863, and there will be other payments to follow. All the Province is to receive in return for this expenditure is a ponderous pile of figures, which "according to the testimony of those who have been charged with its execution, has been compiled without system or attempt at accuracy, from returns declared to have been inaccurate, defective, and of little value when received. A work so unreliable must be of little worth for present reference, and delusive as a basis upon which to found comparisons with census returns of either past or future periods.

The cost of the Census of 1851, taking entries from the Public Accounts, appears to have been \$83,264.42 or one-half the expenditure upon that of 1861.

The necessity of establishing a line of tug steamers on the St. Lawrence below Quebec had been urgently impressed upon the attention of the Government by parties interested in navigation, who represented that the diversion of so much western trade from our costly chain of public works through American channels to the ocean, was in a measure attributable to the excess in rate of freight from Quebec to Europe over the rate from New York. It was represented that this disadvantage might be obviated by tug service on the Lower St. Lawrence, through which the delays and risks of navigation would be diminished, insurance lowered, and freight reduced.

The project being approved by the Legislature, an appropriation was made for carrying it into operation, and in November, 1853, the Government advertised for tenders from parties willing to undertake the enterprise with suitable steamers of not less than 250 horse-power each. Four tenders were received, and that of Mr. François Baby was accepted by Order in Council, 27th February, 1854. One of these tenders was from the house of Edmonstone, Allan & Co., Montreal, who affirmed, as the result of their long experience, that side-wheeled wooden steamers would not answer the requirements of a service below Quebec, where powerful sea-going iron screw steamers were necessary. The common and equitable rule in giving out contracts is to prefer the party tendering whose circumstances and experience offer the best guarantee for efficient performance, in which case no Canadian house could stand before Edmonstone, Allan & Co., by reason of their long continued connection with the navigation of the St. Lawrence, the number of ships with most valuable cargoes annually consigned to them, and their undoubted means for carrying out whatever they undertook. Whether the contract was given to them or not, allegations respecting the description of boats necessary for the service, coming from a source so worthy of attention, should have been weighed and examined before concluding with any party. A bargain was, however, struck with Mr. Baby, the conditions of which are thus set forth by Mr. Trudeau :—

"The contract was for a term of seven years, from the 27th February, 1854; Mr. Baby engaging to maintain a line of steam tug-boats to run between Quebec and Bic, and below Bic when required, for the purpose of towing and aiding vessels coming up or going down the River St. Lawrence, and for the purpose of relieving wrecks when directed so to do by the Department of Public Works. He bound himself to build at Quebec two steam tugs, of not less than 250 horse-power each, to be completed to the satisfaction of the Public Works Department, on or before the 1st August, 1855. Pending the construction

of these tugs, the contractor to be at liberty to use the steamers "Admiral," "Advance," and "Doris," for the purposes set forth in the contract. A bonus of £7,965 currency, to be paid annually by Government for the two steamers. The contract also embodied a scale of charges to be paid by ships for towage; the relief of wrecks being made subject to special charges." (Q. 1466.)

The vessels to be built were to be wooden side-wheel steamers, and until they were ready for service the contractor was to be paid the bonus of £7,965, for placing upon the line the "Advance," a wooden side-wheel steamer of 150 horse-power; the "Doris," another small steamer, and the "Admiral," an old side-wheel steamer, built at Niagara in 1843, of 74 horse-power, declared by competent judges, some time after, to be unfit for any service that they knew of. While the tenders called for steamers of 250 horse-power, which might be assumed to be useful, the contract gave this large sum for steamers that were useless for any rough emergency. It would have been only reasonable that the payment of the bonus should have commenced when the contractor had completed the boats for earning it, the more particularly as Mr. Baby had, in a letter of 22nd December, 1853, accompanying his tender, (App., p. 73) used these words: "If allowed to use second-hand boats, this service might be performed for half the bonus asked in my tender." The vessels he was permitted to put upon the line were, for the service, worse than "second-hand." The new boats were to be completed on or before the 1st August, 1855, but no preparations were made for their construction during the year 1854. Statements were addressed to the government by the Quebec Board of Trade, and other parties interested in the trade of the St. Lawrence, setting forth the insufficiency of wooden paddle steamers for the tug service, which a rejected tender had represented at the outset; and upon the 26th February, 1855, an Order in Council was passed cancelling the old contract, and directing a second one to be entered into with Mr. Baby, the terms of which are thus recapitulated by Mr. Trudeau :

"It was for the term of ten years, from the 26th February, 1855. Mr. Baby bound himself to place and maintain a line of steam tug-boats, to run between Quebec and Anticosti, for the purpose of towing and aiding vessels coming up and going down the river. He engaged to construct two first class iron screw steamers, of not less than 300 horse-power each, to be ready for use on or before the 1st September, 1856. Pending the construction of these vessels, the "Admiral" and the "Advance" were to be employed on the line. A bonus of £11,300 per annum was to be paid by the government for the two boats, with a right to call for the use of one or more additional boats, to be paid for proportionately, at the same rate. To aid in the building of the steamers, an advance of £19,000 currency to the contractor was authorized to be paid on the certificates of Lloyd's surveyor, and to be secured by mortgage on the vessels building, and the vessels employed. This advance was to be repaid by four annual instalments of £4,750 each, out of the subsidy for the second, third, fourth and fifth year's service, with interest at six per cent. A further advance, amounting to the bonus of the first year, was authorized, to aid the contractor in procuring the iron vessels from the builder, so soon as they were ready to enter upon the service." (Q. 1469.)

This contract permitted Mr. Baby to postpone the time stipulated for in his first contract, for commencing the efficient service more than a year; and sixteen months later than the time proposed in the rejected tender of another party. The bonus, which would have sufficed to secure a fair trial to the project of towage below Quebec, was therefore to be paid at least one year and a half longer, for the employment of two wooden steamers of small use or value; the statement of Mr. Baby, that with second-hand

boats, the service might be performed for half the first bonus of £7,965, being again overlooked, or disregarded.

The contractor was, in the years 1854, 1855 and 1856, paid \$122,260 for the use of boats of less efficiency than would be understood by the description "second-hand," with which he said in the letter of 22nd December, 1852, the service might be performed for half the bonus asked. Calculated upon this remuneration, named by himself, the three years' service would have amounted to only \$47,790. A small allowance might be added for what the new iron boats were ready to perform in the fall of 1856, the first of them, the "Victoria," having arrived in September.

No tenders were invited for these iron tug-boats; but with an offer on record, from responsible parties, to construct and run two similar boats for an annual bonus of £10,000, the then Commissioner of Public Works recommended—and an Order in Council approved—this new contract, for ten years from date, allowing Mr. Baby a bonus of £11,300 annually, with an advance of £19,000, to aid in building the vessels.

A reference to the rejected tender of Messrs. Edmonstone, Allan & Co., to the Orders in Council, and the description of the steamers (App. pp. 71, 74, 78) will show that the "Victoria" and "Napoleon III.," built by Mr. Baby under the second contract, are within a fraction of the exact dimensions recommended by the firm just named; and that the scale for towage named by them, though at a somewhat higher rate, is that established as the tariff for Mr. Baby.

The service of 1857, by Mr. Baby's new boats, was reported by the Commissioner of Public Works to have been "creditably performed," but at a loss to the contractor, for which the provincial bonus was an insufficient remuneration, in consideration of which an Order in Council had been passed on the 16th June of that year, authorising the contractor to reduce the rates of towage fifty per cent. The Government engaged to pay thirty per cent. of this, by way of an additional remuneration to him, by which his share of the diminution would be only twenty per cent.

This change of tariff entailed an additional allowance by the government to Mr. Baby, in 1857, of £2096 2s. 7d; in 1858, of £762 17s. 6d; and in 1859, of £2189 8s. 5d; and as, during each of the last two years, the full bonus of £11,300 with no deduction on account of the £19,000 advanced was paid, the entire payment to Mr. Baby for tug service to the end of 1859 amounted to not less than £61,656 10s.—\$246,626.

From the following passage in the report of the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works, for the year 1858, it would appear that the new contract was not prosperous: "Notwithstanding this it is to be regretted that shipowners availed themselves, either in the years 1857 or 1858, only to a limited extent in the use of the tug vessels." The contractor, through his son, in August, 1858, made propositions to the department of Public Works for the sale of the boats. The previous complaint had been, that he was losing money by his contract, but a statement enclosed in his son's letter to the commissioner, dated 16th August, 1858, under the head of "Annual Receipts," makes a shewing of £13,500 annual profit derived from the tug steamers. (Q. 1476.) No action was taken on this proposition, and on the 16th August, 1859, Mr. Baby wrote to the Provincial Secretary, formally offering to surrender at the end of the season his contracts

with the Government, having still five years to run, and to sell to the government his five tugsteamers, the "Victoria," "Napoleon III.," "Lady Head," "Advance" and "Admiral," for £56,386. This sum was estimated upon three items,—namely, £18,000, balance due to the Government for the advance towards building the two larger boats; £23,386 due by Mr. Baby to the Bank of Upper Canada, covered by mortgage on all the boats, which the government was to pay off; and £15,000 to be paid to Mr. Baby. The offer was accepted by Order in Council, on recommendation of the Minister of Finance (App. pp. 76-78) and the five boats became the property of the province. The only value of the boats furnished in evidence as named by Mr. Baby, is found in a memorandum attached to the statement of 1858, that estimates the whole value at £87,000, under the head of "Capital invested," while by another statement in 1859, they are said to cost £96,000. Both statements are exaggerations.

The Commissioner of the Department of Public Works directed an examination and valuation of the iron boats by Mr. D. Vaughan, and of the "Admiral" by Mr. J. D. Armstrong and Mr. W. Smith, whose report will be found in their letters, (see Appendix LXIV. and in reply to Q. 1483). With these estimates for a basis, the following may be taken as the approximate value of the boats at the time of purchase:

Napoleon III.—At one-third less than cost, say.....	£18,300
Victoria—At £700 or £800 less, say.....	17,550
Lady Head—At £8000 or £9000, say.....	8,500
Advance—No estimate but that stated by Mr. Baby in memorandum of 1858...	7,000
Admiral—At £750 to £800.....	875
	<hr/> £52,225 <hr/>

As a prelude to this bargain, the following argument is found in the report of the Commissioner of Public Works for the year 1858:

"Upon entering into a contract of this nature, in the absence of any experience or previous data from which the proceeds or revenue of the work to be performed under it could be calculated on with any, or even a remote degree of confidence or safety, both parties were, necessarily, much in the dark.

"The contractor, on the one hand, could with certainty reckon up the cost of outfit, maintenance, insurance, &c., but was unable to guess, only very vaguely, at what the returns might be beyond the bonus to be paid him.

"So on the other side, the Government was equally without the means of determining what the extent of reasonable aid or bonus to be given should be, or to decide as to the number, description and power of the vessels which they should require the contractor to place on the line."

That the favored contractor was "much in the dark" from his inexperience in the trade of the St. Lawrence is probable; but the Government was not so of necessity, for a rejected tender from a responsible and respectable firm gave specifically all details required, and named £10,000 as a "reasonable aid or bonus" for which a competent party would give the project of tug service on the Lower St. Lawrence a fair trial. If these details required verification, it could have been obtained from men at hand experienced in this navigation.

The report of the Hon. A. T. Galt to the Hon. Executive Council, already referred to, embodies the farther reasonings upon which the bargain was concluded:

"The cancelment of the contract would relieve the province of the subsidy of £11,300 for five years, or £56,500, and also the allowance for towage, amounting on the

past average to £12,250—in all of a payment of £68,750, of which, however, £18,000 has already been advanced, leaving the future charge as £50,750, for which he proposes to accept £15,000 and £23,386, or in all £38,386, shewing an absolute saving, in five years, of £12,364, in addition to which the province would become the proprietor of the five steamers named in his offer, costing, it is said, £96,000.

This may be called the poetry of figures. Reduced to sober prose, the estimates read more harshly. The saving of £68,750, to be paid to Mr. Baby in five years, involves the discontinuance of five years' tug service. If the tug service was necessary, there must be payment to somebody else for performing it, and therefore no "saving" in releasing Mr. Baby. If not necessary, as he wished to be released from a bad bargain, a cancellation of the contract ended the whole matter. There was no necessity of paying £23,386 to the Bank of Upper Canada, or £15,000 to Mr. Baby. All the province had at stake was the advance of £18,000, which he should have been in a position to repay easily, if left in possession of vessels "costing, it is said, £96,000," and the payment of this, with the cancelment of the contract, would leave the province and the contractor in their original position. So far as concerned the province there can have been no gain in the cancellation.

Upon the succeeding business question of what to do with the government's valuable acquisition, Mr. Galt thus speaks:—

"The Minister of Finance is therefore of opinion that of the five vessels the three most valuable could be retained by the Province, at a probable saving on the present outlay for their services, apart from the tug contract, and with very great additional advantage; while the two inferior ships would produce probably from £8,000 to £10,000, which would apply in diminution of the sum to be paid to Mr. Baby."

It was not left to the Finance department to carry out these expectations. The boats were turned over to the custody of the Department of Public Works, and the Commissioner, in his report of the year 1859, detailed the various services in which they might be advantageously employed under public management.

Mr. Commissioner Rose having recommended the disposal of all the steamers, and an Order in Council having passed adopting the recommendation, they were advertised for sale in June, 1860, but no tenders were received in answer to the advertisements. Offers were subsequently made for the steamer "Admiral," and one of the parties who had offered \$3,000, was informed by letter that the Commissioner would be disposed to recommend acceptance of his offer if advanced to \$4,000, but no answer was received, and the boat was afterwards sold for \$1,400; two-thirds of the purchase money, with interest, are still unpaid.

Since the year 1859, the boats have been employed under the superintendence of the Department of Public Works in towage, Trinity, light house, Lower Ports mail, and the fishery services, and relief of ships; and the report of the commissioner for 1860—again making figures subordinate to imagination—labors to show that the expectations of a reduced annual charge under the present management, as compared with that entailed by the previously existing arrangements with Mr. Baby, had been "entirely fulfilled." The appropriations in aid of this service, made by parliament, were \$40,000 for the year 1860, \$50,000 for the year 1861, \$30,000 for the year 1862, at the end of which, as appears in the report of the Commissioner of Public Works, an unexpended balance remained of \$21,970.76, available for the service of 1863. For this last year there was an additional

appropriation of \$20,000, about sufficient, with the year's earnings, to cover the year's expenses.

A statement of the expenses and earnings of the provincial steamers (App. p. 83) exhibits the whole expenses during the four years that they have been under the superintendence of the Department of Public Works, at \$263,127.33, and the earnings—including stock on hand—\$133,841.03; leaving on this part of the account, an excess of expense over receipts of \$129,286.30. The nature of the "receipts" stated in the account as "Revenue collected and paid to the Receiver General," is indicated by the account below, comprising the details of what is called "revenue," \$37,756.98 for the year 1862.* The second part of the account sets against the above debit balance of \$129,286.00 the sum of \$135,700 as the assumed value of mail service to the Lower Provinces, protection to fisheries, carrying light-house supplies, and Trinity-house service; and by this process a balance of \$6,413 is brought down to the credit of the steamers. This balance is purely imaginary, because the amounts allowed for these services are based, apparently, not upon what might have been the cost if thrown open to the competition of private enterprise, but upon what a generous department had for some years allowed to Mr. Baby. Nor are the merits of "revenue" improved by the details exhibited in the account of 1862. And when, moreover, it is added that the four boats "Victoria," "Napoleon III.," "Lady Head" and "Advance," have run on a dangerous navigation for four years uninsured, and consequently at the risk of government, which involves an estimate, or charge, if taken at the ordinary rates of insurance of more than \$50,000, and an equal sum in interest for the four years on £56,386, cash paid in 1859 and thus invested in the boats, it is plain that the possession and employment of them since has resulted, apart from wear and tear causing a diminution in value, in a heavy loss to the province, over and above the Parliamentary appropriations of \$140,000. †

* MEMORANDUM OF REVENUE FROM PROVINCIAL STEAMERS PAID RECEIVER GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT IN 1862.

	\$	cts.
Lady Head—Passage and freight account	17,990	56
" Towage account.....	12,324	47
Napoleon III.....	84	80
Services of steamers conveying Mr. Page to Bird Rocks.....	1,400	00
" " Prince Alfred.....	1 000	00
" " Governor General to Montreal	1,800	00
" " Lord Mulgrave from Shediac	2,600	00
Miscellaneous.....	43	10
Coal, &c., sold.....	258	88
	\$37,501	81
Miscellaneous in 1861	255	17
	\$37,756	98

No insurance.

T. TRUDEAU,
Secretary, Public Works.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,
23rd January, 1864.

† Stating the account of the provincial steamers in the most favorable point of view, that is, by charging the actual cash advanced, with interest and insurance, which are both legitimate charges on a business undertaking, and giving credit for earnings at their imaginary estimate, it would stand thus:

DR. — Original cost of steamers purchased from Mr. Baby	\$225,544
Interest for 4 years, at 6 per cent. per annum	54,130

Tug service below Quebec was an experiment; its advantages were a problem to be best determined by a fair trial, in which the energy of private enterprise should be strengthened by public aid. At the outset, the tender of a responsible house, whose character and capital offered an unquestionable guarantee for the entire fulfilment of its conditions, and naming a lower bonus than that afterwards granted, was rejected. During the navigation seasons of nearly three years, the public money was little better than thrown away in the employment of boats utterly unfit for the purpose intended, and when Government released the contractor by the cancelment of his engagements and purchase of his boats, the results followed that may be anticipated when a public department embarks in a business that requires the vigilance of personal or private interest. Several hundred thousand dollars have been lost to the province, and the advantages to the trade of the St. Lawrence of a "tug service below Quebec" under efficient management, remains, as at the beginning, an open question.

What Mr. Langton designates "the unfortunate system" upon which the books of the Department of Public Works are kept, formed a subject of remark in the first report of the Commission. The books show only the moneys paid—not the appropriations made by Parliament for the several services, nor the engagements of the department on account of those appropriations. (Q. 29.) The defects which disfigure its records of account, the worthlessness of its checks upon expenditure, and the absence or scarcity of information "essential to a correct understanding of its transactions in their progress," are points established by the Auditor, and by officers of the department, especially its Secretary, in evidence already presented. Having ascertained these facts, the commissioners at an early stage of their labors applied to the department for a statement of public works undertaken by the department, with the appropriation therefor, and the expenditures thereon from the 1st January, 1852, to 31st December, 1862, and of such balances of appropriations as remain unexpended. It was desired in this manner to acquire an exhibit of the expenditures under contract, and for alterations and extras respectively, together with the relations maintained between the expenditures and the appropriations made by the Legislature. With books properly kept, the information thus sought might have been gathered together in a brief period, and without difficulty. The department, however, whilst promising the return "with all possible despatch," indicated causes of delay arising out of bad

Insurance for " " "	54,730
Legislative appropriations	140,000
	<hr/>
	\$473,804
CR. — Revenue collected, as per statement, Appendix lxi.....	\$133,840
Mail and other services, as per ditto	135,700
	<hr/>
	\$269,540
Less cost of running and salaries	263,127
	<hr/>
	6,413
Balance against the boats	<hr/>
	\$467,261

A closer scrutiny of the "earnings" might raise the balance to \$500,000. The difference between it and what the boats will produce when sold, say \$200,000, or a loss of \$300,000, is the consequence of that bargain of 1859, which, in the opinion of the Minister of Finance, secured "an absolute profit, in five years, of £12,364" (\$49,456).

book-keeping.* Not until the 9th October were a series of statements received, the remainder not being obtained until some weeks afterward. As received, the statements convey but a small proportion of the information applied for, extending no further than an enumeration of amounts expended, and under what authority, with balances in hand on 1st January, 1863, and affording none of the means of ascertaining the amounts expended under contract on each work, and the amount expended on the unchecked and practically irresponsible order of the minister for the time being. Time has not allowed an oral examination of witnesses in reference to these expenditures. Enough appears, however, to warrant the remark, that in several instances large sums have been expended in advance of the sanction of Parliament, as shown by the appropriation. The total expenditures of the Public Works department—subject to all the irresponsibility and irregularity which have been proved to attend its operations—during the eleven years covered by the returns, amount to \$11,349,572.90, less \$953,260.98, the aggregate of balances of appropriations remaining unexpended. The commissioners have compiled from the returns a statement of the amounts appropriated for the several works, together with the details of the general balance. (App. pp. 86, 88.)

* DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,
Quebec, 20th January, 1863.

SIR,—In reference to your letter of the 2nd inst., calling for a return of all public works undertaken by this department, during the last eleven years, namely, from January 1st, 1852, to December 31st, 1862, I am directed by the Honorable the Commissioner to transmit for the information of the Financial and Departmental Commission, the enclosed extract from a report by the accountant of this department. The return is being made with all possible despatch.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

T. TRUDEAU.
Secretary.

GEO. SHEPPARD, Esq.,
Commissioner and Secretary,
Financial and Departmental Commission,
Quebec.

Copy of Extract from letter No. 62,650, received from James Baine, Book-keeper, Public Works Department.

The compilation of this return is one of no ordinary character, involving lengthy details, and will, no doubt, be attended with some difficulty, as the books of this department, prior to the year 1857, when I was appointed its book-keeper, do not correspond, as to balances of appropriations, with those of the Inspector General's department.

With respect to the state of these appropriation accounts, Mr. Langton, the auditor, in a report addressed by him to the Honorable the Minister of Finance, dated 31st October, 1858, and transferred to this department, states as follows:

"It is very important that the same balances of appropriations should appear in the books of both your department and that of the Public Works. For many years past great differences had been accumulating, and the subject having been discussed two years ago between the Inspector General and the Commissioner of Public Works and myself, it was believed that it would be a work of great labor, with no corresponding profit, to trace out and rectify them. As the public accounts have always been made with reference to the books in your department, it was thought that it would be best to assume them as the basis, with some modifications, and that an Order in Council should pass determining the balances which were to be adopted by the departments."

In the early part of 1859, balances of appropriations were agreed upon with the Inspector General's department, and, at the close of the session of Parliament of the same year, a schedule was prepared embracing all available appropriations, which was adopted by both departments; comparisons have since then been made annually, by which mutual discrepancies, formerly allowed to accumulate, were adjusted yearly. From that period up to the present time, therefore, there would not be any hindrance in this respect to making up the return.

During the present month the accounts are being closed for the past year, and the daily payments are numerous, requiring much attention, so that the return could not be proceeded with, at present so rapidly as at other periods of the year, and it would also require, as is already seen, the joint action of the Department of the Minister of Finance.

I am unable to state what length of time would be taken up in its preparation, some months might be required.

(Signed) JAMES BAINE,
Book-keeper.

Probably no more complete exemplification on the various points of enquiry enjoined on the Commission concerning the mode of keeping the public accounts of this Province, the receipts and disbursements of the departments, and the manner in which they are checked and audited, the issue, disposal and sale of debentures, the payment of interest thereon, and the redemption thereof, and the extent to which the existing method facilitates the application of proper checks to the various transactions connected with the issue and management of public securities, can be adduced than by supplying a narrative of the transactions between the Grand Trunk Railway Company and the Bank of Upper Canada with the Government or individual members of it, in connection with the construction of that railway. Before entering on the history of that vast undertaking, it may elucidate the subject to refer to the prior legislation of the country with reference to railroads generally.

The railway system was of somewhat tardy growth in Canada, not from any apathy on the part of the people, but owing to the fact that their energies had been taxed largely for the achievement of the grand object which had long been paramount in their estimation, the completion of a line of canals—a vast highway traversing the whole country and connecting the Far West of Canada with its eastern extremity; thus opening its commerce and the sale of its products to the whole world. The realization of such a conception by so young a country, and the considerable sacrifices it entailed, lightened although they were by the liberality and wise foresight of Great Britain in the facilities she afforded by her guarantee, naturally led to some pause before entering on other undertakings which might seem in a certain degree to militate against the interests of the one accomplished. Hence the comparative backwardness of Canada in relation to the construction of railways may readily be accounted for. The fact itself is indubitable. In 1847, the only railway in the Province was a line from a point on the St. Lawrence opposite Montreal to the town of St. Johns, the length about 15 miles, constructed entirely by means of private capital.

In the year 1849, the first Railway Act of a general character (12 Vic., cap. 29) passed the legislature of Canada. To that time had the spirit of enterprise of the people remained almost dormant, as is thus described in a document published near the close of that year, which attracted considerable attention and was widely distributed: “While the adjoining States are covered with a network of thriving railways, Canada possesses but three lines, which together scarcely exceed fifty miles in length, and the stock in two of which is held at a depreciation of from 60 to 80 per cent.—a fatal symptom of the torpor overspreading the land.”

The title of the Act referred to (12 Vic., Cap. 29) explains its two-fold objects, viz., *To provide for affording the guarantee of the Province to the Bonds of Railway Companies on certain conditions, and for rendering assistance in the construction of the Halifax and Quebec Railway.* What relates to the guarantee by the Province of the bonds of railway companies is comprehended in the 1st section.

“Whereas at the present day, the means of rapid and easy communication by railway, between the chief centres of population and trade in any country and the more remote parts thereof, are become not merely advantageous, but essential to its advancement and prosperity; and whereas experience has shown, that whatever be the case in long settled, populous and wealthy countries, in those which are new and thinly peopled, and in which

capital is scarce, the assistance of government is necessary, and may be safely afforded to the construction of lines of railway of considerable extent ; and that such assistance is best given by extending to companies engaged in constructing railways of a certain length, under charter from, and consequently with the approval of, the Legislature, the benefit of the guarantee of the government, under proper conditions and restrictions, for loans raised by such companies to enable them to complete their work : Be it therefore enacted," &c., &c. " That it shall be lawful for the Governor in Council, on behalf of this Province, to guarantee the interest on loans to be raised by any company chartered by the Legislature of this Province, for the construction of a line of railway not less than seventy-five miles in extent, within this Province, on condition,—that the rate of interest guaranteed shall not exceed six per cent. per annum,—that the sum on which interest shall be so guaranteed shall not be greater than that expended by the company before the guarantee is given, and shall be sufficient to complete their road in a fitting manner, and to the satisfaction of the Commissioners of Public Works ; provided always, that no such guarantee be given to any company, until one-half of the entire line of road shall have been completed,—that the payment of the interest guaranteed by the Province shall be the first charge upon the tolls and profits of the company, and that no dividend shall be declared, so long as any part of the said interest remains unpaid,—that so long as any part of the principal on which interest is guaranteed by the Province remains unpaid, no dividend shall be paid to the stockholders, until a sum equal to three per cent. on the amount so remaining unpaid, shall have been set aside from the surplus profits of such railroad, and paid over to the Receiver General, under the provisions hereinafter contained, as a sinking fund for the redemption of the debt on which interest is guaranteed as aforesaid,—and that the Province shall have the first hypothec, mortgage and lien upon the road, tolls and property of the company, for any sum paid or guaranteed by the Province, excepting always the hypothec, mortgage, or lien of holders of bonds or other securities on which interest is guaranteed by the Province, for the interest so guaranteed, and the principal on which it shall accrue."

The provisions respecting the aid to the Quebec and Halifax Railway are as follow :

" And whereas the proposed railway between Halifax and Quebec will be a great national work, linking together the several portions of the British Empire on the continent of North America, and facilitating the adoption of an extensive, wholesome and effective system of emigration and colonization, and it is right that Canada should render such assistance as her means will admit of, towards the accomplishment of a work so important, and promising results so beneficial: Be it therefore enacted, That if Her Majesty's Government shall undertake the construction of the said railway, either directly or through the instrumentality of a private company, it shall be lawful for the Governor in Council, on behalf of this Province, to undertake to pay yearly, in proportion as the work advances, a sum not exceeding twenty thousand pounds sterling, towards making good the deficiency (if any) in the income from the railway, to meet the interest of the sum expended upon it, and to place at the disposal of the Imperial Government all the ungranted lands within the Province lying on the line of the railway, to the extent of ten miles on each side thereof, and to undertake to obtain, pay for and place at the disposal of the Imperial Government, all the land required within the Province for the line of the railway, and for proper stations and termini."

The policy of the legislature as declared in this Act was, so far as the construction of leading lines of railway within the Province of such length as to entitle them to be classed as provincial undertakings is concerned, to encourage the undertaking of them through chartered companies possessed of sufficient capital to ensure their completion through at least one-half of their extent ; the inducement being offered that on so much being actually accomplished, the Government, at the requisition of the company, and on a first hypothec of the entire work, should render assistance to its completion by a guarantee of the interest on such loans as the company might raise for that purpose. To the intercolonial road between Quebec and Halifax the proffer of aid was limited to an annual payment of twenty

thousand pounds sterling, with a free grant of all the unconceded lands to the extent of ten miles on each side of the line, to the British Government, in the event of their undertaking its construction. In the passing of this Act, there is no apparent disposition on the part of the legislature to clothe the Provincial Government with any powers beyond those necessary to ensure the Province from loss through the guarantee it might be called on to afford. No interference with the management of the roads on their completion was contemplated; that was entrusted to the individuals by whose capital and enterprise they were to be constructed.

The next Act of railway legislation to which it is necessary to advert is that of 1851 (14 & 15 Vic., cap. 73.) Various circumstances had occurred, since the passing of the Act of 1849, essentially to modify the policy of the Government. Delegations and correspondence had passed between the Colonies and the Imperial Government, through the means of which the intentions of the latter, with relation to the extent and nature of the aid they were disposed to yield towards the cost of construction of the intercolonial railroad, were made the subject of negotiation. In 1850, the Honorable Mr. Howe, a member of the administration of Nova Scotia, visited England with the view of obtaining Imperial assistance towards the construction of a railroad from Halifax to Portland, U. S. Whilst Earl Grey, then Colonial Minister, declined the recommendation of Imperial assistance to that particular scheme, he signified a willingness on the part of his Government to further the undertaking of a trunk road connecting the British North American Provinces of Canada, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick, taking the survey of Major Robinson as the guiding idea. Mr. Howe, on his return to this continent, strongly urged on the Governments of the several provinces the adoption of the views expressed by Earl Grey, and affirmed that with their joint assent, the Imperial Government would guarantee Provincial debentures to be issued in aid of the construction of the intercolonial railroad, as suggested, to the extent of seven millions pounds sterling.

On the 14th March following, Earl Grey signified, in a despatch to the Governor General of Canada, that Her Majesty's Government was disposed, on certain conditions, to recommend to Parliament that the credit of the United Kingdom should be employed to enable the Provinces of Canada, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia, to raise upon advantageous terms the funds necessary for the construction of a line of railway from Halifax, in Nova Scotia, to Quebec or Montreal. Nothing in the despatch warrants the belief of a willingness on the part of the British Government to supply aid to any other than the railroad between Quebec and Halifax, or to give a guarantee of a specific sum to be placed at the discretionary disposal of the Provincial Government.

The Provincial Administration here, however, appears to have construed this despatch as a confirmation of the accuracy of the exposition of the views of the British Government given by Mr. Howe. Acting on this assumption, in the Session which ensued shortly after the receipt of Lord Grey's despatch, ministers carried a measure which subverted the whole principle of legislation on which the Act of 1849 was based. On introducing his Bill, the Honorable Inspector General, Mr. Hincks, declared that the opinions he had formerly entertained in favour of encouraging the construction of railroads through chartered companies was entirely changed. "He believed that the experience of other countries warranted the conclusion that the best method of constructing and managing railroads was by placing them under the control of the State. In Belgium, the railroads were entirely the

property of the State, and their management was unquestionably the best with which he was acquainted, and he, therefore, proposed to apply this principle to this Province."

Regarding the soundness of the new policy as established, and the exposition by Mr Howe of the willingness of the British Government to guarantee interest on £7,000,000 sterling of Provincial securities, for Provincial railroads generally, without any distinct stipulation as to their route, as undeniable, Mr. Hincks jumped to the conclusion that Canada would have four millions of pounds to her share, of which any portion that might be unexpended after the completion of her one-third of the intercolonial road, it would be within her right to apply to other railroads of a Provincial character. With these four millions thus placed at the disposal of the Canadian Government, Mr. Hincks estimated that the entire line from Halifax in Nova Scotia to Toronto could be constructed. The following extract from his speech on the 8th August, 1851, in the Committee of the House of Assembly, contains an exposition of the grounds on which he rested that conclusion :

"Mr. Keefer's estimate for that portion between Toronto and Kingston was £4,500 per mile, and from Kingston to Montreal, £5,000 per mile. Taking the average at £5,000 a mile—a very safe estimate—the whole would amount to £1,900,000. He did not desire to go too low, and, therefore, called the estimate, from Melbourne to Quebec, £6,000, for ninety-five miles, £570,000; to which must be added one third of the line between Quebec and Halifax, which he estimated at £7,000, making the whole £3,338,000—or say, in round numbers, £4,000,000."

The Act of 1851 (14 and 15 Vic., cap. 73,) to which these remarks are introductory, is entitled *An Act to make provision for the construction of a Main Trunk Line of Railway throughout the whole length of this Province*. The 1st section declares that :

"Whereas it is of the highest importance to the progress and welfare of this Province, that a Main Trunk Line of Railway should be made throughout the length thereof, and from the eastern frontier thereof, through the Provinces of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, to the city and port of Halifax; and it is therefore expedient that every effort should be made to ensure the construction of such railway, whilst as an Act of justice to those who have advanced their money upon Provincial securities, and as the best means of sustaining the credit of the Province, and of readily commanding such further pecuniary assistance as may from time to time become necessary for great provincial works of internal communication, it is expedient that the Provincial Parliament should pledge itself not to allow the public debt and liabilities of the Province to be increased, except in the cases and under the conditions hereinafter mentioned. It therefore enacts, that excepting only as regards such loans as may be raised for the purposes of this Act, under the authority and guarantee of the Parliament of the United Kingdom, and as regards the guarantee of the Province under Act 12 Vic., cap. 29, for interest only on debentures issued or to be issued by the *St. Lawrence and Atlantic*, the *Great Western*, or the *Ontario, Simcoe and Huron Railway Cos.*, the Provincial Parliament will not hereafter authorize the increase of the public debt and liabilities of this Province without the consent of the agents, through whom loans may have been negotiated in England, or the previous offer to pay off all debentures then outstanding."

The 2nd and 3rd sections provide that if the funds necessary for the construction of the intercolonial road shall be raised by loan under guarantee of the Imperial Parliament, or advanced as a loan under its authority, it shall be lawful for the Governor General in Council to enter into arrangements with the Governments of Great Britain and of the Lower Provinces, for the construction of the Quebec and Halifax Railway. The ungranted lands of the Province, ten miles on either side of the road, are placed also at the disposal of the Governor in Council, to be appropriated as he may think proper in furtherance of the arrangement, and other necessary means are conferred on him for the effecting of the object.

The 4th to 14th sections provide that if the Imperial guarantee be granted, the extension of the railway from Quebec westward to Hamilton shall form part of the main trunk, and be constructed with the funds raised on the Imperial guarantee; but if such guarantee be not obtained, or be insufficient in amount, the whole road, or the residue thereof, shall be made at the joint expense of the Province and such municipal corporations as shall subscribe towards the same. The sum subscribed for by the Municipalities to form a fund to be called "The Municipal Subscription Fund." The Government are authorized to issue Debentures chargeable to the Consolidated Revenue Fund of the Province not exceeding in amount that subscribed by the Municipalities, with an equal amount chargeable solely on the Railway Subscription Fund, and the Sinking Fund thereafter provided.

Section 15 enacts that in the event of its being found impracticable to use the funds for constructing the main trunk line of railway in any of the modes before mentioned, the undertaking may be prosecuted by private chartered companies duly authorized by the Legislature. Section 16 limits the guarantee under 12 Vic., cap. 29, to certain companies therein enumerated. Section 17 appoints a Board of railway commissioners, composed of the following members of the Government, in virtue of their office: the Receiver General, the Inspector General, the Commissioner and Assistant Commissioner of Public Works, and the Postmaster General.

The 20th clause recited further conditions of the guarantee as follow:

"And be it enacted, that the said guarantee shall not be given with regard to any railway or section until the said Board shall have reported to the Governor in Council that the land for the whole railway or section has been acquired and paid for, that a part of the work thereon has been completed to their satisfaction, and that the fair cost of the part so completed, including the fair cost of the land and of all materials then procured by and the property of the company (and not merely the sum the company may have actually expended upon the same), would not be less than the cost of the part remaining to be done, according to an estimate made upon tenders received and approved by the company and by the said Board as fair and reasonable, and in which case the guarantee of the Province may be granted for the sum necessary to complete such remaining part of the work according to such estimate; and generally it shall be the duty of the said Board to obtain and report to the Governor all such information, and to do all such things as may be necessary to ensure the faithful execution of the said Act and of this Act, and any duty assigned to the Commissioners of Public Works by the said Act shall hereafter be performed by the said Board."

An important deviation from the principle which runs through the Statute of 1849 was introduced into the Act now under consideration. The original intention was to limit the guarantee to the interest on moneys raised by loan; but by the Act of 1851, it was provided that the guarantee might, on certain conditions, extend to principal as well as interest. The 22nd clause enacted—

"That the said guarantee may, as regards those companies whose railways will form part of the said main trunk line, and upon such conditions as the Governor in Council shall think fit, be extended to the payment of the principal of the sum guaranteed, as well as to the payment of the interest thereon; provided the bonds guaranteed are made payable at periods previously approved by the Governor in Council, or in his discretion, Provincial debentures for the amount to be guaranteed, or any part thereof, may be delivered to the company in exchange for their bonds, for like sums, and the principal and interest whereof shall be made payable at like periods, or at such others as may be agreed upon; and for the principal and interest of such bonds, the Province shall have the same

priority of hypothec, mortgage and lien upon the railway, tolls and property of the company, as by the said Act is given for sums paid or guaranteed by the Province, and subject to the same provisions, and the said guarantee may be given either at once for the whole sum to be raised by the company, or from time to time and by portions as the same shall be required for carrying on the works, according to the terms and conditions which shall have been made in that behalf."

An accounting clause was introduced, requiring that the due application of all moneys expended under the authority of the Act should be properly accounted for, and that full particulars thereof should be laid before the Provincial Parliament within fifteen days after the opening of the Session next after such expenditure.

Very shortly after the passing of this Bill, it was discovered that there had been a misapprehension on the part of Mr. Howe as to the intentions of Earl Grey. That nobleman never contemplated a line from New Brunswick to Portland as forming a part of the scheme, not regarding it as strictly intercolonial. New Brunswick, on the other hand, considered that line as most important, and unless it could be included determined to abandon all connection with the undertaking. On this becoming known, three members of the Canadian Ministry, the Receiver General, the Inspector General, and the Commissioner of Public Works, paid a visit to the Lower Provinces, and there succeeded in uniting Nova Scotia and New Brunswick in assent to a project of a new line different from that chalked out by Major Robinson, but not supposed to be inconsistent with the views propounded by Earl Grey.

To obtain the assent of the Imperial Government to this new project, Mr. Hincks and Mr. Chandler proceeded at once to England, whither they were to be followed immediately by Mr. Howe. On their arrival in England they found a change had been effected in the Imperial Administration, and Lord Grey was succeeded in the office of Colonial Secretary by Sir John Pakington. The new ministry were occupied with the elections which the changes of office occasioned, but Mr. Hincks lost no time in obtaining an interview with the Premier, the Earl of Derby, which was granted to him and Mr. Chandler on the 30th April, 1852. The result is stated in the following extract of a letter of Mr. Hincks to his colleagues in Canada: "We were given to understand by His Lordship that he would examine the various papers on the subject of the British American railway, and that he would see us again on the arrival of Mr. Howe, of Nova Scotia. I left His Lordship in the confident hope that I should receive an early communication of the intentions of Her Majesty's Government," &c. Mr. Chandler also wrote to New Brunswick, giving a favourable impression of the interview with Lord Derby.

On the following day, however, the 1st May, Mr. Hincks, without waiting for the arrival of Mr. Howe, or the promised interview with Lord Derby, addressed a letter to Sir John Pakington, the Colonial Minister, which, it will be observed by the following extract, anticipated as probable a failure of the entire railway negotiation :

"It seems to me far from improbable, that, on some ground or other, this negotiation will prove a failure. If so, it is of the utmost importance to Canada that the fact should be known as soon as possible. I have reason to believe that I can effect arrangements on the spot with eminent capitalists, to contract all the railroads necessary for Canada with our own unaided credit. I have, likewise, reason to think that the European line from Halifax to the frontier of Maine can be constructed by the unaided credit of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. I therefore most respectfully request of you, Sir, that you may give me a final answer by the 15th instant, and I must add, that if Her Majesty's Govern-

ment are unable, either from want of time or from the necessity of consulting Parliament, to come to a decision by that period, I must beg it to be understood that Canada withdraws from the present negotiation : and that I shall deem it my duty to enter into arrangements, which, if confirmed, as I believe they will be, by the Government and Legislature, will put it out of the power of the Province to negotiate on the present basis."

Pending these negotiations with the Imperial Government, Mr. Hincks appears to have been in communication with English capitalists and contractors, the result of which led him to the opinion expressed in his letter, that the construction of our lines of railways might be effected through their means with the credit of the Province, and without the aid of the Imperial guarantee. Some correspondence between the Honorable Mr. Hincks and Mr. W. Jackson, who acted on behalf of himself and his partners, Messrs. Peto, Brassey, and Betts, contractors, ensued on this subject.*

* *From Honorable F. Hincks to William Jackson, Esquire.*

MORLEY'S HOTEL, London, 20th May, 1862.

SIR,—Having reference to our several personal communications, I now beg to submit, in writing, the arrangements under which it appears to me that the Grand Trunk line of railroad between Montreal and Hamilton can be constructed.

Firstly.—I understand that certain parties, including Mr. Peto, M.P., Mr. Brassey, Mr. Betts, and yourself, are prepared to construct the above mentioned railway, estimating their profits in doing so on the same scale as they have estimated them in their contracts for various lines of railway in England and on the continent of Europe.

Secondly.—If the terms of such contract be agreed to, I propose that the funds necessary for the construction of the line should be raised in the following manner, viz. : one-tenth of the amount shall be taken by the contractors in stock of the company, and credit given for the same in the account for construction ; one-tenth shall be taken in stock by private individuals in Canada, or by municipal corporations, or by the Government of Canada. In case such stocks should be subscribed for by government or by corporations, their bonds, at twenty years' date, bearing six per cent. interest, to be taken at par by the said contractors. Three-tenths of the amount shall be provided by the issue of the bonds of the company, bearing six per cent. interest, and payable twenty years after date, which bonds the said contractors will take in payment at par. The remaining one-half of the amount to be raised by the issue of the bonds of the company or companies, guaranteed by the Province of Canada, and bearing six per cent., under the terms of the Canadian Railway Guarantee Act.

Thirdly.—The said contractors shall send out, with as little delay as possible, to Canada, competent engineers to examine the surveys of the line already made, to complete them if deficient, and to prepare the necessary working plans, and estimates of the cost of construction of the whole line. On the completion of the estimates, they, together with the plans, shall be submitted with a tender for the construction of the works to two engineers, one to be appointed by the Railway Commissioners of Canada, and one by the contractors ; and in case either or both of such engineers should decide that such tender is too high, and that the said contractors shall be unwilling to reduce the same to an amount deemed reasonable by such engineer or engineers, then the said plans shall become the property of the company, who shall pay, on delivery of the same, such expenses, including the cost of travelling, as the said engineers shall deem reasonable.

Fourthly.—In the event of the contract being agreed upon, the Railway Commissioners shall be authorized to employ, at the cost of the company, such superintending engineers as they may think necessary, with a view to the interests of the Government and company, at the cost of the company, and the preliminary charges already incurred on behalf of the company, in engineering and obtaining plans, shall be charged as part of the cost of the road.

Fifthly.—It is understood that the cost of land shall be paid out of the portion of the stock of the company subscribed for by individuals or municipalities, or the Government of Canada.

If you and your friends are disposed to construct the Trunk Road in Canada on the terms above-mentioned I am prepared, on behalf of the Government of Canada, to agree to the engineers being sent out with as little delay as possible.

I am, sir, your obedient servant,
(Signed)

F. HINCKS,
Inspector General of Canada.

W. JACKSON, Esq., M.P.,
&c., &c., &c.

From William Jackson, Esquire, to Honorable F. Hincks.

LONDON, 20th May, 1862.

SIR,—On behalf of Messrs. Peto, Brassey, Betts, and myself, and any other parties who may be associated with us, I agree to your proposals for the construction of a railway from Montreal to Hamilton, contained in your letter to me of this day's date, subject to the following modifications :

Firstly.—That direct Government bonds, five-tenths (5-10ths) of the capital shall be given in lieu of the company's bonds guaranteed by the Government. The option of taking one or the other to rest with us.

Secondly.—That the bonds of the company shall bear seven per cent. interest, so as to enable them to compete in the money market with similar bonds issued by railway corporations in the United States, and which are now offering in the market. We shall be prepared to pass to the credit of the company any surplus which these seven per cent. bonds may produce beyond par.

Mr. Hincks returned to Canada in June 1852, and Parliament was convened on the 19th August. His Excellency the Governor General, on opening the session, thus alluded to the steps that had been taken during the vacation with reference to the railway legislation of the preceeding session :

“ I shall cause such documents to be laid before you as will put you fully in possession of the steps which I have taken during the recess, with intent of giving effect to the intentions of the Legislature embodied in the Acts passed last session for promoting the construction of railways. I have endeavoured in these proceedings to act, so far as circumstances have permitted, in concert with the Lieutenant Governors of the lower provinces.”

The measures of railway legislation submitted to Parliament by the Provincial Government operated as a complete abandonment of the main intent of the Act passed the previous session (14 & 15 Vic. cap. 73,) which was to construct with Imperial aid a Main Trunk line of railway from Halifax to the eastern bounds of the Lower Provinces, and thence to Hamilton or some point on the Great Western railway, the entire road being considered as a Provincial work.

The first Railway Bill of the session (1852) was the Act 16 Vic., cap. 37, intituled *An Act to incorporate the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada*. It incorporates certain indi-

I will write by to-morrow's mail to Mr. Ross, and give him the requisite instructions to proceed forthwith with the survey.

Yours truly,

(Signed)

W. JACKSON.

Honorable F. HINCKS,
Morley's Hotel.

From the Honorable F. Hincks to William Jackson, Esquire.

LONDON, 20th May, 1852.

SIR,—I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of this day, agreeing, on behalf of Messrs. Peto-Brassey, Betts, and yourself, to construct the Montreal and Hamilton Railway in Canada, on the terms suggested in my letter of this day's date, with certain modifications. I am certain that no objection will be made to the issue of direct bonds of the Government, provided such bonds are negotiated by Messrs. Baring, Brothers & Co., and Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., the agents of the Province, to whom the Canadian Government is bound not to allow its bonds to be issued through other parties. I do not apprehend that any difficulty will be raised to the second proposal with reference to the rate of interest, it being understood that if the six per cent. bonds can be negotiated at par, you will endeavour to do so. With reference to another point mentioned in conversation, I beg to say that if no companies be formed, or if any difficulty should occur with them, the Government of Canada will be responsible for the cost of survey, in case, under the agreement, it has to be reimbursed. While I assume the responsibility of agreeing to this, you, of course, understand that the other portions of the scheme must be concurred in by the Government; but my utmost support shall be given to the plan as now arranged.

I am, your most obedient servant,

(Signed)

F. HINCKS.

W. JACKSON, Esquire.

From William Jackson, Esquire, to Honorable F. Hincks.

London, 21st May, 1.30 a.m.

SIR,—Your reply to mine of last evening is to hand and satisfactory.

Yours,

(Signed)

WILLIAM JACKSON.

Honorable F. HINCKS.

From William Jackson, Esquire, to Honorable F. Hincks.

21st May, 1852.

SIR,—You seem to think that the seven per cent. payable on the bonds to be issued by the company, may be an obstacle to your progress; do not let it be made one. If the company do not find it their interest to make the bonds bear that rate, their interest being ours, we must do the best we can.

(Signed)

WILLIAM JACKSON.

Honorable F. HINCKS.

viduals therein named with such others as may become proprietors of stock, as a company to make and complete a railway to be called the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada, from the City of Toronto along a certain line of route, therein designated, to the City of Montreal. The capital stock of the company is limited to three millions pounds sterling, divided into shares of twenty-five pounds sterling each; power being given to increase the said stock in accordance with by-laws to be passed to that effect. The guarantee of the Province in behalf of the road is thus defined and limited in the 28th section :

“ Provided always, and be it enacted, That for and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Act passed in the twelfth year of Her Majesty’s reign, and entitled, *An Act to provide for affording the guarantee of the Province to the bonds of railway companies on certain conditions, and for rendering assistance in the construction of the Halifax and Quebec railway*, or in the Act passed in the session held in the 14th and 15th years of Her Majesty’s reign, and entitled, *An Act to make provision for the construction of a Main Trunk line of railway throughout the whole length of this Province*, the guarantee of the province shall not be given to the company incorporated by this Act, or in respect of the railway hereby authorized to be constructed, to an amount exceeding the sum of three thousand pounds sterling for every mile in length of the said railway: but provided the limits above-mentioned be not exceeded, the said guarantee may, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the said Acts, be given to the extent of forty thousand pounds sterling, so soon as it shall be ascertained by the report of any engineer or engineers to be appointed for that purpose by the Governor of this Province, that one hundred thousand pounds sterling has been actually, and with due regard to economy, expended on the said railway by the said company, in work or materials delivered on the ground, or both conjointly; and whenever it shall be ascertained in like manner that another sum of one hundred thousand pounds sterling has been so expended as aforesaid, then the guarantee of the Province may be given for another sum of forty thousand pounds sterling, and so on *toties quoties* and till such guarantee shall have been given to the whole extent hereby before limited: Provided always, that such guarantee shall, except in so far as otherwise provided by this section, be subject to all the provisions of the Act first cited in this section, as amended by that secondly cited therein, and may, under the provision of the twenty-second section of the Act last mentioned, be given by issuing and delivering to the said company Provincial debentures, for the amount to be guaranteed in exchange for the bonds of the company, to which bonds all the provisions of the said section and of the said Acts shall apply.”

The 29th section confers power on the company to renounce the said guarantee.

A Bill was also passed (16th Vic., cap. 38), intituled, *An Act to provide for the incorporation of a company to construct a railway from opposite Quebec to Trois Pistoles, and for the extension of such railway to the Eastern Frontier of this Province*. The terms of this Act are precisely similar to those of chap. 37, with the exception that the former incorporated certain persons designated therein, the latter empowered the Governor in Council to incorporate a company to be formed as soon as a proper amount of stock should be subscribed for. The capital stock of the company to construct a railway from Quebec to Trois Pistoles was fixed at one million pounds sterling, with a power to increase it by three million pounds additional, and a right to extend the road to the eastern limits of the Province. The guarantee of the Province to be precisely to the same extent as that of the Grand Trunk Railway, namely, “three thousand pounds sterling for every mile in length,” but for the extension, should it be determined on, to be confined to one million of acres of the ungranted lands of the Crown, lying within the counties of Rimouski and Bonaventure. In all other respects the Act cap. 38 corresponds with cap. 37.

The third of this series of railway enactments introduced was that commonly designated the *Amalgamation Act* (16 Vic., cap. 39). It empowered any railway company whose railway forms part of the main trunk line of railway throughout this Province, to unite with any other such company. The preamble of the Act sets forth that its provisions shall apply to and include the St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railroad Company, and the whole of the railway which that company are empowered to construct. The tenth section repealed the Acts 14 and 15 Vic., cap. 143, and 14 and 15 Vic., cap. 146, incorporating the Montreal and Kingston Railway Company, and the Kingston and Toronto Railway Company, on conditions of the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada agreeing to pay to the promoters of these railways certain preliminary expenses incurred for surveys and otherwise.

The Provincial Parliament adjourned on 10th November, 1852, and re-assembled in February, 1853, when it immediately proceeded to pass two other measures in connection with the Grand Trunk Company.

The first (16 Vic. cap., 75) was *To provide for the construction of a general railway bridge over the river St. Lawrence, at or in the vicinity of the City of Montreal*. It empowered the Grand Trunk Company alone, or in conjunction with any other company or companies united with it in that behalf, to construct such bridge within certain specific limits, on a plan to be approved by the Governor in council. The company was authorised to increase its capital or borrow money to the extent of £1,500,000 sterling to build the said bridge, the Provincial guarantee and privileged claim not to extend to the bridge or works connected with it.

The other Act (16 Vic., cap. 76) extends the provisions of the Railway Companies Union or Amalgamation Act (16 Vic., cap. 39) to *Companies whose railways intersect the main trunk line or touch places which the said line also touches*. It changes the provisions as to the choice of directors, fixing the number at eighteen, of which, until the Provincial guarantee is renounced, six shall be appointed by the Governor of the Province.

In the month of January following the passage of the Amalgamation Act, the Hon. Mr. Galt, representing the St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railroad Company, the Atlantic and St. Lawrence Railroad Company, and the Toronto and Guelph Railroad Company, arrived in London, with the view of promoting the amalgamation of these companies with the Grand Trunk Railway Company. He there met and conferred with the Honorable John Ross, as President of the Grand Trunk Company proper, who acted for that company alone, and for the Grand Trunk East, in connection with Mr. Forsyth and Mr. Rhodes. Mr. Alexander Gillespie, of London, acted with Mr. Galt for the Toronto and Guelph Railway Company. The Quebec and Richmond Railway was represented by the shareholders residing in England, where the bulk of the stock is held. Their interviews were carried on from about the 4th January, 1853, to the month of May following, when Mr. Galt returned to Canada. The first official meeting was held at Mr. Ross's rooms, but the subsequent meetings were generally held at the office of Messrs. Smith and Wagstaff, solicitors, in Westminster. Several gentlemen besides those already mentioned are spoken of as having been present at these meetings on various occasions; Messrs. Peto, Brassey, Jackson, E. Betts, Wagstaff, Swift, and Mr. Chapman of Liverpool, representing the Liverpool stockholders of the Quebec and Richmond Railway, are mentioned. It was finally decided to

amalgamate the following roads: the Toronto and Sarnia, Toronto and Kingston, Montreal and Kingston, Montreal and Portland, Quebec and Richmond, Quebec and Trois Pistoles, and Belleville and Peterborough; and to float off the united scheme on the London money market, as early as possible, under the name of the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada.

By the amalgamation agreement executed in pursuance of this determination, on 12th April, 1853, the amalgamated company assumed all the liabilities of the previously separate companies which included certain contracts already entered into by them for the construction of the respective roads, namely, a contract between the Toronto and Guelph Railway Company, executed on the 24th March, 1853, and Messrs Gzowski & Co., for the construction of a line from Toronto to Sarnia, estimated at 172 miles, for the sum of £1,376,000 sterling; a contract between the Grand Trunk Company of Canada, and Messrs. Peto, Brassey, Betts and Jackson, executed on the 23rd March, 1853, for the construction of a line from Montreal to Toronto, estimated at 345 miles, for the sum of £3,000,000 sterling, a contract between the Quebec and Richmond Railway company and Messrs. Peto & Co., executed on the 20th October, 1852, for the construction of a line from Point Levi to Richmond, about ninety-five miles, for the sum of £650,000; a contract between the Grand Trunk Company East and Messrs. Peto & Co., executed on the 23rd March, 1853, for the construction of a line from Quebec to Trois Pistoles, estimated at 153 miles, for the sum of £1,224,000 sterling; and a contract between the Grand Junction Railway and Messrs. Peto & Co., executed on the 23rd March, 1853, for the construction of a line from Belleville to Peterborough, about fifty miles, for the sum of £400,000 sterling. "The conditions of these contracts are for the construction of a first-class single track railway, with the foundation of all the large structures sufficient for a double line, equal in permanence and stability to any railway in England, including stations, sidings, workshops, ample rolling stock, and everything requisitely essential to its perfect completion, to the satisfaction of the Canadian Government." In the contract for the Quebec and Richmond portion, there is no such reference to foundations for a double line. The amalgamated company also assumed the liability of a contract entered into on the 23rd March, 1853, between the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada, and Messrs. Peto & Co., for the construction of the Victoria Bridge, in consideration of £1,400,000 sterling to be increased to £1,500,000 on certain contingencies therein mentioned.

The Atlantic and St. Lawrence Railway Company, of the State of Maine, also became parties to the amalgamation agreement so far as to lease their road from Portland, in that State, to Island Pond, in the State of Vermont, a distance of about 148 miles, for 999 years, at "a yearly sum or rent equal to interest at the rate of six pounds per cent. per annum upon the share and stock capital of the said Atlantic and St. Lawrence Company so called up; being the said sum, one million seven hundred thousand dollars, and to the total amount of interest payable by the Atlantic and St. Lawrence Company on all capital already borrowed by them on debentures or bonds, or otherwise, being the said sum of three million dollars, free of all deductions whatsoever; such annual sum or rent being payable by equal half yearly instalments on the first day of January and the first day of July in each year."

This amalgamation agreement was to be finally submitted to the different companies in Canada, for their approval, at meetings of stockholders and directors called for that purpose. In connection with this amalgamation agreement, a prospectus inviting applications for shares in the Grand Trunk Railway Company was issued and published in London.*

* PROSPECTUS OF THE GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY COMPANY OF CANADA.

Directors in London.—Thomas Baring, Esq., M.P.; George Carr Glyn, Esq., M.P., Agents of the Province of Canada, and Directors of the Company on behalf of the Canadian Government; Henry Wollaston Blake, Esq.; Robert M'Calmont, Esq.; Kirkman Daniel Hodgson, Esq.; Alderman W. Thompson, M.P.

Directors in Canada.—The Honorable John Ross, Member of the Legislative Council, Solicitor General, for Upper Canada, President; The Hon. Francis Hincks, M.P.P., Inspector General; The Hon. E. P. Taché, M.L.C., Receiver General; The Hon. James Morris, M.L.C., Postmaster General; The Hon. Malcolm Cameron, M.P.P., President of the Executive Council; The Hon. R. E. Caron, Speaker of the Legislative Council; The Hon. Peter McGill, M.L.C., President of the Bank of Montreal; George Crawford, Esq., M.P.P., Brockville; Benjamin Holmes, Esq., Vice-President of the St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railway Company; W. H. Ponton, Esq., Mayor of Belleville; W. Rhodes, Esq., Quebec; E. F. Whittemore, Esq., Toronto.

Bankers in London.—Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., and Messrs. Baring, Brothers & Co.

Engineer in Chief.—Alexander McKenzie Ross, Esq.

Assistant Engineer.—Samuel Keefer, Esq.

Secretary in Canada.—C. P. Roney, Esq.

Solicitors in England.—Messrs. Swift & Wagstaff, 30, Great George Street, Westminster.

Solicitors in Canada.—G. E. Cartier, Esq., M.P.P., Montreal; John Bell, Esq., Belleville.

Applications for shares to be made to Messrs. Laurence, Cazenove and Pearse, Auction Mart, London, Brokers; or to William Chapman, Esq., 2 Leadenhall Street.

The Government and Legislature of Canada have, by various Acts, incorporated several companies for the construction of different sections of the Main Trunk Line of Railway throughout the Province, and Acts of the Canadian Parliament have also been passed authorizing the amalgamation of all the companies whose railways intersect or join the Main Trunk Railway with the Grand Trunk Railway Company, so as to form one company, under the name of the "Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada." Arrangements are accordingly in progress for a fusion of the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada East, the Quebec and Richmond Railway Company, the St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railway Company, the Grand Junction Railway Company, and the Toronto and Guelph Railway Company, with the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada, forming together 964 miles of railway (including a bridge over the St. Lawrence, at Montreal, which will be constructed under the superintendence of Robert Stephenson, Esq., M.P., and A. M. Ross, Esq.,) with a combined capital of nine millions five hundred thousand pounds, and for a lease in perpetuity of the Atlantic and St. Lawrence Railway, from the point of its junction with the Grand Trunk Railway to the City of Portland, 148 miles, whereby access is obtained to the Atlantic at one of the natural harbours of the western continent.

The capital is..... £ 9,500,000
made up as follows:

Amount already raised in shares, and spent on works of the St. Lawrence and Atlantic and Quebec and Richmond Railways	£ 683,400
Amount already raised on bonds.....	733,000

£ 1,416,400

Received in shares and debentures for the shareholders in the St. Lawrence and Atlantic, and Quebec and Richmond Railways, on the amalgamation, and for the bondholders of the Ontario, Simcoe and Huron Railway Company.....	837,600
---	---------

2,254,000

Leaving.....£7,246,000

This amount will be created and apportioned as follows:

Stock in 144,920 shares of £25 each	£3,623,000
Debentures of £100 each, payable in 25 years, bearing interest at 6 per cent. per annum, payable half-yearly, in London, and convertible into shares on or before the first day of January, 1863, at the option of the holder.....	1,811,500

And debentures convertible into bonds of the Provincial Government, of £100 each, payable in 20 years, bearing interest at 6 per cent. per annum, payable half yearly in London.....	1,811,500
--	-----------

£7,246,000

Of these 144,920 shares, it is proposed now to issue one-half, viz.: £1,811,500 in shares, and the same amount in debentures, the other half having been agreed to be taken by the contractors, who, however, engage to give to the holders of such shares, on the 1st July, 1854, (twelve months after the anticipated opening of the St. Lawrence and Atlantic section of the railway) the option of taking, in equal proportions, two-thirds of such remaining moiety; that is to say, every holder of thirty such shares will, on the 1st July, 1854, be entitled to claim twenty shares more at par, together with an equal amount of debentures, also at par. Such additional shares and debentures to bear interest at 6 per cent. from the said 1st July, 1854.

£200 of debentures (one-half of each description) will be issued at par, with each £200 of shares.

By the law granting the Provincial aid, it is provided that the bonds of the Province shall be issued as the works advance. These bonds will, therefore, be held in trust to be delivered *pro rata* to the holders of the convertible debentures.

The entire list of directors, both in London and Canada, who had signed the prospectus, are those named as the first directors in the amalgamation agreement. Appended to the prospectus is the following statement of the several works forming the entire capital of the company, £9,500,000.

ORIGINAL distribution of Capital.—Estimated cost of several works comprised in the Grand Trunk Railway Company :

St. Lawrence and Atlantic, 142 miles—£8,500 per mile.....	£1,258,000
Quebec and Richmond, 100 miles—£6,500 per mile—	£650,000
Extension	50,000
	<hr/> 700,000
Montreal to Toronto	3,000,000
Trois Pistoles, 153 miles, at £8,000 per mile	1,244,000
Grand Trunk Junction, 50 miles, at £8,000 per mile	400,000
Toronto and Sarnia, 172 miles, " "	1,376,000
Victoria Bridge.....	1,400,000
Contingencies.....	142,000
	<hr/>
Sterling...	£9,500,000

Interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum, from the completion of the amalgamation until the entire works are finished, will be paid half yearly in London, in sterling, on the amount from time to time paid upon each share. The dividends, as declared, will also be payable in sterling, in London.

The first payment in respect of the shares and debentures will take place on allotment as follows, viz. : £5 on each share, and 20 per cent. on each debenture, to be paid at the Company's bankers in London, Liverpool, or Canada. The remainder will be called up by instalments, not exceeding £2 10s. per share, and 10 per cent. per debenture, at intervals of not less than four months between each call, and the first call will not be made until the expiration of six months from the date of allotment. Subscribers will, however, have the privilege of anticipating the calls upon the debentures receiving six per cent. interest on the amount paid up in advance.

The description and objects of the Grand Trunk Railway are fully set forth in the appendix, to which especial reference is craved.

The more prominent points therein are :—

1. The completeness of the system of railway, engrossing, as it does, the traffic of Canada and the State of Maine, and precluding injurious competition.
2. The large amount of government guarantee and of Canadian capital invested, being two millions eight hundred thousand pounds sterling.
3. The fact that 250 miles of the railway are now open for traffic, to be increased to 390 miles by the close of the present year.
4. The execution of the whole remaining works being in the hands of most experienced contractors, the eminent English firm of Messrs. Peto, Brassey, Betts and Jackson having undertaken seven-sixths thereof, including the St. Lawrence bridge.
5. The cost of the railway being actually defined by the contracts already made, whereby any apprehension of the capital being found insufficient is removed.

In the Appendix will also be found the data for the following *summary of probable revenue* :—

On 1112 miles, at an average of above £25 per mile per week.....	£1,479,660	
Deduct working expenses, 40 per cent.....	591,864	
	<hr/>	£887,796
Interest on Debenture debt, £4,635,200.....	278,100	
Rental of Atlantic and St. Lawrence Railway.....	60,000	
	<hr/>	338,100
Thus showing a profit on the share capital, £4,864,800, of nearly 11½ per cent.....		<hr/> £549,696 <hr/>

Application for shares may be made to Messrs. Laurence, Cazenove & Pearce ; or to William Chapman, Esq., in the following form :

(Form of application for shares.)

To the Directors of

The Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada.

I request you will allot to me _____ shares of £25 each, with the proportionate amount of debentures of each class in the capital of the above named Railway, and I agree to accept the same, or any less number, and pay the deposit of £5 on each share, and 20 per cent. on each class of debentures, and to sign any deed which may be required for giving effect to my subscription.

Dated the _____ day of _____ 1853.

Name.....
Address.....
Profession.....
Reference.....

The contribution which the Provincial Government engaged itself to make towards the completion of these undertakings was the loan of Provincial debentures payable in 25 years, bearing 6 per cent. interest, to be advanced as the works should progress, namely :—

Toronto to Montreal	345 miles
Quebec to Trois Pistoles.....	153 “
	<hr/> 498 miles.

At £3,000 per mile.....	£1,494,000
St. Lawrence and Atlantic.....	67,500
Quebec and Richmond	250,000
	<hr/> £1,811,500

This constitutes the amount of debentures specified in the prospectus as to be issued. To this must be added the sum of £400,000 sterling advanced to the St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railroad, prior to the amalgamation. The whole sum advanced and to be advanced by the Province was fixed by legislative authority, at the time the prospectus was issued, at £2,211,500 sterling, in Provincial debentures secured by the first hypothec on those particular works to which the guarantee was supplied.

These constitute the inducements, so far as the Canadian Government is concerned, held out in the prospectus to capitalists to invest in Grand Trunk Railway of Canada stock, and the assurance of the prospectus is distinctly given of “the cost of the railway being actually defined by the contracts already made, whereby any apprehension of the capital being found insufficient is removed.”

The allocation of the first half of the stock, viz : £1,811,500 in shares, and a similar amount in debentures, took place on the 25th April, 1853, in a room in the counting house of Messrs. Baring, Brothers & Co. The advertisements of the meeting had been issued for an unusually short time, probably from about the date of the amalgamation agreement, entered into on the 12th of the same month. Mr. Ross, in his evidence before the committee of the Legislative Assembly, in 1854, states: “I think the advertisement was continued in the newspapers about three weeks before the allotment took place. The time was unusually short. I have no memorandum about me from which I can inform the committee as to the exact time; it may have been much less than three weeks.”

The stock, however, was very favorably regarded in the London Stock Exchange, and brokers were selling, before the allotment, guarantees to deliver scrip for one pound per share premium. All accounts concur that the applications for stock were greatly in excess of the sum to be allocated. It was stated by Mr. Ross and others, before the committee, that the applications exceeded the amount to be distributed; it was said to be three or four times as much. Mr. Rhodes says, “I understood the applications amounted to twenty millions.”

The distribution was made through the London Board of Directors. On what principle the selection was made does not appear, but great dissatisfaction was expressed by a number of applicants, who were disappointed in not obtaining the amounts they had asked for. Several persons, especially Canadians, were stated to have purchased shares out of doors after the allotment, at premiums of one to two per cent.

The whole number of 72,460 shares were allotted on the day mentioned, and the deposit of £5 per share was then paid in, with the exception of 816 shares, upon which the deposit was not forthcoming at the time. The names of the original allottees not being before the Commissioners, they are unable to say what number of shares the directors in London distributed amongst themselves; but a return laid before the Honorable Legislative Assembly of the shareholders of the Grand Trunk Company on the 31st December, 1854, exhibits those directors, their partners in commerce, their families, their solicitors, and the English contractors, as having then absorbed upwards of one-third of the whole number of shares apportioned. The allotments were made at par, the market value outside at the time, and some time subsequently, being $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 per cent. premium; but the Grand Trunk Company derived no profit from the difference. Afterwards they fell below par, and have never been up to par since.

In the following session of the Provincial Parliament, held in 1854, the steps taken in London were virtually sanctioned by an *Act to amend the Acts relating to the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada* being passed (18 Vic., cap. 33). It confirms the various articles of the amalgamation agreement entered into in London on the 12th April, 1853, and changes the title of the company then formed to that of the *Grand Trunk Railway of Canada*, "applying to them the provisions of the Railway Clauses Consolidation Act." Section 7 gives power to the company to increase its capital, subject to the proviso, that the prior lien of the Province, or of any other party, shall remain unimpaired thereby. The 20th section enacts that the lien of the Crown, by reason of its guarantee on the several works forming part of the Grand Trunk Railway, shall be a lien upon the whole Grand Trunk Railway and works, and that the guarantee of forty per cent., on certificates of engineers to be given hereafter, shall extend to all the works connected with the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada: the total amount of the guarantee to be limited, as before, to debentures to the amount of £1,811,500 sterling, together with the sum of £400,000 sterling advanced to the St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railway Company, forming a total amount of Provincial guarantee of £2,211,500 sterling. The following proviso also explains to what portions only the guarantee shall extend:

"Provided also that no Provincial bonds shall be issued in favor of the said company on account of any expenditure on the line of railway between Point Levi and Richmond, or between Montreal and Portland, beyond the amounts already issued on account of those roads, that is to say, seven hundred and seventeen thousand five hundred pounds; nor shall any Provincial bonds be issued on account of expenditure on any branch railway to be hereafter constructed, or on account of expenditure on any line of railway now amalgamated or which may hereafter be amalgamated with the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada, excepting those forming the direct line from Trois Pistoles to Sarnia; neither shall any larger amount than one hundred thousand pounds sterling of Provincial bonds be issued on account of expenditure on the Victoria Bridge."

At a later stage of this same session, it was deemed expedient to grant *additional aid by loan to the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada*, and Act 18 Vic., cap. 174, was passed on 19th May, 1855, accordingly. It empowers the Governor General to authorise the issue of Provincial debentures to the amount of £900,000 sterling, redeemable in twenty years, and to advance the same to the company, on condition that the total amount of aid which the company shall have received, or shall receive, for work or

materials delivered on the ground prior to the 1st May, 1855, shall not exceed fifty per cent. of the sum expended, nor shall the sum advanced to the company under the Act ever exceed seventy-five per cent. on the sum expended by the company after the said date, in work or materials delivered on the ground, on that portion of the line of their railway lying between St. Thomas below Quebec, and Stratford above Toronto, and exclusive of the Victoria Bridge. The loan under this Act is made a first charge on the whole amalgamated Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada and their effects, with the same privilege as the first loan, and is repayable in twenty years, the interest thereon being six per cent. per annum, payable half-yearly.*

Next year it was again found necessary to grant additional aid to the *Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada*, and Act 19 and 20 Vic., cap. 111, under which the Province surrendered its first hypothec on the road to the extent of two million pounds sterling, was passed on the 1st July, 1856. This application to Parliament assumes a different form from those which preceded it, it being passed to *authorise the Governor in Council to carry into effect the arrangement provisionally entered into between the Government of Canada and the said company, based upon the following terms, viz:*

“The said company shall be authorised to issue preferential bonds to the extent of

* FINANCIAL AND DEPARTMENTAL COMMISSION,
1st February, 1864.

SIR,—The Act 16 Vic., cap. 37, sec. 28, provided that Provincial debentures should be given to the Grand Trunk Railway Company in exchange for the bonds of the company. Will you be good enough to inform the Commission what amount of bonds has been received from the company under the arrangement thus authorized, and how they have been disposed of?

The Commission further desires to be informed of the tenor and date of the £900,000 debentures issued under the Act 18 Vic., cap. 173; their rate of interest, and the time at which they were transmitted to the London agents.

I am, sir, your obedient servant,

Geo. SHEPPARD,
Commr. and Secretary.

T. D. Harington, Esq.,
Deputy Receiver General,
Quebec.

RECEIVER GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

Quebec, 2nd February, 1864.

SIR,—In reply to your letter of yesterday, I beg to state that the Receiver General has received Grand Trunk Railway Company's bonds, which are now in his custody, as follows:—

No. XI.—(14 and 15 Vic., cap. 73), £419,100 sterling. Payable at *Baring, Brothers & Co.*

No. XII.—(14 and 15 Vic., cap. 73), £419,200 sterling. Payable at *Glyn, Mills & Co.*

Both dated 1st February, 1854, for 25 years. Interest at 6 per cent. Coupons unpaid to date.

The Receiver General also holds two mortgage bonds, dated 1st February, 1854, and for the respective amounts above stated.

I enclose a statement in detail of the £900,000 debentures issued under the Act 18 Vic., cap. 174. These debentures run for 25,—though the Act and the Order in Council say to be for 20 years. But, as the Order in Council refers to the favorable state of the London market at the time, I suppose 25 year bonds commanded better prices, and no debentures maturing at a shorter period ever being issued.

I am, sir, your obedient servant,

T. D. HARRINGTON,
D. R. G.

George Sheppard, Esquire,
Commr. and Secretary,
Financial and Departmental Commission,
Quebec.

£900,000 sterling Debentures issued under the Act 18 Vic., cap. 174, all dated 1st July, 1855, for 25 years, at 6 per cent interest:—

Glyn, Mills & Co.

1855.	A.	
August 6—	Nos. 2743 @ 3242	= 500 × 100 = £ 50,000
“ 25—	“ 3243 @ 3742	= 500 × 100 = £ 50,000
Sept. 3—	“ (Nil. To Barings only).	
“ 10—	“ { 4743 @ 5242	} = 700 × 100 = £ 70,000
	{ 5543 @ 5742	

two million pounds sterling. The holders of such bonds to have priority of claim therefor over the present first lien of the Province.

"Such issue shall not take place until the railway of the said company from St. Thomas in Lower Canada, to Stratford in Upper Canada, shall have been finished and in operation.

"The proceeds of the said bonds shall be deposited with the Provincial agents in London, and re-leased to the company on the certificates of the Receiver General, upon proof to the satisfaction of the Governor in Council, of progress of the several works hereinafter mentioned.

"The said proceeds shall be appropriated to the aid or construction of the following works, and apportioned as hereinafter stated, and released to the company as the said works are severally proceeded with :

The railway from St. Marys to London and Sarnia.....	£450,000
The railway from St. Thomas, Lower Canada, to Rivière du Loup.....	525,000
Victoria Bridge.....	800,000
Three Rivers and Arthabaska.....	125,000
To enable the said company to assist the Port Hope, and Cobourg and Prescott Railways as subsidiary lines.....	100,000
	<hr/> £2,000,000 <hr/>

"II. Provided that the proceeds of the said preferential bonds, to the amount aforesaid, be deposited with the Provincial agents, the interest accruing on the Provincial debentures issued to the company shall, during the period of five years (being the time necessary for the completion of the works and for the development of the through traffic), be advanced by the Province, and such advances, as they are made, shall be repaid to the Province in share capital of the company, and the lien of the Province, subject to the preceding conditions, shall rank, as to dividend or interest, with that of the company's bondholders."

Next year, 1857, the harvest of Grand Trunk legislation was again to be reaped. It presented itself on this occasion in the very unobtrusive form of *An Act to dispense with Government directors in the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada, and to facilitate the completion of the Company's works from Rivière du Loup to Sarnia* (20 Vic., cap. 11). On the former point it was enacted, that so much of the several Acts relating to the company as authorizes the appointment of any directors thereof by the Governor of this Province, is hereby repealed, and the then present directors appointed by the Government shall go out of office at the next general meeting of the shareholders for the election of directors: all powers vested in the directors thenceforth to be vested in the elected

"	17—	"	7243	@	7342	=	100	×	500	=	£ 50,000
"	24—	"	7767	@	7861	=	95	×	1000	=	£ 95,000
Oct	1—	"	{ 6743	@	7242	=	500	×	100	}	=£135,000
			{ 7343	@	7512	=	170	×	500		

Sterling, £450,000

Baring, Brothers & Co.

1855.											
August.	6—	Nos.	2243	@	2742	=	500	×	100	=	£ 50,000
"	25—	"	3743	@	4242	=	500	×	100	=	£ 50,000
Sept.	3—	"	4243	@	4742	=	500	×	100	=	£ 50,000
"	10—	"	5243	@	5542	=	300	×	100	=	£ 30,000
"	17—	"	5743	@	6242	=	500	×	100	=	£ 50,000
"	24—	"	{ 6243	@	6742	=	500	×	100	}	= £105,000
			{ 7513	@	7612	=	100	×	500		
			{ 7862	@	7911	=	50	×	100		
Oct.	21—	"	{ 7613	@	7690	=	78	×	500	}	£115,000
			{ 7691	@	7766	=	76	×	1,000		

Sterling, £ 450,000

directors. The Grand Trunk Company thenceforth shall render detailed statements of their affairs, with a balance sheet, duly attested, to the Inspector General half yearly, or more frequently if required by the Governor. The Board of Audit are empowered to inspect the books, accounts, and vouchers of the company, and to exercise similar powers in relation to the accounts of the Grand Trunk Company to those vested in them with respect to institutions supported by public funds.

The propriety of dispensing with Government Directors on the Grand Trunk Railway Board had already attracted the attention of the Government. It had been represented that their presence had led to much misconstruction both in England and in the Province; the English proprietary having taken it as indicative of a kind of copartnership relation between the Province and the Stockholders in an enterprise of a commercial character, in which both had equally to encounter the chances of success or failure; whilst in Canada the interference of the Government had invested the undertaking with quite a political character. A reference to pages 35, 36 and 37 of appendix will show the vacillating policy and action of the Government concerning this matter.

On the other, and still more important point—the completion of the company's works—additional relief is afforded to them by granting an extension of one year of time for that purpose to complete the several works respectively; and it was further provided that if the works, undertakings, and engagements mentioned in the Act of 1856 be completed within the limits of this extension of time, and so long as they are worked and maintained regularly, “the Province foregoes all interest on its claims against the company, until the earnings and profits of the company, including those of the Atlantic and St. Lawrence Railroad Company, shall be sufficient to defray the following charges:—1. All expenses of managing, working and maintaining the works and plant of the company. 2. The rent of the Atlantic and St. Lawrence Railway, and all interest on the bonds of the company exclusive of those held by the Province. 3. A dividend of six per cent on the paid up share capital of the company, in each year in which the surplus earnings shall admit of the same; and then in each year in which there shall be a surplus over the above-named charges, such surplus shall be applied to the payment of the interest on the Province Loan accruing in such year. The bonds and share capital herein mentioned shall be held to include and consist of all loans and paid up capital which the company have raised or may hereafter raise *bonâ fide* under the authority of any Act of the Provincial Legislature, passed or to be passed, for any purpose authorized by any such Act.”

The 5th section contains the following provision with reference to the preferential bonds lodged with the Receiver General under the 2nd section of the Act of 1856:

“The said company are hereby authorised to receive from the Receiver General of the Province, and expend upon and for the several works and purposes mentioned in the Act last cited, the proceeds of the preferential bonds therein mentioned, as such proceeds are paid in, provided the sum so expended upon each work bears the same proportion to the total sum allotted to it, as the sums paid in bear to the whole amount authorised to be raised by the said Act, and that each of the several works mentioned in the said last cited Act shall be proceeded with simultaneously and in the same proportion.”

In 1858, legislation took the form of *An Act to amend the Acts relating to the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada* (22 Vic., cap. 52). Its provisions empowered the board of directors of the company to execute any arrangements with the Atlantic and St. Lawrence Railroad Company for altering or enlarging the conditions of the sub-

sisting lease between the companies, without prejudice or alteration of the relative position of the Province and the company. Section 3 authorises the company to increase its capital by the issue of preferential bonds, which shall be deemed preferential within the meaning of Acts 19 and 20 Vic., cap. 111, and 20 Vic., cap. 11, or bonds not preferential, or mortgages, or new shares, with such privileges as to priority of dividend or otherwise on the present share capital of the company, as they shall direct; provided that such issue shall not in any way affect the Province lien on the road. Section 5 declares the order in which the net earnings of the company, after paying all working expenses shall, subject to the rights and powers of the Atlantic and St. Lawrence Railroad Company under their lease, be appropriated—

“First, in and towards payment of the interest upon the amount which, for the time being, shall have been raised by the issue of preferential bonds as herein mentioned; secondly, in and towards payment of the interest upon the loan capital of the company for the time being raised and subsisting upon, and in respect of the several classes of bonds and debentures hereinbefore mentioned, other than the said preferential bonds; and thirdly, in and towards payment of a dividend at the rate of six per cent. per annum on the stock and shares of the company; and after payment of such dividend then, in or towards the payment of the interest on the Provincial debentures issued in aid of the company from time to time, to the extent of three millions one hundred and eleven thousand five hundred pounds sterling in all; and after payment of such interest, the surplus, if any, shall be applied in payment of a further dividend upon the stock and shares of the said company.”

With this Act of 1858 the annual series of concessions to the Grand Trunk in measures of a Legislative character came to a pause. Not until the session of 1862 did the company again appear as a suppliant in the halls of Parliament. In another portion of this report sufficient evidence will, however, be exhibited to prove that in this interval Provincial relief, other than parliamentary, was not wanting to its necessities to enable it to tide over its difficulties, and to promote and complete its work of utility. The Government supplied what Parliament had ceased to furnish. This last source also being exhausted, or insufficient, a state of embarrassment ensued, which will be found depicted in several of the documents contained in the appendix to this report. Reference is especially craved to the letters (App. pp. 55, 56) between Mr. Baring and Mr. Galt, dated London, 17th July, 1860. The hopes of “recovery” expressed by the latter proved futile, and it appears by Order in Council, dated 2nd October, 1861 (App. p. 57), that the London directors of the Grand Trunk Company, and Mr. Watkin, the superintending commissioner, respectively, memorialized the Canadian Government, praying that Parliament might be assembled to consider a measure of relief for that company. The source whence the company “expect to effect a settlement of their pecuniary difficulties,” it will be observed, is from the amount payable for the postal service rendered by the company. This subsidy they represent is altogether inadequate, and they claim “that the sum should be equal to its capitalization at one and a-half millions sterling for the service of the ensuing twenty-five or thirty years.” “This capitalization is sought for,” and legislative authority is prayed to enable the further sum of £500,000 sterling to be raised by the company for completing, repairing, and equipping the line, &c.

The Order in Council above mentioned adopts the memorandum of the Finance Minister, Mr. Galt, to whom the memorial was referred, that the London directors of the Grand Trunk Company be informed that “His Excellency does not at present consider that a

special session of Parliament should be convened, but hopes that in the meantime the best mode of arranging the difficulties of the company will be determined upon, and that the working of the line may not be interrupted." Of the feasibility of capitalizing the postal subsidy doubts are expressed; but the Government declare themselves "prepared to submit the question of the rate of postal payment to the arbitration of three disinterested parties."

At the next session of Parliament, *An Act for the re-organization of the Grand Trunk Company*" (25 Vic., cap. 56) was passed. It recites the company's difficulties; that the interest on all its bonds is in arrear, as well as the rent of the railways leased to it; that the company is heavily in debt both here and in England; and that the terms of a compromise have been provisionally settled between the different classes of creditors and the company, the intervention of the legislature of this country in which has become necessary. For the payment of the present debts of the company due to other than bond or mortgage holders, it appropriates all moneys to be received from the Provincial Government, or from Her Majesty's Government, for postal service or for the conveyance of troops, military stores and munitions of war, and authorizes the company to issue bonds in favor of the said creditors in security of such moneys. It gives power also to the company to raise £500,000 in "equipment mortgage bonds" giving them a first hypothec over the company's railway, works, &c, the money so raised to be applied to the providing of additional sidings, wharfage, stowage, elevators, rolling stock and other plant. A variety of other provisions relating to conversion of the various bonds and stocks, and other matters connected with the economy and management of the company, are also contained therein.

The full responsibility contemplated by the Province on behalf of the Grand Trunk Company, at the stage of the proceedings when its prospectus was issued in London, amounted, as has been already shown, to £2,211,500 sterling. The £900,000 sterling of additional aid granted in the following year, 1855, swelled the guarantee to £3,111,500, the amount at which it now stands in the Public Accounts. The authorization by the Act of 1856 of the issue by the company of two millions sterling preferential bonds diminished the first hypothec of the Province to that extent; the Government, under the same Act, incurring an additional liability of meeting the obligations of the company for interest for a period of five years in respect of the whole £3,111,500 issued, accepting in repayment of this further advance, an equal amount of stock in the share capital of the company. The Acts of 1857 and 1858 consummate the surrender, by declaring that the Province foregoes all interest on its claim against the company until its earnings are sufficient to pay all other interest, with a dividend of 6 per cent. to its shareholders. These antecedent claims, including as they do in the terms of the Act, "all loans on paid-up capital which the company have raised or may hereafter raise, *bonâ fide*, under the authority of any Act of the Provincial Legislature," render the supposed lien of the Province on the road or its appurtenances, nearly worthless.

The last link in this chain was the Act of 1862, conferring on the company power to incur an additional debt of half a million pounds sterling, with a privilege of priority of repayment over any other of the obligations of the company.

The indebtedness of the Grand Trunk Railway Company to the Province of Canada,

growing out of these Acts of the legislature, amounted, as will be seen by reference to Appendices 8 and 9, to the following sums :

Aggregate of debentures issued, (£3,111,500 stg.).....	\$15,142,633 34
Interest to the 31st Dec., 1862.....	6,368,947 01

\$21,511,580 35

The issue of these debentures, as set forth in detail by the Inspector General's Office formed the subject of a minute documentary examination by the Commission. It was found that whilst some irregularities in point of form had occurred, the aggregate result of the account is correct.

This recapitulation of the various successive Acts of the legislature affecting the Grand Trunk Company, passed since its formation, evince a strong desire to act in a most liberal spirit in providing the fullest and most effectual aid to the completion of an undertaking on the success of which the future welfare and advance of the country so largely depended. Considering, too, the magnitude of the pecuniary contribution levied but a few years previously for the construction of the canals on the St. Lawrence, the further enormous expenditure on the land route is a striking fact that cannot but be regarded as manifesting an amount of enterprise and public spirit redounding highly to the credit of the people, and as affording an ample refutation of the cry industriously raised against the Legislature of Canada, of having been niggardly in its countenance and assistance to this undertaking.

But the aid supplied to the Grand Trunk Company was not merely legislative. In the appendix to this report, and in the evidence produced before this commission, will be found a mass of information covering numerous transactions between the Government and the Trunk Railway Company relating to loans, advances, and other facilities granted by or through the former to the latter.

The first to be adverted to are two loans, one for £25,000 sterling under Order in Council, July, 1856, "to enable the Grand Trunk to meet their engagements on this side of the Atlantic" (Q. 1346); the other of £12,500 currency, under Order in Council (App. p. 36) of September, 1856, "to meet the payment of interest due in the Cities of New York and Boston on a portion of the bonds of the Atlantic and St. Lawrence Railway Company;" both advances to be charged against railway securities in the hands of the provincial agents in London. These advances are not of record in the books either of the Receiver General's or the Inspector General's office. Mr. Reiffenstein's impression is that both of these advances were paid by the Bank of Upper Canada, and that the bank was refunded by the company. The next advance (App. p. 27) is headed "Grand Trunk Railway Company Special Account." It represents certain payments made by Government on account of the Montreal, Kingston, and the Quebec and Richmond Railways, assumed by the Grand Trunk Railway Company; the balance, \$19,428.06, still remains unpaid. By Order in Council (Appendix, p. 38), it appears that £66,720 sterling were retained until certain advances, of which this formed a part, were adjusted; but by Order in Council (App. p. 43), that sum was released, on condition that the \$19,428.06 should be charged to a new loan of £100,000 with which the Government had arranged to assist the company. In the settlement of the loans, this sum appears to have been overlooked, and it, with the interest accruing, remains unpaid.

The next account to which reference is made is "Grand Trunk Railway Company—Advance Account." (Appendix, p. 27.) The first item at the debit is a loan of \$400,000, under Order in Council of 21st July, 1857, based on a resolution of the directors of the Grand Trunk Company, setting forth "that in view of the pressing engagements of the company, application be made to the Government for a temporary advance" of that amount. The loan was made on the deposit of preferential bonds of the company to the amount of £200,000. Provincial debentures to the amount of this advance were issued and dispatched on the 27th July. (Q. 1351.) The time stipulated for repayment of the loan was the 1st of October following (Q. 1346); but, by Order in Council of 28th September, that time was extended to the 31st December, and a further advance of £60,000 currency was authorized, repayable at the same date, £60,000 sterling of preferential bonds being lodged as additional security. Both advances were made as authorized exchange, having been drawn on the 26th October by the Receiver General in favor of the Bank of Upper Canada, to the amount of £131,506 17s. sterling. In explanation of the item of \$108,000, Mr. Dickinson says (Q. 1344): "There were further loans to the Grand Trunk Company in 1857, of which £20,000 currency were under an Order in Council of 31st October in that year; £7,000 were advanced to the company by the Bank of Upper Canada, but I am not aware on what authority." Mr. Reiffenstein says of the latter sum (Q. 1347): "The receipt for the \$28,000 not covered by the Order in Council of 26th October, 1857, purports to have been given by Mr. Grant, assistant secretary of the company," and bears date 15th December, 1857; "I do not know of any authority for this advance. The whole of the £27,000 had been advanced by the Bank of Upper Canada to the Grand Trunk Company, and was repaid to the Government on the 6th February, 1858. On the 17th April following the "Advance Account" was credited in the Inspector General's books for \$730,000, proceeds of £150,000 sterling received from the Bank of Upper Canada, and \$18,000 credited from the Post Office department on the account of transport of mails; thus balancing the account, of the principal, on which, however, no interest has been charged.

The next account is entitled "Grand Trunk Railway Company in account with the Provincial Government. (App., p. 28.) It relates to an advance made in London by the financial agents, on the authority of the Honorable Finance Minister, in July and August, 1860. The correspondence relating to this advance will be found in App., pp. 53, 54, 55. Mr. John M. Grant, secretary of the Grand Trunk Company, on the 10th July, 1860, addressed Mr. Galt, then in London, in these terms:

"I am instructed by the directors of this company to request that you will authorize the financial agents of the Province to advance a sum of about £35,500, to meet an urgent liability of this company, and which this company engages to repay out of the sums due and to become due by the Government to the company, for postal services, unless this loan is previously reimbursed to the Provincial agents out of other resources."

Mr. Galt, on this request, authorized Messrs. Baring, Brothers & Co., and Glynn, Mills, & Co., to make the advance requested from unemployed balances in their hands, on their receiving satisfactory assurances that the mail money should be retained by the Government, and on a deposit of second preference bonds for gradual sale in liquidation of the advance. "On the 14th July, Messrs. Baring, Brothers & Co. apprised Mr. Galt that they had made the advance in accordance with his instructions, and that the company had lodged

with them, as security, the sum of £42,500 in the company's second preference 6 per cent. bonds. On the 16th July, Mr. Grant addressed a second urgent request for "a further small loan," in these terms:

"On the part of the directors of this company, I am desired to represent to you the very great importance of a further small loan, say of £15,000, for a short time, pending other arrangements, with which the company may be enabled to meet several trifling but pressing payments; and I am therefore desired by the London Board to ask if, under these circumstances, you would authorise the agents of the Province to make this further advance on the security of the moneys due or coming due to this company for postal services?"

"I have also to add that the directors will lose no opportunity of realizing the Toronto City debentures to cover the loan, for which they are now pledged at 80 per cent., and of applying the balance in part payment of the present advance, the remainder to be paid on the company receiving ten days' notice."

Mr. Galt, on the same day, addressed the London agents in acquiescence with the request, with this remark: "I must, however, attach as a condition that the Toronto city bonds, now held by you as security at 80 per cent, be sold as speedily as possible, to cover the loan for which they are pledged. The balance over 80 per cent. to apply on the present advance." The extent to which this liberality of the Minister of Finance was then appreciated will be understood on perusal of the letter of Mr. Thomas Baring, chairman of the London directors of the Grand Trunk Company, dated on the same day, and to be found with the other documents in the Appendix (p. 55.) Mr. Galt received therein the united thanks of the board for the uniform courtesy and attention shown "to their representatives upon the subject of the exciting difficulties of the company;" he was thanked for the "sympathy" with which the narration of these difficulties had inspired him, although "unable to pledge either himself or the Ministry with regard to any positive measure of relief." But he was invited, "previous to his departure," "to state to the bondholders and shareholders of the company, not only that their position occupies his most serious attention," but that he feels "empowered to offer some advice or plan for their consideration and adoption." Mr. Galt's reply, written on the following day, individually assures the company of his deep sympathy with their painful position, but disclaims being empowered, without the sanction of the Government, to offer "either advice or suggestion," adding that "any communication on the subject of the affairs of the company should be addressed to the Government," and he feels "assured it will secure the best attention of his colleagues and himself." He trusts that "the difficulties will prove but temporary, and that reviving confidence may enable the funds to be provided to cover the floating debt of the company, which appears, from its magnitude and pressure, to prevent any improvement in the financial position of the company."

This advance, made on the authorization of Mr. Galt, was ratified by his colleagues in Canada by Order in Council of the 3rd August following. The particulars of the account, as it stands in the books of the Inspector General's department to the 31st December, 1862, as they may be found in the Appendix (p. 28), shewing a balance of the principal, then unpaid, of £4,390 15s. 4d. sterling; added to which there was an account of £174 13s. 2d. sterling due for interest (App., p. 28). The item of 30th January, £10,544 13s. 4d. sterling, or \$51,317.38, for mail service in 1862, should be \$60,000, the amount of \$8,682.62 having been diverted to the payment—then due—by the Grand Trunk Company to the Railway Inspection Fund (Qs. 1414, 1415). By a letter from the

London agents (App., p. 60), it appears that the Toronto city bonds, mentioned as part of the security for the loan by Mr. Galt on postal subsidy, are disposed of at 90 per cent.

The next loan by the Government to be adverted to is (App., p. 28) "Grand Trunk Company—Special Advance Account." This is an advance by the authority of the Minister, in February, 1861, on an application from Mr. Joseph Elliott, secretary and treasurer of the Grand Trunk Railway (Q. 1347), enclosing the following:—

Extract from Minutes of Board Meeting on 15th February, 1861.

RESOLVED,—That in consequence of the stoppage of the line from snow storms, the receipts during the last few weeks have been insufficient to meet the working expenses, and that the company is now in arrear for wages to the extent of one hundred and twenty thousand dollars and upwards, which, unless paid without delay, will involve the immediate closing of the road, and that to avoid such a calamity the Government be applied to for an advance of one hundred and twenty thousand dollars, to aid in payment of said wages, the same to be repaid out of the receipts of the line.

By order.

(Signed)

JOSEPH ELLIOTT,
Secretary and Treasurer.

The request was complied with and the sum advanced on the 23rd February, 1861. (Q. 1344.) On the 19th March following, the Executive Council took into consideration a memorandum of Mr. Galt, dated the 5th *idem*, stating that "during the presence in Montreal, on the 15th February, of the Hon. Attorney General for Lower Canada and himself, the application of Mr. Elliott had been placed in his hands, with the additional verbal information that the workmen were in hourly expectation of going on strike, and that the immediate closing of the line was to be expected." It was further represented that, in view of these and other circumstances which he enumerated, and especially the impossibility of obtaining aid in any other way, he, the Minister of Finance, had requested the Bank of Upper Canada to advance the amount to the Government, on the understanding with the company that the surplus receipts of the road should be exclusively appropriated to the repayment of this advance of \$120,000, week by week—to which the directors assented. No repayment of any portion of this advance has since been made, with the exception of the sum of \$1,000 on the 5th April, 1861; the balance, \$119,000, with accrued interest, remains at the debit of the Grand Trunk Company.

These two last named advances of £50,513 3s. stg., and \$120,000 were made, it will be observed, by the Finance Minister on his own authority solely.

In addition to the foregoing advances made by the Government direct to the Grand Trunk Company, there were certain loans or advances made under their sanction by the English financial agents, which are particularized in a statement by Mr. Reiffenstein (p. 46), "Investments *ex* Consolidated Canadian Loan." That portion of these loans which relates to the advance therein named of £50,513 3s. has already been explained in this report. The authority for the other advances, amounting to £245,000 sterling, will be found in Mr. Galt's letter to the London agents, dated London, 23rd January, 1860, which sanctions the loan already made of £50,000 on Province bonds, authorises a loan of £65,000 on the deposit of City of Toronto bonds for 6 months at 80 per cent. of their nominal value, and further authorises loans out of the balance of the consolidated loan in their hands on account of the Province, for periods not exceeding six months, in Consolidated Municipal Loan Fund bonds, and upon such other stocks as they may be prepared to guarantee to the Govern-

ment. Upon this further authorisation, various sums amounting to £130,000 were advanced. Mr. Reiffenstein speaks of the whole of these loans as having been made to the Grand Trunk Company. The £50,000 was repaid on the 17th November, 1860; the £65,000, £27,240 on the 4th July; and the remainder on the 1st October. When the loan of £130,000 fell due, the Grand Trunk Company were unable to repay them, and the London agents informed the Government of the lapse. Mr. Galt, in reply on the 17th May, disclaimed the responsibility, reminding them that they had made the loans at their own risk; to which Messrs. Glyn and Baring responded, that they did not intend to convey any doubt as to their engagement to see their advances repaid; but as the loans in question were made with his cognizance, they considered it right that he should be informed of the inability of the company to repay them, and that he would naturally be interested in being made acquainted with a circumstance which tends to show the intimate connection of the affairs of the Grand Trunk Company with the financial arrangements of his Government. The Provincial Government was duly credited by the London agents with the amount with interest.

There was also another loan made by the London agents, with the sanction of the Government, to the Grand Trunk Company to which, although there is no record of it in the books of account of the public departments, reference is made in some of the evidence laid before this Commission. This loan is for the sum of £300,000 sterling, advanced by the agents, under the authorisation of Mr. Receiver General Morrison in a letter to Messrs. Glyn & Co., dated 18th January, 1858, on a pledge of preferential bonds issued under the Relief Acts of 1856 and 1857, of such amount as might be sufficient to realize the sum so loaned. It was further stipulated that the preferential bonds should be protected, and, if sold, should be replaced by sales of the seven per cent. bonds or moneys by the 1st September following. On the 3rd September, after the time of repayment had passed, Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., apprised Mr. Sherwood, then Receiver General, that they had learned from the Grand Trunk Company in London, that they had received information from Canada that the overdue loans would be renewed. Messrs. Glyn & Co., waited instructions from the Government on the subject. Mr. Sherwood, in reply, wrote that Mr. Galt gave no instructions on the subject, but he, Mr. Sherwood, presumed that if they had not already acted on the original letter of Mr. Morrison, they could at any time do so; adding—"I write for the purpose of placing the matter beyond any misunderstanding, and in order that you may take the necessary steps to repay yourselves the amounts advanced under the arrangements." The Grand Trunk Railway Company ultimately, as acknowledged on the 11th February, 1859, repaid the amount of this loan out of the preference bonds released to them.

The various sums recapitulated as advanced to the Grand Trunk Company, supplementary to the legislative aid granted, amount to about four millions of dollars; of which about one fourth were granted, including the one advance of \$170,000 to the Arthabaska road (explained in a subsequent part of this report) from provincial funds; the remaining three-fourths were advanced by the London agents on the authority of the Minister of Finance, Mr. Galt, with the exception the instance of £300,000 sterling, which was sanctioned by the Receiver General, Mr. Morrison. All the loans were made without prior knowledge or appropriation of Parliament, and excepting three loans in 1857, by individual ministers without the previous sanction of Orders in Council. The evidence taken (Qs. 1344-1346)

shews traces of other loans made through the Bank of Upper Canada, to the Grand Trunk Company, under sanction of the Government, without passing into the books of the Finance department. To what extent this practice prevailed, the absence of official records of these transactions prevents the ascertaining. Abundant proof, however, it is believed, is adduced to show the large pecuniary facilities which the Grand Trunk Company were habitually in the reception of from the public chest.

Of the various loans by the Government that have been recapitulated, the balance apparently unpaid is about \$300,000; added to which there is a large amount of interest growing out of these transactions, to be placed to the debit of the Grand Trunk Company.

On the 25th August, 1859, Mr. Blackwell, vice president of the Grand Trunk Company, applied to R. J. Pennefather, Esq., then of the Indian department, setting forth that the company had in their possession bonds of the city of Toronto for £100,000, as well as a large amount of preferential bonds and other securities, which they were desirous to delay placing in the London markets, and suggesting that it would be a desirable arrangement if they could assume the securities now held by the Indian fund, undertaking the payment for the same at such time, say 18 months, as His Excellency may judge proper, if it should be the desire of Parliament to dispose of these securities, or to return to the Indian fund either the whole or any part of them. These securities consisted of

Provincial debentures, 5 per cent.....	£ 18,937	7	11, cy.
Do do 6 per cent.....	68,766	13	4
Consolidated Municipal Loan Fund, 6 per cent.....	132,095	16	4
Montreal Turnpike Trust and other securities.....	63,690	14	3
Total.....	£283,490	11	10

As security for the payment of the interest on these debentures, he offered to transfer the engagement of the Provincial Government for the payment of the mail services, amounting to about £15,000 sterling per annum; he proposes that the debentures referred to, held by the Indian fund, should be transmitted to the financial agents of the Province in London with instructions to transfer them to the custody of the Grand Trunk London Board, on receiving the securities above mentioned.

Mr. Pennefather transmitted the letter of Mr. Blackwell to the Provincial Secretary. It was laid before the Executive Council, together with a report from the Minister of Finance, Mr. Galt, recommending compliance with the request of the Grand Trunk Company on the terms proposed by them. The Council assented to the recommendation.

This arrangement, which so far as concerned second preference Grand Trunk Company's bonds, would have had the effect of exchanging securities of unquestionable value for those which Mr. Blackwell acknowledged his desire "to delay placing in the London market," was not carried out. It was cancelled by Order in Council of the 24th November following. The character of the proffered Grand Trunk securities may be better understood by perusal of the evidence given by the Hon. Mr. Galt before this Commission on the 23rd March last, (Q. 1092), wherein he states that the company were in the same summer, 1859, negotiating the sale of second preference bonds for upwards of a million sterling; and by the evidence of a few days previous (Q. 1081), by the Hon. Mr. Ross, that a bill drawn by the Grand Trunk Company at 6 months from on or about the 13th

June, on Glyn, Mills & Co., for £100,000 sterling (the bill so frequently alluded to in the first report of this Commission) was refused acceptance "on the ground that there were no funds, and that there was not a certainty of a favorable time arising for placing the second preference bonds before the bill would mature."

A transaction relative to £500,000 provincial six per cent bonds referred to in a minute of the London Board of the Grand Trunk Railway, and described as "Loan by the financial agents of the Province of Canada to the Grand Trunk Railway Company, by the order of the Honorable John Ross, acting on behalf of the Finance Minister of Canada," required attention from the Commission. The matter was not left unnoticed by the Commissioners who reported specially on the affairs of the company in 1861, and the correspondence which then took place with regard to it is reproduced as forming the ground-work of further investigation. (App., pp. 61—63.) As Mr. Galt, in his letter to the London agents, merely declares that the government "never sanctioned any such transaction as that set forth in the entry," and as the communications between the London agents and the Grand Trunk Company are merely "explanatory of the reasons for opening the account under the title annexed to it," it became necessary to ascertain whether a loan of the nature set forth in the minute of the London Board really did take place. Application was therefore made to the Deputy Inspector General for such additional information as the Finance department might be able to furnish upon the subject. Mr. Dickinson, however, states that the Finance department has no knowledge whatever of the transaction beyond that which is afforded by the published correspondence. "I have looked through subsequent correspondence between the department and the London agents," he says, "but find no further reference to the matter." (Q. 1431.)

In the record of the relations between the Government, the London agents, and the Grand Trunk Company, all special reference to the circumstances connected with the carrying out of the provisions of Acts 19 & 20 Vic. cap. 111, and 20 Vic. cap. 11, commonly known as the Relief Acts, has been reserved. The appropriation of the two millions of the preferential bonds authorised to be raised under the former has already been detailed. £100,000 was to be applied in assisting the Port Hope, Cobourg, and Prescott lines as subsidiary lines, and £125,000 for the construction of a line from a point opposite the town of Three Rivers to Arthabaska. It was provided that in making releases from time to time of the preferential capital to the Grand Trunk Company, the financial agents in London should reserve and place to the credit of the Receiver General of this Province, the amounts due respectively to the above lines in proportion to the whole amount authorised to be raised in preferential bonds; that is to say, in the proportion of £225,000 to £2,000,000 sterling. It was further provided that inasmuch as the Grand Trunk Company was bound to pay interest on its bonds, and as the Arthabaska road was not immediately to be undertaken, the Grand Trunk Company should be allowed 6 per cent interest on the sums retained for that line, until withdrawn for its construction. The subsidiary lines of Canada West received through the Upper Canada Bank (Q. 1364) the proportions respectively assigned to them—Port Hope £30,000, Cobourg £25,000 and Prescott £45,000,—in advance of the time when they were legally entitled to claim them. £84,131 18s. 11d. were re-leased between the 8th January, 1857, and the 8th June,

1858, to the Arthabaska line in instalments according to the provisions of the Act, leaving the balance of £40,868 1s. 1d. due to it out of the subsequent releases. The residue then due to the subsidiary lines west out of subsequent releases amounted to £32,694 8s. 11d. The collective residue was thus £73,562 10s., which will be treated hereafter as appertaining exclusively to the Arthabaska line, the subsidiary lines Canada West having been paid in full as already mentioned.

It was the duty of the Government to regulate the releases in accordance with the Act. This was regularly attended to up to the time mentioned above. But on the 15th June, 1858, a departure from the rule was made by an Order in Council (App., pp. 49 and 50); £500,000 were released without the usual instruction to reserve the portion due to the Arthabaska and subsidiary lines. This authority was communicated to Glyn, Mills & Co., by Mr. Receiver General Ross, without comment. (Q. 1373.) This neglect of the usual reservation attracted their attention, and they, in a letter dated 16th July, brought under the notice of the Government the omission thus: "The release of £500,000 authorized by the Order in Council, 15th June last, we may add, makes no mention of any amount to be reserved for the Three Rivers or the subsidiary lines;" adding—"We mention this in the event of any clerical error having been committed." Mr. Ross acknowledged the receipt of this letter on 2nd August, stating that the contents were duly noted. A few days subsequently he retired from the department, and no further notice was after taken of the agent's letter. On the 22nd January, 1859, an Order in Council was passed, of which Mr. Sherwood, on the 24th January, advised the London agents, for a further release of £214,287 12s., being the balance of the £2,000,000 of preferential stock, subject to the condition that the company shall give satisfactory security to the Government, that the Arthabaska appropriation shall be duly applied toward the construction of the branch line. He alludes to £74,000 as due from former releases, but gives no instruction concerning it. The agents replied on the 11th February, stating that the whole £2,000,000 authorised to be issued under the Relief Act has now been put at the disposal of the company. Nothing more than a simple acknowledgment of this letter also was returned, nor was any exception to the agents' action in the matter taken.

Subsequently to this period, all correspondence of a financial character between the Province and its agents was chiefly conducted by the Finance Minister. The earliest letter from the Finance department in reference to releases is one from Mr. Galt, on 4th December, 1860. In it he states the inability of the Grand Trunk Company to negotiate their bills in London, and consequently to make their payments due on the Arthabaska line; the moneys for which, under the Relief Act, are presumed to be available in the hands of the Provincial agents, under instructions of the Receiver General. He states that the Government has already advanced about £40,000 sterling on account of such supposed moneys to the Grand Trunk, which in the meanwhile will be charged by the Receiver General, one-half to each of the London firms, and asks to be informed at their convenience, the state of this fund and the balance remaining in their hands. On the 27th December, Messrs. Glyn and Co. and Messrs. Baring and Co. wrote in reply. They express their regret that they are unable to confirm the entries under which they are charged in the books of the Province with forty thousand pounds, which must have arisen, if made, from some misapprehension of the Receiver General, adding: "We have no funds, assets, or securities in our hands

applicable to this line, the balance of the preference capital having been released by order, contained in the letter of the Receiver General, under date 24th January, 1859." The condition attached that security should be taken from the company for the proper application of the money prior to its release was the "finding and furnishing to the Government such security as should be satisfactory to them." "A reference to the documents in question will show that no liability can attach to us." (Q. 1374.) Mr. Galt, on 11th January, 1861, acknowledges receipt of the foregoing, and attributes his misconception of the state of the account to the manner in which the items are charged in the books of the department; but adds that the Auditor appears to be of opinion that a portion should be in the hands of the financial agents, and that his view seems to be borne out by the statement published 26th October preceding, by the London directors of the Grand Trunk Company, wherein £84,087 10s. sterling are stated to have been paid out of the hands of the Provincial agents, &c., on account of the Three Rivers and Arthabaska line. Messrs. Baring and Co. and Messrs Glyn and Co answer on the 26th January, 1861, showing in detail that sum as having been paid over by them to the Government, at different dates from the 10th July 1857, to 10th June 1858, and that consequently there were no funds in their hands applicable to the Arthabaska line, either at the time when the Grand Trunk Company obtained the advances from the Government or since.

Mr. Galt's response of 20th March acknowledges the accuracy of the account of the London agents with reference to the sums named; but with reference to the question of their responsibility for the balance, he declares that the question is still under the consideration of the Government, whose decision he hopes to communicate at an early day. There the matter ended, and there is no further reference to it in the books of the public departments. The silence of the Minister of Finance must be construed as an acquiescence in the doctrine of the London agents, which is indeed obvious, that it was for the Government and not for them to take security before surrendering the money for its appropriation upon the Arthabaska line. No security being taken, the result was that the Grand Trunk received from the London agents a relief of £73,562 10s. to which they were not at the time entitled. From this neglect has risen much of the difficulty that has since arisen connected with this work.

The Act of 1856 fixed the 1st September as the date at which the Arthabaska line should be completed; the time was extended one year by the Act of the succeeding session. In 1858 a contract was entered into between the Grand Trunk Company and the Honorable Mr. Turcotte for the construction of the work. The amount assigned in the Relief Act for this road was, as already mentioned, £125,000 sterling, equivalent to \$608,333.33. The accounts furnished to the Government by the Grand Trunk Company, the latter appear to have paid up to September, 1861, on account of the line, \$187,738.49, (Q. 1389); the Government paid \$420,590 (Q. 1382); these sums, with the balance \$4.94 still unpaid, completes the £125,000 sterling.

By the accounts from the Inspector General's and Receiver General's departments respectively (App., pp. 16 and 22), it appears that the Grand Trunk Company stand indebted to the government in the sum of \$170,260.83 on account of the Arthabaska and subsidiary lines, arising from the mismanagement of this account by the public departments here, and the misconception to which it has given rise. This balance is in effect the excess of payment to the Arthabaska and subsidiary lines over the sum placed to the credit of the

Receiver General for these accounts. What in reality is so simple has been rendered so complicated by voluminous correspondence and reports, and the confused and contradictory form in which entries have been made in the respective departmental books, as to make it difficult to point out and explain the actual balance. It may be mentioned that the first expenditure on the Arthabaska road was made out of the proceeds of \$160,000 Three Rivers debentures (Q. 1409), which were purchased by the Government at 94; but this sum is in no way included in the accounts respecting this transaction.

In their first report, the commissioners recited at some length the circumstances connected with the payment of \$100,000 for the redemption of Montreal city bonds, for which the Grand Trunk Railway Company was primarily responsible. Some emphasis was placed upon a transaction by which the railway company and the City of Montreal equally profited, and which was marked by a degree of disingenuousness, amounting to deception, which cannot be too severely condemned. The question, Who were the *bonâ fide* holders of the bonds at the time of their redemption by Mr. Galt?—remained to be answered. It is unanswered still.

The evidence of Mr. Deputy Receiver General Harington, bearing upon this point, throws some further light upon the manner in which one part of the transaction was managed. The Order in Council of the 1st June, 1859, sanctioning the redemption of the bonds, alluded to the payment as due on that day. On the 4th June, the Montreal City Treasurer was advised that the Government had redeemed the bonds. On the 15th June, a warrant for \$100,000 was issued to “reimburse the Bank of Upper Canada that amount paid for the redemption of Montreal city bonds;” the item forthwith entering into the books of the Finance department as a charge to “City of Montreal Advance Account.” It now appears (Q. 1417) that though on the 18th June, Mr. Ridout, late Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, certified that that institution held \$100,000 City of Montreal debentures, “subject to the order of the Hon. the Receiver General,” no delivery to the Government took place until the 28th July, 1859, when \$97,000 were handed over to the Receiver General’s department by the bank. The remaining \$3000 were not received by the department until some time in the following September.

Whence did the Bank of Upper Canada receive the bonds? “That is a point,” Mr. Harington tells the Commission (Q. 1417), “upon which we”—the Receiver General’s department—“should not trouble ourselves, and it is one on which the bank never gave any information to the department.” Mr. Richard S. Cassels, manager of the bank at Quebec, being called as a witness on the subject (Q. 1423), produced a letter from the manager at Montreal, stating that the \$97,000 were received from the Bank of Montreal; the source of the remaining supply not being distinctly indicated. An application by letter to the general manager of the Bank of Montreal elicited the information that \$82,000 of the bonds were received from the Bank of British North America. Of the balance—\$15,000—Mr. King says he can find no trace. The general manager of the Bank of British North America, in turn, intimates that \$55,000 of the bonds were received from the agents of the bank in New York, and \$17,000 from England; leaving \$10,000 unexplained. From whom the New York agents of the Bank of British North America received the \$55,000, they decline to tell. (App. pp. 60, 67.) Their reticence is a circumstance not calculated to remove the cloud which overhangs the whole transaction.

The distinct avowment by Mr. Galt (*Q. 1106, 1st Rep.*) that the London agents had relieved the Province of the responsibility, each assuming one half of the advance, met as it was by an emphatic denial of any such assumption of the debt on their part, left the affair in a mysterious state of uncertainty, to obtain a solution of which the commission addressed the department of the Minister of Finance, to ascertain whether any correspondence had taken place on the subject subsequent to the date of its former report. In a note will be found the reply to the application.* By the united letters of Messrs. Baring, Brothers, & Co., and Glyn, Mills, & Co., it will be observed that every individual of each of these firms disavows "the recollection of ever authorising the payment of this sum," and the corroborative remark,—“as Mr. Galt was extremely precise in all business matters with

* FINANCIAL AND DEPARTMENTAL COMMISSION,

30th January, 1864.

SIR,—Before closing our second Report, we shall be glad to be informed whether any further communication has been received from the London agents of the Province in relation to the difference arising out of the \$100,000 paid to the City of Montreal, in 1859, which your department charged to the agents on the authority of an alleged arrangement between them and Mr. Galt, and which evidence attached to our first report represents them to have repudiated.

If not at variance with public interests, I have to request that you will, with as little delay as possible, furnish to the Commission copies of any recent correspondence had with the London agents upon this subject.

I am, sir, your obedient servant,

GEO. SHEPPARD,

Commr. and Secretary.

W. Dickinson, Esq.,
Deputy Inspector General,
Quebec.

INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Quebec, 1st February, 1864.

SIR,—In reply to your communication of the 30th ult., requesting copies of any recent correspondence had with the London agents, in relation to the difference arising out of the \$100,000 paid to the City of Montreal in 1859, I beg to furnish herewith, by direction of the Minister of Finance, an extract from a letter dated 14th December last, addressed to the London agents on the subject to which you refer, with an extract from their reply thereto, dated the 7th January last.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Your obedient servant,

WILLIAM DICKINSON,

D. I. G.

Geo. Sheppard, Esq.,
Commr. and Secretary,
Financial and Departmental Commission,
Quebec.

Extract from the Hon. Mr. Holton's letter of the 14th December, 1863, to Messrs. Baring, Brothers & Co., and Glyn, Mills & Co., London:

“I transmit to the address of each of your firms, by this mail, a copy of the Report of the Commissioners appointed to enquire into the management of the various departments of the Provincial Government, and I beg to invite your attention to the evidence respecting the payment of Montreal city bonds for \$100,000, which amount was debited to your accounts in equal proportions under instructions from Mr. Galt. I would particularly call your attention to Mr. Galt's letters to Mr. Reiffenstein, of the Receiver General's department, which will be found on pages 172 and 173 of the Report.

“I am induced to bring this matter under your notice now, in order, if possible, that the balances as shewn by the accounts of your respective firms, and the books of the Province may harmonize at the close of the current year.”

I have, &c.,

(Signed)

L. H. HOLTON,

Minister of Finance.

Extract of Messrs. Baring, Brothers & Co.'s, and Glyn, Mills & Co.'s letter to the Hon. Mr. Holton, dated 7th January, 1864:

“Reverting to your letter of the 14th December, and having received the copy of the Report therein referred to, we have carefully perused the evidence respecting the payment of the Montreal city bonds, for \$100,000, and beg to remark, that we had supposed this matter had been arranged by Mr. Howland when he was in England, as we understand that on the 6th December, 1862, upon his return to Canada, he made a claim on behalf of the Finance department direct upon the Grand Trunk Railroad Company, and it would seem clear that no responsibility rested upon us, as no individual member of our two firms has any recollection of authorising the payment of this sum; and as Mr. Galt was extremely precise in all business matters with which he had to deal with us, we have no doubt, had any arrangement been sanctioned by us, it would have been reduced to writing.”

(Signed)

BARING, BROTHERS, & Co.
GLYN, MILLS & Co.

which he had to deal with us, we have no doubt, had any arrangement been sanctioned by us, it would have been reduced to writing"—adds cogency to their disclaimer, and testifies to the force of their conviction.

Were it even possible to conceive, what would certainly be contrary to common sense, and in the teeth of formidable direct evidence to the contrary, that Mr. Galt's impression of the London agents having undertaken to reimburse this loan was well founded, this would only be another added to the numerous instances that have struck the Commission at every step of these examinations, of the baneful consequences of the looseness, want of system, and violation of law, which have so frequently characterised the management of the public funds. It has been the duty of this Commission to unveil monetary transactions amounting to millions of dollars, especially those relating to the Grand Trunk Company, the Bank of Upper Canada, and the London agents, of which the origin, the figures and the actors alike are scarcely traceable. This is one of those instances; its consequences are the augmentation of the debt of the Grand Trunk Company to the Province of the sum of \$100,000, in addition to the other large sums that have been enumerated in this report as unadjusted.

Of one portion of the labor performed by the Commissioners, neither the evidence obtained from witnesses nor the documents embodied in the Appendix can be said to afford a satisfactory illustration. They refer to investigations relating to the items of accounts, and more especially to the details of the Grand Trunk debenture account, as rendered by the Finance department. It was not enough to know that the aggregate of debentures issued corresponded with the aggregate authorized by the legislature; nor that their transmission and ultimate disposal were in conformity with the terms of Orders in Council, or the directions of an individual minister of the Crown. The Commissioners deemed it their duty to examine closely the circumstances connected with each particular release—to ascertain that each proceeded on authority which parliament or the ministry had pronounced sufficient—and thus to verify the correctness of the whole. The task involved repeated references to the records of departments, informal consultations with officers of the government, and a degree of care which those who have been required to analyse and test complicated financial transactions will readily appreciate.

The work of the Commission in this respect would have been easier and shorter were the accounts of the various departments as harmonious as they should be. In the absence of a well-digested system, it is often difficult and sometimes impossible to trace transactions through the books of the departments to which they properly pertain, with anything like clearness or completeness. As has been already shewn, even the two departments which are charged with the management of financial affairs do not afford the direct check, each upon the accounts of the other, which it is desirable to maintain; and the identity or continuity of record is yet less distinctly discoverable when the departments are considered in their entirety. Thus, entries which stand under one head in one department are under a different head in another; the entries themselves do not always correspond; and in some cases entries are not to be found in the departments to which reference would in the first instance obviously be made. Hence there is a complexity and a certain untrustworthiness which has added greatly to the difficulties of an enquiry that would have been worse than useless if not perfectly accurate so far as it has extended.

These remarks upon the defectiveness of the departmental records are not intended to convey censure upon the officers respectively connected with them. The fault is in the system—or, rather, the want of system—which only a comprehensive scheme of change can remedy. Nor should it be inferred that the prosecution of the enquiry has been to any extent retarded by the officers of the departments. On the contrary, the Commissioners would be unjust if they failed to express their high sense of the frankness and attention they have experienced from the officers of every department to which application has been made. There has been a general willingness to furnish information and to facilitate investigation, which merits an unqualified acknowledgment.

The suggestion of remedies is not within the province of the Commissioners. The authority under which they act imposes upon them the task of thoroughly and impartially investigating the system under which the financial affairs of Canada have been conducted; and within this well defined sphere they have endeavored faithfully to confine themselves. Their enquiries have not as yet been exhaustive, but that they have been impartial the evidence submitted in their judgment amply proves. Directing their attention primarily to the departmental system, they have kept its working constantly in view; diverging into particular cases and transactions only when the more general search brought them to light, or when it became necessary to demonstrate the operation of the system by reference to examples. Their aim has moreover been so to point out the errors and weaknesses of the system, that, without transcending the limited power entrusted to them, they might lay the foundation of reforms which are called for to secure the efficient working of the public service, and to protect the great interests which under our form of government are more or less dependent upon the excellence and purity of departmental administration.

The whole, nevertheless, respectfully submitted.

T. S. BROWN, W. BRISTOW, GEO. SHEPPARD,	} Commissioners.
---	------------------

Dated at Quebec,
the 11th day of February, 1864.

P. H. Smith

EVIDENCE

TAKEN BEFORE

The Financial and Departmental Commission.

Thursday, July 30, 1863.

EVELYN CAMPBELL, sworn :

I am Acting Secretary to the Bureau of Agriculture and Statistics, and have held that office since the 1st April, 1861. My whole service in the office extends upwards of eleven years. During the former portion of that time I was chief clerk.

1160. What have been your duties in connection with the taking of the Census of 1860-61?

I have had no direct connection with it whatever, beyond giving advice. It was conducted through the late Mr. Hutton to the time of his decease, before which he had for some time from illness been incapacitated from attending. Mr. Hutton died in the summer of 1861. The Honorable Mr. Ross, then Minister of Agriculture, appointed me acting secretary, and at the same time requested Mr. McNider, who had been previously employed from the commencement of the taking of the Census, to take charge of the Census department. Since that time I have taken no active part in that work. All that I have ever done connected with it, has been to submit the accounts for printing to the Minister of Agriculture, after certificate by Mr. McNider, of the work being done. I never examined any accounts connected with the Census, or employed any of the clerks, or superintended any of their work.

1161. Are the books and papers connected with the Census now under your charge?

They are not. But I believe they are in the charge of Mr. Neville, who has been employed from the first in the work of the present Census, but was not previously an *employé* in the department. I understand him to have succeeded Mr. McNider, who has ceased to be on the staff of the department for some days past. With the exception of Mr. Hart and Mr. Neville, the whole staff of clerks either retired or were removed within the last few days.

CHARLES CECIL NEVILLE, sworn :

I have been employed in the Census department since 1st November, 1860. My duty was then, and continued until about the 16th of this month, to make abstracts from the sheets of the enumerators of the Census of 1860-61. On or about that date, the Hon. Mr. Letellier, Minister of Agriculture, dismissed all the clerks employed on the Census, with the exception of myself. He gave me orders to take charge of all the books and papers connected with the Census. The first thing I had to do was to examine in what state the work of the Census really stood. I proceeded to examine all the papers to find out whether or not that part of the Census relating to houses was finished. I found that

the whole of Lower Canada, all the cities of Upper Canada, and three counties of Upper Canada, were unfinished, so far as relates to houses in the lists made up in the office for the printer from the enumerators' returns. Before I was placed in charge of the office, I supposed that all that work was done, the rest of the abstraction from the enumerators' returns having been made. All the rest of the work of extracting from the enumerators' returns, except that relating to houses, I found to be complete, so that, with that exception, the whole of the two volumes of the Census is in the printer's hands. Two clerks under my superintendence are now completing the part of the work which relates to the houses. This work will probably employ the clerks for two months. At the time I was first employed on the Census, the number of clerks was five; two were added in the latter end of November, 1860; two more in January, 1861; one in March; one in May; four in June; four in September; two in October; two in June, 1862; making twenty-three in all. In July there were twenty-two; in August and September twenty; in October nineteen, according to the "Census Account" book kept by Mr. McNider. About that number continued to be employed until the end of 1862. From the commencement of the present year to this month, some six or seven were removed or retired, and the remaining eleven were then discharged. The hours of attendance were considered to be from half-past nine A.M. till four P.M. Some of them were rather irregular in their attendance. Three or four were not very constant in their attendance, but the remainder were tolerably punctual. The entire staff was constantly employed in transcribing from the enumerators' sheets into forms prepared for the printers by Mr. McNider. These forms were all ruled in the office by hand, and occupied a great deal of time. To have had this work done by a printer would have been a very great saving.

Friday, July 31.

CHARLES CECIL NEVILLE, recalled :

1162. Were all the clerks who are named in the list as employed in the Census department, exclusively employed in that office during the business hours, or had any of them other occupations elsewhere during a portion of those hours?

There were several; I could name them.

1163. Please do so.

There was Mr. Dufort, book-keeper in the Receiver General's department; he received £100 for services rendered. I do not know that he performed any duty connected with the Census. I find the authority for this payment in the following letter in the Census Letter Book :—

Mr. DUFORT,
Receiver General's department.

B. OF A. AND S.,
QUEBEC, 29th Nov., 1860.

The Board further ordered that Mr. Dufort, of the Receiver General's department, be employed by Mr. Hutton at the taking of the Census, and be remunerated at the completion of the Census with a sum not exceeding four hundred dollars.

(Signed) WM. HUTTON,
Secretary.

I never saw Mr. Dufort in any of the offices belonging to the Census department. Mr. Duggan was occasionally absent performing his duty as interpreter to the court, during which time his pay as Census clerk continued. I find the following letter also, with reference to that gentleman, in the Letter Book :—

(Copy.)

JOHN DUGGAN, Esq.,
Quebec.

NOVEMBER 30TH, 1860.

DEAR SIR,—There is now a desk at your service here. The Board will not authorize your absence from the office, but request your regular attendance here from to-morrow, the 1st December.

Yours, &c.,
(Signed) W. HUTTON,
Secretary.

Mr. Duggan was employed in the department from 19th November, 1860, to 16th July, 1862, when he was dismissed, receiving his pay from the former date to 31st July, 1862, without any deduction for occasional absence. There was also the late Mr. Wilmoughby. He was employed from the 19th November, 1860, to the time of his death, which took place some time last December, and was paid during the whole time. At the time while he was thus engaged in the Census department, he was employed also during the summer of 1861 by the Emigration department, for which he received pay, and which occupied him during the day time the greater part of the summer of that year. During the rest of his time, he was punctual in his attendance at the Census office. Mr. Charles Panet was paid in full as Census clerk for 1861, whilst during the session of that year he was employed in the House of Assembly as extra clerk, receiving \$4 per day. These are all I can recollect as having been employed otherwise than in the Census department, where they were engaged.

1164. Who prepared the forms to be used by the enumerators in taking the census of 1861?

The late Mr. Hutton, the then Secretary of the Bureau. There were two sets of forms, the one for the personal Census and the other for the agricultural Census.

1165. Do you consider those forms well devised and complete?

I do with two exceptions. One is column No. 6, "Residence, if out of Limits;" Nos. 18 and 19, "Members of Family absent, M. and F." Those I consider unnecessary.

1166. Were the returns made by the Commissioners to the Census department generally accurate?

Some returns were very well made, others were very inaccurate. The returns of mills and manufactories are universally defective. They are so much so as to make the returns of very little value, as not giving anything like an accurate account of the progress of the manufactures of the country. The personal and agricultural Census was generally considered to be tolerably correct.

1167. Were the returns in accordance with the instructions given to the enumerators by the Census department?

They were not in respect to mills and manufactures.

1168. Was it the duty of the Commissioners to examine the returns of the enumerators to ascertain that they were in compliance with those instructions?

The 14 and 15 sections of the Act, chap. 33, of Consolidated Statutes, expressly imposes that duty on the Commissioners.

1169. Are you aware of any returns by the Commissioners being sent back to them by the Census department for rectification of those omissions, which you state to have been made in their returns?

No. The returns were acted on as received.

1170. When were the Commissioners enjoined to make their returns of the Census to the Government?

They were to receive them from the enumerators on or before the 15th day of February, and in the event of their not being sent in before that date, they were to take steps to cause the same to be forthwith delivered, and immediately on receiving them, after careful examination, to ascertain that the instructions had been punctually complied with, to certify them, and deliver them to the Board of Registration and Statistics. These are the provisions of the Act above referred to; sections 13, 14 and 15.

1171. When did the duties of the Commissioners commence?

Their appointments were gazetted on 8th December, 1860. The commissions for the Lower Canada Commissioners were received from the Provincial Secretary by the Census department on the 18th December, 1860; but when forwarded to the Commissioners I do not know. The commissions for Upper Canada were forwarded there, from the Census department, on the 20th December, 1860.

1172. Can you state from what time the pay of the Commissioners was dated in the adjustment of their accounts?

I cannot. The examination of their accounts was the duty of Mr. McNider.

1173. From your observation of the progress in the Census department, in preparing the schedules for the printers, are you of opinion that due diligence was used in expediting the work?

I should say there was not. I think from the staff we had in the Census department, the work might have been completed by December, 1862. I think also the system was defective in having so many tabular forms ruled and headed by hand instead of being prepared by the printers. A large amount of expense might have been saved had forms been printed.

1174. Are you aware of what arrangements have been made by the Census department for the publication of the Census?

I find the following letters in the Letter Book of the Census department. They comprise the whole of my knowledge of the subject.

S. B. FOOTE, Esq.,
Chronicle Office.

B. OF A. AND S., 9th October, 1861.

SIR,—I am directed by the Board of Registration and Statistics to offer you the printing and binding of the present Census, at five shillings per volume.

The work will comprise three volumes, not exceeding six hundred pages to each volume; two thousand copies of the work, comprising six thousand volumes, to be published by you in the English language.

A volume of the last Census is sent herewith, and the quality of the paper and style of printing and binding must be fully equal to the sample.

(Signed) THOMAS McNIDER.

Messrs. COTÉ & Co.,
&c., &c., &c.

B. OF A. AND S.

GENTLEMEN,—I am directed by the Board of Registration and Statistics to offer the printing and binding of the French portion of the present Census, at five shillings per volume. The work will comprise three volumes, of about six hundred pages each, and one thousand copies of the work,—say three thousand volumes are required to be published by you in the French language.

A volume of last Census is sent herewith, and the quality of the paper and style of printing and binding must be fully equal to the sample sent.

(Signed) T. McNIDER.

S. B. FOOTE, Esq.,
Chronicle Office, Quebec.

B. OF A. AND S., 25th October.

SIR,—I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter to the Hon. C. Alleyn, of the 23rd instant, accompanying the transfer made by Messrs. Coté & Co., to you for the printing of the French portion of the Census for 1861.

I am instructed by the Board of Registration and Statistics to acknowledge and accept such transfer.

I remain, yours, &c.,
 (Signed) T. McNIDER.

1175. Will the tabular statements connected with the late Census form matter to fill three volumes of about 600 pages each?

Certainly not. The whole of it will certainly be comprised in two volumes of not more than 600 pages each.

Saturday, August 1.

THOMAS ROSS, sworn :

I am Accountant of Contingencies. In that capacity, and by authority of an Order in Council, I paid the expenses of the Census of 1861. My duty extended to the payment of the Commissioners' Accounts, Printing and Stationery in Quebec, and other expenses. I did not pay the salaries of the clerks employed in the Census office here. The accounts were sent in for payment from the Bureau. I paid upon the face of them as there stated. I did not examine them; it was no part of my duty. Accountable warrants were issued in my favour for sums as required. I returned statements of the expenditure, accompanied by vouchers, to the Auditor. All the accounts presented to me for payment were certified by some person in the Bureau. Nothing was paid by me without authority from the Bureau. Particulars of the receipts from the Government are regularly entered in a cash book kept for the purpose. The amounts paid by me were, in 1860, \$482.75; in 1861, \$107,577.27; in 1862, \$8,241.76; in 1863, to this date, \$1,612.67. Total, \$117,914.45.

JOHN LANGTON, Auditor, sworn :

1176. Will you be pleased to state what is the nature of your audit of the accounts connected with the taking of the Census of 1860-61?

The accounts of the Census come to me as vouchers from Mr. Thomas Ross, Clerk of Contingencies, who pays the accounts. I only look upon them as his vouchers to ascertain that he has paid and had authority for paying the sums which he charges in his accounts. The vouchers as sent to me do not contain any details which would enable me to determine whether the amount certified as payable by the secretary of the Bureau is correct. The salaries of the clerks employed upon the Census who are paid by a pay list do not come before me at all.

1177. Have you had any opportunity of forming an opinion as to the reliability of the Census tables prepared at the last Census?

I cannot say that I place much reliance on the Census tables, but I have not had an opportunity of examining them with sufficient minuteness to be able to point out the instances in which I believe them to be at fault.

ARTHUR HARVEY, sworn :

I am statistical clerk in the Finance department.

1178. What knowledge have you as to the reliability, for statistical purposes, of the Census as taken in 1860-61?

Mr. Howland, late Minister of Finance, desirous of knowing the number of tanneries in Canada, and full particulars as to their products, instructed me, with Mr. Evanturel's (the late Minister of Agriculture) sanction, to prepare that portion of the Census relating to mills, manufactories, &c., it having been represented, contrary to my belief, that this work could not be completed within the time Mr. Howland wanted it. I superintended the preparation of that return in all but its final stage. It was finished as far as required much within the time. During the progress of the work the most striking instances of the inaccuracy of the returns, as given in by the Commissioners, became apparent. The chief manufactories of various kinds throughout the Province were omitted. For instance, Mr. Howland's own grist mill, in York county, was not mentioned, although the capital embarked in it, and its annual produce, were more than those, as returned, of all the others (as he stated to me) in that township put together. There was no trace in the Census returns of Molson's brewery, Montreal, as Mr. Byrnes, one of the clerks whom I instructed to examine, stated. There was no mention of the Great Western Railway's large engine and car factory, Hamilton; and numerous other instances of omissions of a similar kind were mentioned to me. Very few of the returns were complete in all particulars of capital invested, raw material used, power employed, quantity and value of annual product, and in other respects; so that this portion of the Census has no practical value whatever. The carelessness of the enumerators seemed to me reprehensible in allowing a saw miller to return carrots and parsnips as the annual product of his mill, or flour millers as turning out boards. Instances of this kind are frequent, and could have been much more easily prevented than another kind of mistake, which was also common—namely, that relating to capital employed and the value of the annual product. Many of the Upper Canada returns were very carelessly drawn up in all these respects. The Lower Canada returns, with the exception of those for Montreal, were much neater and better. It would have been of very great value to the country to have had the return of motive power (column 52) properly filled up, so as to shew how much water power and how much steam power was in exercise. It was not properly filled up. In some cases there was no entry in the column; in others, the words "stream" or "water" only were used, and to put this alone is perfectly useless. I do not think the schedules are at all well drawn up. Confusion must occur from the headings of some of the columns. Some information is called for, such as the number of stories of houses, which is of little use to know in Canada, and some information, which to obtain would be of great value, is not. For instance, the value of farms is given, but not that of messuages and houses in cities.

1179. Have you any knowledge as to the efficiency of the staff employed in the department on the Census?

I had the charge of them for about a week, and found the greater part of them very intelligent and quick at work.

1180. From your experience of the strength and abilities of the staff employed, and your knowledge of the work to be done in the Census department, can you offer an opinion as to the time it should have taken to complete the work for publication?

I believe that ten of the staff, working diligently, would have prepared for publication before the end of 1861 the Census taken in the early part of that year, if proper forms had been devised to facilitate their work.

1181. You have described the returns rendered by the Commissioner as unreliable in several respects relating to property, did you discover any irregularities in the returns relating to persons, as to births, marriages, deaths, longevity, or in other respects?

I have no official knowledge of any other portion of the Census, but from statistical examination, and from the figures, I am sure that the Census is not to be relied on in these respects also. This remark applies both to the Census of 1851 and '52, and '60 and '61

Tuesday, August 4.

THOMAS ROSS, Accountant of Contingencies, recalled :

1182. When were you appointed Accountant of Contingencies, and under what authority ?

I succeeded Mr. Harington in June, 1858, under the authority of an Order in Council. The accounts of the contingent expenses of the public departments are submitted to me for payment. Up to the 31st December, 1862, part only of the contingent expenses of the Crown Land department were paid by me. Subsequent to that period, the whole have been paid by me. The Post Office department is exceptional, inasmuch as its accounts are not paid by me. All other departmental expenses in Quebec are paid by me.

1183. Do you exercise any and what audit on the accounts submitted to you for payment ?

None whatever.

1184. To what authority do you look for indemnity for payments you make ?

To the certificate of the head or deputy head of the department, on account of which the money is paid. The rule now obtained is, that the minister of the department, or in his absence the minister in charge of the department, must certify the account.

1185. Then are we to understand that you take no cognizance of the rate charged for articles, or of their being required for the use of the department to which they are furnished ?

I take no cognizance of the account. My duty is simply to pay under proper authority.

1186. From what source do you derive the funds to pay the departmental accounts for Contingencies ?

By accountable warrants, granted in my favor, as required.

1187. How do you keep and render your accounts of the amounts paid by you ?

I keep a cash book in which the daily payments are entered. At the end of every month I balance my account. My accounts are rendered to the Auditor monthly, subdivided into departments, with a statement of the balance on hand, and the requisite vouchers for the amounts paid. On the last day of each year, I pay over to the Receiver General any balances I have on hand.

1188. Prior to the adoption of the rule now in force of the minister of the department, or of the minister in temporary charge of the department, certifying accounts presented to you for payment, what was the rule ?

The deputy heads certified. I never paid accounts without such a certificate.

Wednesday, August 5.

EVELYN CAMPBELL, recalled :

1189. What was the composition of the Board, under whose directions the Census of 1861 was taken ?

The President of the Council, at that time *ex-officio* Minister of Agriculture, the Honorable John Ross, chairman ; the Receiver-General ; the Honorable Mr. Sherwood ; and the Secretary of the Province, the Honorable Mr. Allyn.

1190. Did they hold formal sittings, and were minutes taken of their proceedings ?

They had several meetings, but I am not aware that any formal minutes were taken. I think they communicated generally verbally with Mr. Hutton, the secretary, who had conducted the Census of 1852.

1191. Were any changes subsequently made in the composition of the Board ?

In the office of Registration and Statistics, I have had three different chiefs since. On Mr. Ross's resignation, in March, 1862, Sir N. F. Belleau succeeded as Minister of Agriculture. In May, 1862, Mr. Evanturel succeeded him ; and, recently, Mr. Letellier de St. Just succeeded. Other changes were also made in the other offices of the Board.

1192. Did the Commissioners and enumerators employed in taking the Census receive formal instructions from the Board as to the performance of their duties ?

They did receive printed instructions, of which I hand copies marked I and II. Those to the Commissioners were forwarded to them direct ; those to the Enumerators, through the Commissioners.

1193. Were printed handbills, specifying the time of taking the Census and other information, in accordance with the Census Act, chapter 33, section 12, forwarded to the Commissioners with their instructions ?

Yes. I hand a copy printed in a large form for postage, marked III.

1194. To whom were the payments for taking the Census in the different localities paid ?

With a very few trifling exceptions, the whole amount was paid to the Commissioners, who paid their respective enumerators.

1195. Were any of the Commissioners' accounts submitted to you for examination ?

No. After Mr. McNider examined the accounts, they were submitted to me to be certified for payment.

1196. Then did your certificate in any way attest the accuracy of those accounts ?

Not at all.

1197. Did Mr. McNider attest the accuracy of those accounts by his signature ?

No. They were brought by Mr. McNider to me, after examination, to be certified for payment.

1198. With the accounts of the Census Commissioners which are now before you, will you be pleased to state whether there is any evidence on their face, and if so what, that they were examined as to their correctness prior to their payment ?

There is none.

1199. On what grounds, then, do you state that those accounts were examined by Mr. McNider?

On his own assurance, and I had no other means of ascertaining their correctness.

1200. Did you in every one of these references to you for your certificate demand of Mr. McNider whether he had examined the account so referred?

I did so invariably.

1201. Did you ever certify to any account of the Census Commissioners, except when presented to you by Mr. McNider?

I never did.

1202. Will you be pleased to furnish a statement of the various amounts paid to the Commissioners, specifying in detail the sums paid to each for the different branches of their service?

Such a report is now in course of preparation, and will be submitted with as little delay as possible.

1203. In what manner was the printing connected with the Census given out; by tender or otherwise?

It was all given by private arrangement. I see by the Letter Book that the French matter was printed by Mr. Coté, of the *Journal de Quebec*. The English printing was given to Mr. Foote, of the *Quebec Chronicle*; Mr. Beaty, of the *Toronto Leader*; and Mr. Gillespy, of the *Hamilton Spectator*. These consisted of blank forms, &c., issued preliminary to the taking of the Census, including instructions to commissioners and enumerators. Some of these were supplied also by Mr. Cary, of the *Quebec Mercury*. I do not remember any others. As to the printing of the work, although I find in the Letter Book a form of tender, 22nd August, 1861, I do not believe that it was ever made public; but I find in the same Letter Book a letter addressed by the acting secretary to the Hon. Mr. Alleyne, dated 23rd September, 1861, stating that he had carefully examined the contracts for the printing of the Census of 1851-2, and recommended an allowance to the party undertaking the contract for the printing of the present Census, of \$1 per volume of 500 pages; and also recommending that there should be a contract in writing, so as to avoid any future accounts for extra work, and that the work should be printed in Quebec. The whole of the English printing was given to Mr. Foote, and the French printing to Mr. Coté, at the above named rate, by letters from the department, dated the 9th October. On the 25th of the same month, the department accepted a transfer, of which they had been notified by Mr. Coté, of the contract, made by him to Mr. Foote.

1204. Was any formal contract drawn up between the department and the printers for the Census volumes?

I am not aware of any, but I have seen a formal letter from Mr. Foote, engaging to print and bind the work on the above named terms.

1205. Are you aware of any other printers than Messrs. Foote and Coté having offered to print the Census volumes; and if so on what terms?

Yes; tenders were sent in by two or three other parties, unasked. I never saw those offers, but to the best of my belief two of the parties were the Queen's Printers and Hunter, Rose & Co. I do not know the terms of these offers.

1206. What number of volumes comprised the Census of 1851-2?

It consisted of two volumes, of 580 and 474 pages, respectively.

1207. Was there a necessity for three volumes, of 600 pages each, for the Census of 1861?

There was a necessity for a considerable increase in the size of the work, but whether to that extent I cannot say. The returns in this Census are much more voluminous, and with a larger number of columns than in the Census of 1852.

1208. Can you say when the first sheets of the Census tables were sent to the printers?

I cannot, without reference to the office papers.

1209. Have there been any other Census tables published besides the general work printed by Mr. Foote?

Yes. The Board authorized, on the 15th February, 1862, 500 abstracts of the work then so far advanced (the origins and religions), for the use of the Legislature; and, subsequently, a further supply of a thousand of the same pamphlet, with the addition of the agricultural Census of Upper Canada, was ordered on the 10th of April. The price of these I will supply.

Friday, August 7.

EVELYN CAMPBELL—Examination continued:

1210. Have you prepared a statement of the amounts paid to the Commissioners for the different branches of their services in taking the Census?

I now present it.

1211. What number of Commissioners was employed?

One hundred and seventeen, viz: Sixty for the counties of Lower Canada, and one for the Magdalen islands and Anticosti; forty-three for the counties of Upper Canada; three each for the cities of Quebec and Montreal; one for the city of Three Rivers; and one for Sherbrooke town, in Lower Canada; one each for the cities of Toronto, Hamilton, Kingston, London, and Ottawa.

1212. For what number of Commissioners does the Census Act provide?

I find that the 10th section provides the appointment of a Commissioner for each county of this Province, exclusive of any city in such county, and of any incorporated town therein, containing by the then last Census five thousand souls or upwards; and a Census commissioner for each city, and each such incorporated town as aforesaid.

1213. Can you state any special authority for the appointment of more than one commissioner for each of the cities of Quebec and Montreal?

I cannot, other than that the appointments were made by His Excellency the Governor General in Council.

1214. Did the town of Sherbrooke come under the category of incorporated towns containing by the previous census five thousand souls or upwards?

I think not; for I find, on reference to the former census, that the whole population of the town only amounted to 2,998

1215. What was the rate of pay allowed by law to the Commissioners?

Two dollars and fifty cents *per diem*, during the time which he should be actually occupied in his official duties.

1216. From what date and to what date were the official duties of the commissioners construed in the settlement of their accounts to extend?

I find some difficulty in answering this question, for after a careful examination of the correspondence, I find not only that no invariable rule seems to have been laid down, as to the commencement, duration, or conclusion of their term of office, but the opinions on those points expressed by the secretary, Mr. Hutton, are contradictory of each other. For instance, in a letter of 10th December from Mr. Hutton, the secretary of the Board, to Mr. Gamble, Commissioner for the county of York, the rule is thus laid down: "The Commissioner is allowed all the days actually employed, whether writing notices or travelling." On the 28th December, 1860, Mr. Hutton writes to the Commissioner for Vaudreuil:—"The Commissioners generally charge most of their time, from the date of their appointment until the papers are delivered to this office, which ought to be about the 15th February." On the day following Mr. Hutton writes to the Commissioner for Kent: "The Commissioners are allowed 12s. 6d. per day, for every day from the time they receive their commissions till the papers are returned to this office, on or about the 15th February." On the 19th January, Mr. Hutton writes to the Commissioner for Prince Edward:—"I think it is usual to charge every day from date of your commission, Sundays included." On the 11th February, Mr. Hutton writes to the Commissioner for Montcalm, as to the practice of the former Census, thus:—"I think the general plan adopted was to charge all the days from date of commission up to the day of sending the Census to this office, at 12s. 6d. per day, or as many as would cover all extras." On the 1st March I find the following recommendation from Mr. Hutton to the Commissioner for Frontenac:—"My advice to you is, to put nothing in your account but what the law allows, say 75 or 80 days. It has been usual to charge from 60 to 77 days and nothing extra." In a number of other letters I find that the secretary recommends commissioners to charge a few days additional in their account in lieu of extras for various incidental petty expenses. I refer particularly to letters of 28th February, 1861, to the Commissioner for Ottawa city; on 2nd March, to the Commissioner for Arthabaska; on the 23rd March, to the Commissioner for Pontiac; on the 12th April, to the Commissioner for Chateauguay; on the 13th April, to the Commissioner for Richelieu.

1217. Can you say whether any, and which of these various rules was adopted in the settlement of the Commissioners' accounts?

Not having examined the accounts, I cannot say.

1218. Did the accounts of the Commissioners vary materially from each other in their statements of the time occupied in the work?

They do vary much; the shortest time being 40 days, the longest 169 days.

1219. Glancing over these accounts, does there seem, either from extent of population or any other cause, adequate ground for such extreme variation as you describe?

There does not.

1220. Does not the Act prescribe that the enumerator shall deliver his account, duly attested, to the Census Commissioners, on or before the 15th February, and that the Census Commissioner shall, immediately on the receipt of the said accounts, make the necessary examination of them, certify to them, and deliver them to the Board?

It is so enacted in the 13th, 14th and 15th sections of the Act.

1221. Were the prescriptions of that Act complied with in these respects?

I believe not. Most of the papers were not forwarded till long after the month of February.

1222. Did the Commissioners continue to receive pay for the time that elapsed between the 15th February and the transmission of the papers to the Bureau?

I believe so.

1223. Do you find any special reasons why the Board required the return of the Census papers from the Commissioners by the 15th February?

In a letter of the 7th December, 1860, addressed to the Commissioner for Toronto, the Secretary writes thus:—"You will observe that the papers should be all in by the 15th February, by statute, and the Board is desirous that they should be received in this department by that date, that some idea of the population may be formed before the House rises."

1224. Does the Census Act assign any other compensation for the services of the Commissioners than the allowance of \$2.50 *per diem*?

It does not.

1225. Were any other allowances made to the Commissioners, and if so, by what authority and for what purposes?

To some of the Commissioners certain allowances were made.

Saturday, August 8.

EVELYN CAMPBELL,—Examination continued.

1226. Will you complete your answer to the question respecting the allowances made to the Commissioners and the authority for them?

The allowances were for the printing and publishing of handbills, for postages, advertising, employment of labor and payment for extra services. The authority was that of the Board.

1227. Have you any minute of the Board authorizing any of these allowances?

I have one dated 28th February, 1861. The fifth clause thereof is the only one referring to allowances. It runs as follows:—"The printing and posting of handbills, under the twelfth section of the Census Act, where such work had been done by commissioners, was ordered to be allowed at a reasonable rate."

1228. Does the twelfth section referred to in your last answer direct the Census Commissioners to print any handbills?

It instructs them to cause public "notice to be given of the taking of the said Census and of the information which all persons are required to give to the said enumerators, and the manner and time in and at which the same is to be given, and the penalties to be incurred for refusing or neglecting to give it."

1229. Did the Government cause handbills of the nature described by you, containing all the information you specify, to be printed for them and transmitted to the several Commissioners?

Handbills or posters of this character were printed by the Government, and a certain number were, I believe, distributed to each Commissioner.

1230. The minute of the Board which you have cited in reference to handbills was subsequent to the printing of them by the Commissioners, and therefore merely an endorsement of acts they had performed, not an authority to perform them ?

It was so.

1231. Do you find any reference in the Letter Book prior to the minute of the Board, instructing the Commissioners as to the printing of the handbills ?

I find in almost all the letters to Commissioners, a remark expressly stating that no charges for printing could be allowed, the same not being authorized by the Act. I instance the following letters to the Commissioners for York, Kent, Frontenac, Prince Edward, Berthier, Three Rivers, Haldimand, Perth, Grenville, and Ottawa City, prohibiting printing, postages, advertising, and all other extras being charged for.

1232. Do you find any rule of the department under which the apportionment of the amounts to the respective Commissioners for the printing of handbills is fixed ?

The order says at a reasonable rate. I find several letters subsequent to the minute of the Board, stating that from thirty to forty dollars is the utmost that can be allowed for the purpose.

1233. Were not several allowed much larger sums ?

There were. I instance the following : the Commissioner of Bruce, \$131.32 ; of Carlton, \$100 ; of Elgin, \$100 ; of Essex, \$100 ; of Kent, \$86 ; of Lambton, \$75 ; of Perth, \$136.26 ; of York, \$90 ; of Ottawa (County), \$100 ; of Pontiac, \$99.50 ; of Terrebonne, \$100 ; of Montreal, \$203.12 ; and of Quebec, \$137.59.

1234. Do you find in the Letter Book any explanation of these excesses of payments ?

The claim for Bruce seems to have been allowed without comment. That for Carlton was reduced from \$166 to \$100, and in a subsequent letter the following remark is addressed to Mr. Commissioner Clemow. "With regard to your own account, you are allowed much more than others, and I explained to Mr. Powell that the Board could not allow any more than the sum specified."—To the Commissioner for Elgin the secretary writes thus:—"The charge you make of \$161.24 is excessive, as the most of the Commissioners charge from \$5 to \$30, and in one or two cases up to \$100 for printing bills. You will have to reduce this charge to at most \$100, as that is the utmost the Board has allowed." I find no remarks with reference to the account of the Commissioner for Essex in the Letter Book ; the sum, however, appears to have been paid to Mr. McLeod, M. P. for the county. I find no remark respecting the payment of the Commissioner for Kent. The amount to the Commissioner for Lambton appears also to have been paid without comment. On the account of the Commissioner for Perth, I find the following remark in a letter dated 6th April, 1861, to Mr. Commissioner Jarvis:—"The charge you make of \$136 for printing handbills is altogether out of the question, \$30 being the amount generally charged and paid." The amount was paid in full by cheque to Mr. Daly, M.P. for the county, on 2nd May. In a letter addressed to Mr. Commissioner Gamble, county of York, I find the following remark respecting certain claims disallowed:—"The Board has not nor will allow for stationery ; two and-a-half dollars per day is to cover all expenses, except handbills and printing. I much regret you cannot reduce your claim for special services. The Board seem to think you abused the privilege not allowed to any other Commissioner. The items for postage you may also include in your account, although it has been disallowed in almost every instance. The whole of the different items you charge for special services, postages, and printing, please include under the head, printing and publishing handbills." The account of the Commissioner for Ottawa county appears to have been paid without remark. The Letter Book affords no explanation respecting the charge of the Commissioner for Pontiac, but in a letter of 23rd March, to Mr. Commissioner Heath, the following reference is made to his accounts:—"After receiving your accounts I hoped to have seen your relative, Mr. Edmund Heath, to ex-

plain how very much they are beyond what the law allows, and consequently could not be granted without a special Order in Council," &c. The amount of \$99.50 for printing handbills and special messenger was paid on the 3rd April to Mr. Edmund Heath, M.P. for the county. I find no remark on the claim of the Commissioner for Terrebonne. Respecting the claim of the Commissioners for Montreal, I find the following remark in a letter to Mr. Commissioner Leeming, dated the 3rd January, 1861:—"There is no allowance for advertising in newspapers." On the 4th April, 1862, \$203.12 was paid for advertising as per accounts, to the Honorable John Rose, M.P. for Montreal. I find no reference in the Letter Book to the accounts of the Quebec Commissioners, but the amount of \$137.59 is charged as paid for advertising in six city journals.

Monday, August 10.

EVELYN CAMPBELL.—Examination continued.

1235. Have you vouchers for the amounts paid by the Commissioners for handbills, or any evidence that the printing charged and paid for was actually done?

I cannot answer the question of my own knowledge. I merely certified the accounts for payment, after they had been examined by Mr. McNider, who had charge of the Census branch.

1236. Were any other allowances made to Commissioners for extras?

The Montreal Commissioners were allowed a clerk. That was the only instance of such an allowance. \$300 were paid for this item. I believe the Commissioners employed the clerk on their own responsibility, and I find by a letter to the Hon. John Rose, dated 27th March, 1862, that the Board sanctioned it. From the same letter, I learn that a further sum of \$100 was allowed to the Montreal Commissioners for "making abstracts of Census, being" as the letter states, "four hundred dollars more than was allowed any other Commissioner in the Province." In the Account Book the payment appears to have been "allowance for taking religions," &c. All the Commissioners were compelled to furnish abstracts of their work, but I know of no other case in which extra payment was allowed for the same. Another extra payment appears to have been that of postages, for which \$81 were allowed to Mr. Larue, the Commissioner for the County of Ottawa. This is the only instance in which a sum for postage was directly allowed.

1237. What was the scale fixed by law for the payment of enumerators?

Two dollars for every hundred persons resident in country parts; power being given to the Board to increase the same to a sum not exceeding \$3 for the same number where the population was sparse, and to \$4 for every fifty persons, in cases where the population did not exceed three hundred in an area of ten miles square. In cities and incorporated towns, the rate was \$2 for every hundred, up to 3,000; and beyond that, \$2 for every three hundred.

1238. Was the scale fixed by law adhered to by the Board in determining the sums paid to enumerators for services performed?

I believe so in every case.

1239. In what form were the enumerators' accounts for services performed rendered to the Board?

The enumerators' accounts were rendered to the Commissioners, who examined and certified them, and embodied them in their accounts. The Board had no direct communication with the enumerators, their charges being paid through the Commissioners.

1240. Is the Board in possession of vouchers, shewing that the sums charged as for enumerators and paid to Commissioners on their account, were actually paid to the persons in question?

I am not aware that we possess any receipts other than those of the Commissioners. The Board conceived that having paid the Commissioners, the account was closed, so far as we were concerned.

1241. Can you now state the cost of the abstract taken from the Census returns, and published to be laid before Parliament in 1862?

The cost was \$1 for each copy. There were two editions; 500 of the first containing 160 pages; 1000 of the second, 255 pages. The cost was the same for both.

Thursday, August 13.

THOMAS McNIDER, sworn :

1242. Were you employed in the Census branch of the Bureau of Agriculture and Statistics?

I was; having been appointed in November, 1860, and having held the appointment until the 19th July, last.

1243. What were your duties?

I was employed in the first instance as a Census clerk, and was promoted to the chief clerkship of the branch in July, 1861. My business as chief clerk was to see that the staff of clerks were punctual in their attendance and to their duty, and to superintend and revise the work as performed by the clerks. I audited the accounts of the Census Commissioners and Enumerators, afterwards submitting them for payment to the then secretary, and after his death to the acting secretary. Generally, I had the supervision of the whole working of the Census after Mr. Hutton's death.

1244. As chief clerk, were you satisfied with the efficiency of the staff of clerks over whom you exercised superintendence?

I was not. From time to time I reported to the Minister or Acting Minister of Agriculture that several of the clerks were inefficient, and some inattentive, but my representations were ineffective, until the appointment of the present Minister of Agriculture, who dismissed all the clerks but one. In consequence of the inefficiency of which I speak, the time required for performing the work of the Census was considerably extended; and notwithstanding vigilance on my part, inaccuracies on their part may have been overlooked.

1245. What rule was laid down by the Board, in relation to the accounts to be rendered by the Commissioners, as for sums to be paid to the enumerators?

The question is answered by a resolution of the Board, dated 28th February, 1861. The purport of the resolution was, that the names on the agricultural sheets should be allowed for at the regular rate allowed by law, "in consideration of the extra labor occasioned to the enumerators in collecting the information required on those sheets." The

intention was, that the enumerators should be allowed the same rate of payment for names copied into the agricultural sheets as was allowed for the personal sheets. In fact, it was a gratuity for extra services not called for by the law. There was another rule requiring the secretary of the Board to submit the several accounts of commissioners and enumerators to the Board before certifying them for payment, and also requiring him to report any items in the said accounts which in his judgment were not authorized by the Census Act.

1246. Were these rules acted upon in the examination of the accounts in question?

They were acted upon in this way: I think a general understanding existed between the Board and Mr. Hutton, the secretary, in pursuance of which the latter had power to allow commissioners, for enumerators, the higher rates provided by law for exceptional cases. Practically, the discretionary power vested by the law in the Board was exercised by the secretary. I always submitted the accounts to the secretary after I had examined them, pointing out all charges higher than the minimum rate fixed by law. My usual practice was to report orally my opinion as to the propriety of paying higher rates when charged, and, generally speaking, Mr. Hutton acted upon my report. After Mr. Hutton's death, the acting secretary, Mr. Campbell, also generally adopted my report, without much examination of his own.

1247. On what data did you base your examination of the accounts, and your reports upon them?

I was guided to some extent by the reports of the several Commissioners in relation to the labors of the enumerators. In most cases we had no other data to proceed upon. The rule laid down by the Board in correspondence with several Commissioners was, to allow only the minimum rate of \$2 per hundred names, and this rule was acted upon, except when good reasons were assigned by the Commissioners for a departure from it. In some instances, members of Parliament had more or less influence in inducing members of the Board to sanction a departure from the minimum rate named. In many cases, the charges made were largely reduced by me in my examination of the accounts. I refer to cases in which more than \$3 per hundred names was charged. There were also cases in which, when \$3 was charged, we only allowed \$2 or \$2.50. I was partially influenced in my examination by my knowledge of the counties charged for. I recommended a disallowance of payments over the minimum rate, except when in my judgment higher rates might properly be charged. It sometimes happened that accounts were allowed irrespective of my examination, Commissioners obtaining a settlement direct with the secretary, without my intervention.

1248. Were accounts generally settled at the minimum rate of \$2 per hundred names, or at higher rates?

At the outset, the \$2 rate was acted upon, but in consequence of the representations of Commissioners respecting the insufficiency of the remuneration, the higher rates of \$2.50 to \$3 were generally allowed. Glancing over tables furnished by the Bureau, I find that in the counties of Lower Canada the more general rate allowed was \$3, whilst in Upper Canada a larger proportionate part appears to have been paid at the \$2 rate.

1249. In your examination of accounts rendered by Commissioners, did you take cognizance of the time charged for by them as well as the rates charged as for enumerators?

I did. I allowed Commissioners their *per diem* pay from the date or receipt of their appointment, to the date on which they sent in their returns. There was a great variation in the periods charged for by Commissioners, ranging as they did from 40 to upwards of 160 days. Whatever these periods were, the Commissioners were allowed for them.

1250. Did you require the Commissioners to produce satisfactory vouchers for payments alleged to have been made for handbills or printing in connection with the Census?

I did not. I allowed the sums charged for these items without vouchers, although in some instances they were furnished, and in others the sums charged were reduced. The printing charged for by Commissioners was done on their own authority so far as I know.

1251. Have the contingencies of the Census branch been charged with salaries paid to persons who rarely performed services in the branch?

They have. I should say that on an average at least four of the Census clerks have been constantly employed on the work of the Bureau. Thus, about \$250 per month have been charged to the Census, which properly belonged to the Bureau. There was one instance in which a salary of \$400 was paid to a clerk who never, to my knowledge, performed service either in the Census or Bureau. I allude to the late Mr. Dufort, who was at the time employed in the Receiver General's department. I believe that the late Mr. Willoughby, who was a Census clerk, received a gratuity from the Emigration department, for services rendered. These services, however, did not materially interfere with his attendance or efficiency as a Census clerk. Mr. Duggan, another Census clerk, obtained a brief leave of absence on a few occasions, to enable him to act as interpreter to one of the law courts.

Friday, August 14.

HENRY MAY, sworn.

1252. Were you employed in the Census branch of the Bureau of Agriculture and Statistics? If so, for what term and in what capacity?

I entered the service of the Government as a Census clerk about August, 1861, and I remained in the Census branch two months and a half. During that time I was employed on the ordinary work of a Census clerk. I left the service of the Government in May last.

1253. Had you opportunities of observing the manner in which the general office work of the Census was performed, and of forming an opinion as to the correctness of the statistics prepared for the information of the public?

During the two months and a half of which I speak, I had practical experience of the office work of the Census, and subsequently to that time the nature of my duties, as clerk in the Bureau, and clerk to the Board of Registration and Statistics, involved my attention being occasionally directed to some matters connected with the Census. I have no hesitation in stating, as the result of my observation, that the office work was most inaccurately and discredibly performed. In this remark, I desire not to reflect upon the capacity or fidelity of individual members of the Census staff, but to state my opinion of the value of their labors as a statistical record of the Province.

1254. Do you mean to state, then, that the system on which the work of the office was conducted was in itself defective or unsound?

I do consider the system defective. Perhaps I ought to say that there was no system whatever, as the Census work was entrusted entirely to temporary clerks, who had had no previous experience in the collection of statistical facts, and seemed to have been left without any responsible head to whom they might have referred in cases of difficulty or doubt.

1255. Should not the Board of Registration and Statistics, as organized by the Legislature, have been considered the responsible head of the Census branch, and the responsible manager of its work?

Certainly it should ; but I am not aware that the Board of Registration and Statistics ever assumed the practical direction of any of the Census work, which was left, as I have already stated, entirely to the internal arrangements of the office. The evident intention of the Legislature in constituting the Board of Registration and Statistics seems to have been to entrust to it the collection and arrangement of the statistics of the Province. Had this intention been carried out, the Census work would have merely increased temporarily the duties of the Board, and the clerks called in would have been subordinate to a well-established system, and in fact only an addition to a staff already disciplined to the work, from having constantly the care of the annual statistics required by the Act 22nd Vic., cap. 33, Con. Stat., Canada. But the functions of the Board having been previously suffered to fall into disuse, the taking of the Census may be said temporarily to have revived the recognition of the Board, and consequently the administration of the Census work passed into raw hands.

1256. As clerk to the Board of Registration and Statistics, did you ever make any representation upon this subject to the Board ?

I was instructed by the Minister of Agriculture, Mr. Evanturel, in September last, to consider how far the duties of the Board had been discharged, and to suggest my views in regard to it, which I did in a letter addressed to him, dated 7th October, 1862. I will furnish a copy of this document to the Commission. It was subsequent to the date of this letter that I was appointed clerk to the Board. I have reason to believe that in consequence of my representations Mr. Evanturel made a report upon the subject to the Executive Council.

1257. Will you state some of the facts which came under your observation, as illustrative of the inaccurate and discreditable manner in which the work of the Census was performed ?

In the first place, I conceive it was perfectly impossible to have arrived at any accurate results, from the state in which the returns were forwarded by the Commissioners to the office ; and I consider it certainly not creditable to the department that these returns were received and analyzed without apparently any remonstrance or being sent back for correction. The consequence was, that it was necessary to attempt to correct the returns in the office as the work proceeded ; and as these corrections were made in a great measure according to the fancy or judgment of the clerk employed, they were arbitrary and extremely irregular. The irregularity in the returns themselves resulted from the evident ignorance of many of the enumerators as to the object of the different columns, and carelessness in leaving some of them blank or filling them in a manner that was manifestly absurd. Where the addition of several columns should have agreed with the total given in some other column, it often happened that irreconcilable differences occurred. Most of these mistakes were so obvious, that it would seem to have been the duty of the office to send the returns back to the Commissioners for correction. Besides these defects, a somewhat loose system prevailed in the clerical details of the office. Thus, after the population of a county had been computed, an analysis of the religions would show a total differing materially with the total population. In a like manner, the total of origins would afterwards disagree with both the total of population and the total of religions. Some mode of bringing these totals into harmony was necessary, and an arbitrary system of what I must call cooking the figures was resorted to for the purpose. These discrepancies were as frequently the consequence of want of care on the part of the clerks as of defects in the returns themselves ; and had any attempt been made to find out the error, when the discrepancies were discovered, anything like cooking would have been generally unnecessary. The clerks were left to themselves, without any superior check, and hence their indifference and carelessness increased as the work went on.

1258. Are the errors in the tabulated statistics, as prepared for publication, so obvious and great as seriously to impair the value of the work ?

In my judgment, the errors are so great as seriously to impair the value of the work.

But I am not prepared to say that all are obvious, though they become so upon very slight examination.

1259. Will you enumerate some of the errors to which you refer?

The return of the colored persons is one of the most obvious of the errors; the total set down being 190 in Lower Canada, whereas there must be more than that number in Montreal alone. It is also a fact that the usual custom in the office was to class the Indians of Lower Canada as of French origin, in addition to putting them in the column reserved for Indians. Another obvious error is in the calculation of the ages, no column being given for those under one year old. The Census of 1852 had such a column. This fact may be taken as an illustration of the process of cooking to which I have referred, since the column of births in 1860 is made to do duty as a return of children living under one year of age. The column headed "Under two years," properly represents the children living between one and two years of age. Opening a copy of the published abstract of the Census now before me, I turn to the exhibit of agricultural products for the county of Brant, and I find that of the first thirteen columns no less than five show incorrect additions. The tables abound in errors of this description. With regard to the returns of mills and manufactories, the analysis of them made in the office, but not yet published, shows results manifestly erroneous. An independent compilation made from the returns for the information of the Minister of Finance, proved their utter worthlessness.

1260. What opinion did you form with regard to the discipline and regularity of attendance in the Census office, and the numerical strength of the staff employed upon the work?

The discipline and attendance were not such as would prevail in a properly organized department. Many of the *employés* were very inefficient, and the number employed was far too great—practically impeding rather than hastening the work.

Monday, August 17.

JOHN LANGTON, Auditor, sworn.

1261. Can you supply this Commission with detailed statements of the expenditure for contingencies in the several departments from 1852 to 1862, inclusive?

I put in the statements asked for

1262. Have you any explanation to offer in connection with the statements now produced?

In the earlier years, the subdivisions under the different heads is not very perfect. It would not be possible to make it quite accurate without analysing the details of the individual vouchers, where charges belonging to several different heads are included in the same account, as for instance stationery, with newspapers and advertising; and I do not think that I possess details sufficient to divide the telegraphing of the different departments with accuracy. The Crown Lands department formerly used to pay all its own contingencies out of its accountable warrants, including them under the head of general disbursements. What are now properly considered the departmental contingencies are paid as in other departments by Mr. Ross; but the department still retains in its own accounts the head, "General Disbursements," and it is not always that the line between the two classes of accounts is very correctly drawn. The Militia and the Post Office departments continue to pay their contingencies out of their general accountable warrants. A considerable portion of the contingencies of the Customs is paid by the Finance department, and not by

Mr. Ross. It is not always easy to distinguish what are the proper departmental contingencies, and what more properly belong to the Customs' service. A similar difficulty also presents itself to some extent with the department of Public Works. I have put in one account of "Departments generally," where it was not from the vouchers easy to distinguish on account of which department the expenditure was incurred. The heads of "Telegraphs," and "Fuel for Departments," are amongst the principal items which are so undistinguished. Since 1858, they are more accurately divided.

1263. What check do you exercise, as Auditor, upon the expenditures of the various departments on account of contingencies?

I cannot say that I exercise any check at all. If there is any thing manifestly wrong in an account, or any evident overcharge, I call the attention of the deputy head authorizing the payment to the circumstance, but the account is paid before it comes to me, and I have no power to interfere. I have upon several occasions reported to Government, both verbally and in writing, that the checking of the contingencies is very imperfect, and entirely beyond my control. My audit of the contingencies is simply the audit of Mr. Thomas Ross's account, or in the case of contingencies paid otherwise than by Mr. Ross, of the party paying them. The detail of the contingencies can only be audited efficiently by the deputy head who ordered the articles supplied, and certified that the account should be paid.

1264. Does your audit take cognizance of the vouchers supplied in either case?

As far as Mr. Ross is concerned, I only look to the vouchers to ascertain that he has paid the money which he charges in his account, and that there was authority for him to pay it on the certificate of the head or deputy head of the department to which the account is chargeable. I do not mean that I merely take the sum total of the account; we check the additions and extensions also; but what I do mean is this, that I have no means of knowing, except from the certificate of the deputy head, whether the articles charged were required, whether they were delivered, or whether they were charged at a proper price. For all these latter points, I consider the head or deputy head certifying the account to be responsible. With regard to those contingencies which are not paid by Mr. Ross, exactly the same thing occurs. I do incidentally check the details, but I am aware that my audit is almost perfectly useless. The payment of the account as a whole is the real point for which it serves as a voucher.

1265. Are you satisfied with the sufficiency of the audit you exercise in regard to contingencies?

By no means. I consider it very imperfect, indeed. And I think there is very little practical use in any audit of details, except an audit before payment.

1266. Is the authority of the head of one department a sufficient voucher for a payment by another department?

Where he is acting for the head of another department, in his absence, I conceive that it is; but not otherwise. Ministers acting for others frequently sign as such. At other times, it is not so specifically stated, and it would be almost impossible for the person auditing the account to know whether an absent minister had given authority for another to act in his place, or indeed whether, at that particular date, the former minister were really absent from the seat of Government. Generally speaking, I should say that the signature of any minister ordering a payment on account of a particular department, would be taken as a proof that he had authority from the head of that department to make such order.

1267. The statements you have produced exhibit a marked increase in the expenditure of the several departments on account of various items enumerated. Can you give any information as to the causes to which this general result is attributable?

The business of the country has very largely increased since 1852, and an increase might naturally be expected in all items of contingencies. The salaries of all officials were raised by the action of the Legislature in 1854, and many were increased in 1857. Since 1857, there was not any marked increase in the expense of the permanent staff until 1862, when a considerable sum of arrears under the operation of the Civil Service Act was paid; and there were also other charges which then for the first time came under the head "Civil Government," and which were previously charged to other accounts, which sufficiently explains the increase. I allude to the expense of the Indian branch, to some of the clerks in the Public Works department, to one member of the Executive Council formerly charged to legislation, and some other minor changes. I think that the increased business of the country, taken in connection with the increased pay, is nearly sufficient to account for the increased expense of the permanent staff and extra services since 1852. I have no doubt, however, that the expense is susceptible of considerable reduction, and that more in the number of *employés* than in the rate of their pay. By far the most important item of increase is printing and stationery. No doubt there ought to have been a large increase from the increase of business; but since 1858, or at any rate since 1860, I conceive the increase to be out of all proportion to the real requirements of the service. The item of newspapers and advertising varies very much from year to year, both on account of the irregularity with which accounts are sent in, and the amount of extraordinary advertising which takes place in particular years. With regard to advertising, I am hardly competent to pronounce an opinion as to what saving might be made, but I believe that the number of newspapers taken in is quite unnecessary, and in our own department it has been very much reduced. There has been a large increase in the expense of telegraphing, but the item is not in itself a very heavy one. I see that there is a reduction in the expense of postages, which I have no doubt arises from the change of method in paying the account. Formerly, the individual postmasters sent in their accounts, which it was not easy to check; now they are sent in by the department.

Tuesday, August 18.

THOMAS ROSS, Accountant of Contingencies, recalled.

1268. What is your duty as Accountant of Contingencies?

To pay the contingent accounts of the various departments, and to render an account of the same, monthly, to the Auditor, Mr. Langton.

1269. What authority for payment do you require from the several departments whose accounts come before you?

I require every account to be certified by the head of the department. Formerly, I accepted the certificate of the deputy head, but about three months ago an Order in Council was passed, requiring that the minister in charge of the department, or, in his absence, some other minister acting in his behalf, shall certify every account.

1270. Do you exercise any check upon the expenditure on account of Contingencies, whether in regard to the ordering or delivery of articles, or the rates at which they are charged?

I do not. I am simply the cashier. When an account comes before me with the proper signature attached, I pay it, and afterwards send it to Mr. Langton, as a voucher. He receives it as a matter of course. What examination of it he makes I do not know. There have been only two or three instances in which an account sent by me as a voucher, has been returned to me by the Auditor for correction. I transmit all my accounts monthly to the

Auditor. I pay all accounts out of accountable warrants issued to me on my requisition to the Provincial Secretary ; moneys being paid to me in bulk without reference to particular departments. I apply for a warrant when my balance gets low, without making any special estimate ; and the warrant is issued for the sum of \$6000, which is about the average of my monthly payments. In rendering my monthly account to the Auditor, I classify the expenditure under the heads of the several departments, designating the object of each payment, and showing the balance in my hands at the date to which the account is made up.

1271. Are advances sometimes made to parties on account of work not performed, or goods not supplied ?

Not now. Formerly they were. There have been none since January, 1862.

1272. Did you keep any record of advances, when made ?

I did until they were covered by vouchers. I kept the order from the head or deputy head of the department on whose account the advance was made ; and these memoranda for the time formed my vouchers. I destroyed these so soon as I received the account of the party to whom the advance was made. I could not now furnish a complete statement of advances made. In the case of Mr. Samuel Thompson, I made frequent advances, from time to time, for a considerable period, commencing in 1858. In fact, the system of advances may be said to have commenced in that year.

1273. As you render your account to the Auditor monthly, with accounts as your vouchers, in what form did advances appear when making up your balance ?

They did not appear at all. Their amount appeared as cash at my credit in the bank. I was responsible for the amount. On many occasions I protested to the Provincial Secretary against these advances being made, because I felt my responsibility with regard to them. I also protested to the Commissioner of Crown Lands, from whose department orders to make advances very frequently came.

1274. Are some of these advances yet unsettled ?

Yes. I will furnish to the Commission a statement of advances remaining unsettled. I am no longer responsible for them, having returned them to the Auditor as vouchers.

1275. Do you accept the authority of one minister on account of a department of which he is not the responsible head ?

Certainly I should. I could not refuse the signature of a Minister of the Crown, whether he were the head of the particular department or not.

1276. Is the authority you require a formal order for payment or merely a certificate of work done or articles supplied ?

The certificate of any Minister of the Crown that work has been done or articles supplied, I hold to be sufficient authority for payment.

1277. Under the practice you describe, the certificate of a Minister of the Crown being accepted as absolute in relation to a department with which he has no connection, might not the same account be paid more than once ?

Yes, it might. I have no knowledge, however, of any such thing having occurred. I have no means of discovering it should it occur.

1278. In the performance of your duties, have you become aware that an increase has taken place during recent years in various items of expenditure coming under the head of contingencies ?

I am aware that there has been an increase.

1279. Can you give any information with reference to its cause ?

The fact is notorious that for some years past, there has been an increase in the expenditure for contingencies, but the exact cause of it I cannot explain. I know that the expenditure for the last year, as compared with the expenditure for the year preceding, exhibits a considerable decrease.

Wednesday, August 19.

EVELYN CAMPBELL, Acting Secretary, Bureau of Agriculture, recalled.

1280. What check exists in your department upon the expenditure for services other than those which are rendered by the ordinary staff ?

When extra clerks are employed, I see that the work is performed on which they are occupied, and that their payment is according to the ordinary scale—never exceeding \$2 per day—to the best of my knowledge. During the last two years, I am not aware that any extra clerks have been employed. Extra work, however, when required—that is, work performed after the ordinary office hours—has in one or two instances been allowed for. The sums which appear in the expenditure of 1861 and 1862, as for extra clerks and services, were really payments for this over work.

1281. By whose order were extra clerks formerly employed, and by whom were these extra payments regulated ?

By the Minister of Agriculture for the time being.

1282. Were these extra services performed on your representation that the ordinary staff were unequal to their performance, or on the representation of the head of any branch of your department ?

I think in almost every case the extra services were required to supply information called for by the heads of other departments, or by committees of the Legislature. For the ordinary work of the department, our ordinary staff has generally been found sufficient. When extra work has been required, I have represented to the head of the department that, without neglecting our proper duties, it could not be done in the time indicated without obtaining temporary assistance.

1283. What course has been pursued in ordering and checking the printing and stationery required for the department ?

The orders for the stationery are always given by requisition. After Mr. Hutton's death, for a short time, I signed these requisitions, as he had been accustomed to do ; but about the time at which Sir Narcisse Belleau assumed office, a general order was passed by which it was made necessary to obtain the signature of the head of the department to all orders. With regard to printing, generally speaking, there does not seem to have been formal requisitions. Our common blank forms I class under the head of stationery, and the printing of these was ordered by requisition, and included in what I call the stationery accounts. During the last few years the department has issued, under the authority of the Government, large numbers of pamphlets on emigration and other subjects, mainly for distribution on the continent of Europe ; and the orders for these were given under the direction of the Minister of Agriculture.

1284. Have the orders for stationery always been predicated upon the actual wants of the department ?

So long as I signed the requisitions this was the case; and at present the orders are given on my representation that the articles ordered are required for the office. One large order was given towards the end of 1861, with reference to which this course was not pursued.

1285. To what order do you allude, and under what circumstances was it given?

About the end of September, or the beginning of October, 1861, I was requested by the Hon. John Ross, then Minister of Agriculture, to write out an order for a large supply of stationery, which owing to a large accession of clerks, then commencing the Census work, he said he believed would be required. I said that before doing so it would be better to examine the stock on hand, with the view of ascertaining what was actually required. After taking stock, I drafted an order for his approval, but this order was not acted upon. Subsequently, I think two or three weeks afterwards, a much larger order was presented to me by Mr. Foote, signed by Mr. Vankoughnet, who was at the time supposed to be acting for Mr. Ross. Mr. Foote said that Mr. Vankoughnet wished me to attach my signature to the order, which I did with the remark that my signature was superfluous when the order had actually been given.

1286. Was the order given by Mr. Vankoughnet, and signed by you under the circumstances you describe, in excess of the wants of the department?

It was in excess of the immediate wants, and therefore contrary to our usual practice. Apart from this, we had a considerable stock on hand at the time. During the time which has since elapsed, a very considerable proportion of the whole has been consumed by the department, including of course, the Census branch. All the articles furnished were of the nature required for the office, but the quantities of some of the articles were injudiciously regulated. For instance in addition to the stock on hand, we received 100 reams of foolscap, 150 reams of note paper, 100 reams of letter paper, and a very large amount of envelopes. Of each of these a large quantity remains on hand.

1287. Did a bill of parcels accompany the goods when delivered by Mr. Foote, and were the articles checked with the order and the account?

I asked for and obtained a copy of the order, and I appointed a clerk and two messengers to check every parcel as sent in by Mr. Foote. I am therefore able to state that all the articles ordered and charged were delivered.

1288. Were the prices charged subjected to any scrutiny?

None in our department.

1289. Are you able to state whether the prices charged were reasonable, judging them by the prices previously paid by the department and by the quality of the articles supplied?

I think so; in many cases they were lower. I say this after having looked into the matter for my own satisfaction, and not in connection with any formal check.

1290. Two accounts are shown to you, both in the name of Mr. Foote, one charged to the Bureau of Agriculture, amounting to \$6313, being for articles supplied under the order of which you have been speaking; the other charged to the Census Commission, amounting to \$2991. Were not both parts of the same order, the amounts charged indicating the apportionment of the articles as between the Bureau and the Census?

On the face of the accounts this would seem to be the case. I desire a little delay, however, in order that I may consult with Mr. McNider before giving a more positive answer.

1291. When you stated that the articles delivered were checked as charged, did you refer to the quantities covered by the aggregate of the two accounts now shown?

I desire to look into the matter before answering further.

Thursday, August 20.

EVELYN CAMPBELL.—Examination continued.

1292. Are you now prepared to state whether the two accounts produced are parts of the same order, given to Mr. Foote by Mr. Vankoughnet?

The two accounts shown to me—one amounting to \$6313, and the other to \$2991—I find to be parts of the large order given by Mr. Vankoughnet to Mr. Foote; the respective amounts charged indicating what was believed to be an approximation to the probable consumption of the two departments. The smaller amount refers to the Census branch, as stated in the account.

1293. Were the whole quantities of the articles comprised in the two accounts duly delivered to the department?

I believe so. A portion was not delivered until some weeks after the larger proportion, having been delayed for printing headings to paper and envelopes. But I employed Mr. C. Alley, then a clerk in the department, and John Johnston, a messenger, with another messenger, to assist to check the parcels on arriving; and Mr. Alley reported to me that all the articles ordered and charged were delivered with certain exceptions, which I know were afterwards supplied.

1294. Are the same rates charged in the two accounts, amounting together to \$9304?

They appear to be exactly the same.

1295. You have stated that a large proportion of the articles supplied has been consumed; do you mean a large proportion of the whole quantities embraced in the two accounts?

It must be so. We attempted, in the first instance, to keep separate the quantities of stationery supplied for the Census and the Bureau respectively, but it was found impracticable, and the whole went into a common stock. We had, besides, a considerable stock on hand at the time when the large order was filled by Mr. Foote. How much we had on hand at that time I cannot state. Of the larger articles supplied under Mr. Vankoughnet's order, we have consumed at least one-half, and of the smaller ones, very few remain, in many cases none.

1296. Can you state more in detail what proportion of the articles has been consumed since the date of the order, October, 1861?

Of foolscap, we had an ample stock on hand at the time the order was given, amounting, I should say, to not less than 25 or 30 reams. Mr. Foote supplied 150 reams; we now have 58 on hand. Of note paper, I should say we had at least 20 reams. Mr. Foote supplied 200 reams, and we now have 66 reams in stock. Of letter paper we had, probably, 10 reams. Mr. Foote supplied 120 reams, and we have 54 reams in stock. Of packing paper we received 30 reams, of which 14 are in stock. Of blotting paper we received 24 reams, of which 7 remain. Of large white envelopes, we must have had 2000 or 3000 on hand. Mr. Foote supplied 40,000, and 12,000 remain. Of letter envelopes we had only

a small quantity on hand; we use very few, Mr. Foote supplied 40,000, and 1,100 remain. Of note envelopes, we may have had 3,000. We received from Mr. Foote 30,000; and we have 5,500 in stock. Of red tape we received 20 gross, and none remains.

1297. What amount has been expended by the department for stationery subsequent to the delivery of the articles supplied under Mr. Vankoughnet's order?

We continually require small supplies of particular articles of stationery, but there has been no large order since that of which I have been speaking. There is one other account of Mr. Foote's, running from January, 1861, to March, 1862, amounting to \$651.90.

1298. When were these accounts of Mr. Foote paid?

On 10th January, 1862, \$4000 were paid on account of the Bureau; the balance of \$2,313 having been paid on the 5th February. The full amount of the Census account, \$2991, was paid on the 10th January, 1862. The \$651.90 were paid on the 29th April, 1862.

1299. Is any record of accounts received and paid kept in the department?

Formerly, we merely certified the accounts and sent them to the Clerk of Contingencies, fying duplicates. Since Mr. Evanturel's accession to office, we have entered and indexed the accounts in a book, continuing to fyle the duplicates. We have not at present any book of debit and credit with parties having accounts against the department. We know that items cannot be charged a second time, because on the payment of each account the requisition authorizing the supply of the goods is given up. The counterfoil in the requisition book is an additional check, to which we always refer before certifying an account for payment. We have always had a requisition book in use, so far as my knowledge of the department has extended.

1300. Was the order given by Mr. Vankoughnet to Mr. Foote, amounting as the accounts show to \$9304, entered in the requisition book in the ordinary manner?

It was not.

1301. Did you not certify the two accounts in the usual way?

Certainly not. After the order was given I thought it unnecessary to add my certificate to an account ordered by my chief. What I did certify was, that over an extended period we should probably be able to consume the amount ordered.

1302. How do you reconcile this statement with the fact that your certificate to the Bureau account is dated October 29th, 1861, whilst the order of Mr. Vankoughnet is dated October 30, 1861?

I cannot say on whose side the mistake occurred; but it was only on seeing Mr. Vankoughnet's signature to the order that I ventured to add the remark which appears on the face of the account. On this point I am positive. The order as it appeared so far exceeded what I believed to be the requirements of the office, as shewn in the memorandum which I prepared for the Hon. John Ross, that I wrote what I did after great hesitation, and only on being pressed to do so by Mr. Foote, who, I believe, brought the document from Mr. Vankoughnet, with a verbal request to me to add my name to it.

1303. Did the accounts come to your department for certificate prior to payment in the regular way?

No. When I saw the account, I attached to it the remark of which I speak; it was merely a memorandum of quantities, without any prices being given.

1304. By whom, then, were the prices examined before payment of the account?

I cannot say that they were examined. I never saw it, except in blank, and know nothing of the payment.

1305. Do the accounts show on their face any formal order for payment?

No. On neither of them is there any direct order for payment. The only order which appears is one stating that the goods are to be taken. On the Bureau account, Mr. Vankoughnet's order reads—"To be taken by the Bureau and paid for." On the Census account it reads—"To be taken as certified."

1306. Is the expenditure for newspapers and advertising regulated by the checks which you say are applied to the payment of other accounts?

As a general rule, no. The leading daily papers of the Province have been instructed from time to time to insert particular advertisements. These have been very generally copied, without authority, by various local papers, and in some few cases, charges for the latter have been allowed. The larger proportion have been refused payment. I keep a record of orders given for advertisements, and when accounts are rendered, I check them by this record, so as to prevent payment twice. Formerly, the department was deluged with newspapers, and the evil became so great, that about two years ago a list was prepared of such as were to be received. The others were sent back and repudiated. We now pay only for those which are in the list.

Saturday, August 22.

THOMAS McNIDER, recalled.

1307. As chief clerk of the Census branch, were you cognizant of the supply of a large quantity of stationery, supplied by Mr. Foote in October or November, 1861, and charged to the Census Commission?

I was. The only knowledge I have of the circumstances arises from the fact that I was requested by Mr. Campbell, the Acting Secretary of the Bureau, to make out an estimate of the probable amount of stationery that would be required for the Census. To the best of my recollection this occurred in the autumn of 1861. I made out a list and handed it to Mr. Campbell. I cannot now say what it amounted to, but I remember shortly afterwards meeting Mr. Foote, who told me that the order had been altogether changed by directions from head quarters, or something to that effect. I also remember that about the same time a very large quantity of stationery was received at the Bureau from Mr. Foote. I suggested to Mr. Campbell the expediency of checking the quantities delivered, and I think that this was done. Some of the articles were not all delivered at the same time. My impression is that the checking took place when the whole had been delivered.

1308. In whose custody was the stationery placed?

Mr. Campbell had the custody of the whole quantity—that charged to the Census Commission as well as that charged to the Bureau; the whole being placed in an attic, of which he retained the key. From time to time I received from him small quantities of stationery, as it was required for use in the Census branch. The Census clerks had not free access to the general stock. I dealt out what I received in small quantities as required. There was no waste in the Census office to my knowledge.

1309. Looking at the quantities embraced in the two accounts shewn to you, amounting in the aggregate to \$9,304, can you form any opinion as to the proportion consumed in the Census branch, from October, 1861, to July, 1863, the date at which you left the office?

According to the accounts shown me, one-third of the whole order was originally assigned to the Census branch. I should say that of the foolscap charged the Census consumed more than one-third of the whole quantity. As to the other articles, I am of opinion that the quantities consumed for the Census were less than the quantities assigned to it in the account.

THOMAS ROSS, Accountant of Contingencies, recalled.

1310. The expenditure for contingencies in the office of the Provincial Secretary exhibits large increase in the items for newspapers and advertising in the years 1860, 1861, and 1862, as compared with the expenditure for those items in previous years.— Can you state the causes of the increase?

Up to 1859, inclusive, the expenditure of the office for newspapers and advertising had not exceeded \$800 per year. In 1860 it rose to \$1245.09; in 1861, to \$3479.65; in 1862, to \$6497.87. The increase is attributable to the expenditure for advertising, under the orders of the Provincial Secretary. Of the expenditure in 1862, the principal proportion was paid before the end of May in that year. I find on reference to my books that of the \$6497, about \$6116 were paid previous to the 24th May. I give the monthly items:—January, \$150.20; February, \$243.71; March, \$694; April, \$640.71; May, \$4387.67.

Tuesday, August 25.

CHARLES CLARKE ALLEY, sworn.

1311. Were you formerly a clerk in the Census office?

I was. I left it in June.

1312. Were you employed to check the delivery of a large quantity of stationery supplied by Mr. Foote to the Bureau of Agriculture and the Census office, in 1861?

Some time in October or November, 1861, a messenger in the department, named John Johnston, who had been directed to check the receipt of stationery then being supplied by Mr. Foote, applied to Mr. McNider, chief clerk of the Census, for my assistance. I made out a list of all the articles of stationery then being delivered under an order, and when completed, I gave the list to Johnston, to be handed to Mr. Campbell. I examined and checked only one lot of stationery. I cannot say whether it was the whole order or not, as I never saw Mr. Foote's invoice. The goods had been delivered probably a day before I made out the list. I had nothing to do with the receipt of them, in the first instance.

1313. Have you any recollection of the quantities of the chief articles supplied on the occasion to which you refer?

I have no distinct recollection of quantities. I know only that it was a large order. I preserved no memorandum of the list I made out.

ANDREW RUSSELL, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands, sworn.

1314. What check exists in your department upon the expenditure for services other than those which are rendered by the ordinary staff?

When in any particular branch it is found that the business is falling into arrear, the head of that branch reports the fact to the Commissioner, through me, requesting assistance to bring up the work. Extra clerks are appointed only on the application of the head of the branch requiring them. This has been the rule of the department since I became Assistant Commissioner, in 1857, and previously it was the rule of the branch of which I was the head. The services of several extra clerks have been from time to time dispensed with, when the work they were engaged to do was completed. The rapid growth in the

business of the department has necessitated the continuance of many who were originally employed as extra clerks.

1315. What course is pursued with regard to the ordering and checking of, and the payment for printing and stationery required for, the department?

I beg to refer the Commission to my evidence before the Committee on Public Accounts, in 1862, as published in Appendix No. 7 to the Journals of the Legislative Assembly for that year. I have nothing to add to that evidence with regard to our system. I may say, however, that since Mr. MacDougall became Commissioner, the department has had the benefit of his practical knowledge with regard to the examination and certifying of these accounts, more particularly those for printing.

1316. The expenditure for contingencies in your department exhibits a large increase in the outlay for printing and stationery in the years 1860 and 1861: can you state the causes of the increase?

The increase is in part explainable by the fact that, owing to a change in the system of disposing of timber licenses, a large addition to our number of printed forms was required in the years named. Another and the principal cause was an unusually large supply furnished by Mr. Foote, in conjunction with the exorbitant prices which he charged. Upon this latter point I would refer the Commission to my evidence before the Public Accounts Committee, as published in the Appendix No. 7 to the Journals of the Legislative Assembly, and also in the report of the Committee for the Session of 1863. I will furnish the Commission with a copy of a comparative statement of prices of articles furnished to the department by Mr. Foote, as made by Mr. Hartney, clerk in the Stationery department of the Legislative Assembly, and by Mr. Sinclair, bookseller, of this city, at the instance of Mr. Commissioner McDougall.*

1317. The expenditure of your department shows a large outlay for newspapers and advertising: by whom is the advertising ordered?

In all instances by the Commissioner. The accounts, when rendered, are examined in the accountant's branch, reference being made to the order. I re-examine the accounts to

* MEMORANDUM furnished by Mr. Russell in reply to Question No. 1316.

LIST OF ARTICLES.	Legislative Assembly Prices.		Mr. Sinclair's Prices.		Mr. Foote's Prices.	
	\$	cts.	\$	cts.	\$	cts.
Red Sealing Wax, per lb.	0	80	1	50	4	00
Cards, per dozen packs	0	80	1	20	(a)...	...
Envelopes (No. 4), per 1000.....	3	00	3	50	8	00
Note Paper (small), including heading, per ream	2	69	4	50	(b) 9	00
Buff Envelopes (printed), per M	3	88	5	00	12	00
do do large, per M.....	6	38	7	00	(c) 28	00
Blue Laid Foolscap (Canadian make) ..	2	50	4	00	(e) 12	00
Cream Laid Letter	3	75	5	00	8	00
do and Printed Headings	4	33	5	00	(d) 12	00
Small Note.....	2	11	2	50	5	00
Large do	2	46	3	00	5	00
Blue Laid Letter	3	00	3	50	8	00
Saunders' Foolscap (hand made).....	...	...	6	50	(e) 12	00
T. Edmonds' do do .....	...	...	7	00	(e) 12	00
Pink Blotting.....	4	00	5	00	12	00
White do	4	00	6	00	12	00

(a) Fifty dollars for five thousand cards.

(b) Five dollars per ream for the paper, and four dollars per ream for printing headings.

(c) Twenty dollars per thousand for the envelopes, and eight dollars per thousand for printing headings.

(d) Eight dollars per ream for paper, and four dollars per ream for printing headings.

(e) Twelve dollars per ream for all kinds of foolscap.

see that every insertion has been authorised, invariably deducting those which have been inserted without proper authority. With regard to the large comparative expenditure under this head in 1859, I may explain that it arose from the very extensive advertising of the new land regulations adopted in January, in that year. In 1861, again, the increase arose from the advertising of long lists of refuse and forfeited lands which were sold by auction. To a certain extent, the increase in both years resulted from the payment, by order of the Commissioner^a of accounts for advertisements which had been inserted without the usual order. In these cases an appeal was made from me to the Commissioner, by whom settlement was ordered.

ROBERT BERRY, sworn.

1318. What position do you occupy in the Militia department?

I am Chief Clerk and Accountant of the department.

1319. Do you exercise any control over its contingent expenses?

All the contingencies are ordered, in the first place, by the Deputy Adjutant General for the section to which the expenditure relates, acting of course under general instructions from the Minister of Militia. Each of the Deputy Adjutants General orders the contingencies required for his particular section of the Province. My control begins with the examination of the accounts.

1320. What check exists in the department upon its expenditure for contingencies?

In reference to the expenditure for the care of arms, generally the officer in command of the outpost makes a representation to the department of what is necessary. This is considered by the deputy, under the minister, who sanctions the proposed expenditure or objects to it, as the case may be. If expenditure of this nature is thus authorized, payment follows as a matter of course when the account is transmitted. Looking at the account of the contingencies of the department as prepared by the Auditor and shown me by the Commission, I should say that the items of expenditure of which I have spoken are classified under the head, "Maintenance of Office" or "Sundries," I cannot say which.^a In my own book I keep a distinct account, under the heading "Care of Arms." Other outside payments are managed in the same manner. As to what may be called the contingencies proper of the department, such as printing and stationery, telegraphs, &c., I exercise a general supervision over the accounts for the whole. Requisitions for printing and stationery are usually signed by myself, after consultation with the deputy; the delivery of the articles is checked by Mr. Wright, a clerk in the department, who certifies the account, when presented, as to receipt. I examine the accounts as to prices, and payment is finally authorized by the deputy or the minister upon my certificate that the account is correct. With regard to the expenditure for telegraphing, as the deputies are authorized by Order in Council to transmit messages by telegraph, the only check I exercise relates to the arithmetic of the account, the deputies themselves being consulted as to its general accuracy. We keep no distinct record of our payments for telegrams, which are charged generally to contingencies.

Thursday, August 27.

WILLIAM HENRY GRIFFIN, Deputy Postmaster General, sworn.

1321. What system of checks exists in your department upon its expenditure for contingencies?

All articles obtained for the use of the department are had upon what is tantamount to an approved requisition. For all ordinary articles, such as are necessarily of daily consumption, an ordinary requisition suffices; by which I mean an order from the

head of the particular branch requiring the article, entered in the order book. Anything beyond the ordinary articles of necessity is obtained only after special approval by myself or the Postmaster General. All accounts for articles supplied are, in the first instance, checked by the Accountant, and if they contain anything requiring authority or approval, they are brought to me before payment; all payments being made by me. The Accountant requires the production of the order upon which the articles charged for were obtained, and satisfies himself that the quantities charged were received, and that the prices charged are equitable. The acknowledgment of the contingency clerk in the branch where the articles are received, is taken as evidence that they were duly supplied. With regard to the printing required for all branches of the department, with the exception of the Money Order branch, a schedule of prices—fixed under tenders invited by public advertisement in 1851—has been adhered to, with not more than one or two exceptions. The printing of the Money Order branch has been charged at rates which have been understood to be ordinary trade prices, which are considerably higher than those fixed by the schedule for the department generally. The printing of the Money Order branch was excepted from the schedule by authority of the Postmaster General when the money order system was established, and the distinction has continued in force. As to the prices of other articles obtained, the Accountant receives the report of the examining clerk, who has been charged with the duty during the last eight or ten years, and who directs the attention of the Accountant to any deviation from ordinary rates. The account passes from the Accountant's branch to me for payment. I accept the certificate of the Accountant as satisfactory, he being bound to submit to me all departures from routine as to the order or fairness as to price; and when such are submitted, I exercise my judgment with reference to them. With the exception of extreme cases, in which I seek the judgment of the Postmaster General, all payments are made by cheque signed by me, and for these I am responsible. In the rare instances to which I have referred—numbering altogether, perhaps, four or five in the last ten years—the accounts have been passed and certified by the Postmaster General himself, and payment by me has followed as a matter of course. Our accounts are not subjected to any examination outside of the department before payment. They are not sent to Mr. Ross, the Accountant of Contingencies, but are forwarded after payment direct to the Auditor, and are returned by him to the department after examination. The accounts are filed by the Accountant, by whom reference is made before payment, to the account last paid to the same party. This constitutes the check against the double payment of the same account. It has frequently happened that the same account has been presented twice, but I have never known a double payment to occur.

1322. Do orders for printing and stationery come within the category of ordinary requisitions of which you have spoken?

The bulk of our printing is obtained semi-annually, consisting of blank forms supplied to postmasters. We obtain it at these periods to obviate waste from change of forms. The order for this class of printing is given by the head of the particular branch requiring it, with my authority, acting for the Postmaster General. All printing orders are given to parties indicated by the Postmaster General. The bulk of our stationery we get by an annual order to a wholesale stationer in England, the order being made up by the secretary upon an estimate of the various branches of the quantities needed for the coming year. This has been the practice during the last three years; payment being made by the department on receipt of the articles from England. The stationery is in charge of a particular clerk, who keeps the key of the press in which it is placed, and distributes it as required. In like manner, the blank forms are kept in a room appropriated for the purpose, in charge of a clerk appointed to the duty.

1323. Can you explain the discrepancies that have existed in the expenditure of the department for printing and stationery in certain years?

The expenditure under these heads in 1859 appears to have been above the average, but my belief is, that the charge of the previous year having been below the average, accounts properly belonging to 1858 were paid in 1859, and included in the charge of

that year. The years 1861 and 1862 also exceeded the average. In 1861, two printing accounts were paid to Mr. Foote upon the special order of the Postmaster General, at rates exceeding the schedule established for the work of the department. The charge for the year ending 30th September, 1862, includes a very heavy account for stationery supplied by Mr. Foote in October, 1861, in quantities and at prices specially approved by the signature of the then Postmaster General.

1324. Do these three accounts constitute the extreme and exceptional cases to which you alluded in a previous answer?

Yes.

1325. Did the orders for printing emanate from the department in the usual manner, and were the accounts subjected to the usual examination?

Yes. When Mr. Foote's accounts for printing were rendered, the examining clerk directed the attention of the Accountant to the fact that the charges were in excess of the schedule rates. The Accountant brought the accounts to me, and upon satisfying myself that such was the fact, I declined payment. The accounts were then referred by Mr. Foote to Mr. Postmaster General Smith, and by him were specially authorized at the rates charged. The Postmaster General accompanied his order for payment with a general direction that unless Mr. Foote bound himself to adhere strictly to the schedule rates, no more printing work should be sent to him. This was communicated to Mr. Foote, in writing, by the Accountant.

1326. Was the stationery supplied by Mr. Foote in 1861 ordered in conformity with the estimated wants of the department, and was the account subjected to the usual revision before payment?

The usual departmental order was not given, nor was any estimate made with regard to it. We had already ordered our usual annual supply from England. I was not aware of the order given to Mr. Foote until he told me verbally that he was about to deliver a large quantity of stationery under instructions from the Postmaster General. I discredited his statement at the time, treating it as a joke, until the articles were delivered, with a written order from the Postmaster General to receive and pay for them. The account was checked only as to quantities, which were all right; the Postmaster General's certificate superseding the ordinary routine of check as to prices. Practically, the stationery supplied by Mr. Foote was in excess of our wants; many of the articles not being of a serviceable character. We endeavored to utilize them as far as possible, by distributing them through the outlying services of the department, such as the inspectors' offices, the city offices, and the railway service. Taking the supply as a whole, it was not of a character adapted to the wants of the department. The account was presented with the signature of the Postmaster General attached, which for the purpose was equivalent to a draft, and was promptly honored accordingly. I hesitated to make the payment, and only paid the account after enquiries at some of the other departments, which satisfied me that there was no legitimate ground on which I could refuse payment. Mr. Foote told me that he was supplying large orders to the departments, ours amongst the number, and I found that this was the case.

1327. Is the expenditure for newspapers and advertising regulated by the checks which you say are applied to the payment of other accounts?

Yes. The expenditure for these items is exclusively regulated by the head of the department. The rate for advertising the dead-letter list is fixed by law, and the rates for ordinary advertising are checked by the Accountant in the ordinary way. We require the order to be produced with the account, in all instances.

Friday, August 28.

HORATIO A. WICKSTEED, Accountant, Post Office Department, sworn.

1328. Do you examine and certify accounts for printing supplied to the department, comparing them with an established schedule of prices?

I examine the accounts, comparing them as stated. I certify them by countersigning the cheque.

1329. Do you remember examining two accounts rendered in 1861 by Mr. S. B. Foote for printing; if so, when and with what result?

I remember two accounts of Mr. Foote coming in—one running between the 28th February and the 20th June, 1861, and other between the 30th June and 6th September, in the same year. I handed them to the examining clerk, who reported them overcharged. I satisfied myself that they were overcharged considerably.

1330. What were the amounts charged by Mr. Foote, and what were the amounts which he should have charged according to the departmental schedule of prices?

The account from February to June was charged \$5590.01. The value of the work according to my calculation, based upon our usual rates, was \$2203.99. The other account, from June to September, was charged \$4270.62. According to my calculation, based on our usual rates, it should have been \$1464.39. In the former account the comparison extended to every item. In the latter, there were two items, amounting together to \$991.20, which I did not subject to any comparison; no contract rate existed for a charge of \$781.20, and another item of \$210 being for work which I could not compare with anything I had in stock.

1331. Did you report the result of your examination of these accounts?

I refused to pay them, without reference to the Postmaster General, who, I believe, was in Upper Canada at the time. On Mr. Foote pressing for payment, I suggested to the Deputy Postmaster General a payment on account of the \$5590.01, and on the 3rd July, \$1000 were so paid.

1332. Were the accounts finally paid in full, as charged by Mr. Foote?

They were. On the 9th July 1861, Mr. Foote was paid \$4590.01, being the balance on the larger account; my authority for the payment being the initials of the Postmaster General on the face of the account. The account was brought to me, with the initials, by Mr. Foote, who had taken it away when the \$1000 were paid on account. I had no other authority than the initials, which I believed to be sufficient. On the 2nd August, 1861, I paid Mr. Foote \$2000 on account of work then in hand and delivered, and which entered into the account charged \$4270.62. The balance—\$2270.62—was paid to him on the 15th September, on the authority of the initials of the Postmaster General, which were attached opposite the amount, as in the previous instance.

1333. Can you state whether the fact of an overcharge in each account was made known to the Postmaster General before he attached his initials, or before the final payments were made?

I think not. To the best of my knowledge, I had not an opportunity of reporting to the Postmaster General the result of my examination of the accounts previous to final payment. When the accounts were presented with his initials, I did not consider that I could delay payment longer, or until I had an opportunity of making representations to him on the subject. My opinion in the matter coincided with that of the Deputy Post-

master General, and my action in regard to payment was concurrent with his. Subsequently, I believe in December, another account for printing was rendered by Mr. Foote, amounting as charged to \$2182.93. When the Postmaster General returned to Quebec, I reported to him that the prices charged were higher than those ordinarily paid by the department. At the same time I showed him a letter from Mr. Foote, which accompanied the account, and of which I hand to the Commission a copy.

MORNING CHRONICLE,
Quebec, Dec. 13, 1861.

SIR,—I beg to enclose you the account so long promised in reference to the contract prices. On looking over some of our old accounts, I find that we actually lost money on many of the articles supplied, and on many others made nothing; such a state of things can hardly be required by the Postmaster General or the country. With regard to the enclosed, I have charged the *exact prices* paid by the 'Customs' and *every other department* except the Post Office, and which was allowed and established by Order in Council some years ago. By this order our accounts are checked at the Customs, *and paid*.

You have generally given us credit for the manner our work has been performed. I shall be glad if you will do so when laying this matter before the Postmaster General.

I am, sir, your obedient servant,
(Signed) SAM. B. FOOTE.

H. A. Wicksteed, Esquire.

Some weeks afterwards, by direction of the Postmaster General, I addressed a letter to Mr Foote, in reply, a copy of which I read:

POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT,
Quebec, 12th Feb., 1862.

SIR,—In answer to your communication of 17th December last, I am directed by the Postmaster General to state that when the printing charged for in the account herein enclosed was ordered of you, it was with the understanding, on his part, that it should be executed at the price paid to others for similar work. The Postmaster General notices that you are now unwilling to accept such prices, and have charged at higher rates; he has, therefore, directed the printing of the department to be given to those who are willing to execute it at the regularly established rates.

As there was no express agreement as to the price to be charged for the work for which the account is rendered, he has directed me to close it at the prices charged.

I am, &c.,
(Signed) H. A. WICKSTEED.

S. B. Foote, Esquire,
Quebec.

1334. The account amounting to \$2182.93 was then paid in full?

It was, less some items that had been twice charged; I paid \$1803.03.

1335. Can you state how much the amount you paid was in excess of the amount that should have been paid according to your schedule of rates?

I cannot, not having instituted a comparison at the time. I will endeavor to supply an approximate statement on the subject.*

* POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT,
ACCOUNTANT'S OFFICE,
Quebec, 29th August, 1863.

Memo.

The amount of the account rendered by the proprietor of "The Quebec Morning Chronicle" to the Post Office department for printing work, &c., performed between the 16th September and 30th December, 1861, was \$2182.93; that it was subsequently corrected by Mr. Foote to \$1803.03, which amount would have been reduced to \$601.67, if the prices usually paid by the department had been charged.

(Signed) H. A. WICKSTEED,
Accountant.

For the Finance Commissioners.

1336. Was an account for stationery also rendered by Mr. Foote?

There was. It amounted to \$9358, and was rendered, I think, in September, 1861.

1337. Was this account accompanied by an order in the usual form?

It was not accompanied by any order from the department; but a memorandum of the Postmaster General was attached, in these words:—"Mr. Foote will deliver this stationery, &c., after the 1st of October next." This was signed, "Sidney Smith, Postmaster General, 12th September, 1861."

1338. Can you produce a copy of the account, with the memorandum attached?

I produce it now, with a copy of Mr. Foote's receipt attached.

GENERAL POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT TO SAMUEL B. FOOTE.

FOR STATIONERY.

	\$	cts.
200 Rms. F. Cap, S. Fine	2400	00
Heading, 50 reams	200	00
Trimming, 200 reams	200	00
200 reams Note Paper	1000	00
Printed Headings, 100 reams.....	400	00
100 reams Letter Paper, Superfine.....	800	00
Printed Headings, 50 reams	200	00
60,000 large Envelopes.....	1200	00
Printing General Post Office.....	480	00
60,000 Letter Envelopes	720	00
60,000 Note do	480	00
60 reams Packing Paper	480	00
20 do Blotting do	240	00
5,000 Cards.....	50	00
4 doz. Ink.....	48	00
12 gross Pens	60	00
50 lbs. Sealing Wax	200	00
12 Inkstands	60	00
12 doz. Red Tape	40	00
2 doz. Knives	100	00
S. S.	9358	00

Mr. Foote will deliver this stationery, &c , after 1st October next.

(Signed) SIDNEY SMITH,
P. M. G.

12th September, 1861.

FOR QUARTER ENDING DEC., 1861.—No. 4.

\$9,358.

Cheque No. 4495.

7th November, 1861.

Received from the Postmaster General of Canada, nine thousand three hundred and fifty-eight dollars, being for stationery, as per account, certified by the Postmaster General.

(Signed) SAMUEL B. FOOTE.

Witness,
(Signed), HENRY BOSTWICK.

1339. Was an examination instituted as to the prices charged in this account before payment was made?

Not to my knowledge. The delivery was checked, but our only other examination of the account related to its arithmetic.

1340. Did you consider the order for the delivery of the articles, as endorsed on the account, evidence that the Postmaster General approved of the prices therein charged?

In addition to the order for the delivery of the articles, the Postmaster General had placed his initials opposite the amount on the face of the account, and I took this as evidence that he approved of the prices charged.

HENRY HARTNEY, Assistant Chief Office Clerk, Legislative Assembly, sworn.

1341. Are you clerk of the Joint Committee of both Houses, on Printing?

I am.

1342. Were you called upon to examine a list of prices for stationery supplied by Mr. S. B. Foote to the Post Office department; judging of the prices according to the quality of the articles, and the rates which Parliament would pay for the same?

In April or May last, a Committee of the Legislative Council submitted to me for examination, an account of Mr. Foote, together with samples of the stationery which he had supplied to the Post Office department, with a request that I should put in the margin the prices which the Legislative Assembly is accustomed to pay for similar articles.

1343. Did you make the examination, and with what result?

I did, I examined the account, and after referring to our various invoices attached the rates which the Legislative Assembly pays for similar articles. There were some articles in the account which did not admit of comparison with our invoices, and to these I did not put any price. The items I did not value are charged by Mr. Foote, \$420. The total of his charges which I did value is \$8938, and I found that the prices which the Legislative Assembly would have paid would amount to \$2796.90. I state this after carrying out the account at the request of the Commission.

Wednesday, September 9.

WILLIAM DICKINSON, Deputy Inspector General, sworn.

1344. Will you enumerate the several advances made by the Government to the Grand Trunk Railway Company, their dates and amounts, and the authority upon which made; together with the dates and form of repayment, where repayment has taken place?

The information which I can afford in answer to the question is derived from the books of our department, and various Orders in Council, of which I have obtained copies. Some of these Orders in Council were not furnished to the department until a few days ago, when I made application for copies of them. The first advances of which I have acquired any knowledge were those which occurred under an Order in Council of the 7th July, 1856, at the instance of the Receiver General, by the Bank of Upper Canada, which were subsequently accounted for through the Receiver General's department by exchange on England, but of which there is no entry in the books of our department. These advances related to the Prescott and Ottawa Railway, but I cannot of my own knowledge

state the amount. The Order in Council directed that the money should be appropriated out of the Marriage License Fund of Upper Canada, under the control of the Receiver General. Under the same Order in Council a temporary advance to the Grand Trunk Company was authorised to the amount of £20,000 or £25,000 sterling, to be secured on the balance of the unreleased debentures in the hands of the Government agents in London. This transaction did not come into the books of our department, and I must refer the Commission to the Receiver General's department for particulars. Another Order in Council dated 4th November, 1856, authorizes an advance of £10,000 out of the Marriage License Fund of Upper Canada, to the Cobourg and Peterborough Railroad, upon certain conditions, but I am not aware whether any action was subsequently taken upon this Order. I find, however, by an Order in Council, dated 13th March, 1857, that the sum of £10,000 currency was advanced to the road in question, under an arrangement approved and confirmed by the Grand Trunk Company. The next advance direct to the Grand Trunk Company, of which I find any particulars, was under an Order in Council of 21st July, 1857, and amounted to £100,000 currency, being secured by £200,000 preferential bonds deposited by the company with the Receiver General. The money was to be repaid on or before the 1st October following. We have no entry of this advance in our books. The arrangement was carried out through the Receiver General's department. We have an entry of certain bills of exchange amounting to £100,000 sterling charged to the Bank of Upper Canada, and repaid by an amount charged to the Government as for advances to the Grand Trunk Company and subsidiary lines, of £42,187 10s. sterling, the balance, £57,812 10s. sterling, being paid in cash. The items of the advances which make up this entry range in date from 22nd June, 1857, to 19th June, 1858. I must refer to the Receiver General's department for information as to the authority upon which these advances were made. I know, however, that they had no connection with the loan of £100,000 under the Order in Council of 21st July, 1857. The time for the repayment of this loan was extended from 1st October to 31st December, by an Order in Council of 28th September, 1857, which also authorized a further advance of £60,000 currency, to the Grand Trunk Company, to be secured by a deposit of preferential bonds to the like amount. These advances, £100,000 and £60,000, were repaid on 17th April, 1858, by proceeds of a bill of exchange. There were further loans to the Grand Trunk Company in 1857, of which £20,000 currency were under an Order in Council of the 31st October in that year. £7000 were advanced to the Company by the Bank of Upper Canada, but I am not aware on what authority. The amount was repaid to the bank, however, by a warrant issued on the application of the Receiver General's department, dated 27th January, 1858. An Order in Council of 21st July, 1858, refers to arrangements entered into with the Inspector General by the Grand Trunk Company for the repayment of the Government advance; it being stated that the company had placed in the hands of the Receiver General a draft at 60 days on Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., London, for £100,000 sterling, of which £75,000 were to be applied in liquidation of indebtedness to the Government, and had undertaken to place a second draft for the like amount, at four months, 75 per cent of which was to be applied as in the other case. A third draft for £100,000 sterling was promised, if the two others were honored. We have no entry of any such drafts in our books, and I do not know of my own knowledge whether the arrangement was carried out or not. Another advance to the company was sanctioned by Order in Council, dated 3rd August, 1860. Under this order £50,513 3s. sterling were advanced by the London agents of the Province on the security of moneys due and to become due by the Post Office department for postal service; certain bonds of the Company being deposited as collateral security. Up to 31st December last, £46,122 7s. 8d. sterling, had been credited to the company out of postal payments on account of this advance. I might also state that the government were repaid the £27,000, of which I have already spoken as advanced in 1857; £22,500 having been paid on 17th April, 1858, and the balance, £4,500 having been credited on account of the transport of mails. The only other advance to the company of which I am at present aware amounted to the sum of \$120,000. This sum was advanced on the 23rd February, 1861, on the application of the Receiver General's department by authority of the Minister of Finance, whose letter I produce. I am not aware of any other authority for the advance.

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER OF FINANCE,
Quebec, 15th February, 1861.

E. T. Taylor, Esq.,

Cashier Bank of Upper Canada, Montreal.

SIR,—On behalf of the Government, I request that you will place at the credit of the Grand Trunk Company, in special account for wages, the sum of one hundred and twenty thousand dollars, charging the same to the Receiver General, and sending this letter to him as authority for the issue of the warrant.

Your obedient servant,
(Signed)

A. T. GALT,
M. of F.

Of this \$120,000 the company repaid \$1,000 on 5th April, 1861.

1345. Have the Grand Trunk Railway Company been charged interest on the various advances of which you have spoken?

With reference to the \$400,000 advanced September 30th, 1857, the \$240,000 advanced November 30th, 1857, and the \$108,000 advanced February 25th, 1858, all of which have been repaid, as before stated, no interest was charged. These are the only advances the account of which is closed in our books. On the open accounts no entry for interest has yet been made.

Thursday, September 10.

GEORGE C. REIFFENSTEIN, Chief Clerk, Receiver-General's Department, sworn.

1346. Have you any knowledge of advances made from time to time by the Government to the Grand Trunk Railway Company? If so, be pleased to state particulars relating to them—their amounts, dates, and the authority upon which they were severally made.

The first advance of which I find any mention in the books of the department appears to have been made under an Order in Council, passed in July, 1856. A letter of the 14th of that month, from the Receiver General to the London agents, advised them of the sum of £25,000 sterling having been advanced to the Grand Trunk Railway Company, to enable them to meet their engagements on this side of the Atlantic; to be repaid by the company out of subsequent releases on the works of the road. I find no entry of this advance in the books of our department. In September, 1856, a further advance was made to the Grand Trunk by authority of an Order in Council. The amount was £12,500 currency, and the object set forth in the Order was to enable the company to meet the then approaching payment of interest on the St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railroad bonds, due in New York and Boston. This advance, again, does not appear in our books. My impression is, that both of these advances were paid by the Bank of Upper Canada, and that the bank was refunded by the company. The next advance of which I have any knowledge was made under an Order in Council, bearing date 21st July, 1857, by which a loan of £100,000 was authorized, with the understanding that preferential bonds to the amount of £200,000 should be deposited as security; the money to be repaid by the 1st October following. The time for repayment was extended to 31st December, 1857, by an Order in Council passed on the 28th September; a further advance of £60,000 currency, also repayable in December, being at the same time authorized. Preferential bonds to the further amount of £60,000 were to be deposited as security for the latter advance. Both advances were made as authorized, exchange having been drawn on the 26th October by the Receiver General on the London agents in favor of the Bank of Upper Canada, to the amount of £131,506 17s. sterling. The bills of exchange in question were duly accepted by Messrs

Glyn & Co., and Messrs. Baring & Co., as bankers of the Grand Trunk Company. The amount—\$640,000—did not pass to the credit of the Grand Trunk Company in our books until the month of April, 1858, when it was included in a credit of \$730,000, of which we received advice from the Bank of Upper Canada. On the 6th February, 1858, \$108,000 were paid to the Bank of Upper Canada, in settlement of advances made by that institution to the Grand Trunk Company. Of this amount, \$80,000 had been advanced by the bank under authority of an Order in Council, dated 26th October, 1857. I know of no authority for the advance of the remaining \$28,000. I find, however, an application of the Receiver General, dated 27th January, for a warrant for the full amount—\$108,000; and I will endeavour to obtain the voucher presented by the bank as for the advance of \$28,000.

Friday, September 11.

GEORGE C. REIFFENSTEIN.—Examination continued.

1347. Are you now prepared to proceed with your statement with regard to advances made by the Government to the Grand Trunk Railway Company?

I now produce receipts to the amount of \$108,000, being the vouchers to which I referred yesterday, as for advances made by the Bank of Upper Canada to the Grand Trunk Railway Company. The receipt for \$28,000, not covered by the Order in Council of the 26th October, 1857, purports to have been given by Mr. Grant, assistant secretary of the company, and bears date 15th December, 1857. I do not know of any authority for this advance of \$28,000: I find none in any Order in Council filed in our department. The whole of the \$108,000 was repaid by the company—\$90,000 in April, 1858, and the balance (\$18,000) being credited to the company in the ensuing December for postal services. Another Order in Council, of 3rd August, 1860, sanctioned an advance to the Grand Trunk Company, by the financial agents in London, of £50,500 sterling, from unemployed balances in their hands, to be secured out of moneys due and to become due to the company by the Post Office department for postal services, with the collateral security of certain bonds of the company; the Postmaster-General being instructed to retain all moneys accruing to the company for postal services until the loan be reimbursed. I do not know anything further about the transaction, which never came into our books in any shape. The next advance with which I am acquainted was made, as per our books, on the 28th February, 1861, to the amount of \$120,000, by order of the Minister of Finance. The particulars of this advance are recited in an Order in Council confirming it, and bearing date 19th March, 1861. I hand in a copy of the Order in Council to which I refer.

COPY of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 19th March, 1861.

The Committee have had under consideration a memorandum of the Honorable the Minister of Finance, dated 5th instant, stating that during the presence in Montreal, on the 15th February, of the Honorable Attorney General for Lower Canada and himself, the accompanying application by resolution of the directors of the Grand Trunk Railroad Company was placed in his hands, with the additional verbal information that the workmen were in hourly expectation of going on strike, and that the immediate closing of the line was to be expected.

That the facts set forth in the resolution were indisputable, and it became the anxious duty of the individual members of your Excellency's Council to consider the steps to be taken in this emergency. That the trade of the country and the ordinary mail service had already for several weeks suffered most serious inconvenience, owing to the partial interruption of the railway by snow, and it was much to be feared that the suspension even of a day of the ordinary exertions of the company to keep the line open, would result in such

a serious addition to the drift and ordinary interruption, that, apart from any evil resulting from a strike on the part of the men, it was quite uncertain when the line could be re-opened on pecuniary aid being obtained.

That it was, however, further to be feared that in the embarrassed state of the company the closing of the line from this cause would be instantly followed by such universal discredit, that it would be wholly out of the power of the company by any moderate assistance to re-open it for traffic; and that the greatest danger existed that the line would remain permanently closed until re-opened through legislative action—a course attended with such delay that the most serious consequences must arise to the trade of the country, and a fatal interruption to our arrangements for the foreign mail service, which had only just been replaced on a satisfactory footing by the Postmaster General.

That in view of all these circumstances, and especially the impossibility of obtaining aid in any other way, he, the Minister of Finance, requested the Bank of Upper Canada to advance the amount for the Government, on the understanding with the company that the surplus receipts of the road should be exclusively appropriated to the re-payment of this advance of one hundred and twenty thousand dollars—week by week—to which the directors at once assented.

The Minister of Finance, therefore, recommends that the arrangement so made be confirmed, and the directors of the Grand Trunk informed thereof, and directed to pay the surplus receipts to the credit of the Receiver General, from week to week, as earned, and that a warrant do issue to the Bank of Upper Canada to the amount of their advance of \$120,000.

The Committee advise that the recommendation of the Minister of Finance be approved.

Certified.

(Signed)

W. H. LEE,
C. E. C

To the Honorable
The Receiver General,
&c., &c., &c.

GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY COMPANY OF CANADA.

Extract from Minutes of Board Meeting on 15th February, 1861.

RESOLVED,—That in consequence of the stoppage of the line from snow storms, the receipts during the last few weeks have been insufficient to meet the working expenses, and that the company is now in arrear for wages to the extent of one hundred and twenty thousand dollars and upwards, which, unless paid without delay, will involve the immediate closing of the road, and that to avoid such a calamity the Government be applied to for an advance of one hundred and twenty thousand dollars to aid in payment of said wages, the same to be repaid out of the receipts of the line.

By order.

(Signed)

JOSEPH ELLIOTT,
Secretary and Treasurer.

All that has been received in re-payment of this advance, to the present time, is \$1000. There has been no subsequent advance by the Government to the company that I know of.

1348. Have there been advances to the company by other parties, with the concurrence of the Government, and directly or indirectly entailing responsibility on the Province?

The only knowledge I have of other advances is derived from the letter books of our department, which do not form a matter of account with us. By a letter of 18th January, 1858, from the Receiver General to the London agents, and also one to Sir C. Roney, secretary of the Grand Trunk Company, I find that sanction was given to the disposal of certain preferential bonds held by the London agents as collateral security for previous loans. Upon this point, however, I desire an opportunity of examining our books before giving further evidence.

1349. Were certain bills of exchange, amounting to £100,000 sterling, charged to the Bank of Upper Canada, and repaid in part by an amount charged to the Government as for advances to the Grand Trunk Company and subsidiary lines—the items of advance ranging from June, 1857, to June, 1858?

My impression is that four bills of exchange, drawn at two different periods—namely, £42,187 10s. in June, 1857, and £57,812 10s. in April, 1858, forming £100,000 sterling, comprise the bills referred to in the question. The advances charged as made by the Bank for “the Grand Trunk and subsidiary lines,” were made on account of the subsidiary lines only, the words “Grand Trunk” being simply incidentally introduced. There are, however, as I find on reference to the bill book, several transactions of bills of exchange for £100,000.

1350. The Order in Council, of 21st July, 1857, authorizing a loan of £100,000 to the Grand Trunk Company, further authorized the Receiver General to issue debentures to meet such advance. You have said that the loan was duly made and repaid by exchange drawn by the Receiver General and accepted by the London agents: were the debentures nevertheless issued?

They were. I presume that they were sold and placed to the general account of the province. But before giving further particulars, I desire to refer to the books of our department.

Saturday, September 12.

GEORGE C. REIFFINSTEIN.—Examination continued.

1351. Can you now give the further particulars relating to advances to the Grand Trunk Railway Company, promised in answers to former questions?

With regard to the debentures issued under the authority of the Order in Council, of the 21st July, 1857, it appears that debentures to the amount of £100,000 were despatched on the 27th of that month; having been issued under the authority of the Public Works Act, 18th Vic., cap. 4. There were also issued at subsequent dates, up to the 10th November, 1857, a further amount of debentures of £400,000, under the same Act. The whole £500,000 issued to meet the general engagements of the province; the £100,000 issued under the Order of the 21st July, merging into the general account. Before giving other particulars promised in answers to other questions, I desire further time to examine the books and records of the department.

Monday, September 14.

WILLIAM HENRY GRIFFIN, Deputy Postmaster General, sworn.

1352. How are payments made to the Grand Trunk Railway Company on account of postal services?

Up to December, 1860, amounts were paid from time to time by the Post Office department directly to the railway company on account. In January, 1861, a balance was struck of amount taken to be due to the railway company up to 31st December, 1860, and that balance was paid to the Receiver General, to be placed to the credit of the Government account with the railway company. Since that time, an annual sum has been paid to the Receiver General for the same purpose. We now make all payments on the Grand Trunk account to the Receiver General.

1353. By whom and by what rule have the payments to the Grand Trunk Railway Company for postal services been determined?

Up to September, 1858, the amounts paid were regulated by an estimate of presumed indebtedness, at the rate of about \$70 per mile of railway per annum. In September, 1858, an Order in Council was passed, as authorized by statute, allowing to all railways for the conveyance of mails a rate of \$30 per mile of railway per annum, for day service, and \$40 per mile of railway per annum for night service; constituting, where a double mail service was performed, as by the Grand Trunk at the time, \$70 per mile. The Grand Trunk had always claimed and made out its accounts at the rate of \$110 per mile, on the strength of a minute passed by the Grand Trunk directors in August, 1853, and it was maintained, that the fact of the Postmaster General of the time being present as a director at the board, must be held to imply his official sanction, as a minister, to the rate demanded. In January, 1861, I was instructed—I think by the Finance Minister—that the Government, having taken into consideration the question in dispute with the company as to the rate of payment, had, under all the circumstances, decided to waive any right to object to the rate claimed; whilst the provisions of the statute devolving upon the Executive Council the power to fix the rate of charge had remained in abeyance. I was further instructed to ascertain what balance would be due to the Grand Trunk up to October, 1858, upon this principle—that is to say, admitting the \$110 per mile rate up to that date, September, 1858—and to pay that amount, with \$20,000 as an estimate of amount due under the Order in Council rate for the December quarter, 1860, over to the Receiver General on Grand Trunk account, in final settlement of that account up to the end of the year 1860. Since that time, an amount of \$60,000, estimated as the amount due under the Order in Council rate, in the absence of regular accounts from the company, has been annually paid by the Post Office department to the Receiver General. Prior to September, 1858, all sums paid on account were paid by the direct order of the Postmaster General. The settlement up to December, 1860, was made on the basis of the mileage claimed by the company; the Post Office department being instructed by the Finance Minister not to dispute as to details, but to proceed on the estimate that two mail services per day had been rendered; and I concurred in the fairness of the settlement. The \$60,000, paid under the Order in Council, is the rate fixed according to an estimate of the department, including a margin for special service, which, in the absence of accounts from the Grand Trunk, the department could not determine with precision. The department assumed in its calculation that about \$51,000 would be annually due for ordinary services and \$9,000 for special services.

1354. What mileage and what amount of service were taken by the Post Office department as the basis of its calculation of \$60,000 per annum?

The mileage under performance during the year 1861 was taken as the basis of the estimate, which was made in January, 1862. The double service extended over 678 miles, at \$70 per mile, and 126 miles of single service at \$30. The single service is over the line from Quebec to Riviere du Loup; assuming it to be a daily service.

1355. Did the Grand Trunk Company acquiesce in the payment made up to 31st December, 1860, as in final settlement of its accounts to that date?

On the 18th February, 1861, the company applied for a detailed statement of the balance paid by the Post Office department to the Receiver General, in settlement to December, 1860, and a statement was furnished accordingly. I do not think the company objected to the amount, which was in fact in accordance with their own accounts to October, 1858; but I understood that the company did object to the payment having been made to the Receiver General, on their account with the Province, instead of in cash direct to themselves.

1356. Can you state in detail the sums which have been paid to the company, or on the company's account, from time to time, by the Post Office department?

I produce a statement showing all payments made by the department on account of Grand Trunk postal service.

MEMORANDUM of Payments made to the Grand Trunk Railway Company by the Post Office department.

Date.	In Postmaster General's Report.	Amount.		\$	cts.
		£	s. d.		
June 15th, 1855.....	March, 1855.....	4,000	0 0		
May 7th, 1856.....	March, 1856.....	2,500	0 0		
Dec. 12th, 1856.....	September, 1857.....	5,000	0 0		
Jan. 24th, 1857.....	September, 1857.....	3,000	0 0		
Sept. 28th, 1857.....	September, 1857.....	4,000	0 0		
Oct. 26th, 1857.....	September, 1858.....	8,000	0 0		
Nov. 13th, 1858.....	September, 1858.....	12,500	0 0		
		39,000	0 0	156,000	00
Feb. 21st, 1860.....	September, 1860.....			18,000	00
March 5th, 1860.....	September, 1860.....	\$	cts.	60,000	00
Jan. 25th, 1861.....	In cash account, December, 1861.....			113,144	89
Jan. 30th, 1862.....	September, 1861.....	15,133	33		
Jan. 30th, 1862.....	September, 1861.....	44,866	67	60,000	00
Dec. 30th, 1862.....	September, 1862.....			60,000	00
				\$467,144	89

POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT,
14th September, 1863.

(Signed)

H. A. WICKSTEED,
Accountant.

Tuesday, September 22.

GEORGE C. REIFFENSTEIN.—Examination continued.

1357. You state that you have some addition to make to your answer to a former question?

I have. In order to correct any erroneous impression which might obtain, I would wish to give some further details relative to that portion of my previous evidence referring to the loan and repayment of £160,000 currency. Upon a more minute investigation of this transaction, the exchange for £65,753 8s. 6d. sterling, which I stated was drawn on each firm in repayment of the loan, and which appears by our letter book, 7th December, 1857, to have been accepted by Messrs. Glyn and Barings, as "Bankers of the Grand Trunk Railway Company," I find that these drafts were not accepted by them in that capacity, but that they protected the drafts for the honor of the Province, and charged the same in account of the Province on accepting. The company in London did not pay them at maturity (January, 1858), but paid the £160,000 currency to the Province, through the Bank of Upper Canada, early in April following. The money for the exchange was paid to Government by the Upper Canada Bank on its being handed to them, in October or November, 1857, and eventually the exchange was treated as a transaction between the agents of the Province and the Government itself—instead of as a Grand Trunk Company matter. I was perfectly correct in stating that the drafts were drawn in order to reimburse the Government the loan to the Grand Trunk Railway Company for £160,000 currency; but the complexion of the affair changed when the bills matured and the company did not pay them. The money, as before stated, was paid by themselves about three months after, through the Bank of Upper Canada.

1358. Are you now prepared to give to the Commission particulars concerning advances made to the Grand Trunk Company by the London agents of the Province on the Bank of Upper Canada, with the sanction of the Government?

The first loan made to the company by the London agents of the Province, with the concurrence of the Government, is referred to in Mr. Receiver General Morrison's letter of the 18th January, 1858, addressed to Sir C. P. Roney, secretary of the Grand Trunk, and also to Messrs. Glyn and Barings, a copy of one of which I produce :—

18th JANUARY, 1858.

GENTLEMEN,—The Deputy Receiver General had this pleasure last under date 11th instant, as per duplicate herewith, since when I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your favor of 24th ultimo, and duly note contents.

With reference to the Municipal Loan Fund debentures of the Province in your hands and in Messrs. Barings, of which no sales appear to have been made for some time, I would beg to inform you that the Government are, at present, unwilling that any amount thereof be disposed of under par.

As regards Grand Trunk Railway matters, I beg to state that on the 16th instant an interview took place between certain members of the Government and the president and vice-president of the company, who placed in their hands an extract from a letter from Mr. Baring, on the affairs of the company, when it was arranged by the president and vice-president that the bills of the company should be drawn on their bankers in London, as follows :

Now, at sixty days' sight for..... £100,000 Sterling.

In a fortnight hence, at four months' sight..... 100,000 “

This arrangement has been agreed to upon the understanding that the agents of the Province in London shall have liberty to appropriate, sell or pledge such amount of the preferential bonds, authorized by the Relief Acts of 1856 and 1857, as may be necessary to realize the two sums above stated, say £200,000 sterling; (and also another sum of £100,000, which I shall hereafter refer to) : it being also understood that the preferential bonds shall be protected, and, if sold, the proceeds replaced by sales of the seven per cent. bonds or other moneys, by the 1st September next. As to the proceeds of the bills for £200,000, it is further understood that £75,000 sterling of the first bill is to go to the credit of the company with the Government, in part liquidation of the indebtedness of the company, incurred during the past year. £75,000 of the second bill to be applied in like manner. It is further agreed, on receipt of advices from you, approving of this arrangement, that a third bill shall be drawn for the company's uses, for £100,000 sterling, charged only with the balance, if any, which may then be due the Government. At present we make the whole amount to be £187,000 currency.

I have the honor to be, gentlemen,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed)

JOS. C. MORRISON,

R. G.

Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., Bankers, London.

Although the agreement, as thus recited by Mr. Morrison, stated that exchange should be given at 60 days, and four months, for £100,000 sterling each, I am not aware that any exchange was received. There is no record of anything of the kind in our books, nor is there any note of the loan itself. I believe, however, that the advances made by the agents, under the authority of the letter I have produced, amounted to £300,000 sterling. I find a letter from Mr. Receiver General Sherwood to the London agents, dated 31st January, 1859, from which I learn that the company did not repay the loans, as had been agreed, on the 1st September, 1858. I produce an extract from Mr. Sherwood's letter.

RECEIVER GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Toronto, 31st January, 1859.

GENTLEMEN,—With regard to the advance of £300,000 to the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada, referred to in my letter of the 24th instant, and in several of yours, I beg to say that Mr. Receiver General Morrison in a letter to you, dated 18th January, 1858, authorized the advance of £300,000 sterling, upon the understanding that the agents of the Province in London should have liberty to appropriate, sell, or pledge such amount of the preferential bonds, authorized by the Relief Acts of 1856 and 1857, as might be

necessary to realize the amount of £300,000 sterling, and upon the further understanding that the preferential bonds should be protected, and if sold should be replaced by sales of the seven per cent bonds or moneys by the first of September last.

On the 3rd September last (after the time for the repayment had passed), your note referring to the several loans, "in all amounting to £300,000, made to the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada by the Government, through the Provincial agents, from the proceeds of preference capital, we take this opportunity of stating that we are informed by the Grand Trunk Company that they have received information from Canada, that these loans, which matured on the 1st September, will be renewed. We, therefore, wait your instructions as to the course to be pursued in the matter."

Mr. Deputy Receiver General Harington, in my absence, in reply wrote you that Messrs. Galt and Ross would be able to give you the instructions you asked in reference to the renewal of the loans referred to.

Mr. Galt informs me that he gave no instructions on the subject. I have, therefore, no doubt that you have acted upon the original letter from Mr. Morrison, and if you have not realized out of the securities retained for the purpose, that you can at any time do so.

I write for the purpose of placing the matter beyond any misunderstanding, and in order that you may take the necessary steps to repay yourselves the amounts advanced under the arrangement.

(Signed) GEORGE SHERWOOD,
Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., London. Receiver General.

Subsequently, I believe that the loan was satisfied by the company; I am not prepared, however, to say in what way or what time. The transaction does not appear in our books of account in any shape. The only account we have, of what I call concurrent loans—that is, loans made by the London agents with the concurrence of the Government—appears in our books under the head, "Investments ex Consolidated Canadian Loan." Although thus headed, I should say, from the general tenor of the credit, that the loans were made to the Grand Trunk Company. I produce a copy of this account, extracted from our books.

~~~~~







The authority under which the London agents made the various advances included in this account, appears to have been a letter of Mr. Galt, written during his stay in London, January, 1860. Of this letter I produce a copy.

LONDON, 23rd January, 1860.

GENTLEMEN,—I am duly favored with your letter of the 20th instant, on the subject of temporary employment of the balance of the Consolidated Loan. I am glad to learn that you have effected the transaction for £50,000 Province bonds, and I authorize the loan of £60,000 to £65,000 on the deposit of the city of Toronto bonds for a period of six months at 80 per cent of their nominal amount.

Agreeing with you that it is advisable you should be provided with general authority as to the class of securities on which you may make advances for account of the Province, I authorize such advances for periods not exceeding six months, and at such rate of interest as you may consider proper in excess of the current bank rate, upon the Government securities of Canada, whether sterling or currency, upon the Consolidated Municipal Loan Fund bonds, and upon such other stocks as you are prepared to guarantee to the Government.

In all these transactions I have every confidence that you will act in the best interest of the Province.

I remain, &c,  
(Signed)

A T. GALT,  
Fin. Min., Canada.

Messrs. Baring Brothers & Co.,  
Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co.,  
London.

1359. The account you have produced exhibits amongst its credits sums received from the Post Office department as for postal service: does not this circumstance show actual responsibility on the part of the Government for some if not all of these advances?

The last three items on the debit side of the account, amounting to £50,513 3s. sterling, were loaned by the Government on the security of the postal revenue, certain bonds being deposited as collateral security. Of this amount, £45,513 3s. sterling were loaned on the authority of the Minister of Finance. An Order in Council, dated 3rd August, 1860, sanctioned the loan to the full amount named—£50,500.

1360. Did the agents at any time allege responsibility on the part of the Government, in respect of other advances included in the account?

I am not aware that any such responsibility was alleged. I know that in 1861 the agents, writing to the Finance minister, communicated the fact that loans amounting to £130,000 sterling had not been repaid by the Grand Trunk Company; whereupon Mr. Galt wrote to the agents explicitly disclaiming responsibility on the part of the Government for the loans in question, and reminding the agents that they had made them at their own risk. The correctness of this statement was admitted by the agents, as is shewn by an extract from their reply to the Finance minister, under date 6th June, 1861. I produce the extract to which I allude.

*Extract from letter of Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., and Messrs. Baring, Brothers & Co., dated London, 6th June, 1861.*

We have now the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 17th May, in reference to the loans of £130,000 to the Grand Trunk Company, and to add in reply, that in communicating to you the fact that the company was unable to repay these loans, we did not for a moment lose sight of our responsibility towards the Government, or intend to convey any doubt as to our engagement to see these advances repaid; but as the loans in



question were made with your cognizance, we considered that it was right that you should be informed of the inability of the company to repay them, and that you would naturally be interested in being made acquainted with a circumstance which tends to show the intimate connection of the affairs of the Grand Trunk Company with the financial arrangements of your Government. We have credited the account of the Province in equal proportions in our respective books with the amounts of the loans in question, under date 15th April, viz:—

£130,000,.....amount of loans.  
1,869 17 2—105 days, @ 5  $\frac{1}{2}$  cent.

£131,869 17 2, together,  $\mathcal{L}$  15th April,

of which pray make note in conformity.

We have the honor to be, sir,

Your obedient servants,

(Signed)

BARING, BROS. & Co.,

"

GLYN, MILLS & Co.

The Hon. A. T. Galt,

Minister of Finance of Canada, &c., &c.

1361. Have you any knowledge of certain bills of exchange for £100,000 sterling each, referred to by an Order in Council, dated 21st January, 1858, the proceeds of which were to be in part applied in liquidation of debts due by the company to the Government, and one of which bills was represented as then in the hands of the Receiver General?

I presume that the bills of exchange referred to are those mentioned in the Receiver General's letter, dated 18th January, 1858, a copy of which I have already handed in. If so, I have no knowledge of any such bills having been received.

## Wednesday, September 23.

GEORGE C. REIFFENSTEIN.—Examination continued.

1362. Are you acquainted with the account of the Receiver General's department, connected with the aid rendered to the Subsidiary Lines, East and West, under the Grand Trunk Relief Acts of 1856 and 1857?

Pretty generally, I am.

1363. Will you state the position of the account, speaking generally, and with relation to the conditions imposed by the Legislature?

The Act 19 and 20 Vic., chap. 111, assigns £225,000 sterling out of the £2,000,000 preferential bonds, to subsidiary lines, comprising the Port Hope, Cobourg, and Prescott Railways, C.W., and the Three Rivers and Arthabaska, C.E. The releases, under authority of the Act, from the proceeds of the preferential bonds in the hands of Messrs. Baring and Messrs. Glyn, took place from time to time under the authority of Orders in Council, which were communicated to them; and such moneys, released for this special account, were to be held by them for the province, subject to the orders of the Receiver General. The three lines of road in Canada West, being in a state of progress, and requiring their moneys, authority was given by the Receiver General, in several instances, to the Bank of Upper Canada, to advance certain moneys to these roads respectively. The Three Rivers and Arthabaska road was not in course of construction at the time of the passing of the Act, or for some time afterwards. Moneys were released for this road from time to time, in conjunction with moneys for sections of the Grand Trunk Railway, under Orders in Council communicated to the London agents.



1364. Under the act to which you refer, what sums have been paid, respectively, to the lines in Canada West? And at what dates and under what authority were the several payments made.

The subsidiary lines, C. W., which I have already mentioned, had £100,000 sterling divided amongst them. The Prescott and Ottawa had £45,000; the Port Hope and Lindsay, £30,000; and the Cobourg and Peterborough, £25,000. The whole of these moneys have been paid out of the preferential moneys to the roads in question, by proceeds of exchange, drawn to the amount, £100,000. In August, 1856, the Bank of Upper Canada advanced to the Ottawa and Prescott road \$52,000; in 1857, various sums amounting to \$27,800; and subsequently \$27,478.45. There were also \$111,721.55 paid by order of the Government to the Commercial Bank for the same road, making a total of £45,000 sterling. In 1857, the Bank of Upper Canada advanced to the Port Hope and Lindsay road \$61,330; and in December, 1858, the balance due the road, \$84,670, was released. In 1857, the Bank of Upper Canada advanced to the Cobourg and Peterborough road, \$64,333.34; in 1858, \$39,557.79; subsequently the balance of \$17,755.53 was released, making the amount £25,000 sterling. The several advances by the Bank of Upper Canada were made generally upon requisition from the Receiver General's department. Of these requisitions we have no record. All these advances of the bank were repaid by the Government out of the proceeds of the exchange of £100,000 sterling, £42,187 10s of which did not form a matter of account in our books, having been handed to the bank in liquidation of certain portions of these advances; the same having been merely journalized from our Exchange Book.

1365. So far as the western lines are concerned then, the terms of the Act have been complied with, and the accounts as between the Government and the three railways named are closed?

Yes.

1366. What sums have been released on account of the Three Rivers and Arthabaska road, and under what authority?

The first release was for £9,375, under an Order in Council, passed 8th June, 1857. On the 13th June, £14,062 10s. was released by an Order in Council. On the 12th October, 1857, another Order released to the subsidiary lines generally £53,000, of which £29 444 8s. 11d. was placed to the credit of the Three Rivers road. On the 12th April, 1858, another Order released £31,250. These are all the distinct releases in favor of the Three Rivers road of which we have record, and they amount, altogether, to £84,131 18s. 11d., leaving the balance of £40,868 1s. 1d. to be credited out of the final release.

1367. Were the several releases in favor of the Three Rivers road made by these Orders in Council unqualifiedly to the Grand Trunk Company, or were they subject to conditions connected with the construction of the road?

The Act throws upon the Government the responsibility of regulating the releases according to the progress of the work, and the releases under the various Orders in Council to which I have referred were made upon the report of the Inspector General, and subject to the conditions required by the Act. The Order in Council of 8th June, 1857, sets forth that the amount then released—of which a rateable proportion belonged to the Three Rivers road—should be applied “strictly in conformity with, and on the works and railroads specified in the Relief Bill.” The Order of the 13th June, 1857, states “that the apportionment due to the Arthabaska road and subsidiary lines be deposited with the fiscal agents of the Province here, and the proper authorities connected with the proposed line between the St. Lawrence and Arthabaska be informed to that effect.” The Order of the 15th October, 1857, provided that the rateable proportion accruing to the subsidiary lines, the Three Rivers road included, be drawn by the Receiver General. The whole tenor of the Order shows that the requirements of the Relief Bill were to be complied with. The Order of the 12th April, 1858, authorizes a release amounting to



£500,000, of which £31,250 is assigned to the Three Rivers road, and £25,000 to the subsidiary lines west. It sets forth as follows: "that from this sum"—namely, the £500,000—"should be deducted the amounts applicable to the Three Rivers and Arthabaska and the subsidiary lines, viz: £56,250, the amount for the former work not being at the present required, and the amount for the latter he suggests should be drawn by the Receiver General as part of the £100,000." The Order concludes: "The Committee concur in the view above expressed by the Hon. Inspector General, and recommend that his suggestions be approved and acted on, and that the £500,000 (less the sum of £56,250 above mentioned) be released accordingly." The Order in Council of the 22nd January, 1859, I produce entire.

*Order in Council, dated 22nd January, 1859.*

On the application of the Grand Trunk of Canada, dated Toronto, January 13th, 1859, for a release of the residue of the moneys raised under the Relief Act, 1856, 19 and 20 Vic., chap. 3, and now remaining in the hands of Messrs. Glyn, Mills and Barings, as the London agents of the Province.

The Honorable the Inspector General reports that the following amounts have been up to this time released by Order in Council:

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1857, June, 8.....  | £150,000 0          |
| " " 13.....         | 225,000 0           |
| " Sept. 4.....      | 8,250 0             |
| " Oct. 12.....      | 402,462 8           |
| 1858, April 12..... | 500,000 0           |
| " June 15.....      | 500,000 0           |
|                     | <u>£1,785,712 8</u> |

That the balance remaining unreleased of the £2,000,000 is therefore £214,287 12s. sterling.

That it appears by statements furnished by Mr. Blackwell, the vice-president, that the position of the several works under the Relief Act is as follows:

| WESTERN WORKS.                               | RELIEF ACT.       | EXPENDED.         |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| London and St. Mary's, open for traffic..... | £450,000          | £183,612          |
| Stratford and Sarnia.....                    | .....             | 329,727           |
| EASTERN WORKS.                               |                   |                   |
| From St. Thomas to River du Loup.....        | 525,000           | 495,928           |
| Victoria Bridge .....                        | 800,000           | 744,212           |
| Subsidiary Lines.....                        | 100,000           | 100,000           |
| Arthabaska Line.....                         | 125,000           | .....             |
|                                              | <u>£2,000,000</u> | <u>£1,853,479</u> |

That it thus appears the company have made an expenditure of all funds raised by preferential stock, except the £146,523, whilst the balance of unreleased capital is £214,287 12s.

That by the statements furnished by Mr. Blackwell, it appears that the sum of £61,251 will suffice to complete the western works, and £164,000 for the eastern works, and that arrangements have been made for the completion of the Victoria Bridge within the present year, whilst the location of the Arthabaska line is in progress.

That by the Act 20 Vic., chap. XI, the period for completing the several works was fixed as follows, viz:

|                                     |                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| St. Mary's and London.....          | 1st September, 1858. |
| Stratford and Sarnia.....           | Do 1859.             |
| Victoria Bridge.....                | 1st January, 1861.   |
| Arthabaska .....                    | 1st September, 1860. |
| St. Thomas and Rivière du Loup..... | 1st January, 1861.   |



That the St. Mary's and London line has been finished at the time stated.

That the Stratford and Sarnia line will certainly be in advance of the period.

That the Victoria Bridge (the most important work) will be finished more than twelve months before the date fixed in the Act, as will also be the case with the line to Rivière du Loup; and that the Arthabaska line can easily be completed by first January, 1860.

That he is therefore of opinion that the progress made in the several works by the Grand Trunk Railway Company is such as to ensure the fulfilment of the requirements of the Act in respect to the works named, and therefore recommends that the Receiver General be authorized to grant the release of the balance of the preferential capital, £214,287 12s, subject to the condition that the company shall give satisfactory security to the Government, that the Arthabaska appropriation shall be duly applied toward the construction of that branch line.

The Committee recommend that the release above suggested be authorized on the condition mentioned by the Honorable the Inspector General.

Certified.

(Signed) W. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.

Thursday September 24.

GEORGE C. REIFFENSTEIN.—Examination continued.

1368. In what manner, and to what amount have moneys been paid by the Government on account of the Three Rivers and Arthabaska Railroad?

The moneys have been paid on account of the Arthabaska road in some instances to the Bank of Upper Canada, to reimburse that institution for advances made to the Grand Trunk Company, and also to Mr. Turcotte, the contractor for the construction of the Arthabaska road. In other instances moneys were paid by the Government direct to Mr. Turcotte. The payments may be divided into three classes, which I will speak of separately. Only one payment was made to the bank on account of advances to the Grand Trunk Company, namely, on the 8th January, 1861, when \$195,000 were so paid under authority of an Order in Council, passed on the 4th of the same month. The payments to the bank on account of its advances to Mr. Turcotte were as follow: February 28, 1861, \$30,000; July 19, \$20,000; September 25, \$7,825; October 15, \$5,000; November 21, \$32,175; February 14, 1862, \$20,000; altogether \$115,000. The payments made direct by the Government to Mr. Turcotte were as follow: May 17, 1861, \$10,000; April 26, \$20,000; June 15, \$20,000; January 22, 1862, \$40,000; March 27, \$20,000; December 15, \$590; total, \$110,590. The three classes of payments make a general total of \$420,590.

1369. You have cited an Order in Council as authority for the payment of \$195,000 to the Bank of Upper Canada for advances to the Grand Trunk Company: on what authority were the advances which enter into this sum originally made by the bank?

I produce the application of Mr. Cassels to the Receiver General's department for payment of the sum named, together with the correspondence and vouchers which he furnished therewith.

BANK OF UPPER CANADA,  
Quebec, 1st December, 1860.

• The Hon. the Receiver General, Quebec.

SIR,—I have to request you to cause a warrant to be issued in my favor, for the sum of one hundred and ninety-five thousand dollars, to reimburse the bank, this amount advanced to the Grand Trunk Railroad, for account of the Drummond and Arthabaska extension line, by order of the Government.



---

|           |                                                                    |                   |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| \$ 10,000 | Note discounted 14th July, 1860, by order of the Receiver General. |                   |
| 10,000    | Amount advanced 3rd August,                                        | Finance Minister. |
| 15,000    | " " 8th "                                                          | " "               |
| 15,000    | " " 21st November,                                                 | " "               |
| 15,000    | " " 24th "                                                         | " "               |
| 10,000    | " " 1st December,                                                  | " "               |
| 120,000   | " " 31st October,                                                  | " "               |
| <hr/>     |                                                                    |                   |
| \$195,000 |                                                                    |                   |

I am, sir,  
 Your obedient servant,  
 (Signed) R. S. CASSELS,  
 Manager.

---

RECEIVER GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
 Quebec, 1st December, 1860.

SIR,—Before I can apply for a warrant in your favor, as requested in your letter of this day, for \$195,000 to reimburse the Bank of Upper Canada that amount advanced to the Grand Trunk Railway Company, for account of Drummond and Arthabaska extension line, the authority of the Finance Minister for such advances must be furnished, as there is nothing in this office to warrant the Receiver General acting as requested by you.

I am, sir,  
 Your obedient servant,  
 (Signed) T. D. HARRINGTON, D.R.G.

R. S. Cassels, Esq., Manager,  
 Bank Upper Canada, Quebec.

---

BANK OF UPPER CANADA,  
 Quebec, 5th December, 1860.

The Honorable the Receiver General, Quebec.

SIR,—I beg to enclose the letter of the Receiver General, bearing date the 14th July last, authorizing the bank to advance \$10,000, on account of the Drummond and Arthabaska extension line, to the Grand Trunk Railroad. Also, Mr. Galt's letters of the 3rd August, 8th August, 16th November, 12th October and 13th October, requiring advances of \$10,000, \$15,000, \$40,000, \$10,000 and \$120,000, respectively, for the same account, amounting in all to the sum of \$195,000.

I am, sir,  
 Your obedient servant,  
 R. S. CASSELS, Manager.

---

QUEBEC, 14th July, 1860.

MY DEAR CAYLEY,—The Government will insist upon the conditions of the Grand Trunk Relief Act being carried out, by which £125,000 are applicable to the construction of the Three Rivers and Arthabaska line. Turcotte is making that line, and Mr. Blackwell is not here to give him his usual exchange for work done. This exchange is to be drawn especially on account of the £125,000, for which the financial agents are responsible. Turcotte requires a temporary advance of ten thousand dollars to be paid out of the proceeds of the next draft he receives from Blackwell, and which we would be glad that he should get, so as to enable the works to proceed, and thus comply with the terms of the Relief Act.

Yours truly,  
 (Signed) GEO. SHERWOOD,  
 Receiver General.

Honorable Wm. Cayley.



---

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER OF FINANCE,  
Quebec, 3rd August, 1860.

Honorable W. Cayley,  
Manager, Bank of Upper Canada.

SIR,—I request you will direct the bank to place at the credit of the Honorable John Ross, president of the Grand Trunk Company, the sum of ten thousand dollars, on the special account of the Arthabaska subsidiary line. The Government undertaking that this sum shall be reimbursed to the bank from the proceeds of the preferential capital raised under the Relief Act.

I have the honor to be, sir,  
Your obedient humble servant,  
(Signed) A. T. GALT,  
M. of F.

---

QUEBEC, 8th August, 1860.

Honorable W. Cayley,  
Manager, Bank of Upper Canada.

SIR,—I request you will place at the credit of the Hon. John Ross, president Grand Trunk Railway, on the special account of the Arthabaska subsidiary line, the sum of fifteen thousand dollars, for which the Government undertake to indemnify the bank from the preference capital authorized to be raised by the Grand Trunk Railway.

I remain, sir,  
Your faithful servant,  
(Signed) A. T. GALT,  
M. of F.

---

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER OF FINANCE,  
Quebec, 12th October, 1860.

To the Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, Montreal.

SIR,—I request you will place at the credit of the Grand Trunk Company, in special account for the Arthabaska subsidiary line, the sum of one hundred thousand dollars, charging the same to the account of the Receiver General.

Your obedient servant,  
(Signed) A. T. GALT,  
M. of F.

---

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER OF FINANCE,  
Quebec, 13th October, 1860.

The Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, Montreal.

SIR,—On behalf of the Government, I request that you will place at the credit of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, in special account for the Arthabaska subsidiary line, the sum of twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000), charging the same to the account of the Receiver General.

Your obedient servant,  
(Signed) A. T. GALT,  
M. of F.

---

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER OF FINANCE,  
Quebec, 16th November, 1860.

The Cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada.

SIR,—On behalf of the Government, I request that you will place at the credit of the Grand Trunk Company, in special account, for the Arthabaska subsidiary line, the sum



of forty thousand dollars, in the following sums and respective dates: \$15,000 on the 17th instant, \$15,000 on the 24th instant, and \$10,000 on 1st December; in all, \$40,000. The sums as credited to the Grand Trunk Railway Company, to be charged to account of the Receiver General, advising him thereof.

I am, sir,

Your obedient servant,  
(Signed) A. T. GALT,  
M. of F.

1370. Under what authority did the bank originally pay to Mr. Turcotte the various sums enumerated, making a total of \$115,000?

I cannot state on what authority the advances were originally made by the bank to Mr. Turcotte, if all the amounts named were so advanced. With regard to the payments by the Government to the bank on account of these sums, I find that \$5,000 were paid under an Order in Council of the 17th September, 1861, and \$20,000 were paid under authority of an Order of the 28th September, 1861. The remaining sums, making \$85,000, were severally paid by warrant, regularly issued from the Receiver General's department, but of the authority beyond the warrants I have no knowledge.

1371. On what authority were the payments amounting to \$110,590 made direct by the Government to Mr. Turcotte?

On 22nd January, 1862, \$40,000 were paid to Mr. Turcotte by warrant issued under authority of Order in Council of 20th September, 1861. As to the remaining \$60,590, I know of no other authority than the warrants themselves.

1372. The letter of Mr. Receiver General Sherwood, dated 14th July, 1860, affirms the responsibility of the London agents of the Province on account of the £125,000, assigned by the relief Act, to the Arthabaska road: what was the nature of the responsibility referred to, and to what extent have its obligations been fulfilled?

All the knowledge I have upon this point is derived from the letter-books of our department. Turning to these, I find a letter dated 8th June, 1857, which was sent to the London agents from the department, advising them of the release of £150,000 sterling, under the Relief Act, a copy of which accompanied the letter. Of this letter I produce a copy.

RECEIVER GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT,  
Toronto, 8th June, 1857.

Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co.

GENTLEMEN,—I wrote you this morning. I have now to advise you that since then I have been instructed by the Government to authorize you to place to the credit of the various works and companies mentioned in the Relief Bill of last session, an amount not exceeding £150,000 sterling, out of the proceeds of the preferential bonds in the rateable proportion mentioned in that act, and in accordance with the fifth clause of the act of this session, a copy of which I enclose herewith, so as to enable the Grand Trunk Company to aid those various works as contemplated by both acts. You will be good enough to advise me of the amounts assigned to each work as soon as convenient.

Mr. Inspector General Cayley desires me to say that he will telegraph the vice-president of the company and Mr. Rose, at Montreal, that I advised you as above, and that the company may probably draw upon you in pursuance with my instruction.

I have the honor to be, gentlemen,  
Your most obedient servant.

To this letter no signature is attached in the letter book, but that it was signed by Mr. Receiver General Morrison I infer from an allusion made in another letter, dated 22nd June, 1857, which I also produce.



RECEIVER GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Toronto, 22nd June, 1857.

Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., Bankers, London.

GENTLEMEN,—I had this pleasure last under date 15th instant, as per duplicate herewith, and I have now the honor to acknowledge your esteemed favor of 5th instant, and duly note contents.

Under date 8th instant, when instructing the release of £150,000 sterling to the Grand Trunk Railway Company, I omitted to transmit the extract from the report of Council authorizing same, and I also omitted to advise Messrs. Baring of same, which I do by this mail.

I, therefore, herewith enclose copy of the report referred to, of date 8th instant, and also copy of a subsequent report, of date 13th instant, releasing to said company a further sum of £225,000 sterling, and which latter report I shall also feel obliged by you and Messrs. Barings carrying into effect.

You will be pleased to observe that the report of 13th instant gives the apportionment among the works of the £150,000, as well as of the £225,000; and you will further perceive that the same report directs that "the apportionments due to the Arthabaska road and the subsidiary lines be deposited with the fiscal agents of the Province here." These amounts are as follow:

|                        |            |
|------------------------|------------|
| Arthabaska road .....  | £14,062 10 |
| Do. do. ....           | 9,375 0    |
| Subsidiary lines ..... | 11,250 0   |
| Do. do. ....           | 7,500 0    |

Sterling.....£42,187 10

And in order to comply with the report of Council above quoted, I beg to inform you I have valued on your house at thirty days, bill No. 626, in favor of T. G. Ridout, Esq. cashier, Bank of Upper Canada, for £21,093 15s. sterling, being one half of the above amount, and I have also drawn on Messrs. Barings at the same period for a similar amount. This arrangement will, I trust, be satisfactory.

I may add that the claim of Mr. Rodgers for the debentures lost by him is under consideration, and I will at an early day inform you of the decision of the Government.

I have, &c., &c.,  
(Signed) JOSEPH C. MORRISON, R. G.

Before proceeding further with my answer to the question, I desire an opportunity of more carefully examining the correspondence of the agents and of the department with them.

Friday, September 25.

GEORGE C. REIFFENSTEIN.—Examination continued.

1373. Are you prepared to proceed with your answer to the question, What was the nature of the responsibility attaching to the London agents of the Province on account of the £125,000 assigned by the Grand Trunk Relief Act to the Arthabaska road; and how have the obligations of the agents been fulfilled?

I now produce extracts from letters received from the London agents of the Province in relation to the letters of the Receiver General's Department produced yesterday, dated, respectively, 8th and 22nd June, 1857. One of the letters now handed in is dated 16th October, 1857; the other 27th November, 1857.



*Extract of Letters from Glyn, Mills & Co., dated as viz. :—*

LONDON, 16th October, 1857.

Referring to our letters of the 11th September and 2nd instant, and of the 10th July, on the subject of the release of the six per cent preference bonds of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, we now beg to inform you with respect to the sums of £9,375 and £7,500, placed to the credit of the account of the Province of Canada with ourselves on the 10th July, being the sums appropriated under the first release for the Three Rivers and subsidiary lines alluded to in the letters above referred to, we have debited the account of the Province in our books with the sum of £8,437.10s., being the moiety of the said sums of £9,375 and £7,500, and have paid the said amount to the credit of the Province with Messrs. Baring, Brothers & Co. So soon as the proceeds of the preference bonds will allow the payment of the outstanding balance of the bills drawn, viz:—£14,062.10s. and £11,250 for the Three Rivers and subsidiary lines, the amount as received will be placed in equal proportions, and under the same dates, to the credit of the Province with Messrs. Baring & Co. and ourselves.

This will secure the necessary uniformity in the respective books of the agents of the Province.

(Signed)

GLYN, MILLS &amp; Co

To Honorable J. C. Morrison,  
Receiver General.

LONDON, 27th November, 1857.

Referring to our letter of the 16th ult., on the subject of the releases to the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada, from the amounts received by the agents of the Province on account of the preferential bonds, we now beg to inform you that the further amount of £94,937.10s. has been released in the following manner, viz:

|                                                                                                                                                 |                |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| To the Grand Trunk Railway Company on account of lines west of St. Mary, under Order in Council, 12th June, 1857.....                           | £40,625        | 0         |
| To Messrs. Baring, Bros. & Co., on account of the Province Account, Three Rivers and Arthabaska Railway—Order in Council, 12th June, 1857 ..... | 7,031          | 5         |
| The account of the Province with ourselves, credited with do....                                                                                | 7,031          | 5         |
| To Messrs. Baring, Bros. & Co., on account of subsidiary lines, under Order in Council, 12th June, 1857 .....                                   | 5,625          | 0         |
| The Account of the Province with ourselves do do account.                                                                                       | 5,625          | 0         |
| To the Grand Trunk Railway Company, on account of releases to the Victoria Bridge, under Order in Council of 12th October, 1857 .....           | 24,000         | 0         |
| To do do do .....                                                                                                                               | 5,000          | 0         |
|                                                                                                                                                 | <u>£94,937</u> | <u>10</u> |

The above advices, you will observe, completes the second release of £225,000, as per Order in Council, 12th June, 1857, with a release of £29,000 against the Order in Council of 12th October, 1857.

(Signed)

GLYN, MILLS &amp; Co.

To the Honorable J. C. Morrison, R. G.

The letters of the department, in answer to the two produced, simply acknowledge receipt and note contents. The next release, being that authorized by Order in Council of the 12th October, 1857, was communicated to the London agents by Mr. Receiver General Morrison, in a letter dated October 19th, a copy of which I hand in.



RECEIVER GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT,  
Toronto, 19th October, 1857.

GENTLEMEN,—I have this pleasure, since last under date 12th instant, as per duplicate herewith, and I have this morning to acknowledge your esteemed favour of 2nd instant, and duly note contents.

I have now the honor to enclose herewith two extracts from Orders in Council of 12th instant, by which you will perceive that the following further releases are sanctioned *ex* the proceeds of the two million preferential bonds to the Grand Trunk Railway Company:

|                                        |            |
|----------------------------------------|------------|
| Victoria Bridge .....                  | £97,825 0  |
| Do .....                               | 28,887 8   |
| Eastern section .....                  | 124,000 0  |
| Western section .....                  | 98,750 0   |
| Three Rivers and subsidiary lines..... | 53,000 0   |
|                                        | <hr/>      |
| Sterling.....                          | £402,462 8 |
|                                        | <hr/>      |

And while I have the honor to request that you and Messrs. Barings will carry out on the basis pointed out in the extract from Order in Council above referred to.

I have the honor to be, gentlemen,

Your most obedient servant,

(Signed) JOS. C. MORRISON, R. G.

P. S.—A further amount, say £50,000 of debentures, payable at your house, will go home by next steamer.

Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., Bankers, London.

In their letter of the 19th February, 1858, the London agents advised the Receiver General of the foregoing sum of £53,000 having been placed to the credit of the Province on account of the Three Rivers road and the subsidiary lines. "This," they remark, "will complete the releases under the Order in Council already received." I do not find the letter of the department conveying to the agents the release of £31,250 for the Three Rivers road, under the Order in Council of 12th April, 1858; but that it was duly communicated I have no doubt, as I find an acknowledgment of its receipt in a letter of the agents, dated 11th June, 1858, wherein they advise that the sum had been placed to the credit of the Province. On the 16th June, 1858, Mr. Receiver General Ross advised the agents of the release of £500,000 under the Order in Council of the previous day. This Order made no provision for the Three Rivers road. I produce the letter of Mr. Ross:—

RECEIVER GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Toronto, 16th June, 1858.

GENTLEMEN,—I beg to advise you of authority for a further release to the Grand Trunk Railway Company to the extent of £500,000 sterling, in conjunction with Messrs. Baring, Brothers & Co., say £250,000 sterling, each house.

Enclosed you have a copy of the Order in Council under which the releases were made, under date 15th June instant.

You would oblige by forwarding to this department a statement of the amount paid into the hands of the trustees on account of the sales of preferential bonds, as well as the distribution of the amount released, including the amount at present authorised.

I have the honor to be, gentlemen,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed) JNO. ROSS, R. G.

Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co, Bankers,  
London.



The application of the Receiver General to the agents, for a statement of the account, was rendered necessary by the unsatisfactory manner in which the account appeared in our books up to the date of the letter. The various releases authorized by successive Orders in Council had not been properly entered in our books under the head of the respective works, and hence there was confusion as to the position in which the account of any particular work stood. On the 28th June, 1858, Mr. Receiver General Ross again addressed the agents, requesting them to credit the Province with six per cent interest on the sum appropriated to the Three Rivers road, as fast as the various releases entering into it were available. Of this letter I produce a copy :

RECEIVER GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Toronto, 28th June, 1858.

GENTLEMEN,—I had this pleasure last under date 21st instant, since which I am in receipt of your favor of 11th instant, and have noted contents.

It is desirable that the sum of £125,000, applicable to the Three Rivers line, under the Grand Trunk Relief Acts of 1856 and 1857, be placed to our credit as fast as the same is available, for which interest will be allowed to the Grand Trunk Company at the rate of 6 per cent per annum until the work is undertaken.

This transfer will complete the total sum of two hundred and twenty-five thousand pounds, applicable to the subsidiary and Three Rivers lines. One half of this amount will go to our credit with your house, and the other half with Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., and the interest which we allow to the company will cover that which they have to pay until the amount is required for expenditure on the line in question.

I have the honor to be, gentlemen,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed) Jno. Ross, R. G.

Messrs. Baring, Bros., & Co.,  
London.

I also produce an extract from the reply of the agents, dated 16th July, 1858 :

*Extract from Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co's. Letter, of 16th July, 1858.*

We apprehend that your further remarks have been written under misapprehension. We refer to the £125,000, which you mention is applicable to the Three Rivers line, under the Grand Trunk Railway Relief Acts of 1856 and 1857 ; and which you are desirous may be credited to the accounts of the Province, with ourselves and Messrs. Baring, Bros. & Co., as fast as the preferential capital will admit. You will find, we believe, on reference to the several releases authorised by the Orders in Council received from you, from time to time, that the sums already appropriated to the Three Rivers and Arthabaska and the subsidiary lines, amount to £151,437 10s., which have been duly credited and advised to the Province by Messrs. Baring, Bros., and ourselves.

The balance, say £73,562 10s., we presume will have to be dealt with under future releases, in accordance with our previous practice.

The release of £500,000, authorised by the Order in Council, 15th June last, we may add, makes no mention of any amount to be reserved for the Three Rivers or the subsidiary lines.

The amount is specified as payment for work done and to be done on the Victoria Bridge, and the Eastern and Western sections only.

We mention this in the event of any clerical error having been committed.

(Signed) GLYN, MILLS & Co.

On the 2nd August, the receipt of this letter was acknowledged by Mr. Ross, stating that the contents would be duly noted. With regard to the misapprehension alleged by the agents, I presume that the letter of Mr. Ross, to which they allude, referred to future releases as well as those already placed to the credit of the Province. In fact, I have no doubt that it did so, as by the agents' own showing, the £151,437.10s. which had been



released, and the £73,562 10s. still to be released, make up the £225,000 assigned by the Act to the Three Rivers and subsidiary lines. Taking into account the £100,000 which had already been drawn for by the Receiver General, and which has already been adverted to in my evidence, the amount left to the credit of the Province under these heads at the date of the agents' letter was £51,473 10s. ; that is, dealing with these appropriations as a whole. A few days subsequent to the date of his last letter, Mr. Receiver General Ross retired from the department, and I am not aware that any further notice was taken of the agents' letter of the 16th July. The final release, under Order in Council of the 22nd January, 1859, was communicated to the agents by Mr. Receiver General Sherwood in the letter I produce, dated 24th January :

RECEIVER GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Toronto, 24th January, 1859.

GENTLEMEN,—I beg to advise you of authority for a further release to the Grand Trunk Railway Company, in conjunction with Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., say, an equal proportion of the balance of the preferential stock, under the Relief Acts, for £2,000,000 sterling in the hands of the fiscal agents of the Province as the intervening parties.

The balance still to be released by Order in Council, is £214,287 12s. sterling, thus completing the amount to be authorized for release by order from the Government, although the company, according to your advices of sums released from time to time, has still to receive from former releases £74,000 sterling.

I send you a copy of the order authorizing the sum herewith. The amount loaned to the company (£300,000 sterling) of which you have occasionally made note in your letters to this department, not forming a matter of account over which we have any control, must be looked to by yourselves and Messrs. Glyn & Co.

I am, &c.,

(Signed)

GEORGE SHERWOOD.

Messrs. Baring, Bros. & Co., London.

I hand in an extract from the reply of the agents, dated 11th February, 1859. The copy of the letter from the Grand Trunk Company, referred to by the agents, makes no mention of the Three Rivers road or of the subsidiary lines.

*Extract from the Messrs. Baring Bros. & Co.'s letter, dated London, 11th February, 1859.*

We beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 24th January, handing us copy of an Order in Council, by which the further sum of £214,287 12s out of the preferential capital is released to the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada. Thus, the whole £2,000,000 authorized to be issued under the Relief Act has now been put at the disposal of the company.

We enclose copy of a letter from the Grand Trunk Railway Company, dated 10th February, giving a statement of the capital appropriated by the acts of the Legislature of 1856 and 1857 to the Victoria Bridge and extension of the lines mentioned, and you will observe that reference is made to the loan of £300,000 to which you allude in your letter now under reply, from which the agents of the Province are now released.

(Signed)

BARING, BROS. & CO.

The Hon. George Sherwood, H. M. R. General, Toronto.

I do not find anything more than a simple acknowledgement of this letter in the books of our department. The acknowledgment was sent on the 7th March, 1859. From about this date, all correspondence of a financial character, between the Province and the agents, was chiefly conducted by the department of the Minister of Finance. I cannot at present find any further correspondence between our department and the London agents in respect of the moneys assigned to the Three Rivers road.



Monday, September 28.

WILLIAM DICKINSON, Deputy Inspector General, recalled.

1374. Is your department in possession of correspondence between the Government and the London agents of the Province, respecting the release of £214,287 12s. stg., the balance of the Grand Trunk preferential capital; as authorized by Order in Council of 22nd January, 1859?

I am not aware that any correspondence took place between the Finance department and the London agents respecting the release of the £214,287 12s. stg., spoken of as having been ordered by Council on 22nd January, 1859. The earliest letter I find subsequent to that date, in reference to releases under the Grand Trunk Relief Act, is one from Mr. Galt to the London agents, dated 4th December, 1860, a copy of which I produce :

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER OF FINANCE,  
Quebec, 4th December, 1860.

Messrs. Baring, Bros. & Co.,  
Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., London.

GENTLEMEN,—The Grand Trunk Railway Company have informed the Government that, owing to their discredit, they are unable to negotiate their bills upon London, and consequently prevented making the payments due on the Arthabaska subsidiary line, the moneys for which under the Relief Act are presumed to be available for this purpose in England.

The company has therefore applied for certain advances here on account of moneys supposed to be in your hands under the instructions of the Receiver General.

Advances to the amount of about forty thousand pounds sterling, have thus from time to time been made to the company here, to be covered from the funds and securities held by the financial agents under the Relief Act.

I shall be glad to be informed at your convenience of the position of this fund and of the amount remaining in your hands; meantime the Receiver General will charge our advances, one half to each of your firms.

You will of course not make any payment or transfer to the Grand Trunk Company in England from this fund until you have ascertained that all advances made here are covered.

I have the honor to be, gentlemen,  
Your faithful servant,  
(Signed) A. T. GALT,  
M. of F.

To this letter of Mr. Galt the London agents replied under date 27th December, 1860. I hand in a copy of their reply :

LONDON, December 27th, 1860.

DEAR SIR,—We have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th December, on the subject of certain arrangements made by the Government of Canada with the Grand Trunk Railway Company, to enable the latter company to make payments due upon the Arthabaska subsidiary line, stating that application has been made by the company for advances on account of money supposed to be in our hands under the instructions of the "Receiver General," and also informing us that advances have been made by the Government to the company to the extent of £40,000, and requesting that entries may be made to correspond with the entries made by the Receiver General, charging our firms respectively with the moiety of the said amount of £40,000. We regret that we are unable to confirm these entries, which must have arisen, if made, from some misapprehension on the part of the Receiver General. We have no funds, assets, or securities in our hand applicable to this line, the balance of the preference capital having been



released by orders contained in the letter of the Receiver General, under date 24th January, 1859. We beg reference to this letter, and to the report of the Honorable the Receiver General, adopted by the Executive Council, under date 21st January, 1859, to which it gave cover. Upon a perusal of the letter above referred to, it will be found that the financial agents were thereby authorized to transfer the balance then unreleased (being the final balance of the proceeds of the preference capital) to the Grand Trunk company, such release being, as we submit, based upon the company having given sufficient evidence to the committee and to the Receiver General, of their position entitling them to a final release before the completion of the works, and to finding and furnishing to the Government such security as should be satisfactory to *them*. We regret that apparently some misunderstanding appears to have arisen, but a reference to the documents in question will show that no liability can attach to us, and that we have no account to which the £40,000, to which you allude, could be charged, and in fact no cognizance of the transaction.

We have the honor to be, sir,

Your most obedient servants,

(Signed)

BARING, BROS. & Co.,  
GLYN, MILLS & Co.

The Honorable A. T. Galt,  
Minister of Finance of Canada, Quebec.

The misapprehension in regard to entries alleged by the London Agents occupied the attention of the Minister of Finance, who on the 11th January, 1861, again wrote to them, offering explanations with regard to matters alluded to in his letter of 4th December, 1860. This second letter of Mr. Galt I produce :

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER OF FINANCE,  
Quebec, 11th January, 1861.

Messrs. Baring, Brothers & Co.,  
Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., London.

GENTLEMEN,—I am this day favored with your letter of 27th ult., on the subject of the Arthabaska subsidiary line money, and note the fact that no portion of the money is now in your hands, and also that you consider the instructions of the Government as authorizing its release by you to the Grand Trunk Company, without the retention of any specific security. I also observe that you decline to sanction the charge proposed to be made against your accounts with the Receiver General of these moneys. As the mail is now closing, and it will be necessary for me to consult with the Receiver General, I must postpone to another opportunity the consideration of the reasons you have advanced, for believing that no responsibility attaches to your action in this matter. Meantime I am happy to say that it has not been found necessary to adopt the course proposed in my letter of 4th December. Owing to the terms of the several Orders in Council for release of the relief money mentioning specific sums as applicable to certain works, I found shortly after writing you, that in our annual balance sheet the Receiver General had carried for want of proper information to a "Preferential Bond Suspense Account" \$250,329, which still remained in his hands. Believing that this amount might relate to the Arthabaska line, the Auditor was directed to investigate the matter, and his report to me shews that this sum is really applicable to the Arthabaska line, and against it, therefore, I have directed the advances referred to in my letter of the 4th ultimo, to be charged. The Auditor appears to be of opinion that a portion, if not the whole, of the remainder should be in the hands of the financial agents, and his view seems to be borne out by the statement published 26th October last by the London directors of the Grand Trunk, wherein it is stated—(page 10 under head of General Balances).—Amount paid into the hands of the *Provincial Agents &c.*, on account of the Three Rivers and Arthabaska line, £84,087 10s. sterling. It will scarcely surprise you that with this statement before me issued by your Mr. Baring and Mr. Glyn, so recently, it should have been assumed that the funds were in your possession, less the outlay of the company upon the works.

I remain, gentlemen,

Your faithful servant,

(Signed) A. T. GALT, M. of F.



On the 26th January, 1861, the London agents replied, furnishing particulars of the application of the £84,087 10s. sterling, specifically referred to by Mr. Galt. I produce a copy :

SIR,—We have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 11th inst., by which we observe that your communication of 4th December last, had reference to the sum of £84,087 10s., mentioned in the Report of the Grand Trunk Railway Company as having been paid to us for account of the Government of Canada, for the Three Rivers and Arthabaska line.

With this explanation, we are enabled at once to inform you that the funds in question were placed to the credit of the Government of Canada as follows :

|         |         |                         |
|---------|---------|-------------------------|
| £ 9,375 | 0s. 0d. | on 10th July, 1857.     |
| 14,062  | 10 0    | on 23rd November, 1857. |
| 29,400  | 0 0     | on 22nd February, 1858. |
| 31,250  | 0 0     | on 10th June, 1858.     |

---

£84,087 10 0

The £29,400 credited 22nd February, 1858, was part of a loan of £53,000 of which £29,400 was for account of the Arthabaska line, and £23,600, for subsidiary lines.

Your letter of 11th inst., respecting Consolidated Municipal Loan Fund bonds is at hand, and will have attention.

We have the honor to be, sir,

Your most obedient servants,

(Signed) BARING, BROS. & Co.

“ GLYN, MILLS & Co.

London, 26th January, 1861.

The Honorable A. T. Galt,

Minister of Finance of Canada, Quebec.

---

The receipt of this was acknowledged by Mr. Galt on the 20th March, 1861, in a letter, a copy of which I produce :

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER OF FINANCE,  
Quebec, 20th March, 1861.

Messrs. Baring, Bros. & Co.,

Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., London.

GENTLEMEN,—Your letter of 26th January has already been acknowledged. The entries referred to by you in reference to the Arthabaska line have been ascertained to correspond with those in the books of the Receiver General, and to the extent to which the sums named belonged to the Arthabaska subsidiary line, it is satisfactory for me to observe that the difficulty in regard to these funds is removed. With reference to the balance, the reasons alleged in your former letter on this subject, to the effect that you disclaimed all responsibility for the release of the money to the Grand Trunk Company, are still under the consideration of the Government, and I regret my inability on this occasion to advise you of the views they entertain. I hope to do so at an early day.

I remain, gentlemen,

Your faithful obedient servant,

(Signed) A. T. GALT,  
M. of F.

---

In this letter Mr. Galt states that the question of the responsibility of the agents for the release of the money to the Grand Trunk Company was under the consideration of the Government, whose views he hoped to communicate at an early day. I do not find, however, in the records of the department, any further letter upon the subject. I have examined the general Letter Book of the department, and also the private Letter Book in use in the department, but in neither do I find any such letter recorded.

1375. Was any action subsequently taken by the Finance department with regard to the Three Rivers and Arthabaska Railway?



I find that on the 28th September, 1861, an Order in Council was passed, based upon a memorandum of the Minister of Finance in relation to the state of the accounts as between the Government, the Grand Trunk Company and the Arthabaska road. I produce a copy of this Order in Council :

*COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 28th September, 1861.*

The Committee have had before them a memorandum from the Honorable the Minister of Finance on a report, dated 25th September, 1861, from the Auditor of Public Accounts, on the state of the accounts as between the Government, the Grand Trunk Company, and the Arthabaska subsidiary line of railway. The Minister of Finance reports that he considers the Government are bound by the Order in Council of 3rd June, 1859, to secure the payment of the entire sum of £125,000 sterling, for this work. That the interest is only a matter of account with the Grand Trunk Company, and is not to be regarded as belonging to this fund.

That in this view he agrees with the auditor, that the balance available for the Arthabaska line on the 30th September is \$112,769.84, which he submits may be paid by the Receiver General on evidence of performance of work, and should be charged to a suspense account for this line, pending the settlement of the question of the liability of the financial agents. Before any further payment is made, he suggests that the Grand Trunk Company be called upon, as recommended by the Auditor, to furnish evidence of the work done on which previous payments have been made, and that an account be furnished to the company by the Auditor, of the expenditure by the Government upon the whole of the subsidiary lines.

The Committee concur in the report of the Minister of Finance, and submit the same for your Excellency's approval.

Certified.

(Signed)

W. H. LEE.

C.E.C.

1376. The Order in Council you have now produced requires that, before any further payments be made on account of the Arthabaska road, the Grand Trunk Company be called upon to furnish evidence of the work done on which previous payments had been made. Was the evidence furnished as required?

I am not aware whether the company was called upon for the information suggested by the Order in Council, or whether any such information was furnished.

1377. What payments appear in your books as having been made on account of the Arthabaska road, and on what authority were they severally made?

The first payment I have yet found was of \$30,000 paid to the Bank of Upper Canada, February, 1861, on account of advance to J. E. Turcotte, contractor for the construction of the Arthabaska road. The payment was made on the authority of the Minister of Finance, out of the moneys appropriated under the Relief Act to the said work. A certificate of A. L. Trembicki, assistant engineer, Grand Trunk Railway, is attached to the order for the warrant, setting forth that Mr. Turcotte was entitled to the sum named. On 26th April, 1861, \$20,000 were paid to Mr. Turcotte, on the joint authority of the Minister of Finance and the Receiver General, with Mr. Trembicki's certificate that Mr. Turcotte was entitled to the amount. In May, 1861, \$10,000 were paid to Mr. Turcotte, on the authority of the Minister of Finance, subject to the signature of Mr. Ferrier, as agent for Grand Trunk Company. There is, also, the same general certificate of Mr. Trembicki. In June, 1861, \$20,000 were paid to Mr. Turcotte, on the authority of the Minister of Finance, with an accompanying memorandum of the Deputy Receiver General to the effect that an engineer's certificate was held covering the amount. In July, 1861, \$20,000 were paid to the Bank of Upper Canada on account of advances to Mr. Turcotte; the Minister of Finance, in a communication to the Attorney General East, dated 15th July, 1861, stating that the Receiver General's department held an engineer's certificate covering the amount. The Attorney General East, in the absence of Mr. Galt, authorized



the issue of the warrant. In September, 1861, \$7825 were paid to the bank on account of an advance to Mr. Turcotte; being the balance of the money at the credit of the Arthabaska road, as established by a report of the auditor, and approved of by the Minister of Finance. The next payment was one of \$5000 to the bank, on account of Mr. Turcotte, the authority being an Order in Council dated 21st September, 1861. In November, 1861, \$32,175 were paid to the bank for Mr. Turcotte, on the authority of the Minister of Finance, and the certificate of Mr. Trembicki, engineer, in accordance with the Order in Council of the 27th of the previous September. In January, 1862, \$40,000 were paid to Mr. Turcotte, under the authority of the same Order in Council; the engineer's certificate being deposited in the office of the Receiver General. In February, 1862, \$20,000 were paid to the bank for Mr. Turcotte, under the same Order in Council; Mr. Harington certifying that \$40,000 were due on Grand Trunk certificate. The certificate itself is attached to the papers authorizing a payment of \$20,000 to Mr. Turcotte in March, 1862; the authority for the payment being the Order in Council last referred to. The Grand Trunk certificate is signed by Mr. Trembicki as engineer, and by Mr. Ferrier as director, and is a general statement that Mr. Turcotte was entitled to payment for construction, without entering into particulars as to work performed under the contract. In December, 1862, \$590 were paid to Mr. Turcotte, on his application as contractor; the payment being sanctioned by the same Order in Council. The payments I have enumerated amount to \$225,590. There were other payments, amounting to \$195,000, made by the bank to the Grand Trunk Company, on account of the Arthabaska road, at the instance of the Finance Minister. I will refer to our books for particulars, which I will give to the Commission to-morrow.

## Tuesday, September 29.

WILLIAM DICKINSON.—Examination continued.

1378. Are you now able to furnish particulars respecting the grounds upon which the Bank of Upper Canada was directed to make advances to the Grand Trunk Company on account of the Arthabaska road, amounting altogether to \$195,000?

I am not. There are no such particulars on record in our department. The warrant for \$195,000 was applied for by the Receiver General, and I find on reference to the Executive Council office, that an Order in Council which issued on 4th January, 1861, authorized the payment, and the issue of the warrant was recommended by the Minister of Finance.

1379. Are you aware that the several advances, making up the \$195,000, extended from July to December, 1860?

I am not aware of it. There is no record in our department of any such advances, and I know nothing of the authority on which the bank acted in making them. I find in the letter books of the department no correspondence from the Finance Minister to the bank in reference to the advances, and I have never seen any letters from the bank upon the subject. Nor have I any knowledge of any letters from the Grand Trunk Company with regard to these advances. Such letters might, however, have been received by the department without my knowledge.

## Wednesday, September 30.

DUNCAN MACPHERSON, Private Secretary, Department of Finance, sworn.

1380. Can you state whether any, and, if any, what letters or papers were received by the Finance department from the Grand Trunk Railway Company, in relation to advances made to the company, on account of the Arthabaska road during the period extending from July to December, 1860?



I have examined the record of all letters received by the Minister of Finance during the period spoken of, and also the private letter book of the Minister of Finance, and the only letter or paper I have found is one which I now produce, written by Mr. Blackwell, in behalf of the Grand Trunk Company, dated 10th October, 1860 :

GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY OF CANADA,  
October 10, 1860.

To the Hon. A. T. Galt,  
Minister of Finance, Quebec.

SIR,—Owing to the discredit in which this company is now placed, I am unable to negotiate the bills for payment of the money appropriated under the Relief Act to the Arthabaska line.

The payment for the iron rails and bridges is very pressing, and I venture to hope that under the circumstances the Government will make this fund available to me, as they have the means of obtaining them on this account from England.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Your very obedient humble servant,

(Signed)

THOS. E. BLACKWELL.

I find in a letter book, copies of letters written by Mr. Galt to the Bank of Upper Canada, authorizing advances to the Grand Trunk Company, during the six months to which the question applies ; the dates of the letters being, respectively, the 3rd and 8th August, 12th October, 13th October, 16th November, 1860, the total amount of the advances authorized by these letters being \$185,000. I produce copies of letters from Mr. Galt to Mr. Blackwell, dated respectively, 12th October, and 16th November, 1860 :

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER OF FINANCE.  
October 12th, 1860.

T. E. Blackwell, Esq.,

SIR,—The Government have under consideration your letter of yesterday's date, on the subject of the Arthabaska line, and relying on the funds set apart for that work under the Relief Act being available in England, has directed the Bank of Upper Canada to place at your credit for the special account of this line the sum of one hundred thousand dollars, in addition to seventy-five thousand already advanced from this sum. I request you will pay for the iron rails now ready for delivery, and that you will direct the same, 2,700 tons, to be held on account of the Government until the advance now made is paid. I understand that rails will require \$94,000, and the remaining \$6,000 I wish to be applied towards payment of the iron bridges.

Yours, &c.,  
(Signed) A. T. GALT.

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER OF FINANCE,  
Quebec, 16th November, 1860.

Thomas E. Blackwell, Esq.,  
V. P. Grand Trunk Railroad Company.

SIR,—I beg to enclose letters to the agent of the Bank of Upper Canada, directing him to place at your credit, in special account for the Arthabaska subsidiary line, the sum of forty thousand dollars, viz., \$15,000 on 17th ; \$15,000 on 24th ; and \$10,000 on 1st December.

The Government have not as yet received advice that the funds for the Arthabaska line are in the hands of the London agents, and I would therefore be glad to learn whether you have been so advised. We feel considerable hesitation in authorizing the



advances that have been made to the company in Canada on this account, but looking at the terms of the Relief Act, we depend on the funds bring available in England, and are therefore reluctant to add to the embarrassments of the company by a stoppage of the Arthabaska works.

I remain, sir,

Your obedient humble servant,

(Signed) A. T. GALT,  
Minister of Finance.

Thursday, October 1.

JOHN LANGTON, Auditor, sworn.

1381. As Auditor, have you had occasion to make yourself acquainted with the details of advances and payments made by the government on account of the Three Rivers and Arthabaska Railway?

Yes; I have gone thoroughly into the whole account.

1382. According to the records of your office, what sums have been paid by the government on this account?

The amount that has been paid is \$420,590.

1383. Did the Relief Act devolve upon the government the duty of releasing to the Grand Trunk Company the sum assigned to the Arthabaska road, in proportion, as the work upon the road progressed?

It did.

1384. Were the several payments which you have stated to have been made on account of this road, amounting to \$420,590, based upon evidence that work corresponding to the respective amounts had been completed?

Some of the payments were made in advance of proper certificates, but we have since received a progress estimate, dated November 11th, 1861, embracing the whole of the work, which more than covers the amounts of the advances made by the Government.

1385. What amount was paid in advance of certificates as to the performance of work?

The first payment that was made was a warrant of \$195,000 to the Bank of Upper Canada, to refund to that institution various advances made to the Grand Trunk under the authority of Government. At the time that warrant was paid, I had no record of the certificates which authorized some of the several payments, and I do not know the evidence upon which the Government authorized the bank to make the advances. But the whole of that amount has since been covered by the proper estimate already referred to. All the remaining payments made directly by government, amounting to \$225,590, were made upon proper certificates by the engineer of the Grand Trunk Company.

1386. Have you the details of the payments making up the sum of \$195,000, to which you have referred as having been paid by warrant to the Bank of Upper Canada?

They consisted of a note of Mr. Turcotte, released in June, 1860, for \$10,000; an advance to Mr. Turcotte, in October, 1860, of \$20,000; and a further advance to Mr. Turcotte in November, 1860, of \$40,000. There appear to have been certificates of work which covered the last two of these three items. In November, 1860, \$100,000 were paid on account of iron and charges; no certificate accompanied the documents on which this sum was paid. In January, 1861, the Bank of Upper Canada was authorized to place to the credit of the President of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, for the Arthabaska



line, \$25,000, for which no certificate accompanied the documents. I am informed by the bank that this \$25,000 was paid to Mr. Turcotte.

1387. As the whole sum assigned by the Relief Act to the Arthabaska road, namely, £125,000 sterling, has been released by the Government, in what manner has the balance, amounting to \$187,743.33, been disposed of?

From the accounts furnished to the Government by the Grand Trunk Railway Company, they appear to have paid, up to September, 1861, when I reported upon the subject, \$187,738.49, leaving a small balance of about \$5, which is still payable. By the accounts of the Grand Trunk Company, subsequently furnished, they appear to have made some payments beyond this, but as an Order in Council was passed upon my report of September, 1861, defining the amount for which the Province was liable, I have taken no further account of the subsequent payments by the Grand Trunk Company.

1388. Was the \$187,738.49 expended by the Grand Trunk Company, before or after the final release of the preference capital in January, 1859?

I think that the whole, or almost the whole, was expended after the final release.

1389. Did the Grand Trunk Company furnish to the Government a statement of the payments composing the alleged expenditure of \$187,738.49?

Yes. I read the statement in question, as embodied in my report of September 28, 1861.

|                                    |              |                                                 |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| October, 1859.—Paid J. E. Turcotte | \$24,333.33. | No certificate.                                 |
| March, 1860.— “ “ “                | 10,500.00.   | No certificate.                                 |
| April, “ — “ “                     | 10,000.00.   | Certificate for \$10,000.                       |
| May, “ — “ “                       | 29,000.00.   | Certificate for 10,000.                         |
| June, “ — “ “                      | 62,000.00.   | No certificate.                                 |
| July, “ — “ “                      | 30,000.00.   | No certificate.                                 |
| July, 1861.—Engineering to date,   | 21,905.16.   | { Engineers' and paymas-<br>ters' certificates. |

\$187,738.49.

1390. By whom and in what form was the progress estimate made which the Grand Trunk rendered under date November 11th, 1861?

It was signed by Mr. Trembicki, engineer of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, and showed the whole amount of work done up to that date. It entered into some detail respecting the work done and the drawbacks withheld from the contractors, and other such subjects as usually enter into a progress estimate. The original received by me was enclosed with my report to the Attorney General West in July, 1862, and I have not retained a copy.

1391. Has any engineer's estimate, or inspection of the work, been made for the information of the Government other than that furnished by the Grand Trunk Company?

I am not aware of any.

1392. Have you, as Auditor, accepted the \$187,738.49 alleged to have been expended by the Grand Trunk Company upon the road, as a satisfactory winding-up of the Arthabaska account, looking at it according to the terms of the Relief Act?

As Auditor, I have nothing to do with deciding whether this expenditure is a sufficient satisfaction of our guarantee for the Arthabaska road. I mean the guarantee for the expenditure upon that road of £125,000 sterling. I have reported the facts from time to time as called upon, to the Government, who alone can decide the question.

1393. In the books of your office, do you treat the account as closed?



---

Yes; under the terms of the Order in Council of 28th September, 1861, with the exception of a balance still due of about \$5.

1394. The sums specifically released, from time to time, by the Government on account of the Arthabaska road amounted to £84,131 18s. 11d. sterling, leaving a balance due the road, under the final release, in excess of the \$187,738.49 alleged to have been expended by the Grand Trunk Company. How is the apparent discrepancy explainable?

The final release, which was paid by the London agents to the Grand Trunk Railway Company, and not to the Receiver General, was \$198,891.20. The amount expended by the Grand Trunk Company was \$187,738.49, leaving a balance of \$11,152.71, which the Grand Trunk Company had failed to expend out of the money finally released to them. For this amount the Province considered itself to be primarily liable, over and above the money which had actually been paid in to the Receiver General on account of the Arthabaska line. In this way the Province assumed as its entire liability \$420,594.84, of which it has paid \$420,590. The \$11,152.71 is included in the general account of the Grand Trunk Company's indebtedness to the Province.

---

Monday, October 5.

JOHN LANGTON, Auditor, recalled.

1395. You have representend as closed the account of the Government in connection with the Arthabaska line: what meaning, then, is to be understood as attaching to the item "Arthabaska road account, \$123,511.57," which appears in the memorandum furnished to the Grand Trunk Company, by Mr. Howland, in December last?

That is merely the indebtedness to us of the Grand Trunk Company in connection with that road, but the account as between the Province and the road is closed. It would, perhaps, have been better if the item referred to had been called subsidiary lines account, as it arose out of transactions connected with both sections; but the payments in consequence of which this account appeared in our books were on account of the Arthabaska road. Up to 1861, the account of the Arthabaska road and the subsidiary lines west had been kept in our books as one account; and the whole of the money to the subsidiary lines west had been paid and charged against that account. When therefore the final release was made, the balance of the £100,000 sterling for subsidiary lines west ought to have been paid to the Receiver General and not to the Grand Trunk, and when we came to expend money on the Arthabaska road, after we had exhausted the old balance at the credit of the general subsidiary lines account, we charged the Grand Trunk for the remainder of the Arthabaska line appropriation, which had been placed in the Receiver General's hands, as we paid it out. The account as it stands in the Provincial Ledger may be said to be composed of two items: the first, \$159,112.96, being the amount of the balance of the subsidiary lines west, released to the Grand Trunk, but which should have been paid to the Receiver General to refund the money which we had advanced to those roads from the General Subsidiary Lines account; the second is a sum of \$11,147.88, paid out on account of the sum of \$11,152.71, which, as I before explained, the Province held itself primarily responsible for in consequence of the Grand Trunk Company having failed to expend the whole of the last release for the Arthabaska line. Besides these items, which together form the sum of \$170,260.83, which appears at the debit of the Grand Trunk in the statement of affairs, December, 1862, there is to be an interest account, which has not yet been brought into the books. The Grand Trunk Company is by agreement to be allowed interest upon the several releases for the Arthabaska line, as they were paid in to the Receiver General, and it is to be charged interest, first, on the \$159,112.96, released in error on account of the subsidiary lines west, and secondly, on all our payments for the Arthabaska line. The balance of interest will be in favor of the Grand Trunk, and at the date of the statement referred to in the question, would have reduced the total debt of the Grand Trunk on this account to \$123,511.57.



Tuesday, October 6.

THOMAS D. HARINGTON, Deputy Receiver General, sworn.

1396. Did the city of Three Rivers raise a loan of £40,000 on the credit of the Lower Canada Municipal Loan Fund, for the purpose of assisting the construction of the Arthabaska Railway? If yes, be good enough to state the circumstances under which the loan was sanctioned by the Government, and the money paid?

Such a loan was raised by the city of Three Rivers; a by-law having been passed by the Council of that city on the 13th June, 1858, applying to the Government for the loan. The application was forwarded in due course to the Executive; it was reported on favorably by Mr. Cartier, then Attorney-General East; and on the 10th July, 1858, an Order in Council was passed sanctioning the loan. Of this Order in Council, I produce a copy:

*COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, dated 8th July, 1858, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 10th of same month.*

The Committee have had before them a by-law of the Council of the city of Three Rivers, for raising a loan of £40,000 on the credit of the Lower Canada Municipal Loan Fund, for the purpose of taking stock in the Grand Trunk Railway Company, towards assisting in the construction of a branch railroad from a point on the Quebec and Richmond Railroad to the River St. Lawrence, opposite Three Rivers. The Honorable the Attorney-General (Lower Canada) reports that the formalities prescribed by the Municipal Loan Fund Acts appear to have been observed in the passing of this by-law, and that he sees no legal objection to its being sanctioned by your Excellency in Council, in which event he recommends that the debentures to be issued under it be delivered by the Receiver General only when actually required by the City Council of Three Rivers for taking stock in the above company.

The Committee recommend that the by-law submitted be sanctioned and that the suggestion of the Attorney General with respect to the delivery of the debentures be acted on.  
Certified.

(Signed) W. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.

The Honorable the Receiver General, &c., &c., &c.

Debentures to the amount of \$160,000 were prepared in due form in the Receiver General's department; and on the 15th September, 1858, \$12,000 in debentures were paid to Mr. J. E. Turcotte on a power of attorney, dated the 11th of the same month, given under the seal of the Municipality of Three Rivers, and signed by its Secretary-Treasurer. The power of attorney is in the usual form, without any special stipulations. Nothing more was paid until June, 1859, when Mr. Turcotte presented another power of attorney from the municipality, dated the 8th of that month, authorizing him to receive the balance of the loan, \$148,000. I produce a copy of this power of attorney, together with the resolution of the City Council on which it was founded:

*EXTRACT from the Register of the proceedings and deliberations of the Municipal Council of the City of Three Rivers.*

At a meeting of the Municipal Council of the city of Three Rivers, held on the eighth day of June, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-nine, at the Town Hall, in the Council room, in the ordinary place of sitting, at half-past seven o'clock in the evening,

Were present His Worship the Mayor and the following Councillors: W. McDougall, W. R. Adair, D. E. Frigon, L. E. Gervais, O. Chinevert, L. Clair, G. A. Gouin and H. G. Fearon.

Moved by Mr. McDougall, seconded by Mr. Gouin,

*Resolved,* That to obviate the inconveniences occasioned by the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada in delaying and neglecting, up to this time, to commence the construc-



tion of the following railway line, viz : The junction line starting from a certain point on the Quebec and Richmond Railway to some other point on the St. Lawrence opposite to the town now called the city of Three Rivers. And in order to render more effective the provisions of the By-law passed by this Council on the thirtieth of June, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-eight, intituled : " A By-law to authorize a loan of forty thousand pounds currency on the credit of the Consolidated Municipal Loan Fund for Lower Canada, to subscribe and take shares in the capital stock of the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada, to the amount aforesaid," and the resolutions relating thereto, passed on the same day. It is proposed to amend the said resolutions, and particularly the second and third, in such a way as to give this Council the means to act in accordance with the actual circumstances, without, however, destroying or prejudicing the acts and arrangements which have been made in virtue of those resolutions.

It is, therefore, resolved that to enable the same Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada, or their contractor, for the said road, Joseph Edward Turcotte, Esquire, to commence without further delay the works of said road, this Council authorizes the said Joseph Edward Turcotte to draw and receive from the Government of this Province the sum of thirty-seven thousand pounds, currency, in money or debentures, being the balance due to this Council on the loan authorized by the aforesaid By-law, to be paid as follows : five thousand pounds immediately, and the balance of thirty-two thousand pounds when required to continue the said works ; but on condition that he will not draw any money until it shall have been established by the report of an engineer appointed by Government that the last sum advanced and paid, has been usefully employed in the working of the said road, or in something relating thereto ; and the Secretary-Treasurer of this Council is by these presents authorized and requested to give at once his power of attorney to the said Joseph Edward Turcotte, to draw from the Government the said sum of thirty-seven thousand pounds currency, which sum, however, the said Joseph Edward Turcotte shall not draw except under the above conditions.

Carried on division of five against three.

For—Gouin,  
Gervais,  
McDougall,  
Frigon,  
Chinevert.

(Signed)

Against—Clair,  
Fearon,  
Adair.

J. E. TURCOTTE,  
Mayor.

ARTHUR DEFOSSES,  
Secretary-Treasurer.

Town Hall, this 9th June, 1859.

TOWN HALL,  
THREE RIVERS, 9th June, 1859.

I, the undersigned, Secretary-Treasurer of the Municipal Council of the city of Three Rivers, hereby appoint Joseph Edward Turcotte, Esq., mayor of the said city, my special attorney, to receive from the Receiver General, in virtue of the resolutions, passed by the Municipal Council of the city of Three Rivers, on the eighth day of the month of June, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-nine, the sum of thirty-seven thousand pounds currency, in money or debentures, remaining due to the said Council, from the Consolidated Municipal Loan Fund for Lower Canada, under a By-law passed on the thirteenth day of June, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-eight.

[Made in duplicate,]

(Signed)

ARTHUR DESFOSSES,  
Secretary-Treasurer.

Being doubtful as to whether I should issue to Mr. Turcotte the balance of debentures under this power of attorney, I handed it to Mr. Receiver General Sherwood, for the Crown Officer's opinion ; and amongst our documents I find Mr. Cartier's opinion as Attorney General East, of which I furnish a copy :



On letter of the Honorable the Receiver General, respecting power of attorney of J. E. Turcotte, Esq., to receive for the city of Three Rivers, balance of loan on the credit of the Lower Canada Municipal Loan Fund.

CROWN LAW DEPARTMENT,  
Toronto, 13th June, 1859.

Under the power of attorney given to Mr. Turcotte, and under the resolutions of the City Council of Three Rivers therein referred to, Mr. Turcotte has authority to claim to have issued, and to receive the balance of the debentures which have yet to be issued, to the amount of £37,000, in favor of the said city, on the credit of the Lower Canada Municipal Loan Fund. In order, however, to comply with the requirements of the above mentioned resolutions, £5,000 only of the said debentures ought to be delivered at present to Mr. Turcotte. The balance of the same ought to remain in the custody or in the power of the Receiver General, to be hereafter delivered to Mr. Turcotte, in such amounts and proportions as Mr. Turcotte will require it, to continue and to keep in a state of progress the works of the branch railway undertaken to be built by him; but any such further amounts and proportions must be delivered or paid to Mr. Turcotte only upon the report of an engineer to be appointed by the Government, establishing that any amount previously delivered or paid to Mr. Turcotte has been expended in the making of the railway, or in works connected with its making and completing.

Mr. Turcotte, by his power of attorney, is also authorized to receive money instead of debentures.

(Signed)

GEO. ET. CARTIER,  
Attorney General, Lower Canada.

I cannot find any copy of the letter from the Receiver General referred to by the Attorney General as accompanying the power of attorney. According to our books, it appears that on the 14th June, 1859, Mr. Turcotte gave a receipt for the \$148,000 debentures. I am sure, however, that they were not delivered to him then. They were prepared, and I deposited them in the chest of the department, where they must have remained until the following October. To the best of my belief, they were delivered to Mr. Turcotte in October, on a verbal order given to me either by Mr. Galt, the Finance Minister, or Mr. Receiver General Sherwood, or conveyed to me verbally as from one or the other.

1397. The opinion of Mr. Attorney General Cartier, which you have produced, states that the then remaining balance of debentures, amounting, as you have said, to \$148,000, "ought to remain in the custody or in the power of the Receiver General," to be delivered to Mr. Turcotte in amounts and proportions corresponding to the progress of the works on the railway, and then "only upon the report of an engineer to be appointed by the Government," establishing the proper expenditure of amounts previously paid. Was this course adhered to by the Receiver General in the delivery of the balance in October, 1859?

It was not. In the first place, no engineer was ever appointed by the Government, of whom the Receiver General's department had any knowledge. The appointment and report of an engineer were made by the municipality of Three Rivers, conditions-precident to the payment by the government to Mr. Turcotte of the balance of \$148,000. I learn this from the resolution already handed in. By a subsequent resolution of the municipality of Three Rivers, dated the 9th September, 1859, a copy of which I also furnish, the condition relating to the appointment of an engineer is virtually set aside :

EXTRACT from the Register of proceedings of the Municipal Council of Three Rivers, 9th September, 1859.

At a meeting of the Municipal Council of the city of Three Rivers, held on the ninth day of September, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-nine, at the Town Hall, in the Council Room, in the ordinary place of sitting, at half-past seven in the evening.

Were present His Worship the Mayor, and Councillors E. L. Pacaud, D. E. Frigon, S. Dumoulin and E. L. Gervais.



Proposed by Mr. E. L. Pacaud, seconded by Mr. E. L. Gervais,

That this Council has had proof that Joseph Edward Turcotte, Esquire, contractor of the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada, for the construction of the Arthabaska junction line, has expended for the said junction line a sum exceeding seventeen thousand pounds currency. It is resolved that the said Joseph Edward Turcotte do receive the balance of the moneys voted by this city for the construction of the said junction line, notwithstanding the conditions mentioned in the resolutions of this Council of date eighth June last, inasmuch as the engineer, who was to have been appointed as desired by said resolutions, has not been appointed in consequence of the removal of the seat of government from Toronto to Quebec, and that the works which have to be done in the proper time of the season are not to be delayed nor stopped, because an engineer has not been appointed; this Council being satisfied with the active and economical way with which Joseph Edward Turcotte has constructed this road.

(Signed)

J. E. TURCOTTE,  
Mayor.

“ ARTHUR DESFOSSÉS,  
Secretary-Treasurer.

Although this resolution authorized the delivery of the whole to Mr. Turcotte, I afterwards learned that the delivery of the whole which did take place in October, 1859, was the result of a misunderstanding on my part. I am sure that I was verbally directed to give the whole to Mr. Turcotte. Mr. Galt, if I remember aright, was at the time out of town, and on his return he said to me that he did not intend Mr. Turcotte to have the whole amount delivered at once, as had been done. I then declared that I would never again pay money or deliver debentures on verbal orders, which admit of such ready contradiction; and I have acted on this rule since.

1398. Did any correspondence take place between your department and the Bank of Upper Canada in reference to the redemption of the £40,000 debentures which you have spoken of as having been delivered to Mr. Turcotte?

On the 28th October, 1859, I received a note from Mr. Galt, directing me to telegraph Mr. Taylor, of the Bank of Upper Canada, Montreal, for the price of Lower Canada Municipal Loan Fund bonds, with or without current interest. I telegraphed accordingly, and received from Mr. Taylor, on the same day, a reply stating the price to be 93½, perhaps 94, sellers receiving accrued interest. I made this known to Mr. Galt, and on the next day, the 29th, he wrote me stating that he had purchased, for account current of the Government, under authority of an Order in Council, £45,000 Municipal Loan Fund bonds, Lower Canada, to be delivered by the Bank of Upper Canada at 94, with accrued interest to date. I was directed to carry out the transaction, and I applied for a warrant in favor of the bank for \$142,525.93, which was issued in due course. The statement furnished by the bank was this:

|                                                        |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Nos. 1,930 to 2,003, of \$2,000 each.....              | \$148,000.00 |
| 6 per cent. interest due on 31st October, 1859.....    | 3,405.93     |
|                                                        | <hr/>        |
|                                                        | \$151,405.93 |
| Less 6 per cent. discount on amount of debentures..... | 8,880.00     |
|                                                        | <hr/>        |
|                                                        | \$142,525.93 |

The debentures thus purchased from the bank were the debentures which the Receiver General's department had paid to Mr. Turcotte on account of the Three Rivers loan.

1399. What were the terms of the Order in Council to which you have referred?

I produce a copy dated 22nd October, 1859:



*COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, dated 22nd October, 1859, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the same day.*

On a memorandum dated 11th June last, from the Honorable the Minister of Finance, submitting that on the application of the municipality of the city of Three Rivers, the Receiver General be required to issue Consolidated Municipal Loan Fund Debentures to the amount of £37,000 currency; and recommending that, under the authority of the Act for the consolidation of the public debt, the Receiver General be authorized to purchase the same at the market rate of the day, and that a warrant do issue accordingly.

The Committee submit the above recommendations for your Excellency's approval.  
Certified.

(Signed) W. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.

To the Honorable the Receiver General.

The Order in Council authorized the purchase of £37,000 debentures, whereas the amount actually purchased was £45,000. I called the attention of Mr. Receiver General Sherwood to the discrepancy, and the consequent necessity for a supplementay Order in Council sanctioning the payment of the £8000. I am not aware that such an Order was passed. On the application of the Bank of Upper Canada, however, a second warrant was issued, covering the difference. The memorandum furnished by the bank was this:

|                                                                   |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Nos. 1914 to 29, \$2000 each, 16 Vic., cap. 22, 18 Vic., cap. 13— | \$32,000 00 |
| 6 per cent interest from 30th June, to 8th November, 1859 -       | 689 06      |

|                                             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|
|                                             | \$32,689 06 |
| Less discount on amount of debentures - - - | 1,920 00    |
|                                             | \$30,769 06 |

The £8,000 covered by this memorandum were the proceeds of a loan by the Government to the village of Fermont, paid to Mr. Turcotte, under power of attorney from the municipality, but in no way connected with the Arthabaska road.

Monday, October 12.

WILLIAM DICKINSON, Deputy Inspector General, recalled.

1400. Can you produce copies of any letters addressed by Mr. J. E. Turcotte to the Finance department, in reference to a claim for further payments on account of the construction of the Three Rivers and Arthabaska Railroad?

I produce a copy of a letter addressed by Mr. Turcotte to Mr. Howland, dated 10th July, 1862. It is the only letter I find addressed to the Minister of Finance:—

QUEBEC, 10th July, 1862.

To the Hon. W. P. Howland,  
Minister of Finance,  
Province of Canada.

DEAR SIR,—I have the honor to submit for your consideration the following facts, and to request that you will oblige me by submitting them, with your own opinions, to the Honorable the Executive Council.

By 19 and 20 Vic., Cap. 111, it was provided that the Grand Trunk Railway Company should be authorized to issue preferential bonds to the extent of two millions of pounds sterling; the holders of said bonds to have priority of claim therefor over the present first lien of the Province, on the following conditions:

The proceeds of these bonds shall be deposited with the Provincial agents in London,



and released on the certificate of the Receiver General of the Province of Canada, upon proof, to the satisfaction of the Governor in Council, of the progress of the works hereinafter mentioned. The proceeds shall be appropriated to these works, and released to the company as these works proceed. Among these works will be found the Three Rivers and Arthabaska branch, for the construction of which the sum of £125,000 sterling was specially set apart in the said Act.

The works were commenced on the 19th July, 1859; but on the 2nd June of the same year, I as mayor of the city of Three Rivers, addressed a letter to the Government, the tenor of which will be found in a report of a committee of the Executive Council hereunto annexed; containing also the decision of the Council by Order in Council, based upon the said report.

Since that date, I, as contractor with the Grand Trunk Company for the construction of the said branch railway, have received from the Provincial Government, in virtue of Grand Trunk certificates establishing the performance of work upon the road, the sum of \$420,000 (say four hundred and twenty thousand dollars), as detailed in annexed account, signed by J. Langton, Esq., Auditor, leaving a balance of \$188,333.33 still remaining, which I am entitled to receive from the Government, to complete the £125,000 sterling specially set apart to be paid on the sanction of the Governor General in Council. I have now in my possession a certificate for the sum of \$30,000, dated 24th April, 1862, requesting the Receiver General to pay me that amount out of the special fund set apart for that road. I have therefore respectfully to request that you will lay this matter before the Executive, and inform me when and in which manner I shall receive the amounts still due me as above stated.

I have become heavily indebted for work on this road, trusting implicitly to the unmistakeable tenor of the Order in Council referred to, and I lay the matter thus early before the new Government, in order that I may make my business arrangements with greater precision. If I were placed in possession of the requisite funds, the road could be completed within a few months.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Your most obedient servant,

(Signed)

J. E. TURCOTTE,

Contractor T. R. & A. B., G. T. R.

1401. Have you the certificate for \$30,000, alluded to by Mr. Turcotte in this letter as having been given by the Grand Trunk Company?

I produce a copy of it, bearing date 24th April, 1862.

GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY OF CANADA,  
Montreal, 24th April, 1862.

No. 15. Contract for construction of Three Rivers and Arthabaska Railway.

Date of contract, 20th August, 1858.

I certify that J. E. Turcotte, Esq., is entitled to the sum of thirty thousand dollars on account of the above contract, and the Receiver General of the Province is requested to pay the said amount out of the special funds appropriated under the Relief Act to the said work.

(Signed)

A. L. TREMBICKI,

(Signed)

J. FERRIER,

Chief Engineer.

Chairman, Finance Committee.

By present Certificate.....\$30,000.

1402. This certificate is signed by A. L. Trembicki as chief engineer, and is countersigned by J. Ferrier as chairman of the Finance Committee. Is this the usual form in which the Grand Trunk Company conveyed its authority for the recognition by the Government of Mr. Turcotte, the company's contractor?



It is the usual form. In some cases, however, the certificates are signed only by Mr. Trembicki, the company's engineer.

1403. Is your department in possession of the progress estimate furnished by the Grand Trunk engineer, setting forth the expenditure upon the Three Rivers and Arthabaska road?

It has been returned to the department within the last few days, having been in the hands of the Attorney General East. It is dated 11th November, 1861, and is signed by Mr. Trembicki, engineer. I produce a copy:—

## GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY.

### (THREE RIVERS AND ARTHABASKA BRANCH.)

*Statement of Works executed by Contractor to 1st of November, 1861.*

Right of way not to be allowed until deeds are placed in company's hands.

|                                                              |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Grubbing and cleaning (say on account—all done but slashing) | \$ 30,000 00 |
| Excavation, on account—417,453 cubic yards.....              | 200,000 00   |
| Board fence, 327 rods @ \$2.98.....                          | 974 46       |
| Rail fence, 2,688 rods @ \$1.98½.....                        | 5,335 68     |
| Bridge masonry, 1,792 cubic yards @ \$23.82½.....            | 42,694 40    |
| Culvert masonry, 1,849 do 9.93 .....                         | 18,360 57    |
| Stone delivered, 360 do 5.00 .....                           | 1,800 00     |
| Cross ties, all delivered.....                               | 41,950 55    |
| Rails, do .....                                              | 305,816 65   |
| Chairs and spikes—say 26 miles @ \$843.95.....               | 21,942 70    |
| Iron girders, 132 tons @ say \$200.....                      | 26,400 00    |
| Track laying, 31½ miles @ \$496.44.....                      | 15,637 86    |
| Cattle guards, 9 pairs @ \$79.43.....                        | 714 87       |
| Farm crossings, 50 pairs @ \$19.86.....                      | 993 00       |
| Ballast, 67,552 cubic yds. @ \$0.59½.....                    | 40,193 44    |
| Station buildings, ⅔ complete.....                           | 24,326 35    |
| Tanks and woodsheds do .....                                 | 8,688 00     |
| Engine house and turntable, ⅔ complete.....                  | 12,163 16    |
| Dock opposite Three Rivers, do .....                         | 27,801 52    |
| Do at do complete.....                                       | 11,914 95    |
|                                                              | <hr/>        |
|                                                              | \$837,708 16 |
| Deduct 10 per cent. as per contract.....                     | 83,770 81    |
|                                                              | <hr/>        |
|                                                              | \$753,937 35 |
| Deduct Three Rivers debentures, say 15 per cent.....         | 125,656 22   |
|                                                              | <hr/>        |
|                                                              | \$628,281 13 |
| Advances and certificates to date.....                       | \$585,833.33 |
| Engineering expenses paid by G. T. R. Co.....                | 21,905.16    |
|                                                              | <hr/>        |
|                                                              | 607,738 49   |
|                                                              | <hr/>        |
| Balance.....                                                 | \$20,542 64  |

Duplicate.

(Signed)

A. L. TREMBICKI.

11th November, 1861.



Tuesday, October 13.

Honorable JOSEPH E. TURCOTTE, M. P. P., sworn.

1404. You are the contractor for the construction of the Three Rivers and Arthabaska Railroad, towards which £125,000 sterling were appropriated under the Grand Trunk Relief Act of 1856?

Yes.

1405. Will you epitomise the leading points of the contract?

The contract, which is dated 20th August, 1858, is between myself and the Grand Trunk Company, and provides that the road, stations and everything belonging to it shall be made in the same style as the Quebec and Richmond road, at the rate of £6,000 sterling per mile. The Grand Trunk Company were to be at liberty to adopt this price of £6,000 sterling per mile, or to pay me at the same rate as the expenditure upon the Quebec and Richmond road, deducting from the outlay upon the latter the price of the rolling stock, which I was not required to furnish. The company adopted the fixed rate of £6,000 sterling per mile, on which rate all the schedules were based and all payments made. Included in this rate was the outlay required for building two wharves, one on each side of the St. Lawrence at Three Rivers, and also the construction of a steam ferry boat. According to the terms of the contract the road and works were to be finished in September, 1860—the period fixed by the Grand Trunk Act of 1857.

1406. When were the works upon the road commenced?

The survey for the road should have been made by the Grand Trunk Company in the spring of 1858, but it was not made until the fall of that year. My work as contractor commenced in July, 1859, and continued up to November, 1861. There has been no work upon the road since that date.

1407. What progress has been made towards the completion of the several works covered by your contract?

The road is made according to the contract, and as sanctioned by Mr. Napier, the Grand Trunk Company's engineer. The stations and wood-sheds are all built; so are the tanks, with one or two exceptions. The wharves are built; in fact, the road and works are so near completion, that I have Mr. Napier's estimate setting forth that a further expenditure of \$25,000 would complete them. I would undertake to finish them in three weeks, if the money were forthcoming. The steamboat has not been built; a verbal understanding having been entered into between the Grand Trunk Company and myself, that the company should furnish a good boat, deducting on account of it \$14,000 out of my contract.

1408. What amount of money has been expended under the contract?

The exact amount I cannot state without referring to my books. I will furnish a detailed statement on my return to Three Rivers. Speaking roundly, about \$650,000 have been expended. In this amount I do not include the cost of the survey, which, under the terms of the contract, the Grand Trunk Company were bound to make.

1409. Your contract being with the Grand Trunk Company, under what circumstances and from what cause were moneys paid to you direct by the Government on account of work performed under the contract?

The first payment made by the Government was \$10,000, which sum was paid to the Bank of Upper Canada in payment of a note of the same amount given to me by the Grand Trunk Company, and discounted by the bank. The first expenditure on the road was made out of the proceeds of the \$160,000 debentures loaned to Three Rivers. The Grand



Trunk Company then paid me notes amounting to \$24,000, and they afterwards gave me notes amounting to \$101,000, of which I discounted \$61,000 in the Bank of Upper Canada. The balance, \$40,000, I have still in hand, protested. The \$61,000 having not been paid by the company when they became due, I then had recourse to the Government, asking payment out of the £125,000 sterling, on divers estimates and orders on the Government from the Grand Trunk Company. In this way I came directly in contact with the Government, from which I received subsequently various sums, always on similar estimates and orders. The sums which I received, directly or indirectly, from the Government, under the Relief Act, amounted to \$420,590. I received \$30,000 in England out of the proceeds of a draft of the Grand Trunk Company, on Glyn, Mills & Co., which I understand was paid on the order of Mr. Galt, then in England. I do not know whether this \$30,000 is included in the \$420,590 which appears in the Government account as having been paid under the Act, or whether it is included in the Grand Trunk account as against me. I would readily acknowledge it as having been paid by the Government out of the £125,000 sterling.

1410. Has there been any engineering inspection of the road and works, other than that made from time to time by engineers of the Grand Trunk Company?

The Grand Trunk Company had an engineer resident there—Mr. Napier—who was always on the road. I had my own engineer, Mr. Wright. But there has been no inspection by any engineer on the part of the Government.

## Thursday, October 15.

T. D. HARINGTON, Deputy Receiver General, recalled.

1411. Does the account of \$420,590, which appears in the books of the Receiver General's department, as having been paid by the Government on account of the Three Rivers and Arthabaska Railroad, include a payment of \$30,000 to Mr. Turcotte, which was made in England, out of the proceeds of a draft of the Grand Trunk Company on Glyn, Mills & Co.?

I think that it does not. I have searched the records of the office, and find no trace of any such payment as having been made by Glyn, Mills & Co., and charged to the Government.

## Wednesday, October 21.

GEORGE C. REIFFENSTEIN, Receiver General's Department, recalled.

1412. Can you furnish a statement of the sums received from the Post Office department on account of postal payments due to the Grand Trunk Railway Company, in the years 1861, 1862; showing also the various entries made in your books in connection with the same?

The total sum received from the Post Office department on account of Grand Trunk postal service, for the year 1861, was \$60,000, and in the year 1862 a further sum of \$60,000 was received for postal service. The first \$60,000 deposited in January, 1862, was placed to the credit of two accounts—namely, \$15,133.33 to the credit of Grand Trunk account, Railway Inspection Fund; and \$44,866.67 to the credit of the Grand Trunk Company, in the account of "Investments, ex-Consolidated Canadian Loan," towards the reimbursement of advances on that account. The second \$60,000 referred to were placed to the credit of the Grand Trunk account "Investment ex-Consolidated Canadian Loan." The first \$60,000 appears in the Public Accounts as for 1861; the second in the Public Accounts of the year 1862.



1413. The Order in Council of 3rd August, 1860, sanctioning certain advances to the Grand Trunk Company, provided for their repayment out of moneys due, and to become due, to the company by the Post Office department for postal services. Had the advances thus secured been repaid when the \$15,133.33 of which you have spoken, were placed to the credit of the Railway Inspection Fund? If not, on what authority was that entry made?

The advances sanctioned by the Order in Council of 3rd August, 1860, had not been repaid when the \$15,133.33 were credited to the Railway Inspection Fund. Upon the representations of the Receiver General's department, that certain amounts were due to the Railway Inspection Fund by the railways of the Province, the Grand Trunk Company included, an Order in Council was passed on the 8th January, 1862, authorizing the Postmaster General to pay out of the moneys due for the carriage of mails, the sums in which the various railways were indebted to the Inspection Fund. I produce a copy of this Order in Council.

*COPY of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 8th January, 1862.*

On a report from the Honorable the Minister of Finance, dated 8th instant, stating that, under the Railway Inspection Act, certain sums are payable to the Government.

That the Post Office department is indebted to the several railway companies for carriage of mails, and he recommends that the said department be directed to pay to the Receiver General the amount due to that officer under the terms of the Railway Inspection Act.

The Committee submit the above recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified.

(Signed)

W. H. LEE, C.E.C.

To the Honorable

The Receiver General,

&c., &c., &c.,

WILLIAM DICKINSON, Deputy Inspector General, recalled.

1414. According to the books of the Finance department, what sums were received from the Post Office department on account of Grand Trunk postal services for the years 1861 and 1862, and to what accounts were the sums received respectively credited?

On account of postal services for 1861, the sum of \$60,000 was received from the Post Office department, for the Grand Trunk Company, of which \$15,133.33 were credited to that company on account of Railway Inspection Fund, being the balance due to that fund up to 1st July, 1861. The balance, \$44,866.67, was credited to the company, on account of an advance made by the Government, under the Order in Council of 3rd August, 1860. The \$15,133.33 were taken out of the \$60,000 on account of Railway Inspection, under directions from the head of the Finance department; and an account of the same was rendered to the Grand Trunk Company without being objected to by them. For postal services in 1862, \$60,000 were again received from the Post Office department, the whole of which was credited to the advance account. \*

\* INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Quebec, 22nd October, 1863.

SIR,—I find, on referring to the books of the department, that in giving my evidence yesterday, I omitted the sum of \$6,450.71 received from the Public Works department, making the total receipts on account of the Grand Trunk Company to be \$66,450.71, of which \$15,133.33 was placed to the credit of Railway Inspection, and the balance, \$51,317.38 to the credit of Advance Account.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed)

WM. DICKINSON, D.I.G.

Geo. Sheppard, Esq.,

Commissioner and Secretary,

Financial and Departmental Commission,

Quebec.



NORRIS GODARD, Chief Clerk, Finance Department, sworn.

1415. The Commission have learned by evidence from your department that the sum of \$44,866.67 was credited to the Grand Trunk Company, on account of advances out of the sum paid for the postal services of 1861. The account rendered to the Commission in June last fixes the sum thus credited at £10,544 13s. 4d. sterling, or \$51,317.38. What explanation have you to offer with regard to the discrepancy?

The account rendered to the Commission in June last, represents the account as it stands in the books of the Inspector General's department. The sum credited to the Grand Trunk Company, for postal service in 1861, is £10,544 13s. 4d. sterling, or \$51,317.38. The difference between this sum, and the \$60,000 paid by the Post Office department, namely, \$8,682.62, was credited to the Railway Inspection Fund, as received on account of the Grand Trunk Company. With regard to the discrepancy to which the question alludes, amounting to \$6,450.71, I may explain that when that sum was received, it was credited to the Grand Trunk Advance Account, but finding, on reference to the Receiver General's department, that they had carried this amount to the Railway Inspection Fund, we made an entry to correspond with their books, by charging the Grand Trunk Advance Account to the Railway Inspection Fund. When the \$60,000 were paid by the Post Office department, this item of \$6,450.71 was then again credited out of that sum to the advance account. The \$6,450.71 was cash received from the Public Works department on account of Grand Trunk service, in connection with the Prince of Wales' visit. The sum actually credited by the Inspector General's department, to the Grand Trunk, for the two services, 1861, was \$66,450.71.

Thursday, October 22.

JOHN LANGTON, Auditor, recalled.

1416. The Legislature, in dealing with the Grand Trunk Railway Company, has at different times affirmed the power of the Board of Audit to call for and inspect the books, accounts, and vouchers of the company; the Act of 1857 [20 Vic., chap. 11], declaring that the said Board of Audit shall have the same powers in relation to the said company, and their accounts as are vested in them with respect to institutions supported by public funds, under and by virtue of the Act passed to secure the more perfect auditing of public accounts. Have these powers been exercised by the Board of Audit in relation to the company?

Not in detail. As long as there was an officer of the Grand Trunk Company, who was called the Government Auditor, he used to send to me copies of the half-yearly statements of the company. I used to have some correspondence with the company, with respect to the various accounts which they had with the Government. Since that office has been abolished, I have not even had the half yearly statements of account, and do not know how their books correspond with ours. The government auditor, of whom I speak, was Mr. Stewart, who was appointed, I think, in 1860, and ceased to be an officer of the Grand Trunk in 1862. Previous to his appointment, Mr. Elliott had held the office of government auditor before being appointed Secretary-Treasurer of the company. I had very little correspondence with Mr. Elliott, who did not appear to be aware of what his duties in connection with the government were. But I looked into the whole of the accounts of the Grand Trunk, in 1860, under a Commission from the Government, and made a report upon the subject in conjunction with Mr. Lewis Grant, the other Commissioner. Both Mr. Elliott and Mr. Stewart, although nominated by the Government, were paid by the company, and almost all their duties were as servants of the company. I think I should explain that the Act of 1857, referred to in the question, does not make it the duty of the Board of Audit to investigate the accounts of the company, but make it lawful for the Governor General, from time to time, to empower the Board to inspect the



books and report to him. I never received any such instructions except when I was acting as Commissioner.

## Monday, October 26.

T. D. HARRINGTON, Deputy Receiver General, recalled.

1417. Are you able to state from whom, and at what dates, the Receiver General's department received the \$100,000 City of Montreal debentures, which are alleged to have been redeemed on the 1st June, 1859, by the Government on behalf of the Grand Trunk Company?

We have a certificate of the late Thomas G. Ridout, cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, dated 18th June, 1859, certifying "that the Bank of Upper Canada holds one hundred thousand dollars in the city of Montreal debentures, subject to the order of the Honorable the Receiver General." The Government was in Toronto at the date of this certificate, and I cannot find any letter from the bank in relation to it. Whatever was done, was done *vivâ voce*. I think my letter of the 4th June, 1859—already handed to the Commission—stating that the Government held the amount of debentures in question, was written in conformity with the Order in Council of the 1st June, 1859, authorizing the redemption of the bonds. I am certain that in writing the letter, I acted under instructions from Mr. Receiver General Sherwood. Although we have no letters from the bank on the subject, I have no doubt that they had then redeemed the bonds. I am under the impression that they had been redeemed by the Bank under verbal orders from Mr. Galt, the Finance Minister. The application by me for the warrant, dated 14th June, 1859, set forth that the \$100,000 were "to reimburse the bank" in that amount paid for the "redemption of Montreal City Bonds." The cheque for the \$100,000 was drawn on the 17th June, in my favour, and I endorsed it to Mr. Ridout; and on the following day I received his certificate, to which I have already referred. None of the bonds were actually delivered to the Government until the 28th July, 1859, when \$97,000 appear to have been handed over by the bank. I find a memorandum in the Register of Debentures deposited with the Receiver General, without date, that \$3,000 had yet to be received to make up the \$100,000. On the 29th August, 1859, Mr. Demers, city treasurer of Montreal, wrote to Mr. Galt, that he was about to come to Quebec to receive back the \$100,000 bonds. The fact having been communicated to me, I telegraphed from Quebec to Mr. Reiffenstein, the Debenture Clerk of the department, then at Toronto, as follows—the date of the telegram being August 31: "City Treasurer, Montreal, comes Friday to pay arrears and interest, and wants to receive back corporation bonds lodged for security and redeemed by us. Grand Trunk you remember. Find parcel in safe only ninety-seven thousand (97,000) dollars, received from Bank U. C., Toronto. Memorandum of yours, three thousand (3,000) still to surrender. Is all right for handing back on payment made? Where is balance of bonds?" Mr. Reiffenstein's reply cannot now be found. I recollect, however, that his answer was, that the bank had \$3,000 still to send to the Receiver General. He added that he knew nothing of any connection between the payment of its municipal debt by Montreal and the return of the \$100,000 securities; or something to this effect. Being still in doubt about the transaction, on the 1st September, 1859, I wrote to Mr. Reiffenstein, who was still in Toronto, saying:—"I received your telegrams. Galt is here, and I am trying to get hold of him, but he is such a bird of passage that it is difficult. Demers is to be down to-day or to-morrow, he says, to pay the Montreal debt (M. L. F.), as I understand him, but these \$100,000 (or \$97,000) bonds, redeemed by us, is quite another affair, and I certainly must object to part with the securities unless so instructed by Galt." Mr. Receiver General Sherwood was at the time absent from Quebec, and I had to act entirely upon my own discretion. After writing this letter, I must have seen Mr. Galt, who instructed me to deliver the bonds, at the same time handing me Mr. Demers' letter of the 29th August, to himself. The letter of Mr.



Demers, of which I speak, has already been produced in evidence. On the 2nd of September, Mr. Demers came to the Receiver General's Office, and paid the \$100,000 due by the City of Montreal to the Municipal Loan Fund, and the \$97,000 debentures were thereupon delivered to him, with a certificate that he was entitled to \$3,000 more. Between the 2nd and the 12th September, the \$3,000 bonds were received by the department from the Bank of Upper Canada; and on the 12th I forwarded them to Mr. Demers, stating that they were the balance of the \$100,000 redeemed by the Government, and asking him to send me a receipt for the whole, which he did on the following day. I have not the slightest knowledge from whom the Bank of Upper Canada received these bonds. That is a point upon which we should not trouble ourselves, and it is one on which the bank never gave any information to the department.

1418. Have you any record of the sums loaned to several counties of Lower Canada, for the purchase of seed grain, in 1855, together with the authority under which such loans were made, and the amounts that have been repaid on account of the same?

The loans referred to were made under the authority of an Order in Council, dated 21st May, 1855, a copy of which I produce.

*Order in Council, 21st May, 1855.*

On the Petitions of inhabitants of several counties of Lower Canada, representing their distressed state from want of seed grain, and on the appropriation to be made for their relief.

The Committee of Council respectfully recommend that out of the sum of £5000 currency, to be appropriated for the purpose of affording the means of purchasing seed, to those persons in several parts of the Province who have suffered from a total failure of their crops during the past season, accountable warrants be issued in favour of the Hon. the Provincial Secretary for the following sums, to be distributed in the counties hereinafter named, viz :—

For the counties of

|                               |      |
|-------------------------------|------|
| Gaspé.....                    | £400 |
| Bonaventure. ....             | 500  |
| Chicoutimi and Saguenay ..... | 600  |
| Charlevoix.....               | 250  |
| Rimouski .....                | 150  |
| Kamouraska . ....             | 50   |
| Drummond and Arthabaska ..... | 300  |
| Wolfe and Sherbrooke.....     | 400  |
| Compton.....                  | 350  |
| Stanstead.....                | 200  |
| Mississquoi .....             | 150  |
| Sheffield.....                | 200  |
| Chateauguay .....             | 350  |
| Huntingdon .....              | 200  |

For all ..... £4,100

And the Committee further recommend that the persons or agricultural societies entrusted with the distribution of the said moneys, shall be instructed by the Provincial Secretary to require from each person receiving any portion of the loans, either in money or seed, an acknowledgment in writing of the amount so received, with a promise to repay the same within one year, to keep a correct statement and account of the names and places of residence of all such persons and of the amount of money or seed borrowed by each, and to transmit the same to the Provincial Secretary on or before the first day of August next.

And as additional security for the re-imbursement of the sums so loaned, the Committee are of opinion that the portion of the annual grant made by the Legislature for the



benefit of agricultural societies, accruing thereafter to any agricultural society or societies in any county the inhabitants whereof shall have received relief, shall be withheld until the moneys advanced be repaid, and that in the counties where there are no agricultural societies, the share of moneys appropriated for making roads and accruing to such counties, shall be in like manner withheld to the concurrence of the sums so advanced to such counties and not repaid.

(Certified.)

W. H. LEE, C.E.C.

To the Honorable  
The Provincial Secretary,  
&c., &c., &c.

The Order in Council recites loans amounting to £4,100, for which a warrant was issued on the 22nd May, 1855, in favor of the Honorable Mr. Cartier, then Provincial Secretary. On the 23rd May, a second warrant was issued, and on the 26th May, a third, both in favor of Mr. Cartier, the amount of the former being £350, and of the latter £550. The appropriation of the second and third warrants was as follows: Kamouraska, additional, £100; Beauharnois, £150; Maskinongé, £50; Pontiac, £50; Laprairie, £90; Témiscouata, £50; St. Maurice, £30; Yamaska, £70; Joliette and Berthier, £50; De Rouville, £50; Bellechasse, £70; Montcalm, £60; Bagot, £40; Soulanges, £40; Total, £900. The payments were made in separate cheques, drawn in Mr. Cartier's favor, and by him endorsed to certain parties, who received the money. The only knowledge we have as to the parties to whom the moneys were paid is derived from these endorsements. I have made out a list, showing the amounts paid and to whom, and also the sums repaid. This list I produce.



RETURN shewing to what Counties money was advanced, under the Act 18 Vic., c. 75, and Order in Council 21st May, 1855, for the purchase of Seed, and to whom the respective sums were paid, and how much has been refunded, &c.

| County.                                     | Date.        | Amount.    | To whom paid.                                                                                         | By whom Cheques Endorsed.                   | Refunded. | Date of refund.   |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Gaspe .....                                 | May 22, 1855 | \$1600 00  | { \$200, Cheque 22nd May }<br>{ \$400 do do }<br><br>Honorable G. E. Cartier<br>Provincial Secretary. | J. LeBoutillier and T. Fraser .....         |           |                   |
| Bonaventure .....                           | do           | 2000 00    |                                                                                                       | John Meagher .....                          |           |                   |
| Chicoutimi and Saguenay .....               | do           | 2400 00    |                                                                                                       | David E. Price .....                        |           |                   |
| Charlevoix .....                            | do           | 1000 00    |                                                                                                       | do .....                                    |           |                   |
| Rimouski .....                              | do           | 600 00     |                                                                                                       | G. E. Cartier .....                         |           |                   |
| Kamouraska .....                            | do           | 600 00     |                                                                                                       | do .....                                    |           |                   |
| Drummond and Arthabaska .....               | do           | 1200 00    |                                                                                                       | Rev. P. H. Suzor .....                      |           |                   |
| Wolfe and Sherbrooke .....                  | do           | 1600 00    |                                                                                                       | J. T. LeBel .....                           |           |                   |
| Compton .....                               | do           | 1400 00    |                                                                                                       | J. S. Sanborn, G. Brooks & A. T. Galt ..... |           |                   |
| Stanstead .....                             | do           | 800 00     |                                                                                                       | T. Lee Terrill .....                        |           |                   |
| Missisquoi .....                            | do           | 800 00     |                                                                                                       | G. E. Cartier .....                         |           |                   |
| Shefford .....                              | do           | 800 00     |                                                                                                       | Capt. Cumming and L. W. Decker .....        |           |                   |
| Chateauguy .....                            | do           | 1400 00    |                                                                                                       | M. A. Primeau, .....                        |           |                   |
| Huntingdon .....                            | do           | 800 00     |                                                                                                       | John Morrison .....                         |           |                   |
| Beauharnois .....                           | May 23, 1855 | 600 00     |                                                                                                       | Louis Hainault .....                        |           |                   |
| Maskinongé .....                            | do           | 200 00     |                                                                                                       | G. E. Cartier .....                         |           |                   |
| Pontiac .....                               | do           | 200 00     |                                                                                                       | Rev. J. C. Lynch .....                      |           |                   |
| Laprairie .....                             | May 26, 1855 | 260 00     |                                                                                                       | T. J. J. Loranger .....                     |           |                   |
| Témiscouata .....                           | do           | 200 00     |                                                                                                       | Benjamin Dionne .....                       |           |                   |
| St. Maurice .....                           | do           | 120 00     |                                                                                                       | Rev. P. S. Bédard .....                     |           |                   |
| Yamaska .....                               | do           | 280 00     |                                                                                                       | G. E. Cartier .....                         |           |                   |
| Joliette and Berthier .....                 | do           | 200 00     |                                                                                                       | G. De Lanaudière .....                      |           |                   |
| DeRouville .....                            | do           | 200 00     |                                                                                                       | Major T. E. Campbell .....                  |           |                   |
| Bellechasse .....                           | do           | 280 00     |                                                                                                       | Dr. O. Fortier .....                        |           |                   |
| Montcalm .....                              | do           | 240 00     |                                                                                                       | G. E. Cartier .....                         |           |                   |
| Bagot .....                                 | do           | 160 00     |                                                                                                       | T. Brodeur ..                               |           |                   |
| Soulanges .....                             | do           | 160 00     |                                                                                                       | L. H. Masson and G. Beaudet .....           |           |                   |
| Less—Parish of St. Gabriel de Brandon ..... | \$35 00      | 20000 00   | Being too small—received from                                                                         | Mr. Cartier .....                           | \$35 00   | 3rd July, 1855.   |
| Balance of amount for distribution .....    | 0 77         |            | Paid to Mr. Price .....                                                                               | .....                                       | 0 77      | 20th Sept., 1855. |
| REFUNDED—Honorable Mr. Cartier .....        | 10 00        |            | Refunded ex sum advanced .....                                                                        | .....                                       | 10 00     | 8th April, 1856.  |
| T. E. Campbell .....                        | 200 00       |            | Parish of St. Hilaire .....                                                                           | .....                                       | 200 00    | 21st June, 1856.  |
| Total .....                                 |              | \$19754 23 |                                                                                                       | .....                                       | \$245 77  |                   |

RECEIVER GENERAL'S OFFICE, }  
 Quebec, 24th Oct., 1863. }  
 (Signed) T. D. HARRINGTON, D. R. G.



I have no knowledge of any repayments other than those set forth in this table.

1419. The Order in Council which you have produced recites a certain manner of securing the repayment of the sums loaned under its authority. Are you aware whether any attempt has been made to collect the loans in the manner indicated?

I am not aware whether any such attempt has been made. I should say that the responsibility of collecting the moneys loaned devolves upon the Provincial Secretary and the Bureau of Agriculture—principally on the latter.

## Tuesday, October 27.

EVELYN CAMPBELL, Acting Secretary, Bureau of Agriculture, sworn.

1420. Is the Bureau of Agriculture entrusted with the disbursement of the annual grant made by the Legislature for the benefit of Agricultural Societies in Lower Canada, and also with the management of the appropriations made by Parliament for the construction of roads in Lower Canada?

With regard to Agricultural Societies, the Board of Agriculture, in Upper and Lower Canada respectively, forward to the Bureau lists of the various local societies, certified by the president of the board. These lists show the number of subscribers to each local society, and the aggregate amount of their subscriptions. These local societies are entitled to three times the amount of their subscriptions, less ten per cent. given by the Act to the boards to cover their expenses, and less also two and a half per cent. given by the Act for the promotion of agricultural instruction. The aggregate of the sums to which the societies in Lower Canada are entitled is paid by the Bureau, by warrant, to the treasurer of the Lower Canada Board of Agriculture, who distributes it amongst the societies, subject to the deductions I have named. The Bureau has been entrusted with this duty since its organization in 1852. The disbursement of the parliamentary appropriation for roads in Lower Canada was only transferred to the Bureau in 1862. Up to that time it had been in the hands of the Crown Lands department.

1421. Are you aware that an Order in Council, passed on the 21st May, 1855, authorizing loans to counties in Lower Canada for the purchase of seed grain, directs that to secure the repayment of the sums thus loaned, they should be deducted from the annual grant to agricultural societies, or in counties where agricultural societies do not exist, from the appropriation for the construction of roads?

The Bureau has had no official information on the subject. At least I find none amongst its records. I never had any knowledge of the Order in Council referred to until yesterday, when my attention was called to it by the Commission.

1422. Have steps been taken by the Bureau of Agriculture to retain from one or the other of the sources named, the sums due by several counties in Lower Canada on account of moneys loaned for the purchase of seed grain in 1855?

To the best of my knowledge, none. After careful examination of the documents and records of the Bureau, I do not find any correspondence or memorandum on the subject.

## Wednesday, October 28.

RICHARD S. CASSELS, Manager, Bank of Upper Canada, Quebec, sworn.

1423. On the 18th June, 1859, Mr. Ridout, then cashier of the Bank of Upper Canada, Toronto, certified that the Bank held \$100,000 of the City of Montreal debentures,



subject to the Order of the Receiver General. Are you able to state from whom and on what dates, the bank received the debentures in question?

I have applied to the manager of the Bank at Montreal, and have received from him a reply, a copy of which I produce :

BANK OF UPPER CANADA,  
Montreal, 26th October, 1863.

To the Manager,  
Bank of Upper Canada,  
Quebec.

SIR,—I beg to advise you that on the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th days of June, 1859, the Bank of Montreal presented for payment at this branch, bonds issued by the corporation of the City of Montreal, to the amount of ninety-seven thousand dollars (\$97,000), and on the 23rd August, the Quebec Branch, B. U. C., sent the further sum of three thousand dollars, together making the \$100,000, respecting which you enquired a few days ago.

I am, sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed) E. T. TAYLOR,  
Manager.

|               |          |
|---------------|----------|
| June 4th..... | \$15,000 |
| “ 3rd.....    | 10,000   |
| “ 2nd.....    | 72,000   |

\$97,000 B. of M.

|                |                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Aug. 23rd..... | 3,000 Quebec Branch, B. U. C. |
|----------------|-------------------------------|

With regard to the \$3,000 alleged by Mr. Taylor to have been received from the Quebec branch, I find in my letter to Mr. Taylor, under date 20th August, 1859, the following advice: “I return debentures, \$3,240, being payable at Montreal.” They had been forwarded to Quebec from Montreal, and were returned as payable there.

BOUCHER DE LA BRUÈRE, Clerk, Bureau of Agriculture, sworn.

1424. Were you formerly clerk to the government agent for colonization roads in Lower Canada?

I was assistant inspector of colonization roads in Lower Canada, from 1854 to 1862. In that capacity I kept a record of the sums appropriated for the several roads, as we were informed of them by the department of Crown Lands.

1425. Between 1855 and 1862, were the moneys accruing to counties in Lower Canada, for the construction of roads, subject to any deduction on account of loans made by the government for the purchase of seed grain in 1855?

I have no knowledge of any such deduction, and I am sure that the inspector of colonization roads was never informed that such deduction should be made.

SABIN TETU, Clerk, Provincial Secretary's Department, sworn.

1426. Can you state, from accounts and correspondence in the possession of the Provincial Secretary's office, the details of the expenditure under loans authorized by the government for the purchase of seed grain in 1855?

I have before me all correspondence and papers in the possession of the office, relating to the loans referred to, as made by the government in 1855.

1427. Will you proceed to state particulars?



Turning to the papers connected with the expenditure under the loan to the county of *Gaspé*, I find that \$1600 were loaned to that county, having been paid by the Provincial Secretary to Mr. J. LeBoutillier. We have bills of parcels of grain and potatoes purchased by Mr. LeBoutillier, in Quebec, amounting, with freight and charges, to \$1600; also accounts showing in detail the distribution of the same, with the exception of a small quantity alleged to have been sent to Fox River. The accounts of distribution are in the form of a certified copy of the list of receipts: the parties receiving aid and binding themselves respectively to repay the cost. The county of *Bonaventure* received \$2000, through Mr. Meagher, at the time M.P.P. There is a regular account current rendered by Mr. Meagher, exhibiting the expenditure of \$1600 in the purchase of grain; the remaining \$400 being distributed in cash to purchase potatoes for seed. Copies of detailed statements of the distribution of the whole \$2000 are furnished, and these form the vouchers. The counties of *Chicoutimi* and *Saguenay* received \$2400 through Mr. Price, M.P.P. We have accounts of the whole expenditure for grain and charges, a small balance of 77 cents having been returned to the office, and there is a copy of a detailed statement of the distribution, certified by Mr. Price. We have no document by which the recipients of the loan bound themselves to repay. The county of *Charlevoix* received \$1000, also through Mr. Price, M.P.P. Of this sum \$616.66 were expended in the purchase of seed grain, of which we have accounts. \$238 were sent in cash to the Rev. Mr. Tremblay, curé of Ste. Agnès, and \$145.34 in cash to the Rev. Mr. Gagnon, of Eboulements, to be by them expended. We have a detailed statement of distribution for Ste. Agnès, from the Rev. Mr. Tremblay, of 300 bushels of barley and \$238 in cash. From the Rev. Mr. Gagnon, of Eboulements, we have only a letter acknowledging the receipt of 100 bushels of barley and \$145.34 in money, without any statement of the distribution of either. In the case of Ste. Agnès, there is a copy of an engagement to repay, in one year, by the persons who received aid.

## Thursday, October 29.

SABIN TETU.—Examination continued.

1428. Will you proceed with a statement of the particulars of the expenditure and distribution of the moneys under the seed grain loan made by the Government in 1855?

I resume with the county of *Rimouski*, to which \$600 were loaned. This amount was paid in bulk to Mr. A. El. Gauvreau, Ste. Luce, who apportioned the amount, in cash, as follows:—Ste. Luce, \$100; Ste. Flavie, \$100; St. Simon, \$80; Ste. Cécile, \$80; Matane, \$80; Townships McNider and Matane, \$80. The correspondence shows that the distribution was entrusted to the clergy of the respective parishes, who furnished receipts and promissory notes signed by the various recipients. The Rev. Mr. Marcoux, of St. Simon, writing with regard to the distribution in his parish, remarks upon the great difficulty that will be experienced in making repayment of the small sums loaned, out of the trifling produce of their lands. "The poor inhabitants," he says, "have not seen bread for a long time, and at present the greatest number live on the stalks of raspberry bushes." The county of *Kamouraska* received \$600, through Mr. Chapais, M.P.P., but we have not any papers throwing light upon either its expenditure or distribution. To the counties of *Drummond* and *Arthabaska*, \$1200 were paid through the Rev. P. H. Suzor, curate, St. Christophe, who sends statements, accounting for the distribution of the whole, in grain. No papers connected with the purchase of grain have been furnished. The county of *Wolfe* received \$1200, through Mr. S. LeBel, of Lake Aylmer. Mr. LeBel has furnished an account current shewing the expenditure for grain of \$875.13, without, however, giving any bills of parcels; the balance—\$324.87—having been charged for expenses. The details of the expenses are as follows:—



|                                                                                           |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Expense of a journey from Lake Aylmer to Quebec, Wotton, Montreal, St. Hyacinthe, &c..... | \$ 82 00 |
| Carriage of grain by the cars.....                                                        | 36 50    |
| Carriage of grain, 42 loads, 10 miles, from Danville to Wotton.....                       | 87 50    |
| Carriage of grain from Wotton to Lake Aylmer, 17 loads, 31 miles.                         | 73 20    |
| Petty disbursements.....                                                                  | 45 67    |
|                                                                                           | <hr/>    |
|                                                                                           | \$324 87 |

In a letter to the Provincial Secretary, dated 1st August, 1855, Mr. LeBel states that he had taken notes from the parties receiving the grain, and held them subject to the order of the Government. The county of *Compton* received the sum of \$1400, which was paid to Mr. Sanborn, then M.P.P., who reports that he distributed the proceeds in seed-grain, through the county agricultural society. Details are furnished of the distribution by the society of seed to the amount of \$1522.64, in which the loan of \$1400 was included.

## Saturday, October 31.

SABIN TETU.—Examination continued.

1429. Question repeated.—Will you proceed with a statement of the particulars of the expenditure and distribution of moneys under the seed grain loan made by the Government in 1855?

The next county in the list is *Stanstead*, to which a sum of \$800 was loaned through Mr. Terrill, then M.P.P., of the distribution of which we have no account whatever. The county of *Missisquoi* received \$600, of which \$300 were paid by the Government to Benjamin Seaton, of Sutton, and \$300 to Rev. Mr. Monette. Mr. Seaton distributed \$277 in money, taking from the parties receipts for the amounts respectively paid to them, with a promise to return the same within twelve months. His expenses were \$8, and a balance of \$15 remains in his hands. From the Rev. Mr. Monette there are no returns. The county of *Shefford* received \$800, which were paid to Captain Cummings, who, with Mr. Savage, assisted by other parties, distributed \$250; handing for distribution \$200 to Rev. Mr. Tremblay; \$140 to Rev. Messrs. Refoin and Slack, aided by others; \$60 to Rev. Mr. Le Blanc; \$60 to L. Robinson and Mr. Poien; \$90 to Messrs. Lyman and P. Hackett. We have details of distribution amounting only to \$460; some of which was paid in money, some in grain, and for \$260 of which promissory notes were taken payable within the year. The counties of *Chateauguy* and *Huntingdon* received respectively \$1400 and \$800. The papers connected with these counties are in the hands of Mr. Somerville, M.P.P., having been sent by our office to the House committee, of which he was chairman. The county of *Pontiac* received \$200, but we have no returns connected with its receipt or distribution. The county of *Beauharnois* received \$600, which were paid to Louis Hainault, who furnishes accounts of the distribution of the whole in money, but with notes for the repayment only of \$160. To the county of *Maskinongé* \$200 were paid through the Rev. Mr. Turgeon, who distributed the amount in money, taking receipts therefor payable on demand, and sending copies to the Government. The county of *Laprairie* received \$360, through the Honorable Mr. Loranger, from whom we hold a memorandum, without date, stating that he delivered the amount to Magloire Lanctot, Esq., who, again, divided it amongst the parishes of St. Philippe, St. Jacques le Mineur, and St. Isidore. Our office has no other papers relating to the expenditure. The county of *Témiscouata* received \$200. Mr. B. Dionne, at the time M.P.P., received the money, and transmitted details of the distribution, which was made in cash, with a promise to repay. To the county of *St. Maurice* \$120 were granted, but the amount was returned by Mr. Desaulniers, then M.P.P., and by an Order in Council was allotted to the parish of St. Raymond, in the county of *Portneuf*. The money was paid to the Rev. Mr.



Bédard, who furnished a detailed statement of its distribution. The county of *Yamaska* received \$280, through Mr. Gill, then its representative. We have a detailed statement of its expenditure, signed by Mr. Gill, but without vouchers or any promise of repayment. The counties of *Joliette* and *Berthier* received \$200, which were paid to Gaspard de Lanaudière. We have no papers relating to the expenditure of the money. The county of *Rouville* received \$200. Major Campbell was entrusted with the distribution, and the whole sum has since been repaid to the Government. The county of *Bellechasse* received \$280, through Dr. O. Fortier, and statements of the distribution of the money have been furnished in detail, a balance of \$10 having been repaid. There are notes for the repayment of one half of the sum distributed. The county of *Montcalm* received \$240, of which \$120 were distributed by Rev. Mr. Martel: in money, \$40; in grain, \$60; in expenses of transport, \$20. The obligations from the parties he has been instructed to hold. Of the other \$120, Mr. J. B. Leblanc, to whom it was paid, has given no account. For the county of *Bagot* \$160 were paid to Mr. Brodeur, then M.P.P. We have no account of the distribution of the money. The county of *Soulanges* received \$160, through Mr. Masson, its then member. We have a detailed statement of the distribution in cash, but nothing is said about repayment.

1430. An official schedule of payments assigns \$1600 to the counties of *Wolfe* and *Sherbrooke*. Your statement of expenditure for these counties covers only \$1200. How were the remaining \$400 disposed of?

By a reference to papers in our office, I find that an Order in Council was passed on the 31st May, 1855, setting forth that \$400, originally granted to *Wolfe* and *Sherbrooke*, had been returned by Mr. E. B. Cleveland, to whom the amount had been paid by Mr. LeBel; and assigning the amount as additional aid to the counties of *Laprairie* and *Maskinongé*. To the former \$160; to the latter \$240. To whom these sums were paid, or how they were disposed of, I am unable to state. Our books give no information upon the subject.

## Monday, November 9.

WILLIAM DICKINSON, Deputy Inspector General, recalled.

1431. In the report of the Commission appointed to enquire into the affairs of the Grand Trunk Railway, we find a copy of the minute of the London board, dated November 15, 1860, in the following terms:—"Resolved, That the financial agents of the Province of Canada having advanced already the larger amount, and agreed to advance the remainder, of money required for the withdrawal of the £500,000 six per cent. provincial bonds on the demand of the Minister of Finance; and as these bonds were loaned to the company under the instructions of the Honorable John Ross, the financial agents be desired to open a separate account for these payments, intituled—*Loan by the Financial Agents of the Province of Canada to the Grand Trunk Railway Company, by the Order of the Honorable John Ross, acting on behalf of the Finance Minister of Canada*,—but to debit the ordinary loan account of the company with the interest due and paid on loans made on the security of the above-mentioned bonds." Was the advance herein referred to made at the instance of the Government, or by the London agents of the Province with the concurrence of the Government? If so, be good enough to state the particulars.

There is no record in the Finance department having any reference to the transaction referred to in the minute which is embodied in the question, further than a letter from



Mr. Langton, dated 18th April, 1861, and the correspondence consequent thereupon. The last of these letters is from the Minister of Finance to the London agents, dated the 6th June, 1861. The only answer to this letter which I can find is dated the 27th June, 1861, in which the London agents acknowledge its receipt, with other letters, stating that their various contents had their careful attention. Beyond this correspondence, I have no knowledge whatever of the transaction. I am not aware of any claim having been urged by the London agents in relation to it. I have looked through subsequent correspondence between the department and the London agents, but find no further reference to the matter.

1432. In what shape does the loan for £5,000, which was made by the Government to various counties in Lower Canada for the purchase of seed grain, in 1855, appear in the books of the Finance department?

The amount of £5,000 currency, advanced for the purchase of seed grain, in 1855, was paid by the issue of accountable warrants in favor of the Provincial Secretary. One warrant, authorized by Order in Council, dated 21st May, 1855, was for £4,100; another, dated 22nd May, for £350; a third, dated 26th May, for £550. In the general books of our department the sum of £5000 is charged to the Consolidated Fund, under the estimate of 1855. The three warrants are charged in an auxiliary ledger against the Honorable G. E. Cartier, who was the Provincial Secretary at the time; the only credits of which we have record amounting to \$245.77. These credits are thus made up:—A receipt from Mr. Cartier, on account of the parish of St. Gabriel de Brandon, \$35; from Mr. Price, 77 cents; from Mr. Cartier, \$10; from Major Campbell, \$200, refund of amount advanced to St. Hilaire, in the county of Rouville. There is a balance unaccounted for to our department of \$19,754.23. When a sum is charged to the Consolidated Fund, and authorized by the legislature, it has the character of a grant for the purpose to which it has been applied. The actual balance at the debit of the Consolidated Fund is \$19,754.23; the precise sum which is charged to Mr. Cartier, in the auxiliary ledger, to be accounted for. Of the actual distribution of the money by the Provincial Secretary, we have no record.

---

Thursday, November 12.

GEORGE C. REIFFENSTEIN, Receiver General's Department, re-sworn.

1433. Has the department of the Receiver General been called upon to make advances to counties in Upper Canada, or in any way to render aid under the operation of the Act 22 Vic., Cap. 7, intituled, "An Act to enable County Councils to raise money for assisting persons in certain cases to sow their land, and for other purposes"?

Under the operation of the Act cited, certain counties in Upper Canada issued their debentures for the purpose of raising money for the purchase of seed grain. These debentures were purchased at par by the Receiver General, under authority of an Order in Council, with moneys belonging to the Superior Education Fund, in 1859. The amount of debentures thus purchased was \$28,750 currency; and I produce a detailed statement, shewing the amounts purchased from the different counties, the dates of their maturity, and the amounts redeemed and outstanding up to the present date. This statement shows that all of these debentures due up to the present time have been redeemed.



SEED GRAIN DEBENTURES issued under 22 Victoria, Cap. 7, by various County Municipalities in Upper Canada, and taken by the Government as investments.—1859.

| Counties.                | Debentures Issued. |                              |                              |       |                                                               | Remarks. |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Waterloo .....           | £1000.....         | No. 1 .....                  | due 31st December, 1859..... | £200  | } All redeemed.                                               |          |
|                          |                    | " 2 .....                    | do do 1860.....              | £200  |                                                               |          |
|                          |                    | " 3 .....                    | do do 1861.....              | £200  |                                                               |          |
|                          |                    | " 4 .....                    | do do 1862.....              | £200  |                                                               |          |
|                          |                    | " 5 .....                    | do do 1863.....              | £200  |                                                               |          |
| Elgin.....               | £500.....          | No. 1 .....                  | due 31st December, 1860..... | £100  | } Redeemed at ma-<br>turity.                                  |          |
|                          |                    | " 2 .....                    | do do 1861.....              | £100  |                                                               |          |
|                          |                    | " 3 .....                    | do do 1862.....              | £100  |                                                               |          |
|                          |                    | " 4 .....                    | do do 1863.....              | £100  |                                                               |          |
|                          |                    | " 5 .....                    | do do 1864.....              | £100  |                                                               |          |
| Middlesex.....           | £2500.....         | No. 1 .....                  | due 8th December, 1865.....  | £500  |                                                               |          |
|                          |                    | " 2 .....                    | do do 1865.....              | £500  |                                                               |          |
|                          |                    | " 3 .....                    | do do 1865.....              | £500  |                                                               |          |
|                          |                    | " 4 .....                    | do do 1865.....              | £500  |                                                               |          |
|                          |                    | " 5 .....                    | do do 1865.....              | £500  |                                                               |          |
| Kent .....               | £1250.....         | Nos. 1 to 12...              | due 31st December, 1861..... | £1200 | } All redeemed.                                               |          |
|                          |                    | " 13 .....                   | do do 1861.....              | £50   |                                                               |          |
| Bruce (Provisional)..... | £8500.....         | Nos. 1 to 16...              | due 25th February, 1869..... | £1600 | Redeemed June,<br>1862.                                       |          |
|                          |                    | " 17 to 19...                | do do 1869.....              | £300  | Redeemed April,<br>1863.                                      |          |
|                          |                    | " 20 to 48...                | do do 1869.....              | £2900 |                                                               |          |
|                          |                    | " 49 to 85...                | due 28th March, 1869.....    | £3700 |                                                               |          |
| Huron & Bruce (United)   | £2500.....         | Nos. 1 to 10...              | due 31st December, 1868..... | £2500 | 1 to 7, £1750, are<br>redeemed.                               |          |
| Wellington.....          | £2500.....         | Nos. 1 to 10...              | due 31st December, 1862..... | £2500 | Redeemed at ma-<br>turity.                                    |          |
| Lambton.....             | £2500.....         | No. 1 .....                  | due 31st March, 1869.....    | £2500 | One half redeemed<br>23rd March, 1863.                        |          |
| Grey .....               | £2500.....         | Nos. 29 & 32...              | due 20th April, 1862.....    | £2500 | Redeemed 1861-2.                                              |          |
| Perth.....               | £5000.....         | No. 47 .....                 | due December, 1860.....      | £1000 | } Redeemed at ma-<br>turity.<br>Redeemed 26th<br>March, 1863. |          |
|                          |                    | " 48 .....                   | do do 1861.....              | £1000 |                                                               |          |
|                          |                    | " 49 .....                   | do do 1862.....              | £1000 |                                                               |          |
|                          |                    | " 50 .....                   | do do 1863.....              | £1000 |                                                               |          |
|                          |                    | " 51 .....                   | do do 1864.....              | £1000 |                                                               |          |
| £28750.                  |                    | Quebec, 12th November, 1863. |                              |       |                                                               |          |

1434. Are any arrears of interest due to the Government on account of the debentures comprised in this statement?

No; the interest has always been punctually paid.

Monday, November 16.

THOMAS ROSS, Accountant of Contingencies, recalled.

1435. Can you now enumerate the advances made by you, and which have been returned to the Auditor as unsettled?



There are three : William Gillespy, \$400 ; Labelle, Chapleau & Co., \$200 ; D. Carey & Co., \$200.

1436. On what authority were these advances severally made ?

The advance to Mr. Gillespy was made on the order of Honorable John Ross, as Minister of Agriculture ; the order, which is dated April 2nd, 1861, setting forth that the advance was on account of work for the Bureau of Agriculture. With regard to the advance to Labelle, Chapleau & Co., I find an application which I translate. It is dated Montreal, 3rd January, 1862, and is addressed to the Provincial Secretary in the following terms :—" We have the honor to send herewith the first number of the *Colonisateur*. We shall be infinitely obliged to you if you will send us, between this and Tuesday, the advertisements and the advance which you and the Honorable Mr. Cartier had the kindness to promise us." On this note is endorsed :—" Mr. Ross will please advance Labelle, Chapleau & Co. the sum of two hundred dollars. (Signed,) C. Alleyn, Secretary." The order for the advance to D. Carey & Co. was by the Provincial Secretary, Mr. Alleyn.

1437. Subsequent to these advances, and while they were unsettled, have accounts been paid to any of the parties you have named ?

Yes, in two cases. To Labelle, Chapleau & Co., \$353.15 cts. were paid on the 2nd April, 1862, for advertisements inserted in the *Colonisateur* from the 7th January to the 24th March, 1862 ; no deduction being made on account of the advance. I was absent from the office at the time, ill. The account for \$353.15 cts. was certified for payment by Mr. Alleyn. On the 3rd November, 1862, D. Carey & Co. presented an account for printing, amounting to \$218, and it was paid on the certificate of Mr. Parent, assistant secretary, without any deduction on account of the advance. I was in England at the time, and on my return reported the facts to Mr. Howland, the then Minister of Finance, on transmitting my accounts.

1438. In your former evidence before this commission, you stated that under the system which prevails in relation to contingencies, an account might be paid more than once, but you added that you had no knowledge of such things having occurred. We now show you two accounts which appear to have been paid to Mr. Foote as proprietor of the London *Prototype* : one dated June, 1861, amounting to \$295.82 ; the other, 16th October, 1861, and amounting to \$310.22. In these accounts has not the sum of \$295.82 been paid twice ?

To the extent of \$295.82, the accounts are the same, being for advertisements ranging from February, 1860, to February, 1861. The accounts, in fact, are identical, with the exception of one item for \$14.40, which is added to the account rendered in October. The first account was paid in August, 1861 ; the second was paid on 19th May, 1862—in both instances on the certificate of Mr. Alleyn, as Provincial Secretary.

1439. We show you two other accounts which appear to have been paid to Mr. G. T. Cary, for advertising in January, 1861, and amounting respectively to \$22.80. Are these accounts also identical ?

They are. One was paid in June, 1861, on the certificate of Mr. Campbell, acting secretary, Bureau of Agriculture ; the other was paid in August, 1862, on the certificate of the Census Commissioners for the city of Quebec.

1440. We show you an account rendered by the publishers of *La Minerve* for two advertisements inserted apparently in 1856, and for which £90 are charged : £10 are stated to have been paid on account, but without date ; and on the 14th January, 1860, £80 were paid, closing the account. Have you any certificate authorizing the payment from the department or departments from which the advertisements in question emanated ?

The £10 alleged to have been received on account were not paid by me. The £80 I paid on the authority of the Honorable Mr. Morin, then Solicitor General for Lower



Canada, whose certificate reads—"I certify that the advertisements above mentioned were published in *La Minerve*.—Quebec, 14th January, 1860." I charged the £80 to the contingencies of the Bureau of Agriculture, the account having been made out in the name of that department; but there is no certificate or authority from the Bureau.

1441. Referring to the Order in Council of the 4th June, 1858, by which you were appointed Accountant of Contingencies, we find the following in relation to the instructions under which you were to act: "That as regards the payment of the contingencies of the departments hitherto under the charge of Mr. Harington, the Secretary is of opinion that the same should be entrusted to Mr. Ross, under the following instructions, viz: That from and after the 1st proximo, all requisitions duly signed by the head or deputy-head of any public department, or officer acting by authority in their behalf, should be directed to the officer in charge of the contingencies, who shall substitute therefor his own requisition, addressed to the establishment from whence such head or deputy-head of department may consider the said articles may be obtained of the most suitable description, and on the most favorable terms, and that no account shall hereafter be paid from the contingent fund, the items of which shall not correspond with and be covered by the requisitions alluded to, which requisitions shall in all cases accompany the accounts when transmitted to the Inspector General's department for audit." Have you acted upon these instructions?

They were acted upon by me for a few months. I carried out in its entirety the system as expressed by the words cited in the question. Gradually, however, the practice as to requisitions fell into disuse. Heads of departments sent orders to parties irrespective of the rule laid down, and without any reference to me; and I paid the accounts on the certificates of the heads or deputy-heads of departments, subject to the check of the auditor, who passed the accounts without any remonstrance. The system laid down by the Order in Council was completely set aside when ministers began to authorize advances on account of printing and stationery, in the autumn of 1858.

---

Tuesday, November 17.

EVELYN CAMPBELL, Acting Secretary, Bureau of Agriculture, recalled.

1442. An account is shown to you of the publishers of *La Minerve*, amounting to £90, for advertisements relating to the Opeongo Road, and the Upper Canada Improvement Fund. This account is charged to the Bureau of Agriculture: have you any knowledge of the authority for the publication of the advertisements, or the payment of the account?

I have none. I have looked through the books of the department, from 1855 to the end of the year 1858, to which date the Bureau of Agriculture had the payment of its own contingencies; and I find only one entry of payment to Duvernay, Frères, namely, in February, 1858, the sum of \$59.35. On the face of the account, £10 appear to have been paid on account, without date. Of this payment I have no knowledge. The rule of the department was, not to authorize the publication in Lower Canada papers of strictly Upper Canada advertisements, such as that of the Upper Canada Improvement Fund; but this rule was, in a few cases of leading papers, departed from.

---



Thursday, November 19.

ANDREW RUSSELL, Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands, recalled.

1443. Two accounts of Mr. G. T. Cary with the Crown Lands department are shewn to you—one for \$332.50, having been paid on the 10th May, 1862; the other, for \$110.75, having been paid on the 2nd August, 1862. Does not the second account include ten items, amounting to \$102.50, which were included in the former account, both apparently having been paid on your certificate as assistant commissioner?

It does. I certified the second account on the report of the examining clerk that all was correct. I understood from him that on the urgent application of Mr. Cary, he was hurried in his examination of the first account, and forgot to write off the items on the margin of the requisition book, as required by the rules of the department. Consequently, when the second account was presented, he had not the means of checking the account as usual. Both accounts were paid to Mr. Cary himself. The accounts for contingencies do not enter into our books at all, as matters of account. We have therefore no check against over or double payment beyond that which the requisition book supplies. I consider the system unsatisfactory, more especially because Mr. Ross, the accountant of contingencies, holds that he is merely paymaster, and in no manner invested with the functions of auditor. I believe that the Order in Council appointing Mr. Ross instructed him to keep a requisition book, and to substitute his requisitions for those of the departments. Had this rule been adhered to, and he had written off the requisitions in the margin of his book when the accounts were sent to him, double payments would have been effectually prevented.

1444. We show you also an account of Richard White, charging the Crown Lands department \$110.10 for advertisements inserted in the *Peterborough Review*. Memoranda on the face of the account indicate that of this sum the examining clerk disallowed \$44.88, as for advertisements which had not been authorized. Was the whole sum, \$110.10, nevertheless paid?

The whole sum appears to have been paid, the date of Mr. White's receipt being 16th April, 1862. My rule is absolute, to strike out all charges for advertisements not duly authorized. In these cases the publishers often complain, and appeal to the commissioner, by whom the charges I have rejected are sometimes allowed. In some cases, the commissioners have given general authority to the publishers of certain newspapers to insert all notices having reference to the section of the province in which they are published, without informing me that such authority had been given. In these cases, when the general order is produced, of course I allow the charges. In Mr. White's case the full amount was paid on the verbal order of the commissioner, Mr. Sherwood, on the ground that the unauthorized advertisements related to lands in the vicinity where the paper is published. The amount was paid by a cheque of the department, which pays its own contingencies in the matter of advertising.

1445. Here is an account of Labelle, Chapleau & Co., for advertisements of the Crown Lands department, published in *Le Colonisateur* from the 4th April to 3rd June, 1862, amounting to \$115.50. The memoranda of the examining clerk shows that of this amount only \$15.81 was authorized. Was the whole sum, \$115.50, paid?

The whole sum was paid on the 1st August, 1862. Attached to the account I find a copy of the following memorandum from the Hon. C. Alleyn, dated Rivière du Loup, 17th July, 1862: "Messrs. Labelle, Chapleau & Co. were authorized by the late Government to publish the government advertisements in *Le Colonisateur*." On this memorandum being received, Mr. McDougall, the commissioner, authorized the payment of the account in full. It is the practice of the department, in the absence of the commissioner, to take the authorization of any other member of the cabinet. Mr. Alleyn's certificate would have been accepted as sufficient authority for payment, had the Government of which he was a



member continued in power; and it was on this ground that Mr. McDougall sanctioned the payment. Our department had no knowledge of any advance having been made to Labelle, Chapleau & Co.

1446. An account of the publishers of the *Hamilton Spectator* was paid on the 20th March, 1862, amounting to \$680.40, the receipt thereto attached, saying—"This amount placed to credit of Gillespy & Co., on account of \$800 advanced them on account of printing, 23rd September, '61." Did a balance of indebtedness remain?

Yes; a balance remained due to the department of \$119.60.

1447. With this balance remaining due by the publishers of the *Spectator*, was another account afterwards paid to them?

Yes; on the 12th June, 1862, Mr. Gillespy received \$19.40, on an account amounting to \$165.20. The only advertisements properly authorized amounted to \$19.40, being the sum paid. Mr. Ford, the accountant, passed the account for payment, considering that the advance was for printing to be done. When the \$680.40 were credited, instead of being paid, Mr. Gillespy objected, insisting that the advance should be applied to printing only. His view on that occasion was not acceded to by Mr. Vankoughnet.

1448. In making the advance of \$800, or in calculating the balance due by the publishers of the *Spectator* to the Government, did you take cognizance of another advance of \$400 made to the same parties by the accountant of contingencies at the instance of the Honorable John Ross?

No. I was not aware of any other advance than the \$800, which were in the first instance paid by the accountant of contingencies, and were refunded to him by the Crown Lands department on the order of the commissioner, Mr. Vankoughnet.

1449. In an account rendered in 1861 by the proprietor of the *Quebec Morning Chronicle* to the Crown Lands department, \$250 are charged for "250 copies of Mr. Quinn's report in pamphlet form." Another account rendered in the same year, from the *Morning Chronicle* office, charges \$1000 for "1000 copies of Mr. Quinn's report, "pamphlet form." Can you produce a copy of the pamphlet in question?

I produce a copy now. It is entitled "Report of the Supervisor of Cullers on the "Lumber Trade," p.p. 46, 1861.

1450. Was this pamphlet also printed in French? If so, by whom, and at what cost?

It was printed in French by Mr. A. Coté, Quebec, who charged \$250 for 500 copies. This does not include any charge for translation. It is a complete translation of the English copy.

---

Friday, November 20.

GEORGE MACLEAN ROSE, of the firm of Hunter, Rose & Lemieux, Quebec, printers, sworn.

1451. You are conversant with the cost of printing in Quebec, and have experience as to the charges made for departmental and other work?

The firm of which I am a member have the contract for the printing of the legislature, and I am besides conversant with the printing done for the departments generally, and the prices that prevail in regard to it.



1452. What would be the cost of printing a pamphlet entitled, "Report of the Supervisor of Cullers on the Lumber Trade," 46 p.p., with paper cover, printed at the office of the *Morning Chronicle*, 1861, a copy of which is now shown to you; estimating the work and material at what may be considered fair trade prices?

I have made an estimate and state the result, taking as the basis of my calculation the printing of 1000 copies:

|                                                                      |                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Composition, at 40 cents per 1000 ems.....                           | \$ 72 00             |
| Press work, at 40 cents per token.....                               | 14 40                |
| Paper.....                                                           | 37 20                |
| Folding and stitching, including insertion of tables and covering... | 48 34                |
|                                                                      | <hr/> \$171 94 <hr/> |

I consider this a fair business estimate of the cost of the pamphlet produced. I have made no allowance for author's corrections, for which we rarely charge, and which could hardly exceed \$5.

1453. We show you the same pamphlet in French, printed by A. Coté, Quebec, in 1861, p.p. 67. What would be the cost of 500 copies?

The work, I observe, is better executed than in the English edition, and the paper is better in quality. My estimate would be:

|                                                                      |                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Composition.....                                                     | \$71 20              |
| Presswork .....                                                      | 10 40                |
| Paper .....                                                          | 28 40                |
| Folding and stitching, including insertion of tables and covering... | 26 67                |
|                                                                      | <hr/> \$136 67 <hr/> |

The difference in the cost of composition in the two cases arises from the difference in the style in which the tables are set up.

---

Monday, November 23.

ANDREW RUSSELL, Assistant Commissioner, Crown Lands Department, recalled.

1454. You have some addition to make to your evidence touching the advance made by the Crown Lands department to the publishers of the *Hamilton Spectator*?

I have. Since I last appeared before the commission, the accountant of our department has handed to me an account of the publisher of the *Hamilton Spectator* for \$250, being the charge for printing 1,000 copies of the report of the chief emigration agent.—The date of the account is 4th April, 1862. The account is made out as against the department of Crown Lands; the order for the printing having been given by Mr. Van-koughnet, at the time Crown Lands commissioner. The accountant, looking at the unsettled balance of the advance, made up the following memorandum:

GILLESPIE and ROBERTSON.

1861. September 23.—Amount advanced by T. Ross, on account  
printing, and refunded to him by department..... \$800 00



Cr.

|                                                                                             |                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1862. March.—Account for advertising amount allowed<br>and placed to Gillespy's credit..... | \$680.40       |
| “ June 10.—Amount of account for printing, if correct.                                      | 250.00         |
|                                                                                             | <hr/> 930 40   |
| Due Gillespy.....                                                                           | <hr/> \$130 40 |

The account, with this memorandum attached, was transferred to Mr. Ross, clerk of contingencies, who did not pay Gillespy the balance shown, on the ground, that another advance had been paid to the publisher of the *Spectator* on account of the Bureau of Agriculture, and against this advance he said he would credit the \$250 charged for printing the emigration report, adding, that the Crown Lands department must look to Gillespy for the payment of the balance due on the advance of \$800. The balance due our department at that time was \$119.60. Since then, an account of \$10.98, for advertising in the *Spectator*, has been credited, reducing the balance due us to \$108.62, at which it now stands. I may say, further, that when the account of \$19.40, previously alluded to, was paid to Mr. Gillespy, we were under the impression that the advance had been disposed of by the account for printing, rendered on the same day.

THOMAS ROSS, Accountant of Contingencies, recalled.

1455. You have stated that an advance of \$400 made to Mr. Gillespy, publisher of the *Hamilton Spectator*, on account of the Bureau of Agriculture, remained unsettled. Was not an account of \$250 rendered by Mr. Gillespy, for printing a report of the emigration agent, carried to his credit in 1862 on account of this advance?

No; it was not. The account of \$250 for printing the emigration report came to me from the Crown Lands department, dated 12th June, 1862, and it is still in my possession, but nothing has been done with it. The voucher for the \$400 advance had been returned by me to the auditor in the previous month of May. So far as my office is concerned, no credit has been given to Mr. Gillespy on account of the \$250 now referred to. The \$400 advance of which I have spoken was one of three advances made simultaneously to Mr. Gillespy, amounting altogether to \$2000. Of this sum, \$800 were refunded to me by the Crown Lands department, which assumed that advance; other \$800 were refunded by the Board of Railway Commissioners, for whom the advance was made on the authority of Mr. Galt; the remaining \$400 being treated as an advance on account of the Bureau of Agriculture.

Tuesday, November 24.

EVELYN CAMPBELL, Acting Secretary, Bureau of Agriculture, recalled.

1456. Have you any record of an advance of \$400 to Mr. Gillespy, publisher of the *Hamilton Spectator*, made in April, 1861, by the accountant of contingencies, on the authority of the then minister of agriculture, and professedly on account of his department?

None.

1457. Do your books contain any entry giving credit to Mr. Gillespy for work done, as a set-off to the advance referred to?



None. I find that in March, 1861, \$412.50 were paid to Mr. Gillespy, for printing Census sheets ; but we have no entry giving credit for work done subsequent to the advance.

JOHN G. VANSITTART, Secretary, Board of Railway Commissioners, sworn.

1458. In April, 1861, \$800 were advanced to Mr. Gillespy, publisher of the *Hamilton Spectator*, by the Accountant of Contingencies, as for work done, or to be done, for the Board of Railway Commissioners, and this sum was repaid to Mr. Ross by the Board. Does this advance appear in your books as a charge against Mr. Gillespy, and have you any entry giving him credit for work done on account of the advance ?

The advance does not appear in the books of the Board of Railway Commissioners, in my possession. The only knowledge I have of it is derived from the Public Accounts for the year 1861, in which \$800 appear as charged to T. Ross, for printing done under the head of Railway and Steamboat Inspection. With the view of preparing a return called for by Parliament, my attention was attracted to this item, and I made such enquiries at the time as satisfied me that it was a distinct advance authorized to be made by Mr. Ross, and for which I was not chargeable. I have no accounts or vouchers in my office corresponding with this item. The only work done for the Board, of which I have any record, by Gillespy and Robertson, was the printing of the report in 1859, for which \$800 were advanced on the 10th June, 1859. This payment appears in the Public Accounts for that year. There has been no printing done for the Board—so far as my knowledge extends—by Mr. Gillespy, since the advance which appears to have been made in 1861.

THOMAS ROSS, Accountant of Contingencies, recalled.

1459. You said yesterday that the advance of \$800 paid by you to Mr. Gillespy in April, 1861, on account of the Board of Railway Commissioners, had been refunded, When was it refunded, and by whom ?

It was refunded to me in September, 1861, by a warrant which set forth that the advance of \$800 was to cover printing returns, &c., for the Board of Railway Commissioners.

Thursday, November 26.

JOHN LANGTON, Auditor, recalled.

1460. On the 10th June, 1859, \$800 were advanced by the Board of Railway Commissioners to Messrs. Gillespy & Robertson, of Hamilton, on account of printing the report of the Commissioners. Have you any voucher for this advance, and any account rendered for the printing by the parties to whom the advance was made ?

In 1859, the Railway Board did not render accounts to me. In July, 1860, I received a letter from Mr. Vansittart, secretary of the Board, asking how the accounts were to be rendered to me, for the future, for audit. I believe that the Board did not meet again till the beginning of 1861, when my letter was submitted, and orders were given to the secretary in accordance with it, since which time the accounts have been regularly submitted to me for audit. Of the advance referred to in the question, or any account rendered in connection with it, I know nothing. Such an account could not have appeared amongst the papers rendered to me.



1461. In April, 1861, another sum of \$300 was advanced to the publisher of the *Hamilton Spectator* by the Accountant of Contingencies, on the order of Mr. Galt, as chairman of the Railway Board. In the following September, the amount was refunded to Mr. Ross by warrant. In this case, what voucher have you for the advance, and have you any account for work done in connection with it?

There ought to be in the Finance department the application of Mr. Ross for the warrant to refund to him the amount advanced on account of the Railway Board. I have not been able to find the application, but I am informed by Mr. Ross that his letter applying for the warrant enclosed the original order of Mr. Galt for the payment. I do not find that the application was ever referred to me for a report. The warrant appears to have been issued on the certificate of the Deputy Inspector General's branch. It would have been more correct to have issued the warrant to Mr. Vansittart, to enable him to repay Mr. Ross, by which means the payment would have come into the books of the Railway Board. As it is, it does not appear in the accounts rendered to me by the Board, and there is no printing account connected with it amongst the vouchers which I have received.

ARTHUR HARVEY, Clerk, Finance Department, sworn.

1462. Can you state the manner in which the contingencies of the Finance department are now ordered and checked, and the rule which obtains in reference to their payment?

In October, 1862, Mr. Howland, then Finance Minister, asked me to report a plan of checking the supplies of stationery and printing for the Government. I reported one which in my judgment could be applied to the departments, either separately or as a whole. On the first of the following month (November), I was placed in charge of the stationery and printing of the three branches of the Finance department—the Auditor's, the Customs, and the Inspector General's. The plan then adopted, and which has since been followed in the department, is as follows: In the first place, the heads of the three branches are directed by a departmental order to send all their requisitions to me. These I file. I forward requisitions of my own, corresponding with these to the printers and stationers indicated by the head of the department. The clerk who makes out the requisitions for the heads of the several branches is responsible for the receipt of the articles ordered, checking them with the requisition. The bill, with the certificate of the branch which has received the articles, is brought to me for certificate as to the correctness of the price charged. I compare in detail the account rendered with the counterfoil of my requisition; checking its arithmetic as well as examining its prices. The accounts pass before the Finance Minister, for authorization of payment, he accepting my certificate as conclusive, so far as the correctness of the account is concerned. All stationery and printing required by the various Custom houses and other collectors of revenue throughout the province, is now supplied here, being delivered to the Customs branch of the department and distributed hence.

1463. Does the experience of the department, since the adoption of the system you have described, enable you to indicate its comparative economy?

It does. The department now allows 40 cents per thousand ems for composition, and the same per token for press work. Previously, the charges for both ranged from 50 cents to a dollar, and in some cases charges were made in bulk, not in detail. With regard to paper, I obtained manufacturers' samples and price-lists, and allow an average of about 33 per cent. profit to the parties who supply the department. For the smaller articles of stationery, and for book-binding, we pay only fair trade prices. Coming to particular cases by way of illustration, I find that in 1861, \$21.39 per 1,000 were paid for ship's reports; the price we now pay per 1,000 is about \$13. In 1861, reciprocity entries cost \$12.62 per 1,000; we now pay \$7. Entries for duty, in 1861, cost \$12.59 per 1,000; we now pay \$8.75. Let-pass books, in 1861, cost \$7.12 per 100 let-passes; we now pay \$3.76. Circulars which in 1861 were paid for at the rate of \$5.30 per 100, now cost \$3.12½. These are fair examples of the rates formerly paid, and the rates paid now. Taking printing and stationery generally into account, I estimate that a saving of at least 40 per cent.



has been effected in prices. The expenditure of the year, from November 1st, 1862, to November 1st, 1863, for printing and stationery, was just \$10,000. The average expenditure of five previous years was about \$18,000. As the consumption of certain printed forms has, during the last year, been greater than ever before, as paper has advanced in price, and as the system of supplying the Customs and canal offices has been more perfect than formerly, I estimate that the year's saving in our department, caused by the change introduced by Mr. Howland, is more than \$10,000.

## Friday, November 27.

JOHN LANGTON, Auditor, again appeared.

1464. You have some further evidence to give respecting the advance of \$800 to Mr. Gillespy, made in the name of the Board of Railway Commissioners in April, 1861?

Since I gave evidence yesterday, I have found the application of Mr. Ross for the warrant in September, 1861. It encloses the original order by Mr. Galt, which was drawn out for the payment of two hundred pounds "on account of my department." But there is added, in Mr. Galt's own handwriting, "for printing for Railway Commissioners and returns." The last word would appear to imply that it was to cover other printing besides that of the Railway Commissioners, but I cannot find that any printing order, on account of the Finance department, was given to Mr. Gillespy until March, 1862, when a further advance of \$600 was made to him, and an order given for blank Custom house forms to about that value. No account has yet been received from Mr. Gillespy for this printing, but I understand that the returns of the Custom house officers whom he was to supply show that the greater portion of the forms has been supplied, and probably the whole may have been supplied. In relation to the advance of \$800, I know of no work done or ordered by the Finance department, and no account in connection with it has come into my hands from any source.

## Monday, December 7.

TOUSSAINT TRUDEAU, Secretary, Department of Public Works, sworn.

1465. When and under what circumstances did the government enter into any arrangement for the performance of a tug service on the St. Lawrence?

On the 23rd December, 1853, four tenders were received for the performance of tug service on the Lower St. Lawrence. These tenders were received in answer to an advertisement issued by the government, under date 23rd November, 1853; the advertisement calling for steamers of not less than 250 horse-power each, to be used solely for the purpose of towing vessels between Quebec and Bic. One tender was from Hugh McLennan, of Montreal, offering one steamer, the "Princess Royal," 46-inch cylinder, and ten feet stroke, for three years, at £1500 a year, as bonus to be paid by government in addition to a proposed tariff to be paid by the shipping towed. Another tender was from Messrs. Edmonstone, Allan & Co., Montreal, stating, as the result of long experience, that wooden vessels with side wheels would not do for the service below Quebec, and proposing to build two iron sea-going steamers, to be ready on the 10th April, 1855, or sooner if possible; each steamer to have two engines 66 inches in diameter, with 4 to 5 feet stroke, and driving a screw 10 to 10½ feet in diameter. The tender put down the cost of each steamer at nearly £25,000, and the annual expense of each—not including tear and wear, or interest on capital—at £6000. The earnings, it was estimated, would not be sufficient to meet interest. Messrs. Edmonstone, Allan & Co.,



therefore, asked a bonus from government of £6,000 a year for each vessel, on a contract for three years; £5,500 each on a contract for five years; £5,000 on a contract for seven years; with a scale of towage to be paid by vessels towed. The third tender was from William Quinn, Quebec, who proposed, by the 1st August, 1854, or sooner if possible, to build two steamers, capacity not described; or to procure such steamers elsewhere; or to build two steamers according to the requirements of the government, to be ready for the season of 1855, using for 1854 such vessels as might be available. He asked an advance from government of nine-tenths of the sum required to purchase or build the steamers. The other terms of the tender were a bonus of £7,500 per annum for each vessel, under a contract for three years, with a proposed tariff for towage; a deduction of six per cent. to be made on the bonus if the contract were extended to five years, or of  $12\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. if for seven years. The fourth tender was from François Baby, Quebec, offering to build, under the direction and specifications of the Public Works department, two steamers, of 250 horse-power each. The rates of towage to be charged to shipping Mr. Baby left government to fix. For the two steamers, he asked an annual bonus of £7,965; advances to be made by government to cover the cost of building the steamers, to be secured by mortgage upon them, with collateral security of mortgage upon two other steamers which Mr. Baby proposed also to employ in other services, or as occasional substitutes for the two regular tug steamers. Should the government agree to receive the sums paid by ships for towage or salvage, Mr. Baby asked a bonus of £24,960 per year for the two steamers. The rates named to apply whether the contract were for three, five, or seven years, though the last would be preferred. If other steamers were required, Mr. Baby proposed to build and furnish them at the same rate. In a letter to the Commissioner of Public Works, accompanying the tender, Mr. Baby said that if allowed to use second-hand steamers, the service might be performed at half the rate named in the tender; though he expressed the opinion that the only way by which the requirements of the government could be satisfactorily met, would be by building as proposed. The next document I find is a letter from Mr. Baby, dated 17th January, 1854, addressed to the Commissioner of Public Works, stating that he was ready to enter into an agreement with the government for the construction of the tug steamers, according to his tender of December, 1853, without any promise of an advance by the government; and also submitting a scale of charges to be paid by shipping for towage. On the 27th February, 1854, an Order in Council was passed, accepting Mr. Baby's tender, but excluding from it that portion which related to an advance by government to aid in the building of steamers. The contract with Mr. Baby was signed on the 4th September, 1854; its terms giving it a retroactive effect from the date of the Order in Council.

1466. What were the terms of the contract as thus entered into by the government with Mr. Baby?

The contract was for a term of seven years, from the 27th February, 1854; Mr. Baby engaging to maintain a line of steam tug-boats to run between Quebec and Bic, and below Bic when required, for the purpose of towing and aiding vessels coming up or going down the River St. Lawrence, and for the purpose of relieving wrecks when directed so to do by the Department of Public Works. He bound himself to build at Quebec two steam tugs, of not less than 250 horse-power, each to be completed to the satisfaction of the Public Works Department, on or before the 1st August, 1855. Pending the construction of these tugs, the contractor to be at liberty to use the steamers "Admiral," "Advance," and "Doris," for the purposes set forth in the contract. A bonus of £7,965 currency, to be paid annually by government for the two steamers. The contract also embodied a scale of charges to be paid by ships for towage; the relief of wrecks being made subject to special charges.

1467. What sums were paid under this contract to Mr. Baby for tug service?

On the 26th August, 1854, £5,000 were paid to Mr. Baby; on the 16th November, in the same year, £1,680 were paid; on the 10th January, 1855, £1,285 were paid; making the bonus of £7,965 for the service of the year 1854.



1468. Was this contract soon afterwards cancelled, and a new contract entered into with Mr. Baby?

It appears that during the season of 1854, representations were made to the government by the Quebec Board of Trade, and by other parties interested in the shipping of the river, setting forth the insufficiency of wooden paddle-wheel steamers for the purposes aimed at by the contract. On the 26th February, 1855, an Order in Council was passed, cancelling the contract, and directing that a new one be entered into with Mr. Baby.

1469. What were, in brief, the terms of this second contract?

It was for the term of ten years, from the 26th February, 1855. Mr. Baby bound himself to place and maintain a line of steam tug-boats, to run between Quebec and Anticosti, for the purpose of towing and aiding vessels coming up and going down the river. He engaged to construct two first class iron screw steamers, of not less than 300 horsepower each, to be ready for use on or before the 1st September, 1856. Pending the construction of these vessels, the "Admiral" and the "Advance" were to be employed on the line. A bonus of £11,300 per annum was to be paid by the government for the two boats, with a right to call for the use of one or more additional boats, to be paid for proportionately, at the same rate. To aid in the building of the steamers, an advance of £19,000 currency to the contractor was authorized to be paid on the certificates of Lloyd's surveyor, and to be secured by mortgage on the vessels building, and the vessels employed. This advance was to be repaid by four annual instalments of £4,750 each, out of the subsidy for the second, third, fourth and fifth year's service, with interest at six per cent. A further advance, amounting to the bonus of the first year, was authorized, to aid the contractor in procuring the iron vessels from the builder, so soon as they were ready to enter upon the service.

## Wednesday, December 9.

T. TRUDEAU.—Examination resumed.

1470. On the occasion of the second contract, to which you have referred as having been entered into with Mr. Baby for ten years from the 26th February, 1855, were tenders invited or received from other parties?

I do not find any evidence in the department, that tenders were invited or received in connection with the contract. I was not in the department at the time, and speak only from a reference to its records.

1471. What sums were paid to Mr. Baby under this contract?

On the 31st August, 1855, £5650 were paid to Mr. Baby; on the 30th November, 1855, £5650: making £11,300 for bonus of that year. On the 10th September in the same year, an advance of £6000 was made, on account of construction of steamers. In 1856, on 22nd September, the year's bonus of £11,300 was paid. In the same year, three other payments were made—namely, £6000 on 12th February, £12,000 on 26th March, and £6000 on 26th May. These three sums were advances made under the terms of the contract. In 1857, £300 were paid on the 9th January, being the balance of the advances authorized by the contract, as reported upon and recommended by Mr. Lemieux, the then commissioner. On the 18th November, £11,300 were paid, being the bonus for the year. On the same day, another sum of £2096 2s. 7d. was paid, being an amount due to the contractor under an arrangement entered into with him by the government, by authority of an Order in Council dated 16th June, 1857, in consideration of a reduction of the contractor's tariff of charges paid by ships for towage. By reference to the reports of our department, I find that the contractor made a reduction of fifty per cent. on the original



scale of charges for towage; and in consideration of this, the government paid him three-fifths of the reduced charge. In 1858, £5000 were paid on the 21st August. Before I can continue this evidence, however, I find it necessary to make further reference to the books of the department.

## Thursday, December 10.

T. TRUDEAU.—Examination resumed.

1472. Can you proceed with your statement of the sums paid to Mr. Baby under his second contract?

Speaking with regard to the year 1858, I stated yesterday that on the 21st August, £5000 were paid to Mr. Baby. The balance of the bonus—£6300—was credited to Mr. Baby on his advance account. In 1859, £762 17s. 6d. were paid on the 4th January. This was the per centage allowed by government on the earnings for towage for 1858, under the arrangement to which I referred yesterday. On the same day, the sum of £108 1s. 6d. was paid; being the balance of the per centage due for 1857. On the 6th May, £2650 were paid on account of the bonus for 1859; £3000—the balance of the half year's subsidy—being carried to Mr. Baby's credit. Of the other half year's subsidy, £2650 were paid on the 3rd January, 1860,—£3000 being again carried to the credit of the advance account. On the same day—January 3rd, 1860—the sum of £2189 8s. 5d. was paid, being the per centage allowed by government on the earnings of 1859. This closes the account of payments made for tug service under the second contract. I ought to explain that the dates which I have given, as the dates of payment to Mr. Baby, are the dates of the certificates issued by the Public Works department.

1473. What was the state of the account at the period to which you refer as the close of the payments under the contract?

Mr. Baby received £79,656 10s., of which the sum of £61,656 10s. was for tug service rendered under the contract, including the per centage allowed on earnings. The balance due by Mr. Baby to the government, on account of advances under the contract, was £18,000.

1474. During the continuance of this contract, were negotiations entered into for its cancelment and the purchase of the steamers by the government?

Yes. Amongst the papers which I have with me, I find a note from M. W. Baby, son of the contractor, dated 16th August, 1858, addressed to Mr. Sicotte, then Commissioner of Public Works, in which he says: "During the course of our conversation, some days ago, relative to the purchase of the provincial tug steamers, you mentioned that even though the government might be willing to make the purchase, still this would not extend to the small boats, the 'Admiral' and 'Advance.' I therefore beg to enclose a statement, in which these boats do not appear." The accompanying statement, herein referred to, shows the annual disbursements of the contractor on account of the "Napoleon III." and the "Queen Victoria," the two tug-boats, and also the "Lady Head," which was employed in carrying the mail between Quebec and Pictou. On the 12th August, 1859, the contractor wrote to the Provincial Secretary, formally offering to surrender his contracts with the government for the tug, Trinity light-houses, and mail service, and to sell to the government his steamers—the "Queen Victoria," "Napoleon III.," "Lady Head," "Advance," and "Admiral;" the government to release him from his debt to the province, as it might be on the 1st December following, liquidating his debt to the Bank of Upper Canada, amounting to £23,386, and paying him £15,000. On the 23rd August, 1859, Mr. Galt, Minister of Finance, reported to the Executive Council in favor of the acceptance Mr.



Baby's proposition, subject to the sanction of Parliament; an advance of £15,000 being meanwhile authorized to enable Mr. Baby to wind up his accounts, to be secured by lien upon the steamers, and to be deducted from payments to be due under the contract, if Parliament refused to ratify the proposal. On the same day an Order in Council was passed, accepting Mr. Baby's proposal, subject to the conditions recommended by the Minister of Finance.

1475. Have you any statement shewing the original cost of the steamers, and their value at the time of the agreement to purchase by the government?

Referring to the statement furnished on the 16th August, 1858, by Mr. Baby, I do not find that it contains positive information as to the value of the steamers. I see, however, a memorandum headed "Capital invested," and which is as follows:—

|                           |                |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Napoleon III.....         | £30,000        |
| Queen Victoria .....      | 30,000         |
| Lady Head.....            | 15,000         |
| Advance .....             | 7,000          |
| Admiral.....              | 5,000          |
| <b>Total capital.....</b> | <b>£87,000</b> |

The only further information I have upon the cost or value of the steamers, at the time of the agreement to purchase, is derived from a memorandum attached to Mr. Baby's letter of the 20th August, 1859, in which the cost of the steamers is stated at £96,000. I was not in the Public Works department at the time, and I find no record of any independent valuation, made at the instance of the government, prior to the date of the Order in Council.

## Friday, December 11.

T. TRUDEAU.—Examination continued.

1476. Did Mr. Baby, in his statements furnished to the government, give specific information as to the receipts which he annually derived from the five steamers under the contracts which he surrendered?

In the statement furnished by Mr. Baby, under date the 16th August, 1858, I find the following, under the head "Annual receipts:—"

|                                                           |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Tug service.....                                          | £11,300        |
| Towages, &c.....                                          | 10,000         |
| Trinity House.....                                        | 6,000          |
| Grosse Isle.....                                          | 1,500          |
| Mail bonus.....                                           | 2,500          |
| Captain Fortin.....                                       | 2,200          |
| <b>Total receipts.....</b>                                | <b>£33,500</b> |
| <b>Total disbursements.....</b>                           | <b>25,000</b>  |
| <b>Net profit .....</b>                                   | <b>£ 8,500</b> |
| <b>Sinking fund.....</b>                                  | <b>5,000</b>   |
| <b>Total profit per annum (contract seven years).....</b> | <b>£13,500</b> |
| <b>Grand total profit.....</b>                            | <b>£94,500</b> |



1477. Was any inspection of the steamers made, in behalf of the government, subsequent to the date of the Order in Council under which they were conditionally purchased?

On the 27th March, 1860, Mr. George E. Willoughby made a report to Mr. Rose, then Commissioner of Public Works, setting forth the result of his inspection of the five steamers, made according to the wish of Mr. Rose. I produce a copy of this report. Again, on the 20th August, Mr. D. Vaughan prepared a statement for the information of Mr. Rose, as to the respective value of three of the steamers, the "Victoria," "Napoleon," and "Lady Head," a copy of which I produce.

1478. Was any report made to the government, with regard to the steamers, by the Commissioner of Public Works?

On the 4th April, 1860, Mr. Commissioner Rose reported to Council certain recommendations with regard to the employment of the five steamers, pending their sale; and on the following day an Order in Council was passed, approving of his recommendations. I produce a copy of each of these documents.

1479. When was the purchase of the steamers, by government, consummated?

On the 8th August, 1860, the agreement between the government and Mr. Baby, for the cancellation of his contracts, was executed, and on the same day the sale of the steamers was effected by transfer from Mr. Baby to the government.

1480. Mr. Commissioner Rose having recommended the sale of the steamers, and an Order in Council having been passed adopting the recommendation, were steps taken to give it effect?

On the 9th June, 1860, an advertisement was issued by the Public Works department offering the five steamers for sale, and inviting tenders. An advertised condition was, that one or other of the three iron vessels should remain in Canadian waters for one year. No tenders were received in answer to this advertisement.

1481. Were any of the steamers subsequently sold?

On the 16th February, 1861, the steamer "Admiral" was sold to Messrs. S. & C Peters, Quebec, for the sum of £350. The sale was made by Mr. Commissioner Rose, and was sanctioned by an Order in Council dated 18th February, 1861. No tenders had been invited; offers to purchase had, however, been made by other parties, but for various reasons were declined.

---

Saturday, December 12.

T. TRUDEAU.—Examination continued.

1482. By whom were the other offers to purchase the "Admiral" made, and what terms were offered?

Mr. J. S. McCuaig, under date Montreal, May 22, 1860, addressed the department of Public Works, proposing to become the endorser of notes to be given by Jean Lacombe for the purchase of the "Admiral;" the price offered being £1050, and the notes to be payable in one, two, and three years; a mortgage to be also given on the steamer as further security for payment. I do not find any offer direct from Lacombe to the department. He had, however, made another offer direct to Mr. Baby. On the 30th May, 1860, G. E. Humphrey, Quebec, renewed an offer to purchase the steamer for \$3,000: \$1,000 payable in cash, the remaining \$2,000 on the 1st December, 1861,



with interest; and Jean Lacombe offered to guarantee payment by Humphrey. In reference to McCuaig's offer, I find the following note by Mr. Commissioner Rose:—"If terms as to payment and security for price satisfactory, accept offer." Negotiations were carried on for some time by Mr. McCuaig with the Commissioner, but the result was no sale to him. With regard to Humphrey's offer, on the 7th May, 1860, I wrote to him, stating that if he would advance his offer to \$4,000, the Commissioner would be disposed to recommend its acceptance. On the 9th of the same month, a reply was received from Mr. Humphrey, to the effect that he could not increase his offer.

1483. Did the Department of Public Works obtain any estimate of the value of the "Admiral"?

Yes. On the 4th May, 1860, Mr. J. D. Armstrong, harbor master, Quebec, and Mr. Wm. Smith, a practical engineer, reported as to the value of the steamer, under instructions from the department. They said: "In the absence of all modern improvements in the engine, as well as in the model of the vessel, we find it difficult to set a value on her, more particularly as we do not consider her suitable in her present condition for any business that we know of. We are therefore of opinion that she is not worth more than from seven hundred and fifty pounds to one thousand pounds."

1484. On what terms was the "Admiral" sold to the Messrs. Peters?

The price was \$1,400; one third cash, the balance to be paid within one year from the date of sale, with interest at six per cent. A mortgage on real estate was given in security. The balance has not been paid yet.

1485. Have tenders been more recently received for the purchase of the "Queen Victoria" and "Napoleon"?

Yes, tenders were advertised for on the 2nd November last, receivable up to the 23rd of that month. Eighteen tenders were received, the highest being \$160,000 for the two steamers, the lowest \$40,000. There was also a proposition from the directors of the St. Lawrence Tow-Boat Company, that the steamers be transferred to them on the condition that they should expend \$10,000 in putting them in thorough repair, and do all the work that might be necessary to be done, either for the government or private parties, at prices to be agreed upon. I hand in a schedule of the tenders and a copy of the proposition.

1486. Can you furnish a statement of the earnings and expenses of the steamers from the date of their acquisition by the government to the present time?

I will prepare such a statement, and furnish it to the Commission.







---

---

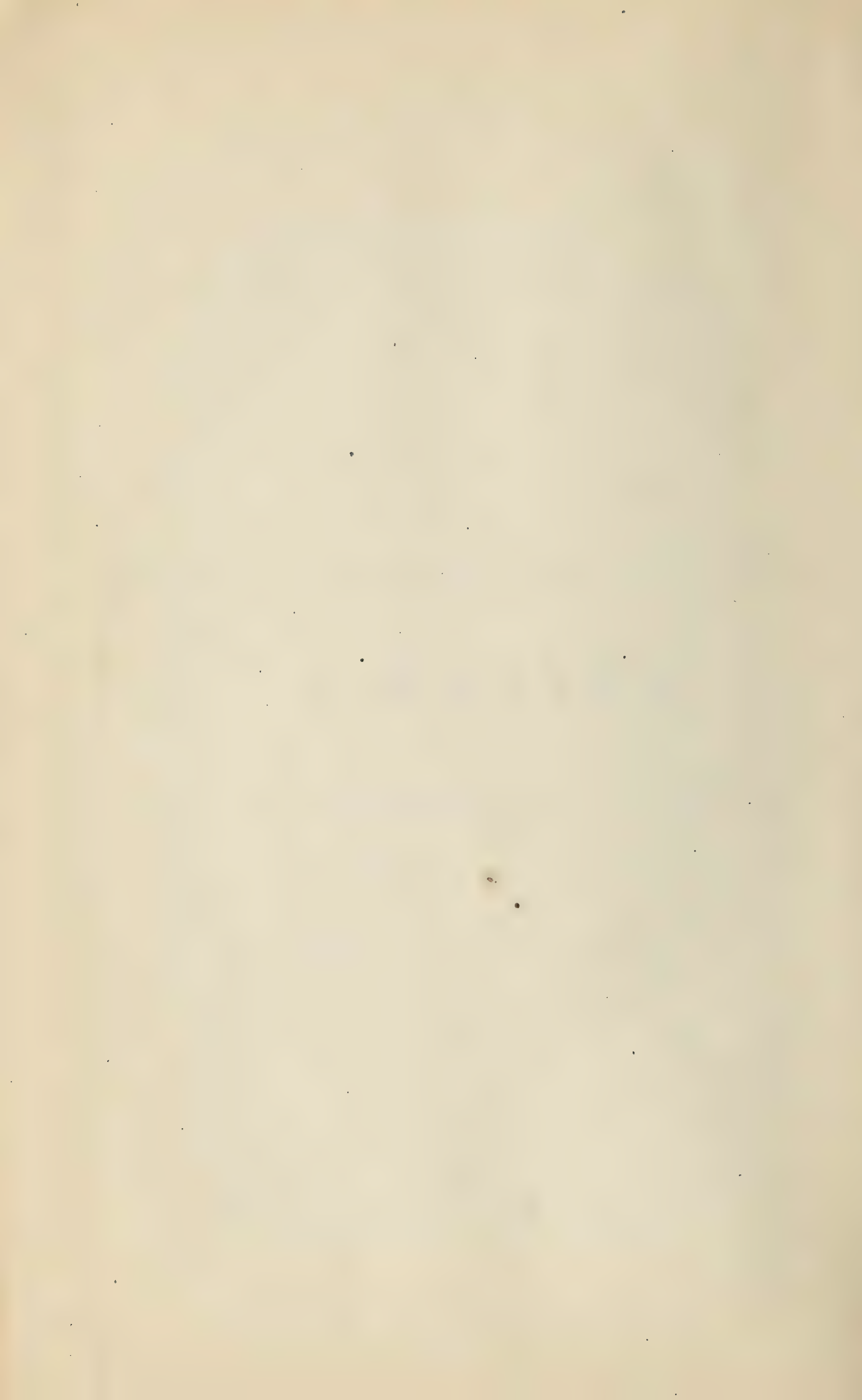
# APPENDIX.

---

---

*Chamberlain*







## I.—COST OF TAKING THE CENSUS.—Lower CANADA.

| COUNTY OR<br><br>CITY.      | COMMISSIONERS.        |                    |                            | POPULATION BY RETURNS. |               |         | ENUMERATORS. |            |           |             |         |                                     | Hand Bills, Print-<br>ing, &c. | Extra Allowances. | Total Amount paid<br>Commissioners. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------|------------|-----------|-------------|---------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                             | Names.                | No. Days' Service. | Salary at \$1.50 per diem. | Nominal.               | Agricultural. | Total.  | Names Taken. |            |           |             |         | Amount paid Commissioners for them. |                                |                   |                                     |
|                             |                       |                    |                            |                        |               |         | At 2 cts.    | At 2½ cts. | At 3 cts. | Over 3 cts. | Total.  |                                     |                                |                   |                                     |
| L'Assomption                | D. Lamarche           | 121                | \$ 302 50                  | 17355                  | 1110          | 18465   | 1463         | 14508      | 2949      |             | 18920   | \$ 430 95                           | \$ 40 00                       | \$ cts.           | \$ 823 45                           |
| Argenteuil                  | N. McLeod             | 100                | 250 00                     | 12897                  | 1455          | 14352   |              |            |           | 14418       | 14418   | 788 11                              | 3 24                           |                   | 1041 35                             |
| Arthabaska                  | James Sordhue, Jr.    | 44                 | 110 00                     | 13473                  | 1874          | 15347   | 13648        |            | 1691      |             | 15339   | 327 69                              | 7 50                           |                   | 445 19                              |
| Bagot                       | J. C. Barchaud        | 84                 | 210 00                     | 18841                  | 2037          | 20878   | 16519        |            |           | 5983        | 22502   | 528 36                              | 12 93                          |                   | 751 29                              |
| Beauce                      | J. B. Bonneville      | 125                | 312 50                     | 20416                  | 2593          | 23009   |              | 8305       | 14650     | 14650       | 37605   | 684 39                              |                                |                   | 996 89                              |
| Beauharnois                 | A. S. Therault        | 160                | 400 00                     | 15742                  | 1789          | 17531   | 1806         |            | 16055     |             | 17861   | 517 77                              | 45 00                          |                   | 962 77                              |
| Bellechasse                 | Joseph Jolivet        | 94                 | 235 00                     | 16062                  | 1907          | 17969   | 4533         | 11690      | 1868      |             | 18091   | 438 95                              | 30 00                          |                   | 703 95                              |
| Berthier                    | J. O. Chalut          | 90                 | 225 00                     | 19608                  | 2778          | 22386   | 8064         | 9145       | 5180      |             | 22389   | 545 32                              | 30 00                          |                   | 800 32                              |
| Bonaventure                 | E. Martel             | 134                | 335 00                     | 13092                  | 1835          | 14927   |              |            | 14927     |             | 14927   | 447 81                              | 30 00                          |                   | 812 81                              |
| Brome                       | M. Sweet              | 80                 | 200 00                     | 12732                  | 1909          | 14641   |              |            | 14599     |             | 14599   | 438 07                              | 10 00                          |                   | 648 07                              |
| Chambly                     | J. Hurteau            | 120                | 300 00                     | 13132                  | 951           | 14083   | 5237         |            | 9058      |             | 14295   | 357 34                              | 30 00                          | 34 04             | 721 38                              |
| Champlain                   | L. Guillet, Jr.       | 112                | 280 00                     | 20008                  | 2068          | 22076   |              |            | 20521     | 1655        | 22176   | 716 54                              |                                |                   | 996 54                              |
| Charlevoix                  | H. Hudon              | 160                | 400 00                     | 15223                  | 2036          | 17259   |              |            | 14857     | 2363        | 17220   | 573 08                              | 60 00                          |                   | 1033 08                             |
| Chateauguay                 | C. M. Lebrun          | 92                 | 230 00                     | 17837                  | 2135          | 19972   | 8033         |            | 11930     |             | 19963   | 518 56                              | 30 00                          |                   | 778 56                              |
| Chicoutimi                  | S. Z. Rousseau        | 90                 | 225 00                     | 10478                  | 68            | 10546   |              |            | 8215      | 4640        | 12855   | 662 31                              |                                | 142 00            | 1029 31                             |
| Compton                     | James Ross            | 75                 | 187 50                     | 10210                  | 1405          | 11615   | 10017        |            | 1071      | 529         | 11617   | 274 89                              | 8 50                           |                   | 470 89                              |
| Dorchester                  | D. Thracy             | 77                 | 192 50                     | 16195                  | 2386          | 18581   |              | 14299      | 2783      | 1503        | 18585   | 516 89                              | 4 00                           |                   | 713 39                              |
| Drummond                    | E. Cox                | 51                 | 127 50                     | 12356                  | 394           | 12750   | 1547         | 3987       | 7841      | 711         | 14086   | 422 71                              | 8 00                           |                   | 568 21                              |
| Gaspé                       | P. Vibert             | 153                | 382 50                     | 14077                  | 1619          | 15696   |              |            | 13498     | 579         | 14077   | 422 10                              | 30 00                          |                   | 834 60                              |
| Hochelaga                   | C. E. Bell            | 77                 | 193 75                     | 16474                  | 828           | 17302   | 17292        |            |           |             | 17292   | 345 84                              |                                |                   | 539 59                              |
| Huntingdon                  | John Morrison         | 64                 | 160 00                     | 17491                  | 2157          | 19648   | 721          | 16661      | 2334      |             | 19716   | 500 94                              | 5 00                           | 16 00             | 681 94                              |
| Iberville                   | D. Tassé              | 105                | 262 50                     | 16891                  | 1925          | 18816   | 1590         |            | 17226     |             | 18816   | 549 58                              | 27 30                          |                   | 839 38                              |
| L'Islet                     | D. S. Ballantyne      | 126                | 315 00                     | 12300                  | 1309          | 13609   | 10076        |            | 2145      | 1390        | 13611   | 367 37                              | 5 00                           |                   | 687 37                              |
| Jacques Cartier             | F. H. Brunet          | 96                 | 240 00                     | 11218                  | 751           | 11969   |              | 11986      |           |             | 11986   | 333 04                              | 12 00                          |                   | 585 04                              |
| Joliette                    | N. Crapeau            | 100                | 250 00                     | 21198                  | 2358          | 23556   | 4358         | 17661      | 2233      | 333         | 24585   | 613 74                              | 30 00                          |                   | 893 74                              |
| Kamouraska                  | H. Garon              | 140                | 350 00                     | 1854                   | 22912         | 1718    | 10245        | 11756      |           |             | 23719   | 643 18                              | 37 25                          |                   | 1030 43                             |
| Laprarie                    | F. X. Bonneau         | 86                 | 215 00                     | 14475                  | 1362          | 15837   | 1503         |            | 14322     |             | 15825   | 458 85                              | 25 00                          |                   | 698 85                              |
| Laval                       | P. Labelle            | 107                | 267 50                     | 10507                  | 958           | 11465   | 2251         | 1177       | 8042      |             | 11470   | 315 08                              | 30 00                          |                   | 612 58                              |
| Levis                       | E. Simard             | 136                | 340 00                     | 22091                  | 1431          | 23522   | 6874         | 13901      | 1887      | 862         | 23524   | 587 69                              | 30 00                          |                   | 957 69                              |
| Lotbinière                  | S. W. Greniere        | 101                | 252 50                     | 20018                  | 2622          | 22640   |              | 4538       | 18263     |             | 22801   | 661 34                              | 3 22                           |                   | 917 06                              |
| Maskinonge                  | C. E. Gagnon          | 120                | 300 00                     | 14790                  | 1603          | 16393   |              |            | 15557     | 217         | 15774   | 574 41                              | 30 00                          |                   | 837 41                              |
| Megantic                    | Mr. Hume              | 74                 | 185 00                     | 17889                  | 2391          | 20280   |              |            | 19947     | 332         | 20279   | 638 73                              |                                |                   | 823 73                              |
| Missisquoi                  | James Lee             | 88                 | 220 00                     | 18608                  | 1897          | 20505   |              |            | 20503     |             | 20503   | 598 83                              | 5 00                           |                   | 823 83                              |
| Montcalm                    | J. E. Beaupre         | 88                 | 220 00                     | 14724                  | 1780          | 16504   | 7202         |            | 9236      |             | 16438   | 417 29                              | 10 76                          | 157 32            | 805 37                              |
| Montmorency                 | G. Dick               | 147                | 367 50                     | 13386                  | 1159          | 14545   |              |            | 12184     |             | 12184   | 355 52                              | 35 00                          |                   | 793 02                              |
| Montmagny                   | J. Oliva              | 161                | 402 50                     | 11136                  | 1237          | 12373   | 1659         |            | 12045     | 920         | 14624   | 480 63                              | 20 00                          |                   | 903 12                              |
| Napierville                 | J. G. Lavolette       | 92                 | 230 00                     | 14513                  | 1743          | 16256   | 4334         |            | 12303     |             | 16637   | 455 77                              | 13 00                          |                   | 698 77                              |
| Nicolet                     | J. J. R. Lacompt      | 100                | 250 00                     | 21563                  | 2439          | 24002   | 306          |            | 23755     |             | 24061   | 505 60                              | 30 00                          |                   | 785 60                              |
| Ottawa                      | A. Larue              | 130                | 325 00                     | 27757                  | 3295          | 31052   | 2999         |            | 24284     | 3740        | 31023   | 1102 96                             | 100 00                         | 122 28            | 1650 24                             |
| Pontiac                     | H. J. Heath           | 113                | 282 50                     | 12357                  | 1623          | 14880   | 518          |            | 13920     | 470         | 14908   | 505 30                              | 99 50                          | 139 82            | 1027 12                             |
| Portneuf                    | H. Faucher            | 142                | 355 00                     | 21291                  | 2668          | 23959   |              | 9763       | 14125     |             | 23888   | 678 85                              | 30 00                          |                   | 1063 85                             |
| Quebec                      | Joseph Laurin         | 163                | 407 50                     | 27893                  | 2057          | 29950   | 11097        | 15433      | 3325      |             | 29855   | 707 53                              | 6 50                           |                   | 1121 53                             |
| Richelieu                   | P. Gelin              | 82                 | 205 00                     | 19070                  | 1603          | 20673   |              | 20615      |           |             | 20615   | 515 38                              | 30 00                          |                   | 750 38                              |
| Richmond                    | S. E. Smith           | 88                 | 220 00                     | 8884                   | 1126          | 10010   | 9911         |            |           | 113         | 10024   | 208 36                              | 30 00                          |                   | 458 36                              |
| Rimouski                    | S. F. Chalifeur       | 110                | 275 00                     | 20854                  | 2724          | 23578   |              | 21139      | 2450      |             | 23589   | 787 66                              | 50 00                          |                   | 1112 66                             |
| Rouville                    | S. Bertrand           | 100                | 250 00                     | 18227                  | 2045          | 20272   | 20331        |            |           |             | 20331   | 406 62                              | 30 00                          |                   | 698 62                              |
| Saguenay                    | R. Boulliane          | 73                 | 182 50                     | 6101                   | 130           | 6231    |              |            |           | 6101        | 6101    | 210 65                              | 30 00                          | 26 00             | 449 18                              |
| Shefford                    | C. Tetu               | 66                 | 165 00                     | 17779                  | 2298          | 20077   | 12563        |            | 7523      |             | 20086   | 476 95                              | 30 00                          |                   | 671 95                              |
| Soulange                    | O. F. Prieur          | 126                | 315 00                     | 12221                  | 1214          | 13435   |              |            | 13461     |             | 13461   | 403 83                              | 50 00                          |                   | 768 83                              |
| St. Hyacinthe               | R. Raymond            | 72                 | 180 00                     | 18877                  | 2052          | 20959   | 3387         |            | 17331     |             | 20718   | 587 67                              | 4 00                           |                   | 771 67                              |
| St. John                    | H. Larocque           | 110                | 275 00                     | 14853                  | 1271          | 16124   | 3318         |            | 12806     |             | 16124   | 450 54                              | 26 75                          |                   | 752 29                              |
| St. Maurice                 | H. Beauchemin         | 98                 | 245 00                     | 11100                  | 1676          | 12776   | 300          |            | 12337     |             | 12637   | 376 01                              | 20 00                          |                   | 641 01                              |
| Stanstead                   | J. Bullock            | 134                | 335 00                     | 12258                  | 1477          | 13735   | 929          | 1204       | 10821     | 789         | 13743   | 400 93                              | 31 41                          |                   | 767 34                              |
| Témiscouata                 | Mr. Heath             | 140                | 350 00                     | 18561                  | 2110          | 20671   | 3156         | 1870       | 12766     | 5059        | 22851   | 709 27                              | 30 00                          |                   | 1089 27                             |
| Terrebonne                  | Joseph C. Auger       | 144                | 360 00                     | 19460                  | 2158          | 21618   | 3239         |            | 17125     | 1620        | 21984   | 672 81                              | 100 00                         |                   | 1132 81                             |
| Two Mountains               | C. S. De Martigny     | 164                | 410 00                     | 18408                  | 2399          | 20807   | 1964         |            | 17568     | 1303        | 20835   | 633 20                              | 60 00                          |                   | 1103 20                             |
| Vaudreuil                   | Joseph O. Bastien     | 91                 | 227 50                     | 12282                  | 1154          | 13433   | 545          | 11854      | 1152      |             | 13551   | 341 81                              |                                |                   | 569 31                              |
| Verchères                   | N. A. Archambault     | 77                 | 192 50                     | 15485                  | 1645          | 17130   | 4902         |            | 12233     |             | 17135   | 465 03                              |                                |                   | 657 53                              |
| Wolfe                       | B. Bishop             | 75                 | 187 50                     | 6548                   | 1121          | 7669    | 617          |            | 6729      | 321         | 7667    | 239 89                              | 10 00                          |                   | 437 59                              |
| Yamaska                     | T. E. Gill            | 90                 | 225 00                     | 16045                  | 2008          | 18053   | 16743        |            |           |             | 16743   | 380 26                              | 20 00                          |                   | 625 26                              |
| Magdalen Islands, Anticosti | Capt. Fortin          | 62                 | 155 00                     | 7435                   | 370           | 7805    |              |            |           | 7445        | 7445    | 595 60                              |                                | 71 60             | 822 20                              |
| CITIES.                     |                       |                    |                            |                        |               |         |              |            |           |             |         |                                     |                                |                   |                                     |
| Montreal                    | John Leeming          | 381                | 952 50                     | 90323                  |               | 90323   | 86909        | 4097       |           |             | 91008   | 1690 14                             | 203 12                         | 603 12            | 3148 88                             |
|                             | J. Marchand           |                    |                            |                        |               |         |              |            |           |             |         |                                     |                                |                   |                                     |
|                             | E. Murphy             |                    |                            |                        |               |         |              |            |           |             |         |                                     |                                |                   |                                     |
| Quebec                      | D. McPherson & others | 140                | 1050 00                    | 51109                  |               | 51109   | 51117        |            |           |             | 51117   | 1022 34                             | 137 59                         |                   | 2209 93                             |
| Three Rivers                | E. Barnard            | 72                 | 180 00                     | 6058                   |               | 6058    | 6264         |            |           |             | 6264    | 125 29                              | 2 50                           |                   | 307 79                              |
| Sherbrooke                  | G. Lanigan            | 50                 | 125 00                     | 5523                   | 376           | 5899    | 2994         |            | 3282      |             | 6276    | 159 96                              | 22 91                          | 42 10             | 349 97                              |
| Totals                      |                       | 70631              | 18358 75                   | 1117723                | 104783        | 1222506 | 374551       | 198842     | 591455    | 80596       | 1245447 | 33863 14                            | 1881 98                        | 1389 28           | 55403 15                            |

(Signed)

E. CAMPBELL,

Act. Secy.







## II.—COST OF TAKING THE CENSUS.—UPPER CANADA.

| COUNTY.            | COMMISSIONERS.   |                    |                            | POPULATION BY RETURNS. |               |         | ENUMERATORS. |            |           |             |         | Amount paid Comm'rs for them. | Hand-bills, Printing, &c. | Extra Allowances. | Total Amount paid Commissioners. |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------|------------|-----------|-------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
|                    | Names.           | No. Days' Service. | Salary at \$2.50 per diem. | Nominal.               | Agricultural. | Total.  | Names Taken  |            |           |             |         |                               |                           |                   |                                  |
|                    |                  |                    |                            |                        |               |         | At 2 cts.    | At 2½ cts. | At 3 cts. | Over 3 cts. | Total.  |                               |                           |                   |                                  |
|                    |                  |                    | \$ c.                      |                        |               |         |              |            |           |             |         | \$ c.                         | \$ c.                     | \$ c.             | \$ c.                            |
| Brant              | Wm. Matthews     | 111                | 277 50                     | 30353                  | 2314          | 32652   | 30250        |            | 2530      |             | 32780   | 655 50                        | 30 00                     | 25 47             | 988 47                           |
| Bruce              | W. Gunn          | 76                 | 190 00                     | 27499                  | 4171          | 31670   | 26186        | 5209       |           | 279         | 31674   | 655 21                        | 131 32                    |                   | 976 53                           |
| Carleton           | F. Clemow        | 130                | 325 00                     | 29620                  | 3794          | 33414   |              | 286        | 31436     | 1512        | 33234   | 998 82                        | 100 00                    |                   | 1423 82                          |
| Dundas             | S. Johnson       | 120                | 300 00                     | 18777                  | 2210          | 20987   | 1483         |            | 19561     |             | 21044   | 616 49                        | 50 00                     |                   | 966 49                           |
| Durham             | Jos. Staples     | 101                | 252 50                     | 39115                  | 3491          | 42606   | 41526        |            | 1350      |             | 42876   | 868 54                        | 25 00                     |                   | 1146 04                          |
| Elgin              | Geo. Munro       | 122                | 305 00                     | 32050                  | 3280          | 35330   | 2539         | 27098      |           |             | 35622   | 907 78                        | 100 00                    |                   | 1312 78                          |
| Essex              | T. H. Wright     | 143                | 357 50                     | 25211                  | 2702          | 27913   | 5918         |            | 22009     |             | 27927   | 778 73                        | 100 00                    |                   | 1236 23                          |
| Frontenac          | G. J. Barker     | 83                 | 207 50                     | 27347                  | 2994          | 30341   | 20251        | 5967       | 2410      | 1794        | 30422   | 769 48                        | 19 00                     | 102 84            | 1098 82                          |
| Glengarry          | P. Stuart        | 68                 | 170 00                     | 21187                  | 2524          | 23711   | 23700        |            |           |             | 23700   | 474 02                        |                           |                   | 644 02                           |
| Grenville          | Wm. Dickenson    | 126                | 315 00                     | 24191                  | 2518          | 26709   | 4592         |            | 22260     |             | 26852   | 759 65                        | 40 00                     |                   | 1114 65                          |
| Grey               | Thos. Gordon     | 159                | 397 50                     | 37750                  | 5728          | 43478   | 37988        |            | 4890      | 700         | 43578   | 963 46                        | 63 00                     |                   | 1423 96                          |
| Haldimand          | A. M. Lockhart   | 121                | 302 50                     | 23708                  | 2678          | 26386   | 26363        |            |           |             | 26363   | 537 26                        | 30 00                     |                   | 869 76                           |
| Halton             | R. Palmer        | 70                 | 175 00                     | 22794                  | 1887          | 24681   | 34666        |            |           |             | 34666   | 493 32                        | 9 00                      |                   | 677 32                           |
| Hastings           | N. S. Appleby    | 96                 | 240 00                     | 44970                  | 4077          | 49047   | 40055        | 5541       | 3371      |             | 48967   | 1054 20                       | 30 00                     |                   | 1324 20                          |
| Huron              | Jno. Seary       | 102                | 255 00                     | 51954                  | 6830          | 58784   | 4227         | 45256      | 9302      |             | 58785   | 1612 72                       | 9 52                      | 110 00            | 1987 24                          |
| Kent               | W. W. Holmes     | 152                | 380 00                     | 31183                  | 3489          | 34672   | 6807         | 18647      | 9352      |             | 31806   | 873 77                        | 86 00                     |                   | 1339 77                          |
| Lambton            | Alex. Vidal      | 65                 | 162 50                     | 24916                  | 3099          | 28015   | 17295        | 6697       | 4151      |             | 23143   | 637 81                        | 75 00                     |                   | 875 31                           |
| Lanark             | D. Kerr          | 73                 | 182 50                     | 31639                  | 3505          | 35144   | 29346        |            | 5512      | 305         | 35163   | 776 68                        | 19 50                     |                   | 978 68                           |
| Leeds              | Jas. Kerker      | 103                | 257 50                     | 35750                  | 3935          | 39685   | 10928        |            | 28834     |             | 39762   | 1083 58                       | 20 00                     | 8 00              | 1369 08                          |
| Lennox & Addington | E. Mallony       | 89                 | 222 50                     | 28002                  | 2876          | 30878   | 28271        |            | 2192      | 441         | 30904   | 673 46                        | 24 50                     | 7 00              | 927 46                           |
| Lincoln            | Jno. Barker      | 102                | 255 00                     | 27625                  | 1992          | 29617   | 8350         | 6420       | 14882     |             | 29652   | 772 56                        | 48 00                     |                   | 1075 56                          |
| Middlesex          | W. McDougall     | 80                 | 200 00                     | 48736                  | 5955          | 54691   | 54808        |            |           |             | 54808   | 1096 16                       | 52 00                     |                   | 1348 16                          |
| Norfolk            | T. W. Walsh      | 80                 | 200 00                     | 28590                  | 2840          | 31430   | 31691        |            |           |             | 31691   | 633 82                        | 32 00                     |                   | 865 82                           |
| Northumberland     | Jno. Beatty, Jr. | 112                | 280 00                     | 40592                  | 3501          | 44093   | 41307        | 2813       |           |             | 44150   | 894 46                        | 25 00                     |                   | 1199 46                          |
| Ontario            | S. B. Fairbanks  | 102                | 255 00                     | 41604                  | 3783          | 45387   | 30610        |            | 14869     |             | 45479   | 1066 05                       | 69 16                     |                   | 1390 21                          |
| Oxford             | Jas. Kintreau    | 80                 | 200 00                     | 46226                  | 4399          | 50625   | 50646        |            |           |             | 50646   | 1012 92                       | 45 00                     | 223 54            | 1481 46                          |
| Peel               | R. C. McCallum   | 49                 | 122 50                     | 27240                  | 2501          | 29741   | 29744        |            |           |             | 29744   | 594 88                        | 11 25                     |                   | 728 63                           |
| Perth              | P. R. Jarvis     | 135                | 337 50                     | 38083                  | 4600          | 42683   | 5984         | 13258      | 23151     | 342         | 42735   | 1164 13                       | 136 28                    |                   | 1637 91                          |
| Peterborough       | T. White, Jr.    | 108                | 270 00                     | 24651                  | 2210          | 26861   |              | 26984      |           |             | 26984   | 701 49                        | 28 00                     |                   | 999 49                           |
| Prescott           | C. Watters       | 100                | 250 00                     | 15499                  | 1421          | 16920   | 1289         | 13121      | 2575      |             | 16985   | 434 62                        | 25 00                     |                   | 709 62                           |
| Prince Edward      | Wm. Young        | 86                 | 215 00                     | 20869                  | 2085          | 22954   | 22896        |            |           |             | 22896   | 459 92                        | 5 00                      |                   | 679 92                           |
| Renfrew            | Jno. Judge       | 120                | 300 00                     | 20325                  | 2659          | 22984   | 7207         | 14587      |           | 1214        | 23008   | 671 52                        | 25 00                     |                   | 996 52                           |
| Russell            | H. McDougall     | 48                 | 120 00                     | 6824                   | 704           | 7528    |              | 6795       | 727       |             | 7522    | 191 73                        | 20 00                     |                   | 331 73                           |
| Simcoe             | D. Moreau        | 169                | 422 50                     | 44720                  | 4690          | 49310   |              | 32263      | 16691     | 374         | 49328   | 1340 58                       | 30 00                     |                   | 1793 08                          |
| Stormont           | G. Sherar        | 120                | 300 00                     | 18129                  | 1823          | 19952   | 13223        | 6170       | 705       |             | 20098   | 440 36                        |                           |                   | 740 36                           |
| Victoria           | W. McDonnell     | 120                | 300 00                     | 23039                  | 2612          | 25651   | 18003        | 3398       | 3736      | 603         | 25650   | 604 74                        | 38 00                     |                   | 942 74                           |
| Waterloo           | J. Hespeler      | 124                | 310 00                     | 33750                  | 2932          | 41682   | 41707        |            |           |             | 41767   | 835 28                        | 66 61                     |                   | 1211 89                          |
| Welland            | W. A. Rooth      | 130                | 325 00                     | 21988                  | 2153          | 27141   | 27191        |            |           |             | 27191   | 566 90                        | 45 00                     |                   | 936 90                           |
| Wellington         | W. S. Knowles    | 112                | 280 00                     | 49200                  | 5284          | 54484   | 54617        |            |           |             | 54617   | 1107 72                       | 40 30                     |                   | 1428 02                          |
| Wentworth          | W. Gillespy      | 78                 | 195 00                     | 31832                  | 2394          | 34226   | 34025        |            |           |             | 34025   | 680 50                        | 412 50                    |                   | 1288 00                          |
| York               | W. Gamble        | 157                | 392 50                     | 59674                  | 4699          | 64373   | 64536        |            |           |             | 64536   | 1322 62                       | 90 78                     | 12 00             | 1817 90                          |
| Algoma District    | R. Carney        | 50                 | 125 00                     | 4916                   |               | 4916    |              |            |           | 4916        | 4916    | 387 72                        |                           | 140 88            | 653 60                           |
| Nipissing          | T. H. Johnston   | 90                 | 225 00                     | 2094                   |               | 2094    |              |            |           | 2094        | 2094    | 163 52                        | 65 30                     |                   | 453 82                           |
| CITIES.            |                  |                    |                            |                        |               |         |              |            |           |             |         |                               |                           |                   |                                  |
| Hamilton           | Geo. Ryall       | 93                 | 232 50                     | 19096                  |               | 19096   | 18785        |            |           |             | 18785   | 375 70                        |                           |                   | 608 20                           |
| Kingston           | A. Cameron       | 40                 | 100 00                     | 13743                  |               | 13743   | 13873        |            |           |             | 13873   | 277 46                        | 37 60                     |                   | 415 06                           |
| London             | B. Nash          | 86                 | 215 00                     | 11555                  |               | 11555   | 11550        |            |           |             | 11550   | 231 00                        |                           |                   | 446 00                           |
| Ottawa             | H. J. Friel      | 64                 | 160 00                     | 14669                  |               | 14669   | 14542        |            |           |             | 14542   | 290 84                        | 41 40                     |                   | 492 24                           |
| Toronto            | G. A. Barber     | 117                | 292 50                     | 44821                  |               | 44821   | 45391        |            |           |             | 45391   | 907 82                        | 48 75                     |                   | 1249 07                          |
| Totals             |                  | 4862               | 12155 00                   | 1396091                | 133239        | 1529330 | 1034366      | 240420     | 252481    | 14574       | 1541841 | 35417 50                      | 2399 77                   | 629 73            | 50602 00                         |

(Signed)

E. CAMPBELL,

Act. Secy.

BUREAU OF AGRICULTURE AND STATISTICS,  
September 11th, 1863.







## III.

STATEMENT of the Cost of the Census Commission, from 5th November, 1860, to  
1st August, 1863.

|                                                                                                | \$   | c. | \$     | c. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|--------|----|
| Salaries of Departmental Staff, inclusive of Gratuities on completion of the work .....        |      |    | 36742  | 70 |
| Paid to Commissioners and their Enumerators, with disbursements, for taking the<br>Census..... |      |    | 105623 | 91 |
| <i>Printing, Stationery, Advertising and Bookbinding.</i>                                      |      |    |        |    |
| S. B. Foote.....                                                                               | 8354 | 48 |        |    |
| A. Coté.....                                                                                   | 800  | 00 |        |    |
| G. T. Cary .....                                                                               | 376  | 38 |        |    |
| Desbarats & Derbyshire.....                                                                    | 188  | 48 |        |    |
| F. C. Dredge .....                                                                             | 204  | 55 |        |    |
| Gillespy & Co.....                                                                             | 412  | 50 |        |    |
| Mercury Office.....                                                                            | 22   | 80 |        |    |
| E. N. Frechette.....                                                                           | 13   | 20 |        |    |
| Hunter, Rose & Co.....                                                                         | 69   | 84 |        |    |
| Thompson & Co.....                                                                             | 30   | 00 |        |    |
| Middleton & Dawson .....                                                                       | 32   | 80 |        |    |
| J. J. Rolston.....                                                                             | 104  | 25 |        |    |
| J. N. Duquet.....                                                                              | 65   | 20 |        |    |
| Duvernay Frères.....                                                                           | 34   | 84 |        |    |
| L. Brusseau .....                                                                              | 22   | 56 |        |    |
|                                                                                                |      |    | 10731  | 88 |
| Paid Extra Clerks' services extracting information for Minister of Finance .....               |      |    | 459    | 23 |
| Paid J. Dufort, Translator .....                                                               |      |    | 400    | 00 |
| Paid J. L. Roy, M. D., classifying deaths.....                                                 |      |    | 450    | 00 |
| Paid J. O. Valliere, for office furniture .....                                                |      |    | 364    | 25 |
| Contingencies of the Department.....                                                           |      |    | 414    | 25 |
| Total cost of Census, to 1st August, 1863.....                                                 | \$   |    | 155186 | 22 |

(Signed,)

JOHN LANGTON,

Auditor.

8th August, 1863.

## IV.

## BUREAU OF AGRICULTURE,

To SAM. B. FOOTE, DR.

*For Stationery.*

|                                         | \$   | c. |
|-----------------------------------------|------|----|
| 1 doz. Pocket Knives.....               | 50   | 00 |
| 100 reams Superfine Foolscap.....       | 1200 | 00 |
| Ruling 50 reams do .....                | 100  | 00 |
| Trimming and Faintlining 100 reams..... | 100  | 00 |
| Printed Headings, 50 reams .....        | 200  | 00 |
| 150 reams Note Paper .....              | 750  | 00 |
| Printed Headings, 100 reams .....       | 400  | 00 |
| 100 reams Letter Paper .....            | 800  | 00 |
| Printed Headings, 80 reams .....        | 320  | 00 |
| 20 reams Packing Paper.....             | 400  | 00 |
| 12 do Blotting do .....                 | 144  | 00 |
| 20 gross Red Tape.....                  | 200  | 00 |
| 2 do Lead Pencils.....                  | 60   | 00 |
| 50 balls String Twine.....              | 75   | 00 |
| 5 reams Cartridge Paper .....           | 80   | 00 |



## IV.—(Continued.)

|                                                           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 20000 large White Envelopes .....                         | \$ c.     |
| Printing "Bureau of Agriculture" on them .....            | 500 00    |
| 20000 Letter Envelopes, \$240; with Headings, \$160 ..... | 160 00    |
| 10000 Note do .....                                       | 400 00    |
| 1000 Cards.....                                           | 80 00     |
| 6 doz. India Rubbers.....                                 | 12 00     |
| 50 bottles Mucilage.....                                  | 24 00     |
| 24 pairs strong Scissors .....                            | 75 00     |
| 12 boxes India Rubber Bands.....                          | 60 00     |
| 4 doz. Black Ink, assorted .....                          | 60 00     |
| 1 do Red do .....                                         | 48 00     |
|                                                           | 15 00     |
|                                                           | <hr/>     |
|                                                           | \$6313 00 |

To be taken by the Bureau and paid for.

(Signed)

P. M. VANKOUGHNET.

30th October, 1861.

BUREAU OF AGRICULTURE AND STATISTICS,  
29th October, 1861.

I think that the three branches under the superintendence of this department will require this amount of stationery for the two years ensuing.

(Signed)

E. CAMPBELL,  
Actg. Secty.

Received—Four thousand dollars on account. \$4,000.

(Signed)

S. B. FOOTE.

10th Jany., 1862.

\$2313.00.

Received—Quebec, 5th Feby., 1862—from Thos. Ross, Esq., Twenty-three hundred and thirteen dollars, being balance of account for stationery furnished the office of the Bureau of Agriculture and Statistics.

(Signed)

SAM. B. FOOTE,  
Per HENRY B. BOSTWICK.



## V.

CENSUS COMMISSION,

To SAM. B. FOOTE, DR.

*For Stationery.*

|                                             | \$        | c. |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------|----|
| 50 reams Superfine Foolscap .....           | 600       | 00 |
| Ruling 20 reams .....                       | 40        | 00 |
| Trimming and Faintlining 50 reams.....      | 50        | 00 |
| Printed Headings, 20 reams .....            | 80        | 00 |
| 50 reams Note Paper.....                    | 250       | 00 |
| Printed Headings, 25 reams .....            | 100       | 00 |
| 20 reams Letter Paper .....                 | 160       | 00 |
| Printed Headings, 20 reams .....            | 80        | 00 |
| 20000 Large Envelopes .....                 | 500       | 00 |
| 20000 Letter do .....                       | 240       | 00 |
| 20000 Note do .....                         | 160       | 00 |
| 10 reams Packing Paper .....                | 200       | 00 |
| 12 do Blotting do .....                     | 144       | 00 |
| 2 gross Lead Pencils.....                   | 30        | 00 |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ do Pen holders.....           | 60        | 00 |
| 12 doz. Blue and Red Pencils (4 dozen)..... | 12        | 00 |
| 4 do Steel Pens (12 doz. Boxes).....        | 36        | 00 |
| 4 do Black Ink.....                         | 48        | 00 |
| 1 do Red Ink.....                           | 15        | 00 |
| 1 M. Quills .....                           | 10        | 00 |
| 1 doz. Pen-knives .....                     | 50        | 00 |
| 6 do Red Tape .....                         | 20        | 00 |
| 6 Large Rulers .....                        | 15        | 00 |
| 6 Small do .....                            | 10        | 00 |
| 6 Inkstands.....                            | 30        | 00 |
| 12 Erasing Knives .....                     | 12        | 00 |
| 6 Chamois Skins .....                       | 12        | 00 |
| 6 Paper Knives .....                        | 12        | 00 |
| 6 pairs Scissors.....                       | 15        | 00 |
|                                             | \$2991 00 |    |

To be taken as certified for.

(Signed)

P. M. VANKOUGHNET.

30th October, 1861.

I think this amount, with that of the Bureau of Agriculture and Statistics, is required.

(Signed)

E. CAMPBELL,  
Actg. Secty.

Received Payment.—10th Jany., 1862.

(Signed)

S. B. FOOTE,  
Proprietor.



# VI.—DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURE.—Classified according to Departments.

## CROWN LANDS DEPARTMENT.

|                                  | 1852     | 1853     | 1854     | 1855     | 1856     | 1857     | 1858     | 1859      | 1860      | 1861      | 1862      |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.   | \$ cts.   | \$ cts.   | \$ cts.   |
| Permanent Staff .....            | 19632 03 | 27421 26 | 30350 66 | 46364 58 | 42968 47 | 49706 69 | 56276 41 | 58541 02  | 58010 63  | 58126 60  | 72816 71  |
| Extra Clerks and Services .....  | 4816 00  | 1930 75  | 4365 09  | 3312 85  | 3247 55  | 618 67   | 4445 52  | 10678 69  | 16455 16  | 16582 40  | 14188 33  |
| Printing and Stationery .....    | 4595 67  | 3462 73  | 4097 63  | 5759 02  | 12850 95 | .....    | 11724 32 | 16670 24  | 24700 44  | 33243 49  | 19514 61  |
| Newspapers and Advertising ..... | 2012 87  | .....    | .....    | 687 90   | 6079 55  | 6696 14  | 3372 20  | 9069 09   | 6598 73   | 11188 55  | 5970 90   |
| Postages .....                   | 1593 39  | 1974 12  | 2488 40  | 1786 09  | 377 32   | 884 25   | 675 79   | .....     | 1231 05   | 1122 40   | 1623 53   |
| Telegraphs .....                 | 97 58    | 559 58   | 260 20   | 181 98   | 500 20   | 378 32   | 265 62   | 491 74    | 1116 20   | 1285 37   | 715 62    |
| Maintenance of Office .....      | 1305 78  | 1010 80  | 1038 00  | 1613 35  | 1627 95  | 1268 78  | 3416 87  | 3470 49   | 4792 58   | 5741 61   | 5451 47   |
| Sundries .....                   | 1274 65  | 615 18   | 363 02   | 747 63   | 1337 10  | 1477 37  | 1970 27  | 3324 25   | 2167 85   | 3189 86   | 1512 52   |
|                                  | 35377 97 | 36974 42 | 42963 00 | 60453 40 | 68989 09 | 61030 22 | 82147 00 | 102245 52 | 115072 64 | 130480 28 | 121793 69 |

## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

|                                  | 1852     | 1853     | 1854     | 1855     | 1856     | 1857     | 1858     | 1859     | 1860     | 1861     | 1862     |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  |
| Permanent Staff .....            | 8129 90  | 8266 76  | 17779 33 | 16970 36 | 23791 33 | 24643 53 | 24755 83 | 27240 84 | 28832 01 | 30581 14 | 38176 16 |
| Extra Clerks and Services .....  | .....    | 262 08   | 197 15   | 1214 87  | 3027 10  | 3799 75  | 4100 43  | 514 35   | 4437 70  | 2828 75  | 1277 50  |
| Printing and Stationery .....    | 1413 73  | 632 18   | 1052 89  | 1465 87  | 977 52   | 2561 05  | 2121 42  | 1727 52  | 4014 72  | 3555 52  | 900 30   |
| Newspapers and Advertising ..... | 800 00   | 107 24   | 99 25    | 133 90   | 153 25   | 169 42   | 202 75   | 224 79   | 280 49   | 229 17   | 339 80   |
| Postages .....                   | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | 133 35   | 362 17   | 849 15   | 938 69   | 601 70   | 468 49   | 545 14   |
| Telegraphs .....                 | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | 89 53    | .....    | .....    | .....    | 1218 11  | 1342 64  | 573 21   |
| Maintenance of Office .....      | 416 31   | 1231 70  | 1456 03  | 1167 23  | 1630 20  | 1576 80  | 963 18   | 908 72   | 2071 99  | 1516 01  | 902 98   |
| Sundries .....                   | .....    | 175 82   | 328 49   | 165 25   | 556 45   | 71 15    | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | 643 96   |
|                                  | 10759 94 | 10675 78 | 20913 14 | 21117 48 | 30358 73 | 33183 87 | 32992 76 | 31554 91 | 41536 72 | 40521 72 | 43359 05 |



Departmental Expenditure.—Continued.

POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT.

|                                 | 1856     | 1857     | 1858     | 1859     | 1860     | 1861     | 1862     |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|                                 | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  |
| Permanent Staff.....            | 20876 02 | 24479 18 | 36893 17 | 37596 16 | 38155 00 | 36315 57 | 41761 17 |
| Extra Clerks and Services.....  | 360 00   | 403 00   | 628 00   | 177 35   | 605 28   | 1313 16  | .....    |
| Printing and Stationery.....    | 11141 80 | 10837 31 | 9229 86  | 13245 18 | 10806 51 | 12455 46 | 16678 34 |
| Newspapers and Advertising..... | 1140 59  | 2412 15  | 1684 88  | 891 06   | 929 04   | 1158 16  | 1524 51  |
| Telegraphs.....                 | 663 11   | 952 72   | 164 95   | 198 23   | 438 97   | 718 61   | 683 05   |
| Maintenance of Office.....      | 3553 82  | 2553 22  | 1894 42  | 2067 64  | 1594 75  | 1121 84  | 2154 77  |
| Sundries.....                   | 3116 89  | 3480 57  | 2573 85  | 2070 16  | 2108 67  | 711 98   | 1113 66  |
| Travelling.....                 | 1986 57  | 817 75   | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | 1390 03  |
|                                 | 42838 80 | 45935 90 | 53069 13 | 56245 78 | 54338 22 | 53794 78 | 65305 53 |

FINANCE DEPARTMENT.

|                                 | 1852     | 1853     | 1854     | 1855     | 1856     | 1857     | 1858     | 1859     | 1860     | 1861     | 1862     |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|                                 | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  |
| Permanent Staff.....            | 12566 12 | 13738 66 | 18106 14 | 17859 35 | 18555 70 | 22106 54 | 24542 25 | 24824 24 | 25291 72 | 24951 85 | 26618 50 |
| Extra Clerks and Services.....  | 300 00   | 300 00   | 800 00   | 3272 00  | 568 50   | 845 00   | 2282 41  | 1277 15  | 278 00   | 202 00   | .....    |
| Printing and Stationery.....    | 710 87   | 767 65   | 578 20   | 650 93   | 1110 56  | 1293 72  | 2958 45  | 2870 54  | 3196 71  | 4006 02  | 5153 56  |
| Newspapers and Advertising..... | .....    | .....    | .....    | 89 88    | 18 19    | .....    | 224 80   | 161 57   | 275 30   | 188 00   | 296 46   |
| Postages.....                   | 1049 22  | 1068 20  | 1107 86  | 950 27   | 381 64   | 496 34   | 192 24   | 591 12   | 607 52   | 471 67   | 793 27   |
| Telegraphs.....                 | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | 418 98   | .....    | 731 33   | 818 42   | 755 57   |
| Maintenance of Office.....      | .....    | 296 90   | 300 00   | 636 40   | 934 64   | 1640 12  | 2443 70  | 2834 31  | 3460 72  | 2382 97  | 1418 87  |
| Sundries.....                   | .....    | 1676 49  | 34 93    | 18 32    | 644 24   | 193 85   | .....    | 23 00    | 41 60    | 224 50   | 1017 28  |
|                                 | 14626 21 | 17847 90 | 20927 13 | 23507 15 | 22213 45 | 26575 57 | 33062 83 | 32581 93 | 33882 90 | 33245 43 | 36053 51 |



Departmental Expenditure.—Continued.

FINANCE DEPARTMENT.—CUSTOMS BRANCH.

|                                  | 1852     | 1853     | 1854     | 1855     | 1856     | 1857     | 1858     | 1859     | 1860     | 1861     | 1862     |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  |
| Permanent Staff .....            | 3300 00  | 3800 00  | 6800 00  | 7910 00  | 9017 58  | 15236 89 | 14887 50 | 17105 66 | 14576 00 | 14710 00 | 17000 00 |
| Extra Clerks and Services .....  | 2089 23  | 2800 00  | 38 00    | 3311 50  | 732 00   | 1450 00  | 1755 34  | 338 00   | 100 00   | 1751 09  | 1845 59  |
| Printing and Stationery .....    | 4951 51  | 4949 32  | 11559 12 | 14061 58 | 10977 40 | 11883 59 | 14904 68 | 17246 83 | 12999 45 | 17487 17 | 13184 69 |
| Newspapers and Advertising ..... | .....    | .....    | 475 58   | 181 33   | 190 26   | 318 90   | 194 52   | 170 76   | 244 67   | 938 68   | 581 85   |
| Postages .....                   | 2826 90  | 2324 05  | 3194 53  | 5241 10  | 300 10   | 295 09   | 71 65    | .....    | 315 37   | 196 28   | 235 24   |
| Telegraphs .....                 | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | 761 99   |
| Maintenance of Office .....      | 333 33   | .....    | .....    | 80 00    | 4511 72  | 1447 10  | 1448 96  | 1220 99  | 1038 59  | 1243 79  | .....    |
| Sundries .....                   | .....    | .....    | 400 00   | .....    | .....    | 3580 00  | 1148 51  | 1712 66  | 1562 16  | 2656 53  | 2524 14  |
|                                  | 13500 97 | 14023 37 | 22429 23 | 30785 51 | 25729 16 | 34211 57 | 34411 16 | 37694 90 | 30836 24 | 38983 54 | 35933 50 |

FINANCE DEPARTMENT.—AUDIT BRANCH.

|                                  | 1855    | 1856    | 1857    | 1858     | 1859    | 1860     | 1861     | 1862     |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                  | \$ cts. | \$ cts. | \$ cts. | \$ cts.  | \$ cts. | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  |
| Permanent Clerks .....           | 456 51  | 7876 80 | 9358 66 | 9150 02  | 9522 50 | 9680 00  | 9793 33  | 10902 13 |
| Extra Clerks and Services .....  | .....   | .....   | .....   | 287 50   | 77 50   | .....    | .....    | 94 00    |
| Printing and Stationery .....    | .....   | 653 50  | 231 30  | 385 19   | 279 62  | 339 29   | 480 64   | 427 19   |
| Newspapers and Advertising ..... | .....   | .....   | .....   | 30 50    | 17 60   | 12 75    | 2 00     | 49 00    |
| Postages .....                   | .....   | 72 65   | 240 10  | 123 27   | .....   | 206 14   | 180 04   | 229 27   |
| Telegraphs .....                 | .....   | .....   | .....   | 10 98    | 25 43   | 74 86    | 49 54    | 43 34    |
| Maintenance of Office .....      | .....   | 65 50   | 115 56  | 61 50    | 10 50   | 179 55   | 88 75    | .....    |
| Sundries .....                   | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....    | 43 25   | 60 00    | 100 00   | 59 99    |
|                                  | 664 04  | 8668 45 | 9945 62 | 10048 96 | 9976 40 | 10552 59 | 10694 30 | 11804 92 |



# Departmental Expenditure.—Continued.

## RECEIVER GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

|                                 | 1852     | 1853     | 1854     | 1855     | 1856     | 1857     | 1858     | 1859     | 1860     | 1861     | 1862     |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                 | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  |
| Permanent Staff.....            | 7686 30  | 8100 00  | 10429 80 | 11182 00 | 16229 19 | 16904 03 | 20095 26 | 21883 34 | 18860 00 | 20335 00 | 21342 00 |
| Extra Clerks and Services.....  | 2109 00  | 2117 50  | 2985 33  | 4701 72  | 795 53   | 762 56   | 3631 10  | 2037 00  | 2042 50  | 722 00   | 1062 00  |
| Printing and Stationery.....    | 1039 65  | 1196 10  | 366 51   | 2148 82  | 2163 32  | 2435 60  | 4762 21  | 2147 18  | 2944 88  | 4263 56  | 2545 43  |
| Newspapers and Advertising..... | .....    | 8 95     | 116 93   | 421 52   | 574 41   | 711 32   | 366 04   | 841 22   | 353 49   | 211 65   | 1359 29  |
| Postages.....                   | 1575 14  | 1040 36  | 1618 04  | 952 90   | 468 05   | 558 70   | 233 75   | 456 56   | 1928 82  | 534 97   | 777 23   |
| Telegraphs.....                 | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | 302 93   | .....    | 712 80   | 647 94   | 485 60   |
| Maintenance of Office.....      | 264 00   | 264 00   | 663 35   | 886 05   | 617 66   | 1459 02  | 1625 01  | 1345 77  | 2095 99  | 1975 52  | 1502 61  |
| Sundries.....                   | 1030 17  | 604 65   | 297 59   | 335 97   | 639 00   | 200 00   | 415 00   | 134 48   | 457 00   | 138 50   | 323 00   |
|                                 | 13684 26 | 13331 56 | 16477 55 | 20028 98 | 21487 16 | 23031 23 | 31431 30 | 28845 55 | 29395 48 | 28829 14 | 29397 16 |

## MILITIA DEPARTMENT.

|                                 | 1852    | 1853    | 1854    | 1855     | 1856     | 1857     | 1858     | 1859     | 1860     | 1861     | 1862     |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                 | \$ cts. | \$ cts. | \$ cts. | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  |
| Permanent Staff.....            | 6019 96 | 6040 00 | 7875 00 | 8495 00  | 12333 01 | 16040 00 | 18032 50 | 16509 77 | 16940 00 | 17323 33 | 22717 23 |
| Extra Clerks and Services.....  | .....   | .....   | .....   | 145 37   | .....    | .....    | .....    | 181 80   | 1500 00  | 1423 68  | 3497 00  |
| Printing and Stationery.....    | .....   | 50 00   | .....   | .....    | .....    | .....    | 1833 05  | 1470 27  | 1845 04  | 2448 02  | 4334 42  |
| Newspapers and Advertising..... | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....    | 5709 27  | 15681 74 | 120 50   | 127 57   | 89 65    | 157 30   | .....    |
| Postages.....                   | 54 63   | .....   | .....   | .....    | .....    | .....    | 156 88   | 38 43    | 61 08    | 139 04   | 493 67   |
| Telegraphs.....                 | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    |
| Maintenance of Office.....      | 1254 75 | 1468 87 | 1176 12 | 3026 35  | 375 04   | 375 00   | 849 59   | 1085 03  | 1214 10  | 1260 78  | 1403 06  |
| Sundries.....                   | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....    | .....    | .....    | 815 53   | 232 00   | 960 10   | 617 13   | .....    |
|                                 | 7329 34 | 7498 87 | 7416 12 | 11666 72 | 18417 28 | 32096 74 | 21357 05 | 19641 87 | 22609 97 | 23369 28 | 32445 38 |



Departmental Expenditure.—Continued.

BUREAU OF AGRICULTURE.

|                                  | 1852    | 1853    | 1854    | 1855     | 1856    | 1857    | 1858     | 1859     | 1860     | 1861     | 1862     |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                  | \$      | \$      | \$      | \$       | \$      | \$      | \$       | \$       | \$       | \$       | \$       |
| Permanent Staff .....            | 1193 49 | 2525 00 | 4191 00 | 6700 00  | 6560 00 | 7481 53 | 10320 04 | 9899 98  | 8539 99  | 8091 24  | 13379 50 |
| Extra Clerks and Services .....  | .....   | .....   | 103 50  | .....    | 650 00  | 210 00  | 88 50    | 600 00   | 785 00   | 120 00   | 434 33   |
| Printing and Stationery .....    | 49 09   | .....   | .....   | .....    | .....   | .....   | 1198 44  | 1462 45  | 2152 08  | 2440 75  | 15361 74 |
| Newspapers and Advertising ..... | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....    | .....   | .....   | 1697 50  | 258 62   | 376 94   | 1927 07  | 525 15   |
| Postages .....                   | .....   | .....   | .....   | 90 26    | .....   | .....   | 261 13   | 2 66     | 554 06   | 492 28   | 630 14   |
| Telegraphs .....                 | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....    | .....   | .....   | 430 79   | 162 89   | 122 10   | 333 23   | 217 19   |
| Maintenance of Office .....      | 1107 00 | 5100 00 | 2586 70 | 3859 73  | 750 00  | 919 45  | 678 11   | 476 39   | 994 09   | 1281 38  | 1042 49  |
| Sundries .....                   | 22 12   | 326 93  | 228 50  | .....    | 422 45  | 369 00  | 52 00    | .....    | .....    | 210 50   | 2095 61  |
|                                  | 2371 70 | 7876 93 | 5818 70 | 10649 99 | 8382 45 | 8979 98 | 14126 51 | 12862 99 | 13524 26 | 14896 45 | 33686 15 |

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

|                                  | 1852     | 1853     | 1854     | 1855     | 1856     | 1857     | 1858     | 1859     | 1860     | 1861     | 1862     |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                  | \$       | \$       | \$       | \$       | \$       | \$       | \$       | \$       | \$       | \$       | \$       |
| Permanent Staff .....            | 7962 49  | 8563 56  | 11418 25 | 13640 87 | 12680 00 | 15577 40 | 17331 01 | 18811 50 | 18684 00 | 19084 00 | 18456 51 |
| Extra Clerks and Services .....  | 1098 00  | 1460 00  | 1460 00  | 2664 10  | 2476 00  | 259 00   | .....    | .....    | 154 22   | 23 00    | 138 50   |
| Printing and Stationery .....    | 575 33   | 629 14   | 516 76   | 1036 28  | 1672 87  | 2531 42  | 2176 55  | 1883 98  | 1479 64  | 1832 83  | 2148 08  |
| Newspapers and Advertising ..... | .....    | 364 25   | 328 99   | 401 65   | 481 42   | 441 52   | 450 92   | 394 87   | 578 11   | 1721 51  | 1835 68  |
| Postages .....                   | .....    | 536 33   | 265 73   | 165 65   | 115 86   | 171 26   | 45 76    | 226 17   | 254 85   | 221 74   | 415 18   |
| Telegraphs .....                 | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | 82 04    | .....    | 258 80   | 820 92   | 888 91   |
| Maintenance of Office .....      | 600 00   | 857 85   | 1001 20  | 924 60   | 1681 80  | 2296 83  | 1776 58  | 1961 43  | 2766 18  | 1647 35  | 1670 95  |
| Sundries .....                   | .....    | .....    | 18 80    | 3933 34  | 159 25   | .....    | 99 00    | 187 50   | 120 00   | 165 00   | 530 00   |
|                                  | 11444 20 | 12431 13 | 12918 73 | 22766 49 | 19267 20 | 21277 43 | 22461 86 | 23465 45 | 24295 80 | 25516 35 | 26083 81 |



# Departmental Expenditure.—Continued.

## CROWN LAW—EAST AND WEST.

|                                 | 1852                | 1853                | 1854                | 1855                | 1856                | 1857                | 1858                | 1859                | 1860                | 1861                | 1862                |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Permanent Staff .....           | \$ cts.<br>13470 00 | \$ cts.<br>14280 00 | \$ cts.<br>15309 51 | \$ cts.<br>17840 00 | \$ cts.<br>19000 00 | \$ cts.<br>19750 00 | \$ cts.<br>21061 57 | \$ cts.<br>16724 64 | \$ cts.<br>22523 04 | \$ cts.<br>23649 98 | \$ cts.<br>23416 62 |
| Extra Clerks and Services....   | 510 00              | 680 00              | 680 00              | 1795 00             | 1335 50             | 1508 00             | 76 10               | 126 70              | 35 00               | 585 50              | 207 00              |
| Printing and Stationery .....   | 117 20              | 523 58              | 327 70              | 2363 78             | 2340 00             | 3831 82             | 4926 18             | 3327 06             | 2965 92             | 2527 46             | 3367 45             |
| Newspapers and Advertising..... | .....               | .....               | 94 58               | 208 78              | 227 65              | 368 39              | 507 62              | 452 62              | 502 90              | 732 61              | 601 61              |
| Postages.....                   | 99 13               | 295 05              | 413 31              | 248 16              | 173 53              | 278 92              | 140 99              | 37 13               | 385 14              | 354 01              | 508 66              |
| Telegraphs.....                 | .....               | .....               | .....               | .....               | .....               | .....               | 1398 06             | 1056 66             | 1485 40             | 2774 54             | 2105 42             |
| Maintenance of Office.....      | 1560 00             | 583 55              | 611 25              | 1352 26             | 1446 40             | 406 05              | 736 82              | 537 12              | 1385 25             | 1219 46             | 659 03              |
| Sundries.....                   | .....               | .....               | .....               | .....               | .....               | 107 82              | 58 40               | 18 75               | 93 15               | 139 57              | 394 13              |
|                                 | 15756 33            | 16362 18            | 17436 35            | 23807 98            | 24523 08            | 26251 00            | 28905 74            | 22280 68            | 29375 80            | 31983 13            | 31254 92            |

## PROVINCIAL SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

|                                 | 1852                | 1853                | 1854                | 1855                | 1856                | 1857                | 1858                | 1859                | 1860                | 1861                | 1862                |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Permanent Staff .....           | \$ cts.<br>15666 60 | \$ cts.<br>16212 79 | \$ cts.<br>20075 73 | \$ cts.<br>20589 71 | \$ cts.<br>21070 00 | \$ cts.<br>23501 08 | \$ cts.<br>25712 96 | \$ cts.<br>24186 76 | \$ cts.<br>23688 74 | \$ cts.<br>24386 76 | \$ cts.<br>23930 14 |
| Extra Clerks and Services ..... | 396 50              | 394 00              | 1605 00             | 2514 26             | 2811 85             | 1116 65             | 1507 30             | 924 50              | 915 40              | 1422 40             | 2258 64             |
| Printing and Stationery .....   | 1485 67             | 1829 63             | 1951 70             | 2401 20             | 3841 89             | 3370 01             | 4290 32             | 3511 65             | 5026 01             | 2700 10             | 5342 14             |
| Newspapers and Advertising..... | .....               | 191 65              | 190 33              | 345 75              | 775 33              | 428 22              | 442 49              | 614 46              | 1245 09             | 3479 65             | 6497 87             |
| Postages.....                   | 1523 10             | 1384 37             | 950 30              | 1768 76             | 289 15              | 309 65              | 193 94              | 291 44              | 361 99              | 713 51              | 391 03              |
| Telegraphs.....                 | .....               | .....               | .....               | .....               | .....               | .....               | 632 03              | .....               | 819 48              | 1221 78             | 475 78              |
| Maintenance of Office.....      | 897 33              | 1037 33             | 1680 38             | 1508 57             | 1651 63             | 2423 19             | 1342 97             | 1582 49             | 1648 42             | 1289 09             | 878 16              |
| Sundries.....                   | 599 02              | 426 00              | 139 23              | 434 27              | 361 25              | 122 75              | 528 90              | 288 58              | 120 00              | 310 00              | 365 00              |
|                                 | 20568 22            | 21475 77            | 26592 67            | 29562 52            | 30891 10            | 31271 55            | 34650 91            | 31399 88            | 33825 13            | 35523 29            | 40138 76            |



Departmental Expenditure.—Continued.

GOVERNOR'S SECRETARY.

|                                 | 1852               | 1853               | 1854               | 1855               | 1856               | 1857               | 1858               | 1859               | 1860               | 1861               | 1862               |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Permanent Staff.....            | \$ cts.<br>3499 93 | \$ cts.<br>3499 93 | \$ cts.<br>4882 83 | \$ cts.<br>5954 00 | \$ cts.<br>5835 76 | \$ cts.<br>5954 00 | \$ cts.<br>7058 18 | \$ cts.<br>6954 00 | \$ cts.<br>6954 00 | \$ cts.<br>7120 66 | \$ cts.<br>7404 00 |
| Extra Clerks and Services ..... | .....              | .....              | .....              | 38 80              | .....              | .....              | 160 00             | .....              | .....              | 30 00              | .....              |
| Printing and Stationery .....   | 208 59             | 275 24             | 521 18             | 655 38             | 489 58             | 1543 33            | 1098 73            | 752 70             | 1390 63            | 1765 96            | 1058 06            |
| Newspapers and Advertising..... | .....              | 154 85             | 176 27             | 259 15             | 458 46             | 411 55             | 461 01             | 521 44             | 279 24             | 328 27             | 1145 99            |
| Postages.....                   | 1708 39            | 1611 28            | 692 26             | 962 47             | 1389 28            | 2475 78            | 793 46             | .....              | 708 69             | 510 88             | 1735 52            |
| Telegraphs.....                 | .....              | .....              | .....              | .....              | 14 42              | .....              | 320 16             | 380 22             | 447 45             | 531 73             | 1362 88            |
| Maintenance of Office .....     | 1334 01            | 815 83             | 815 83             | 1378 43            | 1234 84            | 1550 31            | 676 30             | 1439 55            | 1973 23            | 2182 12            | 4561 33            |
| Sundries.....                   | .....              | 138 65             | 288 03             | 583 13             | 156 49             | 175 00             | 151 70             | 823 50             | 266 50             | 377 85             | 111 95             |
|                                 | 6750 92            | 6495 78            | 7376 40            | 9831 36            | 9578 83            | 12109 97           | 10719 54           | 10871 41           | 12019 74           | 12847 47           | 17379 73           |

PROVINCIAL REGISTRAR.

|                                 | 1852               | 1853            | 1854               | 1855               | 1856               | 1857               | 1858               | 1859               | 1860            | 1861               | 1862               |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Permanent Staff.....            | \$ cts.<br>3066 61 | cts.<br>3199 95 | \$ cts.<br>3955 65 | \$ cts.<br>4040 00 | \$ cts.<br>4560 00 | \$ cts.<br>6214 87 | \$ cts.<br>7051 04 | \$ cts.<br>6804 16 | cts.<br>6630 00 | \$ cts.<br>6627 50 | \$ cts.<br>7337 50 |
| Extra Clerks and Services ..... | 187 43             | 847 00          | 973 90             | 1013 50            | 2385 50            | 1582 50            | 1244 70            | 761 02             | 1693 81         | 2600 53            | 2182 36            |
| Printing and Stationery .....   | 491 96             | 677 50          | 585 33             | 880 80             | 1022 26            | 1491 33            | 591 31             | 740 51             | 2013 02         | 865 35             | 1412 19            |
| Newspapers and Advertising..... | .....              | .....           | .....              | .....              | .....              | .....              | .....              | 6 00               | 4 00            | .....              | 28 50              |
| Postages.....                   | 49 89              | 62 25           | 37 50              | 38 74              | 49 31              | 70 76              | 19 91              | .....              | 52 62           | 82 18              | 234 00             |
| Telegraphs.....                 | .....              | .....           | .....              | .....              | .....              | .....              | .....              | .....              | .....           | .....              | .....              |
| Maintenance of Office .....     | 200 00             | 300 00          | 445 05             | 435 00             | 628 50             | 342 74             | 315 85             | 197 64             | 407 88          | 654 57             | 188 18             |
| Sundries.....                   | 271 19             | 131 16          | 127 16             | 126 56             | 6 00               | 120 00             | 30 00              | .....              | .....           | .....              | 190 00             |
|                                 | 4367 08            | 5217 86         | 6124 59            | 6340 60            | 8651 57            | 9822 20            | 10152 81           | 8509 33            | 10801 33        | 10830 13           | 11572 73           |



Departmental Expenditure.—Continued.

THE DEPARTMENTS GENERALLY.

|                  | 1853    | 1854    | 1855     | 1856    | 1857     |
|------------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
|                  | \$ cts. | \$ cts. | \$ cts.  | \$ cts. | \$ cts.  |
| Telegraphs.....  | 1636 85 | 2133 43 | 2950 79  | 4083 18 | 4719 23  |
| Maintenance..... | .....   | 2257 21 | 1760 73  | 62 50   | .....    |
| Sundries.....    | 3369 58 | 4786 25 | 9803 40  | 2424 09 | 9372 50  |
|                  | 5006 43 | 9176 89 | 14514 92 | 6569 77 | 14091 73 |

TOTAL SALARIES AND CONTINGENCIES OF THE DEPARTMENTS.

|                                 | 1852      | 1853      | 1854      | 1855      | 1856      | 1857      | 1858      | 1859      | 1860      | 1861      | 1862      |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                 | \$ cts.   | \$ cts.   | \$ cts.   | \$ cts.   | \$ cts.   | \$ cts.   | \$ cts.   | \$ cts.   | \$ cts.   | \$ cts.   | \$ cts.   |
| Permanent Staff.....            | 102223 43 | 115647 91 | 151173 90 | 178002 38 | 221353 86 | 256954 40 | 294367 74 | 296604 57 | 297415 13 | 301096 96 | 345258 17 |
| Extra Clerks and Services.....  | 11506 16  | 10791 33  | 13207 97  | 23983 97  | 18339 53  | 12555 13  | 20206 90  | 17694 06  | 29002 07  | 29604 51  | 26985 25  |
| Printing and Stationery.....    | 15639 27  | 14993 07  | 21557 02  | 34667 19  | 49241 65  | 42010 48  | 61750 71  | 62335 83  | 85604 44  | 89872 33  | 91428 20  |
| Newspapers and Advertising..... | 2812 87   | 826 94    | 1481 93   | 2729 86   | 15808 48  | 27639 35  | 9155 73   | 13751 73  | 11770 40  | 22262 62  | 20756 61  |
| Postages.....                   | 10480 79  | 10267 01  | 10767 93  | 12184 40  | 3750 24   | 6142 02   | 3757 92   | 2582 20   | 7269 03   | 5487 49   | 8606 88   |
| Telegraphs.....                 | 97 58     | 2196 43   | 2393 63   | 3132 77   | 5350 44   | 6059 27   | 4026 54   | 2315 17   | 5425 50   | 10544 72  | 9068 56   |
| Maintenance of Offices.....     | 9372 51   | 12906 83  | 14031 12  | 18628 70  | 20772 16  | 18394 17  | 18229 86  | 19138 07  | 25623 32  | 23605 24  | 20430 84  |
| Sundries.....                   | 3107 15   | 7464 46   | 7012 00   | 16147 87  | 11809 78  | 20087 76  | 7843 16   | 8838 13   | 7957 03   | 8841 42   | 13674 33  |
|                                 | 155329 76 | 175093 98 | 221625 50 | 289477 14 | 346476 14 | 389833 58 | 419538 56 | 423279 76 | 472066 92 | 491315 29 | 536208 84 |



# VII.—DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURE.—Classified under the heads of the several expenditures.

## PERMANENT STAFF.

|                               | 1852       | 1853       | 1854       | 1855       | 1856       | 1857       | 1858       | 1859       | 1860       | 1861       | 1862       |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Governor's Secretary.....     | \$ 3499 93 | \$ 3499 93 | \$ 4882 83 | \$ 5954 00 | \$ 5835 76 | \$ 5954 00 | \$ 7058 18 | \$ 6954 00 | \$ 6954 00 | \$ 7120 66 | \$ 7404 00 |
| Provincial Secretary .....    | 15666 60   | 16212 79   | 20075 73   | 20589 71   | 21070 00   | 22501 08   | 25712 96   | 24186 76   | 23688 74   | 24386 76   | 23930 14   |
| Provincial Registrar .....    | 3066 61    | 3199 95    | 3935 65    | 4040 00    | 4560 00    | 6214 87    | 7951 04    | 6804 16    | 6630 00    | 6627 50    | 7337 50    |
| Receiver-General .....        | 7666 30    | 8100 00    | 10429 80   | 11182 00   | 16229 19   | 16904 03   | 20095 26   | 21883 34   | 18860 00   | 20335 00   | 21342 00   |
| Finance Minister .....        | 12566 12   | 13738 66   | 18106 14   | 17859 35   | 18355 70   | 22106 54   | 24542 25   | 24824 24   | 25291 72   | 24951 85   | 26618 50   |
| Customs Branch.....           | 3300 00    | 3800 00    | 6800 00    | 7910 00    | 9017 58    | 15236 89   | 14887 50   | 17105 66   | 14576 00   | 14710 00   | 17000 00   |
| Audit Branch .....            | 7962 49    | 8563 56    | 11418 25   | 13640 87   | 12680 00   | 15577 40   | 17831 01   | 18811 50   | 18684 00   | 19084 00   | 18456 51   |
| Executive Council .....       | 8129 90    | 8266 76    | 17779 33   | 16970 36   | 23791 33   | 24643 53   | 24755 83   | 27240 84   | 28882 01   | 30581 14   | 38176 16   |
| Public Works .....            | 1193 49    | 2525 00    | 4191 00    | 6700 00    | 6560 00    | 7481 53    | 10320 04   | 9899 98    | 8539 99    | 8091 24    | 13379 50   |
| Post Office .....             | 13470 00   | 14280 00   | 15309 51   | 17840 00   | 20376 02   | 24479 18   | 36893 17   | 37596 16   | 38155 00   | 36315 57   | 41761 17   |
| Crown Law, East and West..... | 19682 03   | 27421 26   | 30350 66   | 46364 58   | 42968 47   | 19750 00   | 21061 57   | 16724 64   | 22523 04   | 23649 98   | 23416 62   |
| Crown Lands.....              | 6019 96    | 6040 00    | 7875 00    | 8495 00    | 12333 01   | 49706 69   | 56276 41   | 58541 02   | 58010 63   | 58126 60   | 72816 71   |
| Militia .....                 | 102223 43  | 115647 91  | 151173 90  | 178002 38  | 221353 86  | 16040 00   | 18032 50   | 16509 77   | 16940 00   | 17323 33   | 22717 23   |
|                               |            |            |            |            |            | 256954 40  | 294567 74  | 296604 57  | 297415 13  | 301096 96  | 345238 17  |

## EXTRA CLERKS AND SERVICES.

|                               | 1852      | 1853      | 1854       | 1855       | 1856       | 1857       | 1858       | 1859      | 1860      | 1861       | 1862       |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Governor's Secretary.....     | \$ 396 50 | \$ 394 00 | \$ 1605 00 | \$ 2514 26 | \$ 2811 85 | \$ 1116 65 | \$ 1507 30 | \$ 924 50 | \$ 915 40 | \$ 1422 40 | \$ 2238 64 |
| Provincial Secretary .....    | 187 43    | 847 00    | 973 90     | 1013 50    | 2385 50    | 1582 50    | 1244 70    | 761 02    | 1693 81   | 2600 53    | 2182 36    |
| Provincial Registrar .....    | 2109 00   | 2117 50   | 2985 33    | 4701 72    | 795 53     | 762 56     | 3631 10    | 2037 00   | 2042 50   | 722 00     | 1062 00    |
| Receiver-General .....        | 300 00    | 300 00    | 800 00     | 3272 00    | 568 50     | 845 00     | 2282 41    | 1277 15   | 278 00    | 202 00     | .....      |
| Finance Minister .....        | 2089 23   | 2800 00   | 38 00      | 3311 50    | 732 00     | 1450 00    | 1755 34    | 338 00    | 100 00    | 1751 09    | 1645 59    |
| Customs Branch.....           | 1098 00   | 1460 00   | 1460 00    | 2664 10    | 2476 00    | 259 00     | 287 50     | 77 50     | 154 22    | 23 00      | 94 00      |
| Audit Branch .....            | .....     | 262 08    | 197 15     | 1214 87    | 3027 10    | 3799 75    | 4100 43    | 514 35    | 4437 70   | 2828 75    | 138 50     |
| Executive Council .....       | .....     | .....     | 103 50     | .....      | 650 00     | 210 00     | 88 50      | 600 00    | 785 00    | 120 00     | 434 33     |
| Public Works .....            | .....     | .....     | .....      | .....      | 360 00     | 403 00     | 628 00     | 177 35    | 605 28    | 1313 16    | .....      |
| Bureau of Agriculture.....    | .....     | .....     | .....      | .....      | 1335 50    | 1508 00    | 76 10      | 126 70    | 35 00     | 585 50     | .....      |
| Post Office .....             | 510 00    | 680 00    | 680 00     | 1795 00    | 3312 85    | 618 67     | 4445 52    | 10678 69  | 16455 16  | 16582 40   | 207 00     |
| Crown Law, East and West..... | 4816 00   | 1930 75   | 4365 09    | 3312 85    | 3247 55    | .....      | .....      | 181 80    | 1500 00   | 1423 68    | 14188 33   |
| Crown Lands.....              | .....     | .....     | .....      | 145 37     | .....      | .....      | .....      | .....     | .....     | .....      | 33497 00   |
| Militia .....                 | 11506 16  | 10791 33  | 13207 97   | 23983 97   | 18389 53   | 12555 13   | 20206 90   | 17894 06  | 29002 07  | 29604 51   | 26985 25   |



# Departmental Expenditure.—Continued.

## PRINTING AND STATIONERY.

|                               | 1852           | 1853           | 1854           | 1855           | 1856           | 1857            | 1858            | 1859           | 1860            | 1861            | 1862            |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Governor's Secretary.....     | \$ cts. 208 59 | \$ cts. 275 24 | \$ cts. 521 18 | \$ cts. 655 38 | \$ cts. 489 58 | \$ cts. 1543 33 | \$ cts. 1098 73 | \$ cts. 752 70 | \$ cts. 1390 63 | \$ cts. 1765 96 | \$ cts. 1058 06 |
| Provincial Secretary.....     | 1485 67        | 1829 63        | 1951 70        | 2401 20        | 3841 89        | 3370 01         | 4290 32         | 3511 65        | 5026 01         | 2700 10         | 5342 14         |
| Provincial Registrar.....     | 491 96         | 677 50         | 585 33         | 886 80         | 1022 26        | 1491 33         | 591 31          | 740 51         | 2013 02         | 865 35          | 1412 19         |
| Receiver-General.....         | 1039 63        | 1196 10        | 366 51         | 2148 82        | 2163 32        | 2435 60         | 4762 21         | 2147 18        | 2944 88         | 4263 56         | 2545 43         |
| Finance Minister.....         | 710 87         | 767 65         | 578 20         | 680 93         | 1110 56        | 1293 72         | 2958 45         | 2870 54        | 3196 71         | 4006 02         | 5153 56         |
| Customs Branch.....           | 4951 51        | 4949 32        | 11559 12       | 14061 58       | 10977 40       | 11883 59        | 14904 68        | 17246 83       | 12999 45        | 17487 17        | 13184 69        |
| Audit Branch.....             |                |                |                | 207 53         | 653 50         | 231 30          | 385 19          | 279 62         | 339 29          | 480 64          | 427 19          |
| Executive Council.....        | 575 33         | 629 14         | 516 76         | 1036 28        | 1672 87        | 2531 42         | 2176 55         | 1883 98        | 1479 64         | 1832 83         | 2148 08         |
| Public Works.....             | 1413 73        | 632 18         | 1052 89        | 1465 87        | 977 52         | 2561 05         | 2121 42         | 1727 52        | 4044 72         | 3555 52         | 900 30          |
| Bureau of Agriculture.....    | 49 09          |                |                |                |                |                 | 1198 44         | 1462 45        | 2152 08         | 2440 75         | 15361 74        |
| Post Office.....              |                |                |                |                |                |                 | 9229 86         | 13245 18       | 10506 51        | 12455 46        | 16678 34        |
| Crown Law, East and West..... | 117 20         | 523 58         | 327 70         | 2363 78        | 2340 00        | 3831 82         | 4926 18         | 3327 06        | 2965 92         | 2527 46         | 3367 45         |
| Crown Lands.....              | 4595 67        | 3462 73        | 4097 63        | 5759 02        | 12850 95       |                 | 11724 32        | 16670 24       | 24700 44        | 33243 49        | 19314 61        |
| Militia.....                  |                | 50 00          |                |                |                |                 | 1383 05         | 1470 27        | 1845 04         | 2448 02         | 4334 42         |
|                               | 15639 27       | 14993 07       | 21557 02       | 34667 19       | 49241 65       | 42010 48        | 61750 71        | 62335 83       | 85604 44        | 89872 33        | 91428 20        |

## NEWSPAPERS AND ADVERTISING.

|                               | 1852         | 1853           | 1854           | 1855           | 1856           | 1857           | 1858           | 1859           | 1860           | 1861           | 1862            |
|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Governor's Secretary.....     | \$ cts. .... | \$ cts. 154 85 | \$ cts. 176 27 | \$ cts. 259 15 | \$ cts. 458 46 | \$ cts. 411 55 | \$ cts. 461 01 | \$ cts. 521 44 | \$ cts. 279 24 | \$ cts. 328 27 | \$ cts. 1145 99 |
| Provincial Secretary.....     | .....        | 191 65         | 190 33         | 345 75         | 775 33         | 428 22         | 442 49         | 614 46         | 1245 09        | 3479 65        | 6497 87         |
| Provincial Registrar.....     | .....        | .....          | .....          | .....          | .....          | .....          | .....          | 6 06           | 4 00           | .....          | 28 50           |
| Receiver-General.....         | .....        | 8 95           | 116 93         | 421 52         | 574 41         | 711 32         | 366 04         | 841 22         | 353 49         | 211 65         | 1359 29         |
| Finance Minister.....         | .....        | .....          | .....          | 89 88          | 18 19          | .....          | 224 80         | 161 57         | 275 30         | 188 00         | 296 46          |
| Customs Branch.....           | .....        | .....          | 475 58         | 181 33         | 190 36         | 318 90         | 194 52         | 170 76         | 244 67         | 938 68         | 581 85          |
| Audit Branch.....             | .....        | .....          | .....          | .....          | .....          | .....          | 30 50          | 17 60          | 12 75          | 2 00           | 49 00           |
| Executive Council.....        | .....        | .....          | .....          | 401 65         | 481 42         | 441 52         | 450 92         | 394 87         | 579 11         | 1721 51        | 1335 68         |
| Public Works.....             | 800 00       | 364 25         | 328 99         | 133 90         | 153 25         | 169 42         | 202 75         | 224 79         | 280 49         | 229 17         | 339 80          |
| Bureau of Agriculture.....    | .....        | 107 24         | 99 25          | .....          | .....          | .....          | 1097 50        | 258 62         | 376 94         | 1927 07        | 525 15          |
| Post Office.....              | .....        | .....          | .....          | .....          | .....          | .....          | 1684 88        | 891 06         | 929 04         | 1158 16        | 1524 51         |
| Crown Law, East and West..... | .....        | .....          | 94 58          | 208 78         | 227 65         | 368 39         | 507 62         | 452 62         | 502 90         | 732 61         | 601 61          |
| Crown Lands.....              | 2012 87      | .....          | .....          | 687 90         | 6079 55        | 6696 14        | 3372 20        | 9069 09        | 6598 73        | 11188 55       | 5970 90         |
| Militia.....                  | .....        | .....          | .....          | .....          | 5709 27        | 15681 74       | 120 50         | 127 57         | 89 65          | 157 30         | .....           |
|                               | 2812 87      | 826 94         | 1481 93        | 2729 86        | 13808 48       | 27639 35       | 9155 73        | 13751 73       | 11770 40       | 22262 62       | 20756 61        |



# Departmental Expenditure.—Continued.

## POSTAGES.

|                               | 1862       | 1863       | 1864      | 1865      | 1866       | 1867       | 1868      | 1869      | 1860      | 1861      | 1862       |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Governor's Secretary.....     | \$ 1708 39 | \$ 1611 28 | \$ 692 26 | \$ 962 47 | \$ 1389 28 | \$ 2475 78 | \$ 793 46 | \$ 291 44 | \$ 708 69 | \$ 510 88 | \$ 1735 52 |
| Provincial Secretary.....     | 1523 10    | 1384 37    | 950 30    | 1768 76   | 289 15     | 309 65     | 193 94    | 291 44    | 361 99    | 713 51    | 391 03     |
| Provincial Registrar.....     | 49 89      | 62 25      | 37 50     | 38 74     | 49 31      | 70 76      | 19 91     | .....     | 52 62     | 82 18     | 234 00     |
| Receiver-General.....         | 1575 14    | 1040 36    | 1618 04   | 952 90    | 468 05     | 558 70     | 233 75    | 456 56    | 1928 82   | 534 97    | 777 23     |
| Finance Minister.....         | 1049 22    | 1068 20    | 1107 86   | 950 27    | 381 64     | 496 34     | 192 24    | 591 12    | 607 52    | 471 67    | 793 27     |
| Customs Branch.....           | 2826 90    | 2324 05    | 3194 53   | 5241 10   | 300 10     | 295 09     | 71 65     | .....     | 315 37    | 196 28    | 235 24     |
| Audit Branch.....             | .....      | 556 33     | 265 73    | 165 65    | 72 65      | 240 10     | 123 27    | .....     | 206 14    | 180 04    | 229 27     |
| Executive Council.....        | .....      | .....      | .....     | .....     | 115 86     | 171 26     | 45 76     | 226 17    | 254 85    | 221 74    | 415 18     |
| Public Works.....             | .....      | .....      | .....     | .....     | 133 35     | 362 17     | 849 15    | 938 60    | 601 70    | 468 49    | 545 14     |
| Bureau of Agriculture.....    | .....      | .....      | .....     | 90 26     | .....      | .....      | 261 13    | 2 66      | 554 06    | 492 28    | 630 14     |
| Post Office.....              | .....      | .....      | .....     | .....     | .....      | .....      | .....     | .....     | .....     | .....     | .....      |
| Crown Law, East and West..... | 99 13      | 295 05     | 413 31    | 248 16    | 173 53     | 278 92     | 140 99    | 37 13     | 385 14    | 354 01    | 503 66     |
| Crown Lands.....              | 1593 39    | 1974 12    | 2488 40   | 1788 09   | 377 32     | 854 25     | 675 79    | .....     | 1231 05   | 1122 40   | 1623 53    |
| Militia.....                  | 54 63      | .....      | .....     | .....     | .....      | .....      | 156 88    | 38 43     | 61 08     | 139 04    | 493 67     |
|                               | 10480 79   | 10267 01   | 10767 93  | 12184 40  | 3750 24    | 6142 02    | 3757 92   | 2582 20   | 7269 03   | 5487 49   | 8606 88    |

## TELEGRAPHS.

|                               | 1862       | 1863       | 1864      | 1865      | 1866       | 1867       | 1868      | 1869      | 1860      | 1861      | 1862       |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Governor's Secretary.....     | \$ 1708 39 | \$ 1611 28 | \$ 692 26 | \$ 962 47 | \$ 1389 28 | \$ 2475 78 | \$ 793 46 | \$ 291 44 | \$ 708 69 | \$ 510 88 | \$ 1735 52 |
| Provincial Secretary.....     | 1523 10    | 1384 37    | 950 30    | 1768 76   | 289 15     | 309 65     | 193 94    | 291 44    | 361 99    | 713 51    | 391 03     |
| Provincial Registrar.....     | 49 89      | 62 25      | 37 50     | 38 74     | 49 31      | 70 76      | 19 91     | .....     | 52 62     | 82 18     | 234 00     |
| Receiver-General.....         | 1575 14    | 1040 36    | 1618 04   | 952 90    | 468 05     | 558 70     | 233 75    | 456 56    | 1928 82   | 534 97    | 777 23     |
| Finance Minister.....         | 1049 22    | 1068 20    | 1107 86   | 950 27    | 381 64     | 496 34     | 192 24    | 591 12    | 607 52    | 471 67    | 793 27     |
| Customs Branch.....           | 2826 90    | 2324 05    | 3194 53   | 5241 10   | 300 10     | 295 09     | 71 65     | .....     | 315 37    | 196 28    | 235 24     |
| Audit Branch.....             | .....      | 556 33     | 265 73    | 165 65    | 72 65      | 240 10     | 123 27    | .....     | 206 14    | 180 04    | 229 27     |
| Executive Council.....        | .....      | .....      | .....     | .....     | 115 86     | 171 26     | 45 76     | 226 17    | 254 85    | 221 74    | 415 18     |
| Public Works.....             | .....      | .....      | .....     | .....     | 133 35     | 362 17     | 849 15    | 938 60    | 601 70    | 468 49    | 545 14     |
| Bureau of Agriculture.....    | .....      | .....      | .....     | 90 26     | .....      | .....      | 261 13    | 2 66      | 554 06    | 492 28    | 630 14     |
| Post Office.....              | .....      | .....      | .....     | .....     | .....      | .....      | .....     | .....     | .....     | .....     | .....      |
| Crown Law, East and West..... | 99 13      | 295 05     | 413 31    | 248 16    | 173 53     | 278 92     | 140 99    | 37 13     | 385 14    | 354 01    | 503 66     |
| Crown Lands.....              | 1593 39    | 1974 12    | 2488 40   | 1788 09   | 377 32     | 854 25     | 675 79    | .....     | 1231 05   | 1122 40   | 1623 53    |
| Militia.....                  | 54 63      | .....      | .....     | .....     | .....      | .....      | 156 88    | 38 43     | 61 08     | 139 04    | 493 67     |
| Departments Generally.....    | 97 58      | 2196 43    | 2393 63   | 3132 77   | 5350 44    | 6050 27    | 4026 54   | 2315 17   | 7425 50   | 10544 72  | 9068 56    |



Departmental Expenditure.—Continued.

MAINTENANCE OF OFFICE.

|                               | 1852    | 1853     | 1854     | 1855     | 1856     | 1857     | 1858     | 1859     | 1860     | 1861     | 1862     |
|-------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                               | \$ cts. | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  |
| Governor's Secretary.....     | 1334 01 | 815 83   | 815 83   | 1378 43  | 1234 84  | 1550 31  | 676 30   | 1439 55  | 1773 23  | 2182 12  | 4561 33  |
| Provincial Secretary.....     | 897 33  | 1037 33  | 1680 38  | 1508 57  | 1651 63  | 2423 19  | 1342 97  | 1582 49  | 1648 42  | 1289 09  | 878 16   |
| Provincial Registrar.....     | 300 00  | 300 00   | 445 05   | 435 05   | 628 50   | 342 74   | 315 85   | 197 64   | 407 88   | 654 57   | 188 18   |
| Receiver General.....         | 264 00  | 264 00   | 663 35   | 886 05   | 617 66   | 1459 02  | 1625 01  | 1345 77  | 2095 99  | 1975 52  | 1502 61  |
| Finance Minister.....         | 296 90  | 296 90   | 300 00   | 636 40   | 934 64   | 1640 12  | 2443 70  | 2834 31  | 3460 72  | 2382 97  | 1418 87  |
| Customs Branch.....           | 333 33  | .....    | .....    | 80 00    | 4511 72  | 1447 10  | 1448 96  | 1220 99  | 1038 59  | 1243 79  | .....    |
| Audit Branch.....             | .....   | .....    | .....    | .....    | 65 50    | 115 56   | 61 50    | 10 50    | 179 55   | 88 75    | .....    |
| Executive Council.....        | 600 00  | 857 83   | 1001 20  | 924 60   | 1681 80  | 2296 83  | 1776 58  | 1961 43  | 2766 18  | 1647 35  | 1670 95  |
| Public Works.....             | 416 31  | 1231 70  | 1456 03  | 1167 23  | 1630 20  | 1576 80  | 963 18   | 908 72   | 2071 99  | 1516 01  | 902 98   |
| Bureau of Agriculture.....    | 1107 00 | 5100 00  | 2586 70  | 3859 73  | 750 00   | 919 45   | 678 11   | 476 39   | 994 09   | 1281 38  | 1042 49  |
| Post Office.....              | .....   | .....    | .....    | .....    | 3553 82  | 2553 22  | 1894 42  | 2067 64  | 1594 75  | 1121 84  | 2154 77  |
| Crown Law, East and West..... | 1560 00 | 583 55   | 611 25   | 1352 26  | 1446 40  | 406 05   | 736 82   | 537 12   | 1385 25  | 1219 46  | 659 03   |
| Crown Lands.....              | 1305 78 | 1010 80  | 1038 00  | 1613 35  | 1627 95  | 1268 78  | 3416 87  | 3470 49  | 4792 58  | 5741 61  | 5451 47  |
| Militia.....                  | 1254 75 | 1408 87  | 1176 12  | 3026 35  | 375 00   | 375 00   | 849 59   | 1085 03  | 1214 10  | 1260 78  | .....    |
| Departments Generally.....    | .....   | .....    | 2257 21  | 1760 73  | 62 50    | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....    |
|                               | 9372 51 | 12906 83 | 14031 12 | 18628 70 | 20772 16 | 18394 17 | 18229 86 | 19138 07 | 25623 32 | 23605 24 | 20430 84 |

SUNDRIES.

|                               | 1852    | 1853    | 1854    | 1855     | 1856     | 1857     | 1858    | 1859    | 1860    | 1861    | 1862     |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
|                               | \$ cts. | \$ cts. | \$ cts. | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts. | \$ cts. | \$ cts. | \$ cts. | \$ cts.  |
| Governor's Secretary.....     | .....   | 138 65  | 288 03  | 583 13   | 156 49   | 175 00   | 151 70  | 823 50  | 266 50  | 377 85  | 111 95   |
| Provincial Secretary.....     | 599 02  | 426 00  | 139 23  | 434 27   | 361 25   | 122 75   | 528 90  | 288 58  | 120 00  | 310 00  | 365 00   |
| Provincial Registrar.....     | 271 19  | 131 16  | 127 16  | 126 56   | 6 00     | 120 00   | 30 00   | .....   | .....   | .....   | 190 00   |
| Receiver-General.....         | 1030 17 | 604 65  | 297 59  | 335 97   | 639 00   | 200 03   | 415 00  | 134 48  | 457 00  | 138 50  | 323 00   |
| Finance Minister.....         | .....   | 1676 49 | 34 93   | 18 32    | 644 24   | 193 85   | .....   | 23 00   | 41 60   | 224 50  | 1017 28  |
| Customs Branch.....           | .....   | .....   | 400 00  | .....    | .....    | 3580 00  | 1148 51 | 1712 66 | 1562 16 | 2656 53 | 2524 14  |
| Audit Branch.....             | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....    | .....    | .....    | .....   | 43 25   | 60 00   | 100 00  | 59 99    |
| Executive Council.....        | .....   | .....   | 18 80   | 3933 34  | 159 25   | .....    | 99 00   | 187 50  | 120 00  | 165 00  | 530 00   |
| Public Works.....             | .....   | 175 82  | 328 49  | 165 25   | 556 45   | 71 15    | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....   | 643 96   |
| Bureau of Agriculture.....    | 22 12   | 326 93  | 228 50  | .....    | 422 45   | 369 00   | 52 00   | .....   | .....   | 210 50  | 2095 61  |
| Post Office.....              | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....    | *5103 46 | 4298 32  | 2573 85 | 2070 16 | 2108 67 | 711 98  | 2503 69  |
| Crown Law, East and West..... | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....    | .....    | 107 82   | 58 40   | 18 75   | 93 15   | 139 57  | 394 13   |
| Crown Lands.....              | 1274 65 | 615 18  | 363 02  | 747 63   | 1337 10  | 1477 37  | 1970 27 | 3324 25 | 2167 85 | 3189 86 | 1512 52  |
| Militia.....                  | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....    | .....    | .....    | 815 53  | 232 00  | 960 10  | 617 13  | 1403 06  |
| Departments Generally.....    | .....   | 3369 58 | 4786 25 | 9803 40  | 2424 09  | 9372 50  | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....   | .....    |
|                               | 3197 15 | 7464 46 | 7012 00 | 16147 87 | 11809 78 | 20087 76 | 7843 16 | 8858 13 | 7937 03 | 8841 42 | 13674 33 |

\* Including travelling expenses for the year, amounting to..... \$1,986 57  
† do do..... 817 75  
† do do..... 1,390 03  
\$4,194 35



VIII.—THE GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY COMPANY, *Dr.* to the Provincial Government of Canada, for the following Sterling Debentures, @ 25 years from 1st January, 1854, @ 6 per cent., viz:—

|                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                            | No. of Debentures. | Amount of Debentures | Payable at Baring, Bros., & Co. | Payable at Glyn, Mills, & Co. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                            |                    | £                    | £ s. d.                         | £ s. d.                       |
| October, 1853                                                                                          | Grand Trunk Railway, 14th and 15th Vic., Cap. 73.                                                                                                                          |                    |                      |                                 |                               |
|                                                                                                        | No. 5421 to 5470 .....                                                                                                                                                     | 50                 | 500                  | 25000 0 0                       |                               |
|                                                                                                        | " 5471 " 5495 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 25                 | 1000                 | 25000 0 0                       |                               |
|                                                                                                        | " 5496 " 5545 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 50                 | 500                  |                                 | 25000 0 0                     |
|                                                                                                        | " 5546 " 5570 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 25                 | 1000                 |                                 | 25000 0 0                     |
|                                                                                                        | " 5571 " 5820 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 250                | 100                  |                                 | 25000 0 0                     |
|                                                                                                        | " 5821 " 6320 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 500                | 100                  | 50000 0 0                       |                               |
|                                                                                                        | " 6321 " 6637 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 317                | 100                  |                                 | 31700 0 0                     |
|                                                                                                        | " 6638 " 6692 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 55                 | 500                  |                                 | 27500 0 0                     |
|                                                                                                        | " 6693 " 6724 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 32                 | 1000                 |                                 | 32000 0 0                     |
|                                                                                                        | " 6725 " 6792 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 68                 | 100                  | 6800 0 0                        |                               |
|                                                                                                        | " 6793 " 6847 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 55                 | 500                  | 27500 0 0                       |                               |
|                                                                                                        | " 6848 " 6879 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 32                 | 1000                 | 32000 0 0                       |                               |
| November, 1853                                                                                         | For the following Debentures issued on account of the St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railway Company, under Act 14th and 15th Vic., Cap. 73, transferred to this account, viz:— |                    |                      |                                 |                               |
|                                                                                                        | No. 5034 to 5200 .....                                                                                                                                                     | 167                | 100                  |                                 | 16700 0 0                     |
|                                                                                                        | " 5201 " 5218 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 18                 | 500                  |                                 | 9000 0 0                      |
|                                                                                                        | " 5219 " 5226 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 8                  | 1000                 |                                 | 8000 0 0                      |
|                                                                                                        | " 5227 " 5394 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 168                | 100                  | 16800 0 0                       |                               |
|                                                                                                        | " 5395 " 5412 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 18                 | 500                  | 9000 0 0                        |                               |
|                                                                                                        | " 5413 " 5420 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 8                  | 1000                 | 8000 0 0                        |                               |
|                                                                                                        | Grand Trunk Railway, 14th & 15th Vic., Cap. 73.                                                                                                                            |                    |                      |                                 |                               |
|                                                                                                        | No. 6880 to 7129 .....                                                                                                                                                     | 250                | 100                  | 25000 0 0                       |                               |
|                                                                                                        | " 7130 " 7629 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 500                | 100                  |                                 | 50000 0 0                     |
| December, 1853                                                                                         | " 7630 " 7879 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 250                | 100                  | 25000 0 0                       |                               |
|                                                                                                        | " 7880 " 9139 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 1260               | 100                  |                                 | 126000 0 0                    |
|                                                                                                        | " 9140 " 9293 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 154                | 500                  |                                 | 77000 0 0                     |
|                                                                                                        | " 9294 " 9543 .....                                                                                                                                                        | 250                | 100                  | 25000 0 0                       |                               |
|                                                                                                        | " 9544 " 10451 .....                                                                                                                                                       | 908                | 100                  |                                 | 90800 0 0                     |
|                                                                                                        | " 10452 " 10605 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 154                | 500                  |                                 | 77000 0 0                     |
| August, 1854                                                                                           | " 10606 " 10705 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 100                | 100                  |                                 | 10000 0 0                     |
|                                                                                                        | " 15694 " 15893 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 200                | 500                  |                                 | 100000 0 0                    |
|                                                                                                        | " 15971 " 16170 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 200                | 500                  | 100000 0 0                      |                               |
|                                                                                                        | " 10706 " 11205 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 500                | 100                  | 50000 0 0                       |                               |
| September, 1854                                                                                        | " 12206 " 12705 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 500                | 100                  |                                 | 50000 0 0                     |
|                                                                                                        | " 11206 " 12205 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 1000               | 100                  |                                 | 100000 0 0                    |
|                                                                                                        | " 15156 " 15199 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 44                 | 100                  | 4400 0 0                        |                               |
|                                                                                                        | " 17678 " 17727 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 50                 | 100                  | 5000 0 0                        |                               |
|                                                                                                        | " 15650 " 15602 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 43                 | 100                  |                                 | 4300 0 0                      |
|                                                                                                        | " 17828 " 17877 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 50                 | 100                  |                                 | 5000 0 0                      |
|                                                                                                        | " 16248 " 16276 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 29                 | 1000                 | 29000 0 0                       |                               |
|                                                                                                        | " 18032 " 18068 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 37                 | 1000                 | 37000 0 0                       |                               |
|                                                                                                        | " 16350 " 16377 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 28                 | 1000                 |                                 | 28000 0 0                     |
|                                                                                                        | " 18069 " 18104 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 36                 | 1000                 |                                 | 36000 0 0                     |
|                                                                                                        | " 17878 " 17955 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 78                 | 500                  |                                 | 39000 0 0                     |
|                                                                                                        | " 17956 " 18031 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 76                 | 500                  | 38000 0 0                       |                               |
|                                                                                                        | " 16678 " 16977 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 300                | 100                  |                                 | 30000 0 0                     |
|                                                                                                        | " 16478 " 16677 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 200                | 100                  |                                 | 20000 0 0                     |
|                                                                                                        | " 16978 " 17277 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 300                | 100                  | 30000 0 0                       |                               |
|                                                                                                        | " 12706 " 13205 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 500                | 100                  | 50000 0 0                       |                               |
|                                                                                                        | " 14206 " 14405 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 200                | 100                  | 20000 0 0                       |                               |
|                                                                                                        | " 13206 " 13905 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 700                | 100                  |                                 | 70000 0 0                     |
|                                                                                                        | " 16378 " 16477 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 100                | 100                  |                                 | 10000 0 0                     |
|                                                                                                        | " 17278 " 17677 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 400                | 100                  | 40000 0 0                       |                               |
|                                                                                                        | " 17228 " 17827 .....                                                                                                                                                      | 100                | 100                  |                                 | 10000 0 0                     |
| Debentures issued and handed to Grand Trunk Railway Company, per authority of Orders in Council, viz:— |                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                      |                                 |                               |
| 5th Oct., 1853                                                                                         | On account Quebec and Richmond Section .....                                                                                                                               |                    |                      |                                 | 50000 0 0                     |
| 2nd Mar., 1854                                                                                         | do Work and Materials .....                                                                                                                                                |                    |                      |                                 | 50000 0 0                     |
| 22nd May, 1854                                                                                         | do Montreal & Toronto and Trois Pistoles .....                                                                                                                             |                    |                      |                                 | 50000 0 0                     |
| 18th Aug., 1854                                                                                        | do Quebec and Richmond .....                                                                                                                                               |                    |                      |                                 | 75000 0 0                     |
| 31st July, 1854                                                                                        | do Montreal & Toronto .....                                                                                                                                                |                    |                      |                                 | 40000 0 0                     |
|                                                                                                        | and Trois Pistoles .....                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                      |                                 | 15000 0                       |
| 5th Nov., 1854                                                                                         | do Montreal and Toronto .....                                                                                                                                              |                    |                      |                                 | 87000 0                       |



Grand Trunk Railway Company, *Dr.*, &c.—*Continued.*

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                        | Payable at<br>Baring, Bros.,<br>& Co. | Payable at<br>Glyn, Mills<br>& Co. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                        | £ s. d.                               | £ s. d.                            |
| 8th Nov., 1854                                                                                                                                                                                                          | On account Quebec and Trois Pistoles .....                                                                             |                                       | 25000 0 0                          |
| 17th Nov., 1854                                                                                                                                                                                                         | do Montreal and Toronto .....                                                                                          |                                       | 13000 0 0                          |
| 26th Jan., 1853                                                                                                                                                                                                         | do Work and Materials .....                                                                                            |                                       | 249384 8 0                         |
| 2nd Nov., 1853                                                                                                                                                                                                          | do St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railway Co. ....                                                                          |                                       | 32700 0 0                          |
| 5th Oct., 1853                                                                                                                                                                                                          | do Quebec and Richmond Section .....                                                                                   | 50000 0 0                             |                                    |
| 2nd Mar., 1853                                                                                                                                                                                                          | do Work and Materials .....                                                                                            | 50000 0 0                             |                                    |
| 22nd May, 1853                                                                                                                                                                                                          | do Montreal & Toronto and Trois Pistoles .....                                                                         | 50000 0 0                             |                                    |
| 18th Aug., 1853                                                                                                                                                                                                         | do Quebec and Richmond .....                                                                                           | 75000 0 0                             |                                    |
| 30th July, 1853                                                                                                                                                                                                         | do Montreal & Toronto and Trois Pistoles .....                                                                         | 55000 0 0                             |                                    |
| 8th Nov., 1853                                                                                                                                                                                                          | do do do .....                                                                                                         | 112000 0 0                            |                                    |
| 17th Dec., 1853                                                                                                                                                                                                         | do Montreal and Toronto .....                                                                                          | 13000 0 0                             |                                    |
| 26th Jan., 1855                                                                                                                                                                                                         | do Work and Materials .....                                                                                            | 249384 8 10                           |                                    |
| 2nd Nov., 1853                                                                                                                                                                                                          | do St. Lawrence & Atlantic Railway Co. ....                                                                            | 32800 0 0                             |                                    |
| Debentures authorised to be issued and handed over to the<br>Grand Trunk Railway Company, per Orders in Council,<br>as follows:—                                                                                        |                                                                                                                        |                                       |                                    |
| Order in Council, 3rd July, 1855.....                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                        |                                       | 61255 10 0                         |
| Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 17th Sept., 1855.....                                                                                                  |                                       | 100000 0 0                         |
| Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3rd July, 1855.....                                                                                                    | 61255 10 0                            |                                    |
| Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 17th Sept., 1855.....                                                                                                  | 100000 0 0                            |                                    |
| Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 21st Dec., 1855 (portion of £300,000 stg.) .....                                                                       |                                       | 55860 2 0                          |
| Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | do (portion of £900,000 stg.) .....                                                                                    |                                       | 93639 18 0                         |
| Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | do (portion of £300,000 stg.) .....                                                                                    | 56860 2 0                             |                                    |
| Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | do (portion of £900,000 stg.) .....                                                                                    | 93639 18 0                            |                                    |
| Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4th Feb., 1856.....                                                                                                    |                                       | 82500 0 0                          |
| Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4th Feb., 1856.....                                                                                                    | 82500 0 0                             |                                    |
| Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 12th April, 1856.....                                                                                                  |                                       | 55000 0 0                          |
| Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 16th April, 1856.....                                                                                                  |                                       | 60000 0 0                          |
| Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 12th April, 1856.....                                                                                                  | 55000 0 0                             |                                    |
| Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 16th April, 1856.....                                                                                                  | 60000 0 0                             |                                    |
| Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 21st June, 1856.....                                                                                                   |                                       | 42500 0 0                          |
| Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 21st June, 1856.....                                                                                                   | 42500 0 0                             |                                    |
| Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4th Nov., 1856.....                                                                                                    |                                       | 50000 0 0                          |
| Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4th Nov., 1856.....                                                                                                    | 50000 0 0                             |                                    |
| Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 29th Jan., 1857.....                                                                                                   |                                       | 33000 0 0                          |
| Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 29th Jan., 1857.....                                                                                                   | 33000 0 0                             |                                    |
| Balance of the £900,000 sterling Loan Provincial Debentures,<br>authorised to be realized per Order in Council, 1st Aug.,<br>1857 .....                                                                                 |                                                                                                                        |                                       | 33360 2 0                          |
| Do                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | do do do .....                                                                                                         | 33360 2 0                             |                                    |
| December, 1858                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Amount of Debentures issued on account of the St. Lawrence<br>and Atlantic Railway Co., transferred to this account... | 200000 0 0                            | 200000 0 0                         |
| Issued under Act 14th and 15th Vic., Cap. 53, at twenty-five<br>years from 1st September, 1851 .....                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                        | 2234800 0 10                          | 2688200 0 0                        |
| Or.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                        |                                       |                                    |
| By this amount of Debentures transmitted to Baring, Bros.<br>& Co., and Glyn, Mills & Co., in trust, to be handed over<br>to the Grand Trunk Railway Company, subject to the<br>Order of the Provincial Government..... |                                                                                                                        | 906300 0 0                            | 905200 0 0                         |
| Sterling..... £                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                        | 1328500 0 10                          | 1783000 0 0                        |
| Currency..... £                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                        | 1616341 14 4                          | 2169316 13 4                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                        | \$ 6465366 87                         | 8677266 67                         |
| Baring, Brothers, & Co..... \$6465366 87                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                        |                                       |                                    |
| Glyn, Mills & Co..... 8677266 67                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                        |                                       |                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                        | \$15142633 54                         |                                    |
| Less difference in Commission.....                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                        | 20                                    |                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                        | \$15142633 34                         |                                    |



# IX.—GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY COMPANY Interest Account, in account with the Provincial Government.

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Sterling.<br>£ s. d.                                                                                         | Or<br>\$ cts.                                     |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| October 31, 1856 | To amount paid by the Bank of Upper Canada for half year's Interest due 1st July, 1856, in London, on the following amount of 6 per cent. Debentures, viz:—<br>Payable at Glyn, Mills & Co., on £1,355,200.....<br>do Baring, Bros. & Co., on 1,356,300.....<br>1 per cent. Agency on 81,345.....<br><br>At 11 per cent. premium of Exchange.....<br><br>To amount paid by the Bank of Upper Canada for half year's Interest due 1st September, 1856, in London, on the following amount of 6 per cent. Debentures issued on account of St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railroad Co., viz:—<br>Payable at Glyn, Mills & Co., on £200,000.....<br>do Baring, Bros. & Co., on 200,000.....<br>1 per cent. Agency on 12,000.....<br><br>At 10½ per cent. premium of Exchange.....   | 40656 0 0<br>40689 0 0<br>813 9 0<br><br>82158 9 0<br><br>6000 0 0<br>6000 0 0<br>120 0 0<br><br>12120 0 0   | <br><br><br><br>405315 00<br><br><br><br>59522 67 |
| March 31, 1857   | To Warrant No. 58, £598 0s. 10d. currency.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                              | 2392 17                                           |
| May 31, “        | To amount paid Bank of Upper Canada for half year's Interest due 1st January, 1856, in London, on the following amount of 6 per cent. Debentures, viz:—<br>Payable at Glyn, Mills & Co., £1,355,200.....<br>do Baring, Bros. & Co., 1,356,300.....<br>1 per cent. Agency on £81,345 sterling.....<br><br>At 10 per cent. premium of Exchange.....<br><br>To amount paid the Bank of Upper Canada for half year's Interest due the 1st March, 1857, in London, on the following amount of 6 per cent. Debentures issued on account of St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railway Company:—<br>Payable at Glyn, Mills & Co., £200,000.....<br>do Baring, Bros. & Co., 200,000.....<br>1 per cent. Agency.....<br><br>At 10 per cent. premium of Exchange.....                         | 40656 0 0<br>40689 0 0<br>813 9 0<br><br>82158 9 0<br><br>6000 0 0<br>6000 0 0<br>120 0 0<br><br>12120 0 0   | <br><br><br><br>401663 50<br><br><br><br>59253 33 |
| August 31, “     | To amount paid the Bank of Upper Canada for half year's Interest due 1st July, 1857, in London, on the following amount of 6 per cent. Debentures, viz:—<br>Payable at Glyn, Mills & Co., on £1,355,200.....<br>do Baring, Bros. & Co., on 1,356,300.....<br>1 per cent. Agency on £81,345 sterling.....<br><br>At 10 per cent. premium of Exchange.....<br><br>To amount paid the Bank of Upper Canada for half year's Interest due 1st September, 1857, in London, on the following 6 per cent. Debentures, issued on account of the St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railroad Company, viz:—<br>Payable at Glyn, Mills & Co., on £200,000.....<br>do Baring, Bros. & Co., on 200,000.....<br>1 per cent. Agency on 12,000.....<br><br>At 10 per cent. premium of Exchange..... | 40656 0 0<br>40689 0 0<br>813 8 11<br><br>82158 8 11<br><br>6000 0 0<br>6000 0 0<br>120 0 0<br><br>12120 0 0 | <br><br><br><br>401663 52<br><br><br><br>59253 33 |
| Dec. 31, “       | To amount paid the Bank of Upper Canada for Interest due 1st January, 1858, viz:—<br>Payable at Glyn, Mills & Co., on £1,355,200.....<br>do Baring, Bros. & Co., on 1,356,300.....<br>1 per cent. Agency on £81,345 sterling.....<br><br>At 11 per cent. premium of Exchange.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 40656 0 0<br>40689 0 0<br>813 8 11<br><br>82158 8 11                                                         | <br><br><br><br>405315 00                         |
| July 28, 1858    | To amount paid the Bank of Upper Canada for Interest due 1st July, 1858, viz:—<br>Payable at Glyn, Mills & Co., on £1,355,200.....<br>do Baring, Bros. & Co., on 1,356,300.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 40656 0 0<br>40689 0 0                                                                                       |                                                   |



Grand Trunk Railway Interest Account.—*Continued.*

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Sterling<br>£ s. d.                             | Or<br>\$ cts. |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|
|                | 1 per cent. Agency on £81,345 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 813 8 11                                        |               |
|                | At 10½ per cent. premium of Exchange .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 82158 8 11                                      | 402576 38     |
| July 31, 1858  | To amount paid the Bank of Upper Canada for Interest due 1st March, 1858, on 6 per cent. Debentures, issued on account of St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railroad Company, viz :—<br>Payable at Glyn, Mills & Co., £200,000.....<br>do Baring, Bros. & Co., 200,000.....<br>1 per cent. Agency..... | 6000 0 0<br>6000 0 0<br>120 0 0                 |               |
|                | At 10 per cent. premium of Exchange .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 12120 0 0                                       | 59253 33      |
| Sept. 31, “    | To amount paid the Bank of Upper Canada for Interest due 1st September, 1858, on 6 per cent. Debentures, issued on account of St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railroad Company :—<br>Payable at Glyn, Mills & Co., £200,000.....<br>do Baring, Bros. & Co., 200,000.....<br>1 per cent. Agency.....  | 6000 0 0<br>6000 0 0<br>120 0 0                 |               |
|                | At 10½ per cent. premium of Exchange.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 12120 0 0                                       | 59522 66      |
| Dec. 31, “     | To amount of half year's Interest due 1st January, 1859, charged in Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co.'s account on £1,355,200.....<br>1 per cent. Agency on do .....<br>Baring, Bros. & Co. do £1,356,300.....<br>1 per cent. Agency on do .....                                                       | 40656 0 0<br>406 11 2<br>40689 0 0<br>406 17 10 |               |
|                | At 9½ per cent. premium of Exchange.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 82158 9 0                                       | 399837 78     |
| Sept. 30, 1859 | To amount of half year's Interest due 1st July, 1859, charged in Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co.'s account on £1,355,200.....<br>1 per cent. Agency on do .....<br>Baring, Bros. & Co. on \$1,356,300.....<br>1 per cent. Agency on do .....                                                         | 40656 0 0<br>406 11 3<br>40689 0 0<br>406 17 9  |               |
|                | At 9½ per cent. premium of Exchange.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 82158 9 0                                       | 399837 78     |
| “ “            | To amount of half year's Interest due 1st March, 1859, charged in Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co.'s account on £200,000.....<br>1 per cent. Agency.....<br>Baring, Bros. & Co. on £200,000.....<br>1 per cent. Agency.....                                                                           | 6000 0 0<br>60 0 0<br>6000 0 0<br>60 0 0        |               |
|                | At 9½ per cent. premium of Exchange.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 12120 0 0                                       | 58984 00      |
| Oct. 31, 1859  | To amount of half year's Interest due 1st September, 1858, charged as above .....                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 12120 0 0                                       | 58984 00      |
| Dec. 31, 1859  | To amount paid Bank of Upper Canada for half year's Interest due 1st January, 1860, viz :—<br>Payable at Glyn, Mills & Co., £1,355,200.....<br>do Baring, Bros. & Co., 1,356,300.....<br>1 per cent. Agency.. .....                                                                            | 40656 0 0<br>40689 0 0<br>813 9 0               |               |
|                | At 10 per cent. premium of Exchange.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 82158 9 0                                       | 401663 52     |
| March 31, 1860 | To amount paid Bank of Upper Canada for half year's Interest due 1st March, 1860, viz :—<br>Payable at Glyn, Mills & Co., £200,000.....<br>do Baring, Bros. & Co., 200,000.....<br>1 per cent. Agency on do .....                                                                              | 6000 0 0<br>6000 0 0<br>120 0 0                 |               |
|                | At 10 per cent. premium of Exchange.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 12120 0 0                                       | 59253 32      |
| August 31, “   | To amount of half year's Interest due 1st July, charged in Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co.'s accounts, on £1,355,200 .....<br>1 per cent. Agency.....<br>To amount of half year's Interest due 1st July charged in Messrs. Baring, Bros. & Co.'s accounts, on £1,356,300.....                        | 40656 0 0<br>406 11 2<br>40689 0 0              |               |



## Grand Trunk Railway Interest Account.—Continued.

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Sterling.<br>£ s. d. | Or<br>\$ cts. |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
|                | 1 per cent. Agency.....                                                                                                                                                                                    | 406 17 9             |               |
|                | At 9½ per cent. premium of Exchange .....                                                                                                                                                                  | 82158 8 11           | 399837 76     |
| Dec. 31, 1860  | To amount of half year's Interest due 1st September, 1860,<br>charged in Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co.'s accounts, on £139,200                                                                                 | 4176 0 0             |               |
|                | Baring, Bros. & Co.'s, £146,300 .....                                                                                                                                                                      | 4389 0 0             |               |
|                | Consolidated Fund, statement No. 2, £114,500.....                                                                                                                                                          | 3435 0 0             |               |
|                | 1 per cent. Agency on £8565.....                                                                                                                                                                           | 85 13 0              |               |
|                | At 9½ per cent. premium of Exchange.....                                                                                                                                                                   | 12085 13 0           | 58816 82      |
| " "            | To amount of half year's Interest due 1st January, 1861, charged<br>in Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co.'s accounts, on £789,000 sterling                                                                          | 23670 0 0            |               |
|                | do Baring, Bros. & Co., on 827,000 "                                                                                                                                                                       | 24810 0 0            |               |
|                | Consolidated Fund, Statement No. 2, 1,095,500 "                                                                                                                                                            | 32865 0 0            |               |
|                | 1 per cent. Agency on 48,480 "                                                                                                                                                                             | 484 16 0             |               |
|                | At 9½ per cent. premium of Exchange.....                                                                                                                                                                   | 81829 16 0           | 398238 34     |
| July 31, 1861  | To amount of half year's Interest due 1st March, 1861, charged<br>in Glyn, Mills & Co.'s accounts, on £137,300.....                                                                                        | 4119 0 0             |               |
|                | Baring, Bros. & Co., 139,700.....                                                                                                                                                                          | 4191 0 0             |               |
|                | 1 per cent. Agency on 8,310.....                                                                                                                                                                           | 83 1 11              |               |
|                | At 9½ per cent. premium of Exchange.....                                                                                                                                                                   | 8393 1 11            | 40846 40      |
| " "            | To amount of half year's Interest due 1st July, 1861, charged in<br>Baring, Bros. & Co.'s accounts, £827,000.....                                                                                          | 24810 0 0            |               |
|                | Glyn, Mills & Co., 789,000.....                                                                                                                                                                            | 23670 0 0            |               |
|                | 1 per cent. Agency.....                                                                                                                                                                                    | 484 16 0             |               |
|                | At 9½ per cent. premium of Exchange .....                                                                                                                                                                  | 48964 16 0           | 238295 35     |
| Sept. 30, 1861 | To amount of half year's Interest due 1st September, 1861,<br>charged in Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co.'s accounts, on £137,300                                                                                 | 4119 0 0             |               |
|                | Baring, Bros. & Co.'s, on 139,700                                                                                                                                                                          | 4191 0 0             |               |
|                | 1 per cent. Agency.....                                                                                                                                                                                    | 83 1 11              |               |
|                | At 9½ per cent. premium of Exchange .....                                                                                                                                                                  | 8393 1 11            | 40846 40      |
| Dec. 31, 1861  | To amount of half year's Interest due 1st January, 1862, charged<br>by Glyn, Mills & Co., on £788,500.....                                                                                                 | 23655 0 0            |               |
|                | Baring, Bros. & Co., on 823,000.....                                                                                                                                                                       | 24690 0 0            |               |
|                | 1 per cent. Agency.....                                                                                                                                                                                    | 483 9 0              |               |
|                | At 9½ per cent. premium of Exchange.....                                                                                                                                                                   | 48828 9 0            | 237631 78     |
|                | To one year's Interest to 31st December, 1861, charged in Con-<br>solidated Fund, Statement No. 2, on £1,210,000 sterling,<br>amount of Debentures redeemed in 1860 .....                                  | 72600 0 0            | 353320 00     |
|                | To half year's do do on £4,500 sterling do redeemed in 1861                                                                                                                                                | 135 0 0              | 657 00        |
| Dec. 31, 1862  | To one year's Interest to 31st December, 1862, charged in Con-<br>solidated Fund, Statement No. 2, on \$15,142,633 34c.,<br>amount of Debentures issued on account of Grand Trunk<br>Railway Company ..... |                      | 908558 00     |
|                | To Difference on Conversions .....                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | 04            |
|                | CR.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      | \$6371339 18  |
|                | By amount of Warrant charged 31st March, 1857, the same<br>being transferred to Special Account.....                                                                                                       |                      | 2392 17       |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | \$6368947 01  |

Inspector General's Office,  
Quebec, 18th June, 1863.

(Signed)

WM. DICKINSON,  
Act'g. D. I. G.



Dr. X.—GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY COMPANY—Special Account—In account with the Government of Canada. Cr.

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$ | cts.       |                 |                                                                                          | \$      | cts. |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|
| 1857.....      | To certain payments made on account of Montreal and Kingston Railway Company, and assumed by Grand Trunk Railway Company, the particulars thereof rendered by letter of 12th August, 1859, No. 696..... |    |            | Jan'y. 31, 1854 | By balance at credit of the St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railway Company, transferred ..... | 10694   | 95   |
|                | To do do account Quebec and Richmond Railway Company, particulars in same letter.....                                                                                                                   |    | 27626 58   | April 15, 1862  | By amount of Account for freight of books for Legislative Council.....                   | 315     | 00   |
|                | To cash paid for preparing, &c., Debentures .....                                                                                                                                                       |    | 2671 88    | July 25, "      | By do do for the carriage of Pauper Emigrants.....                                       | 2252    | 62   |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    | 2392 17    | Sept. 30, "     | By balance due Government.....                                                           | 19428   | 06   |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    | \$32690 63 |                 |                                                                                          | \$32690 | 63   |
| Sept. 30, 1862 | To balance brought down.....                                                                                                                                                                            |    | \$19428 06 |                 |                                                                                          |         |      |

INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Quebec, 17th June, 1863.

(Signed)

WM. DICKINSON,  
Act'g. D. I. G.

Dr. XI.—GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY COMPANY.—Advance Account—In account with the Provincial Government. Cr.

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$ | cts.        |                |                                                                                               | \$       | cts. |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|
| Sept. 30, 1857 | To Warrant No. 2594, issued in favor of Benj. Holmes, Vice-President of the Grand Trunk Railway Co., to meet the requirements of the said Co., per O. C. 21st July, 1857.....                                            |    |             | April 17, 1858 | By Cash received from Bank of Upper Canada, proceeds of £150,000 sterling at 9½ per cent..... | 730000   | 00   |
| Nov. 30, "     | To Warrant No. 3372, issued in favor of John Ross, President, being a further Loan, to be repaid by 31st Dec., 1857, per O. C. 28th Sept., 1857.....                                                                     |    | 400000 00   | Dec. 31, 1859  | By amount credited by Post Office Department on account of transport of mails.....            | 18000    | 00   |
| Feby. 25, 1858 | To Warrant No. 378, in favor of T. G. Ridout, Cashier, Bank of Upper Canada, to repay this amount advanced by that institution to Grand Trunk Railway Co., per Deputy Receiver General's letter of 27th Jan'y, 1858..... |    | 240000 00   |                |                                                                                               |          |      |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    | 108000 00   |                |                                                                                               |          |      |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    | \$748000 00 |                |                                                                                               | \$748000 | 00   |

INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Quebec, 19th June, 1863.

(Signed)

WM. DICKINSON,  
Act'g. D. I. G.



## XII.—GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY COMPANY, in account with the Provincial Government.

|                |    |                                                                                                                                                      | £     | s. | d. | £       | s. | d. |
|----------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|----|---------|----|----|
| July 25, 1860  | To | amount of Loan through Financial Agents .....                                                                                                        | 45513 | 3  | 0  |         |    |    |
| Aug. 30, "     | To | do do .....                                                                                                                                          | 5000  | 0  | 0  |         |    |    |
|                |    | <i>Cr.</i>                                                                                                                                           |       |    |    | 50513   | 3  | 0  |
| Jany. 26, 1861 | By | amount received from Hon. S. Smith, P. M. Genl., being amount due Grand Trunk Railroad Co., for mail service, to 31st December, 1860.....            | 23248 | 19 | 0  |         |    |    |
| Jany. 30, 1862 | By | do do do for mail service, to 31st December, 1861 .....                                                                                              | 10544 | 13 | 4  |         |    |    |
| Dec. 31, "     | By | amount received from Hon. M. H. Foley, Postmaster General, being amount due Grand Trunk Railroad Co., for mail service, to 31st December, 1862 ..... | 12328 | 15 | 4  |         |    |    |
|                |    |                                                                                                                                                      |       |    |    | 46122   | 7  | 8  |
|                |    | To balance due this date.....                                                                                                                        |       |    | £  | 4390    | 15 | 4  |
|                |    |                                                                                                                                                      |       |    | Or | \$21368 | 41 |    |

(Signed)

WM. DICKINSON,  
Act'g. D. I. G.

Inspector General's Office,  
Quebec, 18th June, 1863.

## XIII.—GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY COMPANY—Interest on Loans—In account with the Provincial Government.

|                |                                                                                                                                                                       | Sterling. | \$  | cts. |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|------|
|                |                                                                                                                                                                       | £         | s.  | d.   |
| Novemb'r, 1861 | To Interest on the following amount loaned to the Company as per letter of Glyn, Mills & Co., and Baring, Bros. & Co., dated 17th January, 1861, viz. :—              |           |     |      |
|                | 168 days on £35,513 3s. 0d. sterling, at 5 per cent.....                                                                                                              | 817       | 6   | 0    |
|                | 158 do 10,000 0s. 0d. do do .....                                                                                                                                     | 216       | 8   | 8    |
|                | 124 do 5,000 0s. 0d. do do .....                                                                                                                                      | 84        | 18  | 6    |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                       | 1118      | 13  | 2    |
|                | LESS—Half year's Interest to 1st October, 1861, on £37,760 sterling, loan to Grand Trunk Railway Company on security of City of Toronto Bonds (£42,500 sterling)..... | 944       | 0   | 0    |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                       | £174      | 13  | 2    |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                       |           | 850 | 00   |

(Signed)

WM. DICKINSON,  
Act'g. D. I. G.

Inspector General's Office,  
Quebec, 20th June, 1863.

## XIV.—GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY COMPANY—Special Advance Account—In account with the Government of Canada.

|                |                                                       | \$       | cts. |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|
| Feby. 28, 1861 | To amount advanced to pay wages to servants, &c ..... | 120000   | 00   |
|                | <i>Cr.</i>                                            |          |      |
| April 5, 1861  | By cash on account .....                              | 1000     | 00   |
| June 30, 1862  | To balance due this date .....                        | \$119000 | 00   |

(Signed)

WM. DICKINSON,  
Act'g. D. I. G.

Inspector General's Office,  
Quebec, 17th June, 1863.



## Dr. XV.—GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY COMPANY—Preferential Bond Account, 19 &amp; 20 Vic., chap. 111.

Cr.

| June, 1857...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | Sterling.<br>£ s. d. |  | \$ cts. | May, 1857...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | Sterling.<br>£ s. d. |  | \$ cts. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------|--|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------|--|---------|
| To the following amounts released on account of the two millions Preferential Bonds to be applied to the purposes named in the relief Acts of the two last sessions, as per Orders in Council of the 8th and 13th June, 1857, 19 & 20 V. c. 111 and 20 V. c. 11:—<br>The apportionment of the hundred and fifty thousand pounds sterling, released by O. C. of 8th June, is as follows:—<br>Victoria Bridge.....<br>East of St. Thomas.....<br>West of St. Mary's.....<br>Arthabaska.....<br>Subsidiary Lines..... |  |                      |  |         | By the following amounts received by Glyn, Mills & Co., from the subscription to the 6 per cent. Preference Grand Trunk Bonds issued under the power and provisions of the Act 19 & 20 V., c. 111, as per their letters, viz:—<br>26th December, 1856.....<br>16th January, 1857.....<br>23rd do do.....<br>27th February, do.....<br>6th March, do.....<br>27th do do..... |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |  |         |

(Signed)

WM. DICKINSON,  
Acting D. I. G.INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Quebec, 18th June, 1863.



====  
XII.

=====

July  
Aug.

Jany.

Jany.

Dec.

-----

I

XII

=====

Nove

-----

I

XI

=====

Feby

Apri

June

I



**XVI.—SUBSIDIARY LINES EAST AND WEST, Grand Trunk Railway Company, in account with the Provincial Government.**

| <i>Dr.</i>         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <i>Cr.</i>   |                          |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$    cts.   | Sterling.<br>£   s.   d. |
| Jan'y. 8, 1859...  | To Warrant in favor of George Sherwood, Receiver General, to reimburse the Bank of Upper Canada the release made to the Subsidiary Lines .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 263578 63    |                          |
| Dec. 28, " ...     | To Warrant No. 3387 in favor of do to pay do a balance still in hands of Receiver General, applicable to the Subsidiary Lines connected with the Grand Trunk Railway, in accordance with the Receiver General's letter, No. 252, of the 23rd Dec. inst., and addressed to the Hon. Provincial Secretary.....                                                                   | 17775 53     |                          |
| Jan'y. 7, 1861...  | To Warrant No. 37 in favor of R. S. Cassels, Manager Bank of U. C., Quebec, to pay the Grand Trunk Railway for works performed upon the Three Rivers and Arthabaska Section, per O. C. 4th January, 1861.....                                                                                                                                                                  | 195000 00    |                          |
| Feb'y. 23, " ...   | To Warrant No. 461 do in repayment of a like sum made to J. E. Turcotte, the contractor on the Arthabaska and Subsidiary Lines, by authority of the Minister of Finance, as per his letter, and certificate of the Engineer of the Grand Trunk Railway, accompanying the Receiver General's letters Nos. 728 and 729, of 21st Feb'y., 1861, to Hon. Provincial Secretary ..... | 30000 00     |                          |
| April 25, " ...    | To Warrant No. 1143 in favor of J. E. Turcotte, being on account of his contract for constructing the Three Rivers and Arthabaska Railway .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 20000 00     |                          |
| May 17, " ...      | To Warrant No. 1308 do on account of works of construction on Three Rivers and Arthabaska Railway under Relief Act to said Company.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 10000 00     |                          |
| June 15, " ...     | To Warrant No. 1579 do on account do as per Receiver General's letter of 15th June inst., No. 82, to Hon. Provincial Secretary .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 20000 00     |                          |
| July 18, " ...     | To Warrant No. 2120, in favor of R. S. Cassels, Manager Bank of Upper Canada, Quebec, per J. E. Turcotte, on account do (Subsidiary Lines) in accordance with Receiver General's letter, No. 127, of 27th July inst., to Hon. Provincial Secretary .....                                                                                                                       | 20000 00     |                          |
| Sept. 6, " ...     | To Warrant No. 2628 in favor of R. S. Cassels for J. E. Turcotte, as balance of the money at his credit on account of the construction of the Three Rivers and Arthabaska Railway (Subsidiary Lines) as recommended by the Auditor and approved by the Minister of Finance.....                                                                                                | 7825 00      |                          |
| " 21, " ...        | To Warrant No. 2758 do for do on account of the construction of the Three Rivers and Arthabaska Subsidiary Line of Railway, the same to be charged to the Three Rivers and Arthabaska Railway suspense account, as authorised by report of a Committee of Hon. Executive Council, of 17th Sept., 1861 .....                                                                    | 5000 00      |                          |
| Nov. 15, " ...     | To Warrant No. 3505 do for do being the balance of Grand Trunk Railway Company's Certificate, No. 13, for \$85,000 on account of the construction of the Three Rivers and Arthabaska Railway.....                                                                                                                                                                              | 22175 00     |                          |
| Jan'y. 22, 1862... | To Warrant No. 27 in favor of J. E. Turcotte, on account of the construction of do per O. C., 28th Sept., 1861.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 40000 00     |                          |
| Mar. 24, " ...     | To Warrant No. 726 do on account of balance due to him on Grand Trunk Railway Company's Certificate No. 14, for account of the construction of do on account of \$20,000 applied for by Receiver General's letter, No. 430, of 22nd instant, to Hon. Provincial Secretary .....                                                                                                | 20000 00     |                          |
| Dec. 9, " ...      | To Warrant No. 3857 do being on account of work done on the Three Rivers and Arthabaska Railway.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 500 00       |                          |
| Feb'y. 7, " ...    | To Warrant No. 425 in favor of R. S. Cassels, Manager Bank of Upper Canada, to pay J. E. Turcotte this amount on account of construction of Three Rivers and Arthabaska Railway, per O. C. 28th Sept., 1861, the necessary certificate having been lodged with Receiver General.....                                                                                           | 20000 00     |                          |
|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$ 701944 16 |                          |
| July. 1858...      | By this amount credited by Glyn, Mills & Co., per their letter of 26th Feb'y., 1858, on account of release to Three Rivers and Subsidiary Lines.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | 26500 0 0                |
|                    | By do per letter 11th June, 1858, on account of Subsidiary Lines .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | 12500 0 0                |
|                    | By do per do on account of Three Rivers Line.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | 15625 0 0                |
|                    | By do by Baring, Bros. & Co., per their letter 26th Feb'y., 1858, on account of release to Three Rivers and Subsidiary Lines .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | 26500 0 0                |
|                    | By do per letter 11th June, 1858, on account Subsidiary Lines .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | 12500 0 0                |
|                    | By do per do on account of Three Rivers Line.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | 15625 0 0                |
|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | 531683 33                |
| Dec. 31, 1862      | By Balance carried down .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | 170260 83                |
|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | 109250 0 0 \$701944 16   |
| Dec. 31, 1862...   | To Balance brought down .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$ 170260 83 |                          |

**INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Quebec, 19th June, 1863.**

(Signed)

**WM. DICKINSON,  
Acting D. I. G.**



==  
XI

==

July  
Aug.

Jany

Jany

Dec.

—

1

XI

==

Nov

—

1

XI

==

Feb.

Apr

Jun



Dr. XVII.—GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY COMPANY—Release Suspense Account—Preference Bonds. Cr.

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | £     | s. | d. | \$     | cts.    | £     | s. | d. | \$     | cts. |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|----|--------|---------|-------|----|----|--------|------|
| April, 1858..... | To Glyn, Mills & Co., for Ex. 30 days 654.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 28906 | 5  | 0  |        |         |       |    |    |        |      |
|                  | To Baring, Bros. & Co., do 655.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 28906 | 5  | 0  |        |         |       |    |    |        |      |
|                  | Sterling.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 57812 | 10 | 0  | 281354 | 16      | 26500 | 0  | 0  |        |      |
|                  | To the amounts assigned to the Subsidiary Lines in aid of each line respectively, and in the proportions following, that is to say :—<br>Port Hope, Lindsay & Beaverton R. R. Co.<br>Cobourg and Peterboro' Railroad Co.....<br>Ottawa & Prescott Railroad Co..... |       |    |    |        |         | 26500 | 0  | 0  |        |      |
|                  | Sterling.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |    |    |        |         | 53000 | 0  | 0  | 257933 | 33   |
| Jan. 8, 1861     | To Bank of Upper Canada, for Arthabaska Line do for J. E. Turcotte .....                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |    |    | 486666 | 67      |       |    |    |        |      |
| Feb. 28, "       | do .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |    |    | 195000 | 00      |       |    |    |        |      |
| April 26, "      | To J. E. Turcotte .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |    |    | 30000  | 00      |       |    |    |        |      |
| May 17, "        | do .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |    |    | 20000  | 00      |       |    |    |        |      |
| June 15, "       | do .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |    |    | 10000  | 00      |       |    |    |        |      |
| July 20, "       | To Bank of Upper Canada, for J. E. Turcotte.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |    |    | 20000  | 00      |       |    |    |        |      |
| Sept. 25, "      | do do .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       |    |    | 20000  | 00      |       |    |    |        |      |
| Oct. 15, "       | do do .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       |    |    | 7825   | 00      |       |    |    |        |      |
| Nov. 21, "       | do do .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       |    |    | 5000   | 00      |       |    |    |        |      |
| Jan. 22, 1862    | To J. E. Turcotte .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |    |    | 32175  | 03      |       |    |    |        |      |
| Feb. 14, "       | do .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |    |    | 40000  | 00      |       |    |    |        |      |
| March 27, "      | To Bank of Upper Canada .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |    |    | 20000  | 00      |       |    |    |        |      |
| Dec. 16, "       | do .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |    |    | 590    | 00      |       |    |    |        |      |
|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |    |    | \$     | 1188610 | 83    |    |    |        |      |
| Jan. 1, 1863...  | To Balance brought down .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |    |    | \$     | 170260  | 84    |    |    |        |      |

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |       |    |   |        |            |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|-------|----|---|--------|------------|
| 1858 | By amount released to Three Rivers and Subsidiary Lines, per O. C. 12th Oct., 1857, and retained by Glyn & Co., viz :—<br>Glyn, Mills & Co.....<br>Baring, Bros. & Co.....<br>Sterling.....                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  | 26500 | 0  | 0 |        |            |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  | 26500 | 0  | 0 |        |            |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  | 53000 | 0  | 0 | 257933 | 33         |
|      | By Amount advised by Glyn, Mills & Co., and Baring, Bros. & Co., per their letters of 11th June, 1858, as having been received and kept out of releases to Grand Trunk Railroad Co. :<br>For Subsidiary Lines.....Stg. £25000 0 0<br>For Three Rivers Line... 31250 0 0<br>£56250 0 0 |  |  |  |  |  | 28125 | 0  | 0 |        |            |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  | 28125 | 0  | 0 |        |            |
|      | Baring & Co., one half .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  | 56250 | 0  | 0 | 273750 | 00         |
|      | Glyn, Mills & Co., do .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |       |    |   |        |            |
|      | Sterling.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |       |    |   |        |            |
|      | By the Bills Ex. as per contra Bank of Upper Canada Subsidiary Lines account .....                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  | 57812 | 10 | 0 | 281354 | 16         |
|      | By Amount of Ex. \$625 6c. for £21093 15s. each stg. as per journal entry.....                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  | 42187 | 10 | 0 | 205312 | 50         |
|      | By Balance .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |       |    |   | 170260 | 84         |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |       |    |   | \$     | 1188610 83 |

(Signed) T. D. HARINGTON, D. R. G.

RECEIVER GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Quebec, 21st March, 1863.



## XVIII.

*COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 7th July, 1856.*

On the application of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, through the vice-president, Mr. Holmes, for aid to assist them in meeting their interest, on the 1st July, on the Atlantic and St. Lawrence lease ; also, from Mr. Bell, president of the Prescott and Ottawa road ; and from Mr. Ruttan, on behalf of the Cobourg and Peterborough road. With reference to the first, the Inspector General submits that the discredit which would attach to the company, on any failure of their monetary engagements with the lessors of the road, would operate most prejudicially against them in their future arrangements, and recommends that a temporary advance be made to the company, to the extent of from £20,000 to £25,000 sterling, secured on the balance of the unreleased Provincial debentures in the hands of the Government agents in London, and that Messrs. Glyn & Baring be advised thereof.

That the application from the president of the Prescott and Ottawa road is for an immediate advance of £20,000, to save a portion of their rolling stock from sale. That this application is founded on the presumption that the permissive power given to the Grand Trunk Company, by the Act which has been recently passed to assist certain tributary lines, will be acted upon ; and it is urged upon the ground that a very large portion of the profitable traffic carried on between Prescott and Montreal, is to be attributed to the Ottawa road. That he, the Inspector General, has communicated with the Grand Trunk Company, through their president, in reference to this subject. The views of the board will be seen in the paper subjoined. That there appears to be little reason to doubt that the Grand Trunk Company will avail themselves of the provisions of the Act ; but as the case of the Prescott and Ottawa road is one of urgency, and delay must inevitably be productive of serious loss, the Inspector General submits that temporary aid may be afforded, and the property now under seizure released by appropriating for that purpose a sum not exceeding £20,000 out of the Marriage License Fund of Upper Canada. That this fund now exceeds £26,000, and lies uninvested in the hands of the Receiver General ; the security in the first place being taken in the name of the Government, with the view to its being transferred to the Grand Trunk Company, so soon as that company shall be in a position to repay the advance. This proposition is based upon the presumption that the Prescott Company is in a position to give ample security for the loan ; on this presumption the Inspector General respectfully recommends that Mr. Solicitor General Smith, on behalf of the Government, and Mr. John Bell, on behalf of the Grand Trunk Company, be directed to place themselves in communication with the president of the Prescott Company, to inspect the securities, calling in the aid of Mr. Bidder, traffic manager of the Grand Trunk Company, or Mr. S. Keefer, engineer, resident at Brockville, to value the rolling stock ; and upon the report of these gentlemen of the amount for which the property offered shall be held to be a sufficient and ample security, and that a good and valid title thereto can be given, that the Receiver General be authorized to advance the amount within the limits of £20,000, on the execution of the necessary papers.

With reference to the application made on behalf of the Cobourg and Peterboro' road, the Inspector General suggests that assistance to the extent of the balance of the Marriage License Fund, when the amount to be absorbed by the Prescott road shall be ascertained, may be afforded them on like terms of ample security being furnished, and that Mr. Ruttan be written to to that effect.

The Committee submit the above recommendations for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified,

(Signed) Wm. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.



## XIX.

*COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 21st July, 1856.*

The Committee of Council have had under consideration the communication of the Honorable Wm. Napier, on the subject of the construction and character of the Canadian Board of the Grand Trunk Railroad.

The Committee are strongly impressed with the conviction (and this feeling is not one of very recent growth) that the connection between the Grand Trunk Company and the Government, through the presence of four Government directors at the board, has been productive of much misconstruction, both in England and in the Province, as to the object for which they were placed there, and the duties they had to perform.

There can be no doubt that the large amount of Provincial aid, in the shape of a mileage guarantee, and the possible extension of the road, as a great arterial channel, through the sister provinces, suggested the arrangement that a certain proportion of the Board of Direction should be members of the Government, and in this light the Government directors have themselves regarded their position, and have chiefly confined their attention to those points which immediately affected Canadian interests, in a financial point of view, and the application of the guarantee as the works progressed.

It appears, however, that the appointment of these Government directors has been regarded in a different light by the English proprietary, and that it has been taken as indicative of a kind of co-partnership relation between the Province and the stockholders, in an enterprise of a commercial character, in which both had equally to encounter the chances of success or failure. Here, on the other hand, the interference of the Government has invested the undertaking with a political cast, and has thus unfortunately exposed it to those trials and struggles incident to all matters which partake of a party character in the Province.

The recent proceedings of the Canadian Board, with reference to the modification of Messrs. Brasseys & Co.'s contracts, in which the Government is made to appear a prominent party to the complete subversion of the arrangement entered into in England with those gentlemen in July last year, furnish a striking proof of the inconvenience of the present system.

At the meeting when this matter was discussed and disposed of, the single Government director present was not authorized to give any pledge on behalf of the Government, although his mere presence has been assumed as a proof of an implied assent on their part to the proposed arrangement. The accompanying memorandum by the Attorney General West, contains some very valuable suggestions on this head, and it is respectfully submitted, should Your Excellency approve, that they be forwarded to Messrs. Glyn and Baring, the Government directors in London.

Certified.

(Signed)

WM. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.]

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
21st July, 1856.

The undersigned having attentively perused the letter of the Honorable Mr. Napier, to His Excellency the Governor General, on the subject of the management of the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada, bearing date the 12th ult., and the letter of Messrs. Glyn & Baring, of the 27th ult., has the honor to report.

*First*, That he entirely concurs with Mr. Napier as to the expediency of an immediate change in the constitution of the Board of Direction, by doing away with all political connection between the Government and the company, for the reasons given by Mr. Napier.



*Second,* That he is of opinion that the Board in Canada should consist of eight directors, seven to be elected by the shareholders, and one to be appointed by the Governor General in Council, five to be a quorum. The Government director always to be one of the five.

*Third,* That the Government director in Canada should be a non-political officer, not holding any government appointment, and not having a seat in either branch of the legislature. That he should have a sufficient salary, and that such salary should form portion of the expenses of management of the company.

*Fourth,* That the London Board, if continued, should consist of four directors, three to be elected by the shareholders, and one to be appointed by the government; two elected directors and the Government director to form a quorum; but the undersigned sees no objection to the suggestion of Messrs. Glyn & Baring, that the London Board should be done away with, and an agent substituted, if the change be agreeable to the shareholders.

*Fifth,* That no person holding any office in the Provincial Government should be eligible for election as a director, and that only two of such directors should be members of the legislature.

*Sixth,* That the Government director at the Canadian Board should have the power on an emergency, upon his responsibility, of suspending the action of the board in respect of any matter before it until the question under consideration should be submitted to the Governor General in Council, (and if the director of the Government should think proper,) until such question was submitted to the shareholders.

*Seventh,* That the Government director should have full and unrestricted access to the books, papers and correspondence of the company, and should have power to report from time to time to the Governor General, on all subjects which in his opinion it was important to Provincial interest should be submitted for consideration by His Excellency in Council.

(Signed)

JOHN A. MACDONALD.

---

## XX.

*COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 18th September, 1856.*

On an application, dated 8th instant, from the Grand Trunk Railway Company, for aid to the extent of £12,500, to enable them to meet the approaching payment of interest due in the cities of New York and Boston, on a portion of the bonds of the Atlantic and St. Lawrence Railway Company,—such advance to be on the same conditions as that made in July last, viz: to be charged against the securities lying in the hands of the Provincial Agents in London.

The Honorable the Inspector General states that as the decision of the English shareholders has not yet been made, and the acceptance of the "Relief Bill" may enable the company to tide over their difficulties, and before another dividend day can arrive the course of the company will be determined, he recommends that the aid be granted and charged, as in the former instance, against the deposited securities, and that the Provincial agents be advised to that effect.

The Committee recommend that the advance on the terms proposed be made to the company, in accordance with the suggestion of the Inspector General.

Certified.

(Signed)

W. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.



## XXI.

COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by  
His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 4th November, 1856.

On a communication, dated 16th October, ultimo, from H. Covert, Esquire, president of the Cobourg and Peterboro' Railway Company, praying that assistance may be granted to that company, in the shape of a loan to that company to the extent of £10,000 on ample security being given therefor, as was done in the case of the Ottawa and Prescott Railway Company.

The Acting Deputy Inspector General recommends that the application be complied with on the approval of the Crown officer—authority having been granted by Order in Council, of the 7th July, 1856, and there being sufficient to cover the amount asked for at the credit of the Marriage License Fund Upper Canada.

The Honorable the Inspector General reports that Mr. Dickinson has correctly stated that this application has already received the sanction of the Council, on the condition that ample security can be given for the loan, which is in every respect to be governed by the restrictions imposed upon the Ottawa and Prescott Railroad. He therefore recommends that Mr. Samuel Keefer, engineer on the Grand Trunk Railroad, and Mr. Solicitor General Smith, be directed to proceed as in the former instance, subject to the amount, within the limit of ten thousand pounds, which the parties referred to shall recommend to be loaned on the securities tendered. The Inspector General submits that no further advances be made from the Marriage License Fund, but that the Receiver General be authorized to invest the balance and such further sums accruing to the fund, as may hereafter be paid in, in Provincial and Municipal Bonds.

The Committee submit the above recommendations for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified.

(Signed)

W. H. LEE,  
C.E.C.

## XXII.

COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by  
His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 8th November, 1856.

The Committee of Council have the honor to represent to Your Excellency that the time is at hand for the annual election of directors in the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada by the shareholders.

The Committee consider the present a convenient time for the consideration of the state of the Government direction, and they think it desirable that the directors appointed under the present state of the law to guard the Provincial interests at the board, should be members of the administration, and not persons beyond the control of the Government, and who may from political or other considerations be disinclined to carry out or support at the board any line of policy or course of action which Your Excellency in Council may consider necessary or expedient for the advantage of the Province.

The Committee do therefore respectfully recommend to Your Excellency, that from and after this day the Government directors in Canada shall be, during Your Excellency's pleasure, the Honorable Messrs. Taché, Cayley, Spence and Lemieux, members of the Executive Council.

The Committee would desire to instruct the Government directors that their action at the board on all questions should be guided not by political considerations, but by the interests of the Grand Trunk Railway and the interests of the Province, as involved in those of the company.

Certified.

(Signed)

W. H. LEE,  
C.E.C.



## XXIII.

COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on 29th January, 1857.

The Committee have had under consideration a communication, dated 24th January, 1857, from John M. Grant, Esquire, Assistant Secretary to the Grand Trunk Railway Company, enclosing copy of a resolution passed at a recent meeting of the directors of that company, urging the necessity of the immediate appointment of an engineer to inspect the said road and the rolling stock thereon, and intimating that the finance committee of the company are authorized to concur in the nomination of any competent engineer whom the government may select.

The Committee quite agree that a competent engineer should be appointed for the above purpose, and that as speedily as possible, but they do not conceive it to be the part of the Government to recommend any one for the duty, the selection should be made by the company. The Committee, however, recommend that the Government, as far as they properly can, assist the company in procuring the services of any officer they may select.

Certified.

(Signed)

W. H. LEE,  
C.E.C.

## XXIV.

COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 29th January, 1857.

The Committee have had before them the following minute of a meeting of the Board of Railway Commissioners, held on 28th instant, and submitted for Your Excellency's sanction:—

“The letter from J. M. Grant, Esq., secretary to the Grand Trunk Railway Company, containing an application for the release as soon as possible, of the whole of the balance of the Provincial guarantee, amounting to £132,720, accompanied by a certificate of A. M. Ross, Esq., chief engineer to the company, to the effect that the entire works and equipment are completed and provided, so as to justify his recommending the company to take the line off the hands of the contractors, was laid before the board.

“This certificate of the engineer does not appear to the Commissioners to be sufficiently definite and clear, inasmuch as his certificate goes the entire length of recommending the company to *take the line off the hands of the Contractors, the entire works and equipment being completed and provided*. Whereas by his financial statement of the same date as the certificate and alluded to and accompanying it, contains a reservation of £8,000 towards a portion of top ballasting, and the passenger station in Toronto not yet done; and this certificate further purports to be a final one for the Montreal and Toronto section of the road, and there having been no such certificate as yet received in relation to the section from Toronto to Stratford.

“The Commissioners are of opinion that before they can recommend a final release of the entire balance of the guarantee, that a statement should be furnished to the company of unsettled balances between the company and the Province, arising out of the cost of surveys, purchase of public lands and other property for the uses of the road, temporary advances by way of loan, &c., with a view to an adjustment of the same.

“Under these circumstances, the Commissioners recommend that a release, to the extent of one half of the balance, be now made, say of sixty-six thousand pounds, and direct that a report, embodying this minute, be made to His Excellency in Council, suggesting that the Honorable the Receiver General be authorized to release in the usual manner debentures to the amount of £66,000 sterling.”



The Committee recommend that the minute above submitted be approved, and that the Receiver General be authorized to release to the company debentures to the extent of £66,000 sterling.

Certified.

(Signed)

WM. H. LEE,  
C.E.C.

XXV.

*COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 5th June, 1857.*

The Committee having had under consideration a correspondence between Honorable John Ross, president of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, and Robert Bell, Esquire, president of the Ottawa and Prescott Railway Company, copies of which are hereunto annexed, by which it appears that the Grand Trunk Railway Company are prepared to advance to the Ottawa and Prescott Railway Company the sum of £50,000 on the terms stated in such correspondence, and provided the Provincial Government should recommend the advance under the circumstances therein mentioned.

As it appears to the Committee that it would be of great advantage to the Grand Trunk Railway to secure the completion of so important a feeder as the Ottawa Railway, and that the latter railway offer, under all the circumstances, a reasonable security, they advise that the Grand Trunk Company be recommended to make the said advance in the manner agreed upon between Messrs. Ross and Bell.

Certified.

(Signed)

WM. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.

TORONTO, 7th May, 1857.

MY DEAR SIR,—Referring to the conversation which took place this day between you and the Ottawa deputation, and members of Parliament who waited upon you respecting the aid to the Ottawa and Prescott Railway, through the Grand Trunk Aid Bills of this and last sessions of Parliament, I now write as then arranged. The Ottawa and Prescott Railway is 54 miles long, and has cost about £6,000 H. cy. per mile. The mortgages upon it are two—the first for £100,000 sterling, the other for £75,000 H. currency. The security now proposed for the £50,000 sterling which is agreed upon, and coming to it through the Grand Trunk Aid Bills, is a mortgage next after these upon the Railway for the amount. In view of the fact that this railway is a very important feeder of the Grand Trunk line, and gives it a profitable traffic which could not be had otherwise, and that in aiding this railway, the Grand Trunk derives a direct and commensurate benefit, and in view of all the circumstances of the case within your own knowledge, I feel satisfied you will consider this proposition not only fair and reasonable, but advantageous to the Grand Trunk, as well as to the Ottawa and Prescott Railway. May I ask you to favor me with reply, whether the Grand Trunk Railway Company will advance the £50,000 sterling referred to, on the proposed mortgage?

Very truly yours,  
(Signed) ROBERT BELL,  
Pres. O. & P. R. Co.

Honorable JOHN ROSS,  
President Grand Trunk Ry. Co.,  
&c., &c., &c.,  
Toronto,



TORONTO, 8th May, 1857.

MY DEAR SIR,—In reply to your letter of yesterday's date, I beg leave to say that the Grand Trunk Railway Company have every desire to aid your railway to the extent you mention, and will be prepared to do so as soon as they can raise the means under the Relief Act of the past and present years.

We have already assumed the sum of £13,000 of the amount which the Government advanced to you, and have accepted the security which you gave for that advance. The further advance will be made on the terms stated in the presence of Mr. Attorney General Macdonald and Mr. Vankoughnet, to yourself and the other gentlemen of the deputation whom I had the pleasure of meeting yesterday, and which I am glad you consider satisfactory.

Believe me, my dear sir, yours very truly,  
(Signed)

Jno. Ross.

Robert Bell, Esq.,

President of the Ottawa and Prescott Railway.

TORONTO, 8th May, 1857.

DEAR SIR,—I beg respectfully to refer to the conversation which took place yesterday between the Hon. John Ross, President, Grand Trunk Railway Company, &c., &c., and the Ottawa deputation and members of Parliament in presence of yourself and the Hon. Mr. Vankoughnet, when it was agreed by Mr. Ross on the part of the Grand Trunk Railway Co., that the advance by the Grand Trunk Company through the Aid Bills of this and last sessions of Parliament, of the £50,000 sterling to the Ottawa and Prescott Railway Company, on a mortgage upon that railway which would be next after the two existing mortgages would be carried out by the Grand Trunk Company if the Government would recommend it. The friends of the Ottawa and Prescott Railway feel that they have every reason to believe that the Government, feeling the great importance and necessity of this road, both to the Grand Trunk and the public, will willingly do so, and according to arrangement, I beg to enclose herewith a copy of my note to Mr. Ross on the subject, and also a copy of his note in reply, and request on the part of the Ottawa and Prescott Railway Company, that the Government will be pleased to recommend the proposed transaction. This being a public matter wherein I am acting officially, may I ask you for a reply in writing when the action of the Government can be known.

I am, dear sir, respectfully yours,  
(Signed)

ROBERT BELL,

Pres. O. &amp; P. R. Co.

The Hon. J. A. Macdonald,

Attorney General, &amp;c., &amp;c., &amp;c., Toronto.

TORONTO, 13th May, 1857.

MY DEAR SIR,—In answer to your letter of the 8th instant, I beg to state that according to my recollection the agreement between you, on behalf of the Ottawa and Prescott Railway, and the Honorable John Ross, as president of the Grand Trunk Railway, was as follows: The Grand Trunk Railway Company agreed to advance the sum of £50,000 sterling to your railway on a third mortgage thereon, it being stated by you that the only encumbrances now existing on it consist of two mortgages, one for £100,000 sterling, the other for £75,000 currency. The sum of £13,000 already advanced by the Government to your railway, to form a portion of the £50,000, and the security given for such advance to the Government to stand as security for the whole £50,000. The Grand Trunk to advance the balance so soon as the securities are completed, and the means raised under the Relief Bills of the last and the present sessions, and on the Provincial Government recommending the Grand Trunk Railway company to make such advance under the circumstances above stated. I have now to state to you that the Government are prepared to recommend the company to do so, and have instructed the President of the Council to prepare a formal minute to that effect, which will in due course be communicated to Mr. Ross and yourself.

Yours, very truly,  
(Signed)

J. A. MACDONALD.

Robert Bell, Esq.,

President Ottawa and Prescott Railway Company.



TORONTO, 13th May, 1857.

MY DEAR SIR,—I beg leave to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of this date, enclosing one from the Honorable Mr. Attorney General Macdonald, stating the terms of the arrangement under which assistance is to be extended to your railway from Prescott to Ottawa City by the Grand Trunk Railway Company.

In reply I have to state that the Grand Trunk Railway Company subscribe to those terms and will advance the balance of the £50,000 sterling on the security specified in the Attorney General's letter so soon as it can be raised under the Relief Bills of the past and present year.

I remain, my dear sir,  
Yours very truly,  
(Signed)

JNO. ROSS.

Robert Bell, Esq.,  
President Ottawa and Prescott Railway Company.

## XXVI.

*COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 8th June, 1857.*

On a report, dated 8th instant, from the Honorable the Inspector General, upon the application of the Grand Trunk Railway Company for a release of a part of the moneys paid into the hands of the London agents on account of the issue of the two million preferential bonds.

The Inspector General states that this application is made to reimburse the company for outlay on the Victoria Bridge, the Sarnia line and other works embraced in the Relief Bill of 1856, and recommends that the Receiver General be authorized to release an amount not exceeding £150,000 sterling, and to be applied strictly in conformity with, and on the works and railroads specified in the Relief Bill, the amount released being rateably apportioned and credited to each work.

The Committee advise that the recommendation of the Inspector General be acted on.

Certified.

(Signed) WM. H. LEE,  
C.E.C.

## XXVII.

*COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 13th June, 1857.*

On a Report from the Honorable the Inspector General, submitting the application of the Grand Trunk Railroad Company for a further release of money on account of the two millions preferential bonds, to be applied to the purposes named in the Relief Acts of the last two sessions.

The amount shown to be expended, exclusive of the allotment to the subsidiary lines, and the projected road between the St. Lawrence and Arthabaska, is £375,927, on the following works :—

|                         |          |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Victoria Bridge.....    | £200,367 |
| East of St. Thomas..... | 90,890   |
| West of St. Mary's..... | 84,670   |

£375,927

The Inspector General, upon this statement, submits that in conformity with the two Acts, the sum of two hundred and twenty-five thousand pounds may be released, to be apportioned among the works in the following amounts :—



|                         |         |    |   |
|-------------------------|---------|----|---|
| Victoria Bridge.....    | £90,000 | 0  | 0 |
| East of St. Thomas..... | 59,062  | 10 | 0 |
| West of St. Mary's..... | 50,625  | 0  | 0 |
| Arthabaska Road.....    | 14,062  | 10 | 0 |
| Subsidiary Lines.....   | 11,250  | 0  | 0 |

£225,000    0    0

being the proportions to which each are respectively entitled under the Act of 1856.

The Inspector General also submits that the apportionment due to the Arthabaska road and the subsidiary lines be deposited with the fiscal agents of the Province here, and the proper authorities connected with the proposed line between the St. Lawrence and Arthabaska be informed to that effect.

The apportionment of the hundred and fifty thousand pounds released by a recent Order of Council, is as follows:—

|                         |         |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Victoria Bridge.....    | £60,000 |
| East of St. Thomas..... | 39,375  |
| West of St. Mary's..... | 33,750  |
| Arthabaska.....         | 9,375   |
| Subsidiary Lines.....   | 7,500   |

£150,000

The Committee recommend that the amounts above mentioned be released, as suggested by the Inspector General.

Certified.

(Signed)    W. H. LEE,  
C.E.C.

## XXVIII.

*COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 21st July, 1857.*

The Committee of Council having had under consideration the present condition of the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada, and communicated to the Secretary of the Province in two extracts from the minutes of a board meeting of the company held on the 6th July inst., by which doubts are expressed as to the ability of the company to proceed with the works contemplated by the Relief Act of 1856, have come to the conclusion that the interests of the province require the immediate prosecution and construction of the several works specified in the Act of 1856, and they respectfully recommend that a letter be addressed to the company, enquiring as to the prospect of the money required being raised, and the works proceeded with. Should it unfortunately happen that the company will be unable to procure the necessary funds before the next meeting of the Legislature, the Committee are of opinion that the Government will be compelled, by the voice of the country and the action of the legislature, to undertake the completion of the works, which will involve the enforcing of the rights and privileges secured to the Province on the road, in consideration of the provincial guarantee afforded at divers times to the company in virtue of different Acts of the legislature.

Certified.

(Signed)    W. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.



## XXIX.

**COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 21st July, 1857.**

The Committee have had under consideration the following extract from the minutes of a board meeting of the directors of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, held in Toronto on the 6th of July, 1857.

*“Resolved, That in view of the pressing engagements of the company, application be made to the Government for a temporary advance of £100,000 on the deposit of the bonds of this company, to be issued as soon as a general meeting of the shareholders can be held, to the extent of £200,000 currency, which the Government may sell, or such part thereof as may be necessary, within such time as may be agreed on, unless the money be repaid.”*

The Committee recommend that the loan of £100,000 be made to the company, on their pledging themselves to deposit with the Receiver General £200,000 of preferential bonds, so soon as the necessary vote is passed by the shareholders.

The money to be advanced in sums to be agreed upon between the Receiver General and the company, and to be repaid by the 1st October next. In case of default, the Receiver General to have the power to sell the bonds for what they will bring, or, at his option, to retain the amount from any moneys of the company in his hands, however raised or obtained, or to retain thereout any balance which may remain unpaid after sale of such bonds, and that the Receiver General be authorized to issue debentures for the sum of £100,000 currency, to meet such advance.

Certified.

(Signed) WM. H. LEE,  
C.E.C

## XXX.

**COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 23rd July, 1857.**

On the application of the Grand Trunk Railroad Company to be authorized to assure the contractors engaged on the Victoria Bridge, that out of the moneys raised or to be raised by the Company under the Act of 1856, the Government will order releases for such amounts as shall from time to time be expended during the present year on the works of the bridge.

The Committee recommend that the Grand Trunk Railroad Company be informed that the Government will be prepared to release for the Victoria Bridge, according to the expenditure thereon, this year, to the extent of two-fifths of the amount which may be subscribed for and paid in, such amount exclusive of releases already made to the bridge not to exceed £190,000, the remaining three-fifths of the total amount subscribed being strictly set apart and reserved for the remaining works and purposes specified in the Act of 1856.

Certified.

(Signed) WM. H. LEE,  
C.E.C.

## XXXI.

**COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Administrator of the Government in Council on the 1st of August, 1857.**

On a memorandum, dated 31st July ult., from the Honorable the Inspector General on an application of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, and Messrs. Baring and Glyn, for the release of £66,000 Provincial debentures, balance of the £900,000 loan.



The Inspector General reports that considerable sums have been advanced by the Government to the company, on the security of these debentures, to enable them to meet their interest on the Portland lease, and that he is therefore unable to advise the release asked for, until provision is made for those advances.

As, however, the Government have recently undertaken to assist the company with a temporary loan of £100,000 on the deposit of £200,000 preferential bonds, he, the Inspector General, suggests that the company and Messrs. Baring and Glyn be informed, that so soon as those bonds are deposited with the London bankers of the Province, for the protection of loans made and to be made to the amount stated, the £66,000 will be released, and the advances for which they are now held, charged to the account of the new loan of £100,000.

The Committee concur in the suggestions of the Inspector General, and recommend that they be approved and acted on.

Certified.

(Signed) WM. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.

On the application of the Grand Trunk Company and Messrs. Baring and Glyn for the release of £66,000 Provincial debentures, balance of the nine hundred thousand pound loan.

The Inspector General has to report, that considerable sums have been advanced by the Government to the company on the security of these debentures, to enable them to meet the interest on the Portland lease, and that he is therefore unable to advise the release asked for until provision is made for these advances.

As, however, the Government have recently undertaken to assist the company with a temporary loan of £100,000 on the deposit of £200,000 preferential bonds, the undersigned, suggests that the company and Messrs. Baring and Glyn be informed, that so soon as these bonds are deposited with the London bankers of the province for the protection of loans made and to be made to the amount stated, the £66,000 will be released and the advances for which they are now held changed to the account of the new loan of £100,000.

Respectfully submitted.

(Signed) WM. CAYLEY,  
Inspector General.

31st July, 1857.

LONDON, 7th July, 1857.

MY DEAR SIR,—Although my letter will be a hurried one, as I leave London to-morrow morning for a short time, I cannot start without letting you know that the advice has reached us this morning of the release of £375,000 of the preferential money in due form, both to Messrs. Glyn and our firm, and thanking you on the part of the Grand Trunk Company for the promptness with which you have met the application.

It has been a matter of life or death to the company, and although these releases do not relieve it from great financial difficulties ahead, they enable it to live a little longer and look about it for the future ways and means.

I do not doubt but that, as Mr. Gregory's examination of the works has terminated and the report will be made, Messrs. Glyn and Co. shall receive immediately the release, as financial agents, of the £66,000 remaining of the £900,000, and which we had loaned in anticipation to the company.

Believe me, my dear sir,  
Very faithfully yours,

(Signed) THOMAS BARING.

The Honorable W. Cayley,  
Inspector General, &c., &c., Toronto.



XXXII.

COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Administrator of the Government in Council on the 14th September, 1857.

In a memorandum dated 11th September, 1857, from the Honorable the Inspector General, submitting the letter of Messrs. Gzowski & Co., for a partial release of preferential capital to the extent of £8,250, sterling, on account of the certificates which they produce, shewing that they have executed work and supplied materials to the extent of £47,850 sterling. The Inspector General called at the Grand Trunk Railroad office at Montreal, on Wednesday last, 9th instant, to ascertain the progress making on the St. Thomas and Rivière du Loup, and was informed that certificates would be forwarded in the course of a few days, giving particulars; in the meantime he was shewn a letter from Mr. Hodges, stating that a thousand tons of iron was on the way for that section.

He therefore submits the present application to the favorable consideration of the Council.

The Committee recommend a release of funds to the extent applied for, viz: £8250 sterling, and that the Receiver General be authorized to take the necessary steps to effect the same. The Committee further recommend that the G. T. Railway Company be informed that the special circumstances under which this release is made, are not to be received as any evidence of the intention of the Government to permit a deviation from the strict terms of the Relief Acts, a compliance with which, in all particulars, the Government must exact.

Certified.

(Signed)

WM. H. LEE,  
C. E. O.

XXXIII.

COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Administrator of the Government in Council on the 28th September, 1857.

The Committee have had under consideration a letter dated 28th instant, from the Hon. John Ross, president of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, stating that, owing to the failure of the company to get the balance of the preferential bonds authorized by the Relief Act of 1856, subscribed for, they are compelled once more to request a loan from the Government to the extent of £60,000, towards meeting the engagements of the company up to the 31st October proximo; pledging as security for the repayment thereof, the amount of the Post Office department account with the company accruing from quarter to quarter, and such further amount of the six per cent. preferential bonds as the Government may require.

The Committee recommend that the further advance of £60,000 be made to the company, as asked for in the president's letter, on the conditions and understanding that in addition to the £200,000 preferential bonds agreed to be deposited as security for the loan of £100,000 authorized by the Order in Council of 21st July last, preferential bonds to the further amount of £60,000 be also deposited with the Receiver General, making in all debentures to the amount of £260,000 as security for the two advances of £100,000 and £60,000, and that both these sums be repaid by the 31st December next,—such repayment to be made by draft of the Receiver General on the company's bankers in London, with whom the company are to make arrangements for the due payment of the drafts.

Certified.

(Signed)

WM. H. LEE,  
C.E.C.



XXXIV.

**COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Administrator of the Government in Council on the 15th October, 1857.**

On a letter, dated 12th October, 1857, from the Honorable John Ross, president of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, having reference to an application on behalf of the company, for a release under the 5th Section of the Relief Act of last session, to the extent of £28,887 sterling, for work done during this season upon the Victoria Bridge, since the date of the last certificate, and also to the extent of £158,360 sterling, for work done and money required to be expended during this present year, on the eastern section of the Grand Trunk Railway, extending from St. Thomas to Rivière du Loup.

The president of the company encloses certificates for work performed and material delivered on the western sections, amounting in the whole to £75,015 sterling, and requests that the whole may be laid before Your Excellency in Council, at the earliest convenience, as a release for the whole of the several sums mentioned is absolutely necessary to enable the company to proceed with their several works, and complete them within the period required by the Relief Acts. The sum of £28,887 sterling, for work on the Victoria Bridge, is included in the sum recommended to be released by minute of this date. The release of the sum of £158,360 sterling is applied for on account of the extension east of St. Thomas, L.C., under the fifth section of the Relief Act of last session. The 5th section runs thus: "The said company are hereby authorized to receive from the Receiver General of the Province, and expend upon and for the several works and purposes mentioned in the Act last cited, the proceeds of the preferential bonds therein mentioned, as such proceeds are paid in, provided the sum so expended upon each work bears the same proportion to the total sum allotted to it, as the sums paid in bear to the whole amount authorized to be raised by the said Act, and that each of the several works mentioned in the last cited Act shall be proceeded with simultaneously, and in the same proportion."

Under this section it appears to be clear that the Council are authorized to sanction the release of moneys to enable the company to proceed with the section of works named, such release, however, not to exceed the proportion to which the work is entitled rateably under the Act. Taking the amount, £190,000, authorized to be released to Victoria Bridge as the gauge, the proportion to which the eastern section would be entitled would be £124,000 in round figures. The same computation gives a margin of £107,000 to the section west of Stratford, less the sum of £8,250 sterling directed to be released by Order of Council on the 14th September ult., and the sum of £53,000 in round figures for the Three Rivers and Arthabaska road and the subsidiary lines. The amount for which a release is applied on behalf of the western section is £75,000; all these releases, however, must be limited by the amounts paid in on the issue of the two millions preferential bonds.

The Committee, in view of the above, recommend that releases of the proceeds of the debentures as paid in be authorized to the extent above named, viz:—for the Eastern Section, £124,000; the Western Section, £98,750, as the works are proceeded with; and on account of the Three Rivers and subsidiary lines, £53,000; or should the amount paid in fall short, then a rateable proportion be released for each work, including Victoria Bridge, according to the sums appropriated respectively by the Relief Act of 1856, the amount coming to the Three Rivers and subsidiary lines to be drawn by the Receiver General.

Certified.

(Signed)

WM. H. LEE,  
C.E.C.

XXXV.

**COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Administrator of the Government in Council on the 15th October, 1857.**

On a communication, dated 28th September, 1857, from J. M. Grant, Esq., assistant secretary of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, enclosing two certificates by the com-



pany's engineer, amounting together to £97,825, of work done and materials delivered on and at the Victoria Bridge, during the months of August and September last, and requesting thereon a release of capital to the company, in conformity with the Order in Council of 23rd July last; and in a subsequent letter from Mr. Grant, (dated 9th October, 1857), submitting a further certificate on account of the works at the Victoria Bridge, amounting to £28,887 8s. upon which he desires that a release may in like manner be made, with the least possible delay.

The Minute in Council of 23rd July, referred to, authorizes releases for the Victoria Bridge, according to the expenditure thereon, this year to the extent of two-fifths of the amount which may be subscribed for and paid in, (on sales of preferential bonds), such amount, exclusive of releases already made to the bridge, not to exceed £190,000, the remaining three-fifths of the total amount subscribed being strictly set apart and reserved for the remaining works and purposes specified in the Act of 1856.

Assuming that the release now asked for is on account and part of the above, the Committee recommend that the application be approved, and the Receiver General authorized to communicate with Messrs. Glyn and Baring to that effect, and enclose an extract of the present minute.

Certified.

(Signed)

WM. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.

XXXVI.

*COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Administrator of the Government in Council on the 31st October, 1857.*

On the application of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, for immediate and temporary aid to enable them to meet engagements which they are unable to carry out, in consequence of the Bank of Upper Canada having charged against the sum recently advanced by the Government to the company, a bill of exchange of the company for twenty-five thousand pounds, returned under protest.

The Postmaster General reports that he is prepared to recommend an advance by way of aid to the company of eight thousand pounds on account of postal service.

The Committee recommend that the last named sum be paid to the company, and that the Bank of Upper Canada be authorized to advance them a sum not exceeding four thousand pounds per week for three weeks to come, or until advice be received from England (in case it may come within that period) of the course the company or its agents there intend to pursue in reference to the bills of the company on London, now running.

Certified.

(Signed)

WM. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.

XXXVII.

*COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 21st January, 1858.*

The Committee have had under consideration an extract from a letter addressed to Your Excellency by Mr. Thomas Baring, on the subject of the liabilities of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, and suggesting that the provincial agents be authorized to loan for a time to the company for general purposes, the proceeds of the preferential bonds.

The Honorable the Inspector General reports that the company have placed in the hands of the Receiver General, a draft on Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., at sixty days, for the sum of one hundred thousand pounds sterling, seventy-five thousand of which is to be applied to the liquidation of the company's liabilities to the Government. That the com-



pany have also undertaken to place on the 29th inst., with the Receiver General, a second draft, at four months, for a like sum, seventy-five per cent. of which is to be applied, as in the case of the first, to the liquidation of the Government advance. That the company also undertake, on receipt of advices from London, that these two drafts will be duly honored at maturity, to hand to the Receiver General a third bill, at four months, for one hundred thousand pounds sterling, to cover the balance of the Government advances, the balance of the bills to be handed to the company.

The Inspector General states that the understanding upon which this negotiation has been effected, with the cognizance and approval of the Receiver General, and which he, the Inspector General, trusts will be found satisfactory, is, that these bills shall be drawn against the securities placed in the hands of the fiscal agents of the Government by the company, in conformity with the Orders in Council authorizing advances to the company; the value of such securities, however, if so applied, to be replaced, and to be made good by the company by the sale of their seven per cent. bonds on or before the first of September next.

The Committee approve of the arrangements made by the Inspector General to secure the repayment of the Government advance.

Certified.

(Signed) WM. H. LEE,  
C.E.C.

### XXXVIII.

*COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 3rd April, 1858.*

The Committee have under consideration a memorandum by T. E. Blackwell, Esq., one of the directors of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, addressed to the Honorable the Inspector General, together with a copy of a letter dated London, 5th March, 1858, from Thomas Baring, Esquire, on the subject of permitting that company to apply a sum of £500,000 out of the unemployed balance of subscription raised on the preferential stock under the Relief Act of 1856, towards the general purposes of the company, including the extinguishing of debts to the banks in Canada, and to the financial agents in London, such amount to be replaced by the 31st March, 1859, or at such later periods in that year as may be specified by the Government.

The Committee respectfully recommend that Mr. Blackwell be advised that the Executive Government have no power to dispense with or modify the terms of the Relief Acts; but inasmuch as the amount paid in from time to time on the preferential bonds is, by the terms of those Acts, to be deposited with the provincial agents in London, to be withdrawn from them as required for expenditure on the works, and as such expenditure may not in the year to come absorb the £2,000,000, the Executive Government do not object to the provincial agents allowing to the company upon such securities, as may satisfy them, the temporary use of any portion of the moneys which may come into their hands; they, the agents, remaining responsible that the same shall be forthcoming and applicable as required for the due prosecution of the works, in accordance with the provision and spirit of the Relief Acts.

Certified.

(Signed) WM. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.

### XXXIX.

*COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 12th April, 1858.*

The Committee of Council have had under consideration a letter from the secretary of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, asking for the release of £500,000 sterling pre-



ferential bonds, to be expended during the present season upon and for the several works and purposes mentioned in the Relief Act of 1856.

The Hon. the Inspector General reports that, by the 5th section of the Act 20 Vic., cap. 11, the company are authorized to receive from the Receiver General of the Province, and to expend upon and for the several works and purposes mentioned in the Act of 1856, the proceeds of the preferential bonds as they are paid in, provided that the expenditure on each work is in the proportion to which it is entitled under the Act, and that the several works are proceeded with simultaneously.

That by this clause it appears that the company are entitled to draw the proceeds of the bonds as they are realized, to enable them to proceed with the works, in conformity with the Relief Act, and that, as the benefits of that Act and the Act above cited can be secured to the company only by a strict conformity with those terms, he, the Inspector General sees no objection to a compliance with the request of the company. That in the minute in Council of the 15th October, the views of the Executive were explicitly declared on this head, and the proportions specified to which each work was entitled of the whole sum to be released. That on that occasion, although the Council sanctioned the release of the whole sum asked for, the sanction was qualified by the reservation that it should not be construed to cover any larger amount than the undrawn balance of the instalments at the time paid in. That this qualification may be considered unnecessary now, as the whole preferential stock is reported to be taken up. That, on the other hand, as the release now contemplated, and the amount which, under certain restrictions, the financial agents were authorized to advance to the company, by the minute in Council of the 3rd April, will absorb much of the balance of the proceeds of the two million preferential bonds, it may be desirable that the amount released and paid over to the Receiver General on account of the subsidiary lines, should now be made up to the full sum of £100,000 sterling, being the aggregate of the portions allotted to the Prescott and Ottawa, the Port Hope and Lindsay, and Cobourg and Peterborough Railroads, and that the Receiver General be advised to that effect.

The Inspector General submits that the following are the proportions to which each work will be entitled, viz :—

|                                   |          |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| London and Sarnia .....           | £112,500 |
| Rivière du Loup .....             | 131,250  |
| Victoria Bridge.....              | 200,000  |
| Three Rivers and Arthabaska ..... | 31,250   |
| Subsidiary Lines.....             | 25,000   |
|                                   | <hr/>    |
|                                   | £500,000 |
|                                   | <hr/>    |

That from this sum should be deducted the amounts applicable to the Three Rivers and Arthabaska, and the subsidiary lines, viz: £56,250, the amount for the former work not being at the present required, and the amount for the latter, he suggests, should be drawn by the Receiver General as part of the £100,000.

The Committee concur in the view above expressed by the Hon. Inspector General, and recommend that his suggestions be approved and acted on, and that the £500,000 (less the sum of £56,250 above mentioned) be released accordingly.

Certified.

(Signed) W. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.

#### XL.

*COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 15th June, 1858.*

On the application of Thomas E. Blackwell, Esq., vice-president, Grand Trunk Railway Company, dated 15th inst., for a further release of the preferential capital raised



under the Grand Trunk Relief Acts of 1856-7, to the extent of £500,000 sterling, and authorized to be released by the 5th section of the Act of 1857, 20th Vic., cap. 11, and stating the previous release has been nearly exhausted, and inasmuch as the company have just concluded an arrangement with the English contractors for the completion of the Victoria Bridge within the next year (1859, two years earlier than contemplated), they require the present release to enable them to meet their payments for works done, and to be done on the Victoria Bridge, and the eastern and western extensions, all of which are being pressed forward with great vigor.

The Committee recommend that a release of preferential stock to the extent of £500,000 be authorized for the purpose mentioned.

Certified.

(Signed)

WM. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.

## XLI.

*COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 3rd June, 1859.*

The Committee have had under consideration a letter, dated 2nd inst., from J. E. Turcotte, Esq., mayor of the city of Three Rivers, representing that that city has, under certain conditions, bound itself to contribute a sum of £40,000 towards the construction of the Three Rivers and Arthabaska branch of the Grand Trunk Railway.

That, notwithstanding the aid granted to that company under the 19 and 20 Vic., cap. 3, and 20 Vic., cap. 8, was on the condition of the construction of the said branch, no portion of the latter has been commenced. That he desires to know whether the £125,000 sterling, which the company should, under those Acts, have placed in the hands of the Provincial agents in London, have been so disposed of, and if so, what has become of the proceeds thereof, no portion of which could be withdrawn but with the sanction of Your Excellency in Council. That it is said the company have been, from various reasons, unable to dispose of their preferential bonds to the above amount, and should that be the case, but a very trifling amount beyond the £40,000 referred to would be applicable to the building of the branch. That the conditions on which the said sum was subscribed might be modified if the Executive would, as far as it felt itself competent to do so, undertake that the said branch should be built, if not within the delay mentioned by the Acts, at as early a date as possible.

The Committee advise that the municipality of Three Rivers be informed, that under the terms of the Grand Trunk Relief Act, that company is required to expend £125,000 sterling on the construction of the Arthabaska line. That the government have adopted the necessary measures to ensure the application of this money for the purpose out of the preferential capital, and that the terms of the Act itself furnish the strongest guarantee for the construction of the line. That no application has been made by the Grand Trunk Company to the Government indicating any wish to evade the conditions of the Act, and that, under any circumstances, the government felt it their duty to exact the complete performance of the conditions under which the provincial lien on the Grand Trunk Railway was postponed.

Certified.

(Signed)

W. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.



XLII.

*COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 26th August, 1859.*

On the report of the Hon. the Minister of Finance. On the reference of the letter from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, dated 26th August instant, and copy of a letter from Thomas E. Blackwell, Esquire.

The Committee respectfully advise that they see no objection to the arrangement as stated in Mr. Blackwell's letter, as communicated by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

That the mail money be paid by the Receiver General to the Indian Fund, so long as the Grand Trunk Company are indebted to the trust. And that the Provincial and Consolidated Municipal Loan Fund debentures, now held by that fund, be purchased on account of the Province, at the price at which they have been acquired by the trust, whenever they are surrendered to the Government, and the Receiver General is hereby ordered by His Excellency to transmit to the financial agents in London such of the securities belonging to the Indian Fund as the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs may from time to time specify.

Certified.

(Signed)

WM. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.

On the reference of the letter from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, dated 26th August, and copy of letter from Thos. E. Blackwell. The Minister of Finance, respectfully reports, that the arrangement proposed would appear to meet the views expressed in the Minute of Council of 25th instant, so far as ensuring the realization of the securities held by the Indian Fund, or the resumption of them by the trust, if Parliament decide to continue the present mode of investment. It is suggested that the financial agents should be the medium through which the proposed arrangement be effected, as they can best judge of the value of the securities proposed by Mr. Blackwell.

No objection exists to the undertaking on the part of the Government to pay the mail money to become due to the Grand Trunk Company to the Indian Fund, during the period of the loan, the proper authority for the payment being granted by the company.

The Government may also undertake to assume the Provincial and Consolidated Municipal Loan Fund bonds now held by the Indian Fund, at their cost to that fund, whenever they are prepared to surrender the same to the Government, as it would not appear desirable to treat the securities held by the Indians in the same mode as those in the hands of the public.

(Signed)

A. T. GALT.

26th August, 1859.

TORONTO, C.W., Aug. 26, 1859.

SIR,—I am directed by His Excellency the Governor General to transmit to you the enclosed letter, addressed to me as Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, by Mr. Blackwell, vice-president of the Grand Trunk Railway Company.

His Excellency desires that Mr. Blackwell's communication may be laid before the Executive Council, in order that he may receive the advice of that body on the proposition therein contained.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed) R. J. PENNEFATHER

The Hon. the Provincial Secretary,  
&c., &c., &c.



GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY OF CANADA,

Toronto, 25th August, 1859.

SIR,—Having understood that it is in the contemplation of the government to recommend to parliament a different disposition of the funds held on account of the Indian tribes, and that in this view it may be the wish of His Excellency the Governor General to make arrangements in regard to their investments, which would ensure the realization of the whole fund at such time as parliament might desire to deal with it, I would propose, on behalf of the Grand Trunk Company, an arrangement which would have the effect, while it would also promote those financial arrangements which the railway company are making for providing the means of completing the Victoria Bridge and other works now rapidly approaching completion.

The company have in their possession the bonds of the city of Toronto for £100,000, as well as a large amount of second preference bonds and other securities of undoubted character, which they are desirous to delay placing in the London market until the completion of the undertaking shall have given the company the benefit of the increased traffic which will undoubtedly immediately arise. Under these circumstances, it would be a desirable arrangement for the company if they could assume the securities now held by the Indian Fund, undertaking the payment for the same at such time, say 18 months, as may be judged proper by His Excellency, if it should be the desire of parliament to dispose of these securities, or to restore to the Indian Fund either the whole or such part of the securities as might be desired by His Excellency, if no ultimate assumption of the fund be authorized by parliament.

Although I have no doubt of the ability of the company to fulfil any engagement of this nature which might be entered into, still it might be more satisfactory to His Excellency, as acting for the Indian tribes, to remove all possible apprehension of delay or difficulty in the punctual and constant payment of the interest. I am therefore prepared to offer, in addition to such securities as might be deemed sufficient, to execute to the Indian department a transfer of the engagement of the provincial government for the payment of the mail service, amounting to about £15,000 sterling per annum, as security for the payment of the interest, to be held until the final and satisfactory completion of the transaction. To this transfer I apprehend no objection would exist on the part of the provincial government, who are amply secured in the performance of the service under the Grand Trunk Relief Acts.

The effect of the proposed arrangement to the Indian Fund would be an absolute guarantee that the present nominal amount of the fund would be available on its transfer to the province, while, meantime, the undoubted guarantee of the province, under its engagements to this company for the mail service, would be substituted for the interest on the securities now held by you, and which you have not the same assurance of being punctually met.

I understand the securities now held to comprehend the following amounts :

|                                                    |         |    |         |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|----|---------|
| Provincial debentures, 5 per cent.....             | £18,937 | 7  | 11, cy. |
| do do 6 per cent.....                              | 68,766  | 13 | 4       |
| Consolidated Municipal Loan Fund, 6 per cent.....  | 132,095 | 16 | 4       |
| Montreal Turnpike Trust and other securities ..... | 63,690  | 14 | 3       |

Total.....£283,490 11 10

I would propose, as the mode most satisfactory to His Excellency, that the company should assume these securities at their present cost, and should engage, at the option of the government, either to pay the amount in 18 months, or to restore the whole or any part of the securities at their present price. That the securities should be transmitted to the financial agents of the province in London, with instructions to transfer them to the custody of the Grand Trunk London Board, on receiving satisfactory securities from the company for the fulfilment of any present undertaking; such securities to comprehend the city of Toronto bonds for £100,000, and other valuable assets of the Grand Trunk



Company, as well as any other engagements which they may consider necessary amply to secure the Indian Fund from all possible risk of loss or disappointment.

I have the honor to be, sir,  
Your most obedient servant,  
(Signed) THOMAS E. BLACKWELL,  
Vice Pres. G. T. R. Co.

To R. J. Pennefather, Esq.,  
Indian Department, &c., &c., &c.,  
Toronto.

---

XLIII.

*COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 24th November, 1859.*

On a memorandum, dated 23rd November, 1859, from the Honorable the Minister of Finance, submitting that it does not appear that the arrangement proposed by Mr. Blackwell, with reference to the Indian Fund securities, and embodied in the Order in Council of 26th August last, has been carried out by the Grand Trunk Railway Company, and recommending therefore that the said Order be cancelled, and that the Receiver General inform Mr. Blackwell thereof, as well as the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs. And also, that he do instruct the financial agents to return the securities to the custody of the Receiver General's department.

The Committee advise that the Order in Council of 26th August last be rescinded, and the suggestions of the Minister of Finance approved and acted on.

Certified. (Signed) WM. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.

---

XLIV.

*COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 3rd August, 1860.*

The Committee have had under consideration a memorandum dated 2nd instant, from the Honorable the Minister of Finance, submitting certain correspondence between the Grand Trunk Railway Company and himself while in England, whereby sanction has been given to the advance by the financial agents, from unemployed balances in their hands, of the sum of fifty thousand five hundred pounds sterling, upon the security of moneys due and to become due by the Post Office department to the Grand Trunk Railway for postal service, with the collateral security of certain bonds of the company, and recommending that the approval of Your Excellency in Council be given to the arrangement thus made; and that the Postmaster General be directed to hold for account of the Receiver General, all moneys accruing to the company for past and future postal service, until he be advised that the loan has been reimbursed.

The Committee advise that the proceedings of the Minister of Finance be approved, and that instructions issue to the Honorable the Postmaster General accordingly.

Certified. (Signed) WM. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.

The Minister of Finance respectfully submits certain correspondence between the Grand Trunk Railway Company and himself while in England, whereby sanction has been



given to the advance by the financial agents, from unemployed balances in their hands, of the sum of fifty thousand five hundred pounds sterling, upon the security of moneys due and to become due by the Post Office department to the Grand Trunk Railway for postal service, with the collateral security of certain bonds of the company, and he respectfully recommends that the approval of His Excellency in Council be given to the arrangement thus made; and that the Postmaster General be directed to hold for account of the Receiver General, all moneys accruing to the company for past and future postal service, until he be advised that the loan has been reimbursed.

(Signed)

A. T. GALT,  
M. of F.

2nd August, 1860.

OFFICES OF THE GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY CO. OF CANADA,  
21, Old Broad Street, London, July 10, 1860.

E. C.

SIR,—I am instructed by the directors of this company to request that you will authorize the financial agents of the province to advance a sum of about £35,500, to meet an urgent liability of this company, and which this company engages to repay out of the sums due and to become due by the government to the company, for postal services, unless this loan is previously reimbursed to the provincial agents out of other resources.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed)

JOHN M. GRANT,  
Secretary.

Hon. A. T. Galt, Minister of Finance, &c.  
London.

WATERLOO HOTEL, LONDON, 12th July, 1860.

Messrs. Baring, Brothers & Co.;  
Glyn, Mills & Co., London.

GENTLEMEN,—I enclose an application received from the secretary of the Grand Trunk Company. Under the circumstances, I am prepared to authorize you to advance to the company, from unemployed balances of the province in your hands requiring investment, the sum of £35,500 sterling, on your receiving from the company satisfactory assurances that the mail money shall be retained by the government, and on deposit with you, for gradual sale in liquidation of the advance, of second preference bonds of the company to an amount satisfactory to you.

I remain, gentlemen,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed)

A. T. GALT,  
Minister of Finance of Canada.

SIR,—We have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 12th instant, authorizing us to advance to the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada, from unemployed balances in our hands on account of the province, a sum of about £35,500, the conditions of the advance being stated in the application of the secretary of the company to which you refer, but do not enclose copy.

We have accordingly made arrangements to advance the above amount on the terms approved by you in our verbal communications on the subject, namely, that the company will lodge with us, as security, a sum of £42,500 of its second preference 6 per cent. bonds for gradual sale, in liquidation of the advance.

We have the honor to be, sir,

Your most obedient servants,

(Signed)

"

BARING, BROTHERS & Co.,  
GLYN, MILLS & Co.

London, 14th July, 1860.

The Honorable A. T. Galt,

Minister of Finance of Canada,

&c., &c., &c.



Messrs. Baring, Brothers & Co.;  
 " Glyn, Mills & Co.

LONDON, 16th July, 1860.

GENTLEMEN,—I have received the enclosed letter from the Grand Trunk Railway Company, requesting me to authorise a further advance of fifteen thousand pounds on the security of the postal service in Canada, and representing the importance of this small loan, pending other arrangements by the company.

Under the circumstances, I am prepared to authorise you to make the advance on the security named, and on the proper instructions being sent to Canada to give effect thereto. I must, however, attach as a condition that the Toronto City Bonds, now held by you as security at 80 per cent., be sold as speedily as possible, to cover the loan for which they are pledged; the balance over 80 per cent. to apply on the present advance, and the remainder to be paid on the company receiving ten days' notice.

I am, &c.,

(Signed)

A. T. G.

OFFICES OF THE GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY CO. OF CANADA,  
 21, Old Broad Street, London, 16th July, 1860.  
 E. C.

SIR,—On the part of the directors of this company, I am desired to represent to you the very great importance of a further small loan, say of £15,000, for a short time, pending other arrangements, with which the company may be enabled to meet several trifling but pressing payments; and I am therefore desired by the London Board to ask if, under these circumstances, you would authorise the agents of the province to make this further advance on the security of the moneys due or coming due to this company for postal services?

I have also to add that the directors will lose no opportunity of realizing the Toronto City debentures to cover the loan, for which they are now pledged at 80 per cent., and of applying the balance in part payment of the present advance, the remainder to be paid on the company receiving ten days' notice.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Yours, &c.,

(Signed)

JOHN M. GRANT.

Hon. A. T. Galt, M.P.P., &c., &c.,  
 London.

OFFICES OF THE GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY CO. OF CANADA,  
 21, Old Broad Street, London, July 16, 1860.  
 E. C.

SIR,—I am authorized by my colleagues in the direction of the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada, who are in London, to express to you their united thanks for the uniform courtesy and attention with which you have received their representations upon the subject of the existing difficulties of the company. In the repeated interviews with which you have honored us, we have had abundant opportunities of explaining the present position of the company, and of receiving assurances from you of the sympathy with which its difficulties inspired you, although you were unable to pledge either yourself or the ministry, of which you are so distinguished a member, with regard to any positive measure of relief. It is unnecessary for me to detail in this letter the various subjects of our conversation, or to enter into the particulars of the existing embarrassments of the company; but I am desired to state that it would be a great satisfaction to the directors in London, if they could be authorized by you, before your departure, to state to the bondholders and shareholders of the company, not only that the position in which it finds itself engages your anxious attention, but that you feel empowered to offer some advice or plan for the consideration and adoption of those who are so deeply interested in the revival of confidence



in the Grand Trunk Railway Company, and in the future well-being of that great undertaking.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Your very obedient servant,

(Signed) THOMAS BARING,

Chairman of the London Directors.

Hon. A. T. Galt, M.P.P.,  
Minister of Finance of Canada,  
Liverpool.

LONDON, 17th July, 1860.

THOMAS BARING, Esq., M.P.,  
Chairman, London Directors, G. T. R.

SIR,—I have the honor to acknowledge your letter of the 16th inst. The embarrassments of the G. T. Co. are a source of deep anxiety to me; but, having left Canada before I was informed of their inconveniences, it is not, as I have already explained, in my power to act, or even to offer an official opinion upon the circumstances in which the company is placed. Individually, no one can feel more sympathy with the painful position of the company than myself; but, without the sanction of the government, I am not empowered to offer either advice or suggestion.

Any communication on the subject of the affairs of the company should be addressed to the government in Canada, and I feel assured it will receive the earliest and the best consideration of my colleagues and myself. I trust, however, that the difficulties you now experience will prove but temporary, and that reviving confidence may enable the funds to be provided to cover the floating debt of the company, which appears, from its magnitude and pressure, to prevent any improvement in the financial position of the company.

I have, &c.,

(Signed) A. T. GALT.

#### XLV.

*COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 21st September, 1861.*

The Committee have had under consideration the application of the contractors for the Arthabaska and Three Rivers subsidiary line of railway, praying that the sum of five thousand dollars may be paid them from the funds set apart under the Grand Trunk Relief Act, and certified as due for the works.

On this application, the Honorable the Minister of Finance reports, that by the Auditor's report of 15th August last, it appears that the sum of £32,694 8s. 11d. sterling is still due from the said funds; but a question has arisen, and correspondence is now pending with the financial agents as to whether the said sum has been, under the instructions of the Receiver General, properly paid to the Grand Trunk Company. By the Order in Council of 3rd June, 1859, the government undertook towards the town of Three Rivers, that the funds should be forthcoming, and it appears to him, the Minister of Finance, that under this engagement the government cannot use the dispute with their own agents as a ground for refusing compliance with their own engagements to the town of Three Rivers in regard to this railway. He therefore recommends, that pending the settlement of the point in dispute, a warrant do issue for \$5,000, and that the same be charged to the "Arthabaska and Three Rivers Line Suspense Account."

The Committee concur in the above recommendation, and submit the same for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified.

(Signed)

WM. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.



## XLVI.

COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 2nd October, 1861.

The Committee have had under consideration the memorial of the directors in London of the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada, praying that parliament may be assembled to consider a measure of relief for that company; and a letter from Edward Watkin, Esquire, superintending commissioner, together with the report of the Honorable the Minister of Finance, hereto annexed.

The Committee concur in the report of the Honorable the Minister of Finance, and recommend the same for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified.

(Signed)

WM. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.

Upon the reference of the memorial of the London Board of Directors of the Grand Trunk Railway Company, received 20th August, and of the letter of the superintending Commissioner, Mr. Watkin, received 12th instant, the undersigned has the honor respectfully to report for the consideration of His Excellency the Governor General in Council.

The position of the Grand Trunk Railway, as stated in the documents referred, and also in the report of the commissioners appointed by His Excellency to investigate its affairs, is manifestly one of very great difficulty, involving not only most serious pecuniary loss and embarrassment to individuals, but also grave dangers to the commerce of the province, to the maintenance of its postal service, especially that connected with the steamship line, and to the ordinary traffic which is now so largely dependent upon railway facilities.

The Grand Trunk Railway Company represent that the amount now paid by the province for postal service is wholly inadequate. It is claimed that the sum should be equal to its capitalization at 1½ million sterling for the service of the ensuing 25 or 30 years.

This capitalization is sought for to enable the company to effect a settlement of their pecuniary difficulties, and in connection therewith, legislative authority is prayed to enable the further sum of £500,000 sterling to be raised by the company, for completing, repairing and equipping the line, and to give effect to the details of a plan submitted with the memorial for the reorganization of the undertaking.

The memorial further prays that the case may be laid before parliament at an early session, on the grounds that accumulating embarrassments and harassing litigation threaten to render the daily working of the line impossible; and Mr. Watkin, the superintending commissioner, expresses his apprehensions that the line cannot be maintained open during the ensuing winter, without action on the part of the government and legislature of Canada.

The undersigned does not consider it necessary to do more than advert to the disastrous consequences which in his opinion would flow from a stoppage of the line, so far as it may be possible to avert such a calamity without imperilling other and some more important interests; he believes it to be the duty of the government to recommend the legislature to act, and in this view, he respectfully submits the following observations on the foregoing recital of the Grand Trunk case.

As regards the claim for an increased postal subsidy, His Excellency in Council has, by law, the power of determining the rate of remuneration for all railways in Canada, and the present rate of payment has been thus settled, at a considerable reduction upon the rate first agreed upon by the government, and subject to the protest of all the railways in the province.

The reservation of this power to the government could only have been in the belief by parliament, that it would be exercised fairly, as the intention of the Legislature never could have been to compel service for the public without adequate remuneration.

The government have, no doubt, acted in the belief that the sum allowed was sufficient, and the undersigned is of opinion that for the accommodation given to the public, no such claim as that advanced could be sustained. But taking into consideration the importance of fully maintaining the reputation of the province for fair dealing, and of re-



moving all possible ground for just complaint, the opinion of the undersigned is that the Governor in Council should reconsider the question of postal allowance to the Grand Trunk Railway, making provision at the same time for such additional facilities and control of mail trains to the Post Office department, as may render the service more efficient and satisfactory to the public.

The views of the government and of the company, as regards the scale of remuneration, are so widely apart, that there would not seem any likelihood of a satisfactory settlement of the question, by the action of the Governor in Council alone, and the undersigned would therefore recommend that the company be informed that the government are prepared to submit the question of the rate of postal payment to the arbitration of three disinterested parties.

The arbitrators to be empowered to determine the amount to be paid annually for a period of five years, and also to furnish for the information of His Excellency, their views as to the future annual rate for periods of five years thereafter, till 1890.

The capitalization of the annual postal payments rests wholly with parliament, and the government have only to consider whether the nature of the case is such as to warrant them in recommending such a departure from the usual practice. Assuming that the service would be regularly and satisfactorily enforced, it would be plainly a matter of no moment to the province, whether the sums were paid direct to the company, or to the holders of the obligations that may be issued to represent these sums. But in assenting to such a capitalization, the province would forego the ordinary means of enforcing the service stipulated, and would necessarily require other and satisfactory guarantees. Evidently the first step to be taken would be the perfect restoration of the credit of the company and the prevention of a recurrence of such embarrassments as are now overwhelming it. It would be therefore impossible, in the first place, to consider the application to capitalize the postal subsidy, without also adverting to the proposed plan of reorganizing the company. Under ordinary circumstances it would only be necessary for the government to guard, in the proposed legislation, against improper interference with private rights; but in the present case it would become further necessary to be assured that the plan proposed would place the Grand Trunk Company in such a position as to warrant parliament in making such a contract with it as is desired.

The undersigned has carefully considered the documents submitted with the memorial, and he respectfully reports that in his opinion the proposed plan would not permanently remove the pecuniary difficulties, nor would it effectually re-establish its credit.

The most serious and it seems fatal objection, in connection especially with the proposed capitalization of 25 or 30 years service, would be that it would only provide for a postponement of certain claims which revive in five years.

It appears to the undersigned that parliament never should consent to a serious interference with existing interests, with the certainty that a similar crisis must arise after a short lapse of time.

The only justification for legislation is to be found in the admitted bankruptcy of the company, and their total inability of dealing with the varied interests by ordinary legal proceedings.

The great public interest involved, and the rights reserved to the province must probably compel some legal remedy for the present state of affairs; but such a remedy ought to be permanent, and not, as proposed, temporary.

Another and very doubtful proposal is that of engaging to make certain payments on bonds, &c., without any reference to the net receipts from traffic. A very brief review of the financial state of the company will satisfy every one that its capital has been absorbed and its credit ruined, mainly through the enormous sums paid or due on its various classes of capital, leases, bonds and shares.

The railway being now virtually completed, and no other means of paying such annual sums than the net receipts, it appears most unwise to adopt as a prominent feature of the new plan an absolute engagement to pay certain sums, whether earned or not. Future difficulty would seem to be assured by this provision.

The classifications of the various interests involved would be a point to be left to the parties themselves, did it not appear that the expectation of the London directors was that such settlement should be made compulsory.



The undersigned cannot believe that parliament would legislate upon such vast individual rights without very great care and provision for their protection. It is no doubt hopeless to expect unanimity among such and so conflicting interests, but the absolute acquiescence of a large proportion of every class of those interested would seem essential.

Without entering further into the detail of the scheme, the undersigned believes that the objections already stated, render it impossible for the government to entertain the application to capitalize the postal subsidy in favor of the company, as thus proposed to be reorganized.

He fears that no adequate security for the performance of the service could be proposed.

Having stated the objections which appear to exist in meeting the application for certain proposed legislation, the undersigned has only to add his recommendation to His Excellency in Council, that the London directors of the Grand Trunk Company be informed that His Excellency does not at present consider that a special session of parliament should be convened, but hopes that in the meantime, the best mode of arranging the difficulties of the company will be determined upon, and that the working of the line may not be interrupted.

(Signed)

A. T. GALT,  
Minister of Finance.

1st October, 1861.

---

#### XLVII.

SIR,—We have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 19th instant, in which you favor us with the details of your calculation that a considerable amount of the proceeds of the late Canadian loan will remain, for some months to come, in London, and with your views as to the employment of the money.

We take due note that we are authorized to purchase for account of the government of Canada at par, with accrued interest added, any Canadian currency or Municipal Loan Fund bonds which may be offered at that price, and to pay, when necessary, a brokerage of  $\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. for such purchases; we observe that this limit will exist in force till 30th June next, when you will consider, or whether different orders should then be given to us.

You further state that it is your wish, when opportunities occur, to employ any moneys which may be disposable on the Consolidated Loan account—if this can be done with security—at a better rate of interest than the *minimum* rate of discount of the Bank of England, which the account bears; and you ask our opinion as to the mode to be adopted for that purpose. You will readily understand that it is not possible, beforehand, to ascertain what loans of money can be made, or what rate can be obtained, during the next twelve months, and all that we can say or promise is, that we shall bear in mind your wishes, as expressed in your letter, and do our best to meet them.

We have already, with your verbal sanction, concluded a loan of £50,000 for account of the government, for six months from 7th instant, at the rate of 5 per cent. per annum, on £50,000, 6 per cent. provincial bonds of Canada, and we recommend to your favorable consideration one, at similar terms and for a like period, of from £60,000 to £65,000, which is offered in 6 per cent. bonds of the corporation of Toronto, valuing these bonds at 80 per cent. of their nominal amount. If, as we think it ought, this transaction meets your approbation, we will give you the details, and these two transactions will fully absorb the sum of money at your disposal subsequent to the other arrangements made by you on account of the Consolidated Loan, without any loss to the government in the rate of interest.

For the employment of further sums which we may receive in payment of this loan, after reckoning on what may be drawn on us from Canada at sixty days, we presume that we have your authority to make loan on the government securities of Canada, whether of the sterling or currency denominations, and on the Municipal Loan Fund bonds, and also on any such stocks as we may, as financial agents, be ready to guarantee to the government, as it is impossible to furnish you, in anticipation, with a list of those securities which may be hereafter offered to obtain loans; nor can we now fix the rate of interest



which we may be able to obtain. We can only repeat that our best endeavors will be employed to conform with the instructions with which you have honored us.

We have the honor to be, sir,

Your most obedient servants,

London, 20th January, 1860.

(Signed)

BARING BROTHERS & Co.  
GLYN, MILLS & Co.

Honorable A. T. Galt,  
Minister of Finance of Canada.

A true copy.

(Signed)

WILLIAM DICKINSON,  
Act'g Dep. Ins. Gen.

Messrs. Baring Brothers & Co.,  
" Glyn, Mills & Co.,  
London.

LONDON, 23rd January, 1860.

GENTLEMEN,—I am duly favored with your letter of 20th instant, on the subject of temporary employment of the balance of the Consolidated Loan. I am glad to learn that you have effected the transaction for £50,000, on Province bonds, and I authorize the loan of £60,000 to £65,000 on the deposit of the city of Toronto bonds for a period of six months at 80 per cent. of their nominal amount.

Agreeing with you that it is advisable you should be provided with general authority, as to the class of securities in which you may make advances for account of the province, I authorize such advances for periods not exceeding six months, and at such rate of interest as you may consider proper, in excess of the current bank rate, upon the government securities of Canada, whether sterling or currency, upon the Consolidated Municipal Loan Fund bonds, and upon such other stocks as you are prepared to guarantee to the government.

In all these transactions I have every confidence that you will act in the best interests of the province.

I remain, gentlemen,

Your faithful servant,

(Signed)

A. T. GALT,  
Minister of Finance of Canada.

A true copy.

(Signed) Wm. DICKINSON.  
13th March, 1863.

## XLVIII.

SIR,—We have the honor to enclose duplicate of our letter of 3rd instant, and have now to acknowledge receipt of your communication of 25th September, by which you authorize us to deliver Canadian Consolidated 5 per cent. bonds, in exchange for £20,800 old Canadian 5 per cents bonds held by Messrs. F. Huth & Co., which we shall accordingly do.

|                                                          |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| We have placed to the credit of the government of Canada | £798     |
| pr. 4th October.—Net proceeds of £800 Canadian 5 per     |          |
| cent bonds at 101 .....                                  | £808 0 0 |
| Commission, 1 per cent.....                              | £8 0 0   |
| Brokerage, $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.....                   | 2 0 0    |
|                                                          | 10 0 0   |

Pr. October..... £798 0 0

of which, pray, make corresponding note.

In pursuance of the advice contained in our letter of the 3rd instant, we have settled the loan to the Grand Trunk Railway Company on Toronto city bonds, in the following manner :—



|                                                                                   |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| The amount of the loan is.....                                                    | £37,760 0 0 |
| Add, interest from 1st July to 1st October, at 5 per cent. ;<br>three months..... | 472 0 0     |
| Together .....                                                                    | £38,232 0 0 |

which we carry to the credit of the government of Canada ; and on the other hand, we place to the debit of the government the cost of £42,500 Toronto city six per cent. bonds, at 90 per cent., £38,250, forwarding the bonds to the Receiver General, in conformity with your instructions.

The dividend due 1st October on these bonds having been collected here, we send them ex-October coupons and credit the government for the amount :

|                                                                                                                             |            |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Say.....                                                                                                                    | £1275 0 0  | } Vide P.S. |
| From which we deduct for the difference between the<br>amount of the loan and the value of the bonds at<br>90 per cent..... | 18 0 0     |             |
|                                                                                                                             | £ 1257 0 0 |             |
| The bonds at 87 per cent. ex-dividend.....                                                                                  | 36975 0 0  |             |
| Together.....                                                                                                               | £38232 0 0 |             |

thus closing the transaction to a point.

We are instructed by the Receiver General to deliver £10,000 consolidated 5 per cent. bonds to Messrs. McDougall and Davidson ; but we can only deliver bonds of £1000 and £100 each, and not some of all denominations as requested, having no bonds of £500 in our possession. The bonds lodged as security for the loan of £200,000 are chiefly of £1000 each, and it will therefore be desirable, whenever further issues may be made, that they should be in bonds of £500 and £100 each.

We have the honor to be, sir,

Your most obedient servants,

(Signed)

BARING BROS. & Co.,  
GLYN, MILLS & Co.

London, 10th October, 1861.

P. S.—We credit the government for the full dividend on the

|                                                       |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| £42,500 Toronto city bonds, say .....                 | £ 1,275 0 0 |
| The value of the bonds ex-dividend @ 87 per cent..... | 36,975 0 0  |
|                                                       | £38,250 0 0 |

The deduction of £18 advised above was made in error.

The Hon. A. T. Galt,

Minister of Finance of Canada, &c., &c.,  
Quebec.

A true copy.

(Signed)

WM. DICKINSON.

13th March, 1863.

XLIX.

AUDITOR'S OFFICE,  
Quebec, 18th April, 1861.

MY DEAR SIR,—In my examination into the books of the Grand Trunk in fulfillment of my duties as commissioner, I found an entry headed "Financial Agents of Canada Loan Account," which I brought under your notice and made the subject of a question to you from the commission. I have since obtained a copy of the minute of the London



Board upon which the entry was founded, which I now enclose. Independent altogether of its bearing upon the affairs of the company, this minute is so important, with reference to the finances of the province, that I think it my duty immediately to make you acquainted with it, in order that you may take such steps as you may think necessary, to set at rest any doubt which may exist as to the responsibility of the province, which is apparently inferred by the minute in question.

I remain,  
(Signed) JOHN LANGTON.

The Honorable A. T. Galt,  
Minister of Finance.

OFFICE OF THE MINISTER OF FINANCE,  
Quebec, 25th April, 1861.

Messrs Baring Brothers & Co.,  
" Glyn, Mills & Co.,  
London.

GENTLEMEN,—I have the honor to enclose a communication received from the auditor of the province relative to the terms of an entry in the books of the Grand Trunk Company, and request that you will be good enough to cause the same to be corrected. As the government has never sanctioned any such transaction as that set forth in the entry, we presume the mistake has arisen in the Grand Trunk Company's office.

I have the honor to be, gentlemen,  
Your obedient, humble servant,  
(Signed) A. T. GALT,  
Minister of Finance.

LONDON, 16th May, 1861.

SIR,—We have the honor to enclose duplicate of our letter of 9th inst, and to acknowledge receipt of a letter from your department, dated 26th April, which does not call for special reply.

We have also to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 25th April, with an enclosure from the auditor of the province respecting the terms of an entry in the books of the Grand Trunk Railway Company. We have accordingly addressed ourselves to the Grand Trunk Company on the subject, and enclose for your information copies of the correspondence, which we trust will be satisfactory to you.

We have the honor to be, sir,  
Your most obedient servants,  
(Signed) GLYN, MILLS & Co.,  
" BARING, BROTHERS & Co.

The Hon. A. T. Galt,  
Minister of Finance of Canada, &c., &c., &c., Quebec.

LONDON, 14th May, 1861.

SIR,—We enclose copies of a letter and enclosure received from the Minister of Finance of Canada, and although we are ourselves aware that the account to which allusion is made does not represent any claim of the Grand Trunk Company on the provincial government of Canada, we shall be glad to receive a letter from the London Board explanatory of the reasons for opening the account under the title annexed to it.

We remain, sir,  
Your most obedient servants,  
(Signed) BARING, BROTHERS & Co.,  
" GLYN, MILLS & Co.

J. M. Grant, Esquire, Secretary of the  
Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada,  
Old Broad Street.



OFFICES OF THE GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY COMPANY OF CANADA,  
21, Old Broad Street, London, May 14th, 1861. E. C.  
E. C.

GENTLEMEN,—I am desired by the London directors of the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada to acquaint you, that the entry in our books, to which you allude, was made for the purpose of distinguishing the various accounts between the company and Messrs. Baring, Brothers & Co., and Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., but it was not intended to imply any claim of the company against the provincial government, which, I am authorized to state, does not exist in regard to this account on the part of the company against the provincial government of Canada.

I have the honor to be, gentlemen,  
Your most obedient servant,  
(Signed) J. M. GRANT,  
Secretary.

Messrs. Baring, Brothers & Co.,  
“ Glyn, Mills & Co.,  
Financial Agents of the Province of Canada, London.

FINANCE DEPARTMENT,  
Quebec, 6th June, 1861.

Messrs. Baring, Brothers & Co.,  
“ Glyn, Mills & Co., London.

GENTLEMEN,—I have the honor to acknowledge due receipt of your favor of 16th May, with enclosures, and it is satisfactory to receive your confirmation that the entry referred to in the Grand Trunk books was not intended to imply any engagement on the part of the province. The government are, however, of opinion that the Grand Trunk Company should not have made use of the name of the financial agents when no transaction whatever took place with your respective firms in that capacity.

I remain, gentlemen,  
Your obedient, humble servant,  
(Signed) A. T. GALT,  
Minister of Finance.



RETURN of the Amounts accruing from Railway Companies to the "Railway Inspection Fund," under Order in Council of 10th September, 1858, for the following years:—

| COMPANIES.                            | July, 1857,<br>to<br>July, 1858. | July, 1858,<br>to<br>July, 1859. | July, 1859,<br>to<br>July, 1860. | July, 1860,<br>to<br>July, 1861. | July, 1861,<br>to<br>July, 1862. | July, 1862,<br>to<br>July, 1863. | Total.      |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
|                                       | \$ cts.                          | \$ cts.                          | \$ cts.                          | \$ cts.                          | \$ cts.                          | \$ cts.                          | \$ cts.     |
| Great Western.....                    | 1,455 00                         | 1,602 50                         | 1,730 00                         | 1,730 00                         | 1,730 00                         | 1,730 00                         | 9,977 50    |
| Grand Trunk.....                      | 3,425 00                         | 3,541 25                         | 3,942 08                         | 4,225 00                         | 4,360 00                         | 4,360 00                         | 23,853 33   |
| Northern.....                         | 475 00                           | 475 00                           | 475 00                           | 475 00                           | 475 00                           | 475 00                           | 2,850 00    |
| Buffalo and Lake Huron.....           | 570 00                           | 795 00                           | 796 07                           | 805 00                           | 805 00                           | 805 00                           | 4,576 07    |
| London and Port Stanley.....          | 120 00                           | 120 00                           | 120 00                           | 120 00                           | 120 00                           | 120 00                           | 720 00      |
| Erie and Ontario.....                 | 85 00                            | 85 00                            | 85 00                            | 85 00                            | 42 50                            | .....                            | 382 50      |
| Prescott and Ottawa.....              | 270 00                           | 270 00                           | 270 00                           | 270 00                           | 270 00                           | 270 00                           | 1,620 00    |
| Montreal and Champlain.....           | 405 00                           | 405 00                           | 405 00                           | 405 00                           | 405 00                           | 405 00                           | 2,430 00    |
| Grenville and Carillon.....           | 65 00                            | 65 00                            | 65 00                            | 65 00                            | 65 00                            | 65 00                            | 390 00      |
| St. Lawrence and Industry.....        | 60 00                            | 60 00                            | 60 00                            | 60 00                            | 60 00                            | 60 00                            | 360 00      |
| Port Hope, Lindsay and Beaverton..... | 107 50                           | 215 00                           | 215 00                           | 215 00                           | 215 00                           | 215 00                           | 1,182 50    |
| Peterboro' and Millbrook Branch.....  | .....                            | 56 87                            | 65 00                            | 65 00                            | 65 00                            | .....                            | 316 87      |
| Cobourg and Peterboro'.....           | 70 00                            | 70 00                            | 140 00                           | 140 00                           | 50 00                            | .....                            | 470 00      |
| Welland.....                          | .....                            | .....                            | 125 00                           | 125 00                           | 125 00                           | 125 00                           | 500 00      |
| Brockville and Ottawa.....            | .....                            | .....                            | 287 61                           | 326 87                           | 317 50                           | 317 50                           | 1,249 48    |
| Stanstead and Chambly.....            | .....                            | .....                            | 102 50                           | 140 00                           | 180 00                           | 220 00                           | 642 50      |
| Peterboro' and Chenning.....          | .....                            | .....                            | 19 75                            | 20 00                            | 20 00                            | 20 00                            | 79 75       |
| Grand Total.....                      |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  | \$51,600 50 |

NOTE.—In making the above Return, for the information of the Financial and Departmental Commissioners, the undersigned begs to note that the Erie and Ontario Company are bankrupt; their Rolling Stock, &c., passed into the hands of Assignees, and the iron removed from their Road. Also, that the Cobourg and Peterboro' Railway was leased, and worked for some time, by Mr. Covert, of Cobourg; but has since been closed, in consequence of its dangerous state.

(Signed) J. G. VANSITTART,  
Secretary, Ry. Bd.

RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS' OFFICE,  
Quebec, 21st Sept., 1863.



## LI.

STATEMENT of Amounts paid to the Government, at various dates, by the several Railway Companies of the Province, on account of the sums due by them, respectively, to the "Railway Inspection Fund."

| Date.                   | Name of Railway.                | Amount.   | Total Amount. |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
|                         |                                 | \$ cts.   | \$ cts.       |
| 1859.—28th November..   | Prescott and Ottawa.....        | 540 00    |               |
| 1862.— 3rd May.....     | do .....                        | 515 16    |               |
|                         |                                 |           | 1,055 16      |
| 1859.—16th December...  | Great Western.....              | 3,057 50  |               |
| 1860.—22nd " ...        | do .....                        | 1,730 00  |               |
| 1862.— 1st February ... | do .....                        | 1,730 00  |               |
|                         |                                 |           | 6,517 50      |
| 1859.—19th December...  | Buffalo and Lake Huron.....     | 1,365 00  |               |
| 1861.— 7th January....  | do .....                        | 796 07    |               |
| 1862.—30th " .....      | do .....                        | 805 00    |               |
|                         |                                 |           | 2,966 07      |
| 1860.—16th March.....   | Northern.....                   | 1,187 50  |               |
| " —10th December...     | do .....                        | 237 50    |               |
| 1862.— 8th January....  | do .....                        | 475 00    |               |
| 1863.—21st September..  | do .....                        | 475 00    |               |
| " — 2nd October.....    | do .....                        | 475 00    |               |
|                         |                                 |           | 2,850 00      |
| 1860.—19th March.....   | Cobourg and Peterborough.....   | 210 00    |               |
|                         |                                 |           | 210 00        |
| 1862.—30th January....  | Grand Trunk.....                | 15,133 33 |               |
|                         |                                 |           | 15,133 33     |
| 1862.—13th February.... | Stanstead and Shefford.....     | 242 50    |               |
|                         |                                 |           | 242 50        |
| 1862.—17th June .....   | Port Hope and Beaverton.....    | 645 00    |               |
| " —21st July.....       | do .....                        | 215 00    |               |
|                         |                                 |           | 860 00        |
| 1862.—17th June .....   | Millbrook and Peterborough..... | 219 00    |               |
| " —21st July .....      | do .....                        | 00 37     |               |
|                         |                                 |           | 219 37        |
| 1862.— 3rd May.....     | Champlain and St. Lawrence..... | 1,620 00  |               |
|                         |                                 |           | 1,620 00      |
| 1862.— 3rd May .....    | Brockville and Ottawa.....      | 614 49    |               |
|                         |                                 |           | 614 49        |
| 1862.— 3rd May.....     | London and Port Stanley.....    | 480 00    |               |
|                         |                                 |           | 480 00        |
|                         | Total .....                     |           | \$32,768 42   |

(Signed) WM. DICKINSON,  
Dep. Insp. Gen.

INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Quebec, 23rd October, 1863.

## LII.

FINANCIAL AND DEPARTMENTAL COMMISSION,  
Quebec, October 29th, 1863.

SIR,—It has been brought in evidence before the commission, in connection with its enquiry into certain transactions connected with the redemption of debentures, that on the 2nd, 3rd and 4th days of June, 1859, the Bank of Montreal presented for payment at the Montreal branch of the Bank of Upper Canada, bonds issued by the Corporation of Mon-



treal to the amount of \$97,000. Of this amount, \$72,000 were presented on the 2nd June, \$10,000 on the 3rd, and \$15,000 on the 4th.

The commission desire, for the purpose of their enquiry, to ascertain from whom the Bank of Montreal received the bonds in question ; and they will be obliged by your communicating the information to them at your earliest convenience, if, by a reference to the books of the bank, you may be enabled to furnish it.

I am, sir,  
Your obedient servant,  
(Signed) GEO. SHEPPARD,  
Commissioner and Secretary.

E. H. King, Esq.,  
Cashier, Bank of Montreal,  
Montreal.

BANK OF MONTREAL,  
Montreal, 31st October, 1863.

George Sheppard, Esq.,  
Secretary, Financial and Departmental Commission, Quebec.

SIR,—I am in receipt of your letter of 29th inst., and in reply have to state that on the 1st and 3rd June, 1859, we appear to have received from the Bank of British North America, Montreal corporation bonds amounting to \$72,000 and \$10,000 respectively, and on the same days they were deposited by us in the Bank of Upper Canada. I can find no trace of the \$15,000 to which you refer as having been deposited by us on the 4th June. The whole amount of our deposit in the Bank of Upper Canada on that day was under \$15,000.

I am, sir,  
Your obedient servant,  
(Signed) E. H. KING,  
General Manager.

FINANCIAL AND DEPARTMENTAL COMMISSION,  
Quebec, 2nd November, 1863.

SIR,—It has been brought in evidence before the commission, in connection with its enquiry into certain transactions connected with the redemption of debentures, that on the 1st and 3rd of June, 1859, the Bank of British North America, at Montreal, delivered to the Bank of Montreal bonds issued by the corporation of that city to the amount of \$82,000 ; \$72,000 having been delivered on the 1st, and \$10,000 on the 3rd.

The commission desire, for the purpose of their enquiry, to ascertain from whom the Bank of British North America received the bonds in question; and they will be obliged by your communicating the information to them at your earliest convenience, if, by a reference to the books of the bank, you may be enabled to furnish it.

I am, sir,  
Your obedient servant,  
(Signed) GEO. SHEPPARD,  
Commissioner and Secretary.

Thos. Paton, Esq.,  
Gen. Manager, Bank of British North America,  
Montreal.

BANK OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA,  
Montreal, 4th November, 1863.

George Sheppard, Esq.,  
Com. and Secretary, Financial and Departmental Commission.

SIR,—I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter, dated 2nd inst., and in reply have to state, that bonds of the City of Montreal, to the amount of \$82,000, were delivered to the Bank of Montreal in June, 1859: \$55,000 of these bonds were received from the agents of



this bank in New York, and \$17,000 from the office of the bank in London, England.

I am, sir,  
Your obedient servant,  
(Signed) THOS. PATON,  
General Manager.

FINANCIAL AND DEPARTMENTAL COMMISSION,  
Quebec, 12th November, 1863.

GENTLEMEN,—The Financial and Departmental Commission appointed by the government of the Province of Canada, in pursuance of an enquiry into certain financial transactions, is desirous of ascertaining from whom certain bonds issued by the corporation of the city of Montreal were redeemed in 1859. The manager of the Bank of British North America, at Montreal, has informed the commission that of these bonds \$55,000 were received from the agency of the bank in New York, and paid to the Bank of Montreal in June, 1859.

The commission will be glad to be informed from whom you received the bonds in question, supposing that your books enable you to give the information desired.

I have the honor to be, gentlemen,  
Your obedient servant,  
(Signed) GEO. SHEPPARD,  
Commissioner and Secretary.

Messrs. Fergusson, Grain, & Smith,  
Agents, Bank of British North America,  
New York.

R. C. FERGUSSON, }  
F. H. GRAIN, } Agents for the Bank of British North America,  
J. SMITH, } New York.

NEW YORK, 27th November, 1863.  
24, Pine Street.

SIR,—Referring to your letter of the 12th inst., I have to state that the bonds referred to by you were handed to us by parties residing in New York, for collection, and that, in the regular course of our business, we forwarded them to the Bank of British North America at Montreal. The parties from whom we received these bonds for collection decline to have their names mentioned to you in the matter; and I am therefore unable to give you the information you desire.

I am, sir,  
Your obedient servant,  
(Signed) R. C. FERGUSSON.

To George Sheppard, Esq.,  
Com. and Secretary, Financial and Departmental Commission,  
Quebec, Canada.

LIII.

FINANCIAL AND DEPARTMENTAL COMMISSION,  
Quebec, 4th November, 1863.

SIR,—Under the terms of the order in council, passed on the 21st May, 1855, authorizing loans to certain counties in Lower Canada for the purchase of seed, the sum of £400 was assigned to the counties of Wolfe and Sherbrooke. The cheque for that sum, drawn in your favor by the Receiver General's department, was by you endorsed to Mr. Le Bel, of Lake Aylmer. Mr. LeBel expended and distributed £300; and he appears to have remitted the remaining £100 to Mr. Cleveland, of Richmond, for distribution in his locality. These circumstances have been stated in evidence before the commission. It



has also been given in evidence that on the 31st May, 1855, an order in council was passed, which sets forth that Mr. Cleveland had returned the £100 in question, and assigns that sum as additional aid to the counties of Laprairie and Maskinongé: to the former, £40, to the latter, £60. The records of the Provincial Secretary's office and of other departments do not afford the means of ascertaining to whom these amounts were paid; nor are there any papers from Laprairie or Maskinongé with regard to the expenditure of these additions to the loans they originally received.

As at the time you held the office of Provincial Secretary, the commission doubt not that your recollection, or memoranda in your possession, will enable you to state to whom the sums of £40 and £60 were paid, as directed by the order in council of the 31st May.

The commission would not trouble you in the matter, were they able to obtain from other sources the information sought.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed)

GEO. SHEPPARD,  
Commissioner and Secretary.

The Hon. G. E. Cartier, M.P.P.,  
&c., &c., Montreal.

MONTREAL, 9th November, 1863.

SIR,—The names of the persons to whom were paid or entrusted for distribution, in May, 1855, the divers sums of money advanced for the purchase of seed grain, have entirely passed out of my memory. I have no memorandum to which I could refer at this moment to refresh my remembrance. I do not recollect now to have ever looked or enquired into the mode and manner in which the payments of these sums or the reimbursement of any of them (if any such reimbursement was made) were recorded at the time in the books of the department. I took for granted that everything connected with that matter had been regularly recorded by the proper officers in the Provincial Secretary's office. Besides, since May, 1856, when I was appointed Attorney General for Lower Canada, no opportunity offered itself to me to refresh my memory respecting what took place with regard to the different loans made for the purchase of seed grain. Two days ago, I was conversing with a gentleman from the county of Laprairie, who informed me that the loans for that county were transmitted at two different times. Very likely Mr. Justice Loranger, who then represented the county of Laprairie, might have some cognizance of the parties entrusted with the distribution of the money in that county. If any information respecting the subject of your letter comes to my knowledge, I will be very happy to let you know of it.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed)

GEO. E. CARTIER.

Geo. Sheppard, Esq.,  
Com. and Secretary of Financial and Departmental Commission,  
Quebec.

FINANCIAL AND DEPARTMENTAL COMMISSION,  
Quebec, 12th November, 1863.

SIR,—On the 26th May, 1855, \$360 were granted to the county of Laprairie for the purchase of seed grain; the Provincial Secretary endorsing the cheque for that amount to you, then being the representative of the county. The commission has ascertained that you handed the \$360 to M. Lanctot, Esquire, for distribution.

On the 31st May, 1855, the Executive Council granted a further sum of \$160 as additional aid to the county of Laprairie. Of the receipt and distribution of this sum, the commission has been unable to obtain any evidence. Does your memory enable you to



state whether it also was paid to you, and, if so, to whom you entrusted the task of distributing it in the county?

I have the honor to be, sir,

Your obedient servant,  
(Signed)

GEO. SHEPPARD,  
Commissioner and Secretary.

The Hon. Mr. Justice Loranger,  
&c., &c., Montreal.

QUEBEC, 5th December, 1863.

SIR,—In answer to your note concerning a sum of one hundred and sixty dollars advanced by the government in 1855, for seed grain, to one of the parishes of the county of Laprairie, my recollection of it is, that a cheque for that sum was handed to me by the Honorable G. E. Cartier, then Provincial Secretary. I delivered the proceeds of the cheque or the cheque itself to a committee appointed by the parish of St. Constant. How this committee, composed of persons whose names I have forgotten, distributed that money, and on what conditions, I am totally ignorant.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Your obedient servant,  
(Signed)

J. J. LORANGER.

Geo. Sheppard, Esq.,  
Com. and Secretary, Financial and Departmental Commission,  
Quebec.

LIV.

FINANCIAL AND DEPARTMENTAL COMMISSION,  
Quebec, November 26th, 1863.

SIR,—Evidence given before the commission shows that on the 10th June, 1859, \$800 were paid to the firm of Gillespy and Robertson by the secretary of the Board of Railway Commissioners as an advance on account of printing then being done for the board. Application has been made to the office of the Railway Board, and to the auditor for any account that may have been rendered for the printing in connection with which the advance is alleged to have been made, but none is on record.

In April, 1861, another sum of \$800 was advanced to you on the order of Mr. Galt, as chairman of the Board of Railway Commissioners, but no account or voucher appears from you to show for what work the sum was advanced, or whether any work was ever performed in consideration of it.

The facts are brought under your notice with the view of enabling you to afford the commission any explanation which you may desire to offer respecting these payments, or the position of your account with the Board of Railway Commissioners, in whose name both sums are stated to have been advanced.

I remain, sir,

Your obedient servant,  
(Signed)

GEO. SHEPPARD,  
Commissioner and Secretary.

William Gillespy, Esq.,  
&c., &c., Hamilton.

HAMILTON, Nov. 30th, 1863.

DEAR SIR,—Yours of the 26th is at hand, and in reply I desire to state that not only was the advance of \$800 to Gillespy and Robertson more than repaid, but that we have accounts which counterbalance the \$800 subsequently advanced, and two charges against the Provincial Secretary's office, and the office of the Attorney General West, which



have not been paid ; they amount to about \$250. The accounts have been frequently rendered, but no satisfaction obtained.

As I have not time to-day to have the accounts made out, I must defer doing so for a few days, in order to see the books of the late firm, which are not in my possession. I will see them as soon as possible. The sums advanced were in the name of Mr. Galt, but I know not whether as Railway Commissioner, or Finance Minister. The first was probably in his capacity of Railway Commissioner, and the latter as Finance Minister. At any rate the accounts will be duly forwarded.

I am yours, &c.,  
(Signed)

W. GILLESPIE.

Geo. Sheppard, Esq.,  
Secretary, Financial Commission.

FINANCIAL AND DEPARTMENTAL COMMISSION,  
Quebec, 16th December, 1863.

SIR,—I forward, for your examination, four accounts which were yesterday received from Mr. Gillespie, of Hamilton; having been furnished in reply to an application for information respecting advances made to him, and to the firm of Gillespie & Robertson.

You will oblige the commission by looking into the enclosed accounts, and communicating whatever you may have to say with regard to them.

I am, sir,  
Your obedient servant,  
(Signed)

GEO. SHEPPARD,  
Com. and Secretary

JOHN LANGTON, Esq.,  
Auditor.

#### MEMO. OF ACCOUNTS ENCLOSED.

##### 1.—Board of Railway Inspection :

|                               |           |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Printing of Report, 1859..... | \$ 900.00 |
|-------------------------------|-----------|

##### 2.—Attorney General's, ( West,) Department :

|                                                                 |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Oct. 5.—Adv. Dundas and Waterloo Road, 50 lines.....            | \$ 4.00   |
| 21 repeated insertions.....                                     | 20.00     |
| " 29.—Postponement of do. 60 lines, 60 insertions. ....         | 72.00     |
| Dec. 30.—Do do 30 insertions, 60 lines.....                     | 36.00     |
|                                                                 | <hr/>     |
|                                                                 | \$162.00  |
| Oct. 11.—Adv. Dundas and Waterloo Road, Minute of Council, &c., |           |
| 325 lines, 20 ins.....                                          | 130.00    |
|                                                                 | <hr/>     |
|                                                                 | \$ 292.00 |

##### 3.—Customs Department :

|                                                             |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 1859, June 13.—Adv. Foreign Drawbacks, 24 lines, 6 ins..... | \$ 4.32 |
| Dec. 16.—" Departmental notice, 60 lines, 6 ins.....        | 10.80   |
| 1860, April 10.—" D. O. No. 1, 35 lines, 6 ins.....         | 6.30    |
| " 18.—" Do., 40 lines, 6 ins.....                           | 7.20    |
| June 8.—" To printers and publishers, 40 lines, 6 ins.....  | 7.20    |
| July 25.—" To distillers, &c., 40 lines, 6 ins.....         | 7.20    |
|                                                             | <hr/>   |
|                                                             | 43.02   |



4.—*Customs Department :*

|                                                                 |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1861, April 30.—Adv. Sail Cloth exempted, 30 lines, 6 ins. .... | \$ 5.40          |
| May 7.— “ Regulations, Port of Gaspé, 285 lines.....            | 22.80            |
| 156 repeated insertions.....                                    | 889.20           |
| “ 9.— “ Regulations at Sault Ste. Marie, 140 lines....          | 11.20            |
| 156 repeated insertions.....                                    | 436.80           |
| Sept. 4.— “ Regulations at Gaspé, 80 lines, 6 ins.....          | 14.40            |
| “ Regulations for Magdalen Islands, 50 l., 6 ins.               | 9.00             |
|                                                                 | 1388.80          |
|                                                                 | <u>\$2623.82</u> |

AUDITOR'S OFFICE,  
Quebec, 17th December, 1863.

SIR,—I have to acknowledge receipt of four accounts from Mr. Gillespy, respecting which you ask information.

The one for printing the Railway Report I have sent to Mr. Vansittart, as this advance took place before his accounts were brought under my audit. The work was done, but I am not aware whether the price is correct.

The one for advertising the roads is a copy of one already sent in to this department, with an additional item. I have filed it with the previous account, which is held in reserve pending the closing of Mr. Gillespy's accounts on his advances.

The account against the Customs, for 1859, has already been paid, after being audited and reduced by that department.

No account similar to this second one against the Customs department has as yet been received. It appears that the work was authorized, but when the account comes in, it will be reduced, on audit, to about one-tenth of the amount claimed.

I return the two latter accounts.

I have the honor to be, sir,  
Your obedient servant,  
(Signed) JOHN LANGTON,  
Auditor.

GEO. SHEPPARD, Esq.,  
Fin. & Dept. Commission.

LV.

MONTREAL, 19th December, 1853.

SIR,—With reference to the advertisement of the Board of Works, for tenders for the supply of steamers to tow ships below Quebec, we have the honor to remark that no steam vessels of the description or power asked for exist on the river at present, and none can be built to be ready next spring. “The Alliance,” built by us, and sold to Mr. John Wilson, is much less than 250 horse-power, and neither she nor any vessel of her build is fitted to go below Quebec at any time, much less during stormy weather, in fall or spring, or amidst ice.

We are of opinion, founded on long experience, that steamers intended for towing below Quebec, should be built of iron, and fitted with screw propellers. They should be regular seagoing vessels, with machinery, boilers and fuel below decks, and able to go down to the gulf, if necessary, in any weather. The object of having them built of iron and propelled by screws is, that while equally efficient in other respects, they are superior beyond all comparison in ice, which can neither cut them through nor break their wheel arms, as would inevitably be the case with wooden paddle-wheel steamers. Two iron



screw vessels, such as those we allude to, could have saved the greater number of the vessels disabled by the ice this fall, while wooden ones dared not have shewn themselves in it.

We therefore propose to build, for the service required, two iron seagoing screw steamers, to be ready by the 10th April, 1855, or sooner if possible; each vessel to be 160 to 170 feet long, 30 feet broad, and 16 to 17 feet deep, and each vessel to have two engines, with cylinder of 66 inches diameter and 4 to 5 feet stroke, driving a screw of 10 to 10½ feet diameter. This will give power enough for anything. Vessels of this description will cost nearly £25,000 each, and their annual expenses, not including tear and wear or interest on capital, will be about £6,000 each. We do not suppose they will be much employed except in the fall, and we doubt if their whole earnings in a year will amount to £2,500 each. This would be only 10 per cent. on the capital, and would not be sufficient to meet interest and tear and wear alone.

The following is the scale of towage we propose to charge, the upper terminus being Quebec :

Grosse Isle and above it, 1s 3d per foot per mile.

Crane Island and below Grosse Isle, 1s 2d per foot per mile.

Pillar Light, and below Crane Island, 1s 2d per foot per mile.

Point St. Roch and below Pillar, 1s per foot per mile.

Kamouraska and below Point St. Roch, 11d per foot per mile.

Brandy Pots and below Kamouraska, 10d per foot per mile.

Below Brandy Pots, 9d per foot per mile.

Downward towage in the same proportion. All fractions of a foot to be charged as a foot, and deepest draught to be taken.

Wrecked, stranded, or waterlogged vessels to be according to agreement, and all instances in which detention is experienced to be paid extra, in proportion to the time lost.

In addition to the above charges for work performed, we would expect the government to allow us £6 000 (say six thousand pounds) a-year for each vessel, on a contract of three years.

£5,500 (say five thousand five hundred pounds) a-year for each vessel, if the contract is for five years, or £5,000 (say five thousand pounds) a-year for each vessel, if the contract is for seven years.

The first year's payment to be made in advance as soon as the vessels are afloat in the harbor of Quebec and ready for service, and the succeeding payments to be made, half on the first day of May, and the other half on the first day of November in each year.

We would suggest that one vessel should remain at or near Rivière du Loup (*en bas*) where there is a telegraph station, when not employed; the other to be at Quebec; vessels to be taken in tow in turn as applied for.

If two more steamers are wanted, we would require nine months' notice to get them ready.

Should this tender be accepted, the length of the duration of the contract to be stated in the acceptance.

We have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servants,

(Signed)

EDMONSTONE, ALLAN, & Co.

The Honorable JEAN CHABOT,

Chief Commissioner, Board of Works.

QUEBEC, 22nd December, 1853.

To the Honble. Chief Commissioner of Public Works.

SIR,—Agreeable to the terms of the advertisement of your department, bearing date Quebec, 22nd November, 1853, and headed "St. Lawrence navigation below Quebec, tug boats;" as there is at present no steamer floating from the Gulf to Lake Huron, fit for such service, I offer to build at Quebec, without delay, under the directions and specifica-



tions of the officers of the department, two strong powerful tugs of no less than 250 horse power each.

The rates of towage by tonnage to be fixed by the department, and to conform to all regulations from time to time established by said department. This service for and in consideration of a bonus of £7,965 a year for those two tugs, and advances for the building of them to be secured, with the annual interest, by a mortgage on the tugs and insurances thereon; also a mortgage on the two other steamers I will keep for the double service of having a regular line of steamers to all the government piers below Quebec, on both sides the St. Lawrence, and for supplying the place of the tugs when required. Besides, these tugs and steamers will go further down to Bic, to aid vessels and relieve wrecks when ordered by the department, so that there may be an uninterrupted service for towage and for the relieving of wrecks as far as the gulf. I will also give other securities if required.

Should government prefer keeping for itself the profits accruing from the towage of vessels, and the salvage on wrecks, in a word reserve for itself the entire profits of the tugs, then I would ask a bonus of £24,960 per annum for the service of these two tugs.

No difference for 3, 5 or 7 years, but would prefer 7. 3rd and 4th tugs same conditions as two first.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Your most obedient and humble servant,

(Signed) F. BABY.

QUEBEC, 22nd December, 1853.

To the Honble. JEAN CHABOT,

Chief Commissioner of Public Works

SIR,—I take the liberty of observing, that having this day tendered for the building of two tugs, that if allowed to use second-hand boats, this service might be performed for half the bonus asked in my tender; but I am convinced it would not attain the great object government has in view, to have an efficient line of strong powerful tugs, by means of which to secure a speedy and safe navigation of the St. Lawrence, thereby lowering the price of freight and insurances on vessels—the only way of preventing the trade from taking its course by the Atlantic cities of the States and railroads, to the great injury of the province and British bottoms.

I am in the hope that the price for which I offer to perform this service to the satisfaction of the Honble. Commissioners and commerce of the country, will be by them considered very moderate, taking into consideration the important advantages to be effected and the great risks and the heavy expenses to be encountered; also, this service being a new one, as other undertakings of the same description in a new country, some time will be required before vessels will take the regular habit of being towed, and meanwhile the expenses for the tugs, when idle, will be the same as if constantly employed, with the exception of coal.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Your most obedient and humble servant,

(Signed) F. BABY.

# LVI.

*EXTRACT from a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council on matters of State, dated 27th February, 1854, approved by His Excellency the Administrator of the Government in Council on the same day.*

On the communication from the Chief Commissioner of Public Works, dated 28th December, 1853, on the subject of tenders received for the establishment of a line of steam tug-boats to run between Quebec and Bic, called for under Order in Council of the 17th November last, and recommending for acceptance the tender of François Baby, Esquire, as being the lowest and most advantageous in many respects, which tender is as



follows, viz : "To build the two required vessels, provided that the government advance him the necessary funds; and he will establish and maintain the tug line in question for a bonus of £7,965 per annum for the two vessels. He further offers to place two other steamboats on the river between Quebec and the different landing places below, for which he demands neither advance nor bonus. Such vessels to be ready to tow in case of accident to those of the regular line, and he will furnish securities, security upon the vessels, insurance, &c., leaving it to the government to fix the rates of towage and a salvage of vessels."

The committee advise that the above mentioned tender of Mr. Baby be accepted, except as to the advance of money stipulated for, and that the Commissioners of Public Works be authorized to enter into contract with him, without advance or promise of advance of money, and upon Mr. Baby furnishing good and sufficient security for the performance of his contract.

Certified.

(Signed)

WM. H. LEE,

C. E. C.

LVII.

QUEBEC, 4th January, 1855.

SIR,—I have to beg you will be so good as to inform the Honorable the Commissioners that I am much at a loss in want of knowing their decision as to the class of tug vessels they would wish me to build. As the Honorable Commissioners are aware, a large majority are of opinion that they should be of iron and propelled by screws, as such would be much more suited to contend with the ice in the early and late part of the season. It is most important that this decision should be come to as soon as possible, as now is the time when they should be building, and if not immediately decided on, the whole of the season will be lost, and I am very anxious indeed that no blame should attach to me.

I am, sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed)

F. BABY.

THOMAS A. BEGLY, Esq.,

Secretary, Public Works, Quebec.

LVIII.

*COPY of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, dated 26th February, 1855, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the following day.*

On the annexed memorandum from the Honorable the Chief Commissioner of Public Works, dated 26th instant, submitting, with reference to the establishment of a tug line below Quebec, the basis of the arrangement which, under the circumstances mentioned in his said memorandum, he considers it expedient to make with the contractor, and which he submits for Your Excellency's approval.

The committee humbly advise that the various suggestions of the Chief Commissioner be approved and adopted, and that the amount recommended by him to be advanced on account of the construction of the necessary vessels, be placed in the estimates to be laid before Parliament during the present session.

Certified.

(Signed)

WM. H. LEE,

C. E. C.



The Chief Commissioner of Public Works, referring to his Report of the 19th inst., upon the subject of the tug line below Quebec, has the honor to state for His Excellency's information, that after much communication with the Honorable the Inspector General, he finds it to be highly expedient, in the present state of financial matters in England, that the amount of the estimates to be laid before Parliament, upon which appropriations are to be asked for, should be restricted to the lowest possible sum consistent with the efficiency of the service for which they are respectively intended.

The undersigned is still of opinion that the establishment he suggested in his reports will, in a short time, be not more than the increase of trade on the river, that may be calculated on from the opening of it to the Americans and other causes will call for; but, in the meantime, under the circumstances above adverted to, he recommends the following as the basis of the arrangement with the contractor, viz:—

That the contractor shall, without loss of time, undertake to have two first-class iron screw steamers, of not less than 300 horse power each, constructed and placed on the line for the towage and relief of vessels.

That the line shall extend from Quebec to Anticosti.

That the contractor be paid for ten years the annual bonus of £11,300 in two equal instalments, one in the middle of the season of navigation, the second at the close of it.

That to aid the contractor in the procuration of these vessels, the government will advance the sum of £19,000, to be paid to the builders of the vessels in such proportion and in such manner as may be satisfactory to them and to the government; this advance to be secured by full mortgage upon these two new vessels, as well as upon his present vessels, the "Advance" and the "Admiral." Insurance on all of which to be at his cost, and the advance to be repaid with interest in four annual payments of £4,750 each, out of the 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th subsidies. The subsidy for the first year to be advanced to him also, to aid in the procuring of the vessels, so soon as they shall be ready to enter upon their service.

The rates of towage to be as follows, Quebec being the upper terminus:

One shilling and two pence per foot for each mile from Pillar light and above the same.

One shilling currency per foot for each mile from Kamouraska and below Pillar light.

Eleven pence currency per foot for each mile from Brandy Pots, and below Kamouraska. For the remainder of the distance, namely, from the Brandy Pots to Anticosti, ten pence currency per foot per mile; the distance to be computed by the following divisions, namely, a vessel taken up between Brandy Pots and Bic, to pay from Bic; between Bic and Metis, to pay from Metis; between Metis and Cap Chat to pay from Cap Chat and between Cap Chat and Anticosti from Anticosti, and the same rate of towage, in the same proportion downwards from Quebec; all fractions of a foot to be charged as a foot, and the deepest draft to be taken.

For the aiding of vessels, relieving of wrecks, and detention for the same or salvage, the contractor to be paid according to special agreement between him and the proprietors or masters of the vessels, if such agreement is entered into between them; or it may be fixed by arbitration, should such mode be agreed on by them; but in the event of such arbitrators not agreeing as to the amount, or on their failing to render their award within the time previously fixed on by the parties, in either of such cases the just allowance is to be finally decided by the Commissioners of Public Works.

During the above-named term of ten years, the contractor to be bound to provide and put on the line one or more vessels, should the government call on him to do so, on being proportionately subsidized.

The undersigned has submitted the above to the contractor, to which he fully accedes.

Respectfully submitted.

(Signed)

F. LEMIEUX.

Department of Public Works,  
Quebec, 26th February, 1855.



LIX.

To the Honorable CHARLES ALLEYN,  
Provincial Secretary.

SIR,—You will be good enough, at your earliest opportunity, to lay before His Excellency the Governor General the following proposition, viz : That I will consent to release and abandon all my contracts with the government for the tug, Trinity, light houses, and mail service, from Quebec to Gaspé, Bay of Chaleurs, and Pictou, and convey to the government my steamships, the "Queen Victoria," "Napoleon," "Lady Head," "Advance," and "Admiral." The government releasing me from my debt due the Province on the 1st of December next, liquidating my debt due the Bank of Upper Canada, viz : £23,386, for which there is a lien on the vessels, and paying me £15,000, to enable me to pay and arrange all my other liabilities.

The proposition, so far as to giving up the steamships, to take effect from the first day of December next, being the close of the present season, the £15,000 to be placed to my credit at the earliest day, so that I may close all my accounts to the best advantage.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed)

F. BABY.

Toronto, August 20th, 1859.

STATEMENT relative to the Provincial Tug Steamers, 1859 :—

Arrangement to be made and concluded before 15th September next, between the Provincial Government of Canada and François Baby, Contractor.

Contractor to finish the service of the present season, and to deliver to the said government, on the 1st December next, the five provincial tug steamers, "Queen Victoria," "Napoleon III.," "Lady Head," first class iron screw steamers, and "Advance" and "Admiral," wooden paddle steamers, in consideration of the terms mentioned in the following statement :

|                                                                                                                                          |              |                                   |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Tug service bonus which expires end of navigation in 1864, £11,300 a-year for five years.....                                            | £ 56,500 0 0 | Amount to be paid by Government : |              |
| Thirty per cent. on tariff rate which will expire end of navigation 1864, £2,450 a-year, as appears in estimate of 1859, five years..... | 12,250 0 0   | To Bank of U. C.....              | £ 23,386 0 0 |
|                                                                                                                                          |              | To Contractor.....                | 10,000 0 0   |
|                                                                                                                                          |              | To do for contingencies.....      | 5,000 0 0    |
| Total.....                                                                                                                               | £68,750 0 0  |                                   | £ 38,386 0 0 |
| Amount to be paid by government.....                                                                                                     | £ 68,750 0 0 |                                   |              |
| Less—Balance of debt due to government.....                                                                                              | 18,000 0 0   |                                   |              |
|                                                                                                                                          |              |                                   | £ 50,750 0 0 |
| Amount asked by contractor.....                                                                                                          |              |                                   | 38,386 0 0   |

Net profit to the government.....£ 12,264 0 0, with possession of the five provincial tug steamers. which cost £96,000.

On the proposal from F. Baby, of 20th August, to abandon his contracts for the tug and other services below Quebec, on certain conditions, the Minister of Finance has the honor respectfully to submit :

That the contract for the tug service exists for a period of five years from 1860, and involves an annual payment of £11,300, with an addition of thirty per cent. on the towage, amounting in all to about £13,500 per annum.

That the service has not produced those beneficial results to the trade of the province which were anticipated at the execution of the contract, and that it has, therefore, become desirable to relieve the Province from the heavy annual charge, if it can be effected by a fair compromise with the contractor.



That the services performed by Mr. Baby for the Trinity Board, in connection with the light-houses and buoys, are absolutely essential, and must, under any circumstances, be done—although the nature of the duty, and its increasing importance, might render it advisable to place a steam vessel at the disposal of the Trinity Board, available at all times, rather than to contract for a specific service, as is now the practice. That the parliamentary grant for the Bay of Chaleurs and Pictou line of £2,500, although voted annually, has yet been shown to be of such importance in connection with the communications with the Gulf settlements and the Lower Provinces, that it may now be considered, as for a certain time, to form a part of the settled policy of the province, and will have to be maintained.

It may, therefore, be considered that, as regards all the contracts held by Mr. Baby, except the principal one for the tug service, the public receive full value for the payments made, and the advantages which might flow from an improved steam service under the control of the Trinity Board would not, in themselves, warrant the acceptance of Mr. Baby's offer. It must, therefore, be regarded mainly with reference to the tug service.

Mr. Baby proposes to cancel his contract after the current year, and to transfer all his steam vessels to the province, in consideration of being relieved from his liability to the government on 1st December, stated by him to be £18,000, for the immediate payment of £15,000, and for the assumption by the government of his indebtedness to the Bank of Upper Canada, stated to be £23,386 currency,—in all for a sum of £53,386, of which £18,000 has already been advanced by the province.

The cancelment of the contract would relieve the province of the subsidy of £11,300 for five years, or £56,500, and also of the allowance for towage, amounting, on the past average, to £12,250—in all of a payment of £68,750, of which, however, £18,000 has already been advanced, leaving the future charge as £50,750, for which he proposes to accept £15,000 and £23,386, or in all £38,386, shewing an absolute saving in five years of £12,364. In addition to which, the province would become the proprietor of the five steamers named in his offer, costing it is said £96,000.

On the other hand, it must be considered that any present advantage to the trade arising from the tug service would be wholly lost, or if Parliament thought fit, supplied at a certain cost to the exchequer.

It must be evident that the employment of the steam vessels, if purchased for the province, forms an important element in the judgment upon Mr. Baby's offer; and in this view it must be remembered that the other service of the province below Quebec, now requiring the use of steam vessels, costs about £9,500 per annum, independent of the probable necessity which will arise for affording the fishing interests of the river and gulf adequate protection against foreign encroachment, a subject that will certainly require the early attention of Parliament.

The vessels consist of the "Victoria" and "Napoleon," first-class iron screw vessels of about 700 tons; one of which could be most usefully employed under the Trinity Board for the light-house and other services. The other might be required, with the sanction of parliament, for the protection of the fisheries and in aid of vessels in distress. The "Lady Head" is also a valuable iron screw vessel, and might either be kept in ordinary as a reserve vessel at Quebec, or chartered in connection with the Bay of Chaleurs and Pictou line.

The two remaining vessels are of wood, and one of them, the Admiral, is of little value. It might be well to dispose of these ships as speedily as possible.

The Minister of Finance is therefore of opinion, that of the five vessels the three most valuable could be retained by the Province at a probable saving on the present outlay for their services, apart from the tug contract, and with very great additional advantage; while the two inferior ships would produce probably from £8,000 to £10,000, which would apply in diminution of the sum to be paid to Mr. Baby.

The maintenance of the tug service below Quebec is not believed to be required by the trade, and would, probably, be adequately performed by private enterprise, requiring no aid from parliament.

The Minister of Finance, therefore, respectfully recommends that the offer of Mr. Baby be accepted, subject to the sanction of Parliament. And that meantime, to enable him to wind up his accounts, an advance of £15,000 be made, for which security, to the satisfaction of the Board of Works, be given upon the steam vessels—to be considered as



an advance on his contract, and to be repayable from the first payments due to Mr. Baby in the event of Parliament not seeing fit to accept his proposal. And further, that it be recommended to Mr. Baby that with the sanction of the Board of Works, he proceed to the early sale of the "Admiral" and "Advance," placing the proceeds at the credit of his indebtedness to the Bank of Upper Canada. It being understood that the sanction of Parliament will be sought to give effect to the arrangement as at this date.

(Signed)

A. T. GALT,

Minister of Finance.

23rd August, 1859.

COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, dated 23rd August, 1859, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the same day.

On the proposal from François Baby, Esquire, of the 20th instant, to abandon his contracts for the tug and other services below Quebec, on certain conditions, which proposal having been referred to the Honorable the Minister of Finance, that officer recommends that the offer of Mr. Baby be accepted, subject to the sanction of Parliament, and that, meantime, to enable him to wind up his accounts, an advance of £15,000 be made, for which security, to the satisfaction of the Board of Works, be given upon the steam vessels—to be considered as an advance on his contract, and to be repayable from the first payments due to Mr. Baby, in the event of Parliament not seeing fit to accept his proposal. And further, that it be recommended to Mr. Baby, that, with the sanction of the Board of Works, he proceed to the early sale of the "Admiral" and "Advance," placing the proceeds at the credit of his indebtedness to the Bank of Upper Canada. It being understood that the sanction of Parliament will be sought to give effect to this arrangement as at this date.

The Committee submit the recommendation of the Minister of Finance for approval.

Certified.

(Signed)

WM. H. LEE,

C. E. C.

To the Honorable the Provincial Secretary.

## LX.

## DESCRIPTION OF FIVE TUG STEAMERS SOLD BY F. BABY TO GOVERNMENT.

| Names.              | Material.  | Year when built. | Length.             | Breadth.           | Depth of Hold.      | Gross Tonnage.         | Allowance for propelling power. | Register Tonnage.      | Engines. | Combined Power. |
|---------------------|------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------|-----------------|
|                     |            |                  | FEET.               | FEET.              | FEET.               |                        |                                 |                        |          |                 |
| Queen Victoria..... | Iron ..... | 1856...          | 173                 | 30                 | 16 $\frac{5}{10}$   | 494 $\frac{65}{100}$   | 282 $\frac{67}{100}$            | 211 $\frac{93}{100}$   | 2        | 300             |
| Napoleon III.....   | do         | 1856...          | 173                 | 30                 | 16 $\frac{50}{100}$ | 494 $\frac{65}{100}$   | 282 $\frac{67}{100}$            | 211 $\frac{93}{100}$   | 2        | 300             |
| Lady Head.....      | do         | 1857...          | 15 $\frac{15}{100}$ | 24 $\frac{1}{10}$  | 13 $\frac{4}{10}$   | 299 $\frac{21}{100}$   | 131 $\frac{15}{100}$            | 168 $\frac{6}{100}$    | 2        | 150             |
| Advance.....        | Wood ..... | 1853...          | 164 $\frac{4}{100}$ | 26 $\frac{8}{100}$ | 11 $\frac{2}{100}$  | 392 $\frac{98}{100}$   | 157 $\frac{77}{100}$            | 235 $\frac{21}{100}$   | 1        | 150             |
| Admiral.....        | do         | 1842...          | 155 $\frac{5}{100}$ | 20 $\frac{7}{100}$ | 10 $\frac{2}{100}$  | 289 $\frac{710}{3500}$ | 179                             | 119 $\frac{710}{3500}$ | 1        | 72              |

True copy of descriptions in bills of sale.

T. TRUDEAU,

Secretary,

Dept. of Public Works.



LXI.  
ON ACCOUNT OF TUG SERVICE, LOWER ST. LAWRENCE.  
F. BABY, Esq., in account current with Department of Public Works,

Dr.

Cr.

|                                                                                              | £     | s.     | d.  | £      | s.   | d.          |                                                                          | £      | s.   | d. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|-----|--------|------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------|----|
| 1855.<br>August 31... To certificate on account of Bonus for 1855.....                       | 11512 | 5,650  | 0 0 |        |      |             | By Bonus for 1855.....                                                   | 11,300 | 0 0  | 0  |
| Nov. 30... " do do ...                                                                       | 11956 | 5,650  | 0 0 |        |      |             | Bonus for 1856.....                                                      | 11,300 | 0 0  | 0  |
| Sept. 10... " do Advance.....                                                                | 11565 | 6,000  | 0 0 | 11,300 | 0 0  |             | Bonus for 1857.....                                                      | 11,300 | 0 0  | 0  |
| 1856.<br>Feb. 12... " do do ...                                                              | 13561 | 6,000  | 0 0 |        |      |             | Percentage for 1857.....                                                 | 2,096  | 2 7  |    |
| March 26... " do do ...                                                                      | 13794 | 12,000 | 0 0 |        |      |             | Bonus for 1858.....                                                      | 5,000  | 0 0  | 0  |
| May 26... " do do ...                                                                        | 14139 | 6,000  | 0 0 |        |      |             | Balance of Bonus for 1858, retained on account of loan.....              | 6,300  | 0 0  | 0  |
| Sept. 22... " do Bonus for 1856.                                                             | 14727 |        |     | 30,000 | 0 0  |             |                                                                          |        |      |    |
| 1857.<br>Jan'y 9... " do ..... Less £11,000 cancelled, leaving £300 to complete advance..... | 55    | 11,300 | 0 0 | 11,300 | 0 0  |             | Percentage on tariff for '58                                             |        |      |    |
|                                                                                              |       |        |     |        |      |             | Balance of percentage on tariff for 1857.....                            | 2,650  | 0 0  | 0  |
| Nov. 18... To Certificate Bonus for 1857.....                                                | 1272  |        |     |        |      |             | Bonus for half year of 1859                                              | 103    | 1 6  |    |
| " " " do percentage on tariff for 1857.....                                                  | 1367  |        |     |        |      |             | Balance of Bonus for half year of 1859, retained on account of loan..... | 3,000  | 0 0  | 0  |
| 1858.<br>August 21... " do on account of Bonus for 1858.....                                 | 2637  |        |     | 300    | 0 0  |             | Bonus for half year of 1859                                              | 2,650  | 0 0  | 0  |
| Jan'y 4... " do per centage on tariff 1858.....                                              |       |        |     | 11,300 | 0 0  |             | Balance of Bonus for half year of 1859, retained on account of loan..... | 3,000  | 0 0  | 0  |
| " " " do Bal. of do do 1857.                                                                 |       |        |     |        |      |             |                                                                          |        |      |    |
| May 6... " do on account of Bonus for 1859.....                                              |       |        |     | 2,096  | 2 7  |             | By percentage on tariff for 1859.....                                    | 11,300 | 0 0  | 0  |
| 1860.<br>Jan'y 3... " do on account of Bonus for 1859.....                                   |       |        |     | 5,000  | 0 0  | 1860.       | 1859.....                                                                | 2,189  | 8 5  |    |
| " " " do percentage for '59..                                                                |       |        |     | 762    | 17 6 | Jan'y, 3... | By Balance.....                                                          | 18,000 | 0 0  | 0  |
|                                                                                              |       |        |     | 108    | 1 6  |             |                                                                          | 79,656 | 10 0 |    |
|                                                                                              |       |        |     | 2,650  | 0 0  |             |                                                                          |        |      |    |
|                                                                                              |       |        |     |        |      |             |                                                                          |        |      |    |
|                                                                                              |       |        |     | 2,650  | 0 0  |             |                                                                          |        |      |    |
|                                                                                              |       |        |     | 2,189  | 8 5  |             |                                                                          |        |      |    |
|                                                                                              |       |        |     | 79,656 | 10 0 |             |                                                                          |        |      |    |
| 1860.<br>Jan'y 3... To Balance.....                                                          |       |        |     | 18,000 | 0 0  |             |                                                                          |        |      |    |

T. TRUDEAU,  
Secretary, Department of Public Works.



## LXII.

QUEBEC, 27th March, 1860.

SIR,—I have the honor to report, that according to your wish I have carefully inspected the steamers "Queen Victoria," "Napoleon III.," "Lady Head," "Advance," "Admiral," and I beg to say that I found them all, except the "Admiral," in good order and condition. The two larger vessels simply require painting; the two smaller ones, the "Lady Head" and "Advance," having some necessary repairs nearly finished, will, when completed, be also in perfect order. I take the liberty of recommending the department to dispose of the "Admiral" as useless and unfit for any service.

In my opinion, the most advantageous and best use the vessels can be employed with economy is as follows:—First, The protection of the fisheries, in which one of the larger vessels can be employed, *but not constantly* as suggested by Mr. Baby, as I believe she can be used for other services.

2nd. *One* large vessel to be used for the Trinity House, and such other service as may be demanded by the department.

3rd. The "Lady Head" to be employed, as before, in the passenger trade of the Lower St. Lawrence.

4th The "Advance" to be used as circumstances may require her, after laying down the buoys, &c., &c.

5th. The "Admiral" to be sold.

I also beg to state I consider the amount proposed in Mr. Baby's estimate to be fully equal to the disbursements necessary for the maintenance of such vessels, and that with a strict regard to economy in every branch of such service, it can be effectually performed at a saving of one or two thousand pounds per annum, by reducing certain charges made in Mr. Baby's estimate.

I have the honor to be,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed) GEO. E. WILLOUGHBY.

The Honble. JOHN ROSE,  
&c., &c., &c.

## LXIII.

COPY OF A REPORT of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 5th April, 1860.

The Committee have had before them the accompanying report, dated 4th April 1860, from the Honorable the Commissioner of Public Works, having reference to the sale of the steamers "Queen Victoria," "Napoleon III.," "Lady Head," "Advance," and "Admiral," and to the manner in which, in his opinion, they should respectively be employed until the sale of them shall have been effected, and they respectfully advise that the several recommendations of the Commissioner with reference thereto be approved and acted upon.

Certified.

(Signed)

WM. H. LEE,  
C. E. C.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,  
Quebec, 4th April, 1860.

To His Excellency the Right Honorable Sir Edmund Walker Head, Bart., &c., &c., &c.

With reference to the steamers "Queen Victoria," "Napoleon III.," "Lady Head," "Advance," and "Admiral," assumed under Order in Council of the 23rd August last, the undersigned has the honor to report:

Firstly.—That tenders should be invited for the sale of all the vessels, to be received not later than the 1st day of September next; that they should then be disposed of, reserving, if need be, one of the vessels to complete the service of the present year.

Secondly.—In view of the necessity which exists of making immediate provision for the light-house and Trinity-house service, which cannot be delayed, the following arrange-



ments should be temporarily made until the vessels can be disposed of. That the "Queen Victoria" should be employed in carrying the supplies and provisions to the remote light houses, and the materials and workmen for the erection of the beacons now being constructed, and for any new light-houses which may be erected during the present season.

Thirdly,—That the Napoleon shall carry Capt. Fortin to the fishing grounds, and in connection with the protection of the fisheries, to and from such places as may be necessary, returning to Quebec when required by the department, and if the requirements of the service will admit.

Fourthly,—That the "Lady Head" shall carry on the postal service between Canada and the provinces of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, delivering her mails at Father Point or Rivière du Loup, in connection with the Atlantic steamers, until arrangements can be made for the performance of the service by private enterprise.

Fifthly,—That the "Advance" shall be used for placing and taking up the buoys, and such other services in connection with the upper light-houses and the Trinity House, as may be indispensable.

Sixthly,—That should any reasonable offers to purchase or charter any of the vessels be made before the 1st September next, they be reported for Your Excellency's decision.

Seventhly,—That for the performance of all the foregoing services, a sum not exceeding forty thousand dollars be inserted in the estimates, such sum to include the monthly payments made since the 1st December last.

Eightly,—That no expenditure be made without the authority of the department, and that the undersigned be authorized to adopt such rules, and take such measures for the efficient and economical performance of the service, as he may think necessary.

(Signed) JOHN ROSE,  
Commissioner.

#### LXIV.

QUEBEC, 20th August, 1860.

SIR,—I send you a statement of the respective value of the three different steamboats belonging to government. Having consulted with Mr. Crocket, the engineer of the steamer "Napoleon," it is our opinion the "Napoleon's" and "Lady Head's" value, at present, would be one-third less than the first cost, although we do not think either of those vessels would realize that amount. The "Queen Victoria" would be less valuable, owing to her frame being broken in four different places, which would fully make a difference of £700 or £800 [less] than the "Napoleon." The "Lady Head" would be the most valuable, as she is in every way suitable for the trade she is at present employed in, and her expenses being one-half less than the "Napoleon" or "Queen Victoria." The "Lady Head" ought to realize from eight to nine thousand pounds, and, I am of the opinion that neither the "Napoleon" or "Queen Victoria" will realize the same amount, in proportion to their first cost. The "Napoleon" would be the most suitable boat for the Trinity Board, as the engineer tells me he can get eight knots an hour with only firing with one boiler, which would be a saving of half the fuel she generally consumes when fired by both boilers. I would also remark that the "Napoleon" would, in many instances, reduce her expenses by assisting ships when in distress, which the "Lady Head" has not sufficient power to do. Either of those three boats I consider too large for the protection of the fisheries, owing to their great draft of water would not admit of their going close into the mouths of the different rivers and bays where small schooners are generally anchored. A small steamer such as the one now employed by Captain Orlebar, is, in my opinion, fully large enough; she only draws from seven to eight feet water, and would not require more than half the quantity of fuel consumed by the "Lady Head."

I am, sir,

Yours respectfully,

(Signed)

D. VAUGHAN.

Honble. JOHN ROSE,  
Quebec.



## LXV.

## SCHEDULE of Tenders received for the purchase of Steamers Victoria and Napoleon III.

| Name of Tenderer. |                                         | Number<br>of<br>Tender. | Napoleon III | Victoria. | Total.  |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------|---------|
|                   |                                         |                         | \$           | \$        | \$      |
| 67,138            | C. A. Cuthbert.....                     | 1                       | .....        | .....     | 160,000 |
| 67,139            | M. W. Baby.....                         | 2                       | .....        | .....     | 150,000 |
| 67,140            | F. Bolduc .....                         | 3                       | .....        | .....     | 120,000 |
| 67,141            | Tetu & Garneau.....                     | 4                       | .....        | .....     | 100,500 |
| 67,142            | G. C. Reiffenstein .....                | 5                       | .....        | .....     | 100,000 |
| 67,143            | Zephirin Lemieux.....                   | 6                       | .....        | .....     | 96,000  |
| 67,144            | Clark, Starnes & Co.....                | 7                       | .....        | .....     | 85,600  |
| 67,145            | John Anderson & Co.....                 | 8                       | 42,000       | 41,000    | 83,000  |
| 67,146            | Freer, Boyd & Co.....                   | 9                       | .....        | .....     | 75,000  |
| 67,147            | E. J. Charlton.....                     | 10                      | 39,800       | 36,100    | 75,900  |
| 67,148            | J. Giblin.....                          | 11                      | 43,400       | 39,600    | 83,000  |
| 67,149            | R. Fuller & Co.....                     | 12                      | .....        | .....     | 72,000  |
| 66,150            | Wm. & Henry Dinning & Geo. Douglas..... | 13                      | .....        | .....     | 70,150  |
| 67,151            | H. Kavanagh.....                        | 14                      | .....        | .....     | 70,000  |
| 67,152            | John Ilderton.....                      | 15                      | .....        | .....     | 64,000  |
| 67,153            | J. Weatherly.....                       | 16                      | .....        | .....     | 60,000  |
| 67,154            | Jos. Pilon.....                         | 17                      | .....        | .....     | 40,000  |
| 67,155            | } St. Lawrence Tow Boat Company.— }     | 18                      | .....        | 30,000    | .....   |
| 67,156            |                                         |                         |              |           |         |

True copy.

T. TRUDEAU,  
Secretary, Dept. Pub. Works.

Quebec, December 12, 1863.



STATEMENT of the Expenses and Earnings of the Provincial Steamers from the date of their acquisition by the Government to the present time.

|                                                                                                 |                                                                         | \$     | cts.  |       | \$                                                    | cts.    |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|
| 1860.                                                                                           | To amount expended working Steamers including all ordinary repairs..... | 60,150 | 80    | 1860. | By Revenue collected and applied to Expenditure....   | 21,995  | 40    |
| 1861.                                                                                           | To do do .....                                                          | 59,491 | 68    | 1861. | By do do paid to the Receiver General....             | 30,578  | 35    |
| 1862.                                                                                           | To do do .....                                                          | 69,648 | 76    | 1862. | By do do .....                                        | 37,756  | 98    |
| 1863.                                                                                           | To do do .....                                                          | 59,429 | 16    | 1863. | By do do .....                                        | 35,687  | 50    |
| 1862.                                                                                           | To purchase of tools (Stock Account)...                                 | 2,274  | 00    | 1863. | By earning not yet collected.....                     | .....   | ..... |
| 1863.                                                                                           | To amount rebuilding "Advance" ....                                     | 12,132 | 93    |       | By stock of coals, tools, oil, &c., on hand.....      | .....   | ..... |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       | By Balance carried down.....                          | .....   | ..... |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       |                                                       | 126,018 | 23    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       |                                                       | 955     | 00    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       |                                                       | 6,867   | 80    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       |                                                       | 129,286 | 30    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       |                                                       |         |       |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       |                                                       | 263,127 | 33    |
| <i>Government services performed estimated at the rates paid previous to purchase Steamers.</i> |                                                                         |        |       |       |                                                       |         |       |
| 1863.                                                                                           | To Balance brought down .....                                           | .....  | ..... | 1860. | By Mail Service to the Lower Provinces.....           | 10,000  | 00    |
| 1863.                                                                                           | To Balance to the Credit of the Steamers.....                           | .....  | ..... |       | By protection of Fisheries Service.....               | 4,500   | 00    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       | By conveying supplies to Light Houses in the Gulf.... | 12,000  | 00    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       | By Trip of Steamer to Gaspé, opening free port.....   | 1,200   | 00    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       | By Trinity House Service.....                         | 8,000   | 00    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       |                                                       | 35,700  | 00    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       | 1861. | By Mail Service to the Lower Provinces.....           | 10,000  | 00    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       | By conveying supplies to Light Houses in the Gulf.... | 12,000  | 00    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       | By Trinity House Service.....                         | 8,000   | 00    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       |                                                       | 30,000  | 00    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       | 1862. | By Mail Service to the Lower Provinces.....           | 10,000  | 00    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       | By protection of Fisheries Service .....              | 10,000  | 00    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       | By conveying supplies to Light Houses in the Gulf.... | 12,000  | 00    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       | By Trinity House Service .....                        | 8,000   | 00    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       |                                                       | 40,000  | 00    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       | 1863. | By Mail Service to the Lower Provinces.....           | 10,000  | 00    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       | By conveying supplies to Light Houses in the Gulf.... | 12,000  | 00    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       | By Trinity House Service.....                         | 8,000   | 00    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       |                                                       | 30,000  | 00    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       |                                                       | 135,700 | 00    |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       | 1863. | By Balance to the credit of the Steamers .....        | .....   | ..... |
|                                                                                                 |                                                                         |        |       |       |                                                       | 6,413   | 70    |



## LXVII.

STATEMENT of all sums which have been paid on account of Printing and Stationery, from 1st January, 1858, to 31st December, 1863, when the same have been paid in advance for work or goods ordered, or to be ordered, or for work in progress, or have been paid otherwise than in settlement of an Account rendered.

|                       | 1858.    | 1859.    | 1860.    | 1861.    | 1862.    | 1863.    |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                       | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  | \$ cts.  |
| Blackburn, J.....     |          |          |          |          |          | 5800 00  |
| Campbell, Rollo ..... | 1800 00  |          | 1000 00  | 4900 00  |          |          |
| Cary, G. T. ....      |          |          |          |          | 400 00   |          |
| Carey, D. ....        |          |          |          |          |          | 190 00   |
| Coté & Co. ....       |          |          | 1600 00  | 2000 00  | 1300 00  |          |
| Duquet, J. N. ....    |          |          |          |          |          | 1900 00  |
| Foote, S. B. ....     |          |          | 1900 00  | 13600 00 | 11200 00 |          |
| Fréchette, E. R. .... |          |          |          | 1000 00  | 500 00   |          |
| Gillespy, W. ....     |          | 2000 00  |          | 12000 00 | 1400 00  |          |
| Hayes, M. ....        | 700 00   |          |          |          |          |          |
| Hope, Henry.....      |          | 100 00   | 100 00   | 120 00   |          |          |
| Lanigan, George.....  |          |          |          |          | 100 00   |          |
| Lovell & Gibson ....  |          | 1000 00  | 600 00   |          |          |          |
| Moylan, J. G. ....    |          |          |          |          | 400 00   |          |
| Thompson, S. ....     | 8650 00  | 12100 00 | 4175 00  | 250 00   |          |          |
| Queen's Printer. .... | 24000 00 | 22200 00 | 64600 00 | 37000 00 | 6900 00  | 23000 00 |

The accounts for the following sums, included in the above statement, have not as yet come into this Department, viz :—

|                                                                |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| J. Blackburn (Printing for Commission) .....                   | \$600 00 |
| J. N. Duquet (Printing for Ottawa Commission).....             | 1900 00  |
| R. Campbell (Printing for Customs).....                        | 747 57   |
| G. T. Cary (Printing for Provincial Secretary).....            | 200 00   |
| Queen's Printer (Printing Statutes Second Session, 1863) ..... | 4000 00  |
| Ditto (Printing for Codification Commission) .....             | 2000 00  |
| Ditto (Printing for Seigniorial Commission).....               | 7000 00  |

S. Thompson has not furnished an account for \$1,275, advance on account of printing a map for the Crown Land Department ; but I am informed by the Department that work to a larger amount has been done.

S. B. Foote's final accounts have not been sent to this Department, but they were submitted to a sub-committee of the Committee on Public Accounts, who reported that a balance was due to Mr. Foote on the whole of the transactions with Government. The account for the Census, on which \$4,000 was advanced, was not, I believe, included in this report of the sub-committee, but work to a much larger amount has been done and is still in progress.

The advances to Mr. Foote by the Post Office Department—in all \$3,900—were not included in this settlement by the Committee, having been settled by the Department.

No accounts of Mr. Gillespy for work done on account of the advances made to him, have been submitted to me, excepting an account of \$1,200 advanced by the Post Office Department, which is now settled, and of \$860 advanced by the Crown Lands Department, on which \$119.60 remains unaccounted for ; but he has performed much of the work ordered by the Customs Department, and we hold other accounts from him for advertising pending the settlement of the general account.

(Signed)

Jan. 8th, 1864.

JOHN LANGTON,  
Auditor.



## LXVIII.

DEPARTMENT OF CROWN LANDS,  
Quebec, 14th January, 1864.

SIR,—With reference to that part of my evidence before the Commission, and also before the Committee of the Legislative Assembly on the Public Accounts in 1862, which relates to the large supply of stationery furnished the Department by Mr. Foote, in March, 1862, I beg to transmit herewith an account for that supply. This account was applied for in May, 1862, but was not received by the department until the 23rd of April, 1863. It is similar to the account Mr. Foote produced to me in March, 1862, when I refused to receive the stationery; except that the Hon. P. M. Vankoughnet's order of October, 1862, which was on the original, is omitted.

Having ascertained that the articles mentioned in the account furnished by Mr. Foote in March, 1862, had been received, I certified it accordingly, and returned it to him.

Mr. Ross, the accountant of contingencies, informed me in May, 1862, that he had not paid it. I am not aware of its having been paid since. The department did not make any advance to Mr. Foote on account of this supply of stationery.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Your most obedient servant,

ANDREW RUSSELL,  
Assistant Commissioner.

George Sheppard, Esqr.,  
Commissioner and Secretary,  
Financial and Departmental Commission.

## QUEBEC :

CROWN LANDS DEPARTMENT,

To the Proprietor of the "MORNING CHRONICLE."

| 1862.         |                                   | \$      | cts. |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------|------|
| March 1. .... | 200 Reams Foolscap .....          | 2,400   | 00   |
|               | Ruling, &c., 50 Reams .....       | 100     | 00   |
|               | Trimming 200 do .....             | 200     | 00   |
|               | 200 Reams Note Paper .....        | 1,000   | 00   |
|               | Heading 100 Reams .....           | 400     | 00   |
|               | 100 Reams Letter Paper .....      | 800     | 00   |
|               | Heading 50 Reams .....            | 200     | 00   |
|               | 40,000 Large Buff Envelopes ..... | 800     | 00   |
|               | Printing Address on 40,000 .....  | 320     | 00   |
|               | 40,000 Letter Envelopes .....     | 480     | 00   |
|               | 40,000 Note do .....              | 320     | 00   |
|               | 40 Reams Packing Paper .....      | 320     | 00   |
|               | 20 do Blotting do .....           | 240     | 00   |
|               | 5,000 Cards .....                 | 50      | 00   |
|               | 4 Doz. Ink (large bottles) .....  | 48      | 00   |
|               | 12 Gross Assorted Pens .....      | 60      | 00   |
|               | 50 Boxes Sealing Wax .....        | 200     | 00   |
|               | 12 Inkstands .....                | 60      | 00   |
|               | 12 Dozen Packages Red Tape .....  | 40      | 00   |
|               | 2 do Knives .....                 | 100     | 00   |
|               |                                   | \$8,138 | 00   |

DEPARTMENT OF CROWN LANDS,  
26th March, 1862.

Certified that the above articles have been received.

(Signed)

ANDREW RUSSELL,  
Asst. Com.

[MEM.—The original account had the Hon. P. M. Vankoughnet's order of October, 1861, on it.—A. R.]



## LXIX.

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES ON PUBLIC WORKS, undertaken by the Public Works Department, from January 1st, 1852, to December 31st, 1862; with Balances of Appropriations remaining unexpended.

## EXPENDITURES.

## ROADS.

|                                |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Metapedia Roads .....          | \$ 76,343 74 |
| Témiscouata Road .....         | 4,000 00     |
| Canada and New Brunswick ..... | 186,573 36   |
| Keeping open for Troops .....  | 6,321 00     |
| Gaspé .....                    | 16,039 18    |
| Matane and Cap Chats .....     | 23,204 38    |
| Grand Baie and Malbaie .....   | 12,060 18    |
| Escomains .....                | 4,548 50     |
| Coteau and Cornwall Road ..... | 18,296 91    |

## CANALS.

|                                        |            |
|----------------------------------------|------------|
| Welland Canal .....                    | 757,841 87 |
| Burlington Bay Canal .....             | 97,271 64  |
| St. Lawrence Canals .....              | 941,011 04 |
| Junction Canal .....                   | 198,633 93 |
| Chats Canal .....                      | 345,694 72 |
| Petewawa River Improvements .....      | 15,281 67  |
| Ottawa River Navigation .....          | 3,642 54   |
| Purchase of Land at the Gatineau ..... | 8,368 43   |
| Ottawa Survey .....                    | 90,718 84  |
| Union Suspension Bridge .....          | 3,502 06   |
| Petite Nation Bridge .....             | 3,600 00   |
| Trent Works .....                      | 2,185 34   |
| Saguenay Works .....                   | 40,999 08  |

## SLIDES, DAMS, &amp;c.

|                         |            |
|-------------------------|------------|
| St. Maurice Works ..... | 256,959 59 |
| Ottawa Works .....      | 345,747 33 |
| Scugog Works .....      | 157,587 68 |

## RIVER ST. LAWRENCE.

|                                      |            |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Landing Piers .....                  | 775,410 86 |
| Tug Service—Upper St. Lawrence ..... | 231,059 38 |
| Do —Lower St. Lawrence .....         | 298,486 01 |

## LIGHT HOUSES.

|                                                             |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Lakes and Inland Waters .....                               | 377,258 54 |
| Light Houses below Quebec.—In the Gulf .....                | 440,828 01 |
| Do. Do. —In the River .....                                 | 27,726 10  |
| Point Pelée Reef Light House .....                          | 17,481 21  |
| Snake Island do do .....                                    | 10,412 87  |
| Lake St. Louis Light Ships .....                            | 25,703 57  |
| Bay of Quinté Light Houses .....                            | 108 16     |
| Purchase of a House &c., at Presqu'Isle .....               | 849 60     |
| Public Buildings—Rents, repairs .....                       | 484,644 35 |
| Parliament Buildings, Quebec .....                          | 84,894 92  |
| Expenses in consequence of fire at Parliament, Quebec ..... | 4,772 27   |
| Fitting up Nunnery for Legislature .....                    | 27,501 58  |
| Governor General's residence, St. Louis Street .....        | 49,195 24  |
| Do. Do. Cataraqui .....                                     | 9,991 67   |

## PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

|                                                    |            |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Quebec Custom House .....                          | 267,626 30 |
| Post Office and Parliament Buildings, Quebec ..... | 77,514 77  |
| Quebec Marine Hospital .....                       | 92,748 75  |
| Quebec Court House .....                           | 18,995 27  |
| Do do do Repairs .....                             | 11,526 75  |
| Repairs, Old Custom House Wharf, Quebec .....      | 13 02      |
| Repairs, Durham Terrace, Québec .....              | 15,606 23  |
| Hamilton Post Office .....                         | 53,164 12  |



|                                                           |           |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|
| London Post Office .....                                  | 39,410    | 64   |
| Kingston do .....                                         | 48,927    | 90   |
| Toronto do .....                                          | 20,886    | 40   |
| Ottawa Public Buildings .....                             | 1,106,383 | 63   |
| Bonner Property purchase, Quebec .....                    | 22,225    | 83   |
| Spencer Wood do do .....                                  | 42,330    | 92   |
| Spencer Wood—alterations and repairs .....                | 80,024    | 79   |
| Spencer Wood—reconstruction .....                         | 14,263    | 76   |
| Reformatory at St. Vincent de Paul .....                  | 18,520    | 77   |
| Custom House at St. Regis .....                           | 1,200     | 00   |
| Do do Toronto .....                                       | 5,998     | 60   |
| Do do Kingston .....                                      | 41,288    | 70   |
| Quebec New Gaol .....                                     | 77,381    | 37   |
| Montreal Court House .....                                | 333,292   | 67   |
| Chicoutimi do .....                                       | 19,372    | 25   |
| Kamouraska Gaol .....                                     |           |      |
| Three Rivers Court House .....                            |           |      |
| Shelbrooke Gaol .....                                     | 769       | 79   |
| Algoma Gaol and Court House .....                         |           |      |
| Montreal Gaol .....                                       | 5,125     | 42   |
| Do Custom House .....                                     | 1,837     | 75   |
| Do Post Office .....                                      | 45,023    | 27   |
| Do Geological Museum .....                                | 2,523     | 47   |
| Do Gun Sheds .....                                        | 856       | 68   |
| Provincial do .....                                       | 8,646     | 29   |
| Aylmer Court House .....                                  | 26,326    | 98   |
| Gaols and Court Houses, C. E. ....                        | 443,8     | 2 07 |
| Do. Do. ....                                              | 20,526    | 18   |
| Surveys generally .....                                   | 70,559    | 68   |
| Arbitrations .....                                        | 385,814   | 04   |
| Arbitrations and repairs of existing works .....          |           |      |
| Governor General's residence, Toronto .....               | 37,495    | 42   |
| Toronto Mechanics' Institute .....                        | 16,000    | 00   |
| Public Buildings, Toronto,—Furniture, &c. ....            | 112,000   | 00   |
| Hamilton Custom House .....                               | 46,895    | 26   |
| Advertising Works, Canada East. ....                      | 313       | 75   |
| Removal to Toronto, in 1855 .....                         | 119,114   | 45   |
| Conveying His Excellency .....                            | 1,211     | 00   |
| Provincial Steamer's purchase .....                       | 225,544   | 00   |
| Provincial Steamers .....                                 | 101,572   | 54   |
| Trinity House Service, Quebec .....                       | 8,000     | 00   |
| Grosse Isle Repairs .....                                 | 1,200     | 00   |
| Grosse Isle Quarantine .....                              | 1,525     | 14   |
| Gaspé Bay and Harbour Buoys .....                         | 499       | 82   |
| Improvement, River Thames .....                           | 3,820     | 82   |
| Dredging Vessels, Steam Pumps, &c. ....                   | 23,413    | 01   |
| Dredging operations .....                                 |           |      |
| Dredging at Picton and Presqu'isle .....                  | 7,200     | 00   |
| Dredging St. Clair Flats .....                            | 19,984    | 45   |
| Dredging Narrows, Lake Simcoe, and repairing Bridge ..... | 9,200     | 00   |
| Port Stanley Harbor .....                                 | 72,345    | 93   |
| Pier and Harbour, Lake Erie .....                         | 24,118    | 47   |
| Protection Works, Port Stanley Harbour .....              | 7,956     | 79   |
| Harbours, Lake Huron .....                                | 96,852    | 99   |
| Harbour of Refuge, Port Hope .....                        | 4,000     | 00   |
| St. Lawrence and Champlain Canal .....                    | 22,111    | 55   |
| Chambly Canal By-wash, at Wood's Creek .....              | 1,583     | 03   |
| River Richelieu and Ste. Anne de la Pêrade .....          | 21,006    | 81   |
| St. Ann's Lock and Dam .....                              | 23,255    | 70   |
| Survey St. Lawrence Rapids .....                          | 26,751    | 25   |
| Yamaska River Survey .....                                | 22,825    | 15   |
| Boundary Line Survey .....                                |           |      |
| Rideau Canal Repairs, Long Island .....                   | 20,667    | 41   |
| Do do do Lower Brewers, and Bridge at Newboro' .....      | 11,090    | 04   |
| Do do do Hogsback .....                                   | 29,482    | 48   |
| Beauharnois Canal Claims .....                            | 18,282    | 25   |
| Chambly Canal Claims .....                                | 1,030     | 14   |
| St. Ours Lock and Dam .....                               | 625       | 45   |
| Dam at Buckhorn .....                                     | 36        | 00   |
| Pier at St. Anicét .....                                  | 2,007     | 97   |



|                                                        |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Provisions sent for Emigrant Ships.....                | 2,050 48  |
| Depot at Anticosti.....                                | 47 82     |
| Aid towards expense of Georgian Bay Canal, Survey..... | 2,000 00  |
| Deepening Lake St. Peter.....                          | 74,455 88 |

Total Expenditure..\$11,349,572 90

BALANCES of Appropriations remaining unexpended, 1863 :—

|                                                            |                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Metapedia Roads.....                                       | 21,520 40           |
| Various Roads.....                                         | 2,119 09            |
| Coteau and Cornwall Road.....                              | 11,934 63           |
| Welland Canal.....                                         | 30,695 61           |
| Burlington Bay Canal.....                                  | 2,000 00            |
| St. Lawrence Canals.....                                   | 73,632 29           |
| St. Maurice Works.....                                     | 43 91               |
| Scugog Works.....                                          | 9,257 17            |
| Light Houses, Lakes and Inland Waters.....                 | 10,693 14           |
| Do do In the Gulf.....                                     | 50,201 83           |
| Do do In the River.....                                    | 12,273 90           |
| Light-house, Pointe-Pelée Reef.....                        | 13,018 79           |
| “ Bay of Quinté.....                                       | 2,891 84            |
| Purchase of House at Presqn'isle, &c.....                  | 300 00              |
| Public Buildings, Rents, Repairs, &c.....                  | 23,528 51           |
| Fitting up Nunnery for Legislature.....                    | 17 00               |
| Governor General's Residence, Cataraqui.....               | 8 33                |
| Quebec Marine Hospital.....                                | 1,211 42            |
| Quebec Court House.....                                    | 4 73                |
| London Post Office.....                                    | 1,142 36            |
| Ottawa Public Buildings.....                               | 482,260 67          |
| Spencer Wood, Reconstruction.....                          | 5,736 24            |
| Reformatory at St. Vincent de Paul.....                    | 479 23              |
| Algoma Gaol and Court House.....                           | 3,230 21            |
| Montreal Gaol.....                                         | 4,874 58            |
| Geological Museum, Montreal.....                           | 1,831 95            |
| Surveys generally.....                                     | 1,523 31            |
| Arbitrations.....                                          | 39,657 28           |
| Governor General's Residence, Toronto.....                 | 2,504 58            |
| Provincial Steamers.....                                   | 18,427 46           |
| Dredging operations.....                                   | 25,386 99           |
| Harbours, Lake Huron.....                                  | 3,147 01            |
| St. Lawrence and Champlain Canal.....                      | 5,888 45            |
| Chambly Canal, By Wash at Wood's Creek.....                | 2,416 97            |
| St. Ann's Lock and Dam.....                                | 1,513 25            |
| Yamaska River, Survey.....                                 | 1,0 00 00           |
| Rideau Canal, Repairs at Hogsback.....                     | 517 52              |
| Carillon and Grenville Canals.....                         | 9,100 00            |
| Beauharnois Canal Claims.....                              | 1,717 75            |
| Extending Pier at Rivière Ouelle.....                      | 12,000 00           |
| Depot at Anticosti.....                                    | 1,952 18            |
| Buoys and Bells, Lake Erie.....                            | 800 00              |
| Repairs, Alterations, Long Point Light House, L. Erie..... | 800 00              |
| Deepening Lake St. Peter.....                              | 60,000 00           |
|                                                            | <u>\$953,260 98</u> |



## ERRATA.

---

Page 8, Ques. 1193.—for postage, read posting.

“ 37, “ 1344. 35th Line from top.—for July, read January.

“ 89, “ 1433.—for \$28,750, read £28,750.

“ iii Appendix. No. of Days' Service of D. Macpherson and others.—  
for 140, read 420.

“ iii. “ No. of Days' Service, total.—for 7063½, read 7343½.

“ xvii. “ 1852 Sundries—for 3107 15, read \$3197 15.

“ “ “ 1856 Extra clerks and Services.—for \$18339 53, read \$18389 53.

“ “ “ 1860 Telegraphs.—for \$5425 50, read \$7425 50.







# INDEX TO EVIDENCE.

---

|                                                                                           | Page                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| ALLEY, CHARLES C., <i>formerly Clerk, Census Branch</i> .....                             | 28                   |
| Stationery, Delivery and checking of quantities supplied by Mr. Foote. ....               | 28                   |
| BERRY, ROBERT, <i>Chief Clerk and Accountant, Militia Department</i> .....                | 30                   |
| Contingencies. Control, Examination and Checks upon expenditure for, in Militia Dept..... | 30                   |
| CAMPBELL, EVELYN, <i>Acting Secretary, Bureau of Agriculture and Statistics</i> .....     | 1, 8, 23, 84, 92, 96 |
| His duties.....                                                                           | 1                    |
| Accounts of Bureau, Record of.....                                                        | 26                   |
| Agricultural Societies, Regulations for grants.....                                       | 84                   |
| Census Abstract, Cost of.....                                                             | 15                   |
| Do Books and Papers connected with.....                                                   | 1                    |
| Do Handbills and other information.....                                                   | 8, 12, 13            |
| Do do Payments for.....                                                                   | 13                   |
| Do do No vouchers for payment for.....                                                    | 14                   |
| Do do No allowance for printing.....                                                      | 13                   |
| Do do Excessive payments for printing.....                                                | 13, 14               |
| Do Printing, By whom executed.....                                                        | 9                    |
| Do do No contract between Department and printers.....                                    | 9                    |
| Do do of Abstracts.....                                                                   | 10                   |
| Do Who conducted the.....                                                                 | 1                    |
| Do Payments for taking the.....                                                           | 8                    |
| Do of 1851 and 1861, size of volumes of.....                                              | 9                    |
| Do Board, Composition of.....                                                             | 8                    |
| Do do Changes in composition of.....                                                      | 8                    |
| Do do Meetings of .....                                                                   | 8                    |
| Do Commissioners and enumerators, Instructions to.....                                    | 8                    |
| Do do Accounts, Examination of.....                                                       | 8                    |
| Do do do How certified.....                                                               | 8, 9                 |
| Do do Number of.....                                                                      | 10                   |
| Do do do the Act permits.....                                                             | 10                   |
| Do do Authority for appointments in Quebec and Montreal.....                              | 10                   |
| Do do Amounts paid them.....                                                              | 9                    |
| Do do Rate of pay of.....                                                                 | 10                   |
| Do do Period during which pay was allowed.....                                            | 11                   |
| Do do Returns when required.....                                                          | 12                   |
| Do do Time occupied by, in their work.....                                                | 11                   |
| Do do Other allowances made to them.....                                                  | 12                   |
| Do do Authority for allowances to... ..                                                   | 12                   |
| Do do Allowances for extras.....                                                          | 14                   |
| Do Enumerators, their accounts and papers, when to be delivered .....                     | 11                   |
| Do do Payment of.....                                                                     | 14                   |
| Do do Accounts, how rendered.....                                                         | 15                   |
| Extra Clerks and Services, Checks on and authority for employment.....                    | 23                   |
| Foote, S. B., Stationery accounts, when paid .....                                        | 26                   |
| Gillespie, W., Advances to.....                                                           | 96                   |
| Hutton, Wm., Death of.....                                                                | 1                    |
| <i>La Minerve</i> , Payment for advertising.....                                          | 92                   |
| Newspapers and advertising. Expenditure of Bureau.....                                    | 27                   |



|                                                                                            | Page.          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Printing and Stationery. How ordered and checked.....                                      | 23             |
| Do do Furnished by Mr. Foote; how ordered and checked.....                                 | 24, 25, 26     |
| Seed Grain Loan, Lower Canada. No re-payment of money.....                                 | 84             |
| Sherbrooke Town, population of .....                                                       | 10             |
| Stationery, Amount consumed and stock on hand.....                                         | 25             |
| Do How delivered and apportioned.....                                                      | 25             |
| Do from S. B. Foote.....                                                                   | 24, 25, 26     |
| Vankoughnet, Hon. P. M. Certificates to S. B. Foote's accounts.....                        | 26, 27         |
| CASSELS, RICHARD S., <i>Manager, Quebec Branch, Bank of Upper Canada</i> .....             | 84             |
| City of Montreal Debentures, Letter of E. T. Taylor.....                                   | 85             |
| DE LA BRUERE, BOUCHER, <i>Clerk, Bureau of Agriculture</i> .....                           | 85             |
| Seed Grain Loan, L. C. No deduction from road grants on account of.....                    | 85             |
| DICKINSON, WILLIAM, <i>Deputy Inspector General</i> .....                                  | 36, 60, 73, 88 |
| Grand Trunk Advances.....                                                                  | 36, 37, 38     |
| Do Loan in London, £500,000 Provincial Bonds.....                                          | 88             |
| Do Postal Services.....                                                                    | 78             |
| Seed Grain Loan, Lower Canada. Explanation of account as charged to Consolidated Fund..... | 89             |
| Three Rivers and Arthabaska Line. Certificate of A. L. Trembicki, \$30,000.....            | 74             |
| Do do Correspondence with Financial Agents.....                                            | 60, 61, 62     |
| Do do Mr. Turcotte's letter to Mr. Howland.....                                            | 73, 74         |
| Do do Order in Council, 28th September, 1861.....                                          | 63             |
| Do do Payments made by Government, and on what authority.....                              | 63, 64         |
| Do do Payment through Bank, Upper Canada.....                                              | 64             |
| Do do Statement of Works executed by Contractor.....                                       | 75             |
| GODARD, MORRIS, <i>Chief Clerk, Finance Department</i> .....                               | 79             |
| Grand Trunk Postal Services.....                                                           | 79             |
| GRIFFIN, WILLIAM HENRY, <i>Deputy Postmaster General</i> .....                             | 30, 41         |
| Contingencies, Checks on expenditure .....                                                 | 30             |
| Foote, S. B., Stationery, how ordered and supplied.....                                    | 32             |
| Grand Trunk Postal Service, How paid.....                                                  | 41, 43         |
| Do do By what rule determined.....                                                         | 42             |
| Do do Payments made.....                                                                   | 43             |
| Newspapers and advertising. Check on Expenditure.....                                      | 32             |
| Printing and Stationery, Discrepancies in.....                                             | 31             |
| Do do How ordered, kept and distributed.....                                               | 31             |
| HARRINGTON, THOMAS D., <i>Deputy Receiver General</i> .....                                | 69, 77, 80     |
| City of Montreal Debentures, How received and delivered.....                               | 80, 81         |
| Seed Grain Loan, Lower Canada. Distribution of money.....                                  | 82             |
| Do do No collection of the advance.....                                                    | 84             |
| Do do Order in Council, 21st May, 1855.....                                                | 81             |
| Do do Statement of Account for advance of .....                                            | 83             |
| Three Rivers and Arthabaska Line. Debentures issued by Receiver General.....               | 69             |
| Do do Loan of £40,000 by Three Rivers.....                                                 | 69             |
| Do do Proceedings, Municipal Council, Three Rivers, relative thereto.....                  | 69, 70, 71     |
| Do do Mr. Attorney General Cartier's opinion thereon.....                                  | 71             |
| Do do Purchase of Debentures from Bank, Upper Canada.....                                  | 72             |
| Do do Order in Council thereon.....                                                        | 73             |
| Do do Payment of \$30,000 by draft of Grand Trunk Company.....                             | 77             |
| HARTNEY, HENRY, <i>Assistant Chief Office Clerk, Legislative Assembly</i> .....            | 36             |
| Stationery for Post O. Dept. Examination of prices and estimate of value .....             | 36             |
| HARVEY, ARTHUR, <i>Statistical Clerk, Finance Department</i> .....                         | 6, 98          |
| Census Commissioners, Returns of.....                                                      | 6              |
| Do Enumerators, Carelessness of.....                                                       | 6              |



|                                                                                                           | Page.                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Census. Reliability of returns.....                                                                       | 6, 7                  |
| Do Schedules not well drawn up.....                                                                       | 6                     |
| Do Staff, Efficiency of.....                                                                              | 6                     |
| Contingencies, present mode of ordering and checking in Finance Department, and comparative economy ..... | 98, 99                |
| LANGTON, JOHN, Auditor.....                                                                               | 5, 19, 66, 79, 97, 99 |
| Census Accounts., Audit of.....                                                                           | 5                     |
| Do Tables, Reliability of.....                                                                            | 5                     |
| Contingencies, Audit of.....                                                                              | 20                    |
| Do Checks on.....                                                                                         | 20                    |
| Do Increase of.....                                                                                       | 21                    |
| Do Departmental, and explanation of.....                                                                  | 19                    |
| Do Vouchers for.....                                                                                      | 20                    |
| Gillespy & Co. Advance to.....                                                                            | 97, 98, 99            |
| Grand Trunk, Inspection of books and documents.....                                                       | 79                    |
| Three Rivers and Arthabaska Line. Expenditure by Grand Trunk Company.....                                 | 67                    |
| Do do Payments to Bank of Upper Canada.....                                                               | 66                    |
| Do do Payments to Mr. Turcotte.....                                                                       | 66, 67                |
| Do do Releases by Provincial Agents.....                                                                  | 68                    |
| Do do Statement of Account with Province, and Balance.....                                                | 68                    |
| McNIDER, T., formerly Chief Clerk, Census Branch .....                                                    | 15, 27                |
| Time employed in Census Branch and Bureau, and duties.....                                                | 15                    |
| Census Clerks, Efficiency of.....                                                                         | 15                    |
| Do do Other employments of.....                                                                           | 17                    |
| Do Commissioners, examination of Accounts .....                                                           | 16                    |
| Do do Vouchers not required .....                                                                         | 16                    |
| Do Enumerators, Accounts and allowances.....                                                              | 15, 16                |
| Do do do Examination of and basis of remuneration.....                                                    | 16                    |
| Stationery, Amount consumed.....                                                                          | 28                    |
| Do Supply and custody of.....                                                                             | 27                    |
| MACPHERSON, DUNCAN, Private Secretary, Finance Department.....                                            | 64                    |
| Three Rivers and Arthabaska Line. Correspondence relative thereto.....                                    | 64, 65, 66            |
| MAY, HENRY, formerly Clerk, Census Branch .....                                                           | 17                    |
| Census Branch. Employment in.....                                                                         | 17                    |
| Do do Board of Registration and Statistics never assumed practical direction of.....                      | 18                    |
| Do Inaccuracy of.....                                                                                     | 18, 19                |
| Do Office, want of discipline in.....                                                                     | 19                    |
| Indians twice counted in Census of Lower Canada.....                                                      | 19                    |
| Office work inaccurately performed.....                                                                   | 17                    |
| Statistics, Incorrectness of.....                                                                         | 17                    |
| NEVILLE, CHAS. CECIL, Clerk, Census Branch.....                                                           | 1                     |
| His duties.....                                                                                           | 1                     |
| Census. Portion of, relating to houses.....                                                               | 1                     |
| Do In what state the work was.....                                                                        | 1                     |
| Do Forms for, How prepared .....                                                                          | 3                     |
| Do Diligence used on work of.....                                                                         | 4                     |
| Do Defects in preparing forms for.....                                                                    | 4                     |
| Do Publication of Census.....                                                                             | 4                     |
| Do Volumes, Size of.....                                                                                  | 5                     |
| Do Clerks, Dismissal of.....                                                                              | 1                     |
| Do do Number of.....                                                                                      | 2                     |
| Do do Hours of attendance of.....                                                                         | 2                     |
| Do do Punctuality of attendance of.....                                                                   | 2                     |
| Do do Other occupations of the.....                                                                       | 2                     |



|                                                                                                    | Page                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Census Commissioners, Inaccuracies and deficiencies of returns of .....                            | 3                                      |
| Do do Examination of returns by.....                                                               | 3                                      |
| Do do When their duties began.....                                                                 | 4                                      |
| Do do Accounts of.....                                                                             | 4                                      |
| Dufort, Mr. Case of.....                                                                           | 2                                      |
| Duggan, J. Do.....                                                                                 | 2                                      |
| Panet, C. Do.....                                                                                  | 3                                      |
| Willoughby, Mr. How employed.....                                                                  | 3                                      |
| REIFFENSTEIN, GEO. C., <i>Chief Clerk, Rec. Gen'l's. Dept.</i> .....                               | 38, 43, 77, 89                         |
| Grand Trunk Advances.....                                                                          | 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48 |
| Do Postal Services.....                                                                            | 47, 48, 77, 78                         |
| Do Subsidiary Lines. Act 19 and 20 Vic., cap. 111, quoted.....                                     | 48                                     |
| Do do C. W. Payment to.....                                                                        | 49                                     |
| Do Order in Council, 22nd January, 1859, releasing residue of moneys raised under Act of 1856..... | 50, 51                                 |
| Instalments <i>ex</i> Consolidated Canadian Loan. Copy of account of.....                          | 46                                     |
| Seed Grain Loan, Upper Canada.....                                                                 | 89                                     |
| Do do Statement of Debentures issued for.....                                                      | 90                                     |
| Three Rivers and Arthabaska Road. Sums released, and upon what authority.....                      | 49                                     |
| Do do Money paid by Government on account.....                                                     | 51, 52, 53                             |
| Do do Payments to Mr. Turcotte, and on what authority.....                                         | 54                                     |
| Do do Correspondence with Financial Agents.....                                                    | 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59                 |
| Do do Responsibility of Financial Agents.....                                                      | 55                                     |
| ROSE, GEO. MACLEAN, <i>of the firm of Hunter, Rose and Lemieux, Quebec, Printers</i> .....         | 94                                     |
| Quinn's Reports. Cost of printing.....                                                             | 94                                     |
| ROSS, THOMAS, <i>Accountant of Contingencies</i> .....                                             | 5, 7, 21, 28, 90, 96, 97               |
| Date of appointment.....                                                                           | 7                                      |
| Contingencies. Duty as Accountant of.....                                                          | 21                                     |
| Accounts. Rendered to Auditor, monthly .....                                                       | 7                                      |
| Do Twice paid.....                                                                                 | 22, 91                                 |
| Do Funds for payment. How derived.....                                                             | 7                                      |
| Do How certified.....                                                                              | 7                                      |
| Articles. No cognizance of rates charged for.....                                                  | 7                                      |
| Census Accounts. Certifying of.....                                                                | 5                                      |
| Do Payment of expenses of.....                                                                     | 5                                      |
| Do Yearly payments for.....                                                                        | 5                                      |
| Contingencies, Authority for payment.. ..                                                          | 21, 22                                 |
| Do Advances on account of.....                                                                     | 22                                     |
| Do Check upon expenditure for.....                                                                 | 21                                     |
| Do Duties of Clerk of, as set forth in Order in Council.....                                       | 92                                     |
| Do Increase of.....                                                                                | 22, 23                                 |
| Do Payment of.....                                                                                 | 7                                      |
| Do Post Office.....                                                                                | 7                                      |
| Do Unsettled advances for.....                                                                     | 90, 91                                 |
| Gillespy & Co. Advance to.....                                                                     | 96, 97                                 |
| <i>La Minerve</i> . Payment to.....                                                                | 91                                     |
| Newspapers and Advertising. Expenditure for, in 1860-'61-'62.....                                  | 28                                     |
| RUSSELL, ANDREW, <i>Assistant Commissioner, Crown Lands</i> .....                                  | 28, 93, 95                             |
| Advertisements unauthorized.....                                                                   | 93                                     |
| Contingencies. Increase of.....                                                                    | 29                                     |
| Extra Clerks and services. What check on this expenditure.....                                     | 21                                     |
| Gillespy & Co. Advances to.....                                                                    | 94, 95, 96                             |
| <i>Le Colonisateur</i> . Payment to.....                                                           | 93                                     |
| Newspapers and Advertising. Ordering of.....                                                       | 29                                     |



|                                                                                               | Page           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Quinn's Report. Cost of.....                                                                  | 94             |
| Stationery and Printing. Ordering and checking of.....                                        | 29             |
| Do Comparative prices of.....                                                                 | 29             |
| Twice paid accounts.....                                                                      | 93             |
| TETU, SABIN, <i>Clerk, Provincial Secretary's Department</i> .....                            | 85             |
| Seed Grain Loan, L. C. Particulars of expenditure of.....                                     | 85, 86, 87, 88 |
| TRUDEAU, TOUSSAINT, <i>Secretary, Public Works Department</i> .....                           | 99             |
| Tug Service below Quebec. Advertisements offering steamers for sale.....                      | 104            |
| Do Contracts with Mr. Baby.....                                                               | 100, 101       |
| Do Cost of steamers to Mr. Baby.....                                                          | 103            |
| Do Date of purchase of steamers by Government.....                                            | 104            |
| Do Inspection of Mr. Baby's steamers.....                                                     | 104            |
| Do Mr. Baby's statement of receipts for service.....                                          | 103            |
| Do Negotiations for cancelment of contract.....                                               | 102            |
| Do Sale of Steamer "Admiral".....                                                             | 104, 105       |
| Do Offers for purchase of steamer "Admiral".....                                              | 104            |
| Do Sums paid under contracts.....                                                             | 101, 202       |
| Do Tenders for its performance .....                                                          | 99, 100        |
| Do Do for purchase of "Queen Victoria" and "Napoleon".....                                    | 105            |
| Do Valuation of steamer "Admiral".....                                                        | 105            |
| TURCOTTE, HON. JOS. E., <i>M. P. F.</i> .....                                                 | 76             |
| Three Rivers and Arthabaska Line. Explanation of contract and payments received on account... | 76, 77         |
| VANSITTART, J. G., <i>Secretary, Board of Railway Commissioners</i> .....                     | 97             |
| Gillespy. Advances to.....                                                                    | 97             |
| WICKSTEED, H. A., <i>Accountant, Post Office Department</i> .....                             | 33             |
| Accounts, Comparative rates charged by Mr. Foote and others.....                              | 33             |
| Do Mr. Foote's correspondence relative to .....                                               | 34             |
| Do When paid and authority for payment, Mr. Foote.. ..                                        | 33             |
| Foote, S. B. Accounts for printing.....                                                       | 33 to 36       |
| Printing Account. How certified.....                                                          | 33             |
| Stationery. Amount of Mr. Foote's account, and Postmaster General's order.....                | 35             |
| Do Copy of account and payment.....                                                           | 35             |
| Do Account. Delivery and check.....                                                           | 36             |
| Do do Examination of prices.....                                                              | 36             |

## INDEX TO APPENDIX.

|                                                                      |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Bureau of Agriculture. S. B. Foote's account for stationery.....     | vii, viii        |
| Census, Lower Canada. Cost of taking.....                            | iii              |
| Do Upper do do .....                                                 | v                |
| Do Commission. S. B. Foote's account for Stationery.....             | ix               |
| Do Do Cost of, and total cost of Census to 1st August, 1863.....     | vii              |
| City of Montreal Bonds for \$100,000. Correspondence respecting..... | lxv, lxvi, lxvii |
| Departmental Expenditure. Contingencies of departments.              |                  |
| Crown Lands Department.....                                          | x                |
| Public Works do .....                                                | x                |
| Post Office do .....                                                 | xi               |
| Finance do .....                                                     | xi               |
| Do do Customs Branch.....                                            | xii              |
| Do do Audit do .....                                                 | xii              |



Page.



|                                                                                                                              | Page,               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Grand Trunk.</b> T. E. Blackwell's letter on transfer of securities held by Indian Fund.....                              | lii                 |
| Do Order in Council cancelling the arrangement embodied in Order in Council of 26th August, in reference to Indian Fund..... | liii                |
| Do do upon loan of £50,500 stg. August, 1860.....                                                                            | liii                |
| Do Correspondence relative to loan of £50,500.....                                                                           | liv, lv             |
| Do Letter of Thomas Baring to Mr. Galt, July, 1860.....                                                                      | lv                  |
| Do Mr. Galt's reply to Mr. Baring, July, 1860.....                                                                           | lvi                 |
| Do Order in Council on memorial for capitalization of Postal subsidy.....                                                    | lvii, lviii, lix    |
| Do Loan in London of £500,000. Correspondence respecting.....                                                                | lxi, lxii, lxiii    |
| Loans in London from Provincial Agents .....                                                                                 | lix, lx, lxi        |
| Public Works. Expenditure from 1st January, 1852, to 31st December, 1862.....                                                | lxxxvi              |
| Do do Balance of appropriations unexpended, 1863.....                                                                        | lxxxviii            |
| Railway Inspection Fund. Statement of amount accrued.....                                                                    | lxiv                |
| Do Statement of amount received.....                                                                                         | lxv                 |
| Seed Grain Loan, Lower Canada. Letter to Hon. G. E. Cartier.....                                                             | lxvii               |
| Do do do to Hon. Mr. Justice Loranger.....                                                                                   | lxviii              |
| Do do Reply of Hon. G. E. Cartier .....                                                                                      | lxviii              |
| Do do Reply of Hon. Mr. Justice Loranger .....                                                                               | lxix                |
| Statement of sums advanced or paid on account Printing and Stationery.....                                                   | lxxxiv              |
| Stationery. S. B. Foote's account, Crown Lands Department.....                                                               | lxxxv               |
| Do do Mr. Russell's letter relating thereto .....                                                                            | lxxxv               |
| Three Rivers and Arthabaska. Order in Council respecting release of Preferential Bond money..                                | lvi                 |
| Do do Report of Executive Council on letter from Mayor of Three Rivers.....                                                  | l                   |
| Tug Service below Quebec. Tender of Edmonstone, Allan & Co.....                                                              | lxxii               |
| Do do Tender of F. Baby.....                                                                                                 | lxxii               |
| Do do Bonus and rates asked by F. Baby for .....                                                                             | lxxii               |
| Do do Letter of F. Baby to Commissioner of Public Works, 1853.....                                                           | lxxiii              |
| Do do Letter of F. Baby to Secretary, Public Works, 1855....                                                                 | lxxiv               |
| Do do Letter of F. Baby to Provincial Secretary, 1859, containing proposition for release of contract.....                   | lxxvi               |
| Do do Order in Council on tenders for.....                                                                                   | lxxiii, lxxiv, lxxv |
| Do do Statement relative to Provincial tug steamers.....                                                                     | lxxvi               |
| Do do A. T. Galt's report on the cancelment of the contract.....                                                             | lxxvii, lxxviii     |
| Do do Order in Council approving Mr. Galt's report.....                                                                      | lxxviii             |
| Do do Description of steamers sold by F. Baby to Government.....                                                             | lxxviii             |
| Do do G. Willoughby's report on steamers... ..                                                                               | lxxx                |
| Do do Account current with F. Baby for.....                                                                                  | lxxix               |
| Do do Order in Council having reference to sale of steamers.....                                                             | lxxx                |
| Do do Hon. J. Rose's report on sale and employment of steamers.....                                                          | lxxx, lxxxi         |
| Do do D. Vaughan's report on steamers.....                                                                                   | lxxxi               |
| Do do Tender for purchase of "Queen Victoria" and "Napoleon," 1863....                                                       | lxxxii              |
| Do do Statement of expenses and earnings of steamers since acquisition by Government.....                                    | lxxxiii             |























